An adventure towards excellence

This catalog is your roadmap to an adventure at the University of California, Riverside, part of the most prestigious public research university in the world.

Many of the scientific, social, and artistic accomplishments that are making the headlines today are built on the endeavors of University of California students and faculty, past and present. The successful test of the world’s largest and highest-energy particle accelerator, the Large Hadron Collider in Geneva, involved several UCR faculty and students. California’s Poet Laureate, Juan Felipe Herrera, is a faculty member, whose students can take classes with him and even contribute to his poetry projects.

These are two small examples of the caliber of faculty and the quality of new knowledge available to you on this campus. The recognition of UCR faculty on the national and international stage and the plethora of news about their discoveries reflect on the quality of the degree you will earn here. And our history of providing a quality education to our diverse student body helps ensure that you will succeed during your time with us.

Your education – indeed, your very future – is intensely important to each of you, just as it is to us. Our faculty do not withdraw to an ivory tower, they involve you in their work and enable you to contribute to advances in research, the search for better and more relevant ways to address societal needs, and innovative forms of expression.

UCR offers you academic opportunities that will advance your individual dreams and aspirations, whether they take the form of undergraduate research, mentorships, or specialized study. Our standards are high. The expectation that you will grow intellectually, personally and socially into a well-rounded citizen is even higher.

With your help, we will continue to foster partnerships and relationships with the off-campus community – neighbors down the street or on the other side of the globe. UCR students have been recognized nationally for their contributions to community service, both here and abroad.

So we invite you to join us on this adventure towards excellence and to contribute to the common good with your intellect, your spirit and your heart.

Kim A. Wilcox
Chancellor
About this Catalog
Published by the Office of
Student Affairs Communications

Department Director
Patricia Daly

Catalog Editor
Steve Whitestone

Assistant Catalog Editor
Lewis A. Luartz

Courses
Melinda Miller
Margaret Stewart

Graphic Design
Lewis A. Luartz
Victor Perry

Cover Design
Victor Perry

Photographers
Gabriel Acosta
Jeanne Boyer
Matt A. Brown
Lonnie Duka
Michael J. Elderman
Sean Mahoney
Victor Perry
Steve Walag
Steve Whitestone

How to Obtain the Catalog
Copies of the 2013-2014 University of California, Riverside General Catalog are available on iBooks and Kindle for $4.99. A PDF version for desktops is also available. For more information, please visit www.catalog.ucr.edu.

Note Prices are subject to change without notice.

Please note
Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information presented in the University of California, Riverside General Catalog. However, all courses, course descriptions, instructor designations, curricular degree requirements, and fees described herein are subject to change or elimination without notice. Students should consult the appropriate department, school, college, or graduate division for current information, as well as for any special rules or requirements imposed by the department, school, college, or graduate division.

The 2013-2014 University of California, Riverside General Catalog and prior issues are available online at catalog.ucr.edu. Other campus Web sites providing similar information may not reflect current approved curricula or course information.


About the cover A large bronze statue of UC Riverside mascot, Scotty the Bear, was unveiled near the Highlander Union Building (HUB) on June 6, 2013. The statue is a donation from the Senior Class Gift (initiated by the Associated Students at UC Riverside, ASUCR in 1999). UCR’s Class of 2009 voted to fund the statue with additional funding provided by the Classes of 2002, 2004, and 2007, as well as from ASUCR.

Cover design: Victor Perry. Cover photo: Steve Whitestone
# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introducing UC Riverside</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resources for Learning</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Opportunities</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Opportunities</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services for Students</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prospective Undergraduates</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Admission</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Admission</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC Admission Requirements</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontraditional Student Admission</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Admission</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Student Admission</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Placement</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finances and Registration</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees and Expenses</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Support</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration and Enrollment</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policies and Regulations</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Policies</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Policies and Regulations</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Policies and Regulations Applying to Students</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Studies</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goals of an Undergraduate Education</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Breadth Requirements</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Studies</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application and Admission</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees and Financial Support</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colleges and Academic Programs</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Marian and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business Administration</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School of Education</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Medicine</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs and Courses</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering Interdepartmental Graduate Program</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences Graduate Program</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany and Plant Sciences</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell Biology and Neuroscience</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHASS FIRST</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chicano Bilingual-Bicultural Studies Minor</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Sciences</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Minor, Graduate and Credential Programs)</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Abroad Program</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences Graduate Program</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Toxicology</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic Studies</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations Minor</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism Minor</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Studies Minor</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Intersexual, and Transgender Studies Minor</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marxist Studies Minor</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East and Islamic Studies Minor</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural and Agricultural Sciences</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathology</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience Undergraduate Major</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience Graduate Program</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace and Conflict Studies Minor</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pest Management</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics and Astronomy</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology and Microbiology</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population Biology</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil and Water Sciences</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asian Studies (Minor, Graduate Program)</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC Riverside Washington Academic Program (UCDC)</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Honors Program</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Studies Minor</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western American Studies Minor</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regents and Officers</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Map</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How to Get to UC Riverside</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Year Academic Calendar</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Degrees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
<th>M.A.</th>
<th>M.S.</th>
<th>Ph.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Auditing and Assurance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.P.Ac.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Studies¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology/Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (Studio)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History/Administrative Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History/Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences M.D.-Ph.D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (see also Management)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Informatics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicana Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature (graduate program)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Dance Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Administrative Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education M.Ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical and Environmental</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Joint degree program with CSU Fresno)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences (Interdepartmental Graduate Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Choreography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.F.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.Fin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Administrative Studies, and Law and Society are only offered as a major combined with other programs.
2 New student registration in this program is not open at present.
3 Students who, in truly exceptional cases, matriculate into the Thomas Haider Program without a UCR baccalaureate degree are eligible to receive a B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences upon satisfactory completion of the first year of the curriculum leading to the M.D. degree.
4 Applications are not accepted from students wishing to work toward the master’s degree only.
5 A combined B.S.+M.S. program is offered in this discipline (designed to lead to a B.S. degree as well as an M.S. degree in five years).
6 See Graduate School of Education section for credential program information.
7 Also joint programs with teaching fields of Anthropology, Biology, English, French, Geological Sciences, Germanic Studies, History, Mathematics, Music, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Spanish.
# Degrees

## Discipline

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>B.A.</th>
<th>B.S.</th>
<th>M.A.</th>
<th>M.S.</th>
<th>Ph.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geoscience Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Administrative Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History/Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages and Literatures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Ancient Civilizations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, Applied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cultural Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East and Islamic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native American Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pest Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy/Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology (Plant Genetics)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science/Administrative Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science/International Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science/Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science/Public Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology/Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology/Administrative Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology/Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil and Water Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics, Applied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

8 The Bourns College of Engineering offers an online Master of Science (M.S.) degree in Engineering. See Engineering section for more details.

9 New student registration in this program is not open at present. For further information, contact the Graduate Division.

10 Doctoral studies are available through the Ph.D. program in Comparative Literature.

## Undergraduate Minors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Literatures and Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicano Bilingual-Bicultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicano Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germanic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Intersexual, and Transgender Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marxist Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media and Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East and Islamic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace and Conflict Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (Applied)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western American Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introducing UC Riverside

UC Riverside is a major research university and one of the 10 University of California campuses. A national center for the humanities, it offers students a supportive, collegial learning environment with nationally and internationally recognized faculty dedicated to the highest standards in research, teaching, and public service.

Located on nearly 1,200 acres near the Box Springs Mountains in Southern California, the park-like campus provides convenient access to the vibrant and growing inland region and to local mountains — home to some of the best skiing and snowboarding in the region — beautiful beaches, amusement parks, golf courses, and outstanding shopping and entertainment.

The university is in the city of Riverside, a community of approximately 300,000 people. Located east of Los Angeles and north of San Diego, the area enjoys a year-round temperate climate and an exceptional quality of life with its architectural beauty, cultural art museums, quality housing, and wide variety of recreational opportunities. UCR is an integral part of the Riverside community through its partnership programs and the involvement of both employees and students in community activities and programs.

The nearby Ontario International Airport has daily flights to most of the nation’s major cities and connecting commuter flights to the Los Angeles International Airport. Metrolink train service is available to Los Angeles.

History The roots of the campus date back to 1907, when the California State Legislature established the Citrus Experiment Station to conduct research on the agricultural problems of Southern California. In 1948, the University of California Regents approved the establishment of the College of Letters and Science, and the college opened for classes in February 1954. The university’s Graduate Division was established in 1960.

Since then, the university’s growth has mirrored the growth of Southern California. Once a small university in a small town, UC Riverside is now the premier research and educational institution in thriving Inland Southern California.

The UCR Palm Desert campus provides educational programs, research, and outreach to meet the higher education needs of the greater Coachella Valley region.

Academic Distinctions

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Home to the Gluck Fellows program, which sends talented student musicians, dancers, and actors into the community for arts outreach. The program is one of three arts outreach programs funded by the Gluck Foundation; the other two are at Julliard and UCLA. The college has the only UC undergraduate major in Creative Writing and a unique Critical Dance Studies graduate program. Visit www.chass.ucr.edu.

School of Business Administration offers the UC's oldest and most comprehensive undergraduate Business Administration major in Southern California. The School of Business Administration houses the A. Gary Anderson Graduate School of Management, which offers the Master of Business Administration program, the Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Ac.) program, the Master of Finance (M.Fin.) program, and the Ph.D. program in Business Administration. SoBA is accredited by AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. Visit www.soba.ucr.edu.

Graduate School of Education offers students a supportive, collegial learning environment with nationally and internationally recognized faculty dedicated to the highest standards in research, teaching, and public service. Visit www.education.ucr.edu.

Graduate School of Public Policy The school will focus on a range of social policy issues, especially population growth and movement, and environmental quality. It will also focus on health and education policy. The mission of the school is to translate the world-class research being done at UCR to solve the most pressing challenges facing communities in Inland Southern California and around the world. The mainstay of the School will be a Masters of Public Policy program, which will equip students with the analytical and management tools needed for formulating, implementing and evaluating public policies. The Master's program will begin accepting graduate students for Fall 2014. Visit www.spp.ucr.edu

College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences is a leader in the biological, physical, and agricultural sciences. The UCR Institute for Integrative Genome Biology, one of the leading institutes of genomics research in the world, brings together faculty from every academic unit on campus to participate in genomics-based discovery, providing researchers and students with access to state-of-the-art tools for advanced studies in genomics, gene expression, proteomics, microscopy, and bioinformatics. Visit www.cnas.ucr.edu.

The School of Engineering builds on UC Riverside's long-standing medical education partnership with the UCLA medical school. The Thomas Haider Program at the UCR School of Medicine continues the tradition of providing a unique pathway into medical school for UCR students, with up to 24 of the available medical school seats filled by students who attend UCR for at least six consecutive quarters and complete their bachelor's degree at UCR. The School also offers a Ph.D. degree in Biomedical Sciences. Visit www.medschool.ucr.edu.

Graduate School of Public Policy The breadth and depth of the programs offered at the GSOE is extraordinary, reflecting faculty expertise and research in such areas as autism; culture and language; higher education; issues of diversity; intervention for children with reading difficulties; policy; and qualitative and quantitative methods. Both research and professional degrees are offered. Visit www.edu.ucr.edu.

UCR on the Web:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School Colors:</th>
<th>Blue and Gold</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes Began:</td>
<td>1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Mascot:</td>
<td>Highlanders/Scotty the Bear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location:</td>
<td>Southern California, conveniently located near mountains, desert, and beaches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012 Enrollment:</td>
<td>18,539 undergraduate; 2,466 graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Tours:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:TOUR@ucr.edu">TOUR@ucr.edu</a>; visit.ucr.edu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCR on the Web:</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ucr.edu">www.ucr.edu</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College Colors:

UCR on the Web:
Principles of Community

The University of California, Riverside is committed to equitable treatment of all students, faculty, and staff. UCR’s faculty, staff, and students are committed to creating an environment in which each person has the opportunity to grow and develop, and is recognized for his or her contribution.

There are three objectives that our campus must strive toward to achieve these goals.

First, we must ensure that we have an environment that nurtures the intellectual and personal growth of our students, faculty, and staff.

Second, we must ensure that our campus sets an example of respect for all people.

Third, we must ensure that our campus is a safe and welcoming environment for everyone.

We take pride in the diversity of the campus community and in ourselves by using the campus environment as a place, committed to academic integrity, where all members are encouraged to use their unique talents to enrich the daily life of the community in which they live, work, teach, and learn. Respect for differences and civil discourse must become the hallmark of how we live and work together to build our community of learners at UCR.

We as members of the University of California, Riverside affirm our responsibility and commitment to creating and fostering a respectful, cooperative, professional and courteous campus environment. Implicit in this mutual respect is the right of each of us to live, study, teach, and work free from harassment or denigration on the basis of race/ethnicity, age, religious or political preference, gender, transgender, sexual orientation, nation of origin, or physical abilities. Any violation of this right by verbal or written abuse, threats, harassment, intimidation, or violence against person or property will be considered a violation of the principles of community that are an integral part of the University of California’s focus, goals, and mission (and subject to sanction according to University policies and procedures).

We recognize that we will all need to continually work together to make our campus community a place where reason and mutual respect among individuals and groups prevail in all forms of expression and interaction.

Accreditations

UCR is a member of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC). The campus is fully accredited by the Senior Commission of WASC. This accreditation requires periodic review in accord with WASC policies and standards. WASC is located at 985 Atlantic Avenue, Alameda, CA 94501, (510) 748-9001.

- The B.S. degree (or equivalent program) in Chemistry is certified by the American Chemical Society as meeting its standards.
- The credential programs of the Office of Teacher Education Services are approved by the Commission on Teacher Credentialing.
- The Graduate School of Education School Psychology program is approved by the National Association of School Psychologists and the American Psychological Association.
- The School of Business Administration and The A. Gary Anderson Graduate School of Management are accredited by AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.
Resources for Learning

ARTSblock
Executive Director: Jonathan Green
Administrative Director: Emily Papavero

Barbara and Art Culver Center of the Arts
3834 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92501
(951) 827-1467; culvercenter.ucr.edu

The Barbara and Art Culver Center of the Arts is an interactive arts facility housed in the renovated Rouse Building, a magnificent 1895 department store. The Culver Center extends the vitality and community interaction of UCR/California Museum of Photography and Sweeney Art Gallery by providing new exhibition space; a new home for the Sweeney; an 80-seat Art-house Cinema specializing in weekly independent, foreign-language and alternative films; an atrium gallery for installation, music, performance and performance under a magnificently 35 foot high naturally illuminated clerestory monitor; a public café; a new seismically protected home for the UCR/CMP’s world-treasure Keystone-Mast glass plate stereo collection, supported by a Federal Government Save America’s Treasures grant; and an advanced faculty and student laboratory for advanced research in the arts.

Sweeney Art Gallery
Director: Tyler Stallings
3834 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92501
(951) 827-3755; sweeney.ucr.edu

The Sweeney Art Gallery is an artistic laboratory that engages diverse audiences with exhibitions and programs that are committed to experimentation, innovation, and the exploration of art in our time. The Sweeney places a special emphasis on inspiring projects that explore new ideas and materials and re-envision the relationship between art and life. Established on the UCR campus in 1963, the Sweeney moved to UCR ARTSblock in 2006 and plays a special role in contributing to the artistic spirit of the campus and the community at large. At the center of the gallery’s mission is an appreciation for the role of artists developing the intellectual and cultural life of society.

UCR/California Museum of Photography
3824 Main Street
Riverside, CA 92501
General information: (951) 784-FOTO (3686); Front desk: (951) 827-4787
www.cmp.ucr.edu

Founded in 1973 and located since 1990 in Riverside’s downtown arts and entertainment district in an award-winning renovated dime store, UCR/CMP has grown into a major photography exhibition and study center for the West Coast. One of the most frequently visited art museum Web sites in the world, it receives more than one million “hits” each month. The Digital Studio provides a community workshop for computer-based creative expression through hands-on access to new imaging technologies. UCR/CMP is one of the facilities of the new UCR ARTSblock, an integrated arts complex consisting of three premier art institutions—the California Museum of Photography, the Sweeney Art Gallery, and the future Culver Center of the Arts (2009)—located on a single city block in downtown Riverside.

Computing and Communications
Associate Vice Chancellor: Charles Rowley, M.B.A.
Computing and Communications Building
(951) 827-4741; cnc.ucr.edu

Computing and Communications provides technology services and support to faculty, staff, and students.

Application and Multimedia Development (AMD), (951) 827-6424; amd.ucr.edu

AMD provides custom web application development that will help departments improve their business processes. AMD applications are secure, robust, and take advantage of campus infrastructure.

Applications can be accessed online via most browsers using UCR’s Central Authentication System. AMD also brings cutting-edge graphic design, concept development and visualization services to the academic and administrative community through various multimedia distribution channels (e.g., 3D animations, videos, illustrations, print posters & brochures.) AMD also produces custom graphics and illustrations for grant proposals, and research publications.

Communications Services (951) 827-4624; dial@ucr.edu This division provides data and voice communication needs for the campus.

Computer Support Group (CSG), helpdesk (951) 827-3555; helpdesk@ucr.edu This division provides desktop computing support to faculty and staff, including installations, troubleshooting, consulting, and assistance with acquiring and using stand-alone or networked desktop and laptop computers.

Technology Group (951) 827-3555; helpdesk@ucr.edu This unit is responsible for the iLearn Learning Management System (Blackboard) and provides training via workshops and support to faculty and instructors in its use. Departmental and individual consultation is available to faculty in curricular redesign and the pedagogical use of instructional technology in the classroom.

Multimedia and Classroom Technology (951) 827-3041; multimedia.ucr.edu
This division provides support in distance learning, classroom technology and multimedia systems to support faculty, staff, and students with their academic and nonacademic events.

Student Technology Support (951) 827-6495; helpdesk@student.ucr.edu; scs.ucr.edu
Supports campus computer labs, student e-mail, iLearn, wireless network, and VPN. Computers are available in Watkins Hall, Sproul Hall, Olmsted Hall, and the Arts Building. Webprinting and Bear Help student technology support available at the HUB Information Desk.

University Libraries
University Librarian: Steven Mandeville-Gamble, M.L.I.S.
(951) 827-3221; stevenmg@ucr.edu

Access electronic resources and hours at library.ucr.edu

The University Libraries serves as an Information Commons and intellectual center for the campus and is the focal point for research and study at UCR. The collections include 3,321,805 print volumes, 490,490 e-books, 128,594 electronic and paper serial subscriptions, 2,323,905 microforms. The Libraries provides access to more than 663 databases; state-of-the-art information technology, including SCOTTY, the online catalog of UCR library collections; the Next Generation MELVYL pilot, the online union catalog to the collections of the UC libraries; full Web/Internet access via more than 352 PCs, 1,475 Internet ports and over 20 laptops for access to a variety of electronic resources. These resources are made accessible through four facilities: the Tomás Rivera Library, the Raymond L. Orbach Science Library, the Multimedia Library, and the Music Library. Wireless network access is provided throughout the library. The UCR Libraries ranks among the 120 largest research libraries in the U.S. and Canada and is a member of the prestigious Association of Research Libraries, the Center for Research Libraries and the Western Region OCLC.

Tomás Rivera Library
(951) 827-3220, rivref@ucr.edu

The Rivera Library serves as the main library of the campus providing access to materials in the humanities, social sciences, and arts. Housing 2,067,353 volumes, 1,688,121 government publications, 2,247,921 microforms, and providing access to more than 128,5947 print and electronic serials, the Rivera Library also provides access to 48 study rooms, 24 graduate carrels, 143 public-use computers/scholar’s workstations, and 10 laptops.

Raymond L. Orbach Science Library
(951) 827-2821, sciref@ucr.edu

A total of 618,866 volumes and numerous serial subscriptions support the life and physical sciences, including engineering, agriculture, and medicine. The Orbach Science Library has a seating capacity of 1,360 and...
provides access to 114 public-use computers/scholar’s workstations, 10 laptops, and 25 group study rooms. The Map Room, with 103,401 maps and atlases, is on the ground floor. The Map Room also provides access to GIS systems and data. The Library is also the home of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Depository library and the newly acquired Water Resources Collection and Archive, a world-class collection transferred from UC Berkeley to UC Riverside in 2010.

Multimedia Library
2117 CHASS Interdisciplinary Building
(951) 827-5606, multimedia@library.ucr.edu

A walk-in multimedia center with audiovisual equipment, media collections, and computer workstations.

Music Library
054 Arts Building
(951) 827-3137, musref@library.ucr.edu

Contains more than 51,907 scores, 12,358 sound recordings and 8,103 compact discs, as well as music journals, reference books, listening facilities, and computer workstations.

General User Services
The UCR Libraries provide a variety of user services designed to enhance the academic experience. The libraries have many comfortable spaces for study, intellectual exploration and relaxation, including study carrels, tables, and comfortable chairs and couches. The Rivera and Orbach Science Libraries have 73 group study rooms, some of which can be reserved online. The Rivera and Orbach Science Libraries lend laptops, netbooks, nooks, headphones, and other items. In addition to public computers available in all four libraries, users will find public printing and copying facilities, as well as scanners. Many of the libraries are open until late in the evening Sunday through Thursday, and one of the libraries is open 24 hours during Finals Week. For off campus users, the Libraries provide capabilities for off campus access to electronic resources and mobile services, including a mobile website optimized for a variety of mobile operating systems (http://m.library.ucr.edu/).

Research and Instructional Services
Rivera Library Reference Desk (951) 827-4392
Orbach Science Library Reference Desk (951) 827-3316
Music Library (951) 827-3137
Multimedia Library (951) 827-5606
Ask A Librarian chat (available 24/7) http://library.ucr.edu/?view=help/ask_a_librarian.html

Reference librarians assist in identifying and locating information and provide advisory services, including instruction in research strategies. Questions may also be sent via e-mail to the Rivera Library (rivref@library.ucr.edu), the Orbach Science Library (sciref@library.ucr.edu), the Music Library (musref@library.ucr.edu), or the Multimedia Library (multimedia@library.ucr.edu).

Interlibrary Loan Services (ILL)/Document Delivery Services
Rivera Library ILL (951) 827-3234
Orbach Science Library ILS (951) 827-6387

Students and faculty may use ILL to order materials from other libraries not owned by the UCR Libraries. Materials through ILL include books, periodical articles, newspapers, microforms, CDs, and videos. Articles requested are supplied via email or as a photocopy. ILL is usually free. Fee card holders, students of other academic institutions, UC alumni. Extension students, ESL students and Friends of the Library are not eligible for Interlibrary Loan services. Document Delivery Services (pausing of books and journal articles located at the UCR Libraries) are provided for UCR faculty, graduate students, and staff, as well as undergraduates with disabilities. Instructions for Interlibrary Loan and Document Delivery may be found on the following webpage: http://library.ucr.edu/?view=services/ill

Unique Collections
Curriculum Resources and Juvenile Literature Collection
Second floor, Tomás Rivera Library
A circulating collection of K-12 curriculum materials in a variety of formats, textbooks used in local schools, and award-winning children’s literature to support the work of students in the Graduate School of Education’s Teacher Education programs. Contact Christina Cicchetti, (951) 827-5138 or cicchett@ucr.edu.

Government Publications
Main floor, Rivera Library
(951) 827-4392

UCR Libraries serve as a selective depository for U.S. and California state government publications, with collections of government documents being held at the Rivera Library and Orbach Science Library. The government information collection contains print and digital documents from local and foreign governments and international organizations, as well as extensive law resources, census and other statistics, records of legislative bodies and judicial courts, social and economic studies, and scientific investigations. Contact Ken Furuta, (951) 827-2552, or kfuruta@ucr.edu.

Patent & Trademark Resource Center
Main floor, Raymond L. Orbach Science Library
(951) 827-3316

In 2007 the UCR Libraries was designated a U.S. Patent and Trademark Library. This Center contains the entire backfile of U.S. utility and design patents on DVD and offers online assistance in searching the USPTO patent and trademark databases to both the general public and the UC Riverside community via the web. Contact Julie Mason, (951) 827-2817 or jmason@library.ucr.edu.

Special Collections & Archives
Fourth floor, Rivera Library
(951) 827-3233

Contains an extensive collection of rare books, manuscripts, archives, and other unique or fragile materials. Contains the Eaton Collection of Science Fiction and Fantasy, the world’s largest publicly accessible collection of science fiction, fantasy, horror, and utopian literature comprising over 100,000 volumes dating from the sixteenth century to the present, and approximately 70,000 fanzines. It also houses other rare and archival collections in subject areas comprising agricultural, botanical, and natural sciences; ethnic studies; history of the arts; history of California and Riverside; and literary and cultural studies. Other notable collections include the Citrus Experiment Station records, the Costa Library of the American Indian, the Sadakichi Hartmann Papers, the Oswald Jonas archive, the Tomás Rivera Archive Memorial Collection, the B. Traven Collections, the Tuskegee Airmen Archive and a collection of antique working printing presses. Contact Melissa Conway, Ph.D., (951) 827-3233, melissa.conway@ucr.edu

Eaton Collection of Science Fiction and Fantasy
Special Collections & Archives, Fourth floor, Tomás Rivera Library
(951) 827-3233

Contains an extensive collection of rare books, manuscripts, archives, and other unique or fragile materials. Contains the Eaton Collection of Science Fiction and Fantasy, the world’s largest publicly accessible collection of science fiction, fantasy, horror, and utopian literature comprising over 100,000 volumes dating from the sixteenth century to the present, and approximately 70,000 fanzines. It also houses other rare and archival collections in subject areas comprising agricultural, botanical, and natural sciences; ethnic studies; history of the arts; history of California and Riverside; and literary and cultural studies. Other notable collections include the Citrus Experiment Station records, the Costa Library of the American Indian, the Sadakichi Hartmann Papers, the Oswald Jonas archive, the Tomás Rivera Archive Memorial Collection, the B. Traven Collections, the Tuskegee Airmen Archive and a collection of antique working printing presses. Contact Melissa Conway, Ph.D., (951) 827-3233, melissa.conway@ucr.edu

Tuskegee Airmen Archive
Special Collections & Archives, Fourth floor, Tomás Rivera Library
(951) 827-3233

Part of a national effort to collect and preserve the history of the first African Americans to serve as pilots in the U.S. Army Airforce in World War II, this unique archive contains personal letters; diaries; photographs; memorabilia; posters; oral history interviews; documentation of careers before, during, and after military service; books by and about the Tuskegee Airmen and African American military history. Contact Eric Milenkiewicz, (951) 827-4942, ericm@ucr.edu.
Rupert Costo Library of the American Indian
Special Collections & Archives, Fourth floor, Tomás Rivera Library
(951) 827-3233
Contains about 7,000 volumes and more than 9,000 documents, pamphlets, tape recordings, slides, and artwork relating to Native Americans in the United States and the world.

Water Resources Collections and Archives (WRCA)
Circulating Collection, 1st Floor, Raymond L. Orbach Science Library
(951) 827-2934
This nationally renowned archives and library collects unique research resources about all aspects of water in California and the West. The WRCA is comprised of over 200 archival collections, 180,000 reports, 6,000 archival maps, and 45,000 historic photographs pertaining to water development from the 1900’s to the present. Contact Linda Vida, (951) 827-2934, lvida@ucr.edu.

Educational Opportunities
California Teach-Science/Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI)
Leslie Bushong, Director
Resource Center, 1315 Pierce Hall
(951)827-4970; smi.ucr.edu
https://www.facebook.com/ScienceMathInitiativeAtUcr
California Teach-Science Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI) has a goal of addressing the critical need of highly qualified K-12 science and mathematics teachers in California. With an economy increasingly reliant on science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) and the anticipated large scale retirement of qualified teachers, this is an essential time to explore and prepare for a career in teaching science or mathematics.
CaTEACH-SMI at UCR offers undergraduate students paid/unpaid opportunities to explore STEM teaching as a career option. Through CaTEACH-SMI, students receive advising and mentoring to prepare for entrance into an internship teaching credential program while diligently coordinating with academic advisors to ensure completion of STEM degree requirements. The CaTEACH-SMI Resource Center provides future STEM teachers with material and financial resources to promote planning and professional development towards a science/mathematics education career.

Education Abroad Program
Off Campus Academic Experiences
Olmsted Hall, Room 2322
(951) 827-2508; eapoap.ucr.edu
Search for programs by specific areas at http://eap.ucop.edu
The Education Abroad Program is UC’s official study abroad program, offering a high quality curriculum tailored to meet the specific needs of UC students. EAP operates in cooperation with nearly 120 host institutions in 35 countries worldwide, and sends approximately 4,700 UC students overseas annually. Available at each class level, students in any major will want to identify an EAP experience for their degree and career plans. Options vary by duration (short term to academic year) and by academic focus. EAP details are described in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog under Education Abroad Program.

Honorary Societies
To learn more about these organizations: honors.ucr.edu/opportunities/honors_societies.html or www.studentlife.ucr.edu
Alpha Lambda Delta is a national society that honors academic excellence during a student’s first year in college. It encourages superior academic achievement among students in their first year, promotes intelligent living and a continued high standard of learning, and assists women and men in recognizing and developing meaningful goals for their roles in society. First year students with a first-year minimum 3.50 GPA are invited to join.
Delta Epsilon Iota Our mission at the University of California, Riverside is to build a bridge between students and the Career Center, in which members are empowered to become ambassadors for the Career Center and help to spread opportunities to fellow students. Our mission is also to promote the ideals of dedication, enthusiasm, and initiative at the University of California, Riverside through student leadership, special programs coordinated with the career center, campus and community service projects, and regular networking opportunities for members
Our Goals are Threefold:
1) To embody the ideals of the Delta Epsilon Iota Academic Honor Society at the local level
2) To be an effective, contributing organization within the university community
3) To provide its membership with “education beyond the classroom”.
Gamma Beta Phi is a national collegiate honorary and service society that recognizes and encourages educational excellence, develops leadership and character in its members, and fosters, disseminates, and improves education through appropriate service projects. It recognizes students ranking in the top 20 percent of their class.
Golden Key International Honour Society The top 15 percent of undergraduate sophomores, juniors and seniors (part-time and full-time) as well as all graduate students from all academic disciplines are invited to join Golden Key. The one-time membership fee is for life. Each year, Golden Key headquarters awards both chapter and national scholarships. For more information, contact University Honors at 2316 Olmsted, (951) 827-5323.
Mu Sigma Rho is a national statistics honor society seeking to promote and encourage scholarly activity in statistics as well as recognizing outstanding achievements among students and faculty. Students must have a 3.25 GPA and have a certain amount of statistics courses and class standing to be eligible.
National Residence Hall Honorary aids the development and maintenance of a strong, diverse and academically successful residential community within the UCR Residence Halls. Students must be in the top one percent of the residence hall population.
National Society of Collegiate Scholars recognizes and celebrates high achievement among first and second year students in all academic disciplines. NSCS students rank among the top 20 percent of their freshman or sophomore class.
Omicron Delta Kappa, the National Leadership Honor Society, was founded to recognize leadership of exceptional quality and versatility in college, including representatives in all phases of college life; that those representatives should cooperate in a worthwhile endeavor; and that outstanding students, faculty, and administrators should meet on a basis of mutual interest, understanding and helpfulness. ODK students rank in the top 35 percent of their class.
Order of Omega is a national honor society to recognize junior and senior members of social Greek letter organizations with a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA for their service to the Greek system and the university. It honors the top 3 percent of the university Greek population for excellence in academics, leadership and campus or community service.
Phi Beta Kappa elects approximately 10 percent of seniors majoring in liberal subject areas of the arts and sciences. UCR’s IOTA chapter elects on the basis of scholarly achievement, character, and broad cultural interests. All prospective members must have the equivalent of level four (intermediate skill level) of a foreign language and some significant evidence of breadth through courses beyond those required for the major or by the student’s college or other demonstration of academic excellence across a diversity of fields. Students are nominated for induction each spring quarter.
Phi Delta Epsilon International Medical Fraternity aims at creating physicians of integrity with a commitment to philanthropy, deity and education through fellowship, service, mentoring and formal training in leadership science and ethics. Contact organization directly for membership requirements.
Phi Sigma Pi National Honor Fraternity is a co-educational fraternity open to undergraduate students that have completed 1 quarter of college coursework and achieved a minimum 3.0 GPA. Phi Sigma Pi members participate in a lifelong journey of increased awareness, improved capabilities, great opportunities and a network of friendships while encouraging the three ideals of leadership, fellowship and scholarship.

Pi Sigma Alpha is the only National Political Science Honor Society for college students of political science and government in the United States. In order to be eligible, students must be a junior, senior or graduate student and be ranked in the top 1/3 of their entire class.

Psi Chi National Honor Society in Psychology was founded in 1929 for the purposes of encouraging, stimulating, and maintaining excellence in scholarship and advancing the science of psychology. Society members must rank in the top 35 percent of their class with a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA.

Sigma Alpha Lambda promotes, recognizes, and rewards academic achievement and provides members with opportunities for community service, personal development, and lifelong professional fulfillment. Sigma Alpha Lambda is open to sophomore students (and above) with a minimum 3.0 GPA.

Tau Beta Pi (National Engineering Honor Society) marks those who have conferred honor upon their alma mater by distinguished scholarship and exemplary character as students, or by their attainments as alumni. Students rank in the top 1/8 of the junior class or top 1/5 of the senior class.

Tau Sigma National Honor Society recognizes the academic achievement of students transferring to an institution of higher learning from another academic institution, and encourages and promotes the students' involvement in the institution to which they have transferred. Tau Sigma students rank in the top 20 percent of their class with a 3.5 GPA.

Theta Tau the oldest and largest professional engineering fraternity. They focus on promoting social and professional development of its members during and after their college years. Membership is open to all years. Contact organization directly for other membership requirements.

International Education Programs

International Education Programs
UCR Extension Center
1200 University Avenue; Riverside, CA; 92507-4596
(951) 827-4346; fax (951) 827-1074
ucriep@ucr.edu; www.iep.ucr.edu

Offers a wide variety of English language, Certificate and Diploma programs for international students and professionals on a year-round basis. Also offers academic pathways for students wishing to study at UCR and other U.S. colleges and universities, and opportunities for visiting international students to take UCR credit courses, on a space available basis. Provides support services such as program orientation, housing assistance, immigration advising, social activities, and counseling.

Offers the following programs:
• Intensive English
• Improving Oral Fluency
• Conversation and American Culture
• English for International Business
• English for Academic Purposes
• University Credit Program
• UCR Admission Preparation Program
• UCR International Transfer Track Program
• Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)
• Several intensive professional programs including postgraduate diplomas in management and hospitality.

Reserve Officer's Training Corps

Students may with the permission of the dean of their college enroll in ROTC courses at another institution while completing their degree programs at UCR. Students interested in Air Force ROTC should contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions at (951) 827-3411 regarding concurrent enrollment procedures. Those interested in Army ROTC should contact the Office of the Registrar at (951) 827-3409 for information on cross-registration. Descriptive pamphlets summarizing the programs are available at the UCR Career Center.

Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) prepares young men and women to become second lieutenants in the United States Air Force while completing their college degree. The program offers scholarships, internships, and a rewarding career after graduation. Classes are offered at California State University, San Bernardino; however, UCR students may enroll using our cross-town agreement. For more information, please contact (909) 537-5440 or visit http://afrotc.csusb.edu.

Army ROTC Through arrangements with Claremont McKenna College and the Department of Military Science at California State University, San Bernardino, two- and four-year Army ROTC (AROTC) programs are available. Academic units earned in the program may be counted as elective units toward fulfillment of UCR graduation requirements. Successful completion of the AROTC program leads to a commission as a Second Lieutenant with subsequent service on active duty or assignment to an Army Reserve or National Guard unit. For more information call Claremont McKenna College, (909) 537-5533 or 537-5534 or visit www.cmarmyrotc.com.

Summer Sessions and Special Programs

Director of Administration Leonard Taylor
361 Surge Building
(951) 827-3044; http://summer.ucr.edu

Summer Sessions offers regular UCR courses in multiple, abbreviated summer sessions, giving students the opportunity to expedite time to graduation, take hard-to-get classes, improve their GPA, get back on academic track, perform research with faculty, and seek professional development or enrichment courses.

Who May Attend? Summer term is open to all UC and non-UC students with a high school degree, or who are at least 18 years of age. Students do not have to be admitted to the university to attend Summer Sessions, nor does admission to Summer Sessions constitute admission as a regular student of the university. See the website for more information and an application form for non-UC students: http://summer.ucr.edu.

Special Programs, such as the Summer Academy for Advanced High School Students, take advantage of the compressed session format to open the UCR campus to eligible high school students. The program gives high school students an opportunity to get a head start on their undergraduate degree by earning lower division course credit on an official UC transcript: (http://summeracademy.ucr.edu).

Credits, Grades, and Units All UCR courses are normally transferable to other institutions and applicable degree programs. For UCR students, credits and grades are automatically placed on their official transcript of record without any necessity to transfer them. UCR continuing students wishing to take courses in excess of 10 units per session must have the approval of their advisor or their college's Associate Dean; all other students must have the permission of the Summer Sessions Director of Administration. UCR students in dismissed status must seek approval from their advisor or the Associate Dean’s signature from the college they wish to readmit to before registering for Summer Sessions.

University of California Center Sacramento Scholar Intern Program

Associate Director and Public Affairs Journalism Director: AG Block
1130 K street, Suite LL22
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 445-5100 or (951) 827-2634
uccs.ucdavis.edu

The UCCS program provides students with an opportunity to gain first-hand knowledge of California's public policy challenges and processes. The program includes coursework as well as professional experience while living, interning, and attending classes in Sacramento. Participants will:
• Work as an intern supporting the policy making process in a legislator's office, an executive branch agency, or another setting in the Sacramento policy community. (10 credit hours)
• Learn about the state's political processes, institutions, and policy
challenges in the California Policy Seminar taught by members of the UC Davis faculty and featuring guest lectures given by a wide array of participants in and observers of California politics and government. (4 credit hours)

- Take courses on the UC Davis campus as appropriate to individual needs and interests. (optional)

Housing is available for students 10 minutes from the Capitol building and internships range from 24 to 33 hours per week. Application requirements include a 3.0 recommended GPA and junior, senior, or graduate standing during the participating quarter. Financial aid is available for the quarter in Sacramento.

UC Riverside Extension

Dean: Sharon A. Duffy, Ph.D
1200 University Avenue; Riverside, CA; 92507-4596
(951) 827-4105; fax (951) 827-7273
register@ucx.ucr.edu; http://www.extension.ucr.edu

UCR Extension is the continuing education branch of the university. Extension programs are open to anyone seeking higher education. University Extension offers degree credit, postgraduate continuing education credit, and noncredit programs for pursuit of intellectual and cultural interests, professional and career advancement, and examination of topical thinking on public affairs and urban problems. Current and former undergraduate students can enhance their degrees through one of the specialized Professional Certificate Programs. Many courses are offered weekends and evenings for students' convenience.

UCR Extension provides a range of educational opportunities and formats, including concurrent enrollment in UCR campus courses, weekend and one-day conferences, intensive and online Certificate Programs, Intensive English and other programs for non-matriculated international students and international groups are available throughout the year. Students do not need to be admitted to a degree program at UCR to enroll in Extension’s courses or programs.

Degree Credit Credit earned in certain Extension courses may be applicable to degree requirements at the time of admission to the university. (See University of California Extension Courses in the Programs and Courses section.) Students should check with the Office of Undergraduate Admissions about the applicability of such credit. Resident students in the university wishing to apply Extension credit to degree requirements must have advance approval from the dean of their college or division before enrolling in Extension courses.

UC Riverside Palm Desert Center

Chief Operating Officer: Tamara Hedges
75-080 Frank Sinatra Drive
Palm Desert, CA 92211
(760)834-0800; fax (760) 834-0796
tamara.hedges@ucr.edu; www.palmdesert.ucr.edu

The UCR Palm Desert Center expands the reach of University of California, Riverside into one of the fastest growing regions of California. Established as a teaching and research center in 2005, the UCR Palm Desert Center is a catalyst for diversification of the inland desert region by providing relevant regional research, offering innovative graduate programs that attract and retain world class talent to the region, convening and creating partnerships that advance the public good, and impacting the cultural life of the community.

UC Riverside Washington Academic Internship Program (UCDC)

UCR Director: Thomas M. Perring, Ph.D.
UCR Coordinators: Trina Eilers (campus) and Chantal Quintero (DC) Off Campus Academic Experiences
2322 Olmsted Hall
951-827-2508
www.ucdc.ucr.edu

This program provides undergraduate students with a multi-dimensional education experience in Washington, DC. Students undertake academic pursuits as well as cultural and social activities. The program combines course work with field research and internship experience. Students also have the opportunity to tour local sites and dialogue with distinguished professionals in the Speaker Series.

Students from all majors can benefit from the program. Visit www.ucdc.ucr.edu for information about internships and links to other job search sites. The UC Washington Center is located in downtown Washington, DC, six blocks from the White House. The UC Washington Center is an innovative teaching and research facility shared by all of the UC campuses that has classrooms, faculty and staff offices, a modern computer lab, and a student lounge, as well as living facilities for all participants in the program.

Academic Program Students may enroll in 12 to 16 units of course credit for the quarter.

Internship (4-8 units) The focal point of the academic program is the internship, which is based on the students' interests and major, and is arranged before the student leaves for Washington, D.C. May be letter graded or S/NC depending on discipline. Visit www.ucdc.ucr.edu for sample internships.

Seminar in Washington D.C. (4 units) UCR students meet once per week with a faculty member in residence at the UCDC Center. Academic assignments focus on understanding the city of Washington, D.C., its history, politics and culture. Offered for a letter grade.

Interdisciplinary Elective (4 units) Serves as a weekly forum for students to share and enhance their knowledge of living and working in Washington, D.C. Students will read about, experience and analyze key sites in a multi-disciplinary context. May be letter graded or S/NC.

Academic Planning/How to Apply Interested students should consult well in advance with their academic advisors and the UCDC program staff to determine how participation in the program will affect their degree progress. Consult www.ucdc.ucr.edu for application deadlines and information on how to apply.

Eligibility and Selection Minimum requirements are a 3.0 cumulative GPA and junior or senior standing during the participating quarter. In addition to academic criteria, the selection committee considers the student's seriousness of purpose, maturity and the capacity to adapt to a study-quarter away.

Financial Matters Program participants pay the same UC and campus fees as a quarter at UCR and are responsible for room and board, books, and personal expenses. The only additional cost directly related to the program is round-trip transportation.

Many forms of financial assistance are available to participants. Students who receive state and federal financial aid may use their scholarships, grants and loans to finance their quarter at UCDC. Students who receive financial aid may also be eligible for funds from the President’s Washington Scholarship. Other support may also be available; students should consult with the UCDC program staff or the financial aid office for more information.

University Honors Program

2316 Olmsted Hall
(951) 827-5323; fax (951) 827-5320
honors@ucr.edu, honors.ucr.edu

Excellent students in all undergraduate programs can participate in University Honors. Students benefit from close interaction with Honors faculty in small class settings, and with professional staff who provide developmental advising to help them optimize their educational experience at UCR. High impact, experiential learning opportunities available to Honors students include: undergraduate research, scholarly and creative work, internships, service learning, and faculty-led co-curricular activities. In addition, Honors students are supported by a strong peer support system, faculty mentorship, Honors scholarship opportunities, and preparation for prestigious scholarships and awards. These experiences are designed to prepare students for participation in a senior thesis project that advances knowledge in their discipline, culminating in an Honors Thesis.

- Freshmen are admitted to University Honors on the basis of high school academic and extracurricular records.
• Sophomores can apply for admission to the second year of University Honors if their cumulative GPA is 3.50 or above.
• Juniors, seniors and transfer students with an interest in undergraduate research or creative activity, and GPAs of 3.50 or above may apply in their third or fourth year.

University Honors offers a variety of extracurricular enhancements, including a meeting space, lounge, and a computer lab. Participant benefits include priority registration and transcript notation. Honors students are high achieving, self-directed individuals who seek challenges and consistently strive to achieve excellence. Come join our learning community!

Research Opportunities

Students at UC Riverside have a distinct advantage in the multitude of opportunities available for participating in faculty research programs. Independent participation in such research helps students develop technical skills, explore areas of modern research, and learn how the world of research operates. In addition, working with faculty members gives students the opportunity to interact closely with professors, who, in turn, get to know the students.

To participate in undergraduate research opportunities on campus, students can
• Check out the college and multicampus research opportunities listed below and visit www.ucr.edu/research.html for other opportunities
• Examine the online research opportunities for the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences at http://cnasstudent.ucr.edu/ and the Bourns College of Engineering at www.engr.ucr.edu/urop
• Examine research-specific Web sites posted by colleges and departments
• Contact departmental advisors directly
• See the Internship Program under Career Center in the Services for Students section in this catalog

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

California Center for Native Nations

Director: Michelle Raheja, Ph.D.
2006 Humanities and Social Sciences Building
(951) 827-1799
michelle.raheja@ucr.edu; ccnn.ucr.edu

Provides opportunities for research collaborations with California’s native peoples and other Indian tribes that benefit tribal communities and expand scholarly knowledge. As UCR is a neighbor to more than 30 tribes in the surrounding area, the center particularly supports interdisciplinary and culturally sensitive research in collaboration with these communities.

Center for Bibliographical Studies and Research

Director: Brian Geiger, Ph.D., MLS
INTN M1006
(951) 827-5841; fax (951) 827-4120
www.cbsr.ucr.edu

Supports research and publication in bibliography and the history of the book. It manages five internationally renowned programs.
• The English Short Title Catalog (ESTC) records every item published in Great Britain and any British governed territories from the beginning of printing (1473) through the end of the eighteenth century. The catalog is searchable free of cost via the British Library at estc.bl.uk.
• The California Newspaper Project (CNP) records surviving issues of all newspapers published in California, freely available for searching at the cnp.ucr.edu.
• The California Newspaper Microfilm Archive (CNMA) preserves and stores approximately 100,000 reels of California newspaper microfilm from 1846 to the present. Accessible at cnma.ucr.edu.

• The California Digital Newspaper Collection (CDNC) is a text-searchable collection of more than 550,000 pages of digitized California newspapers from 1848 to the present. Accessible at cdnc.ucr.edu.
• Un Catálogo Colectivo de Impresos Latinoamericanos hasta 1900 (CCILA) is a comprehensive union catalog of Latin American imprints through 1900. Searchable at ccila.ucr.edu.

Center for Family Studies

Director: Nancy Guerra, Ph.D.
Olmsted Hall, Third Floor
951 827-6421;
Nancy.guerra@ucr.edu; chass.ucr.edu/centers/cfs

Focuses on significant advances in family theory, research, and application requiring an interdisciplinary perspective and intra- and cross-cultural approaches to family issues. Represents anthropology, education, history, sociology, and psychology.

Center for Ideas and Society

Director: Georgia Warnke, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Political Science
Associate Director: Laura Lozon
2026 CHASS INTN North
(951) 827-1555; fax (951) 827-6377;
www.ideasandsociety.ucr.edu, laura.lozon@ucr.edu

The Center for Ideas and Society is an interdisciplinary research center dedicated to advancing humanistic studies and creativity at UC Riverside. The Center’s fellowships, research workshops, and public events strengthen the intellectual and creative life of the university. We are also committed to disseminating the results of our programs to the Riverside community and beyond.

In 2009, the new UC Humanities Network was developed and funded by a 5-year grant from the UC Office of Research and Graduate Studies, incorporating and expanding the original UC Humanities Initiative launched by UC President David Gardner in 1986. This new initiative of the UC Office of the President is designed to support, stimulate, and facilitate excellence in humanities research across the University of California.

Institute for Research on World-Systems

Director: Christopher Chase-Dunn, Ph.D.
College Building South
(951) 827-2062;
chriscd@ucr.edu; irows.ucr.edu

Organizes collaborative research among social, biological, and physical scientists on long-term, large-scale social change and its ecological, geographical and climatological causes and effects. Research foci include globalization; global inequalities; transnational social movements; urbanization and settlement systems; biotechnology and hegemony; the rise and fall of cities, states, and empires; and climate change.

Robert Presley Center of Crime and Justice Studies

Director: Steven Clark, Ph.D.
2159 College Building South
(951) 827-4604;
www.stopyouthviolence.ucr.edu
www.presleycrimeandjusticecenter.ucr.edu/

Generates knowledge to form and implement effective crime prevention and control policies. The center encourages and facilitates research in the social sciences on basic and policy-related questions regarding justice, legal concepts and processes, social deviance and control, and research strategies for addressing such questions.
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Botanic Gardens
Director: J. Giles Waines, Ph.D. (951) 784-6962; (951) 827-4650; gardens.ucr.edu

Consists of more than 40 acres of gardens along the eastern boundary of the campus. The landscaped areas around campus buildings demonstrate the use of a wide assortment of plants that grow well in the inland area of Southern California. Established for teaching purposes, the Botanic Gardens provide plant materials for anthropology, art, biology, botany, conservation, ecology, entomology, morphology, ornamental horticulture, plant pathology, photography, and taxonomy. They also provide plant materials for research projects and for the testing and exhibition of plant species introduced from all parts of the world.

Center for Conservation Biology
Director: Michael Allen, Ph.D. michael.allen@ucr.edu; ccb.ucr.edu

Supports the conservation and restoration of species and ecosystems by facilitating the collection, evaluation, and dissemination of scientific information. The center identifies new and existing research priorities in conservation biology and inaugurate new research programs. Many activities of the center are regional, centered on the diverse species and habitats that form the natural heritage of Southern California.

Center of Nano-Scale Electronics, Phenomena, and Technology
Director: Chun Ning (Jeanie) Lau, Ph.D. jeanie.lau@ucr.edu

The Center of Nano-Scale Electronics, Phenomena, and Technology (CONSEPT) focuses on exploring novel electronic, optical, thermal, and mechanical phenomena that emerge in nanoscale systems, and exploiting these phenomena for next-generation devices and systems. Researchers explore novel materials such as graphene, carbon nanotubes, magnetic systems, and topological insulators as well as nanomechanical systems and chemical and biological sensing.

Center for Invasive Species Research
Director: Mark Hoddle, Ph.D. (951) 827-4714; mark.hoddle@ucr.edu; c isr.ucr.edu

Entomologists, botanists, biologists, nematologists, and plant pathologists from UCR head collaborative efforts with other UC scientists as well as with state and federal government researchers to define and implement critical research on pests introduced into California that present risks to public health, urban environmental quality, natural resources, managed and unmanaged ecosystems, and economically important plants.

Institute for Integrative Genome Biology
Director: Natasha Raikhel, Ph.D. Genomics Building genomics.ucr.edu

Supports faculty in diverse disciplines participating in genomics-related research, which has enormous potential for applications to improve human health, agricultural sustainability, and the environment. Contains advanced technology in DNA sequencing, microarray construction and analysis, visual microscopy, bioinformatics, and proteomics. Encompasses the following two centers.

Center for Disease Vector Research
Director: Peter Atkinson, Ph.D. peter.atkinson@ucr.edu; cdvr.ucr.edu

The center includes scientists studying vector-pathogen systems at the molecular, genetic, and ecological levels, with work applicable to human health, as well as the well-being of domestic animals and the protection of crop plants. The center strives to adopt a comprehensive approach to the problem of vector-transmitted pathogens at both basic and applied research levels.

Center for Plant Cell Biology
Director: Julia Bailey-Serres, Ph.D. natasha.raikhel@ucr.edu; cepceb.ucr.edu

An interdisciplinary research center uniting plant cell and molecular biologists with computational scientists, engineers, bioengineers, chemists, and nanoscientists in plant systems-based research, using new computational biology, engineering, and chemical genomics approaches to understand processes regulated at the molecular and cellular level in the context of the whole organism. The research has applications for agriculture and human biology.

Statistical Consulting Collaboratory
Director: Daniel Jeske, Ph.D. 1337 Olmsted Hall (951) 827-3014; collaboratory.ucr.edu, daniel.jeske@ucr.edu

Provides statistical consulting services in areas including bioinformatics, agricultural field trials, ecological studies, entomological studies, sociological studies, marketing studies, industrial experiments, quality and reliability studies, and product and process development studies. Clients include the campus research community and off-campus agencies from all disciplines who use statistics. The collaboratory develops collaborative research relationships as well as research publications. It also provides financial support and consulting experiences to UCR undergraduate and graduate students.

Stem Cell Center
Director: Prudence Talbot, Ph.D. (951) 827-5689; stemcells@ucr.edu; stemcells.ucr.edu

Focuses on understanding the basic mechanisms that control stem cell function and deciphering how the tremendous potential of stem cells can be used to improve human health. Researchers at the center have expertise in many different fields including developmental biology, cancer biology, endocrinology, aging, nanotechnology, neuroscience, and bioengineering.

USDA-ARS U.S. Salinity Laboratory
Director: Donald Suarez, Ph.D. 450 West Big Springs Road Riverside, CA 92507 (951) 369-4814; www.ars.usda.gov/main/site_main.htm?modecode=53102000

The only research facility in the nation devoted to the study and amelioration of salinity-related agricultural and environmental problems.

Water Science and Policy Center
Director: Ariel Dinar, Ph.D. (951) 827-2875; ariel.dinar@ucr.edu; wspc.ucr.edu

Increasing water scarcity in the face of competing demands by urban, industrial, agricultural, and environmental sectors will necessitates innovative scientific, technological, and institutional solutions. The Water Science and Policy Center works on focused water-science research and teaching programs that expand our knowledge base while simultaneously helping stakeholders to solve critical water management problems.
The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering

Center for Bioengineering Research

Director: Jerome S. Schultz, Ph.D.
A220 Bourns Hall
(951) 827-2111; fax (951) 827-6416;
www.engr.ucr.edu/CBR.html

The Center for Bioengineering Research partners the Department of Bioengineering faculty with other UC Riverside engineering and science departments. Focal areas include cellular control and regulation, biophotonics and medical laser applications, in-silico biosystems and biomolecular modeling, bio-nanotechnology, microfluidics for bioanalyses, rational drug design and high throughput screening.

College of Engineering–Center for Environmental Research and Technology (CE-CERT)

Director: Matthew Barth, Ph.D.
1084 Columbia Avenue
Riverside, CA 92507
(951) 781-5791; fax (951) 781-5790
info@cert.ucr.edu; www.cert.ucr.edu

A model for partnerships among industry, government, and the academic community, CE-CERT is one of California’s premier facilities for research into air quality, transportation, and energy efficiency. The research mission includes transportation systems, emissions and fuels, renewable energy, environmental modeling and policy, and atmospheric processes.

Center for Nanoscale Science and Engineering (CNSE)

Director: Robert C. Haddon, Ph.D.
robert.haddon@ucr.edu; www.cnse.ucr.edu

Engineers, physicists, computer scientists, neuroscientists, biologists, chemists, and biomedical scientists explore nanoscale materials, such as organic compounds, carbon nanotubes, and magnetic materials, for use in nanoelectronics, spintronics, sensors, and biomedical devices to develop new or improved technologies. The center is jointly funded and administered by the Bourns College of Engineering and the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences.

Center for Research in Intelligent Systems (CRIS)

Director: Bir Bhanu, Ph.D.
Engineering II, Room 216
(951) 827-3954; fax (951) 827-2425;
www.cris.ucr.edu

Promotes interdisciplinary research for developing computer systems that are flexible, adaptive, and intelligent. Involves an interdisciplinary team of faculty from Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, Psychology, Economics, Statistics, Mathematics, and Management. The goal is the research and development of autonomous/semiautonomous systems with sensing capabilities that can communicate and interact with other intelligent (biological and artificial) systems.

Winston Chung Global Energy Center

Co-Director: Nosang Myung, Ph.D.
Co-Director: Sadrul Ula, Ph.D.
Main Campus: Materials Science & Engineering Building, Room 204
Off Campus: 1084 Columbia Ave, Riverside, CA 92507
(951) 781-5676

The Winston Chung Global Energy Center (WCGEC) will advance solutions for today's energy storage demands, while developing far-sighted energy storage research and energy-use strategies for tomorrow’s applications. Bridging the gap between industry and academia, the center will contribute to the economic, social and environmental health of communities around the world. This innovative center will:

- Foster a premier academic environment of research and discovery in sustainable energy, with a focus on storage issues;
- Educate a diverse and distinguished engineering workforce that is dedicated to addressing global energy needs;
- Offer tools and training that will increase the capacity of public and private planners, architects, engineers, utilities and developers to design and build energy-efficient community projects;
- Reach out to global organizations and businesses as a partner in fostering clean energy storage solutions; and
- Inspire leadership and community action to address energy storage issues in California and the world.

School of Medicine

Center for Glial-Neuronal Interactions: Innovative Collaborations applied to Problems of Brain Health and Disease

Director: Monica J. Carson, Ph.D.
Associate Director: Iryna M. Ethell, Ph.D.
1274 Webber Hall
(951) 827-2584; fax (951) 827-3699
monica.carson@ucr.edu; www.cgni.ucr.edu

The Center for Glial-Neuronal Interactions (CGNI) in UCR’s School of Medicine is dedicated to facilitating innovative collaborations between neuro- and glial-centric researchers as well as with researchers from outside the field of neuroscience. The ultimate goal is to understand Central Nervous System function at a molecular level with the goal of identifying risk factors and therapeutic targets of intervention for cognitive, neurodevelopmental and neurodegenerative central nervous system diseases. Ongoing research includes programs on Alzheimer’s disease, autism spectrum disorders, cognitive disorders, epilepsy, glioblastoma, infections of the brain, multiple sclerosis, neuroinflammatory disorders, phantom limb syndrome, substance abuse and traumatic brain injury.

Other UC Riverside Research

Center for Sustainable Suburban Development

Director: Ronald Loveridge, Ph.D.
(951) 827-7830; (951) 827-4103
cssd.ucr.edu

Explores the social, economic, political and ecological questions posed by population growth and movement, using neighboring communities as a laboratory while recognizing these are global issues. Involves interdisciplinary collaborations in the community and among faculty and researchers.

Multicampus Research

Agricultural Experiment Station - Citrus Research Center
cnas.ucr.edu/anr/aes.html

A branch of the University of California’s statewide Agricultural Experiment Station, the nation’s largest land-grant experiment station and the research arm of the University of California’s Division of Agricultural and Natural Resources headquartered in Oakland. Conducts research in plant, pest and disease, and natural resource sciences and, through Cooperative Extension, provides leadership in the dissemination and application of research-based knowledge in agricultural and environmental science to the people of California. Through educational programs and research opportunities, prepares tomorrow’s leaders in agricultural and environmental science.

Center for Ubiquitous Communication by Light (UC-Light)

Director: Albert Wang, Ph.D.
UC Riverside, Winston Chung Hall, Room 417

The Center for Ubiquitous Communication by Light (UC-Light) is an University of California system wide research center established under the University of California Multi-campus Research Program and Initiatives.
Emerson Oaks Reserve is located 5 miles east of Temecula and 1 mile southeast of Highway 79. This 255-acre site contains coastal sage scrub on the lower hills, chaparral on the upper slopes, and oak woodland (primarily coast live oak) in the valley portion. More than 20 acres of oaks also occur on one of the hillsides. Several permanent springs are on the property. Vegetation at the site is currently recovering from a wildfire in 2004. A newly renovated laboratory facility is available.

Jack and Marilyn Sweeney Granite Mountains Desert Research Center contains approximately 9,000 acres embedded in the 1.6 million-acre Mojave Desert National Preserve in eastern San Bernardino County. This rugged and scenic site offers exceptional local and regional biotic diversity, ranging from low Mojave Desert flora and fauna to remnant Colorado Plateau biota on the highest peaks. A campground and a small building at Norris Camp are available for class use, and the Allanson complex includes a state-of-the-art research laboratory, conference room, and lodging for up to 15 researchers.

UC Institute for Mexico and the United States (UC MEXUS)

Director: Exequiel Ezcurra, Ph.D.
3324 Olmsted Hall
(951) 827-3519; fax (951) 827-3856;
ucmexus@ucr.edu; ucmexus.ucr.edu

Identifies UC system resources related to research, education, creative activity, and public service involving Mexico and people of Mexican origin. Develops a coordinated, systemwide approach to Mexico-related studies.

Services for Students

Academic Resource Center

Director: Michael Paul Wong, M.Ed., Ph.D.
Surge Building, First Floor
(951) 827-3721; www.arc.ucr.edu

The Academic Resource Center (ARC) provides academic support to all enrolled undergraduate and graduate students at UCR. Each quarter it offers various programs and services to help students succeed and excel academically. Programs and services are offered 9:00 a.m. – 8:00 p.m. (Monday – Thursday), 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. (Friday), and evening hours at the ARC and throughout the day in various locations throughout campus, including the following:

Academic Intervention/Peer Counseling Provides customized support to students who are encountering academic difficulty, and helps students to make a successful transition to university life.

Commuter Connect Program The Commuter Connect Program (CCP) is a virtual community for UCR commuter students to build connections to highly trained peer-educators, campus resources, and professional staff at the Academic Resource Center. CCP is designed to strategically create a support network centered on academic achievement, university navigation, and a flourishing transition into college life through online tutoring, study skill workshops, and a peer assistance chat room.

Computer Lab State-of-the-art 29 station computer lab is open to all enrolled undergraduate and graduate students at UCR. Each quarter it offers various programs and services to help students succeed and excel academically. Programs and services are offered 9:00 a.m. – 8:00 p.m. (Monday – Thursday), 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. (Friday), and evening hours at the ARC and throughout the day in various locations throughout campus, including the following:

Early Assist Program For certain targeted challenging classes, this program assists struggling students, as identified by low scores on an early assignment or test, with special workshops and individual meetings with trained undergraduate Peer Educators.

Graduate and Professional Exam Preparation Seminars The ARC offers low-cost, 8-week seminars each quarter to assist students preparing for exams required by most graduate and professional degree programs: the GMAT (Graduate Management Admission Test for graduate-level business programs), the GRE (General Record Examination for master’s and PhD programs), and the LSAT (Law School Admission Test for law schools). Summer seminars are also offered. The ARC also offers a 2-quarter MCAT (Medical College Admission Test for medical schools) seminar focusing on critical reading and test-taking skills. The MCAT preparation seminar spans Winter and Spring quarters. Online registration only. Priority is given to full-time UCR students. Seminars may be canceled due to low enrollment.
Graduate and Professional School Awareness Workshops The ARC provides this remedial math course, developed with the Math Department, for admitted UCR students who have placed into Community College Math but nevertheless need to qualify to take more advanced math classes to complete their academic degree objectives.

Supplemental Instruction (SI) Provides regular meetings, facilitated by upper division students, to help students to practice and develop academic skills necessary for success in targeted high priority courses. Helps students to develop strategies to improve performance in especially challenging coursework offered in both lower and upper division courses.

SAP (Satisfactory Academic Progress) In collaboration with the Financial Aid Office, assists referred students with individual counseling and refers them to, campus resources and general information on university and financial aid regulations.

Student Employment The ARC offers employment and leadership development opportunities for undergraduate students as peer educators, Supplemental Instruction leaders, lab leaders, tutors, peer counselors, peer educators, math advisory exam proctors, administrative support assistants, and computer lab monitors. The Summer Bridge program also offers TA positions for graduate students.

Tutorial Assistance Program (TAP) provides services on a walk-in, group or 1-1 appointment basis. Tutoring is available for many high demand undergraduate classes especially for large, challenging lower division course-work. Students should view the on-line tutoring schedule prior to visiting the ARC for subject availability.

Writing Support Program The Writing Support Program (WSP) fosters student writing at UCR by embedding writing specialists in courses and programs that require a significant amount of student writing. Specialists lead workshops and small tutorial sessions on writing in the context of a course or program. WSP represents a unique partnership between the Academic Resource Center and the University Writing Program and aims to serve the needs of all writers on campus.

Associated Students (ASUCR) (Undergraduate Student Government) 202 Highlander Union Building (HUB) (951) 827-3621; asucr.ucr.edu ASUCR is the undergraduate student government consisting of 16 elected senators representing all three colleges: Engineering, 2; Natural and Agricultural Sciences, 5; and Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, 9. Also elected by the undergraduate students are a President, an Executive Vice President, a Vice President of External Affairs, and a Vice President of Campus Internal Affairs. Additionally, the senate fills five positions from the general student body: a Vice President of Finance, a Personnel Director, an Outreach Director, an Elections Director and a Marketing and Promotions Director. Together, these 9 officers make up the cabinet, which is the decision-making body when senate is not in session.

ASUCR is supported by the ASUCR fee, $12.50 per quarter; $2.00 funds clubs and organizations; and $10.50 funds student programs and advocacy efforts, and the operating costs of ASUCR. ASUCR is a member of the UC Student Association (UCSA) for system-wide and statewide representation and of the United States Student Association (USSA) for national representation. It appoints undergraduates to several important committees that play a role in campus governance, including the Highlander Union Board of Governors, the Recreation Facility Board of Governors, the Registration Fee Advisory Committee, Student Conduct, and the Parking Committee.

The Exchange is ASUCR’s student-owned and -operated business, 105 Highlander Union Building (HUB), (951) 827-2689. It offers discounted tickets to major southern California theatre chains and amusement parks and sells balloon bouquets, class rings, graduation announcements, diploma frames, greeting cards, school supplies, and Greek (sorority and fraternity) items. Also available is a digital picture maker, and mailing and faxing services.

Associated Students Program Board 111 Highlander Union Building (HUB) (951) 827-2772; fax (951) 827-2144 www.aspb.ucr.edu; aspb@ucr.edu The Associate Student Program Board is student-run and plays a critical role in providing student programming and entertainment for UCR’s campus community. From annual events such as Highlander Welcome, Block Party, the Wednesday Nooner Series, Homecoming, and Spring Splash, to special programs such as comedy shows, spoken word, concerts, and the latest movie releases.

Assistant Vice Chancellor and Dean of Students Dean: Susan Allen Ortega, Ed.D. Assistant Dean: Emilio “Joe” Virata, B.A. 381 Highlander Union Building (HUB) (951) 827-6095; deanoftstudents.ucr.edu The office of the Assistant Vice Chancellor and Dean of Students works with the vice chancellor and assistant vice chancellors for student affairs in advancing the university’s educational mission. The office provides advocacy and support for students, serves as a point person for communication with parents, works with faculty and administration to create a climate that promotes personal and intellectual development and encourage the full participation of all students and community among students.

Athletics and Recreation Recreation Programs/Student Recreation Center Director: Lindy Fenex, Ph.D. Student Recreation Center Linden Street (northwest side of campus) (951) 827-5738; www.recreation.ucr.edu All UCR students are members of the Student Recreation Center (SRC), of the 80,000 state-of-the-art facility for exercise, sports activities, and general recreational use. It includes a fitness center with a weight room; a large cardiovascular area with exercise bikes, treadmills, elliptical trainers, and stair climbers; four racquetball courts and one squash court; and multipurpose rooms for fitness classes, martial arts, dance, and individual student use. The SRC also offers personal training and free equipment checkout. In the fall of 2012, the SRC began construction of a new, expanded facility that will feature a large swimming pool and spa, an indoor running track, a new gym with multiple courts, triple the cardio and weight space, an indoor climbing and bouldering wall, and more. Anticipated completion will be Fall 2014. The current facility will remain open during construction.

Recreation Programs include Intramural Sports consisting of men’s, women’s, and coed intramural leagues in basketball, volleyball, softball, flag football, soccer, tennis, roller hockey, bowling, golf, and racquetball. The Recreation and Sports Clubs program offers skiing and snowboarding, paintball, badminton, and cycling. Recreation classes include fitness, dance, yoga, self-defense, meditation, tennis, fitness, and martial arts classes. The UCR Karate Program is one of the finest in the nation, with seven team national championships to its credit. Recreation also sponsors Market Day, an arts and crafts fair held in December and May, featuring more than 75 vendors selling their wares on campus.

Outdoor Programs (OE) offers white-water rafting, hiking, backpacking, rock climbing, horseback riding, kayaking, and many other activities. The OE rental shop offers tents, sleeping bags, stoves, cross-country ski packages and snowboards for a fee. A Team Excursions Challenge Course and Teambuilding Program are available for all ages.

UCR’s Lake House at Big Bear is a 5-bedroom, 7-bathroom mountain home in the city of Big Bear that is available to UCR registered student organizations and campus departments for a nightly fee. It is newly renovated, sleeps up to 16 people, and is located close to the lake, the Village, Holloway’s Marina, and many activities.
Intercollegiate Athletics
Director: Stan Morrison, M.S.
120 Physical Education Building
(951) 827-5432; www.gohighlanders.com

A member of the National Collegiate Athletics Association (NCAA) Division I and the Big West Conference, UCR competes in 17 sports: eight for men — baseball, basketball, cross country, golf, soccer, tennis, and indoor and outdoor track and field — and nine for women — basketball, cross country, golf, soccer, softball, tennis, indoor and outdoor track and field, and volleyball. Athletics programs are supported by student fees, general funds, and private gifts.

Campus Health Center
Director: Cindy Wong
Veitch Student Center
(951) 827-3031

Health insurance, including waivers:
(951) 827-5683; fax (951) 827-7171
campushealth.ucr.edu

The Campus Health Center provides high quality, confidential medical care to students, with a focus on convenient, affordable, and accessible services. All registered students are eligible to use the center, which contains a comprehensive primary care clinic, supported by an in-house medical laboratory, pharmacy, and x-ray services. Specialty clinics include the Walk-in Clinic for urgent illness or injury that cannot wait for an appointment, Women’s Health Clinic, Travel Clinic, Dental Clinic, and psychiatric services. In addition, the Preventive Care Clinic, through individual consultation and assessment, offers students the opportunity to explore a wide array of healthy lifestyle topics including weight management, optimal fitness, nutrition, smoking cessation, disease management, and stress reduction.

Insurance
Student health insurance is a nonacademic condition of enrollment. All students are automatically enrolled in a health plan. The premium is billed on the student account. The Campus Health Center is the primary care facility for students in the mandatory insurance plans. Students who can demonstrate comparable insurance coverage from another source may apply to be waived from automatic enrollment in the mandatory plan. Visit the above Web site for deadlines to file a waiver request.

Campus Media
The Highlander (Student Newspaper)
101 Highlander Union Building (HUB)
Newsroom (951) 827-3617; Business/Advertising (951) 827-5039
highlandernews.org

The Highlander provides quality reporting and insightful editorials on campus-related issues, Riverside community-based issues, and coverage of UCR cultural and sports events. The paper is published every Tuesday during the academic year. It receives funding from advertising and a student fee. Students with a desire to write and a passion for journalism or graphic design as well as advertising can work for The Highlander. All students are welcome to attend weekly meetings every Monday at 5:15 p.m.

KUCR (88.3 FM in the Riverside area, kucr.org online)
Director: Louis Vandenbarg
691 Lindon Street
(951) 827-3737
kucr.org (info, show schedules, and live on-line web-streaming)

KUCR, the student radio station of UCR, has been a vital and active element of the campus life since 1965. KUCR is real college radio in the classic mode, licensed by the FCC and broadcasting to the campus and Riverside community on air and on-line. KUCR programs are deep and diverse, presenting a wide variety of genres, from the most current indie rock and hip-hop, to world, classical music, and jazz. The station also features an excellent award-winning set of public affairs, news, and sports programs. KUCR also presents live concerts, public affairs lectures and panel discussions and does numerous in-person dj events on campus and in the community throughout the year. The station has a small core professional staff, with faculty participation, but features students at all levels, in management, programming, on-air dj’s, sportscasters, producers, staffers and more. KUCR embodies the university’s respect for diverse points of view, ethnic backgrounds, political beliefs, attitudes, and sexual orientations. KUCR doesn’t duplicate the mainstream, but provides “alternative” programming not normally heard on commercial radio. The station broadcasts 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

Career Center
Director: Sean H. Gil, M.P.A.
Veitch Student Center (Northwest wing)
(951) 827-3631; www.careers.ucr.edu

The Career Center has twenty professional and administrative staff members available to assist students with their career decision making, internship placement, graduate and professional school application, and the job search process. Open year-round, the center offers a career resource library, seminars and workshops, individual counseling, career assessments and a comprehensive interactive website available 24 hours a day.

Student Employment.
Job Search Assistance.
Internship Program.

Events.
Cultural Events.
Child Development Center

Executive Director: Jeanette Bradeen, M.Ed.
3333 Watkins Drive
Riverside, CA 92507
(951) 827-3854; housinginfo@ucr.edu

Early care and education services are available on campus for infants, toddlers, preschool and kindergarten children (from two months through 5 years.) The center is open to children of students, faculty and staff of UCR, and is nationally accredited. We provide opportunities for individual creativity and development, cooperative social interactions, and affirmation of one’s culture and experiences. The needs of each child are met in a supportive and nurturing way. Tuition assistance is available when income limits are met.

Cultural Events
Director: Todd Wingate, M.A.
353 Highlander Union Building (HUB)
(951) 827-4629
culturalevents.ucr.edu

Cultural Events is a cultural, intellectual, and educational resource for the university and the surrounding communities. Artists who have performed on the Performing Arts Series include Philip Glass, Twyla Tharp, Laurie Anderson, Joe Goode, 33 Fainting Spells, Rennie Harris, Daniel Bernard
Counseling Center

Director: Laura Hammond, Ph.D.
Veitch Student Center North Wing
(951) 827-5531; counseling.ucr.edu

The Counseling Center offers a wide range of confidential services aimed at helping UCR students with psychological difficulties that might interfere with their academic study or personal wellbeing. All registered UCR students are eligible to be seen, free of charge.

Clinical Services

The UCR Counseling Center strives to be warm and welcoming. We provide a range of programs to promote mental health, emotional resilience, and wellness throughout the campus community. Our clinical services include individual counseling, couples counseling, and group therapy, as well as psychiatric services. All of our clinical services are provided by a diverse and multiculturally competent professional staff.

The Counseling Center provides walk-in crisis services (weekdays from 8:30 am - 4:30 pm), that includes consultation with students, staff, faculty, and parents. The Counseling Center is open Monday-Friday, 8 am - 5 pm. Counselors are also available 24 hours by phone at 951-UCR-TALK or (951) 827-5531.

Stress Management

Our stress management programs include a six-session Biofeedback training program, weekly drop-in meditation and relaxation groups, StressBusters Peer Educators programming, and a library of meditation and relaxation exercises for streaming and downloading. Programs are aimed at assisting students in managing various stressors associated with university life, relationship struggles, reducing anxiety and time management.

Outreach

Our professional clinicians offer outreach and consultation to faculty, staff and students across campus. We provide training and education on a variety of mental health and wellness topics, specifically focusing our efforts on working with distressed, suicidal, and disruptive students on campus.

Our clinicians work with students, parents, staff and faculty during orientation programs, in classes, at health and wellness fairs, in residence halls, at fraternities and sororities, in crisis situations, and, as a collaborative member of the Student Wellness Partners.

Cultural Student Programs

African Student Programs

Director: Kenneth Simons, B.A.
133 Costo Hall
(951) 827-4576; www.asp.ucr.edu

African Student Programs (ASP) was established in 1972 to enhance the academic, cultural, and social development of and to retain students of African descent. Our purpose is to promote academic excellence by providing opportunities for students in their development as role models, leaders, professionals, and scholars.

Asian Pacific Student Programs

Interim Director: William Caganap, M.A.
244 Costo Hall
(951) 827-7272; www.app.ucr.edu

Asian Pacific Student Programs (APSP) coordinates projects and services to meet the needs of students of Asian Pacific descent. APSP promotes a diverse learning environment, providing UCR with opportunities to learn from and about the Asian and Pacific Islander student population. Various social and cultural activities such as the Asian Pacific Islander Heritage Month, the Peer Mentor Program, leadership training, and API Women’s Conference are designed to assist students in their personal, academic, cultural, and social development.
apartment complexes — ensures that students are truly part of the college community, with access to valuable resources and opportunities to participate in activities that complement the classroom educational experience.

Studies have shown that living on-campus, especially during the critical first year, increases student engagement and satisfaction, and the likelihood of an incoming student receiving their degree.

Three Residence Halls are home to more than 3,000 students living in double- and triple-occupancy rooms on co-educational halls. All Residence Hall rooms are furnished and air-conditioned, with high-speed data connectivity, telephone, and cable television service included. Some halls are intentionally arranged for students who share a common academic or social interest. These include:

- CHASS First-year students in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
- Engineering First-year students in the Bourns College of Engineering
- Honors Hall Students admitted to University Honors at UCR
- Pre-Business Students in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Pre-Business Program
- Transfer Hall Community of newly admitted transfer students

PATH Pan-African Theme Hall
Unete a Mondo Latino/chicano cultural-interest hall
Gender-Inclusive Housing Students with diverse gender identities, expressions, and orientations
Stonewall Hall Students of diverse gender identities and sexual orientations, and gender-diversity allies

Professional and student staff work together to plan activities and programs that develop a sense of community and encourage social interaction. Educational support consists of academic study groups, tutorial assistance programs, seminars, computer labs, study rooms and scheduled study hours. Social activities include weekly hall competitions, off-campus trips, theme dances, special dinners, mock game shows, cultural events and intramural sports. Residence Halls also feature television lounges, pool and ping-pong tables, video game, fitness rooms, piano rooms and social lounges. On-site convenience stores provide snacks, school supplies and toiletries. Residential restaurants provide access to a high-quality, all-you-care-to-eat culinary program.

UCR Campus Apartments offer more than 2500 continuing and graduate students the enhanced privacy of traditional apartment-style communities while retaining the advantages of living on campus. Apartments range from economical, fully-furnished suites to furnished and unfurnished multi-bedroom, multi-bath apartment homes. All UCR Campus Apartments include refrigerators, carpeting, window coverings, heating, air-conditioning and cable television service. Most include full kitchens and private baths. Communities may also feature a swimming pool and spa, picnic areas with barbecue grills, recreational and study rooms, computer lab, television lounge, vending machines, bike storage, secure laundry rooms and a sport court/recreational green.

In addition to planning social and educational events and activities, on-site staff are also trained and available to assist residents with questions, concerns, or advice regarding personal and maintenance needs and peer conflicts, 24 hours a day.

Family Student Housing is available to all students with families. The community is comprised of moderately-priced, unfurnished two- and three-bedroom duplex homes on 55 park-like acres at the edge of campus. Community amenities include a park with playground and picnic area, secure laundry facilities, and a community center with a computer lab. Homes include refrigerators, stove/oven units, tile floors and washer/dryer hook-ups. Also provided are equipment check-out, grounds maintenance, repair services, water service, trash removal, and an extensive family-oriented activities calendar. The Family Student Housing Eligibility & Assignment Policy can be viewed on the Housing website.

Finally, the Community Living Program is a web-based service designed to help students find housing opportunities in the community surrounding UCR. It also allows students to advertise themselves as potential roommates or search for other students who are looking for a roommate.

UCR Dining Services prepares diverse, “authentic,” healthy cuisine and friendly service to the UCR campus community. Residential Restaurants are located at both Aberdeen-Inverness and Lothian Residence Halls. Entrees, grilled specialties, homemade pizza, international cuisine, salad, fruit, and desserts are served in an “all-you-care-to-eat” format.

Citrus Grove Catering is the official catering service for the campus. Catering can provide creative theme meals, banquets, picnics, barbecues, formal dinners, international menus, elegant lunches, and refreshment breaks to complement campus meetings and events.

The Highlander Union Building (HUB) offers a food court with a diverse range of culinary choices, including Italian cuisine at La Fiamma; healthy Mexican at Habanero’s; sushi at Honor Roll, and Asian dishes at Panda Express. Also in The HUB complex are the Grill at Latitude 55; Scotty’s, the campus’ own brand of convenience stores, and such familiar favorites as Subway and Coffee Bean & Tea Leaf.

Other campus retail dining options include: The Barn, UCR’s legendary food truck offering salads, burgers, pizza and grilled sandwiches, plus top-name musical artists at night; Ivan’s/Hinderaker; Bytes café and the Culinary Chameleon food truck, which can be found at various locations around campus and at most major special events.

Highlander Union Building (HUB)

Director: Todd Wingate, M.A.
Highlander Union, HUB 353
(951) 827-3610; hub.ucr.edu

The Highlander Union Building (HUB) is a gathering place where students, faculty, and staff meet, eat, relax, and study. Featuring dining and retail facilities, meeting areas, lounges, and event spaces, the HUB also provides offices for student government, cultural programs, and student affairs departments.

The Highlander Union offers:
- Assistance in reserving meeting space and event planning in any of the HUB conference rooms or surrounding outdoor locations through Highlander Event Scheduling.
- An information and technology support center located on the first floor. The Highlander Union’s Welcome Desk associates are prepared to provide students and guests with directions and information about campus and local community services. Specialized BearHelp associates are ready to answer any technology related questions, and offer students free printing. Current students can also check out laptops for a two hour loan period.
- A wide range of food fare from burgers, sushi, and tacos to Asian and Italian inspired cuisine. For those on the go, the Scotty’s convenience store is a quick stop to pick up a snack.
- Latitude Fifty-Five is equipped with pool tables, TVs, and Xbox units. Hosting many events presented by the Highlander Union Programs team, Latitude is one of the few campus locations open late nights and some weekend hours. “The Grill at Latitude 55” offers a tasty menu of burgers, chicken strips, sandwiches, snacks, drinks and monthly specials.
- Multiple lounge areas throughout the building provide comfortable places to relax and study. The outdoor Highlander Plaza and upper mall also provide shady and suitable sitting areas.

International Student Resource Center

Interim Director: Karen McComb, M.S.
University Village Suite 204
(951) 827-4113; internationalcenter@ucr.edu
internationalcenter.ucr.edu

UC Riverside has a vibrant international student community representing over 60 countries worldwide. At the International Student Resource Center (ISRC) international students can get answers, find support, and connect to community seamlessly with our key programs and services. ISRC staff conduct pre-arrival and orientation sessions; offer cultural and adjustment advising; organize community building and support programs; coordinate workshops about employment and benefits; facilitate referrals
to appropriate campus and community resources; and provide advice and guidance on all immigration issues related to student status. We are dedicated to the success and wellness of our international students, and to creating a welcoming and safe environment that respects people from all backgrounds.

All UCR students can benefit from the ISRC’s wide range of international programs and activities designed to develop intercultural skills and global awareness. Students can request to be paired for weekly conversation and cultural exchange through our quarterly Global Connections Partner program, and can develop their leadership and intercultural skills by becoming an International Peer Advisor. During International Education Week in November, students are encouraged to learn and experience traditions from around the world through planned activities and events.

Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender Resource Center

Director: Nancy Jean Tubbs, M.S.
245 Costo Hall
(951) 827-2267; out@ucr.edu; www.out.ucr.edu

The LGBT Resource Center provides support, education, and advocacy regarding sexual orientation and gender identity for the UCR campus community. The center is open until 8pm most evenings and offers a David Bohnett CyberCenter, a Resource Library of books, films and magazines; “drop-in” staff and peer support; and referrals to on- and off-campus resources.

Programs include the Allies Safe Zone network, Peer Connections online mentoring program, Community OUTreach Educators (CORE) peer education program, Tuesday Talks and other discussion groups, Q-Camp Orientation, Trans Remembrance Display, T-Camp, Lambda Celebration, and student-initiated campus traditions such as Dragalicious Drag Ball, The Coming Out Monologues, and Pride Prom.

The LGBT Resource Center works closely with student organizations, the LGBIT Studies Minor, Stonewall Hall & Gender Inclusive Housing, the Chancellor’s Advisory Committee on the Status of LGBTs, and members of the Common Ground Collective to make UCR a Top 10 Transgender-Friendly Campus and a Top 25 LGBT-Friendly Campus in the nation.

Office of the Ombuds

University Ombuds: Andrew Larratt-Smith, JD, MDR
388-390 Surge Building
(951) 827-3213
ombuds@ucr.edu; ombuds.ucr.edu

The values of the Office of the Ombuds are:

- Independence
- Impartiality
- Confidentiality
- Respect & Voice
- Fairness & Equity
- Renewal & Progress
- Success of the UCR Community

Anyone who has a university-related problem, or is in conflict with someone on campus, or thinks they have been treated unfairly may consult the Ombuds. The Ombuds will discuss a situation with the visitor privately, explain what policies may apply, and generate options and strategies for resolving the issue(s). He may also help in gaining a better understanding of personal conflict approaches and styles, or may serve as an impartial facilitator or mediator to resolve disputes and conflict situations.

Some topics that have been brought to the Ombuds are:

- Academic, pedagogic or research issues;
- Workplace conflicts such as supervisor-staff issues;
- Unfair treatment, harassment, bullying, or discrimination;
- Clarification on university policies or procedures;
- Ethics issues or violations of policy

In all cases, the Ombuds is confidential, independent, impartial and informal. The Ombuds does not create files or maintain records on cases and people. The Ombuds will not take sides or provide legal advice, but does advocate for fairness and equity. The Ombuds is an informal resource for the UCR campus community, and does not participate in formal processes. If appropriate, however, the Ombuds can aid in identifying formal options and other resources that may be available.

The Office of the Ombuds does not provide legal advice.

Please remember that email is not a secure method for relaying personal or confidential information to the Ombuds. Phone and in-person contact are encouraged. Because of the confidential, impartial, independent and informal nature of the Office of the Ombuds, emails do not constitute notice to the university.

The exception to confidentiality exists when the Ombuds perceives there may be an imminent threat of serious physical harm to self or others.”

Police and Safety

Chief of Police: Michael Lane, B.A.
3500 Canyon Crest Drive
9-1-1 for reporting emergencies
(951) 827-5222; police.ucr.edu

The UC Police Department (UCPD) operates 24 hours per day, 365 days a year. UCR Police officers have full police powers and are responsible for all law enforcement activities and criminal investigations on the UCR campus. Police officers work in uniform or plain clothes patrolling the campus in marked and unmarked vehicles, on bicycles, and by foot.

Incident Reporting The university strongly encourages victims to report all criminal incidents, regardless of their nature, to the police immediately to ensure that appropriate action can be taken. Emergencies are best reported using the 9-1-1 system and nonemergencies using routine channels.

Emergencies Any police, fire, or medical emergency on campus can be reported by the 9-1-1 emergency reporting system, campus Emergency Call Boxes, campus emergency phones located in all campus building
Introducing UC Riverside elevators and various campus buildings, or by walk-in reporting to the Police Department. Call boxes are located in or adjacent to most campus parking lots and are indicated on campus maps.

Publication of Incidents To increase awareness of campus safety at UCR, incidents of criminal activity within the campus community are publicized via the UCPD Annual Report and Crime Statistics online; an ongoing “press log” of Community Crime Alert Bulletins (posters); the above Web site; “Crime Watch” columns in campus housing newsletters; regular police activity reports to campus housing administrators; e-mail to campus listserv members; and crime prevention programs.

The Campus Safety Escort Service is free to students, staff, faculty, and anyone else who needs an escort.

- Pick up any red phone on campus that says Campus Safety Escort Service, which will automatically connect to the Dispatcher Desk
- Walk up to the Dispatcher Desk located inside Rivera Library and ask for an escort
- Call the Dispatcher Desk at (951) 827-3772 and ask for an escort
- Wave to an escort on campus to be walked to a destination

Student Alumni Association

Alumni and Visitor’s Center
(951) 827-2586; www.saa.ucr.edu

Affiliated with the UCR Alumni Association, a network of over 90,000 alumni, the Student Alumni Association prepares students for life after college through mentorships with successful alumni in the working world; nationally recognized career conferences in medicine, law, and business; dinners with alumni; the UCR Dance Marathon, and other leadership-building activities. More information is available at the above website.

Student Conduct and Academic Integrity Programs

Director: Laura Riley, M.Ed.
Interim Deputy Director: Tasha Yules, M.S.
104 Costco Hall
(951) 827-4208; http://conduct.ucr.edu

Works to articulate to students the standards of behavior expected within the university community, educate students within the context of these standards, and ensure a safe and healthy environment conducive to learning and personal development. Any member of the university community wishing to bring alleged violations of standards to the attention of the university should contact this office.

Student Life

Interim Director: Ellen Whitehead, M.Ed.
229 Highlander Union Building (HUB)
studentlife.ucr.edu

Students can contact the office or go to the website to find ways to get involved on campus and find resources available to support student organizations, and fraternity and sorority life. Student Life coordinates programs to assist students with their personal and academic success through Highlander Orientation, the First Year Success Series, leadership resources and commuter programs. Student Life provides a variety of campus activities and events throughout the year. Visit the Student Life website for more information about services and resources provided by the office.

Student Org Network provides comprehensive support and assistance to student organizations, including assistance with university recognition, recruitment, program and event planning, major event management, accessing university resources, understanding and negotiating university policies and procedures, organizational development and enhancement, fundraising, promotion and marketing, and communication.

Fraternity and Sorority Involvement Center is a resource center for students involved in fraternity and sorority life, as well as for students who want to learn more about what fraternity and sorority life has to offer. The FSIC provides assistance with recruitment, event planning, scholarship, philanthropy, and community service for fraternity and sorority life on campus.

Campus Activities provides a variety of campus entertainment, activities, and opportunities for students, staff, and faculty to show their Highlander pride and spirit.

Highlander Orientation helps new first year students get to know the university and become acclimated to UCR. Highlander Orientation provides opportunities to meet other first year students, receive academic advising, enroll in classes, and learn about campus resources to help students be successful.

First-Year Programs assist new students in starting off on the right track in their college experiences through a number of programs, workshops, and leadership opportunities.

Commuter Programs provides resources and activities for commuter students to stay connected to UCR.

Student Special Services

Interim Director: Laura Riley, M.Ed.
125 Costco Hall
(951) 827-3861
specserv@ucr.edu; specialservices.ucr.edu

Services for Students with Disabilities (SSD):
(951) 827-4538

Services for Students with Disabilities Services for Students with Disabilities offers information to prospective students about available services, financial aid, housing, mobility, or other concerns related to attending UCR. Prospective students are invited to contact the office early in their planning to attend UCR. For specific information about admission requirements, contact the Office of Undergraduate Admissions or the Graduate Division.

Services available to regularly enrolled UCR students may include information on and referral to on- and off-campus services, mobility assistance, and academic support services. Students wishing to receive disability accommodations should contact SSD to request services. Accommodations are individually designed to meet the documented disability-related needs of each student.

Veterans Affairs Student Special Services is the certifying official and liaison with the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) for students who are eligible for VA educational benefits as a result of their own military service or that of a parent or spouse. Students who receive such educational benefits may also be eligible for special VA-sponsored work-study and tutorial benefits. Students should be aware of the standards for satisfactory progress at UCR; the pertinent information is detailed under Scholarship Regulations in the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog. Also, it is the student’s responsibility to report to Student Special Services any change in status that may affect benefits.

Children and spouses or registered domestic partners of veterans whose death or disability (at any percentage) was service connected may also be eligible for exemption from most university fees under provisions of the California Educational Code. Application may be made to any California county veterans services office. Claims for fee exemptions should be presented to the university during the academic year for which the claim applies. Retroactive approval can be granted only in situations in which students applied for the exemption in a timely manner but approval was delayed by the VA’s processing of an original or reopened service-connected disability compensation or Dependency and Indemnity Compensation claim; a copy of the initial denial letter from the California Department of Veterans Affairs or county veterans services office is required to document such circumstances.

Transportation and Parking Services

Interim Director: Greg Artman
683 Linden Street
Riverside, CA 92507
(951) 827-TAPS (8277); www.parking.ucr.edu

All vehicles parking on the UCR campus must display a valid student, faculty/staff or visitor UCR parking permit at all times. Visitor parking is available at the Pay-By-Space dispensers, located in the following lots: Lots 6, 10, 14. Additional Hourly and Daily permit dispensers are located in lots 6, 23, 26 and 30, and after 4:00 p.m. in lots 4 and 24. See the above web site for other services.
UCR Campus Store
Northeast of the Highlander Union Building (HUB)  
(951) 827-BOOK (2665); fax (951) 827-6098  
www.ucrcampusstore.ucr.edu

Students can purchase textbooks needed for their classes and most school supplies. The UCR Campus Store also carries a large selection of general interest books and sells gift items, backpacks, greeting cards, posters, art supplies, photographic supplies, office products, electronics accessories, UCR-imprinted sportswear, gifts, class rings, graduation caps and gowns, and graduation announcements.

CompUCR, located in the UCR Campus Store, sells computer hardware platforms, printers, and supplies, and computer books and software.

Book Buy-Back Students may sell used textbooks back to the Campus Store for up to 55 percent of their retail value during the first and last weeks of each quarter and during the school year for wholesale value. Check with the UCR Campus Store for more information.

UCR Card Office
Highlander Union Building (HUB), Suite 249.  
Cost for a new R’Card: $25  
Cost for a replacement R’Card: $20  
(951) UCr-CARD (827-2273); www.ucrcard.ucr.edu

The UCR ID Card is a multi-functional campus ID card. All students must carry and show an official campus ID for verification throughout the campus and the community. The R’Card will be used for most official campus transactions. This includes class attendance, checking out books from the libraries, and entering the Student Recreation Center and various other buildings on campus. The R’Card can be a meal card for residence hall living and give access to residence hall rooms. Money can be added to the card’s Bear Bucks account to use for copying and printing in the libraries, in some vending machines, and in laundry facilities at all campus housing locations. Bear Bucks may also be used at all Dining Services locations, the UCR Campus Store, at all campus convenience stores, and at participating merchants off-campus.

University Advancement
Vice-Chancellor for University Advancement: Peter Hayashida, M.S.  
4128 Hinderaker Hall  
(951) UCR-NEWS (827-6397); www.ucr.edu

Headed by the Vice Chancellor for University Advancement, this division has primary responsibility for generating external support for the campus, through fund-raising, strategic media relations, marketing, campus publications such as the campus magazine, video production services, the UCR home page, event planning, and alumni services, including a Student Alumni Association.

Vocational Rehabilitation Services
State Department of Rehabilitation  
3130 Chicago Avenue  
Riverside, CA 92507  
(951) 782-6650 (Voice) or (951) 682-0143 (TTY)

Students who have a disability that handicaps them vocationally may be eligible for services from a state department of rehabilitation office, including vocational counseling and guidance, training (with payment of costs such as books, fees, and tuition), and job placement.

Voter Registration
Voters who need to register for the first time, or reregister because they have moved or switched their party affiliation, can obtain forms from the Student Special Services Office in 125 Costo Hall. Voters may also request a form by calling 1-800-345-VOTE, or complete an online form at the Secretary of State’s Web site at ss.ca.gov.
Prospective Undergraduates

**Campus Tours**

Campus Tours Office
1137 Student Services Building
(951) 827-TOUR (8687)
TOUR@ucr.edu; visit.ucr.edu

Visitors can learn more about UCR’s history, academic programs, research and other interesting facts from a current undergraduate student. One-hour long campus, residence hall, and engineering lab tours are offered weekdays and selected Saturdays. Prospective students and guests can also participate in a daily information session led by an admissions counselor. Reserve a tour online, space is limited.

**Early Academic Outreach Program (EAOP)**

3249C Student Services Building
(951) 827-4695; fax (951) 827-4762
www.eaop.ucr.edu; www.facebook.com/UCREAOP

The mission of EAOP is to increase the number of students who have the opportunity to achieve a postsecondary education. Services include: College Knowledge, Academic Enrichment, Advising, Campus Tours, and information on college entrance exams.

**Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs (GEAR UP)**

1460 E.Holt Avenue, Suite 114
Pomona, CA 91767
(909) 397-4711 ext. 6021, Fax (909) 629-5484
www.gearup.ucr.edu

GEAR UP provides students with a clear path to college. GEAR UP is a six-year federal program designed to increase the number of low-income and first generation students who are prepared to enroll in and succeed in college. The program works with a cohort of students in the seventh grade and serves the same cohort until they graduate from high school and enroll in college. During these years, GEAR UP offers services to students, families, and teachers. Our services include: academic support and advising, tutoring, financial aid counseling, mentoring, outreach, cultural and educational field trips, college tours, professional development workshops, summer residential programs and other supportive services.

**Services for Students with Disabilities**

Student Special Services
125 Costo Hall
(951) 827-4538
specserv@ucr.edu; specialservices.ucr.edu

Offers information to prospective students about available services, financial aid, housing, mobility, or other concerns related to attending UCR. Prospective students are invited to contact the office early in their planning to attend UCR. Services may include information and referral to on- and off-campus services, mobility assistance, and academic support services.

**TRiO Programs**

3249 Student Services Building
(951) 827-4685, fax (951) 827-5497
www.trio.ucr.edu

TRiO Programs (Educational Talent Search, Upward Bound Program Classic, Upward Bound Program Oasis) help high school students from Riverside and San Bernardino counties who have disadvantaged backgrounds complete high school and enroll in college. They provide academic advising, information about college, mentoring, summer residential programs, and cultural and educational field trips.

**University Eastside Community Collaborative (UECC)**

2238 Student Services Building
(951) 827-2514, fax (951) 827-3768
www.uecc.ucr.edu

The UECC provides an opportunity for UCR students to become engaged in their community through tutoring and mentoring in local schools and community centers. UECC members partner with local schools to provide tutoring to lower performing students in literacy and mathematics while working with the City of Riverside to develop and participate in meaningful projects that leave a lasting impact on Riverside’s Eastside neighborhood.

Visit My.UCR.edu
Complete a minimum of 15 college-preparatory courses (a-g courses) to satisfy the following requirements:

**Freshmen**

Students interested in entering the University as freshmen need to strive for achievement well beyond UC minimum requirements. Meeting UC minimum admission requirements will not guarantee admission to UCR. Applicants who seek to increase their likelihood for admission should strive for achievement well beyond UC minimum requirements.

Final determination of admission will be made within the context of UC admissions policies.

**UC Admission Requirements**

1. Complete a minimum of 15 college-preparatory courses (a-g courses) with at least 11 finished prior to the senior year. The a-g course requirements are shown in the box on this page. More information about the a-g course requirements can be found at [http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/freshman/requirements/a-g-requirements/index.html](http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/freshman/requirements/a-g-requirements/index.html). The university will accept only those “a-g” courses that appear on the official UC-Certified Course List for the California high school the student attended. The UC-Certified course list is available at [https://doorways.ucop.edu/list](https://doorways.ucop.edu/list).

2. Earn a grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 or better (3.4 for non-residents) in these courses with no grade lower than a C.

**a. Honors Courses**

The university assigns extra points for up to four years of UC-certified honors level, Advanced Placement, and/or UC-designated International Baccalaureate courses taken in grades 10, 11, and 12: A=5 points, B=4 points, C=3 points. College-level courses in the a-g college preparatory courses that are transferable to the university are also assigned honors grade points. A maximum of two yearlong courses taken in grade 10 are assigned honors points. Grades of D are not assigned extra honors points. (Extra points will be awarded to 10th graders only when they take honors courses that have been certified by the University as honors-level courses.) Acceptable honors-level courses include Advanced Placement courses, specific Standard Level and all Higher Level International Baccalaureate courses, and college courses that are transferable to the university.

**b. English**

(4 years required)

Four years of college preparatory English that include frequent and regular writing, and reading of classic and modern literature. Not more than two semesters of ninth-grade English or no more than one year of approved ESL-type courses can be used to meet this requirement.

**c. Mathematics**

(3 years required, 4 years recommended)

Three years of college preparatory mathematics that include the topics covered in elementary and advanced algebra and two- and three-dimensional geometry. Approved integrated math courses may be used to fulfill part or this entire requirement, as may math courses taken in the seventh and eighth grades that the student's high school accepts as equivalent to its own math courses.

**d. Laboratory Science**

(2 years required, 3 recommended)

Two years of laboratory science providing fundamental knowledge in two or more of these three core disciplines: biology (which includes anatomy, physiology, marine biology, aquatic biology, etc.), chemistry, and physics. The final two years of an approved three-year integrated science program may be used to fulfill this requirement.

**e. Language Other Than English**

(2 years required, 3 years recommended)

Two years of the same language other than English. Courses should emphasize speaking and understanding, and include instruction in grammar, vocabulary, reading, composition, and culture. Courses in language other than English taken in the seventh and eighth grade may be used to fulfill part of this requirement if the student's high school accepts them as equivalent to its own courses.

**f. Visual and Performing Arts**

(1 year required)

A single yearlong approved arts course from a single visual and performing arts discipline: dance, drama or theater, music, or visual art.

**g. College Preparatory Electives**

(1 year required)

One year (two semesters) in addition to those required in “a–f” above, chosen from visual and performing arts (nonintroductory-level courses), history, social science, English, advanced mathematics, laboratory science, and language other than English (a third year in the language used in the “e” requirement or two years of another language).
3. Meet the examination requirement by taking the ACT with Writing or the SAT Reasoning Test by December of your senior year. SAT Subject Tests are not required. However, you may want to take them if you want to:

- Demonstrate mastery of a particular subject
- Satisfy an “a-g” requirement
- Apply for a competitive major that strongly recommends them (e.g., Bourns College of Engineering and the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences recommend Math Level 2 and either Chemistry or Physics).

a. ACT Assessment Test plus Writing To register, obtain a registration packet from a high school counselor or register at act.org.

b. SAT Tests To register, obtain a registration packet from a high school counselor or register at collegeboard.com.

### Graduation Rates

The following information is provided in compliance with the Federal Student Right-To-Know Act. It reflects four-, five-, and six-year cumulative graduation rates of the 2,988 incoming first-time freshmen for Fall 2006 and does not include graduation of students who transferred to other colleges and universities. All students enrolled in a degree program are included.

- Graduated in four years: 41.6%
- Graduated in six years: 66.0%

### Paths to Admission for California Residents

For the highest-achieving California applicants, we have two paths to admission. If you are in one of the following groups and you are not admitted to any of the UC campuses you apply to, you may be offered a spot at another campus if space permits.

1. **Statewide Path** Students who rank in the top 9 percent of California high school students according to the UC admissions index, which can be found at [http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/freshman/california-residents/admissions-index/index.html](http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/freshman/california-residents/admissions-index/index.html), or

2. **Local Path (ELC)** Students who rank in the top 9 percent of their graduating class at a participating high school. Students whose high schools participate in the ELC program – which most California high schools do – will be identified to be in the top 9 percent on the basis of GPA in UC-approved coursework completed in the 10th and 11th grades. To be considered for ELC, students must have a minimum GPA of 3.0 and complete the following a-g courses prior to their senior year:

   a. History/Social Science: 1 year
   b. English: 2 Years
   c. Mathematics: 2 Years
   d. Laboratory science: 1 Year
   e. Language other than English: 1 Year
   f. College-preparatory elective (chosen from the subjects listed above or another course approved by the university): 4 Years

After students enter their coursework and grades in their applications, the UC Central Processor will compare their GPAs to the historic top GPA for their school. Students who meet or exceed that GPA, will be identified as ELC and a note will be added to their application. For more information on this process, go to [http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/freshman/california-residents/local-path/index.html](http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/freshman/california-residents/local-path/index.html).

### Admission by Examination

Students who do not meet UC’s minimum requirements, may be considered for admission to UC if they earn high scores on the ACT with Writing or SAT Reasoning Test and two SAT Subject Tests. To qualify by examination, students must achieve a minimum UC Score total of 410 (425 for nonresidents), calculated according to instructions that can be found at [http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/freshman/requirements/examination/index.html](http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/freshman/requirements/examination/index.html). Additionally, students must earn a minimum UC Score of 63 on each component of the ACT Assessment plus Writing or SAT Reasoning Test and on each SAT Subject Test.

Students may not use a SAT Subject Test to meet Admission by Examination if they completed a transferrable college course in that subject with a grade of C or better.

### High School Proficiency Examination

If a student does not have a high school diploma, the university will accept the Certificate of Proficiency awarded by the State Board of Education upon successful completion of the California High School Proficiency Examination. The university also will accept proficiency examinations from other states, or the General Education Development (GED) Certificate, in place of a diploma. However, a student must still meet the UC admission requirements and campus selection requirements.

### Nonresidents of California

Two paths to UC eligibility exist for nonresidents at the freshman level. The first is the same as described under UC Admission Requirements and the second is the same as described under Admission by Examination, with the following exception: Non-resident students must have a minimum GPA of 3.4.

### Nontraditional Student Admission

UC Riverside has developed an admission program for homeschooled or other nontraditionally educated students in recognition of the benefits of the education these students have received, including the depth of learning, socialization, maturity, creativity, and vision. These qualities provide excellent foundations for pursuing an education at UC Riverside.

### UCR Comprehensive Review

Comprehensive Review is the process by which UCR evaluates UC-eligible freshman applicants using multiple measures of achievement and promise, while considering the context in which each student has demonstrated accomplishment. UCR will calculate an Academic Index Score (AIS) for all UC-eligible freshman applicants. The faculty of UCR have designated the measures described below to be used to calculate the AIS. Admission to UCR will be determined within the context of campus enrollment goals. Although no particular AIS will guarantee admission to UCR, prospective students who strive for the highest possible AIS increase their likelihood for admission.

#### High School GPA

The strength of an applicant’s high school GPA is the strongest indicator that a student will be successful within an academically challenging UC environment. The capped GPA is calculated on the basis of all completed “a-g” courses with extra points added for UC-approved honors courses taken in grades 10 and 11, capped at 8 semesters. A capped GPA considers the extra points earned for honors-level courses and may exceed 4.0 for some students.

#### ACT Assessment Plus Writing or SAT Reasoning Test

Provide another effective measure for determining the potential for success of a UCR applicant.

#### Advanced Placement (AP) or International Baccalaureate (IB) courses

- AP and IB courses prepare students for college-level coursework. Therefore, students who take and do well in these courses tend to have a high probability for success within the UC environment.

#### Low Family Income

Students who demonstrate high academic achievement, despite low socioeconomic status, are likely to exhibit persistence, maturity, and insight. Low family income is determined based on total family members and household income.

#### First-Generation University Attendance

UC-eligible applicants who are the first in their immediate family to attend college are apt to have personal strengths that will contribute to their academic success. Students whose parents have not graduated from a four-year college or university are qualified for first-generation university attendance.
International Admission

Complete information on how to apply to UC Riverside as an international student can be found at http://www.my.ucr.edu/admissions/international.aspx. The credentials of an international applicant — a student who holds or expects to hold a student, exchange, visitor, diplomatic, or any other visa and who wishes to attend school in the United States as an undergraduate — are evaluated in accordance with the general regulations governing admission. UCR uses the Student Exchange and Visitor Information System (SEVIS) for all nonimmigrant F- and J-status students.

Students may apply electronically during the priority filing periods at www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/undergradapp. Early in the application filing period, students should submit the following to Undergraduate Admissions: official certificates and detailed transcripts of record, including hours and marks, accompanied by English translations; course syllabi; results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or International English Language Testing System (IELTS) examination. An applicant from another country whose native language is not English must achieve a score of 550 (paper-based), or 80 (Internet-based) on the TOEFL or a score of 7 on the IELTS.

Results of the test should be forwarded to Undergraduate Admissions. Applicants living locally should contact Undergraduate Admissions (see address below) for further information concerning other test options or completion of an acceptable English composition course to clear the English as a Second Language requirement.

Generally, financial assistance from the university is not available to nonimmigrant visa students. International students must provide proof that they possess sufficient funds to meet their educational commitments while studying in the United States. International students are considered nonresidents of California and are assessed the nonresident tuition in addition to the fees paid by legal residents of California.

For inquiries about the admission of international undergraduate students:

International Specialist
Undergraduate Admissions
3106 Student Services Building
University of California, Riverside
Riverside, CA 92521, U.S.A.; internationalinfo@ucr.edu

Transfer Student Admission

The university considers a transfer applicant a student who has graduated from high school and enrolled in a regular session at a college or university immediately following the summer after high school graduation. (Students cannot disregard their college record and apply as freshmen.)

California Residents must complete the following to meet minimum admission requirements:

1. Complete 60 semester (90 quarter) units of transferable college credit with at least a 2.4 GPA (2.8 for nonresidents). No more than 14 semester (21 quarter) units may be taken Pass/Not Pass.

2. Complete the following seven transferable college courses, earning a grade of C or better in each course:
   a) Two courses in English (1 course in English Composition, 1 course in Critical Thinking);
   b) One course in mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning;
   c) Four courses chosen from at least two of the following subject areas: arts and humanities, social and behavioral sciences, and physical and biological sciences.

   Each course must be worth at least 3 semester (4–5 quarter) units.

Students who satisfy the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) prior to transferring to UC, may satisfy the seven-course pattern outlined above, depending on the courses taken. For more information, visit www.assist.org.

Students who were eligible for admission to the university when they graduated from high school — meaning that they satisfied the subject, examination, and scholarship requirements, in addition to campus selection — may be eligible for transfer to non-selecting majors in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences if they have a 2.0 GPA (2.8 GPA for non-residents) in all transferable course work.

Nonresidents of California The minimum admission requirements for nonresidents are very similar to those for residents. Students who are not California residents should consult with Undergraduate Admissions for details. However, nonresidents must have a GPA of 2.8 or higher in all transferable college course work.

College-Level Examination Program

The UC does not grant credit for scores earned on the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP).

UC Intercampus Transfer

A regular undergraduate student who is registered at any campus of the UC may apply for transfer to another campus of the UC by filing the UC Undergraduate Application for Admission and Scholarships. Fees and procedures are the same for all undergraduates, and there is no special procedure for intercampus transfer.

An undergraduate student in good standing, currently registered at UCR, may apply for intercampus visitor status at another UC campus for one term. Forms and instructions are available at the Office of the Registrar, 2249 Student Services Building.

Student Conduct

Disciplinary suspension or dismissal from a previously attended educational institution is considered in the admission decision.

Credits, Transcripts, and Test Scores

Credit for English-as-a-Second-Language Course Work Students whose first language is not English may receive up to 12 quarter units of credit for English-as-a-second-language course work. Students may receive workload credit (for financial aid purposes) for courses taken beyond this 12-unit limit but will not receive additional unit credit applicable to the bachelor’s degree.

Credit for Native Language Students whose first language is not English may receive credit for course work in their native language and literature, provided such courses were completed at the college level in the country of the first language or at the upper-division or graduate level at UCR or another accredited English-speaking institution.

Unit Credit for Courses Taken Elsewhere The University grants unit credit only for courses consistent with its curriculum that have been completed at other accredited colleges and universities. To be accepted for credit, the courses must be comparable to those offered at the university.

Undergraduate Admissions determines the acceptability of courses taken at an institution other than the university. The faculty of the particular school or college in which the student plans to enroll determines the applicability of such course work in satisfaction of degree requirements.

As an integral part of the system of public education of California, the university accepts approved transfer courses at full unit value that have been completed with satisfactory grades in the community colleges of the state of California.

Limitations on Transfer Credits Students will be granted up to 70 semester/105 quarter units of credit for lower-division coursework completed at any institution or any combination of institutions. For units beyond the maximum, subject credit for appropriate coursework taken in excess of this unit limitation will be granted and may be used to satisfy requirements.
Transcripts and Test Scores Undergraduate Admissions requires complete, accurate, and up-to-date information about a student’s academic program and work in progress in order to process and respond to the application in a timely manner. The transcript and other documents submitted as part of the application become the property of the university; they cannot be returned or forwarded in any form to another college or university.

Selection Criteria — Transfer Applicants

UCR attempts to accommodate as many qualified students from other universities and colleges as possible, particularly as juniors and seniors. In addition to meeting minimum UC eligibility requirements, transfer students will be selected on the basis of academic preparation as assessed by their GPA in all transferrable coursework and completion of required major preparatory coursework where applicable. Applicants with 120 quarter units or more are also subject to screening beyond the minimum requirements for transfer students.

School of Business Administration Admission is selective based on the GPA in all transferrable coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7. Applicants must complete all breadth requirements (or the IGETC), the five published major prerequisites, and two lower-division business prerequisites (with a minimum GPA of 2.5). Further information may be obtained from The School of Business Administration, 2340 Olmsted Hall, at (951) 827-4551.

Bourns College of Engineering Students are selected on the basis of academic preparation. Admission is selective based on the GPA in all transferrable coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.8, and completion of required major preparatory course work. See Admission to Majors under the Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering section of this catalog or go to assist.org. For further information call Student Academic Affairs at (951) 827-ENGR (3647).

College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences Students are selected primarily on the basis of academic preparation, as assessed by their GPA in academic coursework and strength of preparation for the intended major. Admission is selective based on the GPA in all transferrable coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7 and completion of required major preparatory coursework. Students should visit assist.org for updated and comprehensive major preparation requirements.

College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences. Admission is selective based on GPA in all transferrable coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.4. Neuroscience, Psychology, and Psychology/Law and Society applicants must have a minimum GPA of 2.7 in all transferrable college coursework. For further information call Student Academic Affairs at (951) 827-3683.

120 Quarter Units or More Applications from UC-eligible applicants with 120 quarter units or more of transfer credit are reviewed by the Dean of the College for completion of a specified pattern of courses that provides continuity with upper-division courses within the major.

Freshman Applicants Applicants are notified if the university requires a preliminary transcript(s). Applicants must request a final transcript from each college they attended. A transcript from the last high school they attended may also be required. Attendance at any other school or college after an application has been filed is considered to be part of the student’s record and must be reported to Undergraduate Admissions.

Transfer Applicants Applicants are notified if the university requires a preliminary transcript(s). Applicants must request a final transcript from each college they attended. A transcript from the last high school they attended may also be required. Attendance at any other school or college after an application has been filed is considered to be part of the student’s record and must be reported to Undergraduate Admissions.

Admission to Special Categories

Applications for admission to special categories must be filed during the application filing periods. The personal statement should include a statement of goals. Contact Undergraduate Admissions for further details. Students with no specific degree plans or goals are encouraged to enroll in courses through University Extension.

Limited Status A person who holds a bachelor’s degree or has completed a substantial amount of college work and who, because of special circumstances, requires specific courses toward a definite objective and for a limited period may apply for admission in Limited Status. Undergraduate Admissions determines eligibility for admission, and the status requires the approval of the dean of the appropriate college. Admission is for a specified period of time, and the student must maintain a prescribed scholastic average. Units earned are not transferable to an advanced degree.

Second Baccalaureate Occasionally, a student whose educational objective has changed substantially after receiving the bachelor’s degree may be considered for admission to a program for a second degree. The second baccalaureate requires senior residency and is subject to the university requirements for graduation, as well as the requirements of the college in which the second degree is to be taken, including all breadth, distribution, and major requirements. Undergraduate Admissions determines eligibility for admission, and the status requires the approval of the dean of the appropriate college. Applicants must be fully eligible for admission to the university, and their records must indicate strong probability of success in the new area. Students should check each college’s specific requirements for Limited Status/Second Baccalaureate at the specific college Web site.

Notification of Admission

Each application is considered individually; therefore, the length of time before notification may vary depending upon the circumstances of each applicant. Most fall quarter freshman applicants are notified of their status by March 31; most transfer applicants are notified by May 1. In some cases, complete transcripts of course work are required before a final decision can be made.

Applicants should monitor the status of their application at My.UCR.edu. The Web site contains valuable information about admission procedures, course enrollment, housing, financial aid, and upcoming events. When offered admission by the university, students are asked to sign and return a Statement of Intent to Register (SIR) accompanied by a nonrefundable deposit of $100. This amount will be applied toward payment of university fees, provided the students register in the quarter to which they are admitted.

Concurrent Enrollment

Taking courses at another college or university, including UCR Extension, while in residence at UCR is called concurrent enrollment. See Finances and Registration for the policy regarding concurrent enrollment for continuing students.

Reapplication

Application for admission is for a specific term. If the student is not eligible for admission, or is admitted and does not register, the university requires a new application and an application fee if the student wants to be admitted to another term. The new application will be considered in light of the admission requirements in effect and the space available on campus at the time of application.
International Baccalaureate

The university grants 8 quarter units credit for each International Baccalaureate (IB) higher level examination on which a student scores 5 or higher. Higher level examinations are considered honors courses. The university does not grant credit for subsidiary level examinations. Some higher level examinations may be considered equivalent to freshman level courses in the subject and may be used to satisfy general education or breadth requirements. The units granted for IB examinations are not counted toward the maximum number of credits required for formal declaration of an undergraduate major or the maximum number of units one may accumulate prior to graduation from the university. Students who enter the university with IB credit do not have to declare a major earlier than other students nor are they required to graduate earlier.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IB Examination</th>
<th>IB Score</th>
<th>Unit Credit</th>
<th>Bourns College of Engineering</th>
<th>College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences/School of Business Administration</th>
<th>College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art/Design</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics ( Biological Sciences) breadth</td>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics ( Biological Sciences) breadth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics (Physical Sciences) breadth</td>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics (Physical Sciences) breadth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>“Additional Humanities” breadth</td>
<td>“Additional Humanities” breadth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Computer Science breadth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ECON 002</td>
<td>Credit for ECON 002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ECON 003</td>
<td>Credit for ECON 003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for GEO 002</td>
<td>Credit for GEO 002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>“Additional Social Sciences” breadth</td>
<td>“Additional Social Sciences” breadth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for HIST 020</td>
<td>Credit for HIST 020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>“Additional Humanities” breadth</td>
<td>“Additional Humanities” breadth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic World</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English:</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective (or 8 elective units if student enrols in ENGLA 001A)</td>
<td>Elective (or 8 elective units if student enrols in ENGLA 001A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001B</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for MATH 009A</td>
<td>Credit for MATH 009A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for PHIL 001</td>
<td>Credit for PHIL 001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Social Sciences (Psychology) breadth</td>
<td>Social Sciences (Psychology) breadth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for PSYC 002</td>
<td>Credit for PSYC 002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ANTH 001</td>
<td>Credit for ANTH 001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Social Sciences breadth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for THEA 070</td>
<td>Credit for THEA 070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Languages other</td>
<td>5, 6, 7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>than English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Certain credit limits apply to Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate tests offered in similar subject areas. See “Programs and Courses” for subject abbreviations.
Advanced Placement

The university grants credit for all College Board Advanced Placement Tests for which a student scores 3 or higher. The credit may be subject credit, graduation credit, or credit toward general education or breadth requirements, as determined by each college office.

The units granted for AP tests are not counted toward the maximum number of credits required for formal declaration of an undergraduate major or the maximum number of units a student may accumulate prior to graduation from the university. Students who enter the university with AP credit do not have to declare a major earlier than other students, nor are they required to graduate earlier.

### College Board Advanced Placement Examination Credit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP Examination</th>
<th>AP Score</th>
<th>Unit Credit</th>
<th>Bourns College of Engineering</th>
<th>College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences/School of Business Administration</th>
<th>College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Drawing</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2-D Design</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3-D Design</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• General Portfolio3</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics (Physical Sciences) breadth</td>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics (Physical Sciences) breadth</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Credit for CHEM 001W plus Natural Sciences and Mathematics (Physical Sciences) breadth</td>
<td>Credit for CHEM 001W</td>
<td>Credit for CHEM 001W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;Additional Humanities&quot; breadth</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• A Examination</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4, 5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Credit for CS 010</td>
<td>Elective; placement after individual counseling</td>
<td>Elective; placement after individual counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• AB Examination3</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for CS 010</td>
<td>Credit for CS 010</td>
<td>Credit for CS 010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for CS 012</td>
<td>Credit for CS 012</td>
<td>Credit for CS 012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subject credit for CS 010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ECON 002</td>
<td>Credit for ECON 002</td>
<td>Credit for ECON 002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Microeconomics</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ECON 003</td>
<td>Credit for ECON 003</td>
<td>Credit for ECON 003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Language/Composition</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective (or 8 elective units if the student enrolls in ENGL 001A)</td>
<td>Elective (or 8 elective units if the student enrolls in ENGL 001A)</td>
<td>Elective (or 8 elective units if the student enrolls in ENGL 001A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Literature/Composition</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001B</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001B</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective (or 8 elective units if the student enrolls in ENGL 001A)</td>
<td>Elective (or 8 elective units if the student enrolls in ENGL 001A)</td>
<td>Elective (or 8 elective units if the student enrolls in ENGL 001A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
<td>Credit for ENGL 001A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ENSC 001</td>
<td>Credit for ENSC 001</td>
<td>Credit for ENSC 001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for ENSC 002</td>
<td>Credit for ENSC 002</td>
<td>Credit for ENSC 002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Maximum credit 8 units
2 Maximum credit 4 units
3 No longer offered

College courses taken prior to or after enrolling at the university may duplicate the content of AP examinations. In these cases, the university may not award credit for both the course and the AP exam. The university grants credit for Advanced Placement tests as described below.

---

1 Maximum credit 8 units
2 Maximum credit 4 units
3 No longer offered

See “Programs and Courses” for subject abbreviations
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AP Examination</th>
<th>AP Score</th>
<th>Unit Credit</th>
<th>Bourns College of Engineering</th>
<th>College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences/School of Business Administration</th>
<th>College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;Additional Humanities&quot; breadth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature³</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Humanities (Literature) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Literature) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;Additional Humanities&quot; breadth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature³</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Humanities (Literature) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Literature) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Politics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Government</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for POSC 010</td>
<td>Credit for POSC 010</td>
<td>Credit for POSC 010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Government</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for POSC 015</td>
<td>Credit for POSC 015</td>
<td>Credit for POSC 015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for HIST 017A</td>
<td>Credit for HIST 017A</td>
<td>Credit for HIST 017A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities breadth</td>
<td>Humanities breadth</td>
<td>Humanities breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Humanities (World History) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (World History) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Social Science (Geography) breadth</td>
<td>Social Science (Geography) breadth</td>
<td>Social Science (Geography) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Language and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;Additional Humanities&quot; breadth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Language and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;Additional Humanities&quot; breadth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;Additional Humanities&quot; breadth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature³</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities (Literature) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Literature) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Literature) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics¹/²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB Examination</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for MATH 009A (additional subject coverage may be granted after individual counseling)</td>
<td>Credit for MATH 009A (additional subject coverage may be granted after individual counseling)</td>
<td>Credit for MATH 009A (additional subject coverage may be granted after individual counseling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC Examination</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for MATH 009A</td>
<td>Credit for MATH 009A</td>
<td>Credit for MATH 009A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscore (from BC examination)</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for MATH 009A (additional subject coverage may be granted after individual counseling)</td>
<td>Credit for MATH 009A (additional subject coverage may be granted after individual counseling)</td>
<td>Credit for MATH 009A (additional subject coverage may be granted after individual counseling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Listen and Literature³</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Fine Arts) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP Examination</td>
<td>AP Score</td>
<td>Unit Credit</td>
<td>Bourne College of Engineering</td>
<td>College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences/School of Business Administration</td>
<td>College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Examination B</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics (Physical Sciences) breadth</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Examination C: Mechanics</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for PHYS 002A</td>
<td>Credit for PHYS 002A</td>
<td>Credit for PHYS 002A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Examination C: Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for PHYS 002B</td>
<td>Credit for PHYS 002B</td>
<td>Credit for PHYS 002B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Social Sciences (Psychology) breadth</td>
<td>Social Sciences (Psychology) breadth</td>
<td>Social Sciences (Psychology) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for PSYC 002</td>
<td>Credit for PSYC 002</td>
<td>Credit for PSYC 002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spanish</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Language &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>&quot;Additional Humanities&quot; breadth</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Literature &amp; Culture</td>
<td>3, 4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Humanities (Literature) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Literature) breadth</td>
<td>Humanities (Literature) breadth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Statistics</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for STAT 040</td>
<td>Credit for STAT 040</td>
<td>Credit for STAT 040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Credit for STAT 040</td>
<td>Credit for STAT 048</td>
<td>Credit for STAT 048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Maximum credit 8 units
2. Maximum credit 4 units
3. No longer offered.
4. Maximum credit 4 units for AB examination and AB Subscore examination

See “Programs and Courses” for subject abbreviations.
Fees and Expenses

Student expenses depend upon a great many factors that should be considered carefully before planning a budget. Financial help needed — beyond funds that students or their families are able to provide — should be determined well in advance of the entering quarter. Use the charts in this section as guides to planning and visit finaid.ucr.edu for detailed information on costs to attend UCR.

Residence Classification

Students pay nonresident supplemental tuition if they have not been living in California for more than one year immediately prior to the residence determination date for the term in which they propose to register at UCR. Along with the criterion physical presence, the other criteria are intent to become a California resident and financial independence. Information on these three criteria is provided at http://registrar.ucr.edu/Pages/Residency.aspx and below, under Residence for Tuition Purposes.

Residence classification of new, readmitted, and continuing students is made for each term and at each campus of the UC. Classifications are based on evidence presented in and supporting each student’s Statement of Legal Residence. Students sign all Statement of Legal Residence forms under oath, and further information required may need to be provided under oath, by declaration or affidavit.

The residence determination date is the day instruction begins at the last of the UC campuses to open for the quarter and, for schools on the semester system, the day instruction begins for the semester. Students classified as nonresidents retain that status until they apply for, and receive, a new classification. Students planning to file for residence status after their first year should talk with the residence affairs officer well before the appropriate residence determination date, preferably during their first few weeks in California. Students may apply for classification as California residents as soon as they meet all three criteria for residence and, if successful in changing their status, would not pay nonresident supplemental tuition for subsequent quarters if they continued to meet the criteria.

Residence Determination All questions concerning residency are referred to the residence affairs officer in the Office of the Registrar. No other campus personnel are authorized to supply information regarding residence requirements for tuition purposes. Students wishing to appeal a final decision on residence classification by the residence affairs officer are assisted and referred to the appropriate member of the General Counsel’s Office.

Late Fees

Late fees are assessed to students who fail to make payments or file forms by published deadlines. Late enrollment and late registration fees may be waived only for the following reasons: student health problems verified by a physician; death in the family; or a verified administrative error on the part of the university.

Fee Exemptions

Dependents of Veterans The California Education Code provides for exemption from certain fees at state-owned colleges, universities, and other schools for eligible students who are dependents or spouses of veterans whose death or disability was service connected. Qualifying UCR students are eligible for exemption from the Student Services Fee, tuition, and Professional Degree Supplemental Tuition. Claims for fee exemptions must be presented to the university during the academic year for which the claim applies. Retroactive approval can be granted only in situations in which students applied for the exemption in a timely manner but approval was delayed by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs processing of an original or reopened service-connected disability compensation or Dependency and Indemnity Compensation claim. Contact Student Special Services, 125 Costo Hall, (951) 827-3861, for information.

Exemption from Nonresident Supplemental Tuition Some students may be eligible for exemption from nonresident supplemental tuition. Visit http://registrar.ucr.edu/Pages/Residency.aspx for information.

Required Student Fees — Fall Quarter 2013

For detailed information on fees, visit classes.ucr.edu/fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Student Fees — Fall Quarter 2013</th>
<th>Undergraduate Students</th>
<th>Graduate Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resident</td>
<td>Nonresident</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services Fee</td>
<td>$324.00</td>
<td>$324.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition</td>
<td>3,740.00</td>
<td>3,740.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance Premium</td>
<td>348.00</td>
<td>348.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation Center Fee</td>
<td>59.00</td>
<td>59.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Division I Fee</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Center Fee</td>
<td>110.00</td>
<td>110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASUCR Fee</td>
<td>12.50</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPB Fee</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC Student Services Fee</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUCR Fee</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highlander Fee</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOP Fee</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Voice Initiative</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidized Student Admission Plan</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UC Student Association Fee</td>
<td>.75</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green Campus Action Plan</td>
<td>2.50</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total—California Residents</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,668.08</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonresident supplemental tuition</td>
<td>7,626.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total—Nonresidents</strong></td>
<td><strong>$12,294.08</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note Students in the M.B.A. program pay Professional Degree Supplemental Tuition. Additional mandatory fees such as the Professional Degree Supplemental Tuition and the Medical School Disability Insurance Fee are assessed to all medical school students. Visit classes.ucr.edu/fees for more information.

Totals do not include the Technology Course Materials Fee of $2.00 per unit for graduate students and $4.00 per unit for undergraduate students.

The amounts shown in this document represent fees as currently approved. However, all University fees are subject to change, and the fee amounts billed for this period may be adjusted at a future date.

Fees Reductions

Employees A regular status employee who meets the admission requirements of the university is eligible for a two-thirds reduction of both the Student Services Fee and tuition for up to 9 units or three regular-session university courses per quarter or semester, whichever is greater. An employee so registered is ineligible for the services and facilities of the counseling center, gymnasiums, or the student health services, other than those to which the employee may be otherwise entitled.
Students who withdraw before the end of a quarter may be eligible to receive refunds for some fees. A withdrawal petition must be obtained from myforms.ucr.edu or from the Graduate Division. In accordance with federal regulations, refunds to financial aid recipients are first applied to repayment of aid disbursed.

The effective date for determining a refund of fees is the date the student files an official notice of withdrawal with the university. It is presumed that no university services will be provided to the student after that date.

Beginning the second day of instruction, the Student Services Fee, tuition, student-assessed fees, Professional Degree Supplemental Tuition, and nonresident supplemental tuition are refunded on a prorated basis.

Refunds for health insurance vary. Consult the Campus Health Center, Vecht Student Center, (951) 827-5683.

The Medical School Disability Insurance Fee is not refunded unless the student requests a prorated refund when withdrawing from UCR. Consult the School of Medicine at (951) 827-4333 for information about the refund of insurance benefits after withdrawal.

For details concerning fees and fee refunds, consult Student Fees and Deposits — 2011–2012 at http://budget.ucop.edu/fees/.

### Refunds for New Students Receiving Federal Financial Aid

Fee refunds for new students receiving Title IV federal financial aid are as follows:

**Prior To and Including Day 1** Prior to and including the first day of instruction, the Student Services Fee is refunded except for the $100 Statement of Intent to Register deposit paid by undergraduates. Other eligible fees paid are refunded in full.

**Day 2 and After** Beginning the second day of instruction, the Student Services Fee is refunded on a prorated basis except for the $100 Statement of Intent to Register deposit. Refunds of other eligible fees are prorated as shown in the Schedule of Refunds table in this section.

New students receiving Title IV federal financial aid who withdraw during their first quarter at UCR receive a prorated refund if they withdraw by the end of the sixth week of the quarter.

### Refunds for All Other Students

Refunds for all continuing and readmitted students are as follows:

**Prior To and Including Day 1** Prior to and including the first day of instruction, eligible fees paid are refunded in full.

**Day 2 and After** Beginning the second day of instruction, a prorated refund is given for eligible fees paid.

If students withdraw during a quarter, federal regulations require UCR to calculate the amount of federal financial aid that has been “earned” for the period they attended. If they withdraw before completing 60 percent of the quarter, a pro rata portion of the aid must be returned to the federal government. Any portion of unearned aid that must be returned to federal aid programs by UCR will be deducted from the amount of the tuition and fee and/or housing refund. If the amount UCR must return to federal aid programs exceeds the amount of the student’s institutional refund, the student’s account may be billed. More information regarding the return of Title IV federal aid requirements is available at www.finaid.ucr.edu.

### Distribution Formula for Institutional Refunds

If a Housing or Registration refund is due to a student under UCR’s refund policy and the student received financial aid under any aid program other than Federal Work-Study, the refund shall be returned to student assistance programs in the following order: outstanding balances on Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan, Federal Direct Stafford Loan, Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Direct PLUS Loan, Federal Pell Grant, Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG), National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Cal Grant A or B, UC Student Loan, Grant-in-Aid State, other institutional grants or scholarships. The portion of a refund allocated to a program may not exceed the amount a student received from that program.

### Financial Support

Financial Aid Office
2106 Student Services Building
(951) 827-3878; finaid@ucr.edu; www.finaid.ucr.edu

The Financial Aid Office assists students with meeting educational expenses that cannot be met from personal resources. To obtain financial aid students must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) with the Financial Aid Office yearly. FAFSAs are available online beginning January 1 for the upcoming academic year at www.fafsa.ed.gov. See chart for deadlines for financial aid.

### Financial Aid Deadlines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Financial Aid Deadlines</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Students submit FAFSA</td>
<td>March 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Cal Grant applicants submit</td>
<td>March 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPA Verification Form to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Aid Commission</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing undergraduates submit</td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCR Continuing Student</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Scholarship Application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entering students apply with the</td>
<td>November 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Undergraduate Admission and Scholarships</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students applying for other grants, loans, and work-study should apply as early as possible. Applications are accepted year-round, with awards to
late applicants based on fund availability. Funding cannot be guaranteed
to students whose FAFSAs are submitted after March 2.

An analysis of the FAFSA is required to determine the amount that a
student’s parents, the student, and/or the student’s spouse can be
expected to contribute toward the cost of the student’s education. The
university expects the student and parent (if the student is dependent),
or spouse (if the student is married), to contribute toward the educational
costs to every extent possible. In addition to filing the FAFSA, applicants
for financial aid may also be required to submit supporting materials (such
as income tax transcripts) that the Financial Aid Office uses to determine
each student’s financial need.

All undergraduate financial aid applicants must also apply for California
State Grants (Cal Grant A and/or B) by completing the FAFSA and GPA
Verification Form and submitting them by the March 2 filing deadline.
If the California Student Aid Commission determines that a student is
ineligible for a Cal Grant A or B award, the grant may be replaced with a
Federal Direct Stafford Loan in the financial aid package from UCR.

International students are expected to have the necessary funds to cover
their entire period of study. The Financial Aid Office does not have funds
available to offer assistance to international students. Assistance is not
available to students on “limited” status or to those enrolled in UCR
Extension. An exception is made for students admitted on “limited” status
who must take required prerequisite course work for full admission into
the Graduate Division. Students who fall into this category must submit
documentation from the Graduate Admissions Office confirming that they
are taking prerequisite course work for graduate admission.

For information on graduate student support, see Financial Support under
Graduate Studies in this catalog.

Grants, Loans, Employment, and
Scholarships

Students who receive financial aid may receive funds from one or more
of the following sources: grants, loans, employment, and scholarships.
These sources are described briefly in the following sections; more detailed
information regarding eligibility criteria, fund disbursement rules, and
enrollment requirements can be obtained from the Financial Aid Office
and on the financial aid website at www.finaid.ucr.edu.

Grants

The Federal Pell Grant program is federally funded and may provide
awards up to a maximum of $5,645 for the academic year. To be
eligible, an applicant must be a U.S. citizen or eligible noncitizen,
must be enrolled as an undergraduate, and must not have previously
received a bachelor’s degree. An exception is available for eligible
students enrolled in the teaching credential program in the Graduate
School of Education. Students apply for the Pell Grant on the FAFSA.

Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grants are federally funded,
need-based grants available only to U.S. citizens and eligible noncitizen
undergraduate students who have not previously received a bachelor’s
degree. The grants range from $100 to $4,000 per year.

The State of California–Cal Grant A and B Program The Cal Grant
A program provides awards ranging from $100 to $12,192 for the
academic year. To be eligible, new applicants must be California
residents. Awards are based on academic achievement and financial
need. The Cal Grant B program provides awards ranging from $100 to
$13,665. To be eligible, applicants must be California residents and
must demonstrate financial need. The awards are for students from
disadvantaged families.

UCR Grant awards are offered to undergraduates with the greatest
financial need whenever guidelines and funding levels permit.

Loans

Normally, one or more types of loans are included in each combination
of aid offered to a student. Borrowers must be aware of their repayment
obligations.

Federal Direct Stafford Loans are available to both undergraduate and
graduate students who are U.S. citizens or eligible noncitizens. The
maximum amount that may be borrowed under this program is $3500
per year for students in their first year of undergraduate study (0–44
quarter units), $4,500 per year for the second year of undergraduate
study (45–89 quarter units), and $5,500 per year after reaching junior
status (90 or more quarter units), up to an aggregate undergraduate
maximum of $23,000. Teaching credential students are limited to
the $5,500 annual maximum for fifth year undergraduate students
according to federal regulations. Graduate students are not eligible for
subsidized Stafford loans.

In addition to these amounts, under the Federal Direct Unsubsidized
Stafford Loan Program dependent students may borrow up to $2,000
per year, and independent students may borrow $6,000 for the first or
second year of undergraduate study (0–89 quarter units), or $7,000
for the third or fourth year of undergraduate study (90 or more quarter
units), or $7,000 for teaching credential study, and $20,500 for
graduate study. Interest on a Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loan
accrues immediately and must be paid while in school or added back
to the principal amount borrowed.

Dependent undergraduate students may borrow an aggregate of
$31,000 in combined Federal Direct Subsidized and Unsubsidized
Stafford Loans, of which no more than $23,000 can be from Subsidized
Stafford Loans. Independent undergraduate and teaching credential
students may borrow an aggregate of $57,500 in combined Federal
Direct Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford loans of which no more
than $23,000 can be from Subsidized Stafford Loans, and graduate
students may borrow a combined aggregate maximum of $138,500.

An origination fee of 1.051% percent is deducted from the amount
of the loan prior to disbursement. The interest rate for new loans
disbursed on or after July 1, 2013 is 3.86% for undergraduate
subsidized and unsubsidized Stafford loans, and 5.41% for graduate
subsidized and unsubsidized Stafford loans. Interest rates will be set
annually for new loans and are subject to change. Minimum monthly
repayment of $50 per month begins 6 months after students cease to
be enrolled at least half-time. Borrowers can choose a repayment plan
based on their financial circumstances with repayment periods ranging
from 10 to 30 years. Information on repayment plans is available at
http://www.fafsa.ed.gov/offices/OSFAP/DirectLoan/RepayCalc/d1index2.html.

Federal Perkins Loans are available to undergraduate students.
These loans are awarded to students who are U.S. citizens or eligible
citizens. The amount a student may borrow is determined by
financial need but may not exceed $4,000 per year and $20,000 for
undergraduates. Repayment may be extended over a 10-year period.
Interest is 5 percent on the unpaid balance, beginning 6 months after
students cease to be enrolled at least half-time.

University Loans A limited number of University Loans are available to
undergraduate students for up to $5,500. Awards are made subject
to the availability of funds. The amount a student may borrow is
determined by financial need. Interest is 5 percent on the unpaid
balance; repayment may be made over a period of not more than 10
years, beginning 6 months after the date on which the borrower
ceases to be enrolled at least half-time. Co-signatures are required.

Emergency Student Loan Fund In addition to the long-term loans from
financial aid programs mentioned above, UCR has an emergency
student loan fund. This loan, which does not bear interest, is of a short-
term nature to cover emergency needs of up to $500. Students may
borrow up to three times a year.

Employment

Federal Work-Study is awarded to students with demonstrated financial
need. Work-study awards enable students to reduce the amount of loan
indebtedness they may incur while attending the university.

Various work opportunities are available through the UCR Career
Center, online at www.careers.ucr.edu, in either on-campus or off-
campus jobs at nonprofit and community services agencies.

Scholarships

Scholarship awards are based on a student’s academic achievements...
and, except for honorary scholarships, on need. Scholarships are considered gift assistance.

Most scholarships available through the Financial Aid Office are based on financial need. Other undergraduate scholarships are offered to entering and continuing undergraduates who show evidence of high scholastic attainment. Applicants must meet all priority deadlines for consideration. Non-need based scholarship awards, including Alumni Scholarships, are available to undergraduate students. Financial need is not required. Awards range from $100 to $5,000.

Regents Scholarship, one of the highest honors conferred upon UC students, is awarded on the basis of academic excellence and exceptional promise, without reference to financial need. Students are eligible upon graduation from high school. The appointments run for four years for students entering from high school. Regents Scholars receive an honorarium each year of appointment.

Chancellor's Scholarship, an award offered to incoming freshmen with a distinguished high school academic record. The scholarship provides an honorarium applied toward student fees. More information regarding the terms of the scholarship award and the amount of the honorarium are available on the Chancellor's Scholarship Terms that the recipient accepts on MyUCR when offered this award.

Chancellor's Performance Awards Information on Chancellor's Performance Awards may be obtained from the departments of Art, Creative Writing, Dance, Music, and Theatre.

Engineering Scholarships Information on scholarships in Engineering may be obtained from the Bourns College of Engineering Student Affairs Office.

Natural and Agricultural Scholarships Information on scholarships in the natural and agricultural sciences may be obtained from the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences Student Affairs Office.

Departmental Scholarships Some scholarships are available through academic departments. For more information, students should contact their department.

Graduate Fellowships and Assistantships For information on graduate fellowships and assistantships refer to the Graduate Studies section of this catalog or contact the Graduate Division.

Undergraduate Research Grants As a research university UCR encourages the tradition of student and faculty engagement in research. UCR provides grant support for students to deepen their knowledge and skills in cutting edge research, field work, and other creative activities under the close guidance of a faculty mentor. Student travel for the purpose of presenting research work at a scholarly conference is also supported through these funds. Grants are available on a quarterly basis. All awards support the costs of conducting a project and cannot be used as a student salary or scholarship aid. Student grant proposals may be initiated directly by students after approaching a faculty member for sponsorship or by faculty suggesting projects to undergraduates. For details on grant opportunities visit the Office of Instructional Development Web site, at www.oid.ucr.edu.

More information regarding scholarship opportunities available to UCR students is available at http://www.scholarships.ucr.edu/.

Registration and Enrollment

Official registration consists of two steps.

1. Enrollment in classes
2. Payment of fees

Except where noted, the following information applies to both undergraduate and graduate students. Additional information concerning enrollment and academic policies applying only to graduate students is in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog. The Web site classes.ucr.edu provides detailed information on registration and enrollment, including details about the following:

- Academic Calendar
- Classes, class hours and locations, and instructors
- Changing the class schedule
- Fees and paying fees
- Final exams
- Grades
- Graduation

Most enrollment and payment functions can be performed at rweb.ucr.edu.

See also information on Expected Progress.

Part-Time Study

Undergraduates Part-time study (less than 12 units) is available to undergraduate students who find it difficult to enroll full time because of health problems, family and home responsibilities, or occupational and financial need. Students undertaking an approved course load of 10 units or fewer in any quarter shall pay the full Student Services Fee, one-half tuition and one-half nonresident supplemental tuition (if applicable) for that quarter. Students considering part-time study should discuss their plans with the associate dean of their college, whose approval is required.

Graduates In some programs, half-time study is possible for graduate students who for reasons of occupation (i.e., full-time employment), unusual family responsibilities, or health reasons are not able to attend full time. A half-time student may not enroll for more than 6 units at any level. Graduate students who are approved for this program receive a refund of one-half of the tuition, one-half of the nonresident supplemental tuition (if applicable), and one-half of the Professional Degree Supplemental Tuition (if applicable). For further details and an application, contact the Graduate Division.

Concurrent Enrollment Programs

UCR credit for any course taken at another college institution (including UCR Extension) while the student is in residence at UCR is called credit from concurrent enrollment. Credit is normally awarded only under unusual circumstances or through the Cross Registration Program described below during the regular academic year and only with prior approval of the associate dean of the UCR college in which the student is enrolled.

UCR Extension students taking regular-session UCR courses through concurrent enrollment may receive grade points as well as unit credit (effective Spring 1999) should they continue in or be subsequently admitted or readmitted to regular UCR student status. A transcript of the work must be submitted to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions.

Courses taken elsewhere during the summer by a UCR student do not require that the student be under extraordinary circumstances, but they do require prior approval to receive UCR credit even if the student is not in residence at UCR during that summer.

Regular Summer Sessions courses taken at UCR are credited automatically to the UCR academic record of any student enrolled in the regular academic year.

Cross Enrollment The California Education Code Sections 66750 through 66756, commonly referred to as Senate Bill 1914 (Killea), permits undergraduate students enrolled in any campus of the California
Community Colleges, the California State University, or the UC to enroll without formal admission in a maximum of one course per academic term at a campus of either of the other systems on a space-available basis at the discretion of the appropriate campus authorities on both campuses. At UC campuses, the beginning of the third week of instruction has been designated as the date by which an instructor can determine when space is available to accommodate a student seeking to enroll on this basis. (Normally, instructors in all segments permit students to attend classes until their final course registration has been certified.) Cross enrollment at another campus within the same system is excluded, as is enrollment in precollegiate courses. Students who seek to cross enroll under this program must have met all of the following requirements:

1. Completed at least one term at their home campus as a matriculated student
2. Enrolled for a minimum of six units at their home campus for the current term
3. Earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.00
4. Paid appropriate fees and any applicable tuition at their home campus for the current term
5. Completed appropriate academic preparation for the desired course, as determined by the host campus, consistent with the standards applied to regularly enrolled students
6. Have been classified as a California resident by their home campus

Both schools must be participating in this program before a student can take a course at another institution for the $24 per unit cross enrollment fee. Additional information and cross enrollment application forms are available at the Office of the Registrar.

Cross Registration The Cross Registration Program allows a full-time UC undergraduate student who has officially declared a major and who is in good academic standing to enroll simultaneously at California State University, San Bernardino for no more than one course per quarter. The program is designed for students to take classes not available at UCR. (This program is not available during Summer Session.) Approvals are required from the student’s academic advisor, college dean, and the Registrar. Application forms and deadline information may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar.

Simultaneous Enrollment Undergraduate students may enroll, without formal admission and without payment of additional university fees, in courses at another UC campus on a space-available basis at the discretion of the appropriate campus authorities on both campuses.

A student is qualified for simultaneous enrollment if the student has met all of the following requirements:

1. Completed a minimum of 12 units as a matriculated student at the home campus
2. Enrolled for a minimum of 6 units for the current term at the home campus
3. Is in good standing
4. Has the appropriate academic preparation as determined by the host campus

Additional information and simultaneous enrollment application forms are available at the Office of the Registrar.

Intercampus Visitor Program

The Intercampus Visitor Program enables qualified undergraduates at the UC to take advantage of educational opportunities at other UC campuses. Under this program, students may take courses that are not available on their home campus, participate in special programs, or study with a distinguished faculty member at another campus. Participants may enroll at another campus for only one term. Additional information on requirements and application forms can be obtained at the Office of the Registrar.

Withdrawals and Leaves of Absence

Undergraduate students who wish to terminate work in the university during a current quarter, officially and without scholarship penalty, must initiate an application for withdrawal through myforms.ucr.edu. The student must settle all accounts and return any university property such as books, keys, laboratory equipment, and uniforms. After the first few weeks of the quarter, such petitions are granted only under exceptional circumstances.

Students who withdraw are no longer considered continuing students. Students wishing to return to the university must apply for readmission at least six weeks before the beginning of the quarter to be sure of registration without late fees. Visit classes.ucr.edu for deadline information.

Students who withdraw from the university without authorization may receive grades of “F” in all courses in which they are enrolled. Further, the Special Services Office is required to notify the Department of Veterans Affairs when any student fails, receives no credit, or withdraws from all subjects undertaken.

The Planned Educational Leave Program (PELP) is for undergraduate students who want to interrupt their regular education for one year or less while clarifying educational goals, gaining practical experience away from campus, or enhancing the prospect of successful completion of an academic program. Students must have completed at least one quarter of course work at UCR and be in good academic standing to qualify. Students holding F-1 visas cannot participate in this program. Information on PELP is available from the dean of the student’s college, the Counseling Center, and the Office of the Registrar.

The Planned University Leave Program (PULP) is designed for undergraduate students who plan to interrupt their education at the UC to study at another academic institution. A student planning to attend a postsecondary institution in the United States should consult the dean’s office of the student’s college.

Graduate students who wish to withdraw or apply for a leave of absence should contact the Graduate Division.

Planned Opportunities Abroad Agreement (POAA) permits UC students to study abroad on a non-UC program and return to UCR without having to file for readmission. POAA advising and applications are available at the Off Campus Academic Experiences, Olmsted Hall, Room 2322.

www.eapoap.ucr.edu.

Readmission

Undergraduate students who wish to return to UCR must file an application for readmission with their college Student Academic Affairs office at least six weeks prior to the quarter of proposed registration. Visit classes.ucr.edu for deadline information. A nonrefundable application fee of $70 is charged. Approval of the dean of the student’s college or division is required for readmission. Students dismissed or not in good standing may be required to meet with the appropriate dean. Readmission of students disqualified for disciplinary purposes is subject to approval of the Dean of Students.

Transcripts from other institutions (including University Extension) attended during a student’s absence must be filed with the Undergraduate Admissions Office at least six weeks prior to the quarter of readmission. Students who were not registered during the fall, winter, or spring quarter immediately prior to their expected graduation must file an application for readmission with their college Student Academic Affairs office.

Graduate students desiring readmission or termination of leaves of absence should contact the Graduate Division.

Student Records and Transcripts

The Office of the Registrar prepares and permanently retains records of students’ academic work at UCR for regular sessions and summer sessions. It maintains separate academic records for undergraduate, professional, and graduate careers. The academic record chronologically lists courses, units, grades, cumulative GPA, transfer credits, and total units.

Students may order copies of their transcript at Growl (accessible through rweb.ucr.edu). Otherwise, the transcript of a student’s UCR academic record is released only upon receipt of a signed request by the student.
Disclosure of Student Records

In accordance with the Federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974 as amended, and campus procedures that implement the University of California Policies Applying to the Disclosure of Information from Student Records, the following information is published.

Students’ academic records are maintained in their academic department and appropriate college or school or the Graduate Division; the maintenance of these records is the responsibility of the department chair or dean. Students who believe that their records contain incorrect or misleading information and who seek review of these records with a view toward altering or expunging a portion of them should make initial inquiry and petition through the appropriate department chair or academic dean, who institutes an informal investigation and, if necessary, refers the matter for hearing.

Office of the Registrar Student records maintained by this office include the official UCR academic record (transcript), academically-related information, and the residence classification information. The maintenance of these records is the responsibility of the Registrar. These records are available only to officials and employees of the University of California who need access to them for the performance of their official duties or to bona fide agents of the university for the collection of overdue debts to the university (but only as may be necessary to ensure collection of the overdue debt). Students who believe that their records contain incorrect or misleading information and who seek review of those records with a view toward altering or expunging a portion of them should make initial inquiry and petition through the Registrar, who institutes an informal investigation and, if necessary, refers the matter for hearing. Students may inspect records, maintained by the campus, of disclosures of personally identifiable information from their student records.

Office of Undergraduate Admissions Records are maintained by this office for every undergraduate student who attended UCR with the exception of students enrolled exclusively in University Extension or Summer Sessions. These files containing the original admission application, transcripts from institutions previously attended, and other documents related to applications for admission are held for five years after the last date of attendance or until graduation (whichever occurs earlier) at which time they are purged. Maintenance of these records is the responsibility of the Director of Undergraduate Admissions.

Office of Financial Aid Records maintained by this office are relevant to financial aid awards, work-study employment, and academic information as it pertains to satisfactory academic progress standards. These records include, but are not limited to, the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), Federal Income Tax Forms (1040, 1040A, 1040EZ), other verification forms, and student employment forms. Maintenance of these records is the responsibility of the Director of Financial Aid. Students who have records in various student service offices such as Career Services, Counseling Center, Health Service, Housing, International Student Resources Center, Learning Center, Student Special Services (for disabled and veterans’ services), and Women’s Resource Center should contact those offices for information. Student discipline records are kept in the office of the Student Conduct & Academic Integrity Programs.

The University of California, Riverside considers the following to be public information with respect to individual students: name; addresses (local, permanent, e-mail); telephone numbers; date and place of birth; major field of study; dates of attendance; degrees and honors received; the name of the most recent previous educational institution attended; participation in officially recognized university activities, including intercollegiate athletics; and the name, weight, and height of participants on intercollegiate university athletic teams.

Students have a right to refuse to permit any or all of the above categories of personally identifiable information to be designated as public information with respect to themselves. Students who do not want their information to be published in the campus directory must check the appropriate privacy restriction on Growl (accessible through rweb.ucr.edu). Students who wish to have any or all of the items defined as public information to be restricted from release outside the university must check each item to be restricted on Growl.

Students who choose to restrict personally identifiable information about themselves that has been defined as public information are advised of some potential implications. The campus may not then disclose to anyone (including prospective employers, hometown newspapers, and others outside the university) information from a restricted category, such as the award of a Regents Scholarship, election to Phi Beta Kappa, degree(s) granted and the date(s) conferred, and dates of attendance.

Copies of the University of California and UCR Policies Applying to Disclosure of Information from Student Records are available in the following offices on the UCR campus: Office of the Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost; Office of the Registrar; Office of the Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs; and Office of the Ombuds. These offices also have copies of the Federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, for review.

Students have a right to file complaints with the Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education regarding alleged violations of the rights accorded them by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. Students may also consult confidentially with the UCR Ombuds regarding any problems or possible violations of rights associated with the Act.

Residence for Tuition Purposes

Students who have not been living in California with the intent to make it their permanent home for more than one year immediately before the residence determination date for each term in which they propose to attend the university must pay nonresident supplemental tuition as well as all assessed fees. The residence determination date is the day instruction begins at the last of the University of California campuses to open for the quarter. For schools on the semester system, the residence determination date is the day instruction begins for the semester.

Law Governing Residence The rules regarding residence for tuition purposes at the University of California are governed by the California Education Code and implemented by Standing Orders of the Regents of the University of California.

Who is a Resident? If you are an adult student (at least 18 years of age), you may establish residence for tuition purposes in California if you are a U.S. citizen, or a permanent resident or other immigrant, or if you are a nonimmigrant who is not precluded from establishing a domicile in the United States. Check with the Residence Affairs Officer in the Office of the Registrar for the latest information on qualifying nonimmigrant visas.

To establish residence, you must be physically present in California for more than one year prior to the residence determination date, and you must have come here with the intent to make California your home as opposed to coming to California to go to school. Physical presence in the state solely for educational purposes does not constitute the establishment of California residence, regardless of the length of your stay.

You must demonstrate your intention to make California your home by

Finances and Registration / 39
severing your residential ties with your former state of residence and by establishing those ties with California. If these steps are delayed, the one-year physical presence requirement will be extended until you have demonstrated both presence and intent for one full year.

If your parents are not residents of California, you will be required to be financially independent to qualify as a resident for tuition purposes.

Requirements for Financial Independence You are considered “financially independent” if one or more of the following apply: (1) you are at least 24 years of age by December 31 of the calendar year for which you are requesting residence classification; (2) you are a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces; (3) you are a ward of the court or both parents are deceased; (4) you have legal dependents other than a spouse; (5) you are married or a registered domestic partner, or are a graduate or professional student, and you were not claimed as an income tax deduction by your parents or any other individual for the tax year immediately preceding the term for which you are requesting resident classification; or (6) you are a single undergraduate student and were not claimed as an income tax deduction by your parents or any other individual for the two tax years immediately preceding the term for which you are requesting resident classification and you can demonstrate self-sufficiency for those two years. (Note that financial dependence is not a factor in residence status for graduate student instructors, graduate student teaching assistants, research assistants, junior specialists, postgraduate researchers, graduate student researchers, and teaching associates who are employed 49 percent or more of full-time in the term for which classification is sought.)

Establishing Intent to Become a California Resident Indications of your intent to make California your permanent residence can include the following: registering to vote and voting in California elections; designating California as your permanent address on all school and employment records, including military records if you are in the military service; obtaining a California driver’s license or, if you do not drive, a California identification card; obtaining California vehicle registration; paying California income taxes as a resident, including taxes on income earned outside California from the date you establish residence; establishing a California residence in which you keep your personal belongings; and licensing for professional practice in California. The absence of these indicia in other states during any period for which you claim residence can also serve as an indication of your intent. Documentary evidence is required, and all relevant indications will be considered in determining your classification. Your intent will be questioned if you return to your prior state of residence when the university is not in session.

General Rules Applying to Minors If you are an unmarried minor (under age 18), your residence is considered to be the residence of the parent with whom you live. If you have a parent living, you cannot change your residence by your own act, by the appointment of a legal guardian, or by the relinquishment of your parent’s right of control. If you live with neither parent, your residence is that of the parent with whom you last lived. Unless you are a minor alien present in the United States under the terms of a nonimmigrant visa that precludes you from establishing domicile in the United States, you may establish your own residence when both your parents are deceased and a legal guardian has not been appointed. If you derive California residence from a parent, that parent must satisfy the one-year durational residence requirement.

Specific Rules Applying to Minors

Divorced or Separated Parents You may be able to derive California resident status from a California resident parent if you move to California to live with that parent on or before your 18th birthday.

Parent of Minor Moves from California You may be entitled to resident status if you are a minor U.S. citizen or eligible alien whose parent(s) was a resident of California who left the state within one year of the residence determination date if

(a) you remained in California after the departure of your parent(s);
(b) you enroll in a California public postsecondary institution within one year of the departure of your parent(s); and
(c) once enrolled, you maintain continuous attendance in that institution. Financial independence is not required in this case.

Two-Year Care and Control You may be entitled to resident status if you are a U.S. citizen or eligible alien and you have lived continuously with an adult who is not your parent for at least two years prior to the residence determination date. The adult with whom you are living must have been responsible for your care and control for the entire two-year period and must have been living in California during the one year immediately preceding the residence determination date.

Students Who May Be Exempt from Nonresident Supplemental Tuition Visit registrar.ucr.edu/QuickLinks/residency.htm for information on exemptions.

Temporary Absences If you are a nonresident student who is in the process of establishing a residence for tuition purposes and you return to your former state during noninstructional periods, your presence in California will be presumed to be solely for educational purposes, and only convincing evidence to the contrary will rebut this presumption. Students who are in the state solely for educational purposes will not be classified as residents for tuition purposes regardless of the length of their stay.

If you are a student who has been classified as a resident for tuition purposes and you leave the state temporarily, your absence could result in the loss of your California residence. The burden will be on you (or your parents if you are a minor) to verify that you did nothing inconsistent with your claim of a continuing California residence during your absence. Steps that you (or your parents) should take to retain a California residence include

1. Continuing to use a California permanent address in all records.
2. Continuing to satisfy California tax obligations. If you are claiming California residence, you are liable for payment of income taxes on your total income from the date you establish your residence in California, including income earned in another state or country.
3. Retaining your California voter’s registration and vote by absentee ballot.
4. Maintaining a California driver’s license and vehicle registration. If it is necessary to change your driver’s license or vehicle registration, you must change them back within the time prescribed by law.

Petition for Resident Classification You must petition in person at the Office of the Registrar, 2249 Student Services Building, for a change of classification from nonresident to resident status. All changes of status MUST be initiated before the first day of classes for the term for which you intend to be classified as a resident.

Time Limit on Providing Documentation If additional documentation is required for residence classification but is not readily accessible, you will be given until the end of the applicable term to provide it. Nonresident supplemental tuition must be paid pending the outcome of the decision.

Incorrect Classification If you were classified as a resident incorrectly, you are subject to a nonresident classification and to the payment of all nonresident supplemental tuition not paid. If you concealed information or furnished false information and were classified incorrectly as a result, you may be subject to university discipline. Resident students who become nonresidents must immediately notify the campus residence affairs officer.

Inquiries and Appeals Inquiries regarding residence requirements, residence determinations and/or recognized exceptions should be directed to the Residence Affairs Officer, Office of the Registrar, 2249 Student Services Building, University of California, Riverside, CA 92521-0118. You may also go to http://www.ucop.edu/ogc/documents/student-information-sheet.pdf. No other university personnel are authorized to supply information relative to residence requirements for tuition purposes.
Students do not have an automatic right to appeal every nonresident determination. University of California Residence Policy permits you to appeal your classification as a non-resident ONLY if:

1. The decision to classify you as a nonresident for purposes of tuition and fees was based on – a significant error of fact, a significant procedural error, or an incorrect application of policy which, if corrected, would required that you be reclassified as a resident.

2. Significant new information because available after the date of the campus decision classifying you as a nonresident; despite the exercise of reasonable diligence (care and attention) the information was not previously known or available to you, and, based on the new information your classification as a nonresident is incorrect.

No appeals based solely upon disagreement with the campus decision will be accepted. For further information or to obtain the Application to Appeal form please go to [http://ucop.edu/ogc/documents/student-information-sheet-pdf](http://ucop.edu/ogc/documents/student-information-sheet-pdf) please scroll to the bottom of the page and click on Application for Appeal. You would print the Application to Appeal form, attach a copy of your campus residence determination, and submit it to the Office of the General Counsel (OGC) at one of the addresses indicated on the form. Do not submit any other documents. Your appeal must be received at OGC within thirty (30) days following the date of the campus decision classifying you as a nonresident. An OGC Residency analyst will determine whether you have stated appropriate grounds for an appeal. If your appeal is accepted for review, the Residency Analyst will obtain your residence file from the campus and may request documentation from you at that time. The decision on your appeal is final. You may not file any further appeals of nonresident classification for the term for which you have been declared a non-resident. Only staff members in the OGC are authorized to explain or provide information regarding UC Residence Policy pertaining to appeals.

You are advised that the foregoing is a summary of the law regarding residence. Regulations adopted by the Regents are available for inspection in the Office of the Registrar. Note that changes may be made in the residence requirements between the publication of this statement and the relevant residence determination date.

**Privacy Notice** All information requested on the Statement of Legal Residence form is required by the authority of Standing Order 110.2 (a)-(d) of the Regents of the University of California for determining whether you are a legal resident for tuition purposes. The residence affairs officer in the Office of the Registrar maintains the requested information. You have the right to inspect university records containing the residence information requested on the form.

For information on other policies applicable to students, visit [deanofstudents.ucr.edu](http://deanofstudents.ucr.edu).
Policies and Regulations

Academic Policies

Catalog Rights Policy for Undergraduate Degrees

Students who enter UCR as freshmen normally follow the catalog in effect in their first year of studies. Transfer students who have completed appropriate transfer programs have prior catalog rights. Check with the college dean's office for more information.

Academic Senate Regulation R6.12 states as follows: To be awarded the bachelor's degree, a student must either (a) meet graduation requirements in the UCR catalog in effect in the year of his/her graduation from the Riverside campus; or (b) fulfill graduation requirements in one UCR catalog applicable during any of the previous four years in which the student successfully completed at least one quarter or one semester of full-time college-level work, regardless of where matriculated. Upon applying for candidacy, the student must specify the applicable catalog.

At UCR, courses are assigned a unit value determined by the number of hours of work per week required of the student. Specifically, Academic Senate regulations require three hours of work per week for each unit of credit. For example, in a 4-unit course scheduled to meet four hours per week, a student is expected to spend eight hours of preparation outside of class.

Grades in courses are assigned as follows:

Passing

- "A" (distinction), "B" (high pass), "C" (pass), "D" (marginal pass).

Grade point values per unit are as follows: A = 4, B = 3, C = 2, D = 1.

The grades "A," "B," "C," and "D" may be modified by plus (+) or minus (-) suffixes. Minus grades carry three-tenths grade point less per unit, and plus grades (excluding "A+") carry three-tenths grade point more per unit than unsuffixed grades.

Not passing

- "F" (failure). No grade point value.

Grade Delay

- "GD." Assigned temporarily when grade posting is delayed for administrative reasons. Students who see "GD" on their grade report or transcript should contact their instructor for clarification.

Incomplete

- "I." Units are not charged and grade points are not assigned.

Withdrawal

- "W." Course dropped after the second week of classes. Units are not charged and grade points are not assigned.

The grade point average (GPA) is determined by multiplying each grade point value by the number of units assigned to the course, adding up these grade point units, and dividing the total grade point units by the total number of units for which letter grades are received. The grade point balance, also calculated on the transcript, represents the number of grade point units students have earned above or below the GPA required for their degree objective. In the case of undergraduates, it is a "C" average (2.00); for graduate students, it is a "B" average (3.00).

Satisfactory/No Credit Grades

A student in good standing may undertake courses on a Satisfactory/No Credit (S/NC) basis subject to the following limitations: the grade "S" is awarded for work satisfactory for unit credit in meeting degree requirements. For undergraduates, the requirement is a "C" average (2.00); for graduate students, it is a "B" average (3.00). Units are assigned for courses graded "S," but "S" has no grade point equivalent and does not enter the GPA. Neither units nor grade points are assigned for an "NC" grade; the grade is recorded on the transcript but does not enter the GPA.

Some graduate and undergraduate courses may, in accordance with regulations, be designated for grading on an S/NC basis only. Graduate courses are letter graded unless the course description specifies otherwise. In certain preidentified graduate courses, the department may allow a third (residual) category in which a graduate student may elect to take a course on an S/NC basis, provided that the graduate advisor consents. (Graduate students must petition to take undergraduate courses outside their major on an S/NC basis, and they may not take undergraduate courses in their major on an S/NC basis.) Students should consult the Graduate School of Education before electing courses on an S/NC basis to be used for a teaching credential.

Students enrolled in an undergraduate degree program may receive credit for courses undertaken and graded "S" on the UCR campus to a limit of one-third of the total units undertaken and passed on the Riverside campus at the time the degree is awarded. Units completed on another campus of the university by a Riverside undergraduate student enrolled as an intercampus visitor are considered Riverside work for the purposes of this regulation.

Courses required in or prerequisite to the undergraduate student's major subject may be taken on an S/NC basis only on approval of the chair of the student's department (or other primary instructional unit) in each individual case. A student on "limited" status may take courses on an S/NC basis at the discretion of the dean of the school or college in which the student is enrolled. Courses in the X or XR300, X400, or 300 series are not subject to the one-third limitation on courses graded "S." For additional limitations on 300 and 400 series courses, see individual college sections in the Undergraduate Studies section of this catalog.

A student may elect "S/NC" or delete "S/NC" from a course by filing an Enrollment Adjustment Form through myforms.ucr.edu. The deadline is the end of the eighth week of instruction and is listed each quarter at classes.ucr.edu.

Incomplete Grades

The grade "I" (incomplete) is a provisional grade which denotes that a student's work was of passing quality but incomplete for good cause. Units attempted are not charged for courses graded "I." The grade of "I" may be replaced if the work is completed as specified by the instructor prior to the end of the following quarter. When a course graded "I" has been successfully completed after one additional quarter or by the time the student is ready to graduate (whichever is less), it will be replaced by a grade of "F" or "NC" (if the course were taken on an S/NC basis). The appropriate dean may extend the time for successful completion when he or she considers that circumstances warrant it, provided the request is received before the grade "I" is changed to "F" or "NC."

In Progress Grades

For certain courses extending over more than one term, where, by consent of the Academic Senate, evaluation of the student's performance may be deferred until the end of the final term, provisional grades of "IP" (in progress) are assigned in the intervening terms.

Neither units nor grade points are assigned for "IP" grades. The provisional grades are replaced by the final grade if the student completes the full sequence. In the event that the full sequence is not completed, the grade "IP" is replaced by the grade "I," and further changes in the student's record are subject to regulations governing the grade "I."

Workload Credit

Workload credit is given for UCR classes preparatory to regular university work. Workload credit does not carry units for graduation but does count as part of a student's academic course load and enrollment status.

Repetition of Courses

Repetition of courses not authorized to be taken more than once for credit is subject to the following conditions: generally, a student may repeat only courses in which a grade of "D," "F," or "NC" was received.

In some circumstances, students may repeat a "C-" to satisfy an academic requirement.
For example, in courses taken to meet the Entry Level Writing Requirement, such as ENGL 004 and ENGL 005, students must earn a grade of “C” or higher to satisfy the requirement, so students who receive a grade of “C-” may repeat the course.

Degree credit for a course will be given only once, but the grade assigned at each enrollment shall be permanently recorded. In computing GPA of an undergraduate who repeats courses in which the student received a “D” or an “F,” only the most recently earned grades and grade points shall be used for the first 16 units repeated. In the case of further repetitions, the GPA shall be based on all grades assigned and the total units attempted. Courses in which a grade of “D” or “F” has been earned may not be repeated on an S/N/C basis. Repetition of a course more than once requires approval by the appropriate dean in all instances.

Students should be aware that some professional and graduate schools count the grades for all courses, including those repeated, in calculating a student’s GPA. The GPA used by such schools could differ significantly from that shown on a student’s UCR transcript.

The Department of Veterans Affairs will not consider toward full time those units which are a repeat of courses in which a grade of “D-” has been received, unless a higher grade in the course is specifically required for graduation. Contact Student Special Services, (951) 827-3861, for additional details.

Change of Grade
All grades except “I” and “IP” become final when they are assigned. No term grade may be revised by reexamination. No change of grade may be made on the basis of reassessment of the quality of a student’s work. However, at the discretion of the instructor in charge of a course, reexamination and reassessment of work may be allowable under the terms of the Sanctioning Guidelines of the UCR Academic Integrity Policy. See Academic Integrity later in this section. An instructor may approve and report to the Registrar a correction of a recorded course grade at any time if clerical or procedural error has been made in assigning, transmitting, or recording the original grade.

Procedures for the Appeal of Grades
The Regulations of the Riverside Division of the Academic Senate state that if a student believes that nonacademic criteria have been used in determining a grade, the student shall attempt to resolve the grievance with the instructor of the course through written appeal to the instructor via the chair of the department. If the grievance is not resolved to the student’s satisfaction at the departmental level, the student may file a complaint with the dean of the college or school having jurisdiction over the course or with the dean of the Graduate Division if the student is in graduate status. The complaint should be filed immediately after the alleged use of nonacademic criteria but no later than six weeks after the beginning of the subsequent quarter. Nonacademic criteria are criteria not directly reflective of class performance, such as discrimination on political grounds or for reasons of race, religion, sex, or ethnic origin or for other arbitrary or personal reasons.

Expected Progress for Undergraduate Students
Expected Progress A full-time undergraduate student is considered to be making Expected Progress toward a baccalaureate degree if he or she:
1. passes at least 45 units each academic year,
2. declares a major by the time the student earns 90 units, and
3. follows a program of study consistent with the requirements of the student’s declared major or undeclared student’s College or School.
Continued Registration A full-time undergraduate student is considered ineligible for Continued Registration if he or she:
1. does not pass at least 37 units in each academic year, or
2. does not complete the Expected Progress requirements as stated above.

Failure to Meet Criteria for Continued Registration Registration of a full-time undergraduate student who is ineligible for Continued Registration under any of the criteria described above shall be at the discretion of the faculty in the student’s College or School or Associate Dean for Student Academic Affairs in each College or School.

Units Passed For purposes of determining eligibility for Continued Registration, in addition to units earned by passing regularly enrolled courses, the following defines what shall be counted as units passed.
1. Workload only, non-credit courses with passing grades shall be counted as units passed.
2. If a student receives a grade of D in a course and then repeats and passes the course, the units from each enrollment shall be counted as units passed during the quarter the course was taken, provided the student has not accumulated more than a total of 16 repeated units.
3. Units earned during a summer session, either at UCR or another accredited school and transferred to UCR, shall be counted as units passed during the academic year immediately preceding the summer session.
4. Units earned during a summer session, either at UCR or another accredited school and transferred to UCR, shall be counted as units passed during the academic year immediately preceding the summer session.
5. Units passed by examination shall be counted as units passed during the quarter in which the examination was taken.
6. Units graded IP (In Progress) shall be counted as units passed.
7. Units graded I (Incomplete) are not counted as units passed. When the grade of I is replaced by a passing grade, the units shall be counted toward Expected Progress for the quarter in which the I grade was awarded.

Units of Courses Taken at Other Institutions A student is prohibited from obtaining transfer units for courses taken at a non-University of California campus in a quarter during which the student is enrolled as a full-time student at UCR. Summer session course work is exempt from this restriction.
1. To request an exception, a petition must be submitted to and approved by the appropriate College or School committee or administrative officer prior to the quarter of concurrent enrollment.
2. In those instances where approval has been granted, units earned from courses taken at a non-University of California campus shall be counted toward the Expected Progress in the quarter(s) in which the concurrent enrollment occurred.

Posthumous Awards
The University of California, Riverside seeks to extend sympathy and compassion to the families of students who pass away near the completion of their degrees and to recognize the academic achievement of students who would have fulfilled the requirements of the degree. These actions must also be balanced with attention to academic and institutional integrity. For more information on identifying and considering candidates for the award of posthumous undergraduate degree, please contact the Office of Student Affairs in the appropriate college.

Final Examinations
The instructor in charge of an undergraduate course shall be responsible for assigning the final grade in the course. The final grade shall reflect the student’s achievement in the course and shall be based upon adequate evaluation of that achievement. The instructor’s methods of evaluation must be clearly announced during the progress of the course. Evaluation methods must be of reasonable duration and difficulty and in accord with applicable departmental policies. The methods may include a final written examination, a term paper, a final oral examination, a take-home examination, or other evaluation device. If a final written examination is given, it shall not exceed three hours in duration and shall be given only at the time and place announced at classes.ucr.edu. No student shall be excused from assigned final examinations.

Backdating Units
Undergraduate students who have no more than two courses or 8 units of course work remaining to be completed in their program for the bachelor’s
degree at UCR and who have been approved for admission to graduate status may begin the course work for an advanced degree at the beginning of their final quarter of undergraduate study. The student must inform the college office prior to enrollment in course work. When students are registered in graduate status, they then petition for credit for the courses completed beyond those required for a bachelor’s degree. The petition must be signed by the dean of the school or college, attesting to the fact that the student’s deficiency was as stated, and the petition is subject to approval by the department and the dean of the Graduate Division.

**Credit by Examination**

Credit by examination may be earned in accordance with regulations established by each college. The student should consult the Undergraduate Studies section of this catalog for specific regulations.

A UCR student in residence may take examinations for degree credit in courses offered on the campus without formally enrolling in them. The results of the examinations are entered upon the student’s record. There is a $5 service charge for each petition.

**Undergraduate Credit for Graduate Courses**

Students interested in obtaining undergraduate credit for graduate courses should contact the office of the dean of their college for further information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Completed Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>0–44.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>45–89.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>90–134.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td>135 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Baccalaureate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credential Programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credential Programs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master’s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral 1 (not advanced to candidacy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral 2 (advanced to candidacy)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postdoctoral</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Undergraduate classification is determined by the number of quarter units earned. Postbaccalaureate and graduate classifications are based on the student’s academic objective and whether or not the student is advanced to candidacy for a doctorate.

**Scholarship Regulations**

**Academic Standing** To remain in good academic standing, a student must maintain a GPA of at least 2.00 and make progress toward the degree at a satisfactory rate.

**Academic Probation** Students are placed on academic probation if, at the end of any term, their GPA for the term is less than 2.00 but greater than 1.50, or their cumulative GPA, computed on the total of all courses undertaken in the university, is less than 2.00 (“C” average).

**Academic Disqualification** Students are subject to disqualification from further registration in the university a) if, at the end of any term, their GPA for that term is less than 1.50 or b) if, after two terms on academic probation, their cumulative GPA, computed on the total of all courses undertaken in the university, is less than 2.00 (“C” average).

Students who are subject to the provisions of this regulation are also subject to such supervision as the faculty of their college may determine. The faculty may disqualify a student under its supervision from further registration in the university or, by suspending the provisions of this regulation, may permit a student subject to disqualification to remain in the university.

Undergraduate students who are disqualified are excluded from the university, and their connection with the university is presumed to be ended by such exclusion. Under certain circumstances, disqualified students may be readmitted upon their petition to the college and interview with the dean. Ordinarily, students are not readmitted until after the lapse of a year and unless their deficiencies are reparable within a reasonable period of time. During the period of disqualification, a student must give evidence of conduct which indicates that improved academic performance can be expected upon readmission. If readmitted, students must remove their deficiencies through above-average work undertaken in the university. It is usually required that all deficiencies be removed during the first year after readmission.

To transfer from one campus of the university to another, or from one college to another on the same campus, students who have been disqualified or who are on probation must obtain the approval of the appropriate dean to whose jurisdiction transfer is sought. Upon completion of the transfer, the students are subject to such supervision as the faculty of their college may determine.

Graduate students must maintain an average of at least three grade points per unit in all upper-division and graduate courses taken for letter grade during residence at the UC. Only courses in which the student is assigned grades “A,” “B,” or “C,” or equivalent, may be counted in satisfaction of the requirements for the master’s degree. Graduate students who acquire scholarship deficiencies are subject to action by the dean of the Graduate Division.

**Programs for Outstanding Students**

Departments of the colleges offer and administer various courses and honors programs for specially prepared, outstanding students. In some departments, equivalent special studies and seminar programs have been designed for students with special aptitudes. Interested students should consult their faculty advisors early for details of the program in their major department.

**Honors**

**Chancellor’s Honor List** Students who are placed on the dean’s honor list for all three quarters in a single academic year (fall, winter, and spring) are placed on the Chancellor’s Honor List for that academic year.

**Dean’s Honor List** Any student who in any quarter completes a minimum of 12 units with letter grades, with no grade in any course below a “B” and no grade of “NC” or “I,” and who has a GPA of 3.50 or better for all work undertaken in the university for that quarter, is placed on the Dean’s Honor List.

**Graduation with Honors** The Academic Senate has established the following standards for award of honors at graduation: No more than the top 2 percent (by GPA) in the June graduating class shall receive highest honors. No more than the next 4 percent of graduating students shall receive high honors, and no more than the next 10 percent shall receive honors. To be eligible for honors at graduation, a student must have completed 60 or more quarter units of graded courses at the UC. The GPAs used to determine class rank shall be based on courses taken at the UC.

Students may obtain a statement of the specific requirements for graduation with honors from the office of the dean of their college.

**University Honors Program** For a description of the University Honors Program, see Educational Opportunities in the front of this catalog. For a listing of requirements and courses, refer to University Honors Program in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog.

**Academic Integrity**

Academic Integrity for Students at the University of California, Riverside. **Policy**

University Of California Policies Applying to Campus Activities, Organizations, and Students, section 100.00 Policy on Student Conduct and Discipline states that “Chancellors may impose discipline for the commission or attempted commission (including aiding or abetting in the
commission or attempted commission) of the following types of violations by students:

102.1 All forms of academic misconduct including but not limited to cheating, fabrication, plagiarism, or facilitating academic dishonesty.

102.2 Other forms of dishonesty including but not limited to fabricating information, furnishing false information, or reporting a false emergency to the University."

Principles of Academic Integrity

At the University of California, Riverside (UCR) honesty and integrity are fundamental values that guide and inform us as individuals and as a community. The culture of academia requires that each student take responsibility for learning and for products that reflect their intellectual potential, curiosity, and capability. Students must represent themselves truthfully, claim only work that is their own, acknowledge their use of others’ words, research results, and ideas, using the methods accepted by the appropriate academic disciplines and engage honestly in all academic assignments. Anything less than total commitment to honesty circumvents the contract for intellectual enrichment that students have with the University to become an educated person, undermines the efforts of the entire academic community, and diminishes the value of an education for everyone, especially for the person who cheats. Both students and faculty are responsible for ensuring the academic integrity of the University.

These guidelines establish definitions for academic misconduct and procedures for the adjudication of academic integrity cases by the Office of Student Conduct and Academic Integrity Programs (SCAIP) for undergraduate students and Graduate Division for graduate student cases.

Misunderstanding of appropriate academic conduct will not be accepted as an excuse for academic misconduct. If a student is in doubt about proper academic conduct in a particular situation, he or she should consult with the instructor in the course to avoid the serious charge of academic misconduct.

Types of Academic Misconduct

The following provides definitions of academic misconduct to assist students in developing an understanding of the University’s expectations, recognizing that no set of written guidelines can anticipate all types and degrees of violations of academic integrity. To the extent that these definitions are not exhaustive, duly appointed representatives of the University will judge each case according to its merits.

Academic misconduct is any act that does or could improperly distort student grades or other student academic records.

Cheating Fraud, deceit, or dishonesty in an academic assignment, or using or attempting to use materials, or assisting others in using materials that are prohibited or inappropriate in the context of the academic assignment in question.

Fabrication Making up data or results and recording or reporting them, including laboratory or field research results. In the context of student academic integrity, this also includes falsifying academic or university documents and providing false information or testimony in connection with any investigation or hearing under this policy.

Plagiarism The appropriation of another person’s ideas, processes, results, or words without giving appropriate credit. This includes the copying of language, structure, or ideas of another and attributing (explicitly or implicitly) the work to one’s own efforts. Plagiarism means using another’s work without giving credit.

Facilitating academic dishonesty Assisting another in violating the policy of Academic Integrity, such as taking an exam for another student or providing coursework for another student to turn in as his or her own effort.

Unauthorized collaboration Working with others without the specific permission of the instructor on assignments that will be submitted for a grade. This applies to in-class or take-home tests, papers, labs, or homework assignments. Students may not collaborate without faculty authorization.

Interference or sabotage Damaging, removing, or otherwise harming another student’s work or University materials and systems to affect the academic performance of others.

Failure to comply with research regulations such as those applying to human subjects, laboratory animals, and standards of safety.

Retaliation of any kind against a person who reported or provided information about suspected or alleged misconduct and who has not acted in bad faith.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

Requirements and Expectations

Research To foster intellectual honesty with regard to undergraduate research, all academic units at UCR are encouraged to develop statements that fit the distinctive research climate and needs of their individual disciplines. These guidelines may cover responsibilities of research supervisors, assignment of credit for publications, training of research apprentices, requirements for record keeping of experimental procedures and data storage.

Policies relevant to research and agencies funding research are posted on the UCR Office of Research website.

Courses Faculty members, teaching assistants, and other instructional personnel are encouraged to include statements addressing academic integrity as part of the syllabus for every course and to educate students about expectations and standards in the context of the course in order that students may not, through ignorance, subject themselves to the charge of academic misconduct. Instructors are further encouraged to inform students of campus resources available for dealing with academic difficulty.

Undergraduate Procedures

Throughout the process of reviewing allegations of academic misconduct, this policy articulates deadlines for action based on calendar days. If the day of a deadline falls on a weekend, holiday, or day the University is otherwise closed, that deadline will be moved to the next day the University is open.

I. Faculty Actions

Research In cases of alleged academic integrity violations in undergraduate research, faculty members, teaching assistants, and other instructional personnel should report suspicion of fraudulent or unethical research practice by students, including but not limited to undergraduate student researcher employees, immediately to the Chair of the department, Dean of the school or Director of the organized research unit. The report must then be forwarded to the Vice Chancellor for Research who will be responsible for coordinating further actions.

Courses If a faculty member, teaching assistant, or other instructional personnel suspects that an act of academic misconduct has occurred in a course, she or he must promptly communicate with the student regarding the alleged act of misconduct and the information upon which the allegation is based within 30 calendar days of discovery of the alleged act. Under special circumstances, the instructor may make a request for an extension of time through the Vice Provost for Administrative Resolution. If the discovery is made by a teaching assistant, reader, grader, or tutor, he or she should immediately communicate to the Faculty member in charge of the course, so that the Faculty member in charge can proceed with the investigation.

Whenever possible, the communication should take place through an in-person consultation and should be conducted in a manner that respects each student’s privacy and maintains an environment that supports teaching and learning. When a meeting is not possible or practical, an instructor may communicate with the student in writing. Written communication will be sent to the student’s University e-mail address. When multiple students are involved, faculty members are encouraged to communicate with each student separately.

The Faculty member or the student may request the assistance of the Ombudsperson at the conference to assist in a fair and focused discussion about what may have occurred.

The student must be given the opportunity to respond to the allegation of misconduct. When communication is made in writing, students will be given 14 calendar days to respond.
After conferring with the student and/or considering the student’s written response, the faculty member may determine there has been no misconduct, in which case she or he may dismiss the allegation and take no further action.

If the faculty member determines that it is more likely than not that the student committed an act of academic misconduct, regardless of the student’s intent to engage in misconduct, the instructor may then pursue one of the following actions:

A. In cases where the student does not dispute the facts upon which the charges are based, the instructor may impose an appropriate academic sanction, taking into account the clarity of course expectations, the level of the student’s experience or knowledge of principles of academic integrity, the nature of the assignment, and the degree of intentionality and pre-mediation of the misconduct. These admissions of guilt and the sanction the instructor imposes are final.

Actions taken must be documented through the Academic Misconduct Referral form, or a referral memo to SCAIP, the central location where all records of incidents of academic dishonesty are kept on file. It is essential that the form or referral memo include the student’s name and student identification number, the name of the class in which the act took place, the date or time period in which the act occurred, a description of the academic misconduct, a summary of actions taken, all original documentation supporting the charge, and the academic sanctions assigned.

B. In cases where the student disputes the facts upon which the charges are based, the instructor will refer the case to SCAIP. The Academic Misconduct Referral form or memo must include the student’s name and student identification number, the name of the class in which the act took place, the date or time period in which the act occurred, a description of the academic misconduct, a summary of actions taken by the instructor, all original documentation supporting the charge (except where prohibited by law), and the academic sanctions recommended. Faculty members are encouraged to forward a copy of the course syllabus and other written communication that addresses academic integrity standards and expectations for the course. Faculty are further encouraged to evaluate the assignment or examination on its merits and to make note of the grade to be assigned in the event that the student is not found responsible for violation of the University’s policies or where insufficient evidence exists to hold the student responsible.

Faculty members who will not be available to participate fully in resolving allegations (e.g., individuals holding part-time or temporary appointments, those on sabbatical or other leave, or those leaving University employment) must provide a copy of all documentation to the immediate supervising administrator: department chair, program director, center director, or dean of school, who will serve as a proxy for the Faculty member to conclude the case.

If grades are awarded while the case is in progress, the Faculty member is expected to assign a temporary grade placeholder of Grade Delay “GD” pending the outcome of the review process.

The Faculty member is encouraged to evaluate the disputed assignment or examination on its merits and to note the grade to be assigned in the event that the student is not found responsible for violation of the University of California Policy on Student Conduct and Discipline or where insufficient evidence exists to hold the student responsible.

C. Violations that the instructor believes to be particularly egregious shall be referred directly to the School or College Academic Integrity Committee in the instructor’s School or College for review.

The student may not avoid the imposition of a sanction by withdrawing from a course. If the student is found not responsible for academic misconduct, the student will be permitted to request a withdrawal from the course with a grade of “W” using Undergraduate Enrollment Adjustment Procedures.

II. Administrative Actions

Research The Vice Chancellor for Research, in consultation with the original recipient of the report, will review the description of the academic misconduct and documentation supporting the charge and determine if unethical conduct may have occurred, and if so, may undertake a preliminary inquiry or formal investigation following the guidelines outlined in UCR Policy on Integrity in Research, posted on the Office of Research Affairs website at [http://www.ora.ucr.edu/ORA/announce/integrit.htm](http://www.ora.ucr.edu/ORA/announce/integrit.htm). In the event that the preliminary inquiry or formal investigation finds probable cause to warrant disciplinary proceedings, charges of misconduct will be processed in accordance with existing procedures for adjudicating alleged academic misconduct in courses.

Courses

The table below shows the steps in the investigation and review process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Responsible Body: Undergraduate Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initiation of Cases</td>
<td>Faculty Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Faculty member’s suspicion of misconduct in a course, communication with student, and determination of outcome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Faculty member documents actions via Academic Misconduct Referral Form for Review Stage 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Stage 1</td>
<td>Student Conduct and Academic Integrity Programs [SCAIP]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Administrative Review</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Stage 2</td>
<td>Academic Integrity Committees of each college/school [AICs]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Hearings for cases that are complex, egregious, and/or repeated cases of misconduct</td>
<td>Hearing panels constituted from the AICs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Appeals of decisions made at Review Stage 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Stage 3</td>
<td>Campus Academic Integrity Executive Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Annual assessments of cases addressed at Review Stages 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Appeals of primary decisions made at Review Stage 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A. In cases where the student does not dispute the facts upon which the charges are based, SCAIP, upon receipt of the Academic Misconduct Referral form, will follow up with the student in writing to formally advise the student of the academic sanctions assigned by the instructor as well as appropriate disciplinary sanctions assigned by the University.

The decision shall be forwarded in writing to the student within 20 calendar days of the review; and communicated to the instructor, school or college and/or division in accordance with legitimate educational interest criteria as articulated by the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act.

Students with a record of previous academic misconduct will be referred to the Academic Integrity Committee in their School or College for a formal hearing (Review Stage 2), with a recommendation that suspension or dismissal be considered.

B. In cases where the student disputes the facts upon which the charges are based, upon receipt of the Academic Misconduct Referral Form, SCAIP will notify the student of their alleged violation of the University of California Policy on Student Conduct and Discipline, the factual basis for the charges, and the plan to conduct a Review Stage 1 Administrative Review of the case. The student will be advised that the Administrative Review is intended as a thorough exposition of all related facts and written materials associated with the alleged misconduct, and that it is not intended as an adversarial criminal or civil legal proceeding. It is not modeled on these adversarial systems; nor does it serve the same functions; rather, it is an academic process unique to the community of scholars that comprise a University. The student will also be informed of his or her right to be assisted by an advisor of his or her choice. Such written notification will occur within 20 calendar days of the receipt of the referral by SCAIP and will be sent to the student’s University e-mail address.
1. Review Stage 1, Administrative Review, process:
The Administrative Review conducted by SCAIP involves meetings with the student, the Faculty member, and others who may have relevant information. The student will have the opportunity to discuss any extenuating circumstances, causes, and motivations that may have contributed to the alleged misconduct. If SCAIP deems it necessary, the Administrative Review will be scheduled such that both the faculty member and the student can attend. The purpose of an Administrative Review is to explore and investigate the incident giving rise to the appearance of academic dishonesty, and to reach an informed conclusion as to whether or not academic dishonesty occurred. In keeping with the ultimate premise and justification of academic life, the duty of all persons at a Review is to assist in a thorough and honest exposition of all related facts. A Review is not in the character of a criminal or civil legal proceeding. It is not modeled on these adversarial systems; nor does it serve the same functions; rather, it is an academic process unique to the community of scholars that comprise a University.

The review will:
- explain fully the alleged violation of the Standards of Conduct
- review written materials associated with the alleged misconduct
- give the student and the instructor the opportunity to present their accounts of the incident and present any witnesses or other individuals who may have relevant information about the incident
- address how the student’s alleged conduct was judged, why the behavior is unacceptable, the impact of conduct on others in the community, causes and motives of the conduct, and alternatives for balancing personal circumstances with needs and expectations of the community

2. Outcome of the Administrative Review:
If SCAIP determines it is more likely than not that the student is responsible for academic misconduct, the academic sanctions recommended by the faculty member as well as appropriate disciplinary sanctions will be assigned taking into account the clarity of course expectations, the level of the student’s experience or knowledge of principles of academic integrity, the nature of the assignment, and the degree of intentionality and premeditation of the misconduct.

The decision shall be forwarded in writing to the student within 20 calendar days of the review and communicated to the instructor, school or college and/or division in accordance with legitimate educational interest criteria as articulated by the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act. In cases where the instructor has held a grade in abeyance pending the outcome of an Administrative Review, she or he shall submit a final grade with the Registrar that is consistent with the decision of SCAIP as to the question of misconduct.

3. Appeals of Decisions by Faculty Members and/or from Review Stage 1:
Academic Integrity Committees, described in Section C function as the appellate bodies for decisions made at Review Stage 1. Section E below more fully explains appeal procedures.

C. Cases involving a student with a record of previous academic misconduct or cases that are sufficiently complex to require additional consultation shall be referred directly by SCAIP for a Stage 2 review by the Academic Integrity Committee in the relevant college/school for a formal hearing.

III. Academic Integrity Committees
1. Review Stage 2, College/School Academic Integrity Committees for Cases Involving Undergraduate Students
An Academic Integrity Committee will be established in each School or College to:
- hear cases referred by SCAIP that are sufficiently complex to require additional review
- hear serious and repeated violations of academic misconduct upon referral from an instructor or SCAIP
- consider appeals of decisions and/or sanctions imposed by SCAIP

The Academic Senate’s Committee on Committees will appoint four faculty members from each of BCOE, CNAS, and SOBA, and six from CHASS to the undergraduate Academic Integrity Committees for each college/school to serve one-year terms, effective September 1-August 31. Each committee should include faculty who are available to participate in hearings during the summer months.

In addition, SCAIP will solicit and review applications from interested undergraduate and graduate students and make recommendations to the Associated Students of UCR and Graduate Student Association regarding students to be appointed to serve on each college/school committee for one-year terms, effective September 1-August 31. The final endorsement of student members will rest with the Committee on Committees. Students are not eligible to serve if they have been suspended or are on academic or disciplinary probation, have been evicted from University Housing for reasons related to conduct, or have a case pending before SCAIP. (Am 20 February 07)

In all cases an effort will be made to appoint members who represent the disciplinary diversity within each college/school, whenever possible. Staff support to the committees will be provided by the office of the Vice Provost for Administrative Resolution, the office of the AVC/Dean of Students, and SCAIP.

2. Hearing Panels
SCAIP will schedule a hearing panel of three to five members, from the relevant AIC for each case. A quorum of the committee consists of three persons, with at least one faculty member and one student for School or College Committees. In the absence of a quorum, the hearing will be rescheduled. Staff support to the Committee will be provided by the Vice Provost for Administrative Resolution or his/her designee.

The purpose of an Academic Integrity Committee Hearing is to explore and investigate the incident giving rise to the appearance of academic dishonesty, and to reach an informed conclusion as to whether or not academic dishonesty occurred. In keeping with the ultimate premise and justification of academic life, the duty of all persons at a hearing is to assist in a thorough and honest exposition of all related facts. A hearing is not in the character of a criminal or civil legal proceeding. It is not modeled on these adversarial systems; nor does it serve the same functions; rather, it is an academic process unique to the community of scholars that comprise a University.

The Vice Provost for Administrative Resolution or his/her designee will serve as a non-voting administrative chair to facilitate the hearing. The administrative chair shall rule on all questions of procedure and evidence, including but not limited to: the order of presentation of evidence, admissibility of evidence, applicability of regulations to a particular case, and relevance of testimony.

3. Hearing Procedures
Preparation: Prior to the hearing, panel members will receive and review a copy of the notification of charges and documentary evidence provided by the instructor, the University, and the student.

Introductory comments: At the beginning of the hearing, the administrative chair will ask all present at the hearing to introduce themselves for the record. The administrative chair will ask any panel members to disqualified themselves from participation if they believe for any reason that they cannot render a just and fair decision and will permit the student to request that a member be disqualified if the student believes for an appropriate reason that a panel member cannot render a just and fair decision. If a student or faculty member of the hearing panel is disqualified, another member will be appointed to fill the same role, if needed for a quorum. The chair will read aloud the charges of academic misconduct and the student will be asked to respond to the charges by (a) accepting responsibility, (b) accepting responsibility and noting that there are mitigating circumstances, or (c) denying responsibility for the alleged violation of the University of California Policy on Student Conduct and Discipline.

Presentation of accounts: The faculty member and the student will be given the opportunity to present their accounts of the incident and present any witnesses or other individuals who may have relevant information about the alleged academic misconduct. Hearing panel members will be given an opportunity to ask questions of the faculty member, the student, and witnesses. Each party will then be asked if there is additional information
needed, or if any discrepancies or questions need to be presented or addressed.

**Deliberation:** The hearing panel will deliberate in private to decide, by a majority vote, if a preponderance of the evidence indicates that the student is responsible or not responsible for alleged violation of University of California Policy on Student Conduct and Discipline.

If the student is found to be responsible for violations of the Policy, the Committee shall be informed of the student’s prior record to determine whether the student has been found responsible for previous academic misconduct. Based on this information, the Committee will determine the sanction(s) to be assigned.

**Notification of decision:** Once the hearing panel has reached a decision, the parties involved will reassemble, and the results of the deliberation will be presented. Within 20 calendar days, the Vice Provost for Administrative Resolution or his/her designee will send written notification to the student, the faculty member, and the dean or his/her designated associate dean for student academic affairs of the college/school detailing the decision and the sanctions imposed by the hearing panel. The notification will also outline the appeal process.

**Records:** An audio recording of the hearing, but not the deliberations, shall be made and retained in SCAIP as part of the record for as long as the disciplinary record is retained, or for seven years from the date of decision, whichever is shorter (see Section F below). The student may obtain a copy of the recording upon paying the expense of making such copy. Either the student with conduct under investigation or the faculty member may arrange for a stenographer to make a full transcript of the proceedings at his/her own expense. If one party has the proceedings transcribed, arrangements shall be made before the hearing as to how to apportion the cost if both parties want copies. Other than for the purpose of the official record as provided above, mechanical or electronic devices for recording or broadcasting shall be excluded from the hearing.

4. **Students may appeal the decision of Stage 2 review by the Academic Integrity Committees in writing to the Campus Academic Integrity Executive Committee**

**College Academic Integrity Executive Committee** The Vice Provost for Administrative Resolution or his designee shall select one faculty member and one student from each Academic Integrity Committee to serve as the Campus Academic Integrity Executive Committee for undergraduates. The Campus Academic Integrity Executive Committee also serves as the appellate body for primary decisions made at Review Stage 2 for undergraduate students. The Executive Committee will also review, on an annual basis, cases addressed by SCAIP and Academic Integrity Committee actions to provide oversight and direction and to ensure that policies and procedures are appropriate and properly applied.

IV. **Appeals**

1. **Channels for Appeals**

Stage 1 Review decisions made by SCAIP may be appealed through the School or College Academic Integrity Committee in the faculty member’s School or College. Appellate decisions of a School or College Academic Integrity Committee are final.

Stage 2 Review decisions made by a School or College Academic Integrity Committee may be appealed to the Campus Academic Integrity Executive Committee. Appellate decisions of the Campus Academic Integrity Executive Committee are final.

2. **Criteria for Appeals**

- New evidence not reasonably available at the time of the original hearing, the absence of which can be shown to have had a detrimental impact on the outcome of the hearing
- Procedural error that can be shown to have had a detrimental impact on the outcome of the hearing
- Errors in the interpretation of University policy so substantial as to deny one of the parties a fair hearing
- Grossly inappropriate sanction having no reasonable relationship to the charges

3. **Appeal Procedures**

- The Faculty member or the student may appeal a decision in writing to the appropriate body for appeal, as described above. The appeal must be made within 14 calendar days after the written decision is made available.
- Appeals must be authored and signed by the submitting party. Appeals produced by advisors or other non-parties will not be considered.
- The filing of a timely appeal suspends the imposition of sanctions until the appeal is decided. Grades or degrees will be withheld pending conclusion of the appeal.
- When an appeal has been filed, the relevant parties may be requested to respond in writing to the matters in question before a decision about the appeal is made. The non-appealing party, whether student or Faculty member, will be notified of the appeal as soon it has been received by the appropriate appellate body and will be given an opportunity to submit a written statement for consideration during the appeal process.
- The appellate body will determine whether the grounds for appeal have been satisfied and whether further process is necessary to resolve the appeal. Findings of fact will be accepted as determined by the original adjudicating body, unless the appellate body determines that the original adjudicating body acted in an arbitrary, capricious, or unfair manner.
- The appellate body will make a decision based on the written submissions within 20 calendar days, or indicate in writing what further process is necessary for final resolution.
- The appellate body may approve, reject, or modify the decision and sanction in question. The action taken shall be communicated in writing to the student, the faculty member, SCAIP, and/or the original adjudicating body within 20 calendar days after receipt of the appeal and related documents. The decision of the appellate body is final.

V. **Maintenance Of Records**

SCAIP shall serve as the central location where all written, audio, and electronic records of incidents of academic misconduct are kept on file. The records will be readily available for review by the Deans and Associate Deans of each College or School, the Dean of the Graduate Division, the Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost and the Vice Provost for Administrative Resolution, in accordance with legitimate educational interest criteria as articulated by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

The file of a student found in violation of campus regulations (including the transcripts or recordings of the hearing) will be maintained by the SCAIP for a period of at least seven years from the date of the letter providing notice of final disciplinary action, unless otherwise determined by the Vice Provost for Conflict Resolution. When a student is suspended as a result of a violation of the University of California Policy on Student Conduct and Discipline, the fact that suspension was imposed must be posted on the academic transcript for the duration of the suspension. When a student is dismissed as a result of a violation of this policy, the fact that dismissal was imposed must be posted on the academic transcript permanently.

VI. **Scheduling for Hearings and Appeals**

In general, Academic Integrity Committees will conduct hearing panels September through June, the main academic year. In special circumstances, including hearings involving graduating seniors and those involving course sequences and prerequisites, SCAIP and the Academic Integrity Committees will work to expedite the process and endeavor to hold summer hearings on a limited basis.

**Regulations Specifically for Graduate Students**

1. **Requirements and Expectations in Research**

To foster intellectual honesty with regard to graduate student research, all academic units at UCR are encouraged to develop statements that fit the distinctive research climate and needs of their individual disciplines. These
The table below shows the steps in the investigation and review process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Responsible Body: Undergraduate Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initiation of Cases</td>
<td>• Communication with the student regarding suspected misconduct and documentation of actions via the Graduate Academic Misconduct Referral Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Stage 1</td>
<td>• Initial [Administrative] Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Stage 2</td>
<td>• Hearings for cases that are complex, egregious, and/or repeated cases of misconduct • Appeals of decisions made at Review Stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Graduate Academic Integrity Committee [GAIC]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Allegations of Misconduct in Courses

The Vice Chancellor for Research or his/her designee will review the description of the research misconduct and all documentation supporting the charge. He/she will determine, together with the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs, if misconduct may have occurred, and if so, may undertake a preliminary inquiry or formal investigation, following the guidelines outlined in the UCR Policy on Integrity in Research, posted on the UCR Office of Research website. In the event that the preliminary inquiry or formal investigation finds probable cause with respect to research misconduct to warrant disciplinary proceedings, charges of misconduct will be processed in accordance with procedures for adjudicating alleged academic misconduct in courses, as outlined below, beginning with Review Stage 1.

2. Allegations of Misconduct in Research

All allegations of research misconduct by graduate students should be immediately reported to the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs in the Graduate Division. The Associate Dean will then inform the Vice Chancellor for Research who serves as the UCR Research Integrity Officer and who, in furtherance of the University’s obligations and responsibilities, has been delegated the administrative authority by the Chancellor with respect to the oversight, implementation, maintenance and updating of the Policy and Procedures for Responding to Allegations of Research Misconduct at the University of California, Riverside. All complainants should consult the Policy and Procedures for Responding to Allegations of Research Misconduct at the University of California, Riverside prior to bringing an allegation of research misconduct to the Associate Dean.

The table below shows the steps in the investigation and review process.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Responsible Body: Undergraduate Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initiation of Cases</td>
<td>• Communication with the student regarding suspected misconduct and documentation of actions via the Graduate Academic Misconduct Referral Form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Stage 1</td>
<td>• Initial [Administrative] Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review Stage 2</td>
<td>• Hearings for cases that are complex, egregious, and/or repeated cases of misconduct • Appeals of decisions made at Review Stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Graduate Academic Integrity Committee [GAIC]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4.1. Initiation of Cases

If a Faculty member suspects that an act of academic misconduct has occurred in a course, he or she must promptly communicate with the student regarding the alleged misconduct and the information upon which the allegation is based; the notification process must occur within 30 calendar days from the discovery of the alleged act. The Faculty member may make a request for an extension of time through the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs. If the discovery is made by a student, teaching assistant, reader, grader or tutor he or she should immediately communicate to the Faculty member in charge of the course, so that the Faculty member in charge can proceed with the investigation.

Whenever possible, communication with the student should take place through an in-person consultation and should be conducted in a manner that respects the student’s privacy and maintains an environment that supports teaching and learning. When multiple students are involved, Faculty are encouraged to communicate with each student separately. The faculty member or the student may request the presence at the consultation meeting of the Ombudsperson.

When an in-person meeting is not possible, the Faculty member may communicate with the student in writing. Written communication should be sent to the student’s University e-mail address. The student must be given the opportunity to respond to the allegation of misconduct. When communication is made in writing, students will be given 10 calendar days to respond.

After conferring with the student and/or considering the student’s written response, the Faculty member may determine that there has been no misconduct, in which case the Faculty member may dismiss the allegation and take no further action.

If the Faculty member determines that it is more likely than not that the student committed an act of academic misconduct, regardless of the student’s intent to engage in misconduct, the case moves to Stage 1 in the review process.

Faculty members who will not be available to participate fully in resolving allegations (e.g., Individuals holding part-time or temporary appointments, those on sabbatical or other leave, or those leaving University employment) must provide a copy of all documentation to the immediate supervising administrator: department chair, program director, center director, or dean of school, who will serve as a proxy for the Faculty member to conclude the case.

If grades are awarded while the case is in progress, the Faculty member should assign a temporary grade placeholder of Grade Delay “GD” pending the outcome of the review process.

4.1.1. Student Admits Responsibility

If the student admits responsibility for the alleged misconduct, the Faculty member may immediately impose an appropriate academic sanction. The faculty member must document the case and the sanction on the Graduate Academic Misconduct Referral form and send the form to the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs. Faculty members are advised to consult with the Graduate Advisor for the student’s program and with the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs prior to imposing the academic sanction.

4.1.2. Student Admits Responsibility

If the student does not admit responsibility but the Faculty member makes a determination of misconduct, the Faculty member will refer the case to the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs using the Graduate Academic Misconduct Referral Form. The referral form must include the student’s name and student identification number, the name of the class in which the act took place, the date or time period in which the act occurred, a description of the academic misconduct, a summary of
actions taken, all original documentation supporting the charge (including a copy of the course syllabus and other written communication that addresses academic integrity standards and expectations for the course) and the academic actions and disciplinary sanctions recommended by the Faculty member. Faculty members are advised to consult with the Graduate Advisor for the student's program and with the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs prior to recommending sanctions.

The Faculty member also will evaluate the disputed assignment or examination on its merits and note the grade to be assigned in the event that the student is not found responsible for violation of the University of California Policy on Student Conduct and Discipline or where insufficient evidence exists to hold the student responsible.

Upon receipt of the Academic Misconduct Referral Form, the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs will notify the student of the University of California Policy on Student Conduct and Discipline that was allegedly violated, the factual basis for the charges, and the plan to conduct an Initial [Administrative] Review of the case. The student will be advised that the Initial [Administrative] Review is intended as a thorough exposition of all related facts and written materials associated with the alleged misconduct, and that it is not intended as an adversarial criminal or civil legal proceeding. The student will also be informed of his or her right to be assisted by an advisor of his or her choice. Such written notification will occur within 20 calendar days of the receipt of the referral by the Associate Dean and will be sent to the student's University e-mail address.

A student may not avoid the imposition of a sanction by withdrawing from a course. A student officially notified of alleged academic misconduct may not withdraw from the course until the determination of responsibility is made and any sanctions are imposed. A sanction for a violation of academic integrity that affects the course grade will be applied. If the student is found not responsible for academic misconduct, the student will be permitted to withdraw from the course in accordance with campus regulations.

4.2. Review Stage 1: Initial [Administrative] Review

The Initial [Administrative] Review, conducted by the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs, involves meetings with the student, the Faculty member, and others who may have relevant information. The student will have the opportunity to discuss any extenuating circumstances, causes, and motivations that may have contributed to the alleged misconduct. If the Associate Dean deems it necessary, a joint meeting will be scheduled at a time when both the Faculty member and the student can attend. If the Faculty member is unavailable for a timely Initial [Administrative] Review, the immediate supervising administrator will be asked to serve in place of the Faculty member.

4.2.1. Outcome of the Initial [Administrative] Review

If the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs determines that it is more likely than not that the student is responsible for academic misconduct, the academic actions recommended by the Faculty member, as well as any disciplinary sanctions imposed by the University, will be assigned.

The determination shall be forwarded by the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs in writing to the student within 20 calendar days of the Initial [Administrative] Review; notice will be sent to the student's University e-mail address and communicated to the Faculty member and to the dean of the college/school in accordance with legitimate educational interest criteria as articulated by the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act. In cases where the Faculty member has held a grade in abeyance pending the outcome of an Initial [Administrative] Review, he or she shall submit a final grade to the Registrar that is consistent with the determination by the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs as to the question of misconduct. Either the student or faculty member can appeal the decision of the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs.

Cases involving a student with a record of previous academic misconduct or cases that are sufficiently complex to require additional consultation shall be referred directly by the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs for a Stage 2 review by the Graduate Academic Integrity Committee for a formal hearing.

4.3. Review Stage 2: Complex Cases and Appeals from Stage 1

Review Stage 2 is reserved for cases involving a student with a record of previous academic misconduct or cases that are sufficiently complex or egregious to require additional consultation by the Graduate Academic Integrity Committee [GAIC] for a formal hearing. Review Stage 2 also serves as the stage for appeals of decisions made at Review Stage 1. Appellate decisions at Review Stage 2 are final.

The Academic Senate’s Committee on Committees will appoint faculty to the Graduate Academic Integrity Committee to serve one-year terms, effective September 1-August 31, and will appoint one faculty member from the GAIC to serve as chair. The GAIC will consist of at least one member from each school and at least two members from each college and should include faculty who are available to participate in hearing during the summer months.

In addition, the Graduate Division will solicit and review applications from interested graduate students and make recommendations to the Graduate Student Association of UCR regarding students to be appointed to serve on the GAIC for one-year terms, effective September 1-August 31. The final endorsement of student members will rest with the Committee on Committees. Students are not eligible to serve if they have been suspended or are on academic or disciplinary probation, have been evicted from University Housing for reasons related to conduct, or have a case pending before the Graduate Division, GAIC, or Graduate Council.

Faculty and student members should represent the disciplinary diversity within each college/school, whenever possible. Staff support to the committee will be provided by the Graduate Division.

4.3.1. Hearing Panels

For each Stage 2 case, the chair of the GAIC will schedule a hearing panel of three to five GAIC members. A quorum is required for a hearing to proceed and consists of three persons, including at least one faculty member and one student.

The Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs or designee will serve as a non-voting member of the hearing panel. The chair of the hearing panel shall rule on all questions of procedure and evidence, including but not limited to: the order of presentation of evidence, admissibility of evidence, applicability of regulations to a particular case, and relevance of testimony.

4.3.2. Hearing Panels

1. Preparation: Prior to the hearing, panel members will receive and review a copy of the notification of charges and documentary evidence provided by the Faculty member, the University, and the student.

2. Introductory comments: At the beginning of the hearing, the chair will ask any panel members to disqualify themselves from participation if they believe that they cannot render a just and fair decision, and will permit the student to request that a member be disqualified if the student believes for an appropriate reason that a panel member cannot render a just and fair decision. If a student or Faculty member of the hearing panel is disqualified, another member will be appointed to fill the same role, if needed for a quorum. The chair will read aloud the charges of academic misconduct, and the student will be asked to respond to the charges by (a) accepting responsibility, (b) accepting responsibility and noting that there are mitigating circumstances, or (c) denying responsibility for the alleged violation of the University of California Policy on Student Conduct and Discipline.

3. Presentation of accounts: The Faculty member and the student will be given the opportunity to present their accounts of the incident and to present any witnesses or other individuals who may have relevant information about the alleged academic misconduct. Hearing panel members will be given an opportunity to ask questions of the Faculty member, the student, and witnesses. Each party will then be asked if there is additional information needed, or if any discrepancies or questions need to be presented or addressed.

4. Deliberation: The hearing panel will deliberate in private to decide, by a majority vote, if a preponderance of the evidence indicates that the student is responsible or not responsible for alleged violation of University of California Policy on Student Conduct and Discipline.

5. Determination of sanctions: If the student is found to be responsible for violations of policies, the hearing panel shall be informed of the student’s prior record of academic misconduct. Based on this information and the recommendation of the faculty member, the committee will determine the
disciplinary sanctions to be assigned, how and for how long the record of the sanctions will be maintained on the student’s permanent record, and the conditions that must be met for the record to be removed, if any.

6. Notification of decision: Once the hearing panel has reached a decision, the parties will reassemble, and the results of the deliberation will be presented. Within 20 calendar days, the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs will send written notification to the student, the Faculty member, and the dean or his/her designee of the decision and the sanctions imposed by the hearing panel. The notification will also outline the appeal process.

7. Records: An audio recording of the hearing, but not the deliberations of the hearing panel, shall be made and retained by the Graduate Division as part of the record for as long as the disciplinary record is retained, or for seven years from the date of decision, whichever is shorter (see Section 6 below). The student may obtain a copy of the recording upon paying the expense of making such copy. Either party may arrange for a stenographer to make a full transcript of the proceedings at his/her own expense. If one party has the proceedings transcribed, arrangements shall be made before the hearing as to how to apportion the cost if both parties want copies. Other than for the purpose of the official record as provided above, mechanical or electronic devices for recording or broadcasting shall be excluded from the hearing.

4.4. Review Stage 3: Appeals from Stage 2 and Annual Assessment of Cases

Review Stage 3 is reserved for appeals of primary decisions made at Review Stage 2, and for annual assessment of cases adjudicated at Review Stages 1 and 2. For each Stage 3 case, the Chair of the Graduate Council or designee shall select a 3-5 member subcommittee of the Graduate Council to serve as an appeal panel. Each Stage 3 hearing will be conducted according to the Hearing Procedures described above in Section 4.3.2.

The Graduate Council additionally conducts annual assessments of cases adjudicated at Review Stages 1 and 2 for the purpose of providing oversight and ensuring that policies and procedures are appropriately and consistently applied.

5. Appeals

Decisions of the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs may be appealed to the GAIC. Appellate decisions by the GAIC are final. Primary decisions of the GAIC may be appealed to the Graduate Council. Appellate decisions by the Graduate Council are final. In any decision that includes a sanction of dismissal of a graduate student, the Dean of the Graduate Division will be the final arbiter.

5.1. Criteria for Appeals

Appeals must be based on one or more of the following:

- New evidence not reasonably available at the time of the original hearing, the absence of which can be shown to have had a detrimental impact on the outcome of the hearing
- Procedural error that can be shown to have had a detrimental impact on the outcome of the hearing
- Errors in the interpretation of University policy so substantial as to deny one of the parties a fair hearing
- Grossly inappropriate sanction having no reasonable relationship to the charges

5.2. Appeal Procedures

Appeals must be based on one or more of the following:

- New evidence not reasonably available at the time of the original hearing, the absence of which can be shown to have had a detrimental impact on the outcome of the hearing
- Procedural error that can be shown to have had a detrimental impact on the outcome of the hearing
- Errors in the interpretation of University policy so substantial as to deny one of the parties a fair hearing
- Grossly inappropriate sanction having no reasonable relationship to the charges

1. The Faculty member or the student may appeal a decision in writing to the appropriate body for appeal, as described above. The appeal must be made within 10 calendar days after the written decision is made available.

2. Appeals must be authored and signed by the submitting party. Appeals produced by advisors or other non-parties will not be considered.

3. The filing of a timely appeal suspends the imposition of sanctions until the appeal is decided. Grades or degrees will be withheld pending conclusion of the appeal.

4. When an appeal has been filed, the relevant parties may be requested to respond in writing to the matters in question before a decision about the appeal is made. The non-appealing party, whether student or Faculty member, will be notified of the appeal within 10 calendar days and will be given an opportunity to submit a written statement for consideration within 20 calendar days.

5. The appellate body will determine whether the grounds for appeal have been satisfied and whether further process is necessary to resolve the appeal. Findings of fact will be accepted as determined by the original adjudicating body, unless the appellate body determines that the original adjudicating body acted in an arbitrary, capricious, or unfair manner.

6. The appellate body will make a decision based on the written submissions within 20 calendar days, or indicate in writing what further process is necessary for final resolution.

7. The appellate body may approve, reject, or modify the decision and sanction in question. The action taken shall be communicated in writing to the student, the Faculty member, and the original adjudicating body within 20 calendar days after receipt of the appeal and related documents. The decision of the appellate body is final.

6. Maintenance of Records

Graduate Division shall serve as the central location where all written, audio, and electronic records of incidents of academic misconduct are kept on file. The records will be readily available for review by the Deans and Associate Deans of each College or School, the Dean of the Graduate Division, the Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost, and the Vice Provost for Conflict Resolution, in accordance with legitimate educational interest criteria as articulated by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

The file of a student found in violation of campus regulations (including the transcripts or recordings of the hearing) will be maintained for a period of at least seven years from the date of the letter providing notice of final disciplinary action, unless otherwise determined by the Associate Dean for Graduate Academic Affairs. When a student is suspended as a result of a violation of the University of California Policy on Student Conduct and Discipline, the fact that suspension was imposed must be posted on the academic transcript for the duration of the suspension. When a student is dismissed, the fact that dismissal was imposed must be posted on the academic transcript permanently.

Campus Policies and Regulations

Disabled Access Grievance Procedure

UCR remains committed to its historical excellence in the area of accessibility for the disabled. UCR, in compliance with federal laws, state laws, and university regulations, does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age in any of its programs, activities, services, or practices.

This nondiscrimination policy covers admission and access to, and treatment and employment in, university programs and activities. As well, individuals may complain of any action which they believe discriminates on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age.

The Vice Chancellor of Business and Administrative Services, is designated as the employee responsible for coordinating the university’s efforts to comply with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. The following procedure has been established. Problems and complaints should be brought to the following offices or to the Vice Chancellor of Business and Administrative Services,
Vice Chancellor of Business and Administrative Services, 4118A Hinderaker Hall: staff employment issues, facility accessibility, renovation of current facilities and planning of new ones, campus transportation

Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost, 4148 Hinderaker Hall: faculty employment issues, accessibility of computers, faculty accommodation of students

Student Special Services, 125 Costa Hall: student support (adaptive equipment, note takers, interpreters, learning disability, classroom inaccessibility). Concerns that are not resolved by this office should be brought to the Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs, 2108 Hinderaker Hall.

A written, signed request for accommodation, together with documentation such as a physician’s certification, is necessary when making a request.

Campus Policies and Regulations Applying to Students

E-mail and Computer Expectation Policy

The primary mode of campus communication is e-mail, and it is therefore mandatory for students to utilize their UCR Webmail accounts to review academic and administrative electronic correspondence. UCR strongly recommends that all students have a computer with Internet access. UCR faculty will assume students have such access, and academic work may require it. The UCR administration will also assume that students have Internet access, and many administrative tasks may require students to use the Internet. For information concerning computer acquisition, student network access, student computing laboratories, and student computer support, visit UCR’s Student Computing Services Web, igue.UCR.edu.

Student Conduct and Responsibility

Students enrolling in the university assume an obligation to conduct themselves in a manner compatible with the university’s function as an educational institution. Students shall refrain from conduct which interferes with university teaching, research, administration, or the university’s subsidiary responsibilities, or which endangers the health or safety of members of the university community or of visitors to the campus, and from disorderly conduct on university premises or at university-related events.

In cases of student misconduct, the student’s College Executive Committee may defer or withhold his or her degree for a specified period of time. The Dean of Students may recommend such an action to the College Executive Committee.

By authority of the Board of Regents, the Chancellor is entrusted with full power to act in the administration of student discipline. Rules concerning student conduct, student organizations, use of university facilities and related matters are set forth in both university policies and campus regulations, copies of which are available upon request at the Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs office, Student Conduct and Academic Integrity Programs, or at conduct.ucr.edu. Particular attention is called to the University of California Policies Applying to Campus Activities, Organizations, and Students and to the campus regulations implementing them. The UCR Student Discipline Procedures are also available in the Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs office.

Anti-Hazing

Hazing is strictly prohibited by both California law and University of California policy. California Penal Code, Section 245.6 (b) defines “hazing” as any method of initiation or preinitiation into a student organization or student body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury to any former, current, or prospective student of any school, community college, college, university, or educational institution of this state. The term “hazing” does not include customary athletic events or school-sanctioned events. University of California policy further defines “hazing” as participation in hazing or any method of initiation or preinitiation that causes, or is likely to cause, physical injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in psychological harm to any student or other person. Incidents of hazing may be addressed through student disciplinary action, criminal charges, and/or civil action.

More information about hazing and how to report hazing is available in the Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs office or Student Conduct and Academic Integrity Programs office.

Fees

Students are expected to pay all fees and charges which they incur. Those with outstanding obligations to the university are not allowed to register; obtain a diploma, transcript of official record, or verification of student status; or participate in certain university services.

University of California Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action Policy Regarding Academic and Staff Employment

It is the policy of the university not to engage in discrimination against or harassment of any person employed or seeking employment with the University of California on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, gender, gender expression, gender identity, pregnancy, physical or mental disability, medical condition (cancer-related or genetic characteristics), genetic information (including family medical history), ancestry, marital status, age, sexual orientation, citizenship, or service in the uniformed services.

This policy applies to all employment practices, including recruitment, selection, promotion, transfer, merit increase, salary, training and development, demotion, and separation. This policy is intended to be consistent with the provisions of applicable state and federal laws and university policies.

University policy also prohibits retaliation against any employee or person seeking employment for bringing a complaint of discrimination or harassment pursuant to this policy. This policy also prohibits retaliation against a person who assists someone with a complaint of discrimination or harassment, or participates in any manner in an investigation or resolution of a complaint of discrimination or harassment. Retaliation includes threats, intimidation, reprisals, and/or adverse actions related to employment.

In addition, it is the policy of the University to undertake affirmative action, consistent with its obligations as a Federal contractor, for minorities and women; for individuals with disabilities, and for covered veterans. The University commits itself to apply every good faith effort to achieve prompt and full utilization of minorities and women in all segments of its workforce where deficiencies exist. These efforts conform to all current legal and regulatory requirements, and are consistent with University standards of quality and excellence.

In conformance with Federal regulations, written affirmative action plans shall be prepared and maintained by each campus of the University, by the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, by the Office of the President, and by the Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources. Such plans shall be reviewed and approved by the Office of the President and the Office of General Counsel before they are officially promulgated.

This policy supersedes the University of California Nondiscrimination and Affirmative Action Policy Regarding Academic and Staff Employment, dated July 1, 2008. The University of California, Riverside is an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer. Inquiries regarding the University’s equal opportunity policies should be directed to the Director of Faculty & Staff Affirmative Action (951) 827-5604.

Rape and Other Forms of Sexual Assault

The Protocol for Handling Incidents of Acquaintance Rape, Stranger Rape, and Other Sexual Assaults Involving Students is available at the Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs office.
Sexual Harassment

The University of California is committed to creating and maintaining a community in which all persons who participate in university programs and activities can work together in an atmosphere free of all forms of harassment, exploitation, or intimidation, including sexual. Specifically, every member of the university community should be aware that the university is strongly opposed to sexual harassment and that such behavior is prohibited by law and by university policy. The university intends to take whatever action may be needed to prevent, correct, and, if necessary, discipline behavior that violates this policy.

Definition Unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature constitute sexual harassments when

1. Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of instruction, employment, or participation in other university activities
2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for evaluation in making academic or personnel decisions affecting an individual
3. Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive university environment

In determining whether the alleged conduct constitutes sexual harassment, consideration shall be given to the record of the incident as a whole and to the totality of the circumstances, including the context in which the alleged incidents occurred.

Information Centers Confidential information and advising are available from the following:

1. Women's Resource Center, 260 Costo Hall, (951) 827-3337
2. Counseling Center, Veitch Student Center, (951) 827-5531
3. Office of the Ombudsperson, SURGE 390, (951) 827-3213
4. Faculty and Staff Affirmative Action Office, SURGE 339, (951) 827-5604
5. Title IX/Sexual Harassment Office, SURGE 350, (951) 827-7070

Associate Vice Chancellor, Diversity, Excellence & Equity Dr. Yolanda Moses is the AVC, Diversity, Excellence, & Equity (AVCDEE). The division includes the Office of Faculty and Staff Affirmative Action (OFSAA) and Title IX/Sexual Harassment (Title IX). The Complaint Resolution officers for UCR are the Director of Faculty and Staff Affirmative Action, Assistant VC Gladys Brown; Title IX Director Debbie Artis; and Associate Director, OFSAA. The UCR Sexual Harassment Policy applies to all students, faculty, and staff. Copies are available from the Director's Office. OFSAA is located in SURGE 339 (951-827-5604) and the Title IX/Sexual Harassment Office is located in SURGE 349 (951-827-7070).

Students may also consult confidentially with the UCR Ombuds, Andrew Larratt-Smith, in Surge 390, (951-827-3213) to explore options for addressing their concerns. The Ombuds office is an independent office and not affiliated with the AVCDEE or any other campus unit.

Speech and Assembly

Campus policies and procedures governing use of “free speech” on campus and conduct at “speakers and other public events” are available in the Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs office.

Student Grievances

The Non-academic Student Grievance Procedures are available in the Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs office.

Substance Abuse

UCR is committed to achieving and maintaining a campus community that fosters personal and institutional excellence and strives to provide conditions under which the work of the university can go forward freely, with the highest standards of quality and institutional integrity. In keeping with this commitment, each student should help to create a campus community that is free from the problems of substance abuse and dependency.

The Official Notice to Students Regarding Substance Abuse in University Campus Communities is issued pursuant to the requirements of Subpart B, Section 86.100 of the federal Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1989. Students found to be in violation may be disciplined. Discipline can vary in severity from warning to expulsion from the University of California.

The text of the Official Notice along with Legal Sanctions Pertaining to the Use of Alcohol and Controlled Substances (a list of applicable federal and state laws) can be obtained from the Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs office.
Goals of an Undergraduate Education

The faculty of UCR hereby declare the following set of general educational goals to be pursued through our individual and collective efforts in teaching and guiding the undergraduates of this campus.

A university education must help students realize their potential as individuals and contributing participants in society. This involves the acquisition of knowledge and skills, as well as preparation for future responsibilities.

A general education provides a framework that enables one to appreciate and critically examine the significant aspects of civilization. This framework is derived from the study of world history; political and economic systems; the ethnic, cultural, and religious diversity of the peoples of the Earth; the arts and letters of all cultures; the social and natural sciences; and technology. Such a broad education is the foundation for concentrated studies that enable students to prepare for careers and to strive for an understanding of the world in which they live and about which they must make decisions.

A university education nurtures the critical skills of oral and written communication, including the exercise of these skills in a language other than one’s own. It must teach students to become verbally and quantitatively literate, to analyze and synthesize, and to regard the acquisition of knowledge as a lifetime activity. A university education must promote tolerance of the opinions of others and an understanding of the mutual dependence of human beings on each other and on their natural environment. The student’s university years also provide an opportunity to develop integrity, self-esteem, self-discipline, style, humanness, commitment to the general welfare, sensitivity to the interplay of environment and technology, and confidence that the human drama is worthy of a lengthy future.

UCR has three undergraduate colleges and one undergraduate school that offer bachelor’s degrees: Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences; Natural and Agricultural Sciences; Engineering, and Business Administration.

Requirements for the Bachelor’s Degree

Requirements for the bachelor’s degree vary according to the college and major selected. There are three kinds of requirements: general university, college, and major.

1. General University requirements
   - Entry-Level Writing
   - American History and Institutions
   - Unit Scholarship
   - Residence

2. College breadth requirements
   - English Composition
   - Humanities
   - Social Sciences
   - Ethnicity
   - Foreign Language
   - Natural Sciences and Mathematics
   - Additional Courses

3. Major requirements
   - Lower-Division or Core Courses
   - Upper-Division Courses

Students should plan a program of study carefully and consult an academic advisor. Students are responsible for meeting all requirements for graduation.

General University Requirements

General university requirements are university-wide requirements that all undergraduates must satisfy. The following regulations and requirements are applicable to all undergraduate students on the Riverside campus.

University of California Entry-Level Writing Requirement

All university faculty assume that students are proficient in reading and writing English, and that they understand how to compose an essay on an academic topic. For this reason, students are asked to provide proof of their writing ability on entering the university.

Completion of the UC Entry Level Writing Requirement is a prerequisite to ENGL 001A. The UC Entry Level Writing Requirement may be completed after enrollment in the university by passing an Entry Level Writing Requirement course as directed by the University Writing Program (see below). It may be completed before enrollment in any one of the following ways:

1. Receiving a score of 680 or above on the SAT II: Writing Subject Test of the College Board.
2. Achieving a score of 30 on the ACT Combined English/Writing test or a score of 680 or higher on the SAT Reasoning test (Writing section).
3. Receiving a score of 3, 4, or 5 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English (Language and Composition or English Literature and Composition). In addition to fulfilling the UC Entry-Level Writing Requirement, a score of 3 satisfies the ENGL 001A requirement; a score of 4 or 5 satisfies the ENGL 001A and ENGL 001B requirements.
4. Receiving a score of 5, 6, or 7 on the International Baccalaureate Higher Level Examination in English (Language A only).
5. Completion with a grade of “C” or better of a 4 quarter unit or 3 semester unit college-level course in English composition, taken at another institution before the student enters the university and judged acceptable by the Office of Undergraduate Admissions.
6. Receiving a passing grade on the UC Analytical Writing Placement Exam administered by the UC System.

All freshmen from California high schools who have not met the UC Entry Level Writing Requirement and who are entering in the fall quarter must take the UC Analytical Writing Placement Exam to be administered throughout the state. The examination is normally given the second Saturday in May.

Early in April, students who have not passed the Entry Level Writing Requirement will receive an email or letter directing them to the test center at which they must take the AWPE.

Out-of-state students and students admitted after the test notification date will take the examination on campus. For more information, see www.ucop.edu/elwr.

Students also have an opportunity to pass the requirement in UCR’s summer sessions by passing ENGL 004 or ENGL 005 before they become full-time students in the fall. They can also take a pre-ENGL 001A class during the summer at a local college or university before they become full-time students at UCR. Students taking summer courses at UCR can then retake the UC Analytical Writing Placement Exam at UCR at the end of the summer.
Students who have not met the requirement upon entrance to UCR are placed into one of the following UCR courses of instruction. Placement in these courses is determined by the Director of the University Writing Program and is based on the student’s performance on the UC Analytical Writing Placement Exam.

1. BSWT 003 (an ESL course preparatory to ENGL 004)
2. ENGL 004
3. ENGL 005
4. A qualifier course plus ENGL 006D

To pass the Entry-Level Writing Requirement (once enrolled as full-time students), students must earn a course grade of “C” (2.0) or better in ENGL 004, ENGL 005, ENGL 01PA, or earn a course grade of “C” (2.0) or better in a qualifier course approved by the University Writing Program and the Academic Senate.

According to systemwide regulations, any student who has not satisfied the Entry-Level Writing Requirement after three quarters of university residence (three quarters of enrollment during the regular academic year) is not normally eligible to enroll for a fourth quarter at the University of California. (For students placed in BSWT 003, this three-quarter residence rule begins after satisfactory completion of BSWT 003 or at the start of their fourth quarter of regular enrollment at UCR, whichever comes first.) Students are encouraged to complete the requirement as soon as possible in their freshman year.

**American History and Institutions**

Candidates for a bachelor’s degree must satisfy the requirement in American History and Institutions by demonstrating a knowledge of American history and of American political institutions and ideals. The requirement may be satisfied by satisfactory completion of any one of the following:

1. One (1) high school unit in American History, or 1/2 high school unit in American History and 1/2 high school unit in civics or American Government
2. The requirement in a junior college or other accredited institution
3. One college course in the field of American History or one college course in the field of American Government. UCR courses that fulfill this requirement are HIST 017A or 017B, POSC 010, POSC 100, and POSC 113

Students applying for one of the teacher credential programs should check with the Graduate School of Education concerning limitations on ways of meeting this requirement.

Further information regarding the requirement and how to meet it by examination may be obtained from the chair of the Committee on Preparatory Education.

**Unit Requirement**

A minimum of 180 units of academic work with a grade point average of 2.00 in all courses undertaken in the UC is required for graduation.

Not more than 6 units of physical education activities courses, no 400 series course, and not more than three courses in the 300 series may be counted toward the 180 unit requirement.

**Scholarship Requirement**

To receive a bachelor’s degree, students must obtain twice as many grade points as units (2.00 grade point) for all courses attempted in the university. An exception to this rule is made for those students undertaking certain honors courses.

**Residence Requirement**

The minimum residence at the UC required for a degree is three quarters. One of the three quarters may be completed in a UCR summer session in which the student carries 12 units, unless a reduced load is approved in advance by the dean of the student’s college.

Courses completed in UC Extension are not considered work in residence, even if taken through concurrent enrollment.

Thirty-five (35) of the final 45 units must be earned in residence in the student’s college (this does not preclude the student from taking courses in other colleges on campus). For students who are enrolled in the Education Abroad Program, UC Washington, D.C. program, or UC Sacramento Program, 35 of the final 90 units, including the final 12 units, must be earned in residence. Eighteen (18) of the 35 units may be completed in summer session courses on the Riverside campus.

With the approval of the dean of a student’s college or school, a candidate for the bachelor’s degree who was in active service in the armed forces of the United States in the year preceding the awarding of the degree may be recommended for the degree after only one quarter of university residence in which the candidate completes at least 16 units or passes a comprehensive examination in the major or field of concentration.

**College Breadth Requirements**

Each college has established additional requirements for a degree. The requirements of the colleges at Riverside are designed to stimulate an interest in areas of knowledge not necessarily related to a student’s major field. Students should note that they consist of a certain number of units and courses covering a variety of fields. Although these requirements determine a large and important part of the four-year curriculum, there are opportunities for students in all departments to do special, independent work.

The main objective of the colleges on the Riverside campus is to provide a setting within which students may develop those qualities of mind and character necessary to intellectual advancement and to useful membership in society. The major areas of human knowledge form the substance of the colleges on the Riverside campus: the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences; the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences; The Marian and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering; and The School of Business Administration. The breadth requirements for the colleges are similar; however, refer to each college’s section for a detailed discussion of its requirements.

An alternative system of General Education Concentrations is available to most UCR undergraduates. Should a student choose to follow a concentration, he or she will follow a series of courses, at both the lower and upper division, chosen by faculty to represent an interdisciplinary approach to a specific topic. The concentrations are structured to give students, in addition to basic reasoning, writing, and computation skills, working knowledge of a field, analogous to an academic minor, which will complement their work in their major field. Pilot concentrations include “California” and “Climate Change/Sustainability.” Details about these concentrations can be found under the College Breadth Requirements for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences and The School of Business Administration.

Courses taken in a student’s major discipline (including courses cross-listed with the major discipline) may not be applied toward satisfaction of the Humanities, Social Sciences, Ethnicity, or the Natural Sciences and Mathematics requirements except for Biology majors in connection with the Biological Sciences requirement, English majors in connection with the English Composition requirement, History majors in connection with the World History requirement, Ethnic Studies majors in connection with the Ethnicity requirement, Foreign Language majors in connection with language requirements, and students permitted by their college to take a Senate-approved alternative to English 1C in order to satisfy the third-quarter writing requirement. However, courses outside the major discipline, but required for the major, may be applied toward satisfaction of these requirements. Students are urged to make sure that they understand which courses are permitted to satisfy more than one requirement.

Information on specific degree requirements and courses is available in the academic advising office in each college.

Placement exams may be required before a student takes courses in certain subjects, such as mathematics and foreign languages. The placement exam may be taken only once in each subject during a student’s UCR career. For foreign languages, a sufficiently high score on the UCR placement exam can fulfill the Foreign Language requirement.
For details about the UC policy on intercampus reciprocity of breadth requirements and the UC policy on the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum, see below.

**Intercampus Reciprocity Policy Regarding Breadth/General Education Requirements**

Students who transfer from one UC campus to another and who have completed the Breadth/General Education (B/GE) requirements of the campus from which they have transferred (except for upper-division B/GE requirements) will be considered to have met the B/GE requirements of the campus to which they transfer.

Courses taken for B/GE requirements at the campus from which they transfer will be accepted toward the appropriate B/GE requirements of the campus to which they transfer.

**Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) Policy**

The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) is a series of courses offered in the California community colleges that transfer students may complete as a way to satisfy the lower-division breadth/general education requirements at the UC or the California State University. The IGETC program is administered through the California community college system. Completion of the IGETC must be certified by a community college counselor and submitted to UCR with the student’s final transcript before the first term of enrollment.

The IGETC is accepted for students pursuing majors in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences and The School of Business Administration, as extensive major preparation is not required at the lower-division level. All students should ensure that the CHASS Student Academic Affairs office or the Undergraduate Business Programs Office have received the certified IGETC during their first quarter of UCR attendance.

The College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences does not accept IGETC, although courses taken to satisfy IGETC may be applied toward the college's breadth pattern. Although the Bourns College of Engineering (BCOE) accepts completion of IGETC as satisfying the majority of the college's breadth requirements for transfer students, some additional breadth coursework may be required after enrollment at Bourns. For more information on BCOE breadth requirements, go to student.engr.ucr.edu/policies/requirements/breadth.html. Prospective applicants are strongly encouraged to focus on preparatory course work for their desired major, such as mathematics, science, and other technical preparatory course work, rather than on IGETC completion. (Strong technical preparation is essential for success in the admissions process, and subsequently, in all coursework at Bourns.) For more information, go to www.engr.ucr.edu/undergrads/transferring.

**Major Requirements**

A major is a coordinated group of upper-division courses giving depth to a student’s work in a chosen area. A list of degrees offered and possibilities for establishing individual majors are described in each college section below. Degrees are also listed in the front of the catalog. A student should choose a major not later than the beginning of the junior year. However, a choice of major before that time facilitates program planning in most academic fields.

The departmental major represents advanced and relatively specialized work in one of the academic disciplines in the college. The interdepartmental or nondepartmental major is broader in scope and usually based upon two or more disciplines. The individual major is designed for the student who has an unusual but definite academic interest for which no suitable major is offered.

Major requirements are described in detail in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog under the department or program offering the major.

The responsibility for fulfillment of all degree requirements — general university, college, and major — rests with the student. Students are urged, however, to seek program counseling with appropriate advisors.

Assignment to a major or to the undeclared category (open to freshman and sophomore students) is based on the student’s choice indicated on the Application for Admission. The student should enroll in accordance with this choice; changes may be made following course enrollment.

**Change of Major**

Students may transfer from one major to another, elect a double major within their college, or add a second major in another college by filing a declaration with the dean of the colleges concerned.
Graduate Studies

Graduate students at UCR are an essential part of the university's distinguished research teams and full partners in the undergraduate teaching mission of the faculty. Founded as a research institution in 1907, Riverside is the oldest of the UC’s southern campuses. UCR combines the intellectual and material resources of the UC system with a uniquely intimate research environment, fostering a type of frequent and high-powered faculty-student contact unavailable at other universities.

Graduate degrees at UCR are research degrees, certifying that students are trained in the techniques of independent inquiry and have demonstrated the capacity to make unique contributions to their fields. Occupying a distinctive niche in disciplines ranging from chemistry to dance history, nematology to economics, UCR offers graduate programs leading to the degrees of doctor of philosophy, master of arts, master of education, master of fine arts, master of science, and master of business administration.

Administration

Campus policies concerning graduate education are set by the Graduate Council, a committee of the Academic Senate, and carried out by the Graduate Division staff under the direction of the Graduate Dean.

In addition, each program has a graduate advisor appointed by the Graduate Dean. Advisors assist students in program planning and completing degree requirements and write a yearly evaluation of each student's progress toward the degree. Students should make an effort to confer regularly with their graduate advisor.

Graduate Student Association

All graduate students are members of the Graduate Student Association (GSA), which seeks to represent their views and promote their interests with the faculty and administration, both at the campus level and universitywide. For a more detailed description of GSA activities and services, call (951) 827-3740. Further information can also be found under Graduate Student Association in the Services for Students section of this catalog, or e-mail gsauacr@ucr.edu.

Application and Admission

The admission process has as its prime objective the selection of those students most likely to complete their chosen programs with distinction. After consultation between the program and the Graduate Division, the final authority to admit rests with the Graduate Dean.

Applicants are initially reviewed and rated based on their undergraduate and, where appropriate, postbaccalaureate GPAs. The minimum requirement for admission to graduate status is the bachelor's degree or its academic equivalent from an accredited institution. However, the evaluation process is intended to be flexible, and programs take a variety of other factors into consideration when making their admissions recommendations, including GRE or other test scores, GPA in the major subject, letters of recommendation, and the reputation of the degree-granting program or institution.

Soon after the program forwards its recommendation to the Graduate Division, the applicant is notified in writing of the dean’s decision. If admission is offered with work still in progress, official transcripts reflecting the satisfactory completion of this work and the awarding of the degree (where appropriate) must be submitted as soon as possible. An offer of admission is valid for a specific quarter only. Accepted students who wish to be admitted for a subsequent quarter must reapply and, if additional course work has been completed, submit updated transcripts.

Applicants should apply at www.graduate.ucr.edu.

Campus-wide application deadlines for domestic students are September 1 for the fall quarter, November 15 for the winter quarter, and March 1 for the spring quarter. The deadline for students seeking fellowship

### Graduate Degrees and Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>M.A.</th>
<th>M.S.</th>
<th>M.F.A.</th>
<th>Ph.D.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Auditing and Assurance</td>
<td>M.P.Ac.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Dance Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>M.Ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Toxicology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Choreography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>M.Fin.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, Applied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Pathology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics, Applied</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Applications are not accepted from students wishing to work toward the master's degree only.

2 A combined B.S. + M.S. program is offered in this discipline (designed to lead to a B.S. degree as well as an M.S. degree in five years.)
awards, teaching or research assistantships, and other merit-based forms of support is January 5. These deadlines may vary somewhat by program, so applicants should not hesitate to contact programs directly for additional information. Please refer to International Student Admissions for information about international student deadlines.

A nonrefundable application fee must be submitted at the time of application:

Domestic application fee (US citizens and US permanent residents):

$80 all programs (except Anderson Graduate School of Management)

$100 Anderson Graduate School of Management only (M.B.A, Flex M.B.A., M.Fin. & M.P.Ac.)

International application fee (non-immigrant):

$100 all programs (except Anderson Graduate School of Management)

$125 Anderson Graduate School of Management only (M.B.A, Flex M.B.A., M.Fin. & M.P.Ac.)

The following must also be submitted:

1. Official transcripts from each college or university attended since high school
2. Two letters of recommendation
3. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test score is required by most programs

Some programs also require the appropriate GRE subject test. GRE scores are not required for the teacher education credential programs or the MFA programs in Creative Writing & Writing for the Performing Arts, Experimental Choreography, and Visual Art. The M.B.A. program accepts either the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) or the GRE. Test scores should not be older than five years.

Domestic applicants whose first language is not English and who have not earned an advanced degree at an institution where English is the exclusive language of instruction must provide proof of English proficiency. Please see complete information below under International Student Admission.

International Student Admissions

International students follow the same procedures and are governed by the same regulations as domestic applicants with the following exceptions.

Applicants whose first language is not English and who have not earned an advanced degree at an institution where English is the exclusive language of instruction must submit scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). This exam is administered by the Educational Testing Service and offered in nearly every country abroad. The minimum acceptable scores are: 550 for the written exam; 213 for the computer-based exam, and 80 for the internet-based exam (iBT). Applicants should arrange to take the examination in their home country by contacting the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). This exam is administered by the Educational Testing Service and offered in nearly every country abroad. The minimum acceptable scores are: 550 for the written exam; 213 for the computer-based exam, and 80 for the internet-based exam (iBT). Applicants should arrange to take the examination in their home country by contacting the Educational Testing Service.

Educational Testing Service
P.O. Box 6151
Princeton, NJ 08540-6151
http://www.ets.org

The TOEFL must be taken no more than two years prior to the intended quarter of enrollment.

Applicants may submit scores from the Academic Module of the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). This exam also must be taken no more than two years prior to the intended quarter of enrollment at UCR. The minimum acceptable score is 7 with no score less than 6 on any individual component. Please request an official Test Report Form (TRF) from the test center where the test was taken.

International students must also complete a financial statement (provided on the application). The university will be unable to issue a Certificate of Eligibility (I-20 or DS2019) without evidence of the applicant’s ability to pay all fees and expenses for the duration of the program of study.

Application deadlines for international students are May 1 (January 5 for admission with fellowship support) for the fall quarter, July 1 for the winter quarter, and October 1 for the spring quarter.

The International Student Resource Center specializes in providing information and a broad range of services to international students and can be contacted at (951) 827-4113

Reapplication

Students who have not maintained continuous enrollment or been awarded a leave of absence will lose their student status and will have to reapply to the University to continue in their degree programs. They should follow the same process as new students to apply for readmission. The Graduate Division will retain a student's file for five years. Students applying for readmission within that five year period will not have to provide the University with new transcripts if they have not enrolled elsewhere but may need to provide a new statement of purpose and letters of recommendation. Students who have been gone for five years must order transcripts from all former institutions attended.

Students will be held to the new catalog requirements at the time of readmission and will lose their candidacy when they fail to maintain continuous enrollment unless the Graduate Dean approves an exception. Students may return on filing fee status to graduate if they have not used it before and the Dean approves an exception and allows them to reenter under their original catalog requirements and approves their continued advancement to candidacy.

Teaching Credential Programs

Prospective applicants to teaching credential programs should contact the Graduate School of Education, (951) 827-5225 for information about international student deadlines.

Degrees and Programs

The minimum requirements for master’s and doctor of philosophy degrees are outlined below. Individual program requirements are described in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog.

Foreign Language Requirement

Each program determines what, if any, knowledge of a foreign language or languages should be required of students pursuing graduate degrees. Proficiency in a foreign language may be demonstrated by (1) passing a written examination administered by the department or program or (2) successfully completing a course or courses specified by the program. With the support of the program and the approval of the graduate dean, students may receive credit for foreign language examinations or course work completed not more than four years before being admitted to graduate study at UCR.

Professional Development Requirement

Professional development training is a requirement of all M.A., M.S., M.F.A., and Ph.D. programs. Training typically includes elements of research and professional ethics, grant and professional writing, strategies for success in graduate school and the profession, pedagogy, public speaking, career and job market guidance, and other relevant topics to help students become successful professionals. Each program determines the format, content, and extent of its training in order to make it specific to, and appropriate for, the discipline. A program may provide all of its training independently, or it may partner with other programs, or utilize services provided by other campus units or professional organizations.

Training must be for unit credit and may be delivered as a single course or as portions of multiple courses.

Standards of Scholarship

Only courses in which grades of “A,” “B,” “C,” or “S” are received may be counted toward satisfying graduate degree requirements. To continue in good standing and obtain an advanced degree, students must maintain a minimum GPA of 3.00 in all upper division and graduate level courses related to the degree. In addition, students must demonstrate acceptable progress toward their degree objectives. This entails the acceptable
completion of all course work and other degree requirements in a timely fashion. Students are considered to be making unacceptable progress and become subject to dismissal when

- they have 12 or more units of "I" grades outstanding;
- the overall GPA falls below 3.00;
- the quarterly GPA falls below 3.00 for two consecutive quarters;
- they fail to fulfill program requirements such as exams or research in a timely and satisfactory manner;
- they have not completed their programs within one year after reaching the normative time; or
- they fail to pass comprehensive or qualifying examinations in two attempts;
- they fail to make progress in research for two consecutive quarters.

Satisfactory/No Credit (S/NC) Grading

Graduate students may take course work on an S/NC basis only when the course description indicates that this is an option. Students who wish to enroll in undergraduate courses on an S/NC basis may petition the Dean. The Graduate Advisor must certify that these courses are not in the student’s major or program of study and these course work cannot be used for graduation. A grade of S is equivalent to a grade of B (3.0) or better but does not count towards the student’s grade point average. No credit is given for a course in which a grade of NC is assigned.

Repeating Courses

A graduate student may repeat only those courses in which a grade of D, F or NC was received. Repetition of a course more than once requires the Dean’s approval. Only the most recently earned grade is used in computing the student’s grade point average.

Incomplete Grades

Most commonly, professors will grant an Incomplete if students were unable to take the final examination or finish a paper at the required time due to illness or other unavoidable problems that can be verified, providing the student’s work in the course was of passing quality. In order to remove the "I", students must complete the work required during the next academic quarter (whether in attendance or not)—professors will then report the grade to the Registrar on a Grade Change Form. Incompletes cannot be removed by enrolling in the course during the following quarter. Make arrangements with your instructor on how to replace the "I" for a grade. The "I" will automatically revert to an "F" (or NC) after one quarter. PhD students cannot graduate with an "I" grade on their record. Master’s students can only graduate with an "I" if they do not need the course for the degree and are continuing in the PhD program.

Changing Grades

Grades are final at the end of each quarter. If you discover a clerical or procedural error was made in the posting of your grade, contact the instructor immediately and request a revision. This type of revision can be made only if: 1) the basis for the change is found in work which you submitted as part of the regular assignments during the quarter; 2) the change is not the result of re-examination (unless your initial grade was Incomplete); 3) the change does not involve a change in the grading basis (from S/NC to letter grade or the reverse). Only the instructor can change a grade.

Appeal of Grades

The Regulations of the Riverside Division of the Academic Senate state that if a student believes that non-academic criteria have been used in determining a grade, the student shall attempt to resolve the grievance with the instructor of the course through written appeal to the instructor via the chair of the department. If the grievance is not resolved to the student’s satisfaction at the departmental level, the student may file a complaint with the Dean of the Graduate Division. The complaint should be filed immediately after the alleged use of non-academic criteria but no later than six weeks after the beginning of the subsequent quarter. Non-academic criteria are criteria not directly reflective of class performance, such as discrimination on political grounds or for reasons of race, religion, sex, or ethnic origin or for other arbitrary or personal reasons.

Other Appeals

The procedures for appealing adverse outcomes on qualifying exams, dismissal from graduate standing, placement on probationary status, denial of readmission to the same program (if the student was previously in good standing), disputes over joint authorship of research in accordance with joint authorship policies of campus departments or units, revocation of campus fellowships, and other administrative or academic decisions that terminate or otherwise impede progress toward academic or professional degree goals can be found at [http://graduate.ucr.edu/academic_affairs.html](http://graduate.ucr.edu/academic_affairs.html)

Exams

Only two attempts at major exams are allowed unless the program has special approval from the Graduate Council for additional attempts.

Minimum Degree Requirements

Master’s Degree

The minimum required period of residence in the University is one academic year (3 quarters) of which two quarters must normally be spent at the University of California, Riverside. A candidate for a higher degree is regarded as a student in residence in a regular term only if he/she is actually enrolled in at least four units of upper division and/or graduate work; or, in a ten-week summer session at least four units.

The master’s degree can generally be earned in one of two ways: by writing a thesis or by passing a comprehensive examination. Some programs offer only one of these options.

Both plans require a minimum of 36 quarter units of graduate (200 level) or upper-division (100 level) undergraduate work in the major subject or some other subject deemed relevant by the program faculty. Many programs have additional requirements. Courses at the 300 and 400 level do not count towards this minimum requirement.

Unless otherwise stated in the program description, the normative time required to complete the master’s degree is two years.

Plan I (Thesis) requires that at least 24 units be in graduate (200) level courses taken at a University of California campus (see residency requirements). Of these, only 12 may be in graduate research for the thesis and, in most cases, none may be in courses numbered 291 (exam preparation). Students are guided by a committee of three faculty members who must be approved by the Graduate Dean. In addition to requiring an acceptable thesis, the department may require any examination that it feels necessary to confirm that the student has an appropriate knowledge of the discipline. Once completed the thesis must adhere to University standards and be filed in the Graduate Division electronically.

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) requires that at least 18 units be in graduate (200) level courses taken at a University of California campus (see residency requirements). None of these may be in graduate research for the thesis or, in most cases, in courses numbered 291 (exam preparation). Students must take a comprehensive examination, the content of which is determined by the department or program. No more than two attempts to pass the exam are allowed.

Master’s students in residence and in good standing may earn course credit by examination. Consult the departmental graduate advisor for further details.

Advancement to Candidacy in Master’s Program

Students must file for advancement to candidacy no later than the first week of the quarter in which they expect to receive their degree. Some degree requirements may be in progress at that time. The forms for advancement to candidacy are obtained from [www.graduate.ucr.edu/advancement.html](http://www.graduate.ucr.edu/advancement.html) and filed in the Graduate Division after obtaining the graduate advisor’s approval. In the event of some unexpected delay,
students have up to one year from the completion date of all course requirements to complete their remaining academic requirements. Students must complete all requirements for the degree by the last day of the quarter in which they intend to graduate. Students cannot graduate with an incomplete grade unless they are continuing in a PhD program. Students may not graduate with a GD grade outstanding. Students must be enrolled or on filing fee status to complete degree requirements. If they were enrolled (or on filing fee status) every quarter of the previous academic year then they may complete during the summer without paying fees.

Duplication of Degree
Permission to work for a second master’s degree may be approved when there is little relation in content between the two degrees. Duplication of a master’s degree in a single field is allowable only with permission of the Graduate Dean.

Pursuit of a second doctorate is not permitted for currently enrolled graduate students. It is rarely permitted for students when they first apply to the University. For the Graduate Dean to consider such an exception it must be in a fundamentally unrelated area and there will be no duplication or waiving of coursework if approved.

Continuing from the Master’s to the Doctorate
Students who are enrolled in a master’s program may petition to pursue the doctorate in their field of study. To do so, they should file a Change in Degree Objective Form with the Graduate Division while they are enrolled. Approval by the department is not automatic; the department determines whether or not each student has the academic potential to succeed in its Ph.D. program. This requirement for evaluating each student’s potential and academic fitness to proceed toward the Ph.D. is enforced regardless of the student’s initial degree objective at matriculation.

Doctoral Degree
The minimum academic residence for the Ph.D. is six quarters at the University of California, three of which must be spent in continuous residence at UCR. The normative time required for the Ph.D. varies considerably and is given at the end of each program’s description in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog. For the doctoral degree, normative time is defined as the period of full-time registration required to earn the degree. For most UCR programs, this is between five and seven years.

The doctorate, the highest degree the university can bestow, is a research degree, conferred on the recommendation of a doctoral committee, which is nominated in consultation with the student by the program faculty and confirmed by the Graduate Dean.

Because the Ph.D. is a research degree, the university gives programs considerable latitude in establishing degree requirements. The individual student’s program of study is planned in consultation with the graduate advisor, who supervises the student’s progress prior to the appointment of the doctoral committee.

A doctoral program generally involves two stages. The first stage is spent fulfilling the requirements established by the program or department and the Graduate Council, typically a series of courses culminating in written and oral qualifying examinations. When these are passed, the student is advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

The second, or in-candidacy stage, is devoted primarily to independent study and research and to the preparation of the dissertation. The doctoral dissertation must be an original work of research in the candidate’s chosen field of specialization. The doctoral committee determines the acceptability of the dissertation and may require that the student defend its contents in a final oral examination.

Candidate in Philosophy
A Ph.D. student who is advanced to candidacy and has to leave UCR without a degree may apply for the Candidate in Philosophy. This is awarded only to students leaving UCR without a master’s or doctoral degree.

Designated Emphasis
All graduate students admitted to a Ph.D. program may participate in a Designated Emphasis (D.E.), a specialization that might include a new method of inquiry or an important field of application related to two or more existing Ph.D. programs. The Designated Emphasis is awarded in conjunction with the Ph.D. degree and is signified by a transcript designation. Graduate students who have completed a Designated Emphases may be more competitive candidates for positions in their primary disciplines. We have designated Emphases in Book, Archive, and Manuscript Studies; Middle East and Islamic Studies; Science Fiction; and Technoculture Studies.

Special Programs
Teaching Assistant Development Program
UCR has a long history as a distinguished teaching campus and regards teaching assistant (TA) training as a crucial part of graduate instruction. The Teaching Assistant Development Program (TADP) sponsors activities designed to help TAs develop their teaching skills and prepare them to be successful professors. Activities include a fall orientation program, end-of-term student evaluations, annual awards for outstanding TAs, International TA support and a mentor program, in which TAs of proven ability have the opportunity to mentor their less experienced colleagues. The University Teaching Certificate (UTC), a certificate program in advanced university-level pedagogy, is also housed in TADP.

GradSuccess
GradSuccess (www.gsrc.ucr.edu) provides a variety of services to meet the needs of UCR’s diverse graduate student population. Housed in Graduate Division, GradSuccess offers programs, workshops, seminars, and consultations by appointment and drop-in. GradSuccess supports graduate students at every stage of their study and is concerned with helping students become successful professionals. GradSuccess is comprised of the Graduate Student Resource Center (www.gsrc.ucr.edu), the Teaching Assistant Development Program (www.tadp.ucr.edu), the University Teaching Certificate Program (www.utc.ucr.edu); the International TA support program (www.eldp.ucr.edu); the Graduate Student Mentorship Program (www.gradmentors.ucr.edu); and the Graduate Writing Center (www.gwrc.ucr.edu).

Intercampus Exchange
The Intercampus Exchange Program (ICE) allows students to study for up to three quarters at another UC campus. To be eligible, students must be in good standing with at least one quarter in residence at UCR and demonstrate at least one of the following: the need to take a course or courses not offered at UCR, the need to study with a particular individual, or the need for continuous access to library holdings or other facilities not available at UCR.

Education Abroad
The Education Abroad Program (EAP) provides students with the opportunity to study abroad at one of several study centers. To be eligible, students should have completed one year of graduate study, be making acceptable progress toward the degree, and know the language of the host country. Applications and information can be obtained from the International Student Resource Center (ISRC). Additional information can also be found in the Education Abroad Program sections of this catalog.

Fees and Financial Support
See Fees and Expenses under the Finances and Registration section of this catalog for a list of estimated expenses and a schedule of mandatory quarterly fees. Deadlines for paying fees are published quarterly at classes.ucr.edu.

Graduate students serving as teaching assistants or graduate student researchers (GSRs) who are appointed at 25 percent time (10 hours per week) or more qualify for a remission of the student services fee and tuition. Nonresident supplemental tuition is paid for nonresident GSRs who are appointed 45 percent time or more for an academic term, are not receiving any other form of support which pays the nonresident tuition, and who meet the eligibility requirements for the GSR title. Students should check with their departments for further information on these fee remissions.

All students who are considered nonresidents for tuition purposes and...
are advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. on or before the first day of instruction will receive a reduction of 100 percent of the nonresident supplemental tuition. Each student is eligible for this reduced nonresident supplemental tuition rate a maximum of three calendar years. Time spent not registered (withdrawn, on leave, or filing fee status) will count toward the three-year total unless the Graduate Dean grants an exception. A student must be advanced by the first day of instruction to qualify for that term.

All graduate students are assessed a quarterly fee for a health insurance policy providing year-round and worldwide coverage (Graduate Student Health Insurance Plan–GSHIP). This insurance is designed to supplement outpatient care available to students through the Campus Health Center. This premium is paid for all teaching assistants, graduate student researchers, and readers/tutors employed 25 percent time or more. Students who can demonstrate to the Campus Health Center that they have comparable insurance from another source may obtain an exemption from the GSHIP premium. Students awarded the exemption have the GSHIP fee removed from their bill but do not receive any monetary compensation. Deadlines for applying for the exemption are firm.

Information regarding GSHIP benefits, claims, comparable coverage exemptions, and optional dependent coverage can be obtained from the Health Insurance Coordinator, Campus Health Center (951) 827-5683. More information about GSHIP remissions for teaching assistants and graduate student researchers is available from the Graduate Division, or a student’s academic program.

Students who have not established legal residency in California must pay nonresident supplemental tuition. Regulations governing the determination of California residency are outlined in the Finances and Registration section of this catalog. All students will be assessed this fee until they are declared a resident by the Registrar’s Office. Even those who were undergraduates at UCR must complete these forms.

The Deferred Payment Plan offers students an opportunity to pay their fees in three monthly installments. An application and fee must be submitted by the deadline set by the Student Business Services office. Students must apply each quarter and may apply through their GROWL accounts.

**Career Employees (Reduced Fee Program)**

A student who is a career employee of the University may be eligible for a two-thirds reduction in fees through the Employee Reduced Fee Program. Contact the Benefits Office for more information (hr.ucr.edu/education/benefits.html). Because employees already have health insurance they should contact the Campus Health Center about obtaining an exemption from GSHIP.

**Fellowships**

Fellowships are awarded on the basis of scholarly achievement and promise. Students apply to their prospective programs, which then nominate the most qualified applicants. Recipients must complete a full-time program of study or research each quarter, maintain a GPA of 3.00 or better, have no more than 7 units of “Incomplete” grades, be advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. within 12 quarters after entry (unless the award letter specifies a different date), and be making acceptable progress toward their degrees. Fellowships are offered only to full-time students pursuing degrees. Full-time UCR employees, credential and non-degree objective students are not eligible for fellowships. Full-time UCR employees may apply for reduced fees (see above).

Fellowship holders may supplement their awards with employment, with the prior approval of the Graduate Dean. Supplementation levels vary with the type and amount of fellowship award.

**Teaching and Research Assistantships**

Graduate students may be employed by the university on a part-time basis (not to exceed 50 percent time, or 20 hours per week) during the academic year. Students who hold assistantships must register for and complete a full program of study or research and remain in good standing for the duration of their employment. Students are responsible for reviewing their course enrollment to ensure that they are enrolled in at least 12 units. They may not have more than 7 units of “Incomplete” grades and must be advanced to candidacy within 12 quarters after entry to the Ph.D. program. Fifty percent time teaching assistantships provide a salary of $5,885.50 per quarter. TAs are appointed through their departments and must maintain a GPA of 3.00 or better and be making acceptable progress toward their degree. Any student whose native language is not English must pass a test of spoken English (TOEFL-iBT or SPEAK test) before performing TA duties. No one may serve in teaching title codes (TA, Fellow, Associate In) for more than 18 quarters.

The salary for research assistantships at 49 percent time begins as $4,889 per quarter. Graduate student researchers (GSRs) can also be paid on a full-time basis for up to three months during the summer. To be appointed to and retained as a GSR, students must maintain a GPA of 3.00 or better and be making acceptable progress toward the degree. GSR appointments are made through the department or program.

**Loan Programs**

Federal Direct Stafford Loans and Federal Direct Unsubsidized Stafford Loans are available to graduate students through the Financial Aid Office. Students should contact the Financial Aid Office or check www.finaid.ucr.edu for a FAFSA if they want to be considered for these federal loan funds.

**Research Grants**

Dissertation Research Grants provide funds to doctoral candidates for research-related expenses associated with the dissertation. Applicants must be advanced to candidacy and plan to be registered during the period of the award. Proposals may be funded up to a maximum of $1,000. Applications are available at http://graduate.ucr.edu/list_finaid.html.

The Master’s Thesis Research Grant is for students enrolled in the Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts, Experimental Choreography, Southeast Asian Studies, and Visual Arts for the purposes of expenses directly related to thesis research. Applications are available at http://graduate.ucr.edu/list_finaid.html.

Graduate Student Association Conference Travel Grants help to meet the financial needs of students who have been invited to present scholarly papers or posters at regional and national professional conferences. The program, administered by the UCR Graduate Student Association, funds both conference attendees and presenters, with attendees reimbursed at one half the rate of presenters. The percentage of reimbursement is set monthly and is based on the volume of applications received.

**Registration, Enrollment and Transfer of Credit**

**Continuous Registration**

Unless a leave of absence has been granted, students must register for every academic quarter once their graduate studies begin. Students must either be registered on or filing fee status in the quarter in which the degree is awarded. If a student was enrolled or on filing fee status every quarter of the previous academic year, then they may complete their degree during the summer without paying fees.

**Filing Fee Status**

Students who have completed all degree requirements except for filing their dissertations/theses or sitting for their master’s comprehensive examinations are eligible for filing fee status during the final quarter of residence. For students writing dissertations or theses, the student’s committee must have read and approved a draft of the manuscript, with only minor revisions remaining.

Students on filing fee status pay only one-half of the student services fee. Because filing fee status is tied to that fee, it can vary from quarter to quarter. See classes.ucr.edu for information on fees. Only one quarter on filing fee status is allowed, unless a student fails the master’s comprehensive exam. Then a retake of the exam on filing fee status is allowed. Students who fail to complete their degree programs by the appropriate deadline while on filing fees status must register and pay full fees for the following quarter.

**Leave of Absence**

A leave of absence is intended to allow the temporary interruption of the
student’s academic program. Leaves are granted for the following reasons:

1. Serious illness or other temporary disability
2. The need to concentrate on a job or occupation not directly related to the degree program
3. Family responsibilities

To be eligible for a leave of absence, students must have the approval of their graduate advisors, be in good standing, and have been enrolled for at least one quarter. Leaves are not normally granted for more than one year.

Since students on leave do not pay fees, they may not use university facilities or make demands on faculty time. Students on leave are ineligible for fellowships, research grants, and financial aid. Appointment as a graduate student researcher or teaching assistant, or any other appointment requiring full-time enrollment, is not possible. Nor can students on leave take qualifying examinations or receive credit for academic work done during the leave period.

**In Absentia Registration**

Students pursuing graduate study or research outside the state of California for an entire quarter may register in absentia and receive an 85 percent reduction in the student services fee and tuition. Refer to the Finances and Registration section of this catalog for a schedule of fees. In absentia registrants are normally advanced to candidacy for the doctorate; master’s candidate are normally in the stage of researching the master’s thesis.

**Withdrawal**

Students who withdraw during the first five weeks of a quarter are entitled to a partial refund of fees. The amount of the refund is determined by the number of calendar days elapsed between the first day of instruction and the date on which a withdrawal form is filed with the Graduate Division. See the Schedule of Refunds in the Finances and Registration section of this catalog. Students who have applied for the Deferred Payment Plan are considered registered students and are held to the same refund schedule.

Students who are unable to file the necessary paperwork due to illness or emergency should call the Graduate Division at (951) 827-3315.

**Lapse of Candidacy**

Candidacy for the degree may lapse after withdrawing or failing to register at the end of a leave of absence.

**Enrollment**

Each quarter, graduate students must pay their fees and enroll by the date indicated at classes.ucr.edu. Course schedules require the prior approval of the departmental graduate advisor.

All graduate students are expected to carry a full academic course load unless good reasons exist for not doing so. Graduate students are considered to be full time if they are carrying 12 graduate units. When a course program contains both graduate and undergraduate courses, the table on this page is used to calculate the appropriate course load.

**Full Academic Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Graduate Units</th>
<th>Undergraduate Units</th>
<th>Fulltime</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>+ 16</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+ 15</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>+ 13</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>+ 12</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>+ 11</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>+ 9</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>+ 8</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>+ 7</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>+ 5</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>+ 4</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>+ 3</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>+ 2</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>+ 0</td>
<td>Fulltime</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part-Time Study and Reduced Fees**

The regulations regarding a reduction in fees for attending part-time is set by the Office of the President. It is only approved for students who cannot attend full-time for reasons of occupation (full-time employment outside the university), unusual family responsibilities, or poor health. Students may not be advanced to candidacy for the PhD and can only enroll in 6 units or less. Employees may not apply for this reduction in fees unless they do not meet the requirements of the Employee Reduced Fee Program. International students should be aware that federal regulations governing student visa status require full-time attendance. University financial aid is not available for students taking less than six units of course work. Eligibility for deferment of student loan repayment obligations may be in jeopardy as well. Students should consult the Student Business Office of the University where they incurred their debt for specific information.

The application must be submitted to the Graduate Division two weeks before fees are due unless students want to pay their full fees first. If full fees are paid first, a refund will be processed. In no event may the student turn in a petition after the third week of the quarter.

**Transfer of Credit**

A maximum of 8 quarter units from institutions outside the University of California may be counted towards the master’s degree at UCR. All transfer work must have been completed in graduate standing with a minimum grade of “B.” Units cannot be transferred if the student earned a degree. These units may not be used to reduce the minimum number of graduate level units required (24 units required for the thesis plan and 18 units required for the comprehensive exam plan).

Department and Graduate Division approval must be obtained before these units can be accepted for credit. Units are transferred as “Satisfactory” (S) with no grade point value.

Since doctoral students do not have a strict unit requirement they do not need to transfer in units.

UCR undergraduates who have no more than two courses or 8 units of course work remaining in their bachelor’s programs and who have been admitted to graduate status may begin course work for their advanced degrees at the beginning of the final quarter of undergraduate study. Transferring units from undergraduate status is called backdating and it requires that students inform their college offices before beginning course work and that they petition the Graduate Division for credit once they are enrolled as graduate students.

Students may apply summer sessions course work from any UC campus toward their graduate degree requirements if they have the prior approval of their departments and of the Graduate Dean.

Units from another UC campus may be used to satisfy one of the three quarters of the residence requirement and may be counted for up to one-half of the total units required for the UCR master’s degree. Department and Graduate Division approval must be obtained before such units can be accepted for credit. Units cannot be transferred if the student has earned a degree from that campus.

In addition, students may transfer up to 8 units of concurrent enrollment credit. Concurrent enrollment means that a student took regularly scheduled UCR classes but was not an admitted student and paid for the class through UCR Extension. Students must have taken these units before their enrollment as graduate students. Matriculated graduate students (including students on leave of absence) may not enroll in course work through Extension without the Graduate Dean’s approval. Graduate students who withdraw before completing their program objectives, then take courses through Extension are required to wait one year before applying courses to their degrees. Grades from UCR Extension courses will be recorded on student transcripts.

**Waiving Course Work**

All substitutions or waivers of degree requirements must be reviewed by the Graduate Adviser and approved by the Graduate Dean. Waiver of course work will not reduce the minimum number of units required for a master’s degree.
Colleges and Academic Programs

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Student Academic Affairs
3400 Humanities and Social Sciences
University of California, Riverside
Riverside, CA 92521
(951) 827-3683; fax (951) 827-5836
chass.ucr.edu

The degree programs in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences are designed to introduce students to both the breadth and depth of the university’s curriculum. This is accomplished by combining a wide distribution of courses with the opportunity to concentrate on course work in depth in a selected field. To achieve the first goal, students are required to take a wide range of lower-division courses that explore the diversity of human knowledge. In the upper-division curriculum, students are relatively free to concentrate in depth in their major field of interest.

The Gateway to CHASS

Professor Bronwyn Leebaw, Political Science, will lead 130 CHASS freshmen through the complexities of the CHASS Annual theme, Justice, while introducing students to university life. Potential questions to be ask are: What is justice? Is there an innate or shared “sense of justice”? Does the quest for justice have to be abandoned or set aside in the name of peace? This class will address such questions by introducing and explore diverse ways of defining and pursuing justice in the world. The class will introduce students to debates on approaches to criminal justice, restorative justice, structural justice, and global justice, with attention to theoretical texts as well as primary documents, literature, and film.

Students will enroll in Freshman Composition courses which will be linked to the CHASS theme. Together, the Gateway Lecture and the Composition classes will encourage students to explore a range of ideas through reading, writing and discussions while fulfilling college breadth requirements. Students will also have the opportunity to work with Peer Mentors who will help them negotiate the transition from high school to the university.

Majors

A major is a coordinated group of upper-division courses (courses numbered 100-199) in a field of specialization. The major may be a program of upper-division courses within a single department (departmental major), a group of related courses involving a number of departments (interdisciplinary major), or a group of courses chosen to meet a special interest (Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences individual major).

Before enrolling in certain upper-division courses, students may be required to gain appropriate knowledge by completing specific prerequisite courses. With the assistance of a departmental advisor, students are expected to select lower-division courses that prepare them for the advanced studies they propose to follow.

Choosing a Major, Undeclared Majors

While freshmen may choose an academic major on entering UCR, those who are unsure about specific academic goals may request to be admitted to the college as undeclared. These students often take introductory courses in the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and fine arts while searching for an area that most excites their interest. Undeclared majors are encouraged to meet with an advisor in the Student Academic Affairs Office about their selection of courses.

Students with 90 or more units toward a degree must declare a major. To declare a major, students must obtain approval from the department offering the major and from the Student Academic Affairs office. Students who do not declare a major by 90 or more units may have a hold placed on their registration.

If undeclared majors feel that their interests lie primarily in the areas of the natural sciences, mathematics, and statistics, or the agricultural sciences, advising can be obtained in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, (951) 827-7294. Those interested in engineering or computer science can be advised in the Bourns College of Engineering (951) 827-ENGR (3647). The college does not allow students to work toward admission into the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences or the Bourns College of Engineering. They should make progress toward a CHASS major, unless they are pursuing double majors or baccalaureates.

Double Majors

Students can declare a second major within the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences or a second major in a department or program of another college. Changes are not permitted while on academic probation or during the final senior year (135 units or more). Both majors must be completed within the maximum limit of 216 units, and approval must be obtained from advisors in both departments or programs. In such cases, all course requirements must be completed for each of the two majors chosen. One of the two majors must be designated as the primary major for the purpose of satisfying breadth or general education requirements. No more than 8 upper-division units may count for both majors simultaneously.

A declaration of two majors in different colleges must be signed by the deans of the colleges concerned and filed by the student with the college of the principal major. If the two majors lead to different degrees (B.S. and B.A.), that fact will be noted on the transcript, but only one diploma indicating both degree designations will be issued upon successful completion of such a program. Furthermore, if the double major is a mixed B.S./B.A., the college requirements for both majors must be met.

Students wishing to declare a second major must present an outline to the Student Academic Affairs Office, indicating which major will be used to satisfy breadth requirements and any overlap courses between the two majors.

Interdisciplinary, Individual Majors

Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Major offers courses of broad interest, and students with interests not readily satisfied through existing departments and programs may develop individual majors under the direction of special faculty sponsors. The consent of the Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Program Committee and the associate dean are required. The title of the major will be entered on the official degree list and on the official transcript. Diplomas will read “Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary” with the individual field of concentration specified.

Liberal Studies Major Students planning to become elementary school teachers should consider declaring the Liberal Studies Major. The lower-division core of courses prepares students with subject matter preparation in the required subjects of the California Department of Education K-6 Frameworks. The upper-division requirements introduce students to academic areas that provide them with better preparation in meeting No Child Left Behind criteria.

This major achieves the goal of a rigorous major while providing prospective teachers with the broad undergraduate education required for elementary school teaching. See information on these programs in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog. Several of the college’s regular major programs have an interdisciplinary emphasis that allows examination of a particular problem, theme, or area from a variety of perspectives.
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences  
Undergraduate Majors and Options

| Administrative Studies¹ (major with Art History, B.A.; Economics, B.A.; History, B.A.; Political Science, B.A.; and Sociology, B.A., B.S.) | B.A. |
| African American Studies | B.A. |
| Anthropology (also major with Law and Society, B.A.) | B.A. B.S. |
| Art (Studio) | B.A. |
| Art History (also major with Administrative Studies, B.A.; and Religious Studies, B.A.) | B.A. |
| Asian American Studies | B.A. |
| Asian Studies | B.A. |
| Business Economics | B.A. |
| Chicano Studies | B.A. |
| Creative Writing | B.A. |
| Dance | B.A. |
| Economics (also majors with Administrative Studies, B.A.; and Law and Society, B.A.) | B.A. |
| English | B.A. |
| Ethnic Studies | B.A. |
| Global Studies | B.A. |
| History (also majors with Administrative Studies, B.A., and Law and Society, B.A.) | B.A. |
| Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary | B.A. |
| Languages and Literatures/Chinese | B.A. |
| Languages and Literatures/Classical Studies | B.A. |
| Languages and Literatures/Comparative Ancient Civilizations | B.A. |
| Languages and Literatures/Comparative Literature | B.A. |
| Languages and Literatures/French | B.A. |
| Languages and Literatures/Germanic Studies | B.A. |
| Languages and Literatures/Japanese | B.A. |
| Languages and Literatures/Languages | B.A. |
| Languages and Literatures/Russian Studies | B.A. |
| Latin American Studies | B.A. |
| Law and Society¹ (major with Anthropology, B.A.; Economics, B.A.; History, B.A.; Philosophy, B.A.; Political Science, B.A.; Psychology, B.A.; and Sociology, B.A., B.S.) | B.A. |
| Liberal Studies | B.A. |
| Linguistics | B.A. |
| Middle East and Islamic Studies | B.A. |
| Media and Cultural Studies | B.A. |
| Music | B.A. |
| Music and Culture | B.A. |
| Native American Studies | B.A. |
| Neuroscience | B.A. B.S. |
| Philosophy (also major with Law and Society, B.A.) | B.A. |
| Political Science (also majors with Administrative Studies, B.A.; International Affairs, B.A.; Law and Society, B.A., and Public Service, B.A.) | B.A. B.S. |
| Psychology (also major with Law and Society, B.A.) | B.A. B.S. |
| Public Policy | B.A. |
| Religious Studies (also major with Art History, B.A.) | B.A. |
| Sociology (also majors with Administrative Studies, B.A., B.S.; and Law and Society, B.A., B.S.) | B.A. B.S. |
| Southeast Asian Studies | B.A. |
| Spanish | B.A. |
| Theatre | B.A. |
| Women's Studies | B.A. |

¹ Only offered as a major combined with other programs.
² New student registration in this program is not open at present.

Disciplinary Minors

| African American Studies³ | History |
| Anthropology | Music |
| Art History | Native American Studies³ |
| Chicano Studies³ | Neuroscience |
| Classical Studies | Philosophy |
| Creative Writing | Political Science |
| Dance | Psychology |
| Economics | Religious Studies |
| English | Russian Studies |
| Ethnic Studies | Sociology |
| French | Spanish |
| Germanic Studies | Theatre |
| Women's Studies | |

Interdisciplinary Minors

| Arabic Studies | Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Intersexual, and Transgender Studies |
| Asian Studies | Marxist Studies |
| Asian Literatures and Cultures | Media and Cultural Studies |
| Chicano Bilingual-Bicultural Studies | Middle East and Islamic Studies |
| Global Studies | Peace and Conflict Studies |
| International Relations | Public Policy |
| Italian Studies | Southeast Asian Studies |
| Journalism | Urban Studies |
| Labor Studies | Western American Studies |
| Latin American Studies | |
| Law and Society | |

The disciplinary and interdisciplinary minor requirements of Asian Studies and Latin American Studies are described in the Programs and Courses section under the appropriate department or program. For a description of the other interdisciplinary minors, see individual listings in the Programs and Courses section.
³ See Ethnic Studies for descriptions of these minors.

Internships, Independent Projects and Student Research

The Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences student can often practice the subject, as well as read about it. Many undergraduates have the opportunity to work with a faculty member on a research project, and many departments offer field work and internship courses. In these courses, students combine several hours per week of experience in an agency or firm with study of related academic materials and participation in a seminar, where formal knowledge and practical experience are related to one another. Internship experiences are regularly available in settings such as public and business administration, politics, environmental protection, social welfare, criminal justice, clinical and other psychology programs, museums and archival installations, newspapers, and art galleries.

Normally, each local internship does not count for more than 4 or 5 units in a single term, larger numbers of units being reserved for quarter-away internships. Petitions for credit beyond 5 units in a single quarter for a local internship must have the sponsoring agency's approval and a written justification by the student's faculty sponsor. All such requests require the associate dean's approval.

A maximum of 16 units of credit toward the bachelor's degree may be obtained through internship courses, with a maximum of 12 units of internship scheduled in a single quarter for quarter-away situations. Students who are on academic probation may not enroll in internship courses.
Transfer of Majors, Changing Majors

Students in good academic standing can petition to transfer from another college to the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences or from one major to another within the college, with the following restrictions: only students with 75 or fewer units can enter undeclared or pre-business; students with more than 75 units must declare a major upon admission to the college. The petition must be approved by the Student Academic Affairs Office before the change can be processed by the Office of the Registrar. Changes are not permitted while on probation or during the final senior year (135 units or more).

Students who fail to attain a GPA of 2.00 (“C”) in preparation for the major or courses required for the major may be denied the privilege of entering or continuing in that major.

Minors

The College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences offers minor programs; however, no student is required to take a minor. Minors are not degree-granting majors; they are sequences of supplemental courses designed to enhance work in certain areas. Any minor may be taken jointly with any departmental or interdepartmental major. Minors in the college shall consist of not fewer than 16 nor more than 28 units of organized upper-division course work. No overlap may occur among courses used to satisfy upper-division course requirements for a major and a minor. A GPA of at least 2.00 is required in upper-division courses in the field of the minor.

A minor is a set of courses focused on a single discipline or an interdisciplinary thematic area. There can be no substitution for the courses listed as constituting a minor without approval of the governing department or committee. There is no limit on the number of minors a student can declare. Students must declare the minor(s) before their final degree check before graduation by completing a petition with the Student Affairs Office in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, or the Bourns College of Engineering, depending on their major. Prior approval by the department or committee offering the minor is required. The minor is noted on the transcript at the time the degree is conferred.

University Honors Program

For a description of the University Honors Program, see Educational Opportunities in the front of this catalog. For a listing of requirements and courses, refer to University Honors Program in the Programs and Courses section.

Undergraduate Pre-Business Program

Pre-Business is a two-year program that prepares students to apply to the Business Administration major. Students who elect Pre-Business are advised in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences during their freshman and sophomore years. Students who elect Pre-Business must gain admission to Business Administration by the time they have earned 90 units.

Degree Requirements

Students in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences must meet three levels of requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree: general university requirements, college requirements, and major requirements.

General University Requirements

General university requirements are listed at the beginning of the Undergraduate Studies section. In addition, the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences has the following requirements and limitations.

Unit Requirements

Students must satisfactorily complete for credit a minimum of 180 units for the bachelor’s degree. A maximum of 216 units is allowed. After having credit for 216 units, students are not permitted to continue except in cases approved by the associate dean in which specific academic or professional reasons are involved.

Credit Limitations

Transfer students with credit from other institutions (advanced standing credit), receive a transfer profile from the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. The Student Academic Affairs Office evaluates the course work, indicating how the transferable credits are applied toward the degree. However, the following credit limitations may reduce the total number of units which apply toward the degree in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. Students should meet with an academic advisor in their major for questions regarding transfer credits.

The following credit limitations apply for all students enrolled in the college:

1. After completing 105 quarter units at a community college, students are not allowed further units for courses completed at a community college.
2. No more than 6 units in physical education activity courses may be applied toward the 180-unit requirement for the bachelor's degree.
3. No 400 series courses and not more than three courses in the 300 series of courses may be counted toward the 180 unit requirement for the bachelor's degree.
4. No more than 5 units of credit may be taken per quarter in special studies courses. See specific restrictions under each departmental listing regarding credit toward the major in special studies courses.

College Breadth Requirements

The Student Academic Affairs Office, in consultation with the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, determines which courses apply to the following requirements. It is the student’s responsibility to verify those courses that fulfill these subject requirements. To search for courses that meet specific breadth requirements, visit classes.ucr.edu.

Courses taken in the department or program of a student’s major (including courses cross-listed with the major) may not be applied toward the breadth requirements except for History majors in connection with the World History requirement, English majors in connection with the English Composition requirement, Ethnic Studies majors in connection with the Ethnicity requirement, and foreign language majors in connection with the Foreign Language requirement. However, courses outside the major discipline, but required for the major, may be applied toward satisfaction of these requirements.

Students who elect a double major may apply courses in one of the majors toward satisfaction of the breadth requirements.

For the following requirements, a course is defined as a block of instruction which carries credit of 4 or more units.

No course may be applied to more than one breadth requirement, with the exception of the course taken to meet the Ethnicity requirement. Internship and independent studies courses may not be used to satisfy breadth requirements.

Courses offered by or cross-listed with Business Administration, Education, and Physical Education may not be used to satisfy breadth requirements.

English Composition

Students must demonstrate adequate proficiency in English Composition by completing a one-year sequence of college level instruction in English Composition with no grade lower than “C.” Courses that the Academic Senate designates as alternatives to English 1C may be applied toward satisfaction of the third quarter of the writing requirement if students earn a “C” or higher.

Students should enroll in an English composition course each quarter they are registered at UCR until the sequence of preliminary Entry Level Writing courses, if needed, and ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, ENGL 001C (or an alternative designated by the Academic Senate) is completed with satisfactory GPA.

Transfer students who have credit for one semester of English Composition from another institution are required to take two additional quarters, i.e., ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.

Students have the option of using a score of 3 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English to satisfy ENGL 001A; they must complete ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.
Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English have satisfied ENGL 001A and ENGL 001B; they must complete ENGL 001C.

**Humanities: 20 units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences</th>
<th>Breadth Requirement Unit Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For the B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>Varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity (4 units)</td>
<td>_</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (level 4)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>72 plus English Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>Varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity (4 units)</td>
<td>_</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (level 3)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>68 plus English Composition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. One course from the following:
   - One course in World History (At UCR, courses that satisfy this requirement are HIST 010, HIST 015, or HIST 020.)
   - One course in the Fine Arts (Art, Art History, Dance, Media and Cultural Studies, Music, Theatre, or Creative Writing courses in poetry, fiction, or playwriting)

2. One course in Anthropology, Psychology, or Sociology

3. Three additional courses from the following:
   - History, the Fine Arts, Literature, Philosophy, Religious Studies
   - A foreign language at level 3 or above (Courses used in fulfillment of the foreign language requirement may not be used to meet this requirement.)
   - Humanities courses offered by Ethnic Studies; Creative Writing (courses in journalism); Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary; Latin American Studies; Linguistics; or Women’s Studies

**Social Sciences: 16 units**

1. One course in Economics or Political Science

2. One course in Anthropology, Psychology, or Sociology

3. Two additional social science-related courses from Comparative Ancient Civilizations, Ethnic Studies; Environmental Sciences; Geography (cultural geography courses); Human Development; Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary; Latin American Studies; Linguistics; or Women’s Studies; or one of the disciplines in 1. or 2. above

**Ethnicity: 4 units**

One course focusing on the general concepts and issues in the study of race and ethnicity in California and the United States. Courses that satisfy this requirement must concentrate on one or more of four principal minority groups (African American, Asian American, Chicano/Latino, and Native American). These courses must be comparative in nature, analyzing the minority group experience within the present and historical context of other racial and ethnic groups, such as European-American minorities. The courses are to be offered by or cross-listed with the Department of Ethnic Studies.

Refer to the Programs and Courses section for the courses that fulfill the Ethnicity requirement.

**Foreign Language**

Courses in American Sign Language may be used to meet this requirement.

*For the B.A. degree: course level 4 or equivalent*

This requirement may be satisfied by students (except for foreign language majors who satisfy the spirit of the language requirement by majoring in one or more languages) by completing the fourth-quarter level or its equivalent in one language at UCR (or at another college or university) with a minimum grade of “C” or by demonstrating proficiency at the fourth-quarter level on a foreign language placement exam offered by one of the foreign language departments at UCR. This test does not yield unit credit; it only determines whether the Foreign Language requirement has been met, or in which course of the language sequence a student should enroll. The placement exam may be taken only once in each subject during a student’s UCR career. Students continuing with the same foreign language they completed in high school must take a placement exam (visit placementtest.ucr.edu for dates and locations). Credit will be allowed only at the course level for which they qualify according to the placement exam.

*For the B.S. degree: course level 3 or equivalent*

This requirement may be satisfied by students (except for foreign language majors who satisfy the spirit of the language requirement by majoring in one or more languages) by completing the third-quarter level or its equivalent in one language at UCR (or at another college or university) with a minimum grade of “C” or by demonstrating proficiency at the third-quarter level on a foreign language placement exam offered by one of the foreign language departments at UCR. This test does not yield unit credit; it only determines whether the Foreign Language requirement has been met, or in which course of the language sequence a student should enroll. The placement exam may be taken only once in each subject during a student’s UCR career. Students continuing with the same foreign language they completed in high school must take a placement exam (visit placementtest.ucr.edu for dates and locations). Credit will be allowed only at the course level for which they qualify according to the placement exam.

*For the B.A. degree: course level 4 or equivalent*

This requirement may be satisfied by students (except for foreign language majors who satisfy the spirit of the language requirement by majoring in one or more languages) by completing the fourth-quarter level or its equivalent in one language at UCR (or at another college or university) with a minimum grade of “C” or by demonstrating proficiency at the fourth-quarter level on a foreign language placement exam offered by one of the foreign language departments at UCR. This test does not yield unit credit; it only determines whether the Foreign Language requirement has been met, or in which course of the language sequence a student should enroll. The placement exam may be taken only once in each subject during a student’s UCR career. Students continuing with the same foreign language they completed in high school must take a placement exam (visit placementtest.ucr.edu for dates and locations). Credit will be allowed only at the course level for which they qualify according to the placement exam.

*For the B.S. degree: course level 3 or equivalent*

This requirement may be satisfied by students (except for foreign language majors who satisfy the spirit of the language requirement by majoring in one or more languages) by completing the third-quarter level or its equivalent in one language at UCR (or at another college or university) with a minimum grade of “C” or by demonstrating proficiency at the third-quarter level on a foreign language placement exam offered by one of the foreign language departments at UCR. This test does not yield unit credit; it only determines whether the Foreign Language requirement has been met, or in which course of the language sequence a student should enroll. The placement exam may be taken only once in each subject during a student’s UCR career. Students continuing with the same foreign language they completed in high school must take a placement exam (visit placementtest.ucr.edu for dates and locations). Credit will be allowed only at the course level for which they qualify according to the placement exam.

*For the B.A. degree: course level 4 or equivalent*

This requirement may be satisfied by students (except for foreign language majors who satisfy the spirit of the language requirement by majoring in one or more languages) by completing the fourth-quarter level or its equivalent in one language at UCR (or at another college or university) with a minimum grade of “C” or by demonstrating proficiency at the fourth-quarter level on a foreign language placement exam offered by one of the foreign language departments at UCR. This test does not yield unit credit; it only determines whether the Foreign Language requirement has been met, or in which course of the language sequence a student should enroll. The placement exam may be taken only once in each subject during a student’s UCR career. Students continuing with the same foreign language they completed in high school must take a placement exam (visit placementtest.ucr.edu for dates and locations). Credit will be allowed only at the course level for which they qualify according to the placement exam.

*For the B.S. degree: course level 3 or equivalent*
during a student’s UCR career. Students continuing with the same foreign language they completed in high school must take a placement exam (visit placementtest.ucr.edu for dates and locations). Credit will be allowed only at the course level for which they qualify according to the placement exam.

Natural Sciences and Mathematics: 20 units
1. One course in Mathematics, Statistics, or Computer Science
2. One course in Biological Sciences (Biochemistry, Biology, Botany and Plant Sciences, Entomology, Nematology, or Plant Pathology)
3. One course in Physical Sciences (Chemistry, Physics, Earth Sciences, excluding cultural Geography courses)
4. Two additional courses from the areas listed above or in physical and/or biological science courses offered in the Department of Environmental Sciences

New General Education Concentration Options
Students who choose to satisfy Breadth with the new General Education Concentration Option may choose either the California Concentration, the Climate Change/Sustainability Concentration, or the Ecology/Biodiversity Concentration listed below. One of these concentrations satisfies campus breadth requirements.

English Composition
Students must demonstrate adequate proficiency in English Composition by completing a one-year sequence of college level instruction in English Composition with no grade lower than “C.” Courses that the Academic Senate designates as alternatives to English 1C may be applied toward satisfaction of the third quarter of the writing requirement if students earn a “C” or higher.

Students should enroll in an English composition course each quarter they are registered at UCR until the sequence of preliminary Entry Level Writing courses, if needed, and ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, ENGL 001C (or an alternate designated by the Academic Senate) is completed with satisfactory GPA.

Transfer students who have credit for one semester of English Composition from another institution are required to take two additional quarters, i.e., ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.

Students have the option of using a score of 3 on the College Board SAT if students earn a “C” or higher.

Students should enroll in an English composition course each quarter they are registered at UCR until the sequence of preliminary Entry Level Writing courses, if needed, and ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, ENGL 001C (or an alternate designated by the Academic Senate) is completed with satisfactory GPA.

Transfer students who have credit for one semester of English Composition from another institution are required to take two additional quarters, i.e., ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.

Students have the option of using a score of 3 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English to satisfy ENGL 001A; they must complete ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.

Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English have satisfied ENGL 001A and ENGL 001B; they must complete ENGL 001C.

General Education Options
A. California Concentration (Total units: 36-37)
1. ENGL 012B; AHS 021; STAT 040, MATH 004 or MATH 005 (12-13 units)
2. Two of: BPSC 021, BPSC 031, GEO 004 (8)
3. ETST 135 or ETST 154 (4)
4. HASS 190 (4)
5. HASS 198-I (4)
6. GEO 198-I (4)
7. GEO 190 (4)

B. Climate Change/Sustainability Concentration (Total units: 40-41)
1. GEO 011 (4 units)
2. Two of: ENSC 002, BIOL 003, GEO 002, PHYS 018 (8)
3. Two of: ENGL 012B, AHS 021, CPLT 025 (8)
4. STAT 040, MATH 004 or MATH 005 (4-5)
5. Two of: PHIL 117, ANTH 132 or ANTH 137, GEO 160 (8)
6. GEO 198-I (4)
7. GEO 190 (4)

C. Ecology/Biodiversity Concentration (Total units: 44-48)
1. Introductory Courses: ENSC 001 or CHFY 001E (4-5)
2. Two of: ENSC 010, BPSC 021, BIOL 003, BPSC 021
3. Two of: ANTH 020, ENGL 012B, CHFY 001-I, AHS 021, SOC 001 and MATH 004/MATH 005/STAT 040 (or any other MATH/STAT course)
4. One of: PHIL 117*, CRWT 146H*, ENGL 141 (E-Z), HIST 105, HIST 107
5. One of: ANTH 132, SOC 125*, SOC 184*
6. One of: BIOL 152/GE0 152*, GEO 153*, GEO 167*, GEO 169*
7. Internship: GEO 198-I or HASS 198-I (or equivalent course as approved by advisor)
8. Capstone Course: HASS 190/193 (or equivalent course as approved by advisor)

*Prerequisites: In each case, there are no more than one. Upper-division courses not starred require upper-division standing or consent of instructor.

Ethnicity: 4 units
Unless otherwise noted, students taking a new General Education Concentration Option will still have to satisfy the campus Ethnic Studies requirement.

Foreign Language
Courses in American Sign Language may be used to meet this requirement.

For the B.A. degree: course level 4 or equivalent

This requirement may be satisfied by students (except for foreign language majors who satisfy the spirit of the language requirement by majoring in one or more languages) by completing the fourth-quarter level or its equivalent in one language at UCR (or at another college or university) with a minimum grade of “C” or by demonstrating proficiency at the fourth-quarter level on a foreign language placement exam offered by one of the foreign language departments at UCR. This test does not yield unit credit; it only determines whether the Foreign Language requirement has been met, or in which course of the language sequence a student should enroll. The placement exam may be taken only once in each subject during a student's UCR career. Students continuing with the same foreign language they completed in high school must take a placement exam (visit placementtest.ucr.edu for dates and locations). Credit will be allowed only at the course level for which they qualify according to the placement exam.

For the B.S. degree: course level 3 or equivalent

This requirement may be satisfied by students (except for foreign language majors who satisfy the spirit of the language requirement by majoring in one or more languages) by completing the third-quarter level or its equivalent in one language at UCR (or at another college or university) with a minimum grade of “C” or by demonstrating proficiency at the third-quarter level on a foreign language placement exam offered by one of the foreign language departments at UCR. This test does not yield unit credit; it only determines whether the Foreign Language requirement has been met, or in which course of the language sequence a student should enroll. The placement exam may be taken only once in each subject during a student's UCR career. Students continuing with the same foreign language they completed in high school must take a placement exam (visit placementtest.ucr.edu for dates and locations). Credit will be allowed only at the course level for which they qualify according to the placement exam.

Note, in order to be enrolled in one of the concentrations, students must first see their academic advisor and then receive written approval from Professor George Haggerty, chair of the General Education Advisory Committee.
Major Requirements
Detailed requirements for each major can be found under the department or program listing in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog.
A major in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences shall consist of not fewer than 36 upper-division units. All courses applied toward the major and preparation for the major must be taken for a letter grade unless otherwise approved by the department chair. A 2.00 GPA in upper-division courses in the major is required for graduation. Once enrolled on this campus, students must complete all courses designated for a major in regular or summer sessions at UCR, exceptions to this policy must be approved by the department chair and by the associate dean.
Candidates for the B.A. degree may not receive more than 80 units of credit toward the degree for work taken in the major discipline (i.e., students must take at least 100 units outside the major discipline). Music and Dance majors may count a maximum of 102 units of music course work toward the B.A. degree (i.e., students must take at least 78 units outside the Music or Dance major).
Candidates for the B.S. degree may not receive more than 108 units of credit toward the degree for work taken in the major discipline (i.e., students must take at least 72 units outside the major discipline).
To receive the bachelor’s degree, transfer students must complete a minimum of 16 upper-division units in the major on the Riverside campus.
Students who have been away from the university for several terms should consult with their major departmental advisor about the requirements under which they may graduate. See the Catalog Rights Policy for Undergraduate Degrees in the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog.

College Policies and Procedures
For more information on UCR policies and regulations see the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog.

College Regulations
Refer to the Student Academic Affairs Web site at chassstudentaffairs.ucr.edu for more information on college policies and procedures.

Student Responsibility
Students are responsible for meeting deadlines regarding enrollment, add/drop/withdrawal, change of grading basis, credit by examination, declaration of candidacy, and other actions. The dates are online at classes.ucr.edu and must be observed. Advising can be obtained in the student’s major department or in the college’s Student Academic Affairs Office, 3400 Humanities and Social Sciences Building.

Academic Advising
It is the student’s responsibility to meet all graduation requirements: general university, college, and major.
Students with declared majors receive academic advising through their major department. Major advisors are available within each department or program (see a list of departmental staff for academic affairs at chassstudentaffairs.ucr.edu). All departments assign an academic advisor to each major and may require an advisor’s approval before enrolling, submitting an academic petition, or making a change in the class schedule. Entering students who have not yet selected a major field of study should contact the Student Academic Affairs Office.
Undeclared and Pre-Business students are advised through the Student Academic Affairs Office. A staff of academic advisors is readily available to assist with questions pertaining to academic regulations and procedures, selection of courses which satisfy breadth requirements, major options, and alternatives. Students who need to confer with an advisor about overall degree requirements, academic difficulty, program planning, or assistance in selecting a major need to schedule an appointment with their advisor.

Course Enrollment
Students are required to register and enroll by the date set by the campus (visit classes.ucr.edu for details).
Credit by Examination

To earn credit for a course by examination without formal enrollment in that course, students must be in residence and in good academic standing.

Before the examination may be given, arrangements and approval for examination for degree credit must be made with the instructor appointed to give the examination, a faculty advisor (if the major department requires it), and the associate dean. Petitions must be filed with the Office of the Registrar no later than the third week of instruction. Credit by examination is not allowed for English Composition courses.

The results of all examinations for degree credit are entered on students’ records as though they had actually taken the courses of instruction. There is a $5 service charge for each petition. The credit by examination procedure may not be used as a means of improving a previous grade.

Undergraduate Credit for Graduate Courses

Students who have a GPA of at least 3.00 in all courses taken in the university or have shown exceptional ability in a special field may take a graduate course for undergraduate credit with the permission of the instructor concerned. Students must have completed at least 18 upper-division quarter units basic to the subject matter of the course.

Expected Progress for Undergraduate Students

At the close of each quarter, the courses, units, grades, and grade points earned are added to the student’s cumulative university record. This record summarizes progress toward a degree. Lack of adequate progress may jeopardize continued registration. Students can access their advisory degree check on Growl (accessible through rweb.ucr.edu).

Applying for Graduation

To graduate from UCR, undergraduate students must file an application for graduation as specified by their college. The online Application for Graduation is available at the CHASS Student Academic Affairs Web site, at chassstudentaffairs.ucr.edu and must be submitted by 4 p.m. of the deadline date listed at classes.ucr.edu. Applications are not accepted after the deadline established for the quarter.

Students should review their remaining requirements on Growl (accessible through rweb.ucr.edu) each quarter. They should also contact their academic advisor in their major department or program two quarters before expected graduation to confirm remaining requirements. Completion of the degree depends upon completion of any work in progress. During the graduation quarter, any changes made to a student’s schedule after the third week of instruction should be immediately reported to the academic advisor.

If for any reason a student does not meet the requirements for graduation after filing the application, another application must be filed for the appropriate quarter. Students graduating in absentia after an absence of one or more quarters must apply for readmission to the university and file an application for graduation.

All course work, whether taken at UCR or elsewhere, must be completed by the last day of UCR’s finals week during the quarter of graduation (no GDs or Incomplete grades). Incomplete, IE, IP or GD grades on the transcript will stop the processing of the degree.

Once the application for graduation is filed, the student’s name will be entered on the appropriate degree list. Students who need to amend the prospective quarter of graduation and who have submitted an application for graduation petition must notify the Student Academic Affairs Office, in writing, as soon as possible.

Withdrawals

Students may withdraw from the university prior to the end of instruction, for serious personal reasons, with the approval of the associate dean. Students can initiate the withdrawal process online by going to myforms.ucr.edu.
Law

Most law schools require a baccalaureate degree. Law schools do not require a uniform prelaw course of study or a specific college major; backgrounds in the physical sciences are as acceptable as those in the social sciences and humanities. However, law schools in general do recommend that the prelaw student attempt to reach several goals during the undergraduate years: an understanding of the development of social, political, and economic institutions; an ability to communicate well, both orally and in writing; the capacity to think clearly, carefully, and independently, and a habit of disciplined study. Therefore, there is no specific, formal prelaw curriculum that a student must take.

Most law schools require applicants to take the Law School Admission Test, administered regionally by the Educational Testing Service. The test is administered at UCR on three occasions during the year. Applications for the test may be obtained in the Department of Political Science.

Students who are considering applying to law schools are strongly urged to consult with the prelaw advisor in the Department of Political Science, 2224 Watkins Hall.

Librarianships

All library schools accredited by the American Library Association require a baccalaureate degree for admission and usually a reading knowledge of one or two languages other than English. A broad general background, supported by the ability to read rapidly and intelligently, is helpful. The knowledge, in depth, of the literature of some subject area is especially advantageous. All subject fields, including the biological and natural sciences, the humanities, and the social sciences may prepare a student for graduate study in librarianship.

In addition to career opportunities in public, school, and academic libraries, special librarians may work in government agencies, and in commercial and industrial firms, such as pharmaceutical companies, banks, and advertising agencies.

Museums, Archives, and Historic Preservation

The American Association of Museums and The Society of American Archivists have designated the master’s degree as the professional degree level for careers in museums and archives. The Public History Program M.A. (Department of History) provides professional education and training for these careers, as well as for careers in general historic preservation and public history.

The UCR/California Museum of Photography is of significant value to those interested in photographic history and museum practices, as well as to those with creative interests in photography.

Public Administration

Government agencies offer many administrative career options including jobs in personnel, budget administration, labor relations, program analysis and public information. These types of positions may require a bachelor’s or a master’s degree or a combination of degrees plus experience. Students interested in a career in public information are encouraged to acquire a broad liberal arts education at the undergraduate level. An undergraduate major in any of the social sciences provides appropriate preparation for graduate work in public administration. Special attention is called to the majors in Political Science/Administrative Studies, Political Science/International Affairs, and Political Science/Public Service.

At UCR, students may gain valuable experience in government agencies through the Academic Internship Program. In addition to numerous local internship settings, there are quarter-away internships available in several Sacramento and Washington, D.C. offices. See the Career Center in the Services for Students section of this catalog.

UC Center at Sacramento offers student internship opportunities. Students live in UC housing, near the state Capitol, and intern from 24 to 33 hours per week with members of the state legislature, government offices, or nonprofit agencies. See UC Center at Sacramento in the Introducing UC Riverside section of this catalog.

The UCR Washington Academic Program provides undergraduate students with a multidimensional educational experience in Washington, D.C. Students undertake academic pursuits as well as cultural and social activities. The program combines course work with field research and internship experience. See UCR Washington Academic Program in the Introducing UC Riverside section of this catalog.

Social Welfare

Full professional training usually consists of two years of graduate training leading to the degree of Master of Social Work.

Students planning to seek employment in social welfare after completing the baccalaureate degree should prepare in the fields of psychology (particularly child and adolescent psychology and the study of personality), sociology (with emphasis on society and personality, social thought and social organization), economics, political science, anthropology, and statistical and research methods in the social sciences. Students who plan to enter a professional school of social work following undergraduate training should consult with an advisor at UCR for the best selection of classes.

Career opportunities for students with the B.A. or B.S. degree include positions as deputy probation officer, social worker, group counselor, corrections officer, substance abuse counselor, and community relations worker. Internships provide useful experience as part of the undergraduate program in preparation for such careers.

Teaching Credential Programs

Students planning a career as a teacher may wish to consider one of the majors that offers a subject-matter preparation program.

Specific details and counseling are available at individual department offices and the Graduate School of Education and at education.ucr.edu.

Students who are considering working toward any teaching credential should attend one of the credential information seminars offered by the Teacher Education Services Office (1124 Sproul) for advice in planning an academic program.
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising Center
1223 Pierce Hall
University of California, Riverside
Riverside, CA 92521
(951) 827-7294; fax (951) 827-2243
cnasstudent.ucr.edu

With strengths in the biological, physical, mathematical, and agricultural sciences, the college offers the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science degrees. The B.A. degree, when offered, provides for both broad general education and major field specialization. The B.S. degree stresses advanced work in the major and associated fields. All degree programs provide students with an opportunity to develop an understanding and appreciation of our relationship to the world around us, in addition to preparing them for careers in their fields of specialization.

The variety of degree programs and the flexibility of each provide great freedom of choice to students. Cooperative efforts between departments in the college provide for interdepartmental (interdisciplinary) majors. Students may elect to take double majors within the college or between this college and another. See the college's Undergraduate Academic Advising Center for information on double majors. Individual majors may be planned for students who find that individual goals can be accommodated through the resources and interested faculty at UCR. Information and regulations on individual majors may be obtained from the college's Undergraduate Academic Advising Center.

For information on graduate degrees see the Graduate Studies section of this catalog.

Majors

A major is a coordinated group of upper-division courses (100-199 series) in a field of specialization. Early choice of a major is desirable. Students must declare a major by the time they have earned 90 units. The courses for any particular major are specified by the relevant department or departmental group, and they must provide at least 36 upper-division units of credit, normally taken on a letter grade basis. No more than 84 units in any one discipline may be applied to the degree.

Admission to Majors

Admission of Freshmen Applicants to majors in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences who excel in the academic criteria, with additional emphasis on advanced mathematics and laboratory science preparation, will be considered. It is strongly recommended that students have sufficient mathematics competency to qualify for college-level calculus at the time of enrollment.

Mathematics Advisory Examination All incoming CNAS freshmen who are not exempt must take the Mathematics Advisory Examination (MAE) prior to attending the summer Highlander Orientation. Certain MAE scores that indicate the need for additional work in intermediate algebra will place students in a college-level intermediate algebra course. This means that these students will need to complete an intermediate algebra course prior to enrolling in any Science and Math courses required for CNAS majors. Students will have the option to enroll in the Intermediate Algebra Workshop (ARC 035) college-level intermediate algebra course during the summer prior to their first Fall quarter at UC Riverside or, at the latest, during their first Fall quarter.

ARC 035 Intermediate Algebra Workshop is designed to give students the math proficiency to succeed in a rigorous, university level pre-calculus mathematics course. Based on a student's math performance in all ARC 035 coursework, the workshop has two outcomes for CNAS students: 1) placement in Math 008A; or 2) no placement.

Students must complete the IAW college-level intermediate algebra course on the UCR campus. For more information about the IAW program, students may visit arc.ucr.edu/lncr35.

College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
Undergraduate Majors and Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Program</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology emphasis</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry emphasis</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Sciences emphasis</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics and Genomics track</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology track</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology track</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Biology track</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Toxicology track</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution and Ecology track</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Biology track</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology track</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology track</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Physics option</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Chemistry option</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Geology option</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geobiology option</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics option</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Climate Change option</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoscience Education</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Toxicology option</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science option</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science option</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences (joint with California State University, Fresno)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology option</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry option</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics option</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences option</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics option</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics option</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Physics and Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biophysics option</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Education</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Computing option</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative Management option</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Disciplinary Minors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Program</th>
<th>Degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Statistics</td>
<td>Global Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 New student registration in this program is not open at present.
Students who place in but do not plan to complete a college-level intermediate algebra course by the end of their first quarter of enrollment at UC Riverside, should file a Change of Major Petition to an appropriate, non-Calculus-requiring major in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences (CHASS) or petition the Associate Dean of CNAS Student Affairs to remain in CNAS under special circumstances. Students who pass the IAW college-level intermediate algebra course at a level deemed satisfactory for CNAS students, will be advised to enroll in Math 8A for the following quarter at UC Riverside.

Transfer Students: Students are selected primarily on the basis of academic preparation, as assessed by their GPA in academic coursework and strength of preparation for the intended major. Admission is selective based on the GPA in all transferable coursework with a minimum GPA of 2.7 and completion of required major preparatory coursework. Students should visit assist.org for updated and comprehensive major preparation requirements.

The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) is not accepted for students planning to transfer to the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences. Although courses taken to satisfy the IGETC may be applied to the college's breadth pattern, students should concentrate on completing transferable mathematics and science courses.

Choosing a Major, Undeclared Majors

Although freshmen may choose an academic major on entering UCR, those who are unsure about specific academic goals may request to be admitted to the college as an undeclared student, choosing one of three options in this category.

1. Undeclared — Life Sciences, for students interested in Biochemistry; Biology; Cell, Molecular and Developmental Biology; Entomology; Microbiology; Neuroscience; or Plant Biology.

2. Undeclared — Mathematical Sciences, for students interested in Mathematics or Statistics

3. Undeclared — Physical Sciences, for students interested in Chemistry, Earth Sciences, Environmental Sciences, or Physics

Students who follow the recommended program for any of the three undeclared options will be prepared to enter a wide variety of science majors. Even if their plans change several quarters later, they will have avoided academic difficulty by planning a sensible, basic preliminary strategy. Individuals entering as students in one of the three undeclared options are advised through the college's Undergraduate Academic Advising Center by both professional academic advisors and faculty mentors from diverse science departments. Actual admission into degree programs is predicated upon successful completion of courses with satisfactory grades. Transfer into another college requires performance judged to be satisfactory by that college.

All students with 90 or more units toward a degree are expected to declare a major. To declare a major, obtain approval from the college's Undergraduate Academic Advising Center by filing a Change of Major Petition. Students are expected to declare a major by the beginning of their junior year (completion of 90 units). Students who fail to declare a major by this time will not be permitted to register until an approved declaration of major has been submitted to the Associate Dean of CNAS Student Affairs at the CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising Center.

If students in one of the three undeclared options feel their interests lie primarily in the areas of humanities or social sciences, advising can be obtained in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, (951) 827-3683. Students interested in engineering or computer science can be advised in the Bourns College of Engineering, (951) 827-ENGR (3647).

Double Majors

A declaration of a second major must be filed at the college's Undergraduate Academic Advising Center at least two quarters before graduation and approved by both academic major advisors and the Associate Dean of CNAS Student Affairs. At the time of filing, a student must have completed 120 units, with at least 18 upper-division units in the primary major and at least 8 upper-division units in the secondary major. Of the required upper-division units, a minimum of 24 (no more than 4 of which can be 190-199 courses) must be unique to each major. To declare a second major, a student must have a cumulative GPA of 2.7 or higher and an upper-division major GPA of 2.7 or higher in each major. A student may elect a second major in a department or interdepartmental group of another college. A declaration of such a second major must be signed by the associate deans of both colleges and filed by the student with the primary college. A student must meet requirements of both primary and secondary majors and the college requirements of the primary major if they are both in the same baccalaureate class. If the two majors lead to different degrees (B.S. and B.A.), that fact is noted on the transcript, but only one diploma indicating both degree designations will be issued upon successful completion of such a program. Furthermore, if the double major is a mixed B.S./B.A., the college requirements for both majors must be met. Information on how to file for double majors may be obtained from the college's Undergraduate Academic Advising Center.

Changing Majors

Students may change majors if they are in good standing and not expected to exceed the unit limitation of 216 units toward the degree. Students can petition to change their major within the college or transfer from another college to the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences. Students interested in transferring to the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences should consult with an advisor in the CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising Center regarding specific prerequisite courses. Students will be reviewed for course coverage and GPA for the new major. Major changes to CNAS or within CNAS are approved by the Associate Dean of CNAS Student Affairs.

Students who fail to attain a GPA of 2.00 ("C") in preparation for the major or major courses may be denied the privilege of entering or continuing in that major.

Minors

Each minor in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences consists of not fewer than 20 nor more than 28 units of organized upper-division courses. No more than 4 units of 190-199 courses may be used in fulfilling the upper-division unit requirement for a minor. Of the specified upper-division units, a minimum of 16 must be unique to the minor and may not be used to satisfy major requirements. The CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising Center is responsible for student and administrative issues pertaining to the minors offered by CNAS. Minors offered by other colleges are administered by the department, program, or interdisciplinary program offering the minor. Students must file a declaration of a minor by filing a petition with the college's Undergraduate Academic Advising Center at least two quarters before graduation and must be in good academic standing at the time of filing. A minor requires the signature of the Academic Advisor that supervises the minor and the signature of the Associate Dean of CNAS Student Affairs.

University Honors Program

For a description of the University Honors Program, see Educational Opportunities in the section Introducing UC Riverside. For a listing of requirements and courses, refer to University Honors Program in the Programs and Courses section.

Financial Assistance

The College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences maintains funds for undergraduate scholarships. Application materials and information are available in the college’s Undergraduate Academic Advising Center. Visit cnasstudent.ucr.edu or e-mail cnasstudent@ucr.edu.

Freshman Advising Seminars

Freshman Advising Seminars are designed to introduce students to a wide variety of topics in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, increasing major selection, curricular planning, career options and goals in the sciences, opportunities for undergraduate research, development of learning and study skills, ethics in research and education and an introduction to the faculty in the college. Each quarter’s offerings are listed at classes.ucr.edu under NASC 091 and NASC 093. Topics vary from quarter to quarter.

The seminars have no prerequisites, and freshmen are given enrollment priority. Each seminar is limited to 24 students to encourage discussion.
and carries 1 or 2 units of academic credit, although units are not applied toward major requirements. The seminars are graded on an “S/NC” basis.

**Degree Requirements**

Students in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences must meet three levels of requirements for the B.A. or B.S. degree: general university requirements, college requirements, and major requirements.

**General University Requirements**

General university requirements are listed at the beginning of the Undergraduate Studies section. For information on university regulations see the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog.

In addition to the above general university requirements, the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences has the following unit requirement.

**Unit Requirement**

Students are not normally expected to take significantly more than 180 units to obtain the bachelor's degree. After earning credit for 216 units, a student will not be permitted to continue except by approval of the Associate Dean of CNAS Student Affairs when specific academic or professional reasons are involved.

The following credit limitations apply for all students enrolled in the college:

1. After completing 105 quarter units at a community college, students are not allowed further units for courses completed at a community college.
2. No more than 6 units in physical education activity courses may be applied toward the bachelor's degree.
3. Enrollment in more than 8 units of graduate courses requires submission of a petition and approval by the Associate Dean (or equivalent student affairs administrator of the College). No more than three courses in the 300 series of courses may be applied toward the bachelor's degree. Credit is not granted for 400 series courses taken in UC Extension.

**College Policy for the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum**

The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum is not accepted for students planning to transfer to the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences. It does not adequately cover the lower-division mathematics and science prerequisites required for majors in this college.

**College Breadth Requirements**

For the following requirements, a course is defined as a block of instruction that carries credit of 4 or more units. Courses taken in the department or program of a student's major (including courses cross-listed with the major) may not be applied toward the breadth requirements except for Biology majors and Biological Sciences majors in connection with the Biological Sciences requirement. However, courses outside the major discipline, but required for the major, may be applied toward satisfaction of these requirements.

Some majors in the college may have specific course requirements for meeting the following breadth requirements. Check under individual major requirements in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog.

Requirements are for both the B.A. and the B.S. degrees unless specified separately.

**Humanities**

For the B.A. degree: 20 units

1. One course in World History (At UCR, courses that satisfy this requirement are HIST 010, HIST 015, or HIST 020.)

2. One course in the fine arts (Art; Art History; Creative Writing courses in poetry, fiction, or playwriting; Dance; Media and Cultural Studies; Music; Theatre or from among courses within these disciplines as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences)

For the B.S. degree: 12 units

1. One course in World History (At UCR, courses that satisfy this requirement are HIST 010, HIST 015, or HIST 020.)

2. One course in the fine arts (Art; Art History; Creative Writing courses in poetry, fiction, or playwriting; Dance; Media and Cultural Studies; Music; Theatre or from among courses within these disciplines as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences)

3. Two courses from among the following:
   a) Literature taken in the departments or programs in Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages, English, Media and Cultural Studies, Hispanic Studies, or from among courses within these disciplines as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
   b) Philosophy, taken in the Department of Philosophy, or from among courses within this discipline as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
   c) Religious Studies, taken in the Department of Religious Studies, or from among courses within this discipline as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

4. One additional course from the following:
   a) History, the Fine Arts, Literature, Philosophy, Religious Studies.
   b) A foreign language at level 4 or above.
   c) A humanities course offered by Ethnic Studies; Comparative Ancient Civilizations; Creative Writing (courses in journalism); Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences; Latin American Studies; Linguistics; Media and Cultural Studies; or Women's Studies.

No course used to satisfy the English Composition requirement will apply toward Humanities credit.

No more than two courses in performance may be counted toward the Humanities requirement.

**English Composition**

Students must demonstrate adequate proficiency in English Composition by completing a one-year sequence of college-level instruction in English Composition with no grade lower than “C.” UCR’s sequence is ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, and ENGL 001C. ENGL 01HC or ENGL 01SC may be substituted for ENGL 001C, but only one of these courses can be taken for credit. Students who have credit for one semester of English Composition from another institution must take two additional quarters (i.e., ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C).

Students can use a score of 3 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English to satisfy ENGL 001A; they must complete ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C. Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the College Board
Advanced Placement Test in English have satisfied ENGL 001A and ENGL 001B; they must complete ENGL 001C.

Beginning with their initial matriculation, students should enroll in an English composition course each quarter they are registered at UCR until the sequence of preliminary Entry Level Writing courses, if needed, and ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, and ENGL 001C is completed with satisfactory GPA. A student may not receive baccalaureate credit for any work in English composition taken prior to completing the Entry Level Writing Requirement.

For the B.S. degree: 12 units

1. One course in world history (At UCR, courses that satisfy this requirement are HIST 010, HIST 015, or HIST 020.)
2. One course from among the following:
   a) Fine arts (Art; Art History; Creative Writing courses in poetry, fiction, or playwriting; Dance; Media and Cultural Studies; Music; Theatre or from among courses within these disciplines as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences)
   b) Literature taken in the departments or programs in Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages, English, Hispanic Studies, Media and Cultural Studies or from among courses within these disciplines as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
   c) Philosophy, taken in the Department of Philosophy, or from among courses within this discipline as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
   d) Religious Studies, taken in the Department of Religious Studies, or from among courses within this discipline as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
3. One additional course chosen from the following:
   a) History, the Fine Arts, Literature, Philosophy, Religious Studies
   b) A foreign language at level 3 or above
   c) Humanities courses offered by Ethnic Studies; Comparative Ancient Civilizations; Creative Writing (courses in journalism); Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences; Latin American Studies; Linguistics; Media and Cultural Studies; or Women’s Studies

No course used to satisfy the English Composition requirement will apply toward Humanities credit.

No more than one course in performance may be counted toward the Humanities requirement.

### Social Sciences

#### For the B.A. degree: 16 units

1. One course must be taken in the departments of Economics or Political Science or from among courses within these disciplines as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
2. One course must be taken in the departments of Anthropology, Psychology, or Sociology, or from among courses within these disciplines as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
3. Social science courses offered by Ethnic Studies; Environmental Sciences; Geography (cultural geography courses); Human Development; Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences; Women’s Studies, or one of the disciplines in 1. or 2. above

#### For the B.S. degree: 12 units

1. One course must be taken in the departments of Economics or Political Science or from among courses within these disciplines as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
2. One course must be taken in the departments of Anthropology, Psychology, or Sociology, or from among courses within these disciplines as designated by the Executive Committee of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

### Ethnicity: 4 units

One course dealing with general concepts and issues in the study of race and ethnicity in California and the United States. Courses that satisfy this requirement must concentrate on one or more of four principal minority groups (African American, Asian American, Chicano/Latino, and Native American). These courses must be comparative in nature, analyzing the minority group experience within the present and historical context of other racial and ethnic groups, such as European-American minorities. The courses are to be offered by or cross-listed with the Department of Ethnic Studies.

Regardless of the student's college and major, the course may be counted toward the Humanities or the Social Sciences graduation requirements, depending upon the course's content as evaluated by the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Executive Committee. Check with the college's Undergraduate Academic Advising Center for the courses that fulfill the Ethnicity requirement.

### Foreign Language

#### For the B.A. degree: 16 units

This requirement may be fulfilled in one language by completing course 4 with a minimum grade of "C" or demonstrating equivalent proficiency; or by completing course 2 with a minimum grade of "C" in each of the two languages; or by demonstrating equivalent proficiency (level 2) in each of two languages. American Sign Language may also be used to satisfy this requirement. Biology and Neuroscience majors must complete four quarters of one language. Students who are pursuing a B.A. degree and who have not completed a foreign language course may enroll in a level-1 foreign language course. However, students must take a placement exam if they plan to take a course in the same foreign language that they studied in high school. The placement exam may be taken only once in each subject during a student's UCR career. Transfer students who have taken a college-level foreign language course should consult with an advisor.

### Natural Sciences and Mathematics: 20 units

1. One course in Mathematics, Statistics, or Computer Science
2. One course in Biological Sciences (Biochemistry, Biology, Entomology, Nematology, Plant Biology, or Plant Pathology); the course must include a laboratory
3. One course in Physical Sciences (Chemistry, Physics, Earth Sciences, excluding cultural geography courses)
4. Two additional courses from areas (2) or (3) above or in physical and/or biological science courses offered in the Department of Environmental Sciences

This requirement may automatically be satisfied by lower-division requirements for the major.

### Additional Courses: 16 units

#### For the B.S. degree: An additional 16 units of substantive course work in the student's chosen major or fields related to the major is required. The additional course work is specified by the major department.
Major Requirements

Detailed requirements for each major are found under the department listings in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog.

A major in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences shall consist of not fewer than 36 nor more than 60 upper-division units. No more than 9 units of courses in the 190-199 series may be counted in fulfilling the upper-division units needed for the major.

By the beginning of the junior year, students must consult with their advisor and choose a major. A GPA of at least 2.00 (C) in the upper-division courses taken in the major field is required for graduation.

Life Sciences Core Curriculum

A lower-division core curriculum prepares students for a wide variety of majors, including Biochemistry; Biological Sciences, Biology, Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology; Entomology; Microbiology; Neuroscience; and Plant Biology. Students complete a uniform core curriculum prior to advancing to upper-division courses. The curriculum is Introductory Biology (1 year, including laboratory), General Chemistry including laboratory (1 year), Organic Chemistry (1 year), Calculus (2 quarters), Physics including laboratory (1 year), Statistics (1 quarter), and Introductory Biochemistry (1 quarter). No more than 12 units of upper-division life sciences courses not being used to satisfy the core may be taken prior to completion of the core.

College Policies and Procedures

For detailed information on UCR policies and regulations see the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog.

College Regulations

Detailed information and specifics with regard to the college regulations governing undergraduate student status as approved by the faculty and contained in the Manual of the Riverside Division of the Academic Senate may be obtained from a faculty advisor or the college’s Undergraduate Academic Advising Center.

Student Responsibility

Students are responsible for meeting deadline dates regarding enrollment, add/drop, change of grading basis, credit by examination, withdrawal, applications for graduation, declaration of candidacy, and other actions. The deadline dates are listed at classes.ucr.edu and must be observed. Academic advising can be obtained in the college’s Undergraduate Academic Advising Center, 1223 Pierce Hall.

Faculty Mentors

All students who declare a major upon entrance to the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences are assigned to a department or interdepartmental faculty oversight committee granting the degree for that major or area of specialization. For assignment of faculty mentors, new students should report to the Undergraduate Academic Advising Center. Students in one of three undeclared options in the college are also advised in the college’s Undergraduate Academic Advising Center.

Professional Academic Advisors

Students should keep in touch with their professional academic advisor housed in the Undergraduate Academic Advising Center on all academic matters, including choice of courses, consideration of a major, and requirements for graduation. Before consulting the academic advisor, students should formulate a tentative program according to their interests and needs and should be familiar with general university, college, and major requirements.

It is important that each student keep in mind that the advisor serves to assist students but does not administer the student’s program. Students must be responsible for ensuring that they meet all requirements for graduation.

Course Enrollment

Before each quarter, students advance enroll in all courses they plan to take. Every student’s course schedule must be approved by the student’s academic advisor. Students are expected to register and enroll by the date set by the campus (visit classes.ucr.edu for details).

Since the college expects all students to make regular progress toward their degrees, class schedules of less than 12 units must be approved by the Associate Dean of CNAS Student Affairs. Repeated courses are considered part of the total unit load.

Students on probation may not register for more than 15 units in a quarter without consent of the Associate Dean of CNAS Student Affairs. No student may enroll in less than 8 units (two classes).

During the first two weeks of the quarter, students make course enrollment changes via the Growl registration system (accessible through nweb.ucr.edu), and approvals by academic advisors and instructors are generally not required. After the second week of instruction ends, students must file an enrollment adjustment form online at myforms.ucr.edu to make changes. With the approval of their academic advisor and the course instructor, students may add courses to their class schedule up to noon on the end of the third week of classes. With the approval of their academic advisor, students may withdraw from a course up to noon on the end of the sixth week or change the grading basis up to noon on the end of the eighth week. For courses dropped after the second week, a “W” appears on the transcript, indicating withdrawal. Students may withdraw from all their courses up until the end of the tenth week of instruction. Students exercising this option will receive “W’s” in all their courses for that quarter.

Enrollment on a Satisfactory/No Credit Basis

Students in this college who are not on probation may take nonmajor courses on an “S/NC” basis and other courses graded only on an “S/NC” basis, provided they do not exceed one third of the total units undertaken and passed (graded “S”) on the UCR campus at the time the degree is awarded.

Lower-division mathematics or science courses that are prerequisites to major courses cannot be taken on an “S/NC” basis.

A student may elect “S/NC” or delete “S/NC” from a course during the Growl enrollment period or later in the quarter by filing an enrollment adjustment form online at myforms.ucr.edu. The deadline is by noon on the end of the eighth week of instruction and is listed each quarter at classes.ucr.edu.

Regulations governing the “S/NC” option are described under Credit and Grades in the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog.

Credit by Examination

A student may petition for the privilege of examination for degree credit without formal enrollment in a particular course but must be in residence and not on academic probation. Arrangements for examination for degree credit must be made with the student’s faculty mentor. Approvals of the faculty mentor, the Associate Dean of CNAS Student Affairs of the college, and the instructor who is agreeing to give the examination are necessary before the examination may be given. The results of all examinations for degree credit are entered on the student’s record as though the student had actually taken the courses of instruction.

Undergraduate Credit for Graduate Courses

Upper-division students with a UCR cumulative GPA of 3.00 or above may take a graduate course for undergraduate credit with the permission of the faculty advisor and the instructor concerned. Enrollment in more than 8 units of graduate coursework requires Associate Dean of CNAS Student Affairs approval. See the CNAS Undergraduate Advising Center for more information.
Expected Progress for Undergraduate Students

At the close of each quarter, the courses, units, grades, and grade points earned are added to the student’s cumulative university record. This record summarizes progress toward a degree. UCR requires all undergraduate students to make Expected Progress each academic year. A full-time undergraduate student is considered to be making Expected Progress towards a baccalaureate degree if the student:

- Passes at least 45 units each academic year
- Declares a major by the time the student earns 90 units
- Follows a program of study consistent with the student’s declared or undeclared major

Students who have not earned a minimum of 37 units each academic year, have not declared a major by the time they earn 90 units, or are not following a program of study consistent with the student’s declared or undeclared major are not considered to be making Expected Progress towards a baccalaureate degree.

Students who fail to make Expected Progress may be ineligible for continued registration. Continued registration will be at the discretion of the Associate Dean of CNAS Student Affairs.

Students can access their advisory degree check on Growl (accessible through rweb.ucr.edu).

Declaration of Candidacy

Applications for graduation are available online at cnasgradapp.ucr.edu and must be filed by the deadline established for the quarter in which graduation is expected. The deadline for filing applications for graduation is listed at classes.ucr.edu each quarter. If it is necessary to amend the prospective date of graduation during the quarter in which graduation is expected, the student must notify the college’s Undergraduate Academic Advising Center, in writing, as soon as possible.

Applications are not accepted after the deadline established for the quarter in which the student intends to graduate. If for any reason the student does not meet the requirements for graduation after announcing candidacy, or fails to meet the deadline for filing, a new application must be filed for the subsequent quarter.

Students graduating in absentia after an absence of one or more quarters must apply for readmission to the university and file an Application for Graduation with the college Undergraduate Academic Advising Center.

Preprofessional Academic Preparation

Undergraduate academic preparation for several professional careers can be acquired in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences. Brief explanations of preprofessional academic programs follow.

Forestry Freshmen at UCR who plan to transfer after their sophomore year to UC Berkeley’s College of Natural Resources, forestry program, should enroll in UCR’s Plant Biology major. Interested students should consult the UC Berkeley General Catalog and contact Berkeley’s College of Natural Resources for advising. Assistance is also available from the College of Natural and Agricultural Science’s Undergraduate Academic Advising Center.

Medical Technology Training for Clinical Laboratory Scientist Prospective licensed clinical laboratory scientists should obtain a bachelor’s degree in either biochemistry, biology, or biological sciences. Students must apply independently to any of the state-approved programs in clinical laboratory science offered at various universities and hospitals. Following successful completion of this training and testing by the state of California the student is eligible to become a licensed clinical laboratory scientist. Prerequisites for entry change periodically; so interested students should obtain current information from the Health Professions Advising Center at hpac.ucr.edu. The state Department of Health also provides information on careers in this field.

Medicine and Dentistry Although the specific requirements of all medical and dental schools cannot be listed here, the general requirements are discussed below to indicate the various preprofessional programs available at UCR.

More than 90 percent of the students admitted to medical schools in the United States have attained the B.A. or B.S. degree, and a large proportion of those admitted to dental schools have three or more years of undergraduate work.

Leaders in medical and dental education urge prospective students to arrange their programs to obtain a broad general education, since the subject matter of the humanities and social sciences is not offered by the professional schools. It is recommended that students preparing to seek admission to medical or dental school obtain a bachelor’s degree, to which all of UCR’s preprofessional programs lead.

A student may satisfy the requirements for admission to medical or dental school in one of the following ways:

1. Completing the Biology major
2. Completing the Biochemistry major with a Medical Sciences emphasis
3. Completing a Biological Sciences major with the Medical Biology track
4. Majoring in any department but fulfilling concurrently the specific course requirements of medical or dental schools
5. Completing the major in Chemistry

Most medical and dental schools recommend that the courses shown above be taken in a preprofessional degree program. These courses should include laboratories.

The Thomas Haider Program at the UCR School of Medicine Students in any major at UCR are eligible to complete admission requirements and apply for up to 24 positions reserved for UCR students in the UCR School of Medicine. Students eligible to apply to this unique pathway into the UCR medical school, called the Thomas Haider Program at the UCR School of Medicine, are those who attend UCR for at least six consecutive quarters and complete their bachelor’s degree at UCR. Information on this program and general admission to the UCR medical school is provided at www.medschool.ucr.edu, in the school’s section of this catalog, in the medical school Student Affairs Office (1682A School of Medicine Education Building, (951) 827-4334), and at orientation meetings held at UCR.

Other Health Professions In addition to those described above, UCR offers the preprofessional requirements for entrance to other health professional schools, including optometry, pharmacy, podiatry, nursing, physical therapy, and physician assistant, among others. Information about these can be obtained from the Health Professions Advising Center (HPAC), hpac.ucr.edu, or the Career Center (Veltch Student Center).

Teaching The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing has established guidelines and standards that prepare students for teaching credentials. For a description of how students can prepare for the multiple-subject (elementary) and single subject (secondary) credentials, refer to individual departments in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog.

After earning the bachelor’s degree, the prospective teacher registers for an additional year of training in education theory and practice needed to obtain a teaching credential. Anyone considering obtaining a teaching credential should attend one of the credential information seminars offered by the Teacher Education Services Office, 1124 Sproul Hall, and consult with an advisor early in the planning of an academic program.

Course Work for Medicine and Dentistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General biology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-division genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics through integral calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
California Teach-Science/Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI) Students with a talent for science, math or engineering can translate that ability into preparing for a teaching career in California through the California Teach-Science/Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI). Students who partner with CaTEACH-SMI at UCR can complete a science, engineering, or mathematics degree and become eligible for an intern teaching credential in just four years. Beginning with the freshman year, students intern in a local primary or secondary classroom with a mentor teacher. At UCR, they can meet other CaTEACH-SMI students and their UCR peer mentor at the program's Resource Center, where students can receive credential advising. The CaTEACH-SMI Resource Center also provides future STEM teachers with material and financial resources, such as the SMI & Alpha Center Apprentice Programs and the NSF Noyce Scholarship Program. For more information contact smi@ucr.edu, visit the Resource Center at 1315 Pierce Hall, smi.ucr.edu, or https://www.facebook.com/ScienceMathInitiativeAtUcr.

The Prepare to Teach Program is a preprofessional program open to undergraduates from all majors who are interested in teaching in California elementary schools. Through this program, prospective elementary school teachers gain early field experience in the schools and learn more about the profession. Advising includes information on state requirements that are best met before graduation. For more information, contact the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs; 3116 Interdisciplinary Building South; or call (951) 827-2743.

Veterinary Medicine The course work at UCR is designed to prepare students to meet the requirements for admission to California’s veterinary programs, the School of Veterinary Medicine at UC Davis, and the Western University of Health Sciences in Pomona. Students should consult the Health Professions Advising Center (visit hpac.ucr.edu, the UC Davis General Catalog, or the Western University Web site www.westernu.edu/veterinary/home.xml for additional details.
The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering

Office of Student Academic Affairs
A159C Bourns Hall
University of California, Riverside
Riverside, CA 92521-0144
(951) 827-ENGR (3647); http://student.engr.ucr.edu/

The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering emphasizes fundamental disciplines of engineering and computer science, introducing students to the new technologies necessary for today’s highly technical environments.

The vision of the Bourns College of Engineering is to become a nationally recognized leader in engineering research and education. Its mission is to:

• Produce engineers with the educational foundation and the adaptive skills necessary to serve rapidly evolving technology industries
• Conduct nationally recognized engineering research focused on providing a technical edge for the United States
• Contribute to knowledge in both fundamental and applied areas of engineering
• Provide diverse curricula that will instill in our students the imagination, talents, creativity, and skills necessary for the varied and rapidly changing requirements of modern life and to enable them to serve in a wide variety of other fields that require leadership, teamwork, decision making, and problem-solving capabilities
• Be a catalyst for industrial growth in the Inland Empire region of Southern California

The majors offered by the college are based on the needs of the practicing professional and are founded on a solid core of mathematics and the sciences. Breadth in the educational experience is represented by requirements in arts, humanities, and social sciences and by emphasis on oral and written communication skills. The principles and practice of engineering and computer science are provided in lecture and related laboratory courses. All students must choose a set of technical electives, emphasizing synthesis and design, to complete their undergraduate programs.

Majors

A major is a coordinated group of upper-division courses (courses numbered 100–199) in a field of specialization. The major may be a group of upper-division courses within a single department or program, or a group of related courses from several departments or programs. Before enrolling in upper-division courses, students may be required to gain appropriate knowledge by completing specific prerequisite courses. With the assistance of a departmental advisor, students are expected to select lower-division courses which prepare them for the advanced studies they propose to follow.

Change of Major or Double Majors

A student in good standing may request to change from one major to another by filing a Major Change Petition with the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

A student in good standing may elect to take a second major within the college. The student must file a declaration of a second major with the Office of Student Affairs. A course used to satisfy the requirements for one major may be used to fulfill the requirements of a second major as well. However, of the required upper-division units, a minimum of 24 must be unique to each major, and both majors must be completed within the maximum unit cap of the primary Engineering major.

A student in good standing may elect to take a second major in another college. A declaration of such a second major must be signed by the deans of both colleges and filed by the student with the primary college.

A student will meet requirements of both primary and secondary majors and the college requirements of the primary major, if they are both in the same baccalaureate class. If the two majors lead to different degree designations (B.S. and B.A.), that fact will be noted on the transcript, but only one diploma indicating both degree designations will be issued upon successful completion of such a double major program. Furthermore, if the double major is a mixed B.S./B.A., the college requirements of both majors must be met. A course used to satisfy the requirements for one major may be used to fulfill the requirements for a second major as well. However, of the required upper-division units, a minimum of 24 must be unique to each major, and both majors must be completed within the maximum unit cap of the primary Engineering major. A student who has declared a double major may graduate in one major upon the completion of all requirements for that major but may not continue in the university for completion of the second major. For details, please contact the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

Minors

The Bourns College of Engineering currently has a minor in Computer Science. Minors in the college shall consist of not fewer than 20 nor more than 28 units of organized upper-division courses. No more than 4 units of 190–199 courses may be used in fulfilling the upper-division unit requirement for a minor. Overlap may occur between the upper-division course requirements of the major and the minor only to the extent permitted by the department, programs, or interdisciplinary committee offering the minor, or the college of the minor. Courses used, or prerequisite to those used, in fulfilling the minor may be taken on an “S/NC” basis only on approval of the dean. The department, program, or interdisciplinary committee offering the minor is responsible for student and administrative issues pertaining to the minor. Students must file a declaration of a minor at least two quarters before graduation and must be in good academic standing at the time of filing. A minor requires the signature of the department chair or chair of the faculty committee which supervises the minor and the signature of the dean of the college. A GPA of at least 2.00 in upper-division courses in the field of the minor is a graduation requirement. When all other requirements for graduation have been met, the student will be graduated without the minor if the minimum GPA in the minor field has not been met.

The Bourns College of Engineering

Undergraduate Majors and Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bioengineering¹</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Informatics</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering¹</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering¹</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science²</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering¹</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering¹</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Pollution Control Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Pollution Control Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Science and Engineering</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering¹</td>
<td>B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and Manufacturing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy and Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanics of Materials and Structures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ A combined B.S.+M.S. program is offered in this discipline (designed to lead to a B.S. degree as well as an M.S. degree in five years).
University Honors Program

For a description of the University Honors Program, see Educational Opportunities section in the section Introducing UC Riverside. For a listing of requirements and courses, refer to University Honors Program in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog.

Admission to Majors

Admission of Freshmen: Prospective Bourns College of Engineering students must complete high school programs that meet UC requirements as described in the Undergraduate Admission section of this catalog.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Work</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plane Geometry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry (often contained in Precalculus or Algebra II, strongly suggested)</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry or Physics, with laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(preferably both)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, appropriate high school mathematics and science course work should include the following:

A supplemental screening process for majors in the Bourns College of Engineering places emphasis on the GPA earned in college preparatory course work, especially mathematics and science, and on aptitude test scores. Qualification for first-year calculus is also expected. UC-eligible students not qualifying for the preferred major are considered for admission to their alternate major.

Application should be made during the priority filing period (November 1–30).

Transfer Students: All transfer students must meet the UC requirements for admission as described in the Undergraduate Admission section of this catalog. The Bourns College of Engineering accepts completion of IGETC as satisfying the majority of the college's breadth requirements for transfer students. Some additional breadth coursework may be required after enrollment at Bourns. For more information on BCOE breadth requirements, please contact the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

However, prospective applicants are strongly encouraged to focus instead on preparatory course work for their desired major, such as mathematics, science, and other technical preparatory course work, rather than on IGETC completion. Strong technical preparation is essential for success in the admissions process, and subsequently, in all coursework at Bourns.

Students intending to transfer to engineering majors are expected to complete the equivalent of UCR course work required in the first two years of the programs and to apply for transfer starting with their junior year. Specific information on transfer requirements may be obtained from the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

Financial Assistance: The Bourns College of Engineering awards several scholarships to its students each year from funds provided by corporate and private sponsors. Other scholarships are available. Further information may be obtained by calling the Office of Student Academic Affairs, (951) 827-ENGR (3647).

Special Facilities: See Research Opportunities in the section About UC Riverside in this catalog for a detailed description of the following centers:

- Center for Bioengineering Research
- Center for Environmental Research and Technology
- Center for Nanoscale Science and Engineering
- Center for Research in Intelligent Systems (including the Visualization and Intelligent Systems Laboratory)
- Center for Ubiquitous Communication by Light
- So Cal Research Initiative for Solar Energy
- Winston Chung Global Energy Center

Degree Requirements

Students in the Bourns College of Engineering must meet three levels of requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree: general university requirements, college requirements, and major requirements.

General University Requirements

General university requirements are listed at the beginning of the Undergraduate Studies section. For other UCR requirements including repetition of courses, concurrent enrollment, scholarship regulations, and incomplete (I) grades, see the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog.

In addition to the above general university requirements, the Bourns College of Engineering has the following unit requirement.

Unit Requirement

Most of the majors in this college require more than the nominal university requirement of 180 units for graduation. No more than 6 units of physical education activity may be counted toward this requirement. However, after having credit for 216 units or 120 percent of the units required for the major, a student is not permitted to continue except by approval of the dean when specific academic or professional reasons are involved.

College Breadth Requirements

All undergraduate students in the Bourns College of Engineering are required to satisfy the Campus Graduation Requirements mandated by the Academic Senate under Regulation R6. Detailed requirements are available in the Office of Student Academic Affairs. Internships and independent study courses may not be used to satisfy breadth requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Breadth Requirement Unit Summary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For the B.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition Varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity (4 units)1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The 4-unit ethnicity requirement can be applied to the Humanities or Social Science requirement, depending on content.

For the following requirements, a course is defined as a block of instruction that carries credit of 4 or more units.

To provide depth in satisfying breadth in the humanities and social sciences, courses must meet the following criteria:

- At least two of the humanities and/or social science courses must be upper division.
- At least two courses must be from the same subject area (for example, two courses in History), with at least one of the two being an upper division course.

English Composition

Students must demonstrate adequate proficiency in English Composition by completing a one-year sequence of college-level instruction in English Composition with no grade lower than "C." UCR’s sequence is ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, and one of ENGL 001C or ENGL 01SC, or an approved alternative under Writing Across the Curriculum. Transfer students who have credit for one semester of English Composition from another institution must take two additional quarters (i.e., ENGL 001B and either ENGL 001C or ENGL 01SC).

Students have the option of using a score of 3 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English to satisfy ENGL 001A; they must
complete ENGL 001B and either ENGL 001C or ENGL 01SC or an approved alternative under Writing Across the Curriculum. Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English have satisfied ENGL 001A and ENGL 001B; they must complete ENGL 001C or ENGL 01SC or an approved alternative under Writing Across the Curriculum.

Students should enroll in an English composition course each quarter they are registered at UCR until the sequence of preliminary Entry Level Writing courses, if needed, and ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, and ENGL 001C or ENGL 01SC or an approved alternative under Writing Across the Curriculum is completed with a satisfactory GPA. A student may not receive baccalaureate credit for any work in English Composition taken prior to completing the Entry Level Writing requirement.

**Humanities: 12 units**

Courses used to fulfill the Humanities requirements must be selected from an approved list available in the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

1. One course in World History
2. One course in one of the areas of Fine Arts, Literature, Philosophy, or Religious Studies
3. One additional course chosen from:
   a) History, the Fine Arts, Literature, Philosophy, Religious Studies
   b) A foreign language at level 3 or above
   c) Humanities courses offered by Ethnic Studies, Creative Writing (courses in journalism), Humanities and Social Sciences, Latin American Studies, Linguistics, or Women’s Studies

No course used to satisfy the English Composition requirement can be applied toward Humanities credit. A list of approved courses is available in the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

**Social Sciences: 12 units**

Courses used to fulfill the Social Sciences requirements must be selected from an approved list available in the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

1. One course from Economics or Political Science
2. One course from Anthropology, Psychology, or Sociology
3. One additional social science course offered by Ethnic Studies, Geography (cultural geography courses), Human Development, or Women’s Studies, or one of the disciplines in 1. or 2. above.

At least two of the humanities and/or social science courses must be upper-division. The list of approved courses is available in the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

**Ethnicity: 4 units**

Courses used to fulfill the Ethnic Studies requirement must be selected from an approved list available in the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

One course dealing with general concepts and issues in the study of race and ethnicity in California and the United States. Courses that satisfy this requirement must concentrate on one or more of four principal minority groups (African American, Asian American, Chicano/Latino, and Native American). These courses must be comparative in nature, analyzing the minority group experience within the present and historical context of other racial and ethnic groups, such as European-American minorities. The courses are to be offered by or cross-listed with the Department of Ethnic Studies. The list of approved courses is available in the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

**Natural Sciences and Mathematics: 20 units**

Courses used to fulfill the Natural Sciences and Mathematics requirements must be selected from an approved list available in the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

1. One course in Biological Sciences
2. One course in Physical Sciences. No course in cultural geography may be used.

3. One course in Mathematics or Computer Science or Statistics
4. Two additional courses in the Biological or Physical Sciences

Check with the Office of Student Academic Affairs for the courses that fulfill the biological sciences, physical sciences, and additional sciences. In some cases, these are satisfied by requirements of the major. The mathematics/computer science/statistics requirement is always satisfied by a major requirement.

**Major Requirements**

Detailed requirements for each major are found under the department listings in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog, and are available from the Office of Student Academic Affairs, (951) 827-ENGR (3647). A GPA of at least 2.00 (C+) in upper-division courses taken in the major field is required for graduation. Not more than 9 units of courses in the 190-199 series may be counted in fulfilling the upper-division units needed for the major.

**College Policies and Procedures**

For detailed information on UCR policies and regulations see the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog.

**College Regulations**

Detailed information and specifics with regard to the college regulations governing undergraduate student status as approved by the faculty and contained in the Manual of the Riverside Division of the Academic Senate can be obtained from the Dean’s Office.

**Student Responsibility**

Students are responsible for meeting deadline dates regarding enrollment, add/drop, change of grading basis, credit by examination, withdrawal, declaration of candidacy, and other procedures. The dates are at classes.ucr.edu and must be observed. Students are responsible for ensuring that they meet all requirements for graduation and that they attend the undergraduate faculty advisor’s annual forum. Students are also responsible for obtaining their grades, selecting an appropriate collection of courses, and confirming their enrollment by relevant deadlines. Academic advising can be obtained in the Office of Student Academic Affairs.

**Faculty Advisors**

All Bourns College of Engineering students are advised on a regular basis. In addition, each department designates a faculty undergraduate advisor who is the primary contact in the student’s area of academic interest. Faculty advisors assist students in their undergraduate careers, as appropriate, and are also mentors in the student’s areas of interest.

**Course Enrollment**

Students should plan their program of study carefully, in consultation with an academic advisor. Class schedules of fewer than 12 units must have the approval of the associate dean of the college.

Students who have not met the Entry Level Writing Requirement must enroll in an Entry Level Writing or qualifier course, as determined by their placement, during their first quarter of residency.

Students must attend class meetings. Students who do not attend in accordance with any published requirement listed at classes.ucr.edu or on a course syllabus may be dropped from the course.

Students may add or drop a course via Growl through the second week of instruction. Beginning the third week of instruction, students must file an Enrollment Adjustment Form to make changes and obtain required approvals. During the third week of classes, students may, with the consent of the instructor and the approval of their academic advisor, add a course. Students may drop a course until the end of the sixth week of instruction, but courses dropped after the second week of instruction require an academic advisor’s signature and result in a “W” (for withdrawal) noted on the transcript. Changes in enrollment after deadlines published at classes.ucr.edu require the approval of the associate dean of the college.
A student on probation may enroll for more than 13 quarter units only with the consent of the associate dean of the college.

With the approval of the associate dean, students may withdraw from the university at any time prior to the end of instruction.

Any changes in a student's class schedule not covered by the above regulations must have the approval of the associate dean.

**Enrollment on a Satisfactory/No Credit Basis**

A student in good standing may enroll and receive credit for courses graded "S." However, the "S/NC" grading system cannot be used for any course that is used to fulfill major or breadth requirements, except for any required course which is restricted to "S/NC" grading and up to 8 units of courses in the humanities and social sciences. Exceptions to this policy may be granted, upon petition, by the student's advisor and the Executive Committee.

Students may change their grading basis in a course from letter grading to "S/NC" (or vice versa) up to the end of the eighth week of instruction.

Regulations governing the "S/NC" option are described under Credit and Grades in the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog.

**Credit by Examination**

A student may petition for the privilege of examination for degree credit without formal enrollment in a particular course, but must be in residence and not on academic probation. Arrangements for examination for degree credit must be made with the student's advisor. Approvals of the advisor, the dean of the college, and the instructor who is agreeing to give the examination are necessary before the examination may be given. The results of all examinations for degree credit are entered on the student's record as if the student had actually taken the courses of instruction.

**Expected Progress for Undergraduate Students**

At the close of each quarter, the courses, units, grades, and grade points earned are added to the student's cumulative university record. This record summarizes progress toward a degree. Lack of adequate progress may jeopardize continued registration. Students can access their advisory degree check on Growl (accessible through rweb.ucr.edu).

**Declaration of Candidacy**

Applications for graduation are available in the Office of Student Academic Affairs and must be filed by the deadline established for the quarter in which graduation is intended. The deadline for filing applications for graduation is listed at classes.ucr.edu each quarter. Applications are not accepted after the deadline established for the quarter. If for any reason a student does not meet the requirements for graduation after announcing candidacy, or if a student fails to meet the deadline for filing, an application must be filed for a subsequent quarter.

**California Teach Science/Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI)**

California Teach-Science Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI) has a goal of addressing the critical need of highly qualified K-12 science and mathematics teachers in California. With an economy increasingly reliant on science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) and the anticipated large scale retirement of qualified teachers, this is an essential time to explore and prepare for a career in teaching science or mathematics.

CaTEACH-SMI at UCR offers undergraduate students paid/unpaid opportunities, such as the SMI & Alpha Center Apprentice Programs, to explore STEM teaching as a career option. Through CaTEACH-SMI, students receive advising and mentoring to prepare for entrance into an intern teaching credential program while diligently coordinating with academic advisors to ensure completion of STEM degree requirements. The CaTEACH-SMI Resource Center provides future STEM teachers with material and financial resources which includes the NSF Noyce Scholarship Program, to promote planning and professional development towards a science/mathematics education career.

For more information about the CaTEACH-SMI program, please visit [http://smi.ucr.edu](http://smi.ucr.edu), the Resource Center at 1315 Pierce Hall, or on Facebook at [https://www.facebook.com/ScienceMathInitiativeAtUcr](https://www.facebook.com/ScienceMathInitiativeAtUcr).
The School of Business Administration

Student Affairs:
Graduate Programs:
The A. Gary Anderson Graduate School of Management:
102 Anderson Hall, South
(951) 827-6200; fax: (951) 827-2055
Undergraduate Programs:
Office of Undergraduate Business Programs:
2340 Olmsted Hall
(951) 827-4551; fax: (951) 827-5061
soba.ucr.edu

Mission Statement
The School of Business Administration is composed of The A. Gary Anderson Graduate School of Management and the Undergraduate Business Programs. The school is dedicated to the pursuit of excellence in substantive scholarly research enhancing the world’s base of knowledge about organizations, their environments, and their management, and to the transmission of this knowledge through quality educational programs to students, alumni, business managers, and the public. SoBA is accredited by AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

The School
The School of Business Administration (SoBA) emphasizes growing strengths in the areas of marketing, supply chain management, accounting, and finance. The school resides in a 30,000-square-foot home featuring state-of-the-art research and teaching facilities.

The SoBA Microcomputer Facility offers software packages in statistics, databases, spreadsheets, financial planning, management science, econometrics, graphics, word processing, and Internet connections. The facility is used for teaching, class demonstrations, theses, and research projects. Students learn computing skills in SoBA courses with special computing requirements, and in optional seminars.

The UCR Library, with more than 2 million bound volumes, 13,000 serials, and 1.6 million microforms, including extensive literature in the management field, provides substantial support for student and faculty research.

Student evaluations of courses are an important part of the evaluation of curriculum and faculty performance.

Undergraduate Program in Business Administration
The School of Business Administration offers an upper-division major in Business Administration intended for students who seek a professional education in the functional fields of private sector management. Students who are admitted into the Pre-Business program during their freshman and sophomore years receive advising through the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences (CHASS). After admission to the major, students are advised by the SoBA Undergraduate Business Programs Office. In addition to administering the program, SoBA also teaches courses in the functional areas of management such as finance, accounting, human resources management, marketing, operations and supply chain management, and management information systems. The B.S. degree in Business Administration is awarded by The School of Business Administration. SoBA policies, as detailed below, align with those of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

Majors
A major is a coordinated group of upper-division courses (courses numbered 100-199) in a field of specialization. The major may be a program of upper-division courses within a single department (departmental major), a group of related courses involving a number of departments (interdisciplinary major), or a group of courses chosen to meet a special interest.

Before enrolling in certain upper-division courses, students may be required to gain appropriate knowledge by completing specific prerequisite courses. With the assistance of a departmental advisor, students are expected to select lower-division courses that prepare them for the advanced studies they propose to follow.

Choosing a Major, Undeclared Majors
While freshmen may choose an academic major on entering UCR, those who are unsure about specific academic goals may request to be admitted to CHASS as undeclared. These students often take introductory courses in the natural sciences, social sciences, humanities, and fine arts while searching for an area that most excites their interest. Undeclared majors are encouraged to meet with an advisor in the Student Academic Affairs Office in CHASS about their selection of courses.

Students with 90 or more units toward a degree must declare a major. To declare a major, students must obtain approval from the Student Academic Affairs Office by filing a Petition for Declaration of Major. Students who do not declare a major by 90 or more units may have a hold placed on their registration.

Double Majors
Students can declare a second major in a department or program of another college. Changes are not permitted while on academic probation or during the final senior year (135 units or more). Both majors must be completed within the maximum limit of 216 units, and approval must be obtained from advisors in both departments or programs. In such cases, all course requirements must be completed for each of the two majors chosen. One of the two majors must be designated as the primary major for the purpose of satisfying breadth or general education requirements. No more than 8 upper-division units may count for both majors simultaneously.

A declaration of two majors in different colleges must be signed by the deans of the colleges concerned and filed by the student with the college of the principal major. If the two majors lead to different degrees (B.S. and B.A.), that fact will be noted on the transcript, but only one diploma indicating both degree designations will be issued upon successful completion of such a program. Furthermore, if the double major is a mixed B.S./B.A., the college requirements for both majors must be met.

Students wishing to declare a second major must present an outline to the SoBA Undergraduate Business Programs Office, indicating which major will be used to satisfy breadth requirements and any overlap courses between the two majors.

Internships, Independent Projects and Student Research
The School of Business Administration student can often practice the subject, as well as read about it. Many undergraduates have the opportunity to work with a faculty member on a research project, and many departments offer field work and internship courses. In these courses, students combine several hours per week of experience in an agency or firm with study of related academic materials and participation in a seminar, where formal knowledge and practical experience are related to one another.

Normally, each local internship does not count for more than 4 or 5 units in a single term, larger numbers of units being reserved for quarter-away internships. Petitions for credit beyond 5 units in a single quarter for a local internship must have the sponsoring agency’s approval and a written justification by the student’s faculty sponsor. All such requests require the associate dean’s approval. A maximum of 16 units of credit toward the bachelor’s degree may be obtained through internship courses, with a maximum of 12 units of internship scheduled in a single quarter for quarter-away situations. Students who are on academic probation may not enroll in internship courses.

Transfer of Majors, Changing Majors
Students in good academic standing can petition to transfer from another college to The School of Business Administration. The petition must be approved by the Undergraduate Business Programs Office before the
change can be processed by the Office of the Registrar. Changes are not permitted while on probation or during the final senior year (135 units or more).

Students who fail to attain a GPA of 2.00 (“C”) in preparation for the major or courses required for the major may be denied the privilege of entering or continuing in that major.

Minor in Business Administration

The School of Business Administration offers a minor; however, no student is required to take a minor. Minors are not degree-granting majors; they are sequences of supplemental courses designed to enhance work in certain areas. Any minor may be taken jointly with any departmental or interdepartmental major. Minors in the college shall consist of not fewer than 16 nor more than 28 units of organized upper-division course work. No overlap may occur among courses used to satisfy upper-division course requirements for a major and a minor. A GPA of at least 2.00 is required in upper-division courses in the field of the minor.

A minor is a set of courses focused on a single discipline or an interdisciplinary thematic area. There can be no substitution for the courses listed as constituting a minor without approval of the governing department or committee. There is no limit on the number of minors a student can declare. Students must declare the minor(s) before their final degree check before graduation by completing a petition with the Student Affairs Office in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, or the Bourns College of Engineering, depending on their major. Prior approval by the department or committee offering the minor is required. The minor is noted on the transcript at the time the degree is conferred.

University Honors Program

For a description of the University Honors Program, see Educational Opportunities in the front of this catalog. For a listing of requirements and courses, refer to University Honors Program in the Programs and Courses section.

Undergraduate Pre-Business Program

Pre-Business is a two-year program that prepares students to apply to the Business Administration major. Students who elect Pre-Business are advised in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences during their freshman and sophomore years. Students who elect Pre-Business must gain admission to Business Administration by the time they have earned 90 units.

Degree Requirements

Students in The School of Business Administration must meet three levels of requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree: general university requirements, college requirements, and major requirements.

General University Requirements

General university requirements are listed at the beginning of the Undergraduate Studies section. In addition, The School of Business Administration has the following requirements and limitations.

Unit Requirements

Students must satisfactorily complete for credit a minimum of 180 units for the bachelor’s degree. A maximum of 216 units is allowed. After having credit for 216 units, students are not permitted to continue except in cases approved by the associate dean in which specific academic or professional reasons are involved.

Credit Limitations

Transfer students with credit from other institutions (advanced standing credit), receive a transfer profile from the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. The Undergraduate Business Programs Office evaluates the course work, indicating how the transferable credits are applied toward the degree. However, the following credit limitations may reduce the total number of units which apply toward the degree in The School of Business Administration. Students should meet with an academic advisor in their major for questions regarding transfer credits.

The following credit limitations apply for all students enrolled in the college:

1. After completing 105 quarter units at a community college, students are not allowed further units for courses completed at a community college.
2. No more than 6 units in physical education activity courses may be applied toward the 180-unit requirement for the bachelor’s degree.
3. No 400 series courses and not more than three courses in the 300 series of courses may be counted toward the 180 unit requirement for the bachelor’s degree.
4. No more than 5 units of credit may be taken per quarter in special studies courses. See specific restrictions under each departmental listing regarding credit toward the major in special studies courses.

College Breadth Requirements

The Undergraduate Business Programs Office, in consultation with the Executive Committee of the School of Business Administration, determines which courses apply to the following requirements. It is the student’s responsibility to verify those courses that fulfill these subject requirements. To search for courses that meet specific breadth requirements, visit classes.ucr.edu.

Courses taken in the department or program of a student’s major (including courses cross-listed with the major) may not be applied toward the breadth requirements. However, courses outside the major discipline, but required for the major, may be applied toward satisfaction of these requirements. Students who elect a double major may apply courses in one of the majors toward satisfaction of the breadth requirements. For the following requirements, a course is defined as a block of instruction which carries credit of 4 or more units.

No course may be applied to more than one breadth requirement, with the exception of the course taken to meet the Ethnicity requirement. Internship and independent studies courses may not be used to satisfy breadth requirements.

English Composition

Students must demonstrate adequate proficiency in English Composition by completing a one-year sequence of college level instruction in English Composition with no grade lower than “C.” Students should enroll in an English composition course each quarter they are registered at UCR until the sequence of preliminary Entry Level Writing courses, if needed, and ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, ENGL 001C is completed with satisfactory GPA.

Transfer students who have credit for one semester of English Composition from another institution are required to take two additional quarters, i.e., ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.

Students have the option of using a score of 3 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English to satisfy ENGL 001A; they must complete ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.

Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English have satisfied ENGL 001A and ENGL 001B; they must complete ENGL 001C.

For the B.S.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>Varies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity (4 units)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (level 3)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences and Mathematics</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. The 4-unit ethnicity requirement can be applied to either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement, depending on content.

Composition with no grade lower than “C.” Students should enroll in an English composition course each quarter they are registered at UCR until the sequence of preliminary Entry Level Writing courses, if needed, and ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, ENGL 001C is completed with satisfactory GPA.

Transfer students who have credit for one semester of English Composition from another institution are required to take two additional quarters, i.e., ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.

Students have the option of using a score of 3 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English to satisfy ENGL 001A; they must complete ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.

Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English have satisfied ENGL 001A and ENGL 001B; they must complete ENGL 001C.
In lieu of ENGL 001C, students can complete their last quarter of the English Composition requirement by earning a “C” or better in BUS 100W. (As a prerequisite to either course, students must earn a “C” or better in ENGL 001B.)

Humanities: 20 units

For the B.S. degree
1. One course in World History (At UCR, courses that satisfy this requirement are HIST 010, HIST 015, or HIST 020.)
2. One course from the following:
   a) Fine arts (Art, Art History, Dance, Media and Cultural Studies, Music, Theatre, Creative Writing courses in poetry, fiction, or playwriting)
   b) Literature (taken in the departments of English, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages, or Hispanic Studies)
   c) Philosophy
   d) Religious Studies
3. Three additional courses from the following:
   a) History, the Fine Arts, Literature, Philosophy, Religious Studies
   b) A foreign language at level 3 or above (Courses used in fulfillment of the foreign language requirement may not be used to meet this requirement.)
   c) Humanities courses offered by Ethnic Studies; Creative Writing (courses in journalism); Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary; Latin American Studies; Linguistics; or Women’s Studies

Social Sciences: 16 units

1. One course in Economics or Political Science
2. One course in Anthropology, Psychology, or Sociology
3. Two additional social science-related courses from Comparative Ancient Civilizations, Ethnic Studies; Environmental Sciences; Geography (cultural geography courses); Human Development; Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary; Women’s Studies; or one of the disciplines in 1. or 2. above.

Ethnicity: 4 units

One course focusing on the general concepts and issues in the study of race and ethnicity in California and the United States. Courses that satisfy this requirement must concentrate on one or more of four principal minority groups (African American, Asian American, Chicano/Latino, and Native American). These courses must be comparative in nature, analyzing the minority group experience within the present and historical context of other racial and ethnic groups, such as European-American minorities. The courses are to be offered by or cross-listed with the Department of Ethnic Studies.

Refer to the Programs and Courses section for the courses that fulfill the Ethnicity requirement.

Foreign Language

Courses in American Sign Language may be used to meet this requirement.

For the B.S. degree: course level 3 or equivalent

This requirement may be satisfied by students (except for foreign language majors who satisfy the spirit of the language requirement by majoring in one or more languages) by completing the third-quarter level or its equivalent in one language at UCR (or at another college or university) with a minimum grade of “C” or by demonstrating proficiency at the third-quarter level on a foreign language placement exam offered by one of the foreign language departments at UCR. This test does not yield unit credit; it only determines whether the Foreign Language requirement has been met, or in which course of the language sequence a student should enroll. The placement exam may be taken only once in each subject during a student's UCR career. Students continuing with the same foreign language they completed in high school must take a placement exam (visit placementtest.ucr.edu for dates and locations). Credit will be allowed only at the course level for which they qualify according to the placement exam.

Natural Sciences and Mathematics: 20 units

1. One course in Mathematics, Statistics, or Computer Science
2. One course in Biological Sciences (Biochemistry, Biology, Botany and Plant Sciences, Entomology, Nematology, or Plant Pathology)
3. One course in Physical Sciences (Chemistry, Physics, Earth Sciences, excluding cultural Geography courses)
4. Two additional courses from the areas listed above or in physical and/or biological science courses offered in the Department of Environmental Sciences

New General Education Concentration Options

Students who choose to satisfy Breadth with the new General Education Concentration Option may choose either the California Concentration or the Climate Change/Sustainability Concentration listed below. One of these concentrations satisfies campus breadth requirements.

English Composition

Students must demonstrate adequate proficiency in English Composition by completing a one-year sequence of college level instruction in English Composition with no grade lower than “C.” Students should enroll in an English composition course each quarter they are registered at UCR until the sequence of preliminary Entry Level Writing courses, if needed, and ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, ENGL 001C is completed with satisfactory GPA.

Transfer students who have credit for one semester of English Composition from another institution are required to take two additional quarters, i.e., ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.

Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English to satisfy ENGL 001A; they must complete ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.

Students have the option of using a score of 3 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English to satisfy ENGL 001A; they must complete ENGL 001B and ENGL 001C.

Students with a score of 4 or 5 on the College Board Advanced Placement Test in English have satisfied ENGL 001A and ENGL 001B; they must complete ENGL 001C.

General Education Options

A. California Concentration (Total units: 36-37)
   1. ENGL 012B; AHS 021; STAT 040, MATH 004 or MATH 005 (12-13 units)
   2. Two of: BPSC 021, BPSC 031, GEO 004 (8)
   3. ETST 135 or ETST 154 (4)
   4. HIST 138 or HIST 140 (4)
   5. POSC 198-I (4)
   6. HASS 190 (4)

B. Climate Change/Sustainability Concentration (Total units: 40-41)
   1. GEO 011 (4 units)
   2. Two of: ENSC 002, BIO 003, GEO 002, PHYS 018 (8)
   3. Two of: ENGL 012B, AHS 021, CPLT 025 (8)
   4. STAT 040, MATH 004 OR MATH 005 (4-5)
   5. Two of: PHIL 117, ANTH 132 or ANTH 137, GEO 160 (8)
   6. GEO 198-I (4)
   7. GEO 190 (4)

Ethnicity: 4 units

Unless otherwise noted, students taking a new General Education Concentration Option will still have to satisfy the campus Ethnic Studies requirement.
Foreign Language
Courses in American Sign Language may be used to meet this requirement.

For the B.S. degree: course level 3 or equivalent
This requirement may be satisfied by students (except for foreign language majors who satisfy the spirit of the language requirement by majoring in one or more languages) by completing the third-quarter level or its equivalent in one language at UCR (or at another college or university) with a minimum grade of "C" or by demonstrating proficiency at the third-quarter level on a foreign language placement exam offered by one of the foreign language departments at UCR. This test does not yield unit credit; it only determines whether the Foreign Language requirement has been met, or in which course of the language sequence a student should enroll. The placement exam may be taken only once in each subject during a student's UCR career. Students continuing with the same foreign language they completed in high school must take a placement exam (visit placementtest.ucr.edu for dates and locations). Credit will be allowed only at the course level for which they qualify according to the placement exam.

Note, in order to be enrolled in one of the concentrations, students must first see their academic advisor and then receive written approval from Professor George Haggerty, chair of the General Education Advisory Committee.

Major Requirements
Detailed requirements for the Business Administration major can be found under the department or program listing in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog.

A major in The School of Business Administration shall consist of not fewer than 36 upper-division units. All courses applied toward the major and preparation for the major must be taken for a letter grade unless otherwise approved by the department chair. A 2.00 GPA in upper-division courses in the major is required for graduation. Once enrolled on this campus, students must complete all courses designated for a major in regular or summer sessions at UCR; exceptions to this policy must be approved by the department chair and by the associate dean.

Candidates for the B.S. degree may not receive more than 108 units of credit toward the degree for work taken in the major discipline (i.e., students must take at least 72 units outside the major discipline).

To receive the bachelor's degree, transfer students must complete a minimum of 16 upper-division units in the major on the Riverside campus.

Students who have been away from the university for several terms should consult with their major departmental advisor about the requirements under which they may graduate. See the Catalog Rights Policy for Undergraduate Degrees in the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog.

College Policies and Procedures
For more information on UCR policies and regulations see the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog.

College Regulations
Refer to The School of Business Administration Web site at soba.ucr.edu for more information on college policies and procedures.

Student Responsibility
Students are responsible for meeting deadline dates regarding enrollment, add/drop/withdrawal, change of grading basis, credit by examination, declaration of candidacy, and other actions. The dates are online at classes.ucr.edu and must be observed. Advising can be obtained in the Undergraduate Business Programs Office, 2340 Olmsted Hall.

Academic Advising
It is the student's responsibility to meet all graduation requirements: general university, college, and major. Pre-Business students are advised in CHASS Student Affairs (see a list of departmental staff for academic affairs at chassstudentaffairs.ucr.edu). As Pre-Business students are accepted in to the Business Administration program, they are advised by academic advisors in the Office of Undergraduate Business Programs (see a list of departmental staff for academic affairs at soba.ucr.edu).

Undeclared students are also advised through the Student Academic Affairs Office in CHASS. A staff of academic advisors is readily available to assist with questions pertaining to academic regulations and procedures, selection of courses which satisfy breadth requirements, major options, and alternatives. Students who need to confer with an advisor about overall degree requirements, academic difficulty, program planning, or assistance in selecting a major need to schedule an appointment with their advisor.

Course Enrollment
Students are required to register and enroll by the date set by the campus (visit classes.ucr.edu for details).

The recommended study load for undergraduate students is 15 to 16 units per quarter. This is the average quarterly load to ensure steady progress for graduation in four years. The minimal program for an undergraduate student to be considered full time is three courses (12 units) per quarter. The normal progress for an undergraduate student is four courses (16 units) per quarter.

A class schedule of fewer than 12 units must be approved by the associate dean (visit classes.ucr.edu for details). The college has established enrollment limits beyond which students require academic advisor approval. The limits are as follows: students in good academic standing, 20 units; students on academic probation, 17 units; students on subject-to-dismissal status, 15 units. Students on probation may not take courses on an "S/NC" basis.

After the second week of instruction, students may request changes by petition during a specified period. Petitions must usually be approved by the advisor and also, in the case of adds, by the instructor concerned. Changes to grading basis need advisor approval after the second week of classes. The associate dean must approve any changes in the class schedule requested after the regular petition period.

Courses (including Special Studies courses) can be added through the third week of instruction. Courses dropped after the second week of instruction will appear on the record with a "W" notation, signifying withdrawal. Students can withdraw from courses through the sixth week of instruction. The grading basis for a course can be changed through the eighth week of instruction. After the third week of instruction, a fee is required to file the petition to change the class schedule.

Enrollment on Satisfactory/No Credit Basis
Undergraduate students in good academic standing may receive credit for courses undertaken and graded "S" up to a limit of one-third of the total units undertaken and passed on the Riverside campus at the time the degree is awarded. Normally, this means no more than 4 units of "S/NC" per quarter. The total also includes courses graded only "S/NC." Courses that are required in, or prerequisite to, a major may not be taken on a "S/NC" basis unless approved by the chair of the major department. Students on special status or limited status may take courses on a "S/NC" basis only with the approval of the associate dean.

A student may elect "S/NC" or delete "S/NC" from a course by filing a petition (enrollment adjustment form) with the Registrar. The deadline is the end of the eighth week of instruction and is listed each quarter at classes.ucr.edu. This deadline is strictly enforced.

Regulations governing the "S/NC" option are described under Credit and Grades in the Policies and Regulations section of this catalog.

Repetition of Courses
See Repetition of Courses in the Policies and Regulations section.

Part-time Study
For details, see Part-Time Study under the Finances and Registration.
Petitions
A petition is a form representing a student’s need or desire to be excepted from any standard rule or regulation in the university. It is the only way to obtain formal approval from the department, the college or school, the Registrar, or whomever has authority over a particular request. Some petitions carry a small fee; others are free.
An approved petition for a waiver or substitution in degree requirements represents an agreement between the student, the college or school, and in some cases, the department chair, granting the student an exception from the existing regulations.
Petitions are also used at UCR to change college or major, enroll in fewer units than regulations permit, make late changes to a class schedule, obtain credit by examination, concurrent enrollment, or withdraw from the university. Petitions for most of these exceptions are available in the Office of Undergraduate Business Programs in Olmsted 2340, and Pre-Business and undeclared students can obtain these petitions in the Student Academic Affairs Office in CHASS. Please note that petitions for retroactive actions more than one year old will not be approved.

Credit by Examination
To earn credit for a course by examination without formal enrollment in that course, students must be in residence and in good academic standing.
Before the examination may be given, arrangements and approval for examination for degree credit must be made with the instructor appointed to give the examination, a faculty advisor (if the major department requires it), and the associate dean. Petitions must be filed with the Office of the Registrar no later than the third week of instruction. Credit by examination is not allowed for English Composition courses.
The results of all examinations for degree credit are entered on students’ records as though they had actually taken the courses of instruction. There is a $5 service charge for each petition. The credit by examination procedure may not be used as a means of improving a previous grade.

Undergraduate Credit for Graduate Courses
Students who have a GPA of at least 3.00 in all courses taken in the university or have shown exceptional ability in a special field may take a graduate course for undergraduate credit with the permission of the instructor concerned. Students must have completed at least 18 upper-division quarter units basic to the subject matter of the course.

Expected Progress for Undergraduate Students
At the close of each quarter, the courses, units, grades, and grade points earned are added to the student’s cumulative university record. This record summarizes progress toward a degree. Lack of adequate progress may jeopardize continued registration. Students can access their advisory degree check on Growl (accessible through rweb.ucr.edu).

Applying for Graduation
To graduate from UCR, undergraduate students must file an application for graduation. The application must be submitted by 4 p.m. of the deadline date listed at classes.ucr.edu. Applications are not accepted after the deadline established for the quarter.
Students should review their remaining requirements on Growl (accessible through rweb.ucr.edu) each quarter. They should also contact their academic advisor two quarters before expected graduation to confirm remaining requirements. Completion of the degree depends upon completion of any work in progress. During the graduation quarter, any changes made to a student’s schedule after the third week of instruction should be immediately reported to the academic advisor.
If for any reason a student does not meet the requirements for graduation after filing the application, another application must be filed for the appropriate quarter. Students graduating in absentia after an absence of one or more quarters must apply for readmission to the university and file an application for graduation.

All course work, whether taken at UCR or elsewhere, must be completed by the last day of UCR’s finals week during the quarter of graduation (no GDs or Incomplete grades). Incomplete, IE, IP or GD grades on the transcript will stop the processing of the degree.
Once the application for graduation is filed, the student’s name will be entered on the appropriate degree list. Students who need to amend the prospective quarter of graduation and who have submitted an application for graduation petition must notify the Undergraduate Business Programs Office, in writing, as soon as possible.

Withdrawals
Students may withdraw from the university prior to the end of instruction, for serious personal reasons, with the approval of the associate dean. Forms are available in the Undergraduate Business Programs Office.

The A. Gary Anderson Graduate School of Management

Master of Business Administration Program Through The A. Gary Anderson Graduate School of Management, the SoBA offers a professional graduate program leading to the Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.) degree.
The M.B.A. curriculum prepares students to excel in a competitive environment marked by unprecedented challenges and technological advances. Communication and computer skills are incorporated into a global approach to both the art and science of management. Most elective courses are seminar size and encourage participative learning. Computers and software are used extensively for teaching and effective management decision making. An internship program assists students in obtaining experience in their professional fields. The mixture of career professionals and recent baccalaureate graduates provides a stimulating and well-rounded classroom environment.
The M.B.A. curriculum balances the art and science of management, with a particular emphasis on managing through information, and recognizes the global context of management. The curriculum also emphasizes growing strengths in marketing, accounting, and finance. The first-year core courses of the two-year M.B.A. program provide a strong integrated foundation in the common body of knowledge for management. Thereafter, students take 28 to 36 units of electives offered in various fields, and complete a required internship, capstone course, and a thesis or case analysis.
The FLEX M.B.A. program provides an M.B.A. experience tailored according to one’s schedule. It allows flexibility and convenience in attaining one of the most sought-after degrees. The FLEX M.B.A. is the program of choice for a broad swath of students. Among them might be full-time students who want to earn an M.B.A. on a fast track or who seek to take longer with their studies, international students looking for an M.B.A. at a top university, working professionals seeking a graduate degree without interrupting their careers, or individuals who need to accommodate responsibilities at home and with family as they pursue their academic goals.
The M.Fin. program addresses the substantial unmet demand for trained finance professionals. The program is best suited for students with a sufficient quantitative background to enable successful completion of the program. The program provides a comprehensive overview of the entire field of finance, with an emphasis on empirical methods and applications. The full-time, one-year program will enable graduates to gain the specialized expertise required for professional advancement, and prepare students who seek to pursue professional certifications in finance.
The M.P.Ac. program provides emerging professional accountants and auditors with advanced education in audit and assurance, taxation, accounting information systems and ethics. Accountants and auditors help to ensure that public, private and not for profit entities are run efficiently. Accountants and auditors analyze, verify and communicate financial information for various entities. They may also be involved with budget analysis, tax analysis, management consulting, financial and investment planning, information technology consulting as well as a broad array of assurance services. The M.P.Ac. degree is offered as a one year program (48 units) for graduates with a baccalaureate degree with a concentration in major or major in accounting. Other students without the equivalent of a
baccalaureate degree with a concentration or major in accounting may be admitted to the program with the understanding that additional coursework may be required to earn the M.P.Ac. degree. Candidates will be admitted for the fall quarter only.

The **Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Management** offers both the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree and the Doctor of Philosophy Degree (Ph.D.). Concentrations are offered in two major field areas, Marketing and Strategic Management and Organizations. The Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Management trains doctoral students in the design and execution of original research in Management. While an M.A. degree may be earned en route to the Ph.D., admissions will only be to the Ph.D. program.

Distinctive features of the program include: a strong cross-disciplinary focus over and above the multi-discipline structure of SoBA; and the opportunity for Ph.D. students to focus on areas of strength in modeling, and decision making.

**Admissions**

Admission requirements for the programs are similar to requirements for the Graduate Division. In addition to transcripts, applicants should submit test scores from the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) or General Record Examination (GRE), and three letters of recommendation from persons knowledgeable about the applicant’s academic ability and potential for success in the program.
The Graduate School of Education

Student Affairs:
1124 Sproul Hall
(951) 827-5225; fax (951) 827-3942
education.ucr.edu

Degrees and Credentials

The Graduate School of Education offers credential programs for students preparing for careers in elementary, middle school, and high school teaching; and teaching in classrooms for individuals with mild/moderate and moderate/severe disabilities. The programs prepare students to teach English learners and students from diverse backgrounds. The School offers a Master of Education (M.Ed.) degree with a General Education Teaching Emphasis. This is for qualified students earning a Multiple Subject or Single Subject credential and is generally completed in one academic year and a summer term. In addition, M.Ed. emphases in Autism, Higher Education Administration and Policy, Reading, Special Education, Diversity and Equity are also offered. A combined M.Ed. and credential in the areas of Reading, and Special Education are also available to qualified candidates. The school also offers M.A. and Ph.D. programs in Education, Society and Culture; Educational Psychology (with both General and Quantitative Methodology Specializations); Higher Education Administration and Policy (M.Ed. and Ph.D.); Special Education; and School Psychology. The M.A. in School Psychology may be awarded only to students matriculating in the School of Education Ph.D. programs. The Ph.D. in School Psychology is offered in combination with a Pupil Personnel Services Credential for School Psychology.

Graduate Study

Curricula are offered through the Graduate School of Education for the M.A., M.Ed. and Ph.D. degrees. These programs require broad training in education and in a cognate field of study. Further information can be found under Education Graduate and Credential Programs in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog or visit education.ucr.edu.

Teaching Credential Programs

Students planning to become teachers can pursue the following teaching credential programs in GSOE:

1. Multiple Subject (elementary school), in addition, students may add:
   - Bilingual emphasis in Spanish. Requires passage of the Spanish Proficiency Test and coursework in Latino American literature, Latin American culture and history, and bilingual/bicultural education. Students must also complete EDUC 177B.

2. Single Subject (specified subject(s) at the middle school and high school level).

3. Education Specialist (special education) in the following specialization:
   - Mild/Moderate Disabilities: authorizes service for mild to moderate mental retardation; attention deficit and attention deficit hyperactivity disorders; serious emotional disturbance; and includes specific learning disabilities.
   - Moderate/Severe Disabilities: authorizes autism, deaf-blindness, moderate to severe mental retardation, multiple disabilities, and serious emotional disturbance.

Admission

Admission to Teacher Education Programs is required in order to complete the professional and graduate level courses. The admission requirements vary depending on the credential specialization but at minimum students need a 3.0 GPA (calculated on the last two years of undergraduate studies), passage of the basic skills requirement, and subject matter competency. Students who want to be considered for an intern program or the M.Ed. General Education Teaching Emphasis have additional requirements. More information is available at www.education.ucr.edu.

California Teach-Science/Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI)

California Teach-Science Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI) has a goal of addressing the critical need for highly qualified K-12 science and mathematics teachers in California. With an economy increasingly reliant on science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) and the anticipated large scale retirement of qualified teachers, this is an essential time to explore and prepare for a career in teaching science or mathematics.

CaTEACH-SMI at UCR offers undergraduate students paid/unpaid opportunities, such as the SMI & Alpha Center Apprentice Programs, to explore STEM teaching as a career option. Through CaTEACH-SMI, students receive advising and mentoring to prepare for entrance into an intern teaching credential program while diligently coordinating with academic advisors to ensure completion of STEM degree requirements. The CaTEACH-SMI Resource Center provides future STEM teachers with material and financial resources which includes the National Science Foundation (NSF) Noyce Scholarship Program, to promote planning and professional development towards a science/mathematics education career.

For more information about the CaTEACH-SMI program, please visit http://smi.ucr.edu, the Resource Center at 1315 Pierce Hall, or on Facebook at https://www.facebook.com/ScienceMathInitiativeAtUcr.
The School of Medicine

Medical Student Affairs:
1682A School of Medicine Education Building
(951) 827-4333; fax: (951) 827-5504
medadmissions@ucr.edu; medschool.ucr.edu

Ph.D. Program in Biomedical Sciences
1140 Batchelor Hall
(951) 827-5621

Mission Statement
The mission of the UCR School of Medicine is to improve the health of the people of California and, especially, to serve Inland Southern California by training a diverse workforce of physicians and by developing innovative research and health care delivery programs that will improve the health of the medically underserved in the region and become models to be emulated throughout the state and nation.

The School
The UCR School of Medicine, the first new public medical school to be developed in California in more than 40 years, is expressly designed to meet the physician workforce needs in Inland Southern California and to improve the health of people living in the region. The school’s community-based model provides medical students with clinical experiences in a variety of healthcare settings with diverse patient populations.

The M.D. curriculum offers a program that trains physicians who will be more attuned to the needs of increasingly diverse and underserved patient populations, with emphasis on culturally competent medical care. The Thomas Haider Program at the UCR School of Medicine will maintain a unique pathway into medical school for UCR students, with up to 24 of the 50 available seats filled by students who attend UCR for at least six consecutive quarters and complete their bachelor’s degree at UCR. medschool.ucr.edu/admissions

Together with affiliated medical centers in the community, the school is building a range of residency training programs to provide the post-M.D. education required for physicians to become fully independent, licensed and board certified. New and developing residency training programs currently are in the specialties of general internal medicine, family medicine, general pediatrics, OB/GYN, psychiatry and general surgery. medschool.ucr.edu/gme

Graduate Study and Research

The long-standing Ph.D. Program in Biomedical Sciences, now embedded in the School of Medicine, provides a unique integration of systems and disease-based medical curriculum with experimental applications to biomedical research problems. The program aims to train independent research scientists to bridge the wide gulf that currently exist between basic science research and clinical medicine. medschool.ucr.edu/graduate

Biomedical sciences faculty in the school have robust research programs in such areas as neurodevelopmental, neuroinflammatory and neurodegenerative disorders, traumatic brain injury, parasitic infections, intestinal bowel disease, metabolic and neuroendocrine control of fertility, tumor cell biology, vaccine development, age-associated changes in immune defense and immune responses to viral infections. This outstanding base is being expanded with additional faculty in the biomedical sciences and clinical sciences with the goals of establishing new translational/clinical research programs and building research expertise in population-based health outcomes, prevention and wellness, health services and health disparities.

The Center for Glial-Neuronal Interactions (CGNI) in UCR’s School of Medicine brings together researchers with very diverse expertise to foster innovative and collaborative research on problems of brain and spinal cord health and disease. Together, faculty, fellows and students seek to define molecular mechanisms required for optimal brain and spinal cord function as well as for prevention and therapeutic intervention of neurodevelopmental, neurologic and neurodegenerative diseases. Ongoing research includes programs on Alzheimer’s disease, autism spectrum disorders, cognitive disorders, epilepsy, glioblastoma, infections of the brain, multiple sclerosis, neuroinflammatory disorders, phantom limb syndrome, substance abuse and traumatic brain injury. cgni.ucr.edu

Student Pipeline Programs and Advising

Operated by the UCR School of Medicine, the Health Professions Advising Center is a resource available to all UCR undergraduate students and alumni interested in careers in the health professions, including medicine, dentistry, nursing, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, veterinary medicine and public health. Professional staff and peer mentors are available to guide students in planning pre-health professions coursework, gaining health-related experiences and completing service work. A variety of workshops on such topics as the application process and personal statement writing are also offered. hpac.ucr.edu

The School of Medicine has also recently expanded its student pipeline programs that together provide a continuum of student enrichment and academic support activities for students from the middle school level to postbacalaureate level. Specific programs are Medical Leaders of Tomorrow, Future Physician Leaders, Health Sciences Partnership, Community College Outreach, FastStart, Medical Scholars Program, and the Premedical Postbacalaureate Program. medschool.ucr.edu/pipeline_programs.html

Facilities

In addition to the new School of Medicine Research Building and newly renovated School of Medicine Education Building, the school’s faculty, students and staff carry out their educational, research and administrative functions in Webber Hall, in Pierce Hall and in several clinical locations within Riverside and San Bernardino counties.

Graduate Study and Research

The long-standing Ph.D. Program in Biomedical Sciences, now embedded in the School of Medicine, provides a unique integration of systems and disease-based medical curriculum with experimental applications to biomedical research problems. The program aims to train independent research scientists to bridge the wide gulf that currently exist between basic science research and clinical medicine. medschool.ucr.edu/graduate

Biomedical sciences faculty in the school have robust research programs in such areas as neurodevelopmental, neuroinflammatory and neurodegenerative disorders, traumatic brain injury, parasitic infections, intestinal bowel disease, metabolic and neuroendocrine control of fertility, tumor cell biology, vaccine development, age-associated changes in immune defense and immune responses to viral infections. This outstanding base is being expanded with additional faculty in the biomedical sciences and clinical sciences with the goals of establishing new translational/clinical research programs and building research expertise in population-based health outcomes, prevention and wellness, health services and health disparities.

The Center for Glial-Neuronal Interactions (CGNI) in UCR’s School of Medicine brings together researchers with very diverse expertise to foster innovative and collaborative research on problems of brain and spinal cord health and disease. Together, faculty, fellows and students seek to define molecular mechanisms required for optimal brain and spinal cord function as well as for prevention and therapeutic intervention of neurodevelopmental, neurologic and neurodegenerative diseases. Ongoing research includes programs on Alzheimer’s disease, autism spectrum disorders, cognitive disorders, epilepsy, glioblastoma, infections of the brain, multiple sclerosis, neuroinflammatory disorders, phantom limb syndrome, substance abuse and traumatic brain injury. cgni.ucr.edu

Student Pipeline Programs and Advising

Operated by the UCR School of Medicine, the Health Professions Advising Center is a resource available to all UCR undergraduate students and alumni interested in careers in the health professions, including medicine, dentistry, nursing, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, veterinary medicine and public health. Professional staff and peer mentors are available to guide students in planning pre-health professions coursework, gaining health-related experiences and completing service work. A variety of workshops on such topics as the application process and personal statement writing are also offered. hpac.ucr.edu

The School of Medicine has also recently expanded its student pipeline programs that together provide a continuum of student enrichment and academic support activities for students from the middle school level to postbacalaureate level. Specific programs are Medical Leaders of Tomorrow, Future Physician Leaders, Health Sciences Partnership, Community College Outreach, FastStart, Medical Scholars Program, and the Premedical Postbacalaureate Program. medschool.ucr.edu/pipeline_programs.html

Facilities

In addition to the new School of Medicine Research Building and newly renovated School of Medicine Education Building, the school’s faculty, students and staff carry out their educational, research and administrative functions in Webber Hall, in Pierce Hall and in several clinical locations within Riverside and San Bernardino counties.
Numbering and Classification

The credit value of each course in quarter units is indicated for each term by a number in parentheses following the title. Departments may indicate the term in which they expect to offer the course by the use of: “F” (fall), “W” (winter), “S” (spring), “Summer.” The Schedule of Classes, at classes.ucr.edu, published several weeks before each term commences, lists the courses that will actually be offered for that term, along with their class hours and locations.

The class type, such as lecture or laboratory, and number of hours per week are listed in the first line of the description.

The letters “A,” “B,” “C,” and “D” are used with the course numbers to indicate sequential order; they do not necessarily indicate that an earlier quarter in the sequence is a prerequisite to the later quarters; the prerequisites (if any) of a given course are stated in the description of that course. The letter designation “E–Z” immediately following a course number — for example, HIST 191 (E–Z) — indicates different topics offered under a general title; no specific instance of such a course, for example, HIST 191E, HIST 191F, or HIST 191G, may be repeated for credit unless otherwise indicated in the course description. The letters “E” through “Z” have no sequential implications. The letters “H,” “L,” or “P” immediately following a course number usually have special designations: “H” for an honors course, “L” for a laboratory course (usually in the sciences), and “P” for a seminar. A grade is assigned by the instructor at the end of each term, and credit is granted for each term, except as otherwise noted. Courses are numbered as follows:

1. Lower-division: 001–099; generally recommended for freshmen and sophomores.
2. Upper-division: 100–199; normally open only to students who have completed at least one lower-division course in the subject, or six quarters/four semesters of college work. Credit in special studies courses for undergraduates is limited to 5 units per quarter.
3. Graduate: 200–299; normally open only to students who have completed at least 18 upper-division quarter units basic to the subject matter of the course.

The admission of undergraduates to graduate courses is limited to upper-division students who have an overall academic average not lower than “B”; these limits are imposed by the rules of the Graduate Division. However, graduate courses completed before attaining the baccalaureate will not be accepted in partial fulfillment of requirements.

Abbreviations

ARBC Arabic Language
ARLC Arabic Literatures and Culture
AHS Art History
ANTH Anthropology
ART Art
AST Asian Studies
BSWT Basic Writing
BCH Biochemistry
BIEN Bioengineering
BIOL Biology
BLSC Biological Sciences
BMS Biodiversity
BPSD Botany and Plant Sciences
BSAD Business Administration
BUS Business Administration
BFIN Business Informatics
CBNS Cell Biology and Neuroscience
CMDB Cellular, Molecular, and Developmental Biology
CHFF CHASS F1st Year
CEE Chemical and Environmental Engineering
CEN Computer Engineering
CHE Chemical Engineering
CHEM Chemistry
CHN Chinese
CLA Classical Studies
CAPC Comparative Ancient
CPLT Languages and Literatures/
Comparative Literature
CS Computer Science
BLCN Conservation Biology
CRWT Creative Writing
DNCE Dance
EDUC Education
EE Electrical Engineering
ENGL English
ENGR Engineering
ENSC Environmental Sciences
ENTM Entomology
ENTX Environmental Toxicology
ENVE Environmental Engineering
ETST Ethnic Studies
EUR European Culture
EEOB Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology
FIL Filipino
FREN Languages and Literatures/French
GBST Global Studies
GCEC Global Climate and
Environmental Change
GDIV Graduate Division
GEN Genetics
GEO Geosciences
GRST Languages and Literatures/
Germanic Studies
GRK Greek
HASS Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
HISA History of the Americas
HISE History of Europe
HIST History
HNPG Honors Program
ITAL Italian
JPN Japanese
KOR Korean
LABR Labor Studies
LATN Latin
LNST Latin American Studies
LWSS Law and Society
LNCR Learning Center
LGBS Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Interssexual, and Transgender Studies
LING Linguistics
LTLG Languages and Literatures
MATHEMATICS
MCBL Microbiology
ME Mechanical Engineering
MCS Media and Cultural Studies
MGT Management
MSE Materials Science and Engineering
MEIS Middle East and Islamic Studies

for the credential or minimum requirements in the 200 series for the master’s degree, except for undergraduate students who have received approval for backdating their graduate status to cover the session during which such courses were taken. See the Backdating Units section under Policies and Regulations.

4. Professional courses for teaching credential candidates: 300–399.

5. Other professional courses: 400–499.

Cross-listed Courses

Cross-listed courses share equivalent course content but are taught by two or more departments. Cross-listed courses generally share a course number, but each course is tied to a specific subject area and department. While prerequisites, unit coverage, and grading basis are identical for cross-listed courses, it may be preferable for students in certain degree programs to enroll under only one of the available subject areas. See an academic advisor to determine which subject area is most appropriate before enrolling in a cross-listed course.

To determine which courses are cross-listed, see individual course descriptions in this catalog or visit classes.ucr.edu.

UC Extension Courses

Students may earn credit toward bachelor’s and master’s degrees at the UC through University Extension. Acceptance of such credit is based on requirements of a particular college, division or department. Generally, preference is given to credits from courses numbered 001–099 and 100–199, prefixed by XR, XL, XI, XB, etc., indicating that such courses are intended to replicate regular offerings of a campus of the UC. Also, courses organized by University Extension, numbered 001–099 and 100–199, prefixed only with an X, are acceptable.

Extension credits are treated like transfer units from approved colleges. They apply toward unit requirements for a degree, but they do not count toward the requirements for residence. Resident students in the university must have advance approval from the appropriate dean for enrollment in UC Extension courses.

Credit earned in University Extension courses is not automatically applicable toward requirements for a master’s degree or university-recommended teaching credential and is permitted only in unusual circumstances. Students desiring such credit should consult with their graduate advisors and the Graduate Division before undertaking such courses.

Programs and Courses
Anthropology

Subject abbreviation: ANTH
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Sang-Hee Lee, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 1334 Watkins Hall
(951) 827-5524; anthropology.ucr.edu

Professors
Wendy Ashmore, Ph.D.
Scott L. Fedick, Ph.D.
Christine Ward Gailey, Ph.D.
Yolanda Moses, Ph.D.
Sally Allen Ness, Ph.D.
Susan Osman, Ph.D.
Thomas C. Patterson, Ph.D.
Karl A. Taube, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Eugene N. Anderson, Ph.D.
Alan R. Beals, Ph.D.
Sylvia M. Broadbent, Ph.D.
Alan G. Fix, Ph.D.
David B. Cronenfeld, Ph.D.
Martin Orans, Ph.D.
Anne Sutherland, Ph.D.
R. E. Taylor, Jr., Ph.D.
Carlos G. Vélez-Ibáñez, Ph.D.
Philip J. Wilke, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
T.S. Harvey, Ph.D.
Sang-Hee Lee, Ph.D.
Juliet McMullin, Ph.D.
Christina Schwenkel, Ph.D.
Travis Stanton, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Derick Fay, Ph.D.
Paul Ryer, Ph.D.

Majors
Anthropologists study the way diverse groups of people understand and live in various settings ranging from urban environments to rural villages all over the world. They are interested in such questions as: What does it mean to be human? What activities define the social life of groups and how are they related? How do the members of groups communicate? What is the material evidence for their social and biological history? What are the historical, social, political, economic, and environmental forces that have helped to shape the experiences of particular groups of people, both in the past and in the contemporary world? And, how do human societies change and why? Anthropologists apply this knowledge for the benefit of the peoples whose communities they study.

Anthropology includes four broad subfields:
1. Sociocultural anthropology, the comparative study of communities in their local and global contexts
2. Archaeology, the investigation of past societies through their material and written remains
3. Biological anthropology, which focuses on the evolution of human beings as a species and the interaction of human biological variability with culture
4. Linguistic anthropology, which explores the interconnections of language, culture, thought, and social structure

Career Opportunities

Anthropology prepares students for dealing with the challenges of an increasingly international economy, transnationally connected communities, and multicultural citizens. Besides helping students hone and refine analytical skills and critical thinking, anthropology helps them recognize the impact of cultural dynamics on interpersonal communication and on the social structures that affect everyone’s daily lives. Anthropology majors interested in pursuing graduate studies are excellent candidates for programs in anthropology, business, law, journalism, medicine, social work, urban planning, and almost any other profession that calls for working with people from a variety of backgrounds and in a number of different settings.

The skills and knowledge learned as an undergraduate anthropology major help students understand the connections between people. Anthropology majors who are not planning to pursue graduate or professional studies immediately can forge careers as teachers at the primary and secondary levels; interviewers; recruiters in executive and specialized employment agencies; staff and managers in various local, state, and federal governmental agencies as well as in a variety of national and international non-governmental organizations and community development organizations; archaeological field or laboratory technicians; intercultural communications professionals in hospitals and other organizations; or union organizers.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements
The Department of Anthropology offers the B.A. and B.S. degrees in Anthropology and the B.A. degree in Anthropology/Law and Society. The B.A. program is intended for those planning professional careers in anthropology or in the related fields mentioned above. The B.A. programs are intended for those desiring a broad liberal arts curriculum.

Anthropology Major
The major requirements for the B.A. and B.S. degrees in Anthropology are as follows:
1. Lower-division requirements (four courses [at least 16 units])
   a) ANTH 001, ANTH 002, and either ANTH 003 or ANTH 005
   b) LING 020
2. Upper-division requirements
   a) Nine courses (at least 36 units) of upper-division Anthropology for the B.A.; 10 courses (at least 40 units) for the B.S.
   b) At least one upper-division course in each of the subdisciplines of anthropology:
      (1) Archaeology
      (2) Biological anthropology
      (3) Cultural and social anthropology
      (4) Linguistics

Note Students are strongly urged to take the lower-division requirements in the first two years of university study. Students intending to major in anthropology should work closely with a faculty advisor in planning their programs.

Anthropology/Law and Society Major
The Law and Society major is open to undergraduate students with junior standing who have completed LWSO 100 with a grade of “C” or higher. The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Anthropology/Law and Society are as follows:
1. Anthropology requirements
   All requirements for the B.A. in Anthropology. See Anthropology Major above for specific requirements.
2. Law and Society requirements (36 units)
   a) PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H
   b) LWSO 100 (with a grade of “C” or better)
   c) One course chosen from ECON 111, POSC 114, PSYC 012, SOC 004 (or equivalent course in research methods)
   d) Three courses chosen from ANTH 127, ECON 119, HISE 153, PHIL 165, POSC 167, PSYC 175, SOC 159
   e) Two courses chosen from ENSC 174, HISA 120A, HISA 120B, HISE 123, LWSO 175 (E-Z), PHIL 164, POSC 111, POSC 166, POSC 186, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 180
   f) LWSO 193, Senior Seminar

Note For sections 2.d) and 2.e) combined, not more than two courses may be taken from the same department. In filling the dual requirements of the major, students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements (Anthropology requirements and Law and Society requirements).

Minor
The Department of Anthropology offers a minor in Anthropology which consists of six upper-division courses (at least 24 units) and appropriate prerequisites as needed.

The courses are to be selected as follows:
1. Two upper-division courses in cultural anthropology from ANTH 102/AHS 102, ANTH 121, ANTH 122, ANTH 124, ANTH 125, ANTH 127, ANTH 131, ANTH 132, ANTH 134, ANTH 135, ANTH 137, ANTH 138, ANTH 139, ANTH 144, ANTH 149/WMST 149, ANTH 160, ANTH 162, ANTH 163, ANTH 173 (ANTH 001 is the normal lower-division prerequisite for these courses.)
Two upper-division courses from any one of the following subdisciplinary areas: (These courses normally entail an appropriate lower-division course in the given subdiscipline.)

a) Archaeology
   (1) Prerequisite: ANTH 003 or ANTH 005
   (2) Courses: ANTH 110, ANTH 111, ANTH 113, ANTH 117A, ANTH 117B, ANTH 118, ANTH 172, ANTH 178/WMST 178

b) Physical/Biological Anthropology
   (1) Prerequisite: ANTH 002
   (2) Courses: ANTH 107, ANTH 129, ANTH 146/PSYC 146, ANTH 150, ANTH 158, ANTH 159

c) Linguistic Anthropology
   (1) Prerequisite: LING 020
   (2) Courses: ANTH 120, ANTH 123, ANTH 167/LING 167

3. One area course from ANTH 115 (E-Z), ANTH 140 (E-Z), ANTH 161/LNST 161, ANTH 164/LNST 164/WMST 164, ANTH 168/ETST 148/LNST 168, ANTH 186/LNST 166

4. One methodological course from ANTH 112, ANTH 114A, ANTH 116, ANTH 155, ANTH 171, ANTH 180A, ANTH 183, ANTH 185

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

**Education Abroad Program**

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eap.ucop.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

**Graduate Program**

The Department of Anthropology offers the M.A., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in Anthropology.

**Doctoral Degree**

The graduate program transforms scholars into professional anthropologists who will variously engage in research, teaching, policy-related and/or administrative activities that benefit the people with whom they work. The program focuses on how people living in various settings participate in and adapt to processes of change and transformation, both historically and in the contemporary world. The faculty is committed to an integrated, socially engaged concept of the discipline. The traditional subfields — sociocultural anthropology, biological anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics — are crosscut by a series of concentrations that constitute areas of strength. The most developed concentrations are (1) the applied anthropology of transnational processes (inequality, migration) and the border and binational communities associated with globalization and the internalization of capital; (2) the archaeology of Mesoamerica and Western North America; (3) cultural and political ecology; and (4) Latin America. The department has close working relationships with other programs on campus.

The department is dedicated to educating the next generation of professional anthropologists. The faculty consists of active research scholars with solid records of publication, conducting original research, obtaining extramural grants, and placing graduate students in regional, national, and international labor markets. Aware of the current structures of employment, faculty prepare students to pursue both academic and nonacademic careers.

**Admission**

Applicants must supply GRE General Test scores, official transcripts from all institutions attended since high school, three letters of recommendation, a writing sample, and a personal statement specifying why they wish to undertake and complete graduate training at the UCR Department of Anthropology.

**Course Requirements**

During their first year, students complete the year-long seminar sequence ANTH 200A, ANTH 200B, and ANTH 200C (Core Theory in Anthropology). Students must acquire a basic understanding of three of the four subfields (sociocultural anthropology, biological anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics). To fulfill the breadth requirement, students must take at least one graduate course in each of two subfields outside the student’s major focus. All students must complete professional development training by the end of their 9th quarter. This is fulfilled by taking Anthro 210B before taking their Ph.D. Oral Exam.

**Language Requirement**

Students must demonstrate at least a reading knowledge in one language other than English. In some cases, the student’s advisor may require knowledge of a second language. The choice of language(s) and the method of demonstrating competence should be determined in consultation with the student’s advisor. All students must file a Statement of Plan to Fulfill the Language Requirement by the end of the second quarter of their first year in residency. This includes students who are fully bilingual or whose primary language is not English.

**Methodological Skills Requirement**

Students must demonstrate competency in a qualitative or quantitative methodological skill such as GIS, ethnographic analysis, statistics, or hieroglyphic analysis. The choice of methodological skill should be determined in consultation with the student’s advisor. All students must file a Statement of Plan to Fulfill the Methodological Skills Requirement by the end of the second quarter of their first year in residency.

**Master’s Examination**

Students take the master’s examination during the week of spring-quarter examinations of their first year. The examination is based on the material covered in the ANTH 200A, ANTH 200B, and ANTH 200C sequence and is required of all students, including those holding a master’s degree from another institution. Depending on the student’s performance on the test, the faculty will recommend one of the following:

1. **Pass with Distinction or High Pass** Automatic continuation in the Ph.D. program and award of the master’s degree under Graduate Division Plan II.

2. **Pass** Awarding of the master’s degree under Graduate Division Plan II, but a successful retake (Pass with Distinction or High Pass) is required to continue in the Ph.D. program.

3. **Fail** Master’s degree not awarded, but one retake within six months is allowed for potential awarding of the master’s degree under Graduate Division Plan II.

**The Preliminary Research Statement**

is a research orientation for an intended dissertation topic and to explain how the student intends to develop and pursue the area of research. The statement should present a comprehensive plan of study and a timeline covering the remainder of the student’s graduate career, and outline intended areas, theories, and methods. It should be a precursor to the materials developed later in the research proposal and the written qualifying examination. Designating a dissertation committee is part of completing the statement.

**The Written Qualifying Examination**

is a research paper written during a specified two-week period. The examination question is generated by the faculty advisor in consultation with the student and the dissertation committee, and must be approved by the department before the student can begin the examination.

The **Research Proposal**

prepares students to undertake dissertation research and provides, in part, the basis for the oral qualifying examination. The length and format of the proposal should be similar to that of a proposal for a major funding agency.
Students must give a Public Oral Presentation to the department, at the James Young Colloquium, or at a national or international meeting. This presentation is intended to provide the student with experience in presenting research papers in a public context.

The Oral Qualifying Examination involves a demonstration of general competence in anthropology, combined with an extended discussion of the proposed dissertation research (preparation, methodology, significance, etc.).

Once students have satisfactorily fulfilled the courses requirement (including breadth requirement), language requirement, methodological skills requirement, master's examination, preliminary research statement, written qualifying examination, research proposal, public presentation, and oral qualifying examination, they are advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. and formally begin research for the dissertation.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination (Dissertation Defense) After advancement to candidacy, students complete a dissertation representing original research within their field of specialization. Dissertations generally require a year of field research followed by an additional year of data analysis and write-up. After completing the dissertation (or a substantial portion of it), students present an oral, public defense of the dissertation.

Professional Development Requirement All students must complete professional development training by the end of their 9th quarter. This is fulfilled by taking ANTH 210B before taking their Ph.D. Oral Exam.

Master's Degree

The M.A. degree in Anthropology is normally awarded as part of the Ph.D. program, rather than as a separate degree objective.

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) Candidates complete 36 units, of which at least 18 must be 200-series courses and must include the ANTH 200A, ANTH 200B, and ANTH 200C sequence, and pass a written comprehensive examination prepared by a departmental committee.

M.A. in Anthropology and Education

The M.A. is offered in cooperation with the Graduate School of Education; see the listing under Education or inquire at either office for further information.

M.S. Degree

Plan I (Thesis) Candidates must complete 56 units, of which at least 24 must be 200-series courses; courses for the area of specialization as specified by the department; and an acceptable thesis.

Lower-Division Courses

ANTH 001 Cultural Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Explores the basic contributions of anthropology to the understanding of human behavior and culture and the explanation of similarities and differences among human societies. Addresses the relevance of materials drawn from tribal and peasant culture to problems of the modern world. Stresses the application of anthropological methods to research problems. Credit is awarded for only one of ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W.

ANTH 001H Honors Cultural Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to ANTH 001. Explores the basic contributions of anthropology to the understanding of human behavior and culture and the explanation of similarities and differences among human societies. Addresses the relevance of materials drawn from tribal and peasant culture to problems of the modern world. Stresses the application of anthropological methods to research problems. Credit is awarded for only one of ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W.

ANTH 001W Cultural Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with a grade of "C" or better or consent of instructor. Explores the basic contributions of anthropology to the understanding of human behavior and culture and the explanation of similarities and differences among human societies. Addresses the relevance of materials drawn from tribal and peasant culture to problems of the modern world. Stresses the application of anthropological methods to research problems. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W.

ANTH 002 Biological Anthropology (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. A survey of past and contemporary human variation and evolution considered from the perspective of the fossil record, inferences from nonhuman primate biology and social behavior, and the forces of evolution.

ANTH 003 World Prehistory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Examines the cultural history of humankind, from the beginning of tool-using behavior in the Old World to the rise of complex social and political systems (civilizations) in both the Old and New World.

ANTH 004 World Civilizations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. A survey of archaeological, anthropological, and historical perspectives relating to the study of the nature, origins, and development of civilizations in both the Old and New World. The history and culture of ancient Mesopotamia, Egypt, Mesoamerica (Mexico), and Peru will be emphasized.

ANTH 005 Introduction to Archaeology (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. A general introduction to the aims and methods of archaeology, in the field and in the laboratory. Briefly surveys world prehistory as revealed by these methods.

ANTH 006 Introduction to World Music (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of people, identity, and music making. Includes listening to music from many cultural contexts. Also covers a variety of scholarly topics in world music. Cross-listed with MUS 006.

ANTH 010 Mysteries of the Ancient Maya (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. An introduction to all aspects of the ancient Maya civilization of southern Mexico and Central America. The course will explore Maya origins, political organization, agriculture, art, religion, architecture, hieroglyphic writing, and the unexplained collapse of the civilization.

ANTH 012 Great Discoveries in Archaeology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading and written exercises, 3 hours. Introduces the methods and goals of archaeology through examples of "great discoveries" that have altered our understanding about the past. Explores discoveries from around the world, including such well-known examples as King Tut's tomb, Persepolis, and the lost city of the fivemaya. Also covers lesser-known recent finds and the application of modern scientific technologies in archaeology.

ANTH 020 Culture, Health, and Healing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Surveys health, disease, curing, and nutrition in a cross-cultural perspective. Covers how different cultural groups consider disease, health maintenance, and healing; how traditional beliefs about health and nutrition arise; and what we can and cannot learn from traditional health-seeking practices.

ANTH 027 Art of Pre-Columbian America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey course that provides a background to the ancient art of Mexico, Central America, and the Andean region of western South America. Discusses art of pre-Columbian America according to the three broad cultural regions of Mesoamerica, the lower part of central and southwestern South America, and the Andean area. Cross-listed with AHS 027 and LNST 027.

Upper-Division Courses

ANTH 100 History of Anthropological Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. A survey of the history of theory in anthropology and the development of the discipline. Focuses on useful ideas from these theories and methods anthropologists have developed to study other societies.

ANTH 101 Contemporary Anthropological Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Explores the core ideas in modern anthropology about culture and society. Covers basic issues of contemporary theory since the 1980s. Explores the new methodologies and application of theory to ethnography.

ANTH 102 Anthropology of Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Anthropological approaches to the study of art in traditional non-Western societies. Through specific readings and case studies from four geographic regions (North America, Southeast Asia, Oceania, and West Africa), the dynamic role of art in traditional societies is illustrated. Cross-listed with AHS 102.

ANTH 103 Introduction to Visual Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours; outside research and projects, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. An introduction to the field of visual anthropology. Examines the similarities and differences between ethnographic film, critical studies, and written ethnographies. Explores the politics of representing other cultures visually. Cross-listed with MCS 103.

ANTH 104 Human Social Organization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual consultation as needed, 1 hour. An introduction to the study of families, clans, castes, classes, bureaucracies, factions, parties and other forms of human organization. Various aspects of recruitment, social control, communication, social ranking, exchange and conflict are discussed.
ANTH 002 or ANTH 003 or relevant preparation in anthropology, cultural history in the New World nuclear area of Latin America, Sub-Saharan Africa, and the Caribbean. Cross-listed with BUS 158.

ANTH 105 Organizations as Cultural Systems (4) Lecture, 6 hours; extra reading and written exercises, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W; ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. An examination of the evolution of the biological and social capacities that have made culture the central attribute of the human species. Topics include the evolution of human diet, tool-making, the family and kinship, and language.

ANTH 108 Anthropology of Global Media (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the global production, transmission, and consumption of mass media in diverse national and transnational contexts. Includes debates over the power of media; construction of knowledge of others; affective responses to images of violence; practices of self-representation; the cultural differences in which consumers accept, reject and negotiate media messages.

ANTH 109 Women, Politics, and Social Movements: Global Perspectives (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to “Third World” women’s politics. Covers women’s politics from a global perspective. Although international in breadth, emphasis is placed on South Asia, sub-Saharan Africa, and the Caribbean. Cross-listed with WMST 109.

ANTH 110 Prehistoric Agriculture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A cross-cultural perspective on prehistoric agriculture as resource management, economic system, and political tool. Archaeological methods and theory of reconstructing agricultural systems and their role in prehistoric societies.

ANTH 111 Peopling of the New World (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to the “Third World” women’s politics. Covers women’s politics from a global perspective. Although international in breadth, emphasis is placed on South Asia, sub-Saharan Africa, and the Caribbean. Cross-listed with WMST 109.

ANTH 112 Settlement Patterns and Locational Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. An archaeological perspective on spatial behavior from architectural design to regional economic systems. Provides an introduction to a broad range of issues and analytical perspectives with an emphasis on theoretical approaches and case studies.

ANTH 113 Ancient Households and Communities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W; ANTH 003 or ANTH 005; or consent of instructor. Explores archaeological perspectives on households and communities. Discusses their composition, function, and meaning. Illustrates with specific cases from diverse cultural contexts. Topics include everyday life in ancient households and communities, social and economic reproduction, and long-term stability and change.

ANTH 114A Lithic Technology I (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and either ANTH 003 or ANTH 005. Introduction to the technology of core-and-flake stone tools. Principles of fracture, quarrying, reduction, heat treatment, core technology, and production and use of flaked stone tools in core-and-flake lithic assemblages. Assemble formation processes and their interpretation.

ANTH 114B Lithic Technology II (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 114A and consent of instructor. The technology of core-and-blade industries, ground-stone industries, and millstone industries. Percussion- and pressure-flake reduction sequences and strategies, emphasizing quarrying, initial reduction, core production, blade production, and production and use of tools from blades. Technology and production of ground-stone tools, and the quarrying of raw material and production of millstones. Assemble formation processes and their interpretation.

ANTH 114C Lithic Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 114A, ANTH 114B; or consent of instructor. Characterization, analysis, and interpretation of stone tool assemblages, with emphasis on debitage.

ANTH 115 E-Z Archaeological Interpretations (4) for hours and prerequisites, see segment descriptions. Study of the prehistory of different regions of the world. Emphasis is on the method and theory underlying archaeological investigations of the nature of people and culture and the course of human development.

ANTH 115E North American Prehistory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. Interpretation of the archaeological record of North America from the initial peopling of the continent to the historic period.

ANTH 115M Prehistory of California (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. A survey of prehistoric cultures of California from the earliest period to the historic period.

ANTH 115Q Great Basin Culture History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. A survey of prehistoric cultures of California from the earliest period to the historic period.

ANTH 115R Archaeology of Eastern Mesoamerica (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the art of Mayan archaeology intended to provide an overview of ancient Mayan cultural history. Focus on the period during the time of the Spanish conquest. During the course, particular Maya sites will be described in detail.

ANTH 115S Archaeology of Western Mesoamerica (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the art of Mayan archaeology intended to provide an overview of ancient Mayan cultural history. Focus on the period during the time of the Spanish conquest. During the course, particular Maya sites will be described in detail.

ANTH 115T Prehistory of the Southwest (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. A survey of prehistoric cultures of the American Southwest from earliest settlement to the historic period.

ANTH 115U Andean Prehistory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. A description of Andean culture history, emphasizing Peru, from the earliest documentation of human occupation to the Spanish conquest of the Incas. Topics include origins of food production, early ceramic technology, Paracas textiles, the Nasca lines, Moche iconography and ritual, and Inca architecture. Discussion of major sites and their architectural ceramics, sculpture, and other archaeological remains.

ANTH 115X Ancient Oaxaca (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W; ANTH 003 or ANTH 005; or consent of instructor. Explores current understanding about ancient Zapotec, Mixtec, and neighboring cultures in the location of the earliest Mesoamerican state system and one of its earliest cities.

ANTH 115Y Archaeology of Western Mesoamerica (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. Discussion of the prehistory and historic archaeology of the Old World (Africa and Eurasia), including the historical context to the rise of human paleontological and paleoanthropological studies. Particular attention is given to the evolution of ideas about prehistoric and historic chronology.

ANTH 115Z History of World Archaeology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. A review of the intellectual, social, and historical background to the development of prehistoric and historic archaeology of the colonial and industrial New World (Western Hemisphere and Oceania). Particular attention is given to the evolution of ideas about prehistoric and historic chronology.

ANTH 118 Origins of Cities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. Explores new forms of social, economic, and political organization that developed with the advent of cities. Examines case studies of the rise of urbanism in both the Old and New Worlds to investigate how and why cities emerged and consolidated.

ANTH 119 The Anthropology of Tourism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; field research or exercises, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Covers anthropological theories of the arts emphasizing folk and traditional forms. Features oral and written literature and discusses theories of musical, visual, and other arts.
ANTH 122 Economic Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W, ECON 001; or consent of instructor. An approach to the problem of economic development based on the perspectives furnished by anthropological investigations in the less industrialized societies.

ANTH 123 Linguistic Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): LING 020, or consent of the instructor. Course will cover the application of linguistics techniques to studies of other symbolic and social fields, the analysis of semantic systems, and the use of linguistic techniques for prehistory.

ANTH 124 Ritual and Religion (4) Lecture, 3 hours. The elements and forms of religious belief and behavior; functions of ritual in society. Cross-cultural comparisons.

ANTH 125 Kinship Organization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. An introduction to theories of social organization through consideration of relationships among kin.

ANTH 126 Southeast Asian Performance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introductory survey of the roles and uses of expressive culture in Southeast Asia, including dance, music, theater, film, and digital culture. Discussion is based on a time-honored and contemporary medium for cultural production, from the countries to be examined. Material will be drawn from the Philippines, Malaysia, Indonesia, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia, Vietnam, Burma, Singapore, and the Southeast Asian diaspora. Cross-listed with AST 123, DNC 123, and MUS 123.

ANTH 127 Political Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Examines different social and cultural contexts in which social and political change are affected by social and economic change, and examines the role of anthropology in understanding human social behavior.

ANTH 128 Performing Arts of Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of music, dance, theater, and film in four major cultural regions of Asia: Central, East, South, and Southeast. No western music training is required. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with AST 128, DNC 128, MUS 128, and TAH 128.

ANTH 129 Human Evolutionary Ecology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Application of evolutionary ecology to the understanding of human social behavior and culture. Topics include foraging strategies and habitats and cooperation and competition concerning resources in social groups.

ANTH 131 Applied Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Applications to current issues such as community development, education, health, public administration, and conflict.

ANTH 132 Cultural Ecology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces people’s relationships to their total environment. Explores strategies for managing the environment and its resources, the effects of the environment on culture and society, the impact of human management on the ecosystem, and ways in which human groups view their surroundings.

ANTH 133 Anthropology and International Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Analysis of the causes of failure and success in development interventions, and transformations in development theory and practice.

ANTH 134 Anthropology of Resource Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Anthropological approaches to the understanding of human use and management of plant and animal resources in foraging, farming, and fishing societies.

ANTH 135 Nutritional Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Focuses on the study of food and nutrition in culture; problems of malnutrition and nutritional improvement and how anthropology can contribute to their solution; explanations of cultural foodways; development and change of human eating patterns.

ANTH 136 Anthropological Perspectives on Gender in Southeast Asia (4) Lecture; 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Examines the intersections of gender, power, and sexuality in post-colonial Southeast Asia. Revisits early anthropological claims of gender equality. Addresses current anthropological literature on the effects of colonialism, capitalism, and globalization on gender relations and family in national and transnational contexts. Cross-listed with SEAS 136.

ANTH 137 Anthropology: The American Tradition (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the historical development of anthropological thought in the United States as a manifestation of class and state formation. Clarifies various intellectual currents in contemporary anthropology and their relationships to intellectual and social developments in the broader society.

ANTH 138 Class and State Formation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An analysis of the dynamics of class and state formation. Explores the consolidation of political institutions and social institutions and practices in the context of kin/civil conflict, the distortion and dissolution of non-expressive social relations, and the constitution of gender, ethnic, and racial hierarchies. Considers the construction of state and mass cultures.

ANTH 139 Change and Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Applies anthropology to current issues such as community development, education, health, public administration, and conflict.

ANTH 140 Ethnology of the Greater Southwest (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the many varied native cultures of the Greater Southwest. Major differences as well as similarities in the forms of language, social organization, religion, and material culture occurring in the Greater Southwest will be defined and described. The peoples of the Greater Southwest are considered, not only in the present, but also through a diachronic perspective, from the prehistoric past through the Spanish colonial era to the present.

ANTH 140F California Indian Peoples (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the many varied native cultures of California at the time of Euro-American contact, the history and effects of contact, and contemporary conditions.

ANTH 140G Anthropological Perspectives in Africa (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A number of African cultures are carefully examined in terms of three or four anthropological topics, such as: subsistence patterns, social organization, and religious systems. The treatment of these cultures follows a brief overview of the geography, history, and linguistic patterns of Africa.

ANTH 140-I Cultures of Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or equivalent. Anthropological interpretations of culture and society in southeast Asia including Indonesia. Topics include prehistory, ethnic groups, social organization and structure, human ecology, and folk and high culture.

ANTH 140J The Andes, Past and Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W, upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Provides an overview of Andean society, past and present. Examines the colonial matrix in which Iberian and Andean social, political, and cultural forms came together. Uses ethnographies, indigenous narratives, and film about contemporary Andean society to address issues of class, ethnicity, gender, and the politics of representation.

ANTH 140-O An Anthropology of Mexicans of the Southwest United States (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Familiarizes students with the content and process of “U.S. Mexican Cultures.” Stresses the manner in which Mexican populations have long survived the stresses and strains of transmigration, cultural “bumping,” human adaptation, and creating viable cultural systems of survival and expression largely within the U.S. Southwest.

ANTH 140P Cultures of the Pacific (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Overview of the cultures and contemporary issues facing Micronesia, Melanesia, Polynesia, and the United States. Examines contemporary societies of the Pacific in historical and global perspective. Emphasis on agrarian communities and the contributions of Mesoamerican ethnography to general anthropological theory.

ANTH 140E Ethnology of the Greater Southwest (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the many varied native cultures of the Greater Southwest. Major differences as well as similarities in the forms of language, social organization, religion, and material culture occurring in the Greater Southwest will be defined and described. The peoples of the Greater Southwest are considered, not only in the present, but also through a diachronic perspective, from the prehistoric past through the Spanish colonial era to the present.
ANTH 140T Agriculture and Rural Society in Mexico: Past and Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The evolution of rural Mexico: from origins of Mesoamerican agriculture to the rise of high civilizations; from the establishment of the colonial system to the demise of colonial agricultural institutions; from the revolution of 1910 to the enactment of land reform and development programs. The role of peasants in the making of the modern state is emphasized.

ANTH 141 Database Design for Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing in Anthropology; consent of instructor. A study of the skills necessary for design and development of databases for historical and archaeological data. Covers assessing requirements for, planning, designing, and constructing databases that are easily connected to and used by database management and geographic information systems software.

ANTH 142 Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Software for Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing in Anthropology; consent of instructor. Provides students with a focused background in geographic information systems (GIS) theory and practical software applications for anthropology. Adopts and integrates ontological concepts and showcases how they have been applied to anthropological issues around the world. Includes hands-on experience in the use of GIS and related software.

ANTH 143 Gender, Race, and Medicine (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the relationship between Western medicine and women, racial minorities, and non-Western citizens. Investigates how gender ideology, racial inequality, and colonialism shape the medical representation of bodies, sexuality, and pathology. Examines how patients have renegotiated their relationships with medicine through health movements and alternative healing practices. Cross-listed with WMST 185.

ANTH 144 Hunters and Gatherers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. An overview of hunter-gatherer cultures including a survey of selected ethnographic cases with special focus on the relevance of the hunting-gathering way for anthropological theory. Topics will include: subsistence strategies, the organization of bands, and models for prehistoric populations.

ANTH 145 Sexualities and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): WMST 001 or consent of instructor. Examines the field of sexuality studies using a comparative, cross-cultural approach. Emphasizes the relation between culture, history, and political economy in the emergence of sexual practices and sexualized identities. Examines theories of sexuality and identity, with particular attention to violence, human rights, and political agency. Cross-listed with WMST 103.

ANTH 146 Primate Social Behavior (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 002 or PSYC 002. Considers social organization and behavior in monkeys and apes, with emphasis on the relevance of primate studies to human evolution. Cross-listed with PSYC 146.

ANTH 147 Reproduction: Policies, Politics, and Practices (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examines reproductive policies, politics, and practices from a cross-cultural and historical perspective. Discusses political and economic processes and sociocultural dynamics, population control, sex preference, infanticide and neonatal neglect, adoption and foster parenting, abortion, technologically assisted conception, and gestational surrogacy. Cross-listed with WMST 140.

ANTH 148 Gender and the State (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the various meanings of gender as it is articulated in, reproduced by, and shaped within the state. Discusses gender-state relations, the engendering of politics, state functions, policy, and politics in various historical, political, cultural, and social contexts. Cross-listed with WMST 150.

ANTH 149 Gender, Kinship, and Social Change (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): WMST 001. Examines theories of gender and kinship, the formulation of gender hierarchies and their uneven development, and the dynamics of “family” and gender in stratified social formations. Analyzes the relationship between family forms and political and economic processes. Cross-listed with WMST 149.

ANTH 150 Human Microevolution (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 002; relevant preparation in the life sciences; or consent of instructor. Covers methods of classical and population genetics in the understanding of evolution and variation in contemporary human populations.

ANTH 151 The Art of the Aztec Empire (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 027/ANTH 027/LNST 027 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the art of the Aztec Empire. Studies architecture, sculpture, ceramics, painting, textiles, gold, and feather work. Examines the relationships between art and ritual and the imperial state. Cross-listed with AHS 112 and LNST 112.

ANTH 152 Evolution of the First Hominids (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 002 or consent of instructor. Examines human evolution in the first five million years; examines the fossil record and incorporates data from archaeology and genetics. Topics include hominoid evolution in the Miocene, origin models of the human lineage, and the first ancestral humans.

ANTH 153 Evolution of the Genus Homo (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 002 or consent of instructor. Examines human evolution in the light of the understanding of evolution and variation in contemporary human populations.

ANTH 154 Research Methods in Biological Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 002 or consent of instructor. Introduces quantitative research methods in biological anthropology. Topics include the history of scientific approach in American anthropology, statistics, data reampling, evolution, and variation.

ANTH 155 Human Osteology (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. An in-depth study of the human skeleton, including bone biology, functional morphology, fragment identification, reconstruction, forensic methods, and curation techniques. Useful for anthropologists and those intending careers in medicine, physical therapy, and forensics.

ANTH 156 Advanced Osteology (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 155 or consent of instructor. Further study of the human skeleton, emphasizing applications in anthropological contexts and preparation for professional careers in archaeology, forensics, and paleontology.

ANTH 157 Visual Culture of the Incas (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the art, architecture, and urban form of the Inca civilization. Examines how these elements influenced state formation, conquest, and resistance. Includes studies of urban plans, buildings, paintings, textiles, prints, sculpture, metalwork, and ceramics. Cross-listed with AHS 117 and LNST 117.

ANTH 158 Biological Approaches to Medical Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 002 or consent of instructor. Introduces medical anthropology from the biological perspective. Examines topics on evolution, health, and medicine; human biological variation in relation to disease; biarchaeology; and the history of heath. Takes the integrative and multidisciplinary approach.

ANTH 159 Demographic Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or ANTH 002 or ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. Applies demographic theory and methods to problems in cultural, archaeological, and biological anthropology.

ANTH 160 Political Economy of Health (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines critical medical anthropology. Focuses on the linkages between political economy, health, and health care systems in modern societies. Considers the effects of poverty, occupation, and environmental transformation in particular social contexts. Looks at four case studies: the political economy of HIV/AIDS, poverty, famine, and nuclear regulation.

ANTH 161 Indigenous People and the State in Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Reviews the historical processes and regional circumstances that have governed relations between indigenous peoples and Latin American states. Studies concepts of nationalism, ethnicity, and the state in the context of indigenous efforts to resist assimilation and to gain limited autonomy. Compares with the problems and prospects of multilingual societies worldwide. Cross-listed with LNST 161.

ANTH 162 Culture and Medicine (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Interrelations of health, disease, and culture; cross-cultural comparisons of “health,” “disease” and “curing” concepts; effects of cultural behavior on health and illness. Special focus on traditional societies and their belief systems, and on the effects of cultural change (historical and modern) on illness and curing.

ANTH 163 Transnational and Global Communities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical survey of recent anthropological and related research and theory concerning transnational and global sociocultural processes. Special emphasis on transnational, diasporan, and other unbounded communities; borders; and the impact of global media and communication and transnational migration on community and identity.

ANTH 164 Gender and Development in Latin America (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Discusses the role and contribution of Latin American and Caribbean women within their societies. The effects of national economic development policies upon their status and their participation in and integration into the policy-making process are emphasized. Cross-listed with LNST 164 and WMST 164.

ANTH 165 Cognitive Anthropology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. The structure of the knowledge of cultural domains; systems of knowledge in different cultures examined in the light of theories of how people learn them, store them, and use them.
ANTH 166 Cultural Perspectives of Cancer (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Examines how cancer has been perceived and described by biomedical and public health practitioners, anthropologists, and social scientists. Interdisciplinary approach focuses on the historical, political, and cultural dimensions that inform our understanding of cancer in particular and disease in general. Focuses on contemporary issues affecting the Caribbean, and the struggle of its people to maintain their identities. Cross-listed with ETST 148 and LNST 168.

ANTH 169 From the Maghreb to the Middle East (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. Introduces students to ethnobotanical research by reviewing selected ethnobotanical studies. Topics covered by lectures include fundamental principles of ethnobotany, the search for new medicines and other products made from plants, the role of humans in plant evolution, and the impact of plants on human cultures. Discussions include the past and present role of humans in plant conservation and the search for sustainable management practices in agriculture and forestry. Seminars by invited guests and enrolled students present selected topics in ethnobotany. Cross-listed with BPSC 170.

ANTH 171 Field Course in Maya Archaeology (4-12) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3-6 hours; field, 3-24 hours. Prerequisite(s): either ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 and consent of instructor. Archaeological surveying and excavation, including training in site mapping, use of satellite-based Global Positioning Systems, natural resources surveying, and field laboratory techniques.

ANTH 172 Archaeological Theory and Method (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. A historical survey of conceptual and methodological approaches to understanding the archaeological record. Topics include a priori assumptions, unit concepts, goals, models, and research strategy.

ANTH 173 Social Meanings of Space (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the range of meanings attached to spaces and places, from small-scale expressions such as houses to larger sites and landscapes. Explores how spaces can reflect and foster social conflict or social unity. Through a study of diverse cultural traditions, considers both the architecture and occupied but “unbuilt” spaces in ancient and current societies.

ANTH 174 Anthropology and Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the history of anthropological representations of culture film and considers the impact of the production of ethnographic knowledge. Examines shifts in film from a product of ethnographic research to an object of anthropological inquiry. Studies include horror, war, ethnographic, and indigenous films in relation to race, class, gender, sexuality, and nationhood.

ANTH 175A Anthropological Research: Basic Techniques (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Includes basic data gathering procedures in anthropological field work such as censuses, maps, surveys and genealogies.

ANTH 175B Anthropological Research: Specialized Techniques (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Includes ethnographic field techniques such as the aggregation of open-ended data, frame elicitation, componential analysis, collection of quantitative data, behavioral observation, and social-cultural inferences from geographical and spatial distributions.

ANTH 176 Music Cultures of Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. A historical survey of conceptual and methodological approaches to understanding the archaeological record. Topics include a priori assumptions, unit concepts, goals, models, and research strategy.

ANTH 177 Gender, Sexuality, and Music in Cross-Cultural Perspectives (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines politics of militarization in relation to gender, race, and sexuality in national and international contexts of war. Explores ideologies and representations of masculinity and femininity in discourses of militarism. Topics include crime, immigration, and identity; postapartheid nationhood. Cross-listed with WMST 178.

ANTH 178 Gender and Archaeology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or ANTH 005 or WMST 003 or WMST 004 or WMST 005 or WMST 107. Examines gender roles in ancient and historically recent human societies, as well as how gender has shaped archaeological investigation. Cross-listed with WMST 178.

ANTH 179 Gender, War, and Militarism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics include transformations in ethnic and racial identity and classification; postapartheid class formation and neoliberalism; labor migration and immigration; HIV/AIDS; land reform, resettlement, and spatial transformation; tourism; and conservation.

ANTH 180 Anthropology of Human Rights (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics include transformations in ethnic and racial identity and classification; postapartheid class formation and neoliberalism; labor migration and immigration; HIV/AIDS; land reform, resettlement, and spatial transformation; tourism; and conservation.

ANTH 181 Political Economy of South Africa (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Examines political economy and social injustice. Uses case studies in Asia, Africa, and Latin America to explore global, cultural, and political practices and representations of rights and reconciliation in postconflict settings. Includes globalization of rights; cultural relativism; indigenous rights movements; advocacy; and gender and health rights.

ANTH 182 Methods of Archaeological Analysis (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. Topics include transformations in ethnic and racial identity and classification; postapartheid class formation and neoliberalism; labor migration and immigration; HIV/AIDS; land reform, resettlement, and spatial transformation; tourism; and conservation.

ANTH 183 Methods of Archaeological Analysis (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005 or consent of instructor. Topics include transformations in ethnic and racial identity and classification; postapartheid class formation and neoliberalism; labor migration and immigration; HIV/AIDS; land reform, resettlement, and spatial transformation; tourism; and conservation.

ANTH 184 Field Course in Anthropology (4-18) Field research, variable. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 175A or consent of the instructor. Fieldwork in a joint study with a qualified professional at selected research sites with on-site supervision. Normal, 16 units will be assigned only when the student is engaged in full-time research at a site distant from UC Riverside. Course may be repeated for credit for up to three quarters with consent of the instructor and approval of a research plan by the department chair.

ANTH 185 Field Course in Archaeology: Survey and Documentation (4) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour; field, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 003 or ANTH 005; upper-division standing; consent of instructor. Train-learners in field surveying and documenting historic and prehistoric archaeological sites. Covers satellite-assisted electronic location, cadastral survey location, Universal Transverse Mercator grid coordinates, field mapping, recording environmental parameters, characters, assessing significance, and using archaeological information centers.
ANTH 187 Anthropology of Risk (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 10 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W; upper-division standing; or consent of instructor. Examines theoretical and ethnographic works related to the perception of risk. Focuses on a range of arguments that view risk as an objective hazard, a symbolic construction, or as historically, politically, and socially contingent. Topics include law, health, pollution, and migration.

ANTH 188 Islam, Women, and the State (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examines the links between women, Islamic practices, and the politics of state formation and nation building. Explores ways women constitute the terrain of struggle between the traditional and modern, colonialism and nationalism, and religion and politics. Cross-listed with WMST 151.

ANTH 189 Gender and Power in Muslim Societies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the dynamics of gender relations within the context of the Muslim world. Analyzes processes of power which influence concepts of femininity, masculinity, and the body and sexuality. Explores heterogeneity of the Muslim world as well as its unified cultural and social history. Cross-listed with WMST 168.

ANTH 190 Special Studies (1-5) Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Independent study and research by qualified undergraduate students under supervision of a particular faculty member. With consent of instructor, may be repeated without duplication of credit.

ANTH 191 Seminar in Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines contemporary issues and topics in anthropology that are not part of the regular curricular offerings. Content of the course varies and is announced as the course is offered. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

ANTH 195A Senior Thesis (4) Optional for anthropology majors; open to senior students having a "B" average in their major, with consent of instructor. Graded In Progress (IP) until ANTH 195A, ANTH 195B, and ANTH 195C are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned.

ANTH 195B Senior Thesis (4) Optional for anthropology majors; open to senior students having a "B" average in their major, with consent of instructor. Graded In Progress (IP) until ANTH 195A, ANTH 195B, and ANTH 195C are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned.

ANTH 195C Senior Thesis (4) Optional for anthropology majors; open to senior students having a "B" average in their major, with consent of instructor.

ANTH 198-I Internship in Anthropology (1-12) Field research, 1-16 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Systematic participation by an individual in studies associated with future career(s) development within the context of an anthropological research project directed by a faculty member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units towards graduation.

ANTH 199H Senior Honors Research (1-5) research, variable. Independent work under the direction of members of the staff. With consent of instructor, may be repeated without duplication of credit.

Graduate Courses

ANTH 200A Core Theory in Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Anthropology or consent of instructor. Examines the foundational theories of anthropology and how these inform current discussions about human origins, the origins of human society, the transformation of nature, work, and the built environment.

ANTH 200B Core Theory in Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, ANTH 200A, or consent of instructor. Examines the foundational theories of anthropology and how these inform current discussions about diversity; the origins of inequality; language; power; knowledge systems; and the politics of representation.

ANTH 200C Core Theory in Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Examines the foundational theories of anthropology and how these inform current discussions about aesthetics, history, capitalism, imperialism, decolonization, globalization, transnationalism, cultural politics, violence, and human rights.

ANTH 203 Southeast Asian Cultures (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Surveys ethnographic literature on Southeast Asian cultures, with an emphasis on contemporary research. Covers anthropological approaches to the study of text, ritual, and performance practices; intercultural dynamics; the impact of colonialism and nationalism on traditional cultures; and globalization. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with SEAS 203.

ANTH 209 Field Course in Maya Archaeology (4-12) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3-6 hours; outside research, 0-3 hours; field, 3-21 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. Archaeological survey and excavation, including training in: site mapping; use of satellite-based Global Positioning Systems; natural resources surveying; and field laboratory techniques. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 36 units with consent of instructor and approval of a research plan by the department chair.

ANTH 210A Description and Inference in Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading; 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. An examination of the modes of defining concepts and relations, and developing and framing theories, and relating data to theory in anthropology; analysis of representative attempts to describe and explain behavior; and practice in carrying out simple analyses.

ANTH 210B Professionalism in Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; proposal preparation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers many aspects of professional career development in anthropology (including archaology). Topics include the establishment of career goals, building a professional reputation, presenting papers at meetings, submitting manuscripts for publication, developing a research proposal, identifying sources of research funding, and the job search.

ANTH 218 Ancient Maya History and Religion (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the foundational theories of archaeology, the underlying networks of assumptions, and contemporary theoretical developments in the field.

ANTH 220A Seminar in History and Theory of Anthropology: Beginnings (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Systematic and historical treatment of the people, concepts, and research that have contributed to the development of anthropology. Covers the early history of anthropology, up to the rise of structural-functionalism.

ANTH 220B Seminar in History and Theory of Anthropology: 1920-1970 (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Systematic and historical treatment of the people, concepts, and research that have contributed to the development of anthropology. Covers the period in which much of anthropology was dominated by structural-functionalism, structuralism, and related approaches.

ANTH 225C Seminar in History and Theory of Anthropology: 1970 to Contemporary Times (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the foundational theories of anthropology and how these inform current discussions about aesthetics, history, capitalism, imperialism, decolonization, globalization, transnationalism, cultural politics, violence, and human rights.

ANTH 250C Seminar in History and Theory of Anthropology: 1970 to Contemporary Times (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the foundational theories of anthropology and how these inform current discussions about aesthetics, history, capitalism, imperialism, decolonization, globalization, transnationalism, cultural politics, violence, and human rights.

ANTH 251 Theory and Method in Mexican Ethnography (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the foundational theories of anthropology and how these inform current discussions about aesthetics, history, capitalism, imperialism, decolonization, globalization, transnationalism, cultural politics, violence, and human rights.

ANTH 252 Seminar in Archaeology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the foundational theories of anthropology and how these inform current discussions about aesthetics, history, capitalism, imperialism, decolonization, globalization, transnationalism, cultural politics, violence, and human rights.

ANTH 255 Feminism, Gender, and Archaeology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines how gender relates to careers in anthropology.
ANTH 259 Seminar in Anthropological Linguistics (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Studies in the concepts, methods, and data pertinent to anthropological linguistics.

ANTH 260 Ethnographic Field Methods (4) Seminar, 3 hours; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces ethnographic field methodologies and research techniques through theoretical and practical application. Examines historical and contemporary models of fieldwork practices and ethics. Topics include fieldwork preparation; participant observation; ethnographic responsibilities; data collection techniques; interviews; gender dynamics of field research; historical and visual methods; and violence in the field. Course is repeatable.

ANTH 261 Anthropology of the Body (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines cultural anthropology’s treatment of the body as both a subject and object of social processes through recent and classic texts. Aims to ground theoretical inquiry in ethnographic and historical materials through the examination of bodies across time and space.

ANTH 262 Seminar in Medical Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Surveys major topics in medical anthropology. Examines the theoretical and methodological underpinnings of medical anthropology, including the cultural construction of health and disease, the nature of the therapeutic process, and how social structures contribute to inequality and suffering.

ANTH 263 Seminar in Ecological Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selects topics in method and theory of ecological anthropology, including ethnobiology, food production and consumption, development issues, views of the environment, and questions about the relationship of humans to their environments.

ANTH 264 Codices of Ancient Mexico (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. The major manuscripts of the pre-Hispanic and contact periods of Mesoamerica will be reviewed. Special focus will be on the ancient codices of the Maya, Aztec, Mixtec, and the unprovenanced Borgia Group.

ANTH 265 Seminar on Anthropology of Visual Culture (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Presents a historical and ethnographic overview of the role of visual culture in the production and transmission of scientific and cultural knowledge. Focuses on the representations and the ways in which images have maintained or challenged racial, gender, and global hierarchies and inequalities.

ANTH 266 Seminar on History and Memory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores how societies remember, forget, and give meaning to the past through diverse forms of expression in national and transnational contexts. Examines contests over historical representations and narratives, as well as the ways in which history and memory are shaped and contested by competing claims to power, legitimacy, and authenticity.

ANTH 267 Ethnographies of Postsocialism (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores diverse sociocultural, economic and political experiences of socialist-capitalist transformations. Includes late and postsocialist nation states in Eastern Europe and postcolonial Asia, Latin America, and Africa. Examines the revival of socialist political and cultural projects as a response to capitalist globalization and escalating social and economic inequalities.

ANTH 277 Seminar in Political Ecology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An advanced course focusing on the relationship between political economy and human ecology for the analysis of the interaction between people, natural resources, and the environment.

ANTH 278 Seminar in Representation and the Ethnographic Text (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Critically reviews and analyzes ethnographic texts, both traditional and experimental. Examining ethnographies as a form of writing, the seminar explores the larger intellectual, theoretical, and political context in which production of ethnographies occurs.

ANTH 279 Seminar in Political Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Reviewing different forms of stratification and power in society, this seminar critically reviews and analyzes a broad range of materials, debates, and contemporary trends within political anthropology.

ANTH 280 Seminar in Anthropology of Tourism (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An anthropological study of travel and tourism. Topics include cultural implications for travelers, local people, environment, and economy; historical and social construction of tourist sites; material objects; the culture and performance of tourism; the photographic eye; the tourist encounter; cultural mediation; politics of cultural representation; and commoditization of culture. Credit is awarded for only one of ANTH 119 or ANTH 280.

ANTH 290 Directed Studies (1-4) Independent study by graduate students under supervision of a particular faculty member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ANTH 291 Individual Studies in Coordinated Areas (1-6) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A program of study designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for doctoral examination. The following rules apply: 1) a student may take up to 12 units for the Basic Requirements; 2) a student may take up to 8 units for the Comprehensive Requirements. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

ANTH 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies in Anthropology (1-4) Each ANTH 292 course will be taken concurrently with some 100-series course, but on an individual basis. It will be devoted to completion of a graduate paper based on research or criticism related to the 100-series course. Faculty guidance and evaluation will be provided throughout the quarter. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. May be repeated with different topic.

ANTH 297 Directed Research (1-6) Individual research by graduate students directed by a particular faculty member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

ANTH 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Field training and directed research in preparation for and completion of a thesis or dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

ANTH 301 Directed Studies in the Teaching of Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Discusses bibliography and research and teaching techniques used in the instruction of anthropology. Counters how to lead discussion sections and relate student experience to anthropological problems. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ANTH 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Prerequisite(s): limited to departmental teaching assistants; graduate standing, ANTH 301, or consent of instructor. Supervised teaching in upper- and lower- division Anthropology courses. Required of all teaching assistants. Fulfills teaching portion of Ph.D. teaching requirement. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

Art

Subject abbreviation: ART

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Amir Zaki, M.F.A., Chair
Department Office, 235 Arts
(951) 827-4634; art.ucr.edu

Professors

John M. Divola, M.F.A., Distinguished Professor
Jill Geigerich, M.F.A.
Jonathan W. Green, M.A.(Art/Art History)
Jim Isserman, M.F.A.
Charles Long, M.F.A.
Erika Suderburg, M.F.A.

Professor Emeritus

Uta Barth, M.F.A.
James S. Stromboni, M.F.A.

Associate Professors

Brandon Lattu, M.F.A.
Amir Zaki, M.F.A.

Major

The Department of Art offers a B.A. degree in an interdisciplinary program that emphasizes a critical approach to artistic production. Courses are offered in the following curricular areas: photography, digital art, video, two- and three-dimensional media (painting, drawing, sculpture, installation), and critical theory. The program is designed primarily for students preparing for graduate study and those who plan to continue professionally as artists. However, the department welcomes the participation of nonmajors and nondegree students.

Admission

Incoming freshmen applicants may simply declare a major in Art upon the submission of their Undergraduate Admission application. However, current UCR non-majors and new incoming transfer students must submit a portfolio electronically, consisting of ten (10) images of your original work and/or three (3) clips of moving images or sound work. Guidelines for the portfolio and a link to the site for submission can be found on the Art Department website at http://www.art.ucr.edu. Students whose portfolios are approved will be admitted to the major. Guidelines for submission are also available from Undergraduate Admissions and from the Department of Art.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. in Art are as follows:
1. Lower-division requirements (28/30 units)
   a) ART 006/MCS 006
   b) Four additional lower-division Art courses: ART 001, ART 002, ART 003, ART 004/MCS 004, ART 005, ART 009, ART 065, ART 066/CS 066, or ART 067/CS 067.
   c) Two of the following courses: AHS 008, AHS 017A, AHS 017B, AHS 017C, AHS 020/MCS 023, or AHS 021/URST 021, AHS 023, PHIL 001, or PHIL 007 (courses may be used to satisfy breadth requirements).

2. Upper-division requirements (36/37 units)
   a) ART 160
   b) One of the following Art History courses: AHS 115, AHS 135, AHS 136/MCS 137, AHS 175, AHS 176/MCS 176, AHS 178/URST 178, AHS 179, AHS 180, AHS 181, AHS 182, ART 183, AHS 184/URST 184, AHS 185/URST 185, AHS 186/MCS 186, AHS 187, AHS 188, AHS 189E-Z or any other upper-division Art History course that covers the period 1945 to present
   c) ART 180
   d) A minimum of 20 additional units of upper-division Art course work
   e) ART 133 Art Workshop (must pass with C+ or better.)

Note: A maximum of 12 upper-division transfer units of established equivalency in Art courses is accepted for credit. Equivalent transfer units in lower-division studio art course work and lower- and upper-division Art History course work is also accepted for credit toward the major in the respective lower- or upper-division category.

A minimum of 36 units of Art must be taken in residence (UCR Department of Art) to fulfill this major.

Education Abroad Program

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs office for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eapoap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Graduate Program

The Art Department offers the Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) degree in Visual Art.

Master of Fine Arts in Visual Art

The program’s primary goal is to provide a context for research and production of contemporary art at the highest level. The M.F.A. in Visual Art is interdisciplinary, and students can draw on the resources of other departments on campus, including the UCR/California Museum of Photography.

The program emphasizes digital imaging, photography, and video, but students are free to work in any medium. The core of the program is independent creative work done in consultation with faculty. Creative work can be digital imaging, film or video works, installations, painting, performances, photography, sculpture, or any visual medium.

Admission Applicants must have a B.A. or B.F.A. degree. They must submit an application including all required support documents, a portfolio of their work, and three letters of recommendation. The GRE is not required. Students without any visual arts background may be required to complete courses in Studio Art and Art History subsequent to admission.

Plan I (Thesis) The M.F.A. is a Plan I (thesis) master’s degree program, requiring 72 units in graduate or approved upper-division undergraduate courses that must be completed with at least a letter grade of “B” or “Satisfactory.”

Required courses include 48 units in graduate courses in theory and criticism, as well as individual projects and tutorials:

1. Three courses of ART 285, Graduate Critique
2. ART 230, Contemporary Critical Issues
3. ART 240, Critical Theory
4. ART 299, Research for Thesis
5. Art History Graduate Seminar
6. Five courses of ART 290, Individual Tutorial

Of the remaining 24 units in elective courses, at least one additional course must be in Art History or Media and Cultural Studies, and at least two additional courses must be taken from a department other than Art. These courses may be graduate or undergraduate courses.

MFA students receive a degree in Visual Art. The course of field study is not characterized by medium.

Students participate on yearly reviews during the Winter quarters of their first and second year.

The thesis requirement is met by the student’s M.F.A. thesis exhibition, accompanied by a written thesis on the work exhibited. A graduate thesis committee reviews the thesis. The committee is composed of four faculty members, at least three from the Department of Art. The fourth faculty member may be from another department at any UC Campus. Persons who are not UC Senate members may be appointed only with the approval of the Graduate Dean. Nominations that require this approval should be forwarded to the Graduate Division by the end of the student’s second year.

Foreign Language Requirement None
Teaching Requirement None; however, students are given opportunities to teach and are encouraged to do so.

Normative Time to Degree Nine quarters

Lower-Division Courses

ART 001 Beginning Drawing and Design (4) Lecture, 2 hours, studio, 4 hours. Introduction to the materials, techniques, structure and expressive properties of drawing and design. Includes lectures, studio exercises and outside assignments.

ART 002 Beginning Painting and Design (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Introductory course in the media, techniques, structural and expressive properties of painting and design. Includes lectures, studio exercises and outside assignments.

ART 003 Introduction to Photographic Processes (5) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 4 hours. Introduction to the basic principles of photography as fine art. Focuses on technological and conceptual evolution from analog to digital practice. Addresses a range of technological approaches to photography from traditional analog processes to digital image capture, organization/archiving, and printing. Explores historical and contemporary approaches to creating meaningful photographs.

ART 004 Introduction to Moving Images: Film, Video and New Media (5) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores issues and skills of video/film/media art based in production, history, and theory of the moving image. Introduces basic production, editing concepts and techniques of live-action production, storyboards, image editing, and final authoring. Examines the moving image through installation, documentary, experimental film, video art, sound art, and performance. Cross-listed with MCS 004.

ART 005 Beginning Sculpture and Three-Dimensional Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to the basic skills required to make three-dimensional and sculptural objects. Covers concept building, planning, design, brainstorming, materials, techniques, and basic contemporary sculpture history and theory. Lectures address work of contemporary artists and contemporary concepts of three-dimensional design. Studio assignments introduce new concepts and materials. Equipment is provided.

ART 006 Introduction to Contemporary Critical Issues in Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Examines basic principles and methodologies of theory as applied to the interpretation of works of art. Includes screenings, Cross-listed with MCS 006.

ART 008 Current Topics in Contemporary Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; activity, 3 hours. Examines visual arts as contemporary phenomenon. Includes study of recent exhibitions of contemporary art, the way art is culturally distributed, and the ideological and conceptual dialogue surrounding significant contemporary art. Encourages visits to nearby museums and major art galleries.

ART 009 Introductionary Web-Based Art: Site Creation and Navigation (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the technology and critical issues of Web-based art. Covers Web-site creation software and conceptual and creative navigation. Emphasis is on contemporary issues of non-object, byte-based art practice. Zaki

ART 028 From Hamlet to Babylon 5: Introduction to Design in Film, Television, and Theatre (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the design process for film, television, and theatre. Addresses how the influence design has on the viewer, as well as how looks are achieved in different media. Cross-listed with THEA 038.
ART 065 Painting without a Trace: Introduction to Vector-Based Image Making and Printing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; individual study, 2 hours. An introduction to digitally based drawing, painting, and printing. Focuses on software such as Adobe Illustrator, Photoshop, and Corel Painter to create paintings without the use of traditional paint. Explores the relation of this new medium to traditional painting, drawing, and photography in history and practice. Nonsatisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination.

ART 066 Introduction to Three-Dimensional Digital Modeling (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours. Covers basic skills necessary to create three-dimensional digital images and models. Emphasizes techniques for polygon and curved-surface modeling and photorealistic image creation through material shading, texturing, and lighting. Introduces basic scripting methods to create complex models and images with Autodesk Maya or equivalent. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Cross-listed with CS 066.

ART 067 Three-Dimensional Digital Modeling and Animation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 066/CS 066. Builds advanced skills for three-dimensional modeling. Introduces basic computer animation techniques within framework of existing software. Techniques include rigging skeletons for character models, keyframing, and special effects animation using Autodesk Maya software or equivalent. Teaches proficiency in analogous scripting operations. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with CS 067.

ART 070 (E-Z) Digital Imaging Software for the Visual Arts (2) Lecture, 10 hours per quarter; laboratory, 30 hours per quarter; individual laboratory, 4 hours per quarter. Trains the student in basic digital image manipulation software skills in preparation for digital image applications across varied media. E. Introduction to Image Manipulation (PhotoShop); F. Introduction to Video Editing (Finalcut Pro, Avid, Media 100); G. Introduction to Web Authoring (Dreamweaver, QuickTime); I. Introduction to Graphic Design and Desktop Publishing (Quark). Each segment is repeatable as its topics change to a maximum of 8 units.

ART 071 (E-Z) Photographic Materials and Processes (2) Lecture, 15 hours per quarter; laboratory, 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): ART 003 or consent of instructor. Instruction of conventional (i.e., nondigital) photographic processes. Instruction is primarily technical; involves some discussion of application to contemporary art. F. View Camera Workshop, K. Technical Issues of Basic Black and White Photography, M. Technical Issues of Color Photography; N. Intermediate Technical Aspects of Black and White Photography; O. Intermediate Technical Issues of Film-Based Digital Photography. Segments are repeatable.

ART 075 (E-Z) Sculpture Materials and Processes (2) Workshop, 10 hours per quarter; laboratory, 3 hours. Each topic focuses on a single art-making process. Provides in-depth understanding for the beginning sculptor and a project-derived technique. E. Metal; F. Mold-Making; G. plaster and Clay; J. Wood. Each segment is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

Upper-Division Courses

ART 102 Intermediate Drawing (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 001 and ART 002 or equivalent and consent of instructor. An intermediate course of study. Subject: primarily still life, landscape and non-figurative images; purpose: a fuller understanding of the technical and expressive aspects of drawing. Studio exercises and in-studio lectures. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units with consent of instructor.

ART 103 Advanced Drawing (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 102; Intermediate Drawing, or equivalent consent of instructor. An advanced course of study in drawing techniques and the employment of the drawing medium as a terminal means of artistic expression. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 104 Life Drawing (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 001 and ART 002 or equivalent and consent of instructor. Media to be pencil, charcoal, pen and ink; subject, primarily the figure; purpose, a fuller understanding of the figure and figure composition; method combines lectures with exercises in studio and outside assignments. Course may be repeated for credit to a total of 12 units.

ART 110 Intermediate Painting (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 001 and ART 002 or equivalent and consent of instructor. Subject primarily still-life, landscape and figure; its purpose a fuller understanding of the technical aspects of painting; its method studio exercises, in-studio lectures and outside assignments. Course may be repeated for credit to a total of 12 units.

ART 111 Advanced Painting (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 110 and consent of instructor. Advanced problems in figurative and nonfigurative painting. Emphasis on the development of personal direction. Investigation of the individual student's relation to contemporary ideas in painting. In-studio lectures, studio exercises, and outside assignments. May be repeated for credit to a total of 12 units.

ART 112 (E-Z) Painting Materials and Processes (2) Workshop, 1 hour; studio, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on selection and application of painting media.工作室 exercises and studio assignments. Techniques include painting in oils, acrylics, watercolor, and encaustics. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 115 Intermediate Sculpture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 005. Develops the necessary critical and imaginative faculties for making sculpture. Through project assignments, students explore associations between materials, forms, and context to construct or deconstruct ideas. Audiol visual presentations, readings, and group critiques survey twentieth-century modern sculpture and more recent practices. Examines the artist's role in the cultural landscape of spectacle and entertainment. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 125 Sculpture Hybrid Furniture, Architecture, Decoration (FAD) (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; consultation, 5-1.5 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): ART 005, ART 115; or consent of instructor. Introduces the sculptural object that exists as or in relationship to furniture, architecture, and interior decoration. Includes an overview of work that defies classification as art or design such as the Bauhaus movement, through utopian American mid-century design and architecture and Italian-based Memphis design, to contemporary art-making practices. Explores the historical and critical faculties inherent in this art-making strategy.

ART 131 Intermediate Photography and Digital Technology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 003 or consent of instructor. Covers the complete cycle of photographic production from scanning to output. Explores developing skill in creating digital photographic imagery for creative and cultural expression. Software and some digital equipment are provided. A 35mm single lens reflex (SLR) or digital cameras and flash drives are required. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with MCS 131.

ART 133 Art Workshop (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): 16 upper-division units in Art or consent of instructor. Emphasizes interrelationship of the arts. Includes development of individual projects in varied media as facilities permit. A final body of work will be developed through studio exercises, lectures, and outside assignments. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

ART 134 Mixed Media (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 001 and ART 002. Exploration into experimental methods for creating an image; techniques of forgitude, collage, photo transfer, modeling and mold making, assemblage.

ART 135 Intermedia: Art, Media, and Culture (4) Lecture, 2 hours; screen, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of performance, photography, video, film, television, installation, and other related "intermedias." Focuses on artworks within and without the mass media that they are constructed, documented, analyzed, and viewed in the larger context of culture. Cross-listed with MCS 135.

ART 136 Installation and Site-Specific Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Focuses on performance, photo installation, computer art, video/film, site-specific installation, sculpture, and/or other intermedias. Concentrates on production and analysis of site-specific art. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with MCS 136.

ART 137 Advanced Sculpture (4) F, W, S Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 115. Focuses on self-directed individual sculpture projects. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 139 Intermediate Web-Based Art: Animation, Audio, and Interactivity (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 009 or consent of instructor. Explores the conceptual and creative possibilities of Web-based animation, audio, and interactive software at the intermediate level. Addresses the complex interconnections and unique quality of Internet-based arts.

ART 140 Intermediate Photography (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 003, ART 071K is recommended (may be taken concurrently); or consent of instructor. Focuses on developing individual creative approaches in analog photography and strengthening controls and techniques in black and white printing. Requires students to provide their own analog film cameras. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 143 Advanced Digital Imaging Technology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 003, ART 131/MCS 131. Covers advanced digital imaging technologies such as large-format scanning, printing, color correction, retouching, and color management. Emphasizes the development of technical skills. Zaki

ART 145 Advanced Photography Workshop (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 131/ MCS 131, ART 140 or consent of instructor. A study of experimental advanced photographic techniques. Includes examination of darkroom and technical problems. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.
ART 146 (E-Z) Topics in Advanced Photography (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 140; consent of instructor. An advanced studio course designed to focus on selected special techniques and approaches to photography. Subject matter is determined by the instructor and may vary. K. Polaroid Photography; L. The Book and the Photograph; M. Dye Transfer; N. Current Art Practices; O. Suburbia and the Urban Edge; P. Fabricated to Be Photographed and the Directorial Mode; Q. Sycamore Canyon Photograph Project. ART 146Q is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 150 Intermediate Moving Images: Film Video and New Media (5) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 004/MCS 004. Examines the moving image through installation, documentary, experimental film, video art, sound art, and performance. Builds upon production and editing concepts introduced in ART 004/MCS 004. Explores issues and skills of video/film/media art based in production, history, and theory of the moving image. Covers editing theory, lighting, and sound editing. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 10 units. Cross-listed with MCS 150.

ART 155 Advanced Moving Images: Film, Video and New Media (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 150/MCS 150. Expands on skills introduced in ART 150/MCS 150. Explores issues and skills connected with video/film/media art based on the production, history, and theory of the moving image. Covers recording, editing theory, lighting, and sound mixing. Examines time-based media through installation, documentary, experimental film, video art, sound art, and performance. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 160 Intermediate Art Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 004/MCS 006. Addresses current critical and theoretical issues in modern and contemporary culture. Examines art production in light of contemporary and modernist art practice, theory, and history in relation to the interpretation and creation of art. Focuses on issues of race, gender, politics, aesthetics, class, and sexuality.

ART 161 Special Topics in Art Criticism and Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ART 006/MCS 006 and ART 160 with grades of “C” or better or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in contemporary art theory and criticism. Examines the reception, analysis, and theoretical underpinning of works of art in relation to contemporary and historical issues in the visual arts. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units. Cross-listed with MCS 163.

ART 162 Special Topics in New Genres of Art Practice (4) F, W, 5 Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 006/MCS 006 and a beginning studio art course with grades of “C” or better or consent of instructor. Through group critiques, readings, and discussions, explores art making while introducing significant and recent practices in cultural production. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 165 Painting without a Trace: Intermediate Vector-Based Image Making and Printing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 065. Continues the investigation of two-dimensional digitally based drawing, painting, and printing (nonphotographic). Explores possibilities in combining traditional and digital painting techniques. Examines the relationship between this new medium and traditional painting and drawing. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

ART 167 Intermediate Digital Media: Web Authoring (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 009 or consent of instructor. Examines the histories, myths, and technical particularities of the Web from the artist’s perspective. Includes art projects that are site-specific to the Internet. Explores issues including access, interface design, activism, multiple narratives, programming, and code. Does not cover software training or commercial graphic design.

ART 168 Intermediate Digital Media: Interactive Technology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 010 or consent of instructor. Create interactive digital artworks in both time-based and environmental forms; explore issues including interactivity, interface design, activism, and multiple narratives. Does not cover software training or commercial graphic design.

ART 169 (E-Z) Digital Imaging Software for the Visual Arts: Intermediate Software Skills (1) Lecture, 6 hours per quarter; laboratory, 12 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): ART 007/MCS 007 or consent of instructor. Covers digital imaging application across varied media. Includes Web design, digital video editing, video composing and effects, Web authoring, digital photography, and desktop publishing. Targets specific software that aid in developing digital production skills that can be applied to a wide array of intermediate course work. E. Image Manipulation (Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator); F. Video and Avid, Media 100); G. Web Authoring (Dreamweaver, QuickTime); J. Graphic Design and Desktop Publishing (Quark). Each segment is repeatable to a maximum of 3 units.

ART 171 Intermediate and Advanced Sculpture and Digital Technology (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 005, ART 066/COS 066. Covers intermediate and advanced three-dimensional modeling and printing resulting in sculpture derived entirely from the computer. Emphasizes individual projects with the potential to create both computer-based models and material-based sculptures. Discusses new digitally based sculptural possibilities in relation to historical sculptural practice. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

ART 175 Advanced Digital Workshop (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 131/MCS 131 or ART 139 or ART 150/MCS 150. Designed to encourage the development of individual projects utilizing digital technology. Arts of inquiry may include, but are not limited to, digital imaging, Web-based works, forms of digital publishing, digital video, and digital multimedia installation. Involves laboratory exercises, lectures, discussion of articles and exhibitions, and self-directed assignments. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 180 Contemporary Issues and Practice (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): any lower-division studio art course. A course structured around a sequence of three to six visiting artists, authors, and critics. Visitor presentations will be augmented by perspective articles and in-class presentations. Students generate written and oral responses to specific artists and topics. Artists and topics to be determined by the instructor. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 185 Senior Thesis Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; preparatory work, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing in ART; 30 units of upper-division studio art courses; review of preliminary portfolio two quarters before intended enrollment. Independent work and group seminars; completion of thesis statement and presentation of a finished body of work to faculty thesis committee. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ART 185 or ART 195.

ART 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chair of the department as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Total credit may not exceed 8 units.

ART 195 Senior Thesis (4) independent work, 12 hours. Prerequisite(s): completion of 32 units of upper-division studio art, review of a preliminary portfolio two quarters prior to intended enrollment; or consent of faculty advisor. The student produces and presents a finished body of work to the faculty. Credit is awarded for only one of ART 185 or ART 195.

ART 198-I Individual Internship (1-12) field, 2 hours per unit. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and upper-division standing. Work with an appropriate professional individual or organization to gain experience and skills in the student’s chosen art specialty. Letter grade or Satisfactory (S)/No Credit (NC). Repeatable to a total of 16 units, maximum of 4 units count toward major in Art.

Graduate Courses

ART 230 Contemporary Critical Issues (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Focused analysis of contemporary issues of art and media practice communications theory. Investigates painting, sculpture, photography, digital practice, film, video, fiction, feminism, multicultural studies, and gay and lesbian studies. Involves readings, screenings, visiting artists or critics, and field trips. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 240 Current Topics in Critical Theory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; outside research, 2-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; ART 006/MCS 006 and ART 160 or equivalents or consent of instructor. Selected theoretical systems as applied to modern, postmodern, and post-postmodern art. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 285 Peer Critique (4) F, W, 5 Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Provides a serious and sophisticated environment for peer critique of studio production. Involves readings, screenings, and field trips. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ART 290 Directed Studies (1-6) F, W, 5 Individual study, 3-18 hours; studio, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor; individual study, directed by a faculty member, of selected topics. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 28 units.

ART 292 Concurrent Studies in Art (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Taken concurrently with a 100-series course but on an individual basis. Involves research, critique, studio production, or written work commensurate with the number of units elected. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ART 299 Research for Thesis (1-4) Outside research, 1-6 hours; studio, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor; satisfactory completion of 28 graduate units in the Master of Fine Arts program. Individual research with faculty advisor in preparation for comprehensive exhibition for the degree. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

ART 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Practicum, 2-8 hours; consultation, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Provides supervision of teaching in undergraduate Art courses. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Major Requirements

Art History Major

The major requirements for the B.A. in Art History are as follows: (52 units)

1. Lower-division requirements (12 units): one lower-division course in each of the three major areas. Note: No course that appears in more than one area can be repeated
   a) Pre-modern: AHS 015, AHS 017A, AHS 017B, AHS 018/AST 018, AHS 027/ANTH 027/LNST 027
   b) Early Modern: AHS 015, AHS 017B, AHS 017C, AHS 018/AST 018, AHS 023, AHS 028/LNST 028
   c) Modern/Contemporary: AHS 008, AHS 017C, AHS 020/MCS 023, AHS 021/URST 021, AHS 023, AHS 028/LNST 028

2. Upper-division requirements (40 units)
   a) AHS 192
   b) Two courses in each of the major areas (24 units). Note: No course that appears in more than one area can be repeated.
      (1) Pre-modern: AHS 102/ANTH 102, AHS 112/ANTH 151/LNST 112, AHS 116/LNST 116, AHS 117/ANTH 157/LNST 117, AHS 140/AST 140, AHS 143/AST 143, AHS 144/AST 144, AHS 147, AHS 148, AHS 155, AHS 156, AHS 157, AHS 159
      (2) Early Modern: AHS 113, AHS 116/LNST 116, AHS 117/ANTH 157/LNST 117, AHS 134/HISE 134, AHS 141/AST 141, AHS 143/AST 143, AHS 144/AST 144, AHS 146/AST 147, AHS 161, AHS 162, AHS 164, AHS 165/HISE 133/WMST 170, AHS 166/WMST 169, AHS 168, AHS 169, AHS 170, AHS 171, AHS 172, AHS 173, AHS 174, AHS 175, AHS 177, AHS 178, AHS 179

   c) Eight (8) elective units of upper-division course work in Art History chosen from the three major areas

   b) Business Administration courses from the list below:
      (1) ECON 102 or ECON 104A or ECON 130 or ECON 162/BUS 162
      (2) PSYC 140 or PSYC 142
      (3) SOC 150 or SOC 151 or SOC 171
      (4) POSC 181 or POSC 182 or POSC 183
      (5) ANTH 127 or ANTH 131

   These two courses must be outside the discipline of Art History and cannot be courses included as part of the three-course Business Administration track or their cross-listed equivalents.

   d) A three-course track (12 units) in Business Administration courses from one of the following:
      (1) Organizations (General): BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 176/SOC 176, BUS 158/ANTH 105, SOC 150, SOC 151
      (2) Human Resources Management/Labor Relations: BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 152/ECON 152, BUS 153/ECON 153, BUS 155, BUS 157, PSYC 142
      (3) Business and Society: BUS 100, BUS 102, BUS 107, PHIL 116,
POSC 182, POSC 186

(4) Marketing: BUS 103, and two from BUS 112, BUS 113, BUS 114, BUS 117

(5) Managerial Accounting/Taxation: BUS 108, and two from BUS 166, BUS 168A, BUS 168B


(7) Finance: BUS 106/ECON 134 and two from BUS 134, BUS 136, BUS 137, BUS 138, BUS 139

(8) Management Information Systems: BUS 101, BUS 171, BUS 173

(9) Production Management: BUS 104/STAT 104, and two from BUS 105, BUS 122, BUS 127/STAT 127

Note In filling the dual requirements of the major students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements (Art History requirements and Administrative Studies requirements).

Art History/Religious Studies Major

The Art History/Religious Studies Major combines the disciplinary interest in the history of the visual arts with its related religious content and background.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Art History/Religious Studies are as follows:

Asian Concentration (52 units)

1. Lower-division requirements (12 units)
   - AHS 015, AST 030/CHN 030, RLST 005

2. Upper-division requirements (40 units)
   a) Art History (16 units): AHS 140/AST 140, AHS 141/AST 141, AHS 143/AST 143, CPLT 141
   b) Religious Studies (24 units): RLST 101, RLST 103, RLST 105, RLST 106, RLST 142/AST 142/CHN 142, RLST 144/CPLT 144

3. Optional 190-level work in either Art History or Religious Studies

Student-designed Comparative Concentration (52 units)

1. Lower-division requirements (12 units)
   a) Art History, choose at least 4 units: AHS 015, AHS 017A, AHS 017B, AHS 017C, AST 030/CHN 030
   b) Religious Studies, choose at least 4 units: RLST 005, RLST 007, RLST 010

2. Upper-division requirements (40 units)
   a) Art History, choose at least 12 units: AHS 140, AHS 141, AHS 143, AHS 155, AHS 156, AHS 157, AHS 159, AHS 161, AHS 162, AHS 164, AHS 171, AHS 172, CPLT 141
   b) Religious Studies, choose at least 12 units: RLST 100, RLST 101, RLST 103, RLST 105, RLST 106, RLST 111, RLST 121, RLST 128 (E-Z), RLST 130, RLST 131, RLST 135/HISE 130, RLST 136, RLST 142/AST 142/CHN 142, RLST 144/CPLT 144

3. Optional 190-level work in either Art History or Religious Studies

Western Concentration (At least 52 units)

1. Lower-division requirements (16 units)
   a) Art History: AHS 017A, AHS 017B, AHS 017C
   b) Religious Studies, choose at least 4 units: RLST 007, RLST 010

2. Upper-division requirements (36 units)
   a) Art History (16 units): choose from AHS 155, AHS 156, AHS 157, AHS 159, AHS 161, AHS 162, AHS 164, AHS 171, AHS 172
   b) Religious Studies (20 units): choose from RLST 100, RLST 111, RLST 121, RLST 128 (E-Z), RLST 130, RLST 131, RLST 135/HISE 130, RLST 136

3. Optional 190-level work in either Art History or Religious Studies

Minor

The minor upper-division requirements are designed to encourage study across art-historical areas, while providing the opportunity for some concentration in one specific area.

Requirements for the minor in Art History are as follows:

1. Lower-division requirements (8 units): One lower-division course from two of the three major areas. Note: No course that appears in more than one area can be repeated.
   a) Pre-modern: AHS 015, AHS 017A, AHS 017B, AHS 018/AST 018, AHS 027/ANTH 027/LNST 027
   b) Early Modern: AHS 015, AHS 017B, AHS 017C, AHS 018/AST 018, AHS 023, AHS 028/LNST 028
   c) Modern/Contemporary: AHS 008, AHS 017C, AHS 020/MCS 023, AHS 021/URST 021, AHS 023, AHS 028/LNST 028

2. Upper-division requirements: Sixteen (16) upper-division units selected from the three areas listed under the major (No more than 8 units may be selected from any one area.)

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Graduate Program

The Department of History of Art offers the M.A. and Ph.D. in Art History

For graduate study, the department offers upper-division and graduate courses in the history of European, U.S., Central and Latin American, and Asian visual culture from ancient to contemporary times (including the history of photography), emphasizing the interpretation of visual culture in its historical and cultural context.

Admission

All applicants to these programs must have completed a bachelor’s degree or its approved equivalent from an accredited institution and have attained an undergraduate record that satisfies the standards established by the Graduate Division and University Graduate Council. Applications are accepted in the Fall quarter only. All applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Exam, General Test (GRE). Applicants whose first language is not English are required to submit acceptable scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) unless they have a degree from an institution where English is the exclusive language of instruction. Additionally each applicant must submit a writing sample and three letters of recommendation, at least two of which must be academic references. All other application requirements are specified in the graduate application. Applicants holding an M.A. from another institution take fewer courses and advance to candidacy more quickly, as specified below. Upon entering the program, students consult with the Graduate Adviser regularly to discuss their course of study and progress in the program.

Master’s Degree

The terminal M.A. program will allow students to explore the academic study of art history, to pursue careers requiring some graduate education (such as museum education), or to prepare for admission to a Ph.D. program.

Course Work

44 units of course work are required for the M.A. degree, which may be awarded to a student upon finishing the requirements if the student does not hold an M.A. in Art History. At least 28 of these units must be in graduate level courses. The Department requires students to take a one-quarter Proseminar (AHS 251P) in the fall of the first year and a one-quarter professional development and thesis writing course (AHS 280). In addition to AHS 251P and AHS 280, students must take one graduate seminar in their area of specialization, two graduate seminars outside of their chosen area, two additional graduate seminars, and four additional graduate or upper-division courses. Students may also take courses – with the approval of the graduate advisor – in visual culture offered by the department of Anthropology, Media and Cultural Studies, or other departments or programs at UCR or other UC campuses.

Students may take as many units of AHS 297 and AHS 299 (thesis research and writing) as desired, but only 12 of these units may be applied to the 28 graduate units required for the degree.

The thesis is the culminating requirement for the degree. Students must complete a successful oral discussion (the “Thesis Meeting”) prior to filing the completed thesis. The thesis should be filed within one year after completing all formal course work.

Language Requirement

Students must demonstrate proficiency in one research language (in addition to English) appropriate
to their area of study. The relevant language is chosen in consultation with the graduate advisor and, if possible, the potential M.A. thesis advisor. Ideally, the student should acquire this language proficiency before entering the program. If this is not the case, the language requirement should be fulfilled before the fourth quarter in residence. This requirement is meant to provide the student with an understanding of a foreign language so that the student can perform graduate level research in this language.

To satisfy the language requirement, the student has several options, which are outlined in the department’s Graduate Student Handbook. Most commonly, students, while enrolled as graduate students, complete, with a grade of “B” or better, a UC language course equivalent to one of the following UCR classes.

- CHN 006
- FREN 004
- GER 004
- ITAL 004
- JPN 006
- SPN 006

**Doctoral Degree**

The Ph.D. will prepare students for academic work as researchers, university instructors, and curators in their fields of expertise.

**Admission**

The Ph.D. program is conceived in two stages: coursework and candidacy. Students who already hold an M.A. in Art History are admitted Post-M.A., but are required to complete one year of coursework (20 units), including three graduate seminars, as well as the language requirements, and the field review as stated in the program description below. Students admitted post-M.A. usually advance to candidacy after one year of coursework.

**Course Work**

Candidates for the Ph.D. degree entering with a baccalaureate degree complete a minimum of 56 units of required course work, 32 of which must be at the graduate level. The Department requires students to take a one-quarter Proseminar (AHS 251P) in the fall of the first year and a one-quarter professional development and thesis writing course (AHS 280). In addition to AHS 251P and AHS 280, students must take two graduate seminars in their area of specialization, two graduate seminars outside of their chosen area, two additional graduate level courses and six additional graduate or upper-division courses.

Students who enter with an M.A. degree complete a minimum of 20 units, 12 of which must be at the graduate level. These courses include AHS 251P, AHS 280, one graduate seminar in their area of specialization, and two graduate or upper-division courses. Students may also take courses — with the approval of the graduate advisor — in visual culture offered by the department of Anthropology, Media and Cultural Studies, or other departments or programs at UCR or other UC campuses.

**Language Requirement**

Ph.D. students are required to demonstrate competence in two foreign languages before advancement to candidacy. For some fields, additional languages may be required for mastery of the primary and secondary literature. The appropriate languages will be determined in consultation with the student’s academic advisor and approved by the graduate advisor. To satisfy the language requirements, the student has several options, which are outlined in the department's Graduate Student Handbook. Most commonly, students, while enrolled as graduate students, complete, with a grade of “B” or better a UC language course equivalent to one of the following UCR classes.

- CHN 006
- FREN 004
- GER 004
- ITAL 004
- JPN 006
- SPN 006

**Written and Oral Qualifying Examination**

The qualifying examination will take the form of written literature reviews, subsequently defended orally. In the second year of the doctoral program, each student will write a substantial literature review of the major field, with the expectation that the review of the major field will demonstrate a broad knowledge of the field in which the dissertation will make a contribution. The field review will then be examined by the faculty and approved by the graduate committee no later than the end of the winter quarter in the third year.

**Advancement to Candidacy**

Advancement to candidacy is predicated on successful passage of the required coursework, language exams, and field reviews/oral exams. To advance to candidacy, a student must write a dissertation prospectus and pass a qualifying oral examination. The prospectus consists of a concise explanation of the rationale, scope, and method of the proposed dissertation, and should be prepared in consultation with the dissertation advisor, who must approve it before the oral qualifying exam can be scheduled. The oral examination, which is supervised by a faculty committee as stipulated in the regulations of the Graduate Division, concentrates on the students’ preparation of writing a dissertation as indicated by the dissertation prospectus.

**Dissertation and Final Oral Examination**

A dissertation to be presented as prescribed by the Graduate Council is prepared under the direction of the candidate’s dissertation committee. The dissertation itself must make a significant and original contribution to the field of art history, as demonstrated in a final oral examination or defense.

**Normative Time to Degree including UCR M.A.**

18 quarters counting time spent as UCR M.A. student or 15 quarters for those entering with an M.A. from another institution.

**Lower-Division Courses**

- **AHS 007 World Art: Images, Issues, and Ideas (4)**
  - Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to artistic achievements of the world’s cultures and ways in which they can be viewed. Considers such issues as the use of artworks as historical documents; connections between “high art” and popular culture; and the relationship between artist, viewer, artistic tradition, and society.

- **AHS 008 Modern Western Visual Culture (4)**
  - Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Focuses on the development of cultural practices in relation to painting, photography, video, architecture, and film. Introduces historical, aesthetic, and theoretical issues in twentieth-century visual culture, emphasizing political and social themes relevant to contemporary life. 

- **AHS 015 Arts of Asia (4)**
  - Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; outside research, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of the major monuments and themes of the visual arts of India, China, and Japan. Topics include recent archaeological discoveries, Buddhist art, Hindu sculpture and architecture, Zen in art, and the development of Asian pictorial art.

- **AHS 017A History of Western Art: Prehistoric to Byzantine (4)**
  - Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the development of human civilization and the increased status of the individual artist. Credit is awarded for only one of AHS 017A or AHS 17HA.

- **AHS 017B History of Western Art: Medieval to Renaissance (4)**
  - Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Surveys the visual arts of Europe in the Middle Ages and Renaissance. Includes the religious and political functions of art in the reestablishment of high civilization and the increased status of the individual artist. Credit is awarded for only one of AHS 017B or AHS 17HB.

- **AHS 017C History of Western Art: Baroque to Modern (4)**
  - Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Surveys the visual arts of Europe from 1600 through the present. Includes the religious and political roles of art, the rise of secular imagery, the increased role of women in the arts, the impact of popular culture and photography, and other new media in the visual arts. Credit is awarded for only one of AHS 017C or AHS 17HC.

- **AHS 018 Introduction to Writing and Painting in China (4)**
  - Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to Chinese calligraphy and painting, focusing on their development in history and their practice in Chinese society. Topics include the development of writing technique and style, the integration of writing and painting, and the world around the Chinese artist. Cross-listed with AST 018.

- **AHS 020 Introduction to Media Art (4)**
  - Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the impact of media technology on the visual arts, from photography to the Internet. Addresses mechanical reproduction, perception, gender, sexuality, identity, interactivity, cybernetics, and popular culture. Cross-listed with MCS 023.

- **AHS 021 Introduction to Architecture and Urbanism (4)**
  - Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the built environment including buildings, gardens, and cities, examined in terms of historical, cultural, social, technological, and political factors. Emphasis is on examples from Southern California. Cross-listed with URST 021.
AHS 023 Introduction to American Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Surveys the art and visual culture of North America (primarily in the United States) from the first European contact to the present. Emphasizes visual representation as means for cultural encounter; the construction of race, class and gender; and the relationship between art, nation, and identity.

AHS 027 Art of Pre-Columbian America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey course that provides a background to the ancient art of Mexico, Central America, and the Andean region of western South America. Discusses art of pre-Columbian America according to the three broad cultural regions of Mesoamerica, the lower part of central and northwestern South America, and the Andean area. Cross-listed with ANTH 027 and LNST 027. Taube

AHS 028 Art and Architecture of Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 2 hours. Introduces Latin American art and architecture from the European conquest to the present. Topics include religious and secular art and architecture; hybridization of indigenous and imported styles; national styles after independence; Mexican murals; women artists; Latin American modernismo; and Chicano and Border art. Cross-listed with LNST 028.

AHS 030 Rome: The Ancient City (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Traces the development of the city of ancient Rome. By studying the literary and historical evidence alongside the physical remains of the city--its monuments, art, and historical and archaeological remains--this course seeks to introduce students to the Romans and to their importance for later ages. Cross-listed with CLA 017 and HIST 027.

Upper-Division Courses

AHS 102 Anthropology of Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 028 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Anthropological approaches to the study of art in traditional non-Western societies. Through specific readings and case studies from four geographic regions (North America, Southeast Asia, Oceania, and West Africa), the dynamic role of art in traditional societies is illustrated. Cross-listed with ANTH 102. Taube

AHS 112 The Art of the Aztec Empire (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 027/ANTH 027/LNST 027 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the art of the Aztec Empire. Studies architecture, sculpture, ceramics, painting, papier-mâché, gold work, and leather work. Explores the relationship between art and ritual and art and the imperial state. Cross-listed with ANTH 151 and LNST 112.

AHS 113 Sixteenth-Century Mexico: An Art of Two Worlds (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 028 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the art of the first colonial century in Mexico. Investigates the translation of European art forms to the New World, the fate of indigenous traditions, and artistic change in the context of colonialism and evangelization.

AHS 115 Modern and Contemporary Art of Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 028 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of Latin American art from circa 1900 to the present. Considers national and regional histories and artistic trajectories, beginning with the advent of an articulate avant-garde, and investigates the relationships between European and Latin American developments. Cross-listed with LNST 115.

AHS 116 Architecture and Arts of the Andes (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 027/ANTH 027/LNST 027 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to architecture, urbanism, and related material culture of the Andes from ancient times to the present. Focuses on the diverse and rich architectural heritage of an important building center in the Americas. Addresses architecture's relationship to artistic and material production, such as painting, pottery, sculpture, city planning, and textiles. Cross-listed with LNST 116. Nair

AHS 117 Visual Culture of the Incas (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the art, architecture, and urban form of the Inca civilization. Examines how these elements influenced Andean political identity, changing state form, and cultural and artistic production. Includes studies of urban plans, buildings, paintings, textiles, prints, sculpture, metalwork, and ceramics. Cross-listed with ANTH 157 and LNST 117. Nair

AHS 120 Berlin Metropolis in Literature, Film, Music, and Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction of the metropolis Berlin as a gateway between the East and West. Explores topography of the city through film, art, music, and literary texts. Considers Berlin's dramatic transformations as a microcosm of Germany and Europe's troubled twentieth century. Cross-listed with LNST 111, EUR 120, GER 111, and MCS 178.

AHS 121 From Expressionism to Epic Theatre: Benn, Brecht, Kafka, and the Bauhaus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction of the German avant-garde of the twentieth century. Explores expressionism, New Objectivity, the Bauhaus movement, the manifestation of an anti-art in dadaism, and Epic Theatre. Studies works of Franz Kafka in the context of his implicit criticism of the avant-garde and of his time. Course conducted in English. Cross-listed with CPLT 111, EUR 120, GER 111, and MCS 178.

AHS 134 Art and Society: Patrones and Museums (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how patrons and museums have influenced the perception and reception of art. Topics include patronage, collecting, and audience for art in Renaissance Italy; modern American megaports, such as the Gettys and Rockefeller; and multimedia museum programs used to widen a public in the visual arts. Cross-listed with HIST 134.

AHS 135 Postmedia Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 170C or AHS 170CH or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers heterogeneous movements, theories, and practices from the 1960s to the present that have collectively challenged the doctrine of medium specificity. Topics may include dematerialization, conceptual and postconceptual art, performance and body art, earthworks, process art, and experimental sound and radio.

AHS 136 History of Video Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 170C or AHS 170CH or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the art of writing and painting in China, focusing on the close relationship between written language and pictorial image. Reading knowledge of the Chinese language is not necessary. Cross-listed with AST 143. Hsu

AHS 140 Chinese Painting of the Song and Yuan Dynasties (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 015 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The history of early Chinese painting, from the beginning to the fourteenth century, with concentration on the Song and Yuan dynasties (A.D. 960-1367). The development of themes, subjects, styles, theories, and purposes discussed in their cultural and historical contexts. Cross-listed with AST 140. Hsu

AHS 143 Text and Image in Chinese Painting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 015 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the art of writing and painting in China, focusing on the close relationship between written language and pictorial image. Cross-listed with AST 143. Hsu

AHS 144 Japanese Painting: Twelfth to Nineteenth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 015 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Major developments in the pictorial art of Japan from the twelfth to the nineteenth century. Empasizes on the social and cultural contexts of painting, pictorial genres, and pivotal artists and styles. Cross-listed with AST 144. Hsu

AHS 146 The Japanese House (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 015 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Major developments in the pictorial art of Japan from the prehistoric times to the nineteenth century. Examples used to place the Japanese house within the general history of Japanese architecture and within its social and cultural context. Cross-listed with AST 146. Morton

AHS 147 The Art of Greece (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017A or AHS 170A or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the architecture, sculpture, painting, and minor arts of ancient Greece from the earliest Archaic period through the Hellenistic Age. Rudolph

AHS 148 The Art of Rome (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017A or AHS 170A or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the architecture, sculpture, painting, and minor arts of ancient Rome from the Republic through the Age of Constantine. Considers the problems of the relationship between Hellenistic art and the art of Rome.

AHS 155 Cultures in Conflict: Art at the Fall of the Roman Empire (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017A or AHS 170A or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the architecture, sculpture, painting, and minor arts of ancient Rome from the Republic through the Age of Constantine. Considers the problems of the relationship between Hellenistic art and the art of Rome.
AHS 157 The Medieval Pilgrimage and the Art of Romanesque France (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017B or AHS 17HB or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers architecture, sculpture, illuminated manuscripts of the eleventh and twelfth centuries. Stresses the role of the pilgrimage and of politics during the period of the revival of monumental architecture and of public sculpture of the Middle Ages. Rudolph

AHS 159 The Gothic Cathedral in its Urban Context (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017B or AHS 17HB or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers architecture, sculpture, and stained glass in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries. Stresses the political origins and social setting of public art during this period of the reestablishment of urban culture with its resultant social tensions. Rudolph

AHS 160 Renaissance Architecture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): an art history course or consent of instructor. An introduction to architecture in the period 1400-1600. Explores the major ideas and trends in architecture and ornament form in this period, including the architects and the ideas that motivated them in their historical context. Kohl

AHS 161 Italian Renaissance: Fifteenth- and Sixteenth-Century Florence (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017B or AHS 17HB or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Surveys the painting, sculpture, architecture, and gardens of this period within their historical and cultural context. Kohl

AHS 163 Renaissance in Venice: West meets East (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017B or AHS 17HB or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the art and culture of Venice circa 1420-1600. Addresses the major issues of art, history, culture, and intellectual exchange among Venice, the Eastern Mediterranean, and the North. Discusses major artworks in the fields of painting, sculpture, and architecture. Kohl

AHS 164 The Northern Renaissance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017B or AHS 17HB or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Surveys the paintings of the Netherlands and Germany within their religious, historical and cultural context. Kohl

AHS 165 Women Artists in Renaissance Europe, 1400-1600 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017B or AHS 17HB or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Surveys the lives and work of women artists in Renaissance Europe. Considers circumstances under which it was possible for women to become artists; how they evolved from practitioners in the cloistered convent to participating in the competitive public marketplace; what they painted; and who their patrons were. Cross-listed with HISE 133 and WMST 170.

AHS 166 Gender, Identity, and Visual Display in Washington, D.C. (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UCR Washington Center Program. Examines the image of women and the role of women in fashionable visual culture through museums and collections in Washington, D.C. Investigates the representation of women in art; the woman artist; and women as patrons, donors, and decorators in Washington. Cross-listed with WMST 160.

AHS 167 Europe in the Early Modern World: Global Artistic Contact and Exchange, 1492-1750 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores trade, religious conversion, conquest, and the creation of new traditions. Examines the mechanisms and cultural consequences of change through time.

AHS 168 Politeness and Commerce: British Art and Design, 1660-1820 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the development of art and commerce in Britain during the 18th and early 19th centuries. Includes the work of designers, architects, and artists. Rudolph

AHS 169 Sculpture and Its Roles in Eighteenth-Century France and Britain (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the production and uses of sculpture within eighteenth-century British and French culture.

AHS 170 Baroque Architecture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): Art History course or consent of instructor. Examines the major ideas and trends in architecture and ornament form in the Baroque period. Cross-listed with HISE 184.

AHS 171 The Church, the Court, and the People: Art in Seventeenth-Century Europe (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017B or AHS 17HB or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major ideas and trends in architecture and ornament form in the Baroque period. Cross-listed with HISE 184.

AHS 172 Baroque Rome (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major ideas and trends in architecture and ornament form in the Baroque period. Cross-listed with HISE 184.

AHS 173 Rococo to Revolution: Art in Eighteenth-Century Europe (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17CH or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major ideas and trends in architecture and ornament form in the Baroque period. Cross-listed with HISE 184.

AHS 174 Dutch Art and Culture in the Seventeenth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17CH or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major ideas and trends in architecture and ornament form in the Baroque period. Cross-listed with HISE 184.

AHS 175 Industry and Alienation: Late Nineteenth-Century American Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): an Art History course or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major ideas and trends in architecture and ornament form in the Baroque period. Cross-listed with HISE 184.

AHS 176 Pictorialism to New Media: A History of Twentieth-Century Photography (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major ideas and trends in architecture and ornament form in the Baroque period. Cross-listed with HISE 184.

AHS 177 American Art: Colonial Period to 1900 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major ideas and trends in architecture and ornament form in the Baroque period. Cross-listed with HISE 184.

AHS 178 The Modern City (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major ideas and trends in architecture and ornament form in the Baroque period. Cross-listed with HISE 184.

AHS 179 Revolution, Reaction, and Revision: American Art between the World Wars (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): an Art History course or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major ideas and trends in architecture and ornament form in the Baroque period. Cross-listed with HISE 184.

AHS 180 Honors History of Western Art: Prehistoric to Byzantine (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to AHS 017A. A survey of the visual arts of the ancient Near East and Egypt, the Greek world, and the Roman and Byzantine empires. Topics include the growth of urbanism, art as an expression of religious and political beliefs, and cultural contact as a source of artistic change. Credit is available for only one of AHS 017A or AHS 17HA.

AHS 181 Honors History of Western Art: Medieval to Renaissance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to AHS 017B. Surveys the visual arts of Europe in the Middle Ages and Renaissance. Includes the religious and political functions of art in the reestablishment of a rich urban culture, architecture, and morphologic features. Credit is awarded for only one of AHS 017B or AHS 17HB.

AHS 182 Honors History of Western Art: Baroque to Modern (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to AHS 017D. Surveys the visual arts of Europe from 1600 through the present. Includes the religious and political roles of art, the commodification of art, the increased role of women in the arts, the impact of popular culture and photography, and the other new media in the visual arts. Credit is awarded for only one of AHS 017D or AHS 17HC.
AHS 180 Modern European Art I: Nineteenth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Surveys painting and sculpture in Europe from the French Revolution to the Franco-Prussian War. Introduces the ideas and concepts of modern European art. Traces artistic developments from Neoclassicism to the emergence of Impressionism in a broad cultural, social, and political context.

AHS 181 Modern Art II: Art in Europe, 1870-1945 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Traces the history of the modern movement from Impressionism to the end of World War II. Focuses on the arts in their interrelationships to the political events and social conditions of the period. Emphasizes the persecution of modernism in Europe under Fascism and Communism.

AHS 182 Visual Art and Visual Theory after 1945 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on key cultural movements or periods from Vitruvius to the present, emphasizing the modern movement from Impressionism to the end of World War II. Focuses on the arts in their interrelationships to the political events and social conditions of the period. Emphasizes the rise of postmodernism, analyzing work in relation to theories of representation and cultural identity.

AHS 183 Photography on Display (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers various topics related to current exhibitions at the California Museum of Photography. Provides the necessary historical and theoretical background of the specific photographs on display. Addresses the wider museum context of the difference between working photographers, art photographers, and the politics of that designation. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 12 units.

AHS 184 Modern Architecture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores modern architecture and its sources from 1800. Cross-listed with URST 184. Morton

AHS 185 Architectural Theory from Vitruvius to Venturi (4) Lecture, 4 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017A or AHS 17HA or AHS 017B or AHS 17HB or AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or AHS 021/URST 021 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. History of architectural thought from Vitruvius to the present, emphasizing the modern period. Surveys the major themes of architectural theory and investigates the relationships between ideas about architecture and architectural production. Cross-listed with URST 185. Morton

AHS 186 Media and Movements: Film, Video, Photography, and the Visual Arts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on key cultural movements or developments in Europe and the United States over the past century. Provides a thematic history of the avant-garde and experimental arts including painting, sculpture, photography, video, film, performance, installation, and new media art. Cross-listed with MCS 186.

AHS 187 Visual Culture and Art History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017A or AHS 17HA or AHS 017B or AHS 17HB or AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or AHS 021/URST 021 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the broad theme of visual culture as it relates to the history of the visual arts. Focuses on visuality, identity, media culture, politics, and ethics.

AHS 188 Nineteenth-Century Photography (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the development of photography in the nineteenth century. Addresses the technologies, artistic practices, and social uses of this medium. Focuses on European and American materials, as well as traces the histories of portrait, landscape, scientific, and documentary photography.

AHS 189 (E-Z) Topics in Contemporary Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Addresses selected issues, movements, and artists of importance to international art history since the 1960s. E art since Conceptual Art. Each segment is repeatable as its topics change to a maximum of 12 units.

AHS 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chair of the department and in means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

AHS 191 California Modern Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 189 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the development of a purportedly unique California art, and histories of photographic practice. Students will work in photo archives in order to gain practical experience and apprenticeship in a museum, art library, or slide and research, supervision of a faculty member. Satisfactory (S) or consent of instructor. Special topics in seventeenth- and eighteenth-century art. Course is repeatable as topics change.

AHS 192 Junior and Senior Seminar in Art History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 189 or upper-division standing in Art History. Critical study of selected topics in the history of art and its methods. Topics vary. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

AHS 195H Senior Honors Thesis (1-4) Thesis, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of the Art History Department. Independent research and preparation of a senior honors thesis completed under the supervision of a faculty member. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

AHS 198-I Individual Internship (1-12) research, variable. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and upper-division standing. Individual study or apprenticeship in an art library, or slide and photo archive in order to gain practical experience and skills for future professional work. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

Graduate Courses

AHS 251P Proseminar in Methodology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the history and methodologies of Art History. Covers the methodologies, models, and approaches of different periods from Vasari to the present. Course is repeatable as topics change.

AHS 252 History and Ideology of the Museum (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 251P or consent of instructor. From princely collection to public museum; a history of collecting and the evolution of the museum as a cultural institution in the western world. An investigation of sources, documents and historiography complemented by a study of museums and collections in the Los Angeles area. Forster-Hahn

AHS 260 Seminar in Latin American Art (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics in the history and theory of Latin American art from the European conquest to the present. Course is repeatable as topics change.

AHS 267 Seminar in Later Chinese Art (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; research paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Special topics in later Chinese art. Course is repeatable as topics change. Hsu

AHS 272 Seminar in Medieval Art (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selected issues of the function of art within medieval social, political, theological, and intellectual culture. Course is repeatable as topics change. Rudolph

AHS 273 Seminar in Renaissance Art (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Special topics in the history and theory of fifteenth-century European and/or American art. Course is repeatable as topics change. Forster-Hahn

AHS 274 Seminar in Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Art (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Special topics in seventeenth- and eighteenth-century art. Course is repeatable as topics change. Neville

AHS 275 Seminar in Nineteenth-Century Art (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics in the history and theory of nineteenth-century European and/or American art. Course is repeatable as topics change. Forster-Hahn

AHS 276 Seminar in Twentieth-Century Art (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics in the history and theory of twentieth-century European and American art. Course is repeatable as topics change. Forster-Hahn

AHS 277 Seminar in Modern Architecture (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; research paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics in the history and theory of twentieth-century architecture and urbanism. Course is repeatable as topics change. Morton

AHS 279 Seminar in American Art (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; research paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics in the history and theory of American art, photography, and visual/material culture from the colonial period to the present. Course is repeatable as topics change. Morton

AHS 280 Seminar in Research, Critical Analysis, and Thesis Writing (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers advanced research that helps in conceptualizing a thesis topic, organizing and structuring material, and writing one chapter of the thesis. Examines research in different fields of the history of art. Explores scholarly issues from a diversity of specializations. Also provides strategic professional advice for career development. Course is repeatable as topics change.

AHS 282 Seminar in New Media (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics in the history and theory of photography, film, video, and digital media. Course is repeatable as topics change. Rogers

AHS 283 Seminar in History of Photography (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics in the history of photography, with an emphasis on new theories and histories of photographic practice. Students encouraged to do research projects drawing on the collections of the UCR/California Museum of Photography. Course is repeatable as topics change. Kotz
AHS 284 Seminar in Contemporary Art and Theory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours; research paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Studies of selected topics in contemporary art, photography, and related media, with an emphasis on critical theories of representation and issues of practice. Course is repeatable as topics change.

AHS 285 Getty Consortium Seminar (4) F, W, S Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An intramural seminar at the Getty Research Institute. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as topics change.

AHS 290 Directed Studies (1-6) research, variable. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Independent work under a staff member's supervision in a particular field. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

AHS 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. To be taken concurrently with a 100-series course, but on an individual basis. It will be devoted to research, criticism, and written work of graduate order commensurate with the number of units elected. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

AHS 297 Directed Research (1-6) research, variable. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor, completion of language requirement and one seminar. Research study or exploratory work toward the development of the thesis. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

AHS 298-I Individual Internship (1-4) research, variable. Individual study or apprenticeship in a museum, art library, or slide and photo archive in order to gain practical experience and skills for future professional work. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Repeatable to a total of 12 units. Not more than 8 units count toward the 40 units required for the M.A.

AHS 299 Research for Thesis (1-12) variable hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor, completion of language requirement and one seminar. Thesis research and writing. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Major
The Asian Studies major affords students the opportunity to study Asia from an interdisciplinary perspective, drawing on courses and faculty from various departments of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. Students are strongly encouraged to consider participating in the Education Abroad Program offered through the UC in various Asian locales, including China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Japan, Vietnam, Singapore, the Philippines, India, and Korea. Students may also participate in additional course work on Asia that may be counted toward the major.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Asian Studies
Subject abbreviation: AST College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
René Lysloff, Ph.D., Chair
Program Office, CHASS INTS 3rd Floor
MDU Academic and Administrative Center Lobby
rene.lysloff@ucr.edu
(951) 827-6427 asianstudies.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Muhammad Ali (Religious Studies)
Marian Beecii Lam (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Lynda Bell (History)
David Biggs (History)
Edward Chang (Ethnic Studies)
Lucille Chia (History)
Amanda Huffer (Religious Studies)
Kelly Jeong (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
RuhI Khan (Media & Cultural Studies)
Jodi Kim (Ethnic Studies)
John Kim (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Perry Link (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Margherita Long (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
René Lysloff (Music)
Hendrik Maier (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Sally Ness (Anthropology)
Lisa Raphals (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Christina Schwenkel, Chair (Anthropology)
Setsu Shimematsu (Media & Cultural Studies)
Annmaria Shimabuku (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Pasuchara Singh (Religious Studies)
Priya Sinivasan (Dance)
Wendy Su (Media & Cultural Studies)
Deborah Wong (Music)
Yenna Wu (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Yang Ye (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

Major Requirements
The requirements for the B.A. degree in Asian Studies are as follows:

East Asian Studies Option
Students who choose the East Asian Studies option must focus primarily on China, Japan, and Korea and are strongly encouraged to choose a disciplinary focus in either Art History, History, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages, or Religious Studies. Students interested in East Asian diaspora communities are also encouraged to consider a secondary disciplinary focus in Ethnic Studies, leading to a minor in Asian American Studies. Students planning graduate work in Asian Studies are encouraged to write a senior thesis during the first or second quarter of their senior year. (This is a substantial paper based on original research; ideally, primary documents are consulted in the course of conducting the research.)

1. Lower-division requirements (12 units plus language requirement)
   a) Two years of basic language instruction in either Chinese (CHN 001, CHN 002, CHN 003, CHN 004, CHN 005, CHN 006, CHN 020A, CHN 020B, CHN 090 or its equivalents); Japanese (JPN 001, JPN 002, JPN 003, JPN 004, JPN 005, JPN 006, or JPN 090 or its equivalents); or Korean (KOR 001, KOR 002, KOR 003, KOR 004, KOR 005, KOR 090 or its equivalents)

Note: The sequences CHN 001, CHN 002, CHN 003, CHN 004, CHN 020A, CHN 020B, JPN 001, JPN 002, JPN 003, JPN 004; or KOR 001, KOR 002, KOR 003, KOR 004 may also be used to fulfill the language breadth requirement in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

   b) AST 045E/HIST 045E

   c) At least 8 units from the following:
      AST 090, AST 018/AHS 018, AST 022/MCS 022/CHN 022, AST 030/CHN 030, AST 032/JPN 032, AST 034/JPN 034, AST 040/CHN 040, AST 045E/HIST 045E, AST 046/CHN 046, AST 048/CHN 048, AST 062/CPLT 062, AST 063/CPLT 063, AST 064/MCS 049/VNM 064, AST 065/AHS 015, CPLT 029, ETST 005, ETST 005H, HIST 030, HIST 044/RSLT 044, JPN 035, RSLT 005, RSLT 005H

2. Upper-division requirements (36 units)
   a) At least 28 units from the following courses dealing with China, Japan, and Korea: AST 190, AST 107/CHN 107/RLST 107, AST 135/CHN 135, AST 136/CHN 136, AST 140/AHS 140, AST 141/AHS 141, AST 142/CHN 142/RLST 142, AST 143/CHN 143, AST 144/AHS 144, AST 147/AHS 146, AST 148/CHN 148, AST 151/JPN 151, AST 152 (E-Z)/JPN 152 (E-Z), AST 153 (E-Z)/JPN 153 (E-Z), AST 154 (E-Z)/JPN 154 (E-Z), AST 169/MUS 169 (maximum of 4 units), AST 184/MCS 184/JPN 184, AST 185/
1. Lower-division requirements (12 units plus senior thesis during the first or second quarter.

Work in Asian Studies are encouraged to write a minor thesis in American Studies. Students planning graduate work in Ethnic Studies, in America are encouraged to consider a secondary disciplinary focus in Ethnic Studies, leading to a minor or a second major in Asian American Studies. Students planning graduate work in Asian Studies are encouraged to write a senior thesis during the first or second quarter of their senior year. (This is a substantial paper based on original research; ideally, primary documents are consulted in the course of conducting the research, and the topic should deal with a comparative theme within Asian Studies.)

1. Lower-division requirements (12 units plus language requirement)

a) Two years of basic language instruction in any Asian language (This requirement may be filled by language courses currently offered at UCR such as Chinese, Japanese, or Korean, or by courses in other East, Northeast, South, Southeast, West, or Central Asian languages taken at other accredited institutions subject to the approval of the chair of the Asian Studies Committee.)

b) At least 12 units from the following:
- AHS 015, AST 018/ARTS 018, AST 022/MCS 022/JPN 022, ART 030/CHN 030, AS 032/JPN 032, AST 034/JPN 034
- AST 040/CHN 040, AST 045/E-Z/HEC 045 (E-Z), AST 046/CHN 046, AST 062/CPLT 062, AST 063/CPLT 063, AST 064/MCS 064/VNM 064, AS 065, AS 090, CPLT 092, E-Z 095, ETST 005, ETST 005H, HASS 021A, HASS 021B, HASS 021C, HIST 030, HIST 044/RSLT 044, JPN 035, RSLT 005, RSLT 005H

2. Upper-division requirements (36 units)

a) At least 12 units from the following:
- AST 127/ANTH 176/ENG 176/ETST 172/MUS 127, AST 128/ANTH 128/DNCE 128/MUS 128/THAE 128, AST 190, AST 195, CPLT 143/FREN 143, CPLT 144/RSLT 144, ENGL 121 (E-Z) (see program chair for approval of particular segment)

b) Twenty-four units (24) taken from at least two or more of the following five area groupings:

1. Asian America: AST 124/MUS 124, ENGL 139, ENGL 139T, ETST 106, ETST 110 (E-Z), ETST 133, ETST 137, ETST 138, ETST 139, ETST 140, ETST 143A, ETST 143B, ETST 144, ETST 150, SOC 136

2. China: AST 107/CHN 107/RSLT 107, AST 140/AHS 140, AST 141/AHS 141, AST 142/CHN 142/RSLT 142, AST 143/AHS 143, AST 135/CHN 135, AST 136/CHN 136, AST 140/AHS 140, AST 141/AHS 141, AST 142/CHN 142/RSLT 142, AST 143/AHS 143, AST 144/CHN 144, AST 147/CHN 147, AST 152 (E-Z)/JPN 152 (E-Z), AST 153/JPN 153 (E-Z), AST 154 (E-Z)/JPN 154 (E-Z), AST 162/HIST 187/VNM 162, AST 163/CPLT 153, AST 165 (E-Z)/VNM 165 (E-Z)/WMST 165 (E-Z), AST 168/MUS 168 (no more than 2 units may be applied to the minor), AST 169/MUS 169 (no more than 2 units may be applied to the minor), AST 170/MUS 170 (no more than 2 units may be applied to the minor), AST 184/MCS 184/JPN 184, AST 185/MCS 185, AST 190 (no more than 4 units may be applied to the minor)

3. Japan/Korea: AST 144/AHS 144, AST 147/AHS 146, AST 151/JPN 151, AST 152 (E-Z)/JPN 152 (E-Z), AST 153 (E-Z)/JPN 153 (E-Z), AST 154 (E-Z)/JPN 154 (E-Z), AST 169/MUS 169 (4 units maximum), AST 184/MCS 184/JPN 184, CPLT 142 (E-Z)/WMST 142 (E-Z), JPN 150, RSLT 105

4. Southeast Asia: ANTH 140-I, AST 127/ANTH 176/DNCE 127/ETST 172/MUS 127, AST 162/HIST 187/VNM 162, AST 163/CPLT 163, AST 165 (E-Z)/VNM 165 (E-Z)/WMST 165 (E-Z), AST 168/MUS 168 (4 units maximum, AST 170/MUS 170 (4 units maximum)

5. Other East, Northeast, South, Southeast, West, or Central Asian Studies:

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Lower-Division Courses

AST 018 Introduction to Writing and Painting in China (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to Chinese calligraphy and painting, focusing on their development in history and their practice in Chinese society. Topics include the development of writing technique and style, the role of writing and painting, and the world around the Chinese artist. Cross-listed with AHS 018.

AST 022 Introduction to Japanese Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to Japan’s major directors and to watching and writing about Japanese film. Works studied range from the samurai epics of Kurosawa to recent anime. All films have subtitles. No previous knowledge of Japanese language or culture is required. Cross-listed with JPN 022 and MCS 022.

AST 023 Modern Japan and Personal Narrative (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Introduces major debates in history, politics, and culture through the genres of biography, autobiography, diary, and confession. Explores the parallel construction of the modern nation, the modern language, and the modern self. Traces the development of Japan’s “I-novel.” Builds skills in close reading by studying the rhetoric of self-narrative. Cross-listed with CPLT 023 and JPN 023.

AST 030 Introduction to Chinese Civilization (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to Chinese civilization through an interplay of philosophical, historical, religious, and literary readings from the ancient times through the modern age. Uses audiovisual media. All work is in English. Cross-listed with CHN 030.

AST 032 Introduction to Japanese Folklore (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Focuses on narrative genres of...
myth, legend, and folklore, with additional attention paid to festivals, folk craft, belief systems, and the development of folklore studies (minzoku kagaku) as an academic discipline. Examines the relationship of folklore to ethnic and national identity. Cross-listed with JPN 030.

AST 034 Introduction to Classical Japanese Literature (4) Lecture; 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of some of the more famous works of premodern Japanese literature from 10th century poetry collections to 18th century puppet plays. Focuses on the relationship among aesthetics, politics, language, and gender. Assignments include manga translations, creative writing, and intensive Web research. Cross-listed with JPN 034.

AST 040 Masterworks of Chinese Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Reading and discussion of selected great works of Chinese literature (in English translation). Various critical methods and approaches are used. Cross-listed with CHN 040.

AST 045 (E-Z) Topics in Asian History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to regional histories and cultures of Asia. E. Premodern China and Japan; F. Contemporary China; G. India in the Western Imagination. Cross-listed with HIST 045 (E-Z).

AST 046 Responses to Political Repression in Modern Chinese Literature and Film (4) Lecture; 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An examination of the various responses to political repression in China during the second half of the twentieth century through selected literary and artistic representations. Cross-listed with CHN 046. Credit is awarded for only one of CHN 046/AST 046 or CHN 046W/AST 046W.

AST 046W Responses to Political Repression in Modern Chinese Literature and Film (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor. An examination of the various responses to political repression in China during the second half of the twentieth century through selected literary and artistic representations. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of “C” or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student’s college permits as alternatives to ENGLISH 001C. Cross-listed with CHN 046W. Credit is awarded for only one of CHN 046W/AST 046W or CHN 046W/AST 046W.

AST 047 Introduction to Korean Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to Korean cinema and films of Korea. Covers the genres and periods of works produced from the 1960s to the present. All films have English subtitles. No previous knowledge of Korean language or culture required. Cross-listed with KOR 047 and MCS 047.

AST 048 Chinese Cinema (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; screening, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Study of selected films from China and Taiwan with attention to cultural context. Questions addressed may include the following: What do we look for in a film? What are the film’s interrelations with theatre, photography, and literature? How do we understand the film as an art form? Cross-listed with CHN 048.

AST 049 Introduction to Southeast Asian History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Introduces major themes and events in Southeast Asian history. Covers from prehistory to contemporary events in the region. Develops basic historical approaches to understanding contemporary trends, such as the spread of world religions, regional differences and connections, trading patterns, cultural forms, and historically important sites. Cross-listed with HIST 046 and SEAS 047.

AST 056 Cultures of the Japanese Empire (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Covers the social histories and literatures of the Japanese Empire from the foundation of the Meiji state to the present. Includes the Ainu, Okinawan, Vietnamese, and Korean cultures. Explores the concepts of assimilation, citizenship, national language, nation-state, sovereignty, total war, and translation. Utilizes readings in English. Cross-listed with CPLT 056 and JPN 056.

AST 062 Introduction to Southeast Asian Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to modern and contemporary Southeast Asian literature and culture with a focus on individual national histories. Explores the relationship between aesthetics, politics, and academic scholarship. Readings are in translation; classes conducted in English. Cross-listed with CPLT 062 and SEAS 062.

AST 063 Reading Southeast Asian Stories (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the modern short story in Southeast Asia with a focus on literariness and the act of reading. Readings are in translation; classes conducted in English. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with CPLT 063 and SEAS 063.

AST 064 Introduction to Vietnamese and Diasporic Film Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Engages in critical viewing strategies and analytical visual critique. Explores the revival of film production in Vietnam following the Vietnam War, with a focus on the means of production, state control, and international distribution. Readings are in translation; classes conducted in English. Cross-listed with MCS 049, SEAS 064, and VMN 064.

AST 065 Introduction to Southeast Asian Cultures (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the world of Southeast Asia with an emphasis on aspects of local cultures. Cross-listed with SEAS 065.

AST 090 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. To be taken with the consent of the Chair of the Program as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

Upper-Division Courses

AST 107 Taoist Traditions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AST 030/CHN 030 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the ancient mystical and philosophical aspects of Taoism as well as the living religious tradition, their relationships to each other, and their expression in Chinese culture and civilization. Topics include the Tao Te Ching, the Chuang Tzu, the Taoist canon, meditation, immortality, alchemy, and ritual. Cross-listed with CHN 107 and RLST 107.

AST 112 Modern Korean Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of modern Korean literature from the colonial era to the present. Topics include colonialism, cultural influence and exchange, gender, race and ethnicity, nation and nationalism, Confucian tradition and patriarchal culture, and modernization and capitalism. Cross-listed with KOR 112.

AST 123 Southeast Asian Performance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces and examines expression of expressive culture in Southeast Asia, including dance, music, theater, film, and digital culture. Performance is discussed both as a time-honored and as a contemporary medium for cultural production, from the courts to everyday life. Material will be drawn from the Philippines, Malaysia, Indonesia, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia, Vietnam, Burma, Singapore, and the Southeast Asian diaspora. Cross-listed with ANTH 126, DANCE 123, and MUS 123.

AST 124 Music of Asian America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; music listening, 1 hour; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores music as a window on the cultural politics of Asian America. Examines the expression of culture as a constitutive site for ethnic identities and emergent political formations. Covers musics of Asian immigrants and of subsequent generations, including Asian American jazz and hip-hop. Cross-listed with MUS 124.

AST 126 Southeast Asia, Prehistory to 1800 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the major Southeast Asian historical periods and cultures. Includes prehistory, classical kingdoms, and early modern trading states. Considers the role of ancient stories, religious systems, technologies, and art forms in forming traditional Southeast Asian identities, as well as the influences on these identities from outside the region. Cross-listed with HIST 185 and SEAS 185.

AST 127 Music Cultures of Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of music, dance, theatre, and ritual in the Philippines, Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Myanmar (Burma), Laos, Cambodia, and Vietnam. Designed for the student interested in the performing arts and cultures of mainland and island Southeast Asia. No Western music background is required. Cross-listed with ANTH 176, DANCE 127, ETST 172, and MUS 127.

AST 128 Performing Arts of Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of music, dance, theatre, and ritual in four major geocultural regions of Asia: Central, East, South and Southeast. No Western music training is required. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with ANTH 128, DANCE 128, MUS 128, and THEA 176.

AST 129 Modern Southeast Asia, 1800 to Present (4) Lecture; 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the formation of modern Southeast Asian nations and cultures since 1800. Compares colonial and postcolonial experiences in the region. Studies the formation of nationalist movements and the relationship of nationalist history with traditional and local histories. Considers the role of the individual, modern media, and global trade in the near-present. Cross-listed with HIST 186 and SEAS 186.

AST 132 Medical Traditions in China and Greece (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Comparative examination of the early development of Western medical traditions in classical Greece and the origins and development of the Chinese medical systems now referred to as traditional Chinese medicine, with specific attention to their cultural and social contexts. Cross-listed with CHN 132, CLA 132, and CPAC 132.

AST 133 Buddhist Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Readings in canonical and non-canonical Buddhist texts. Includes Buddhist-influenced literature written by Asian, European, and American authors. Examines themes of emptiness, impermanence, and no-self. Cross-listed with CPLT 144 and RLST 144.

AST 135 Great Novels of China (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the social, philosophical, and aesthetic features in major Ming-Qing novels through critical reading and analysis of literature in translation. No knowledge of Chinese required. Cross-listed with CHN 135.
AST 136 Family and Gender in the Chinese Short Story (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines a broad array of short stories from the Tang to the Qing dynasties (approximately ninth to eighteenth century). Investigates love, marriage, family, gender dynamics, and the representation of women in Chinese literature. No knowledge of Chinese required. Cross-listed with CHN 136.

AST 140 Chinese Painting of the Song and Yuan Dynasties (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 015 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The history of early Chinese painting, from the beginning to the fourteenth century, with concentration on the Song and Yuan dynasties (A.D. 960-1367). The development of themes, subjects, styles, theories, and purposes discussed in their cultural and historical contexts. Cross-listed with AHS 140.

AST 141 Chinese Painting of the Ming and Qing Dynasties (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 015 or equivalent or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The history of later Chinese painting (from the fourteenth to the eighteenth century). Investigates new pictorial genres, art theories, political environment, popular taste, and the changing social role of the artist. Cross-listed with AHS 141.

AST 142 Chuang-tzu (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): RSTL 005 or RSTL 005H or AST 107/CHN 107/RSTL 107 or consent of instructor. An examination of chaos, epistemological, and linguistic relativism, fate, skill, and the character of the sage in the Chinese Taoist text Chuang-tzu. Discusses the structure and style of this literary masterpiece. Students with knowledge of classical Chinese may arrange additional work through special studies. Cross-listed with CHN 142 and RSTL 142.

AST 143 Text and Image in Chinese Painting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 015 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the art of writing and painting in China, focusing on the close relationship between written language and pictorial image. Reading knowledge of the Chinese language is not necessary. Cross-listed with AHS 143.

AST 144 Japanese Painting: Twelfth to Nineteenth Century (4) Lectudial study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 015 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Major developments in the pictorial art of Japan from the twelfth to the nineteenth century. Emphasis on the social and cultural contexts of painting, pictorial genres, and pictorial artists and styles. Cross-listed with AHS 144.

AST 145 Militarism and Hegemony in the Ancient World (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Comparative study of ancient warfare and hegemony in two or more civilizations of the ancient world. Persuasion and political contexts, gender and war, acquisition of empire, religious wars, and weapons, strategies and tactics in theory and practice. Study of primary source material in texts and visual arts. Cross-listed with CHN 141, CLA 141, CPAC 141, and POSC 140.

AST 147 The Japanese House (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 015 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. History of the traditional Japanese house from prehistoric times to the nineteenth century. Examples used to place the Japanese house within the general history of Japanese architecture and within its social and cultural context. Cross-listed with AHS 146.

AST 148 Chinese Poetry and Poetics in Translation (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examination of traditional Chinese poetry through the study of selected major texts, emphasizing forms, themes, and Chinese poetics in its close relation to the development of Chinese literature. Classes are conducted in English. Cross-listed with CHN 148.

AST 150 In Women's Hands: Reading Japanese Women Writers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines major works of Japanese women writers from Heian (ninth century) to contemporary, focusing on themes, genres, representations of gender, ideas of love and romance, and feminine aesthetics. Readings may include poetry, short stories, and drama, with the main emphasis on fictional writing. Classes are conducted in English. Cross-listed with JPN 150.

AST 151 Early Japanese Literature (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An in-depth introduction to early Japanese literature. Focuses on fiction, from early poem tales and court romances to warrior tales and stories of the floating world. Careful attention is given to the works' historical and cultural backgrounds and visual and artistic dimensions. All works are read in English translation. Course is repeatable as content changes. Cross-listed with JPN 151.

AST 152 (E-Z) Themes in Modern Japanese Literature (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to modern Japanese literature in translation, as seen through the lens of a particular theme or issue. All materials read or viewed in English. E. The End of the World in Japanese Literature; F. The Mask in Japanese Fiction; G. Love and Death; J. Classics and Canon; K. Dreams and Other Virtual Worlds. Cross-listed with JPN 152 (E-Z).

AST 153 (E-Z) Themes in Early Japanese Literature (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to early Japanese literature, as seen through the lens of a particular theme or issue. All materials read or viewed in English translation. E. Supernatural Japan; F. Warrior Japan; G. The Culture of the Floating World: Tokugawa Period Literature, Drama, and Art. Cross-listed with JPN 153 (E-Z).

AST 154 (E-Z) Themes in the Folklore and Popular Culture of Japan (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics include myth, legend, folklore, folk performance, festival, ritual, and the development of popular or commercial culture. Considers literature versus oral tradition, ethnic identity, authenticity, nationalism, modernity, commodification, and the invention of tradition. E. Ancient Myth to Contemporary Legend: A Study of Japanese Folk Narrative; F. History of Japanese Popular Culture. Cross-listed with JPN 154 (E-Z).

AST 160 The Vietnam Wars (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Vietnamese history in the twentieth century. Covers the three Indochina wars (1945-1986) from different Vietnamese perspectives. Topics include experiences during French colonial rule; the anticollonial movements; periods of French and American military involvement up to 1975; the postwar society, and the doi moi society. Cross-listed with HST 184S, SEAS 184S, and VNM 184S. Credit is awarded for only one of the following: AST 160/HST 184S/SEAS 184S/VNM 184S.

AST 161 Translating Modern Southeast Asian Texts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; knowledge of one Southeast Asian language is recommended. An introduction to translating modern Southeast Asian texts into English. Presents translations of texts from Vietnam, Thailand, and the Philippines in a context of theory. Materials are in English. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with SEAS 161.

AST 162 Vietnamese Literary History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. A historical analysis of Vietnamese literature from its oral tradition to contemporary fiction. Follows the formation of the nation-state and the subsequent struggles with the Chinese, French, Japanese, and Americans. No knowledge of Vietnamese required. Readings are in translation or bilingual editions. Classes are conducted in English. Cross-listed with HST 162, SEAS 162, and VNM 162.

AST 163 Nationalism and the Novel (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the novel and its role within nationalism as a representative summary or mirror of the nation. Cross-listed with CPLT 163 and SEAS 163.

AST 164 Vietnamese American Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the pervasive aspects of Vietnamese American culture. Includes shared histories, acculturation patterns, class diversity, identity struggles, community-building literary and cultural production, youth issues, and cultural survival. Also introduces foundational literature, visual culture, and scholarship in the field. Cross-listed with SEAS 164 and VNM 164.

AST 165 (E-Z) Themes in Vietnamese Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An exploration of Vietnamese literature in translation as seen through the lens of a particular theme or issue. Focuses on the implications of gender and sexuality on nation formation. All materials are read or viewed in English. E. Women and War. Cross-listed with SEAS 165 (E-Z), VNM 165 (E-Z), and WMST 165 (E-Z).

AST 166 Vietnam and the Philippines (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the comparative national histories of Vietnam and the Philippines by way of great literary works in various genres including poetry, short fiction, and novels. All materials are read in English. Cross-listed with CPLT 166, SEAS 166, and VNM 166.

AST 167 Postcolonial Literature and Criticism in Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how the theoretical concepts of postcolonial criticism inform and challenge the literature of Southeast Asia and South Asia, as the literature itself pushes the limits of the criticism. Addresses themes of nation, identity, space, gender, home, diaspora, alterity, history, sexuality, transnationalism, neocolonialism, tourism, and education. Cross-listed with CPLT 167 and SEAS 167.
AST 168 Javanese Gamelan Ensemble: Beginning (2) 
Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Study and performance of the Central Javanese gamelan, consisting mainly of gongs and gong-chime instruments. Readings and discussions focus on Javanese culture. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with MUS 168.

AST 169 Taiko Ensemble (1) Studio. 2 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study and performance of Japanese drumming. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with MUS 169.

AST 170 Rondalla Ensemble (1-2) Studio. 2-4 hours. 
Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study and performance of the Filipino rondalla, an ensemble consisting of various sizes of lute-like and guitar-like instruments. Discussions focus on Filipino culture. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with MUS 170.

AST 180 Japanese Documentary (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Studies the history of Japanese documentary cinema. Teaches strategies for reading nonfiction visual narrative. Explores other forms of documentation controversial in modern Japanese history including oral testimony, photography, and internet activism. Topics include war, war protest, peace activism, environmental activism, nuclear politics, and green energy. Course is repeatable as topics and instructor change to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with JPN 180 and MCS 180.

AST 184 Japanese Media and Cultural Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Investigates Japanese media and culture including film, television, video games, manga (comics), anime, music, and print and digital media. Analyzes the function of media relating to issues of national identity, imperial culture, collective memory, and censorship. Includes transnational circulation of Japanese cultural forms, alternative media, and historical changes in technologies. Cross-listed with JPN 184 and MCS 184.

AST 185 New Chinese Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of representative films from the People’s Republic of China, with a focus on those made during the last decade. Conducted in English; most films have English subtitles. Cross-listed with CHN 185 and MCS 185.

AST 186 Hong Kong Cinema: Gender, Genre, and the “New Wave” (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines contemporary Hong Kong films, specifically the “New Wave” genre. Particular focus is on the sociopolitical conditions of Hong Kong and its relations with Great Britain and China, the linkages of which set the stage for the films and thematic concerns. Cross-listed with MCS 168.

AST 187 Vietnamese and Overseas Vietnamese Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how Vietnamese people and the Vietnamese diaspora seek to imagine a sense of community in the postwar era through contemporary film and video. Examines the themes of return, longing, and exile. Reviews some of the texts’ bold expressions of gender, sexuality, and identity. Cross-listed with MCS 167 and SEAS 177.

AST 188 (E-2) Topics in Chinese History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; HIST 180 or HIST 181 or HIST 182; or consent of instructor. An in-depth look at important topics in Chinese history. E, Chinese Food Culture; F, Four Great Inventions of Imperial China. Cross-listed with HIST 188 (E-2).

AST 189 Encountering Vietnam (5) Lecture, 6 hours; tutorial, 6 hours; project, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on literary and historical accounts of Vietnam. Utilizes translated travel writings from different genres and eras. Proficiency in Vietnamese not required. Taught in Vietnam and offered only in summer. Cross-listed with HIST 189, SEAS 189, and VNM 189.

AST 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. To be taken with the consent of the Chair of the Program as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

AST 195 Senior Thesis (1-4) Thesis, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and senior standing. Preparation of a substantial paper based on original research. The student works independently with a faculty member. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Biochemistry

Subject abbreviation: BCH

College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Richard J. Debus, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 2323 Webber Hall
Graduate Program (951) 827-4116
Undergraduate Program (951) 827-1763
biochemistry.ucr.edu

Professors
Thomas O. Baldwin, Ph.D.
Richard J. Debus, Ph.D.
Daniel R. Galle, Ph.D.
Russ Hille, Ph.D.
Xuan Liu, M.D., Ph.D.
Stephen R. Spindler, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Craig V. Byus, Ph.D. (Biochemistry/Biomedical Sciences)
Michael F. Dunn, Ph.D.
Helen L. Henry, Ph.D.
Darold D. Holten, Ph.D.
Richard A. Luben, Ph.D. (Biochemistry/Biomedical Sciences)
Anthony W. Norman, Ph.D. (Biochemistry/ Biomedical Sciences)
Ning G. Pon, Ph.D.
Justin K.M. Roberts, Ph.D.
Jolinda A. Taugh, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Paul B. Larsen, Ph.D.
Ernest Martinez, Ph.D.
Frank Sauer, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Gregor Biaha, Ph.D.
Li Fan, Ph.D.
Noboru Sato, Ph.D.
Jikui Song, Ph.D.

Senior Lecturer
Minim Ziegler, Ph.D.

Affiliated Emeritus
Irving L. Eaks, Ph.D.

Cooperating Faculty
Michael E. Adams, Ph.D. (Entomology/Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Peter Atkinson, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Jeffrey Bachant, Ph.D. (Cell Biology & Neurosciences)
Julia Bailey-Serres, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Katherine A. Borkovich, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Kathryn DeFea, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Iynna Ethell, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Thomas Eulgem, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Karina Gaele Le Roch, Ph.D. (Cell Biology & Neurosciences)
Sanjeev Gill, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Hailing Jin, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Edward Korzus, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Cynthia K. Larive, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Julia Lyubovitsky, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Manuela Martins-Green, Ph.D. (Cell Biology & Neurosciences)
Thomas H. Morton, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Leonard Mueller, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Eugene Nothnagel, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Constance Nugeit, Ph.D. (Cell Biology & Neurosciences)
Alexander Raikhel, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Anandasankar Ray, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Schiller, Neal, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
John Shy, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Frances Sladek, Ph.D. (Cell Biology & Neurosciences)
Christopher Y. Switzer, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Vuller, Valentine I., Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Ilan Woolfman, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Emma Wilson, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Raphael Zidovetzki, Ph.D. (Cell Biology & Neurosciences)

Major

The three emphases areas within the Biochemistry major are Chemistry, Biology, and Medical Sciences. The Biology and Chemistry emphases are for students interested in postgraduate education or employment in the basic areas of the discipline of Biochemistry. The goal of the Medical Sciences emphasis is to prepare students for admission to postbaccalaureate education in the health professions. The Biology, Chemistry, and Medical Sciences emphases focus on the development of laboratory and critical thinking skills, and hands-on laboratory experience. In addition, participation in an independent research project (BCH 197) or research tutorial (BCH 190), carried out under the supervision of a faculty member, is encouraged. Internships in industry (BCH 198-I) are also available, and often lead to valuable job experience and employment opportunities.

The department offers both B.A. and B.S. degrees. The major and emphasis requirements are the same for both, and most students choose the B.S. degree. The B.A. degree requires 12 additional units of Humanities and Social Sciences courses, and 16 units or a course 4 equivalency level of a foreign language (see College Breadth Requirements).

Note A maximum of 12 units of 190-199 courses may be counted toward the 180 unit graduation requirement. All courses used towards the Biochemistry major requirements must be taken for letter grades.

Transfer Students

Transfer students majoring in Biochemistry must complete at least three of the following full-year sequences, which must include first-year calculus and general chemistry:

1. First-year calculus, equivalent to MATH
009A, MATH 009B, MATH 0046

2. General chemistry, equivalent to CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C

3. Organic chemistry (must be completed with a minimum grade of “B” in each term)

4. General biology, equivalent to BIOL 005A, BIOL 005LA, and BIOL 005B (and BIOL 005C, if available)

5. General physics (calculus-based) equivalent to PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C or PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C

Students must have a minimum grade point average of 2.70 in transferable college courses.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Some of the following requirements for the major may also fulfill some of the college’s breadth requirements. Consult with a department advisor for course planning.

Major Requirements
The major requirements and the emphasis requirements are the same for the B.A. and the B.S. degree in Biochemistry. Choose one emphasis. All upper-division courses presume completion of the life sciences core curriculum.

Continuation in the major requires that the student maintains cumulative and upper division/science GPAs of 2.00 or higher, a GPA of 2.00 or higher in each academic quarter, and makes adequate progress in the major with no more than 16 units of repeated courses. Adequate progress in the major is defined as (a) earning no grade lower than a “C-” in any required lower division mathematics or science course, STAT 100A, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C, or any upper division BCH course, and (b) completing MATH 9B and CHEM 1A by the end of the Fall Quarter of the second year of residence and BCH 110A, BCH 110B, and BCH 110C by the end of the third year of residence. Freshmen must also complete BCH 95 with a grade of “S” during their first year of residence. Freshmen in the Medical Science Emphasis must also complete BCH 96 with a grade of “S” during their first year of residence. A student who does not meet these adequate progress standards will be discontinued from the major. In addition, a student who receives a grade of “D+” or lower in any two of the courses in (A) on the first attempt, or in any one of these courses in each of two attempts, will be discontinued from the major. Students who receive a grade lower than “B-” in BIOL 5A or CHEM 112A are strongly encouraged to complete BCH 100 during their second year of residence to better prepare themselves for BCH 110A, BCH 110B, and BCH 110C.

Biology Emphasis
1. Lower-division requirements (56–57 units)
   a) BCH 095 or equivalent
   b) BIOL 005A, BIOL 005LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C
   c) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C,
   d) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 046
   e) PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C,
   f) PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C

2. Statistics requirement (5 units): STAT 100A

3. Upper-division requirements (59–65 units)
   a) BCH 101, BCH 102, BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BCH 110C, BCH 184
   b) At least 7 units from BCH 111, BCH 120, BCH 153/BCH 153/BPSC 153, BCH 162, BCH 180 (E-Z), BCH 183/BPSC 183, BCH 186, BCH 187, BCH 210, BCH 211, BCH 212
   c) BIOL 102
   d) CHEM 109 or CHEM 110A; CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
   e) Choose three biological science courses from the following:
      (1) BCH 111, BCH 120, BCH 153/BCH 153/BPSC 153, BCH 162, BCH 180 (E-Z), BCH 183/BPSC 183, BCH 186, BCH 187, BCH 210, BCH 211, BCH 212
      (2) BIOL 105, BIOL 108, BIOL 114, BIOL 117, BIOL 121/MBCL 121, BIOL 121/MBCL 121, BIOL 123/MBCL 123, PLPA 123, BIOL 124/MBCL 124, BIOL 128/CBNS 128, BIOL 151, BIOL 155/BPSC 155, BIOL 157, BIOL 159/NEM 159, BIOL 160, BIOL 161A, BIOL 161B, BIOL 171, BIOL 171L, BIOL 173/ENTM 173, BIOL 175
      (3) BIOL 104/BPSC 104, BIOL 132/BPSC 132, BIOL 143/BPSC 143, BIOL 148/BPSC 148, BIOL 155/BPSC 155, BPSC 135
      (4) BIOL 100/ENTM 100, BIOL 173/ENTM 173, ENTM 128
      (5) CBNS 101, CBNS 106, CBNS 116, CBNS 120/PSYC 120, CBNS 120L/PSYC 120L, CBNS 124/PSYC 124, CBNS 125/PSYC 125, CBNS 150/ENTX 150, CBNS 169
      (6) ENSC 100
      (7) ENTX 101, CBNS 150/ENTX 150

4. BCH 190 or BCH 197 are available as elective courses to juniors who have completed BCH 102 and to seniors. No more than 9 units of courses numbered 190-199 may be counted towards the major.

Medical Sciences Emphasis
1. Lower-division requirements (54–55 units)
   a) BCH 095 or equivalent
   b) BCH 096, BCH 098-I
   c) BIOL 005A, BIOL 005LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C
   d) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C
   e) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B
   f) PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C, PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C

2. Statistics requirement (5 units): STAT 100A

3. Upper-division requirements (59 units)
   a) BCH 101, BCH 102, BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BCH 110C, BCH 184
   b) At least 7 units from BCH 111, BCH 120, BCH 153/BCH 153/BPSC 153, BCH 162, BCH 180 (E-Z), BCH 183/BPSC 183, BCH 186, BCH 187, BCH 210, BCH 211, BCH 212
   c) BIOL 102
   d) CHEM 109 or CHEM 110A; CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
   e) Choose three biological science courses from the following:
      (1) BCH 111, BCH 120, BCH 153/BCH 153/BPSC 153, BCH 162, BCH 180 (E-Z), BCH 183/BPSC 183, BCH 186, BCH 187, BCH 210, BCH 211, BCH 212
      (2) BIOL 105, BIOL 108, BIOL 114, BIOL 117, BIOL 121/MCCL 121, BIOL 121/MCCL 121, BIOL 123/MCCL 123, PLPA 123, BIOL 124/MCCL 124, BIOL 128/CBNS 128, BIOL 151, BIOL 155/BPSC 155, BIOL 157, BIOL 159/NEM 159, BIOL 160, BIOL 161A, BIOL 161B, BIOL 171, BIOL 171L, BIOL 173/ENTM 173, BIOL 175
      (3) BIOL 104/BPSC 104, BIOL 132/BPSC 132, BIOL 143/BPSC 143, BIOL 148/BPSC 148, BIOL 155/BPSC 155, BPSC 135
      (4) BIOL 100/ENTM 100, BIOL 173/ENTM 173, ENTM 128
      (5) CBNS 101, CBNS 106, CBNS 116, CBNS 120/PSYC 120, CBNS 120L/PSYC 120L, CBNS 124/PSYC 124, CBNS 125/PSYC 125, CBNS 150/ENTX 150, CBNS 169
      (6) ENSC 100
      (7) ENTX 101, CBNS 150/ENTX 150

4. BCH 190 or BCH 197 are available as elective courses to juniors who have completed BCH 102 and to seniors. No more than 9 units of courses numbered 190-199 may be counted towards the major.

Chemistry Emphasis
1. Lower-division requirements (61-62 units)
   a) BCH 095 or equivalent
   b) BIOL 005A, BIOL 005LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C
   c) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C,
Graduate Program

The Department of Biochemistry offers a graduate program leading to the M.S. or Ph.D. degree in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. This program emphasizes basic biochemistry with research specializations in the areas of molecular biology, physical biochemistry, molecular endocrinology, plant biochemistry and molecular biology, signal transduction, and biomedical research. It is designed for students who are planning a career of research and teaching in biochemistry at colleges and universities or who wish to engage in biochemical investigations of fundamental or applied nature in private, governmental, or commercial laboratories.

Admission

Students who have completed a bachelor’s degree in physical, biological, chemical, or agricultural sciences are invited to apply to the program. Regardless of the area of their major for the baccalaureate degree, students should have taken the following courses prior to beginning graduate study in biochemistry or plan to make up deficiencies soon after entering graduate school:

1. One year of calculus
2. One year of general physics
3. One year of organic chemistry
4. An introductory course in physical chemistry
5. At least two courses in biology at the upper-division level, including genetics.

Students should arrange to take the GRE General Test in time for their scores to be submitted with their application.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of Biochemistry offers the Ph.D. degree in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology.

Course Work

Students’ course requirements are determined in consultation with a three-member advisory committee appointed for them upon their arrival. The advisory committee suggests an individualized course program involving classes in biochemistry and subsidiary fields of study, chosen from any of the physical, biological, or agricultural sciences. Although an adequate course preparation is a requisite part of the training program, the department encourages early involvement of the students in research directed toward their dissertations.

At the end of the second quarter, students select major professors and are ready to initiate their research efforts and relating them to current biochemical work in related areas.

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations

Within the first two years, students take a comprehensive written qualifying examination, following which they submit and orally defend a research report in which they describe the research they have performed thus far and develop a plan for their complete dissertation research project. This fulfills the requirement for an oral qualifying examination; Students completing all necessary requirements are advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.

Students must sit the comprehensive written exam within the first two years in the program. Unless excused by either the graduate advisor or department chair, failure to sit the examination will be regarded as a failed exam. Students must sit every sequential offering of the exam and no student will be given more than two attempts to achieve a satisfactory grade on the comprehensive written exam.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination

Following completion of their research, students submit a written dissertation and conclude their studies with an oral defense of the dissertation. As part of the program, each student is required to serve at least two quarters as a teaching assistant.

Normative Time to Degree

15 quarters. In the case that a student changes the degree aim from M.S. to Ph.D., normative time will be reset.

Master’s Degree

In addition to the Ph.D. program, the department offers two plans for the master’s degree (Plan I, Thesis; Plan II, Comprehensive Examination). Both plans require completion of at least 36 course units; for Plan I, a maximum of 12 units may be for thesis research.

Students pursuing Plan II must sit the first comprehensive written exam scheduled following the completion of the coursework. Unless excused by either the graduate advisor or department chair, failure to sit the examination will be regarded as a failed exam. Students must sit every sequential offering of the exam and no student will be given more than two attempts within one year following completion of the coursework to achieve a satisfactory grade on the comprehensive written exam.

Lower-Division Courses

BCH 010 Introduction to Nutrition (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to the biological basis of human nutrition in the context of plant-animal-microorganism cycles and the characteristics of different food classes. The effects of nutritional needs, food availability, and the expanding human population are discussed. Students record and evaluate their own diet.

BCH 095 Topics in Biochemistry for Career Planning (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): lower-division standing in Biochemistry. Topics include analysis of academic aspects of career goals and options; curriculum planning; undergraduate research opportunities; preparation for postgraduate education; laboratory experiences and evaluation of data; ethics in education and research; research problems in contemporary biochemistry; and modern experimental approaches in biochemistry. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of BCH 095, NASC 091, or NASC 093.

BCH 096 Introduction to Humanitarian and Healthcare Service (1) Lecture, 8 hours per quarter; consultation, 2 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): a major in Biochemistry with an emphasis in Medical Sciences. Acquaints students with opportunities for volunteer activities in the humanitarian and healthcare arenas in southern California. Provides students with the opportunity to validate their commitment to a career in the healthcare arena. Requires a term paper. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

BCH 097 Research Tutorial in Biochemistry (1) Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): lower-division standing, minimum grade point average of 3.5, approval of undergraduate advisor and consent of instructor. Laboratory tutorial in Biochemistry. To provide biochemistry laboratory experience for exceptional lower-division students. A written report is required at the end of each quarter. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 3 units.

BCH 098-I Individual Internship in a Humanitarian or Healthcare Arena (1) Internship, 3 hours; term paper, 10 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): a major in Biochemistry with an emphasis in Medical Sciences; BCH 096. Gives Biochemistry majors with a Medical Sciences emphasis real-world experience providing community service in a healthcare arena. Requires a written report. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 2 units.

Upper-Division Courses

BCH 100 Elementary Biochemistry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, with grade of “C-” or better, CHEM 112C both with grade of “C-” or better (CHEM 112C may be taken concurrently). Introduction to chemistry and molecular biology of living organisms based on a study of the structure, function, and metabolism of small molecules and macromolecules of biological significance. Examines selected animals, plants, and microorganisms to develop a general understanding of structure-function relationships, enzyme action, regulation, bioenergetics, intermediary metabolism, and molecular biology. Credit is not awarded for BCH 100 if a grade of C- or higher has been awarded previously in BCH 110A, BCH 110B or BCH 110C.

BCH 101 Biochemical Laboratory: Fundamentals (3) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112A with grade of “C-” or better (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Introduces basic biochemistry wet laboratory techniques for biological samples. Includes micropipetting, volumetric relationships, dilutions, pH measurement, buffer preparation, spectrophotometry, gel permeation chromatography, and ion-exchange chromatography. Explores the use of molecular graphics for investigation of macromolecular structure-function relationships.

BCH 102 Introductory Biochemistry Laboratory (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100 with a grade of “C-” or better or BCH 110A with a grade of “C-” or better, BCH 101 with a grade of “C-” or better or CHEM 005 with a grade of “C-” or better; or consent of instructor. Introduction to biochemistry laboratory techniques including spectrophotometry, pH and buffer preparation, methods of protein determination, principles and uses of chromatography, enzyme assay, theory and measurement of radioisotopes (liquid scintillation counting), SDS gel electrophoresis, and theory of centrifugation. Most experiments include a “quantitative component” upon which the student’s performance is graded.

BCH 110A General Biochemistry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A; CHEM 112C both with grade of “C-” or better. Considers the structure and function of biological molecules including proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids.

BCH 110B General Biochemistry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A with a grade of “C-” or better or consent of instructor. Consideration of metabolic pathways including mechanisms and regulation of catabolism, anabolism, and bioenergetics in living organisms.
BCH 110C General Biochemistry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100 with a grade of "C-" or better or BCH 110B with a grade of "C-" or better or consent of instructor; BIOL 102 or consent of instructor. Cross-listed with BIOL 102. Covers fundamental aspects of biochemical processes, regulation of gene expression, genome replication, recombination, and repair.

BCH 111 Molecular Biology and Genomics of Human Disease Vectors (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A. Covers molecular biology and genomics of human disease vectors, predominantly insects. Analyzes molecular aspects of immunity, blood digestion, reproduction, and other systems specific to arthropod vectors. Explores recent advances in vector-pathogen interactions and their potentials for control. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Cross-listed with ENT 111. Rakhil.

BCH 120 Topics in Human Biochemistry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100 with a grade of "C-" or better or BCH 110B with a grade of "C-" or better or consent of instructor. Lectures on biochemical and molecular aspects of modern endocrinology, nutrition, metabolic diseases, and blood chemistry. Emphasis is on relation of the above topics to medicine. The discussion sections are used for presentations on topical medical problems.

BCH 153 Plant Genomics and Biotechnology Laboratory (4) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A; upper-division standing; consent of instructor. A study of modern techniques in plant genome modification. Topics include nucleic acid cloning and sequencing; plant tissue culture and genetic transformation; controlled-environment plant growth; gene mapping; and germplasm collections. Also explores the history of plant biotechnology, economic, agricultural, nutritional, medicinal, and societal relevance; and regulatory issues. Cross-listed with BIOL 153 and BPSC 153.

BCH 162 Biochemistry and Molecular Biology Laboratory (5) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, two 4.5-hour laboratories. Prerequisite(s): BCH 102; BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BCH 110C all with grades of "C-" or better (BCH 110C may be taken concurrently); consent of instructor. Purification, quantitation, and analysis of DNA, RNA, protein, and lipid. Molecular techniques include DNA cloning, in situ hybridization, restriction mapping, PCR, and DNA sequencing. Biochemical processes include in vitro transcription and translation, immunochemistry, phase extraction, affinity chromatography, and gel shift assays.

BCH 180 (E-Z) Advanced Methods in Biochemistry (2) F, W Lecture, 1 hour; seminar, 1 hour; term paper, .5 hours; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; concurrent enrollment in BCH 197 or equivalent or BCH 110C with grade of "C-" or better or BIOL 107A with grade of "C-" or better; or consent of instructor. An introduction and discussion of the experimental approaches and modern techniques in the study of cell growth regulation, signal transduction, and cell death in cancer. E. Gene Regulation; F. Chromatin Research; G. Cell Signaling; I. Structural Biology; J. Biophysical Chemistry; K. Cryoelectron Microscopy; M. Biological Structure/Function; N. Genome Stability; O. Genomics and Proteomics; P. Protein Synthesis; Q. Stem Cell Biology; R. Epigenetics; S. Molecular Biology of Genetic Diseases; T. Biochemistry of Development and Aging; U. Biochemistry of Stress Responses. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 6 units.

BCH 183 Plant Biochemistry and Pharmacology of Plant Metabolites (3) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A, BCH 110B; or BCH 100; or consent of instructor. Explores plant biochemistry and the significance of plant metabolites in medicine and pharmacology. Focuses on biotechnology, medicinal plants, and plant-derived drugs as well as the biochemical and pharmacological mode-of-action of secondary plant metabolites. Also addresses plant-specific biochemical processes such as photosynthesis. Cross-listed with BPSC 183.

BCH 184 Topics in Physical Biochemistry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100 with a grade of "C-" or better or BCH 110A with a grade of "C-" or better; BIEN 135 with grade of "C-" or better or BCH 110A with grade of "C-" or better; or consent of instructor. Explores modern biophysical methods determining the structures of biological macromolecules and relating structure to function. Covers X-ray crystallography, cryoelectron microscopy. Addresses imaging and mass spectrometry for determining structure and ultraviolet, visible, infrared, RAMAN, fluorescence, NMR, EPR, and other forms of spectroscopy for relating macromolecular structure to function.

BCH 186 Topics in Molecular Bioenergetics (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100 with a grade of "C-" or better or BCH 110B with a grade of "C-" or better; BCH 148 with a grade of "C-" or better; or consent of instructor. Introduces to biological energy transduction. Describes the coupling of oxidative phosphorylation and photophysiology to adenosine triphosphate (ATP) synthesis and the coupling of ATP hydrolysis to ion transport, chemotaxis, motorial motors, biomimetics, and other biophysical processes on the basis of recent structural and mechanistic studies of the protein complexes involved.

BCH 187 Fundamentals of Enzymology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100 or BCH 110A with a grade of C- or better. An introduction to the fundamental principles of enzymology. Specific topics include, acid-base catalysis, strain effects, transition state theory, enzyme kinetics (including isotope effects), enzyme dynamics and enzyme regulation. Considers in detail the reactions of several representative enzymes.

BCH 188 Introduction to Oral Presentations (2) Seminar, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. Prepares science majors for oral presentations and formal research talks. Includes student presentations and discussions. Also covers the electronic preparation of figures and tables.

BCH 189 Reading and Analysis of Scientific Articles (1) Lecture, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): junior or senior standing or consent of instructor. Introduces students to the analysis of scientific articles. Students read current research papers, present the data, and learn to critique papers.

BCH 190 Special Studies (2-4) Individual study, 6-16 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Literature review and tutorial in select modern biochemical topics. Course is repeatable.

BCH 197 Research for Undergraduate Students (1-4) Prerequisite(s): junior status and consent of the instructor. Directed research and preparation of written report. Course is repeatable.

BCH 198-I Internship in Biochemistry (1-12) Internship, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 102, consent of instructor, upper-division standing. An internship to provide students with on-the-job biochemical experience in government, industrial, or clinical laboratories. Each individual project must be approved by the Biochemistry Department and the laboratory director where the internship is to be carried out. A written report is required. May be taken 1 or 12 units.

BCH 204 Genome Maintenance and Stability (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A; BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 or CBNS 101; BIOL 107A or equivalents; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Emphasizes chromosome-based processes that maintain genome integrity and ensure accurate genome transmission during cell division. Topics are drawn from the primary literature and include chromatin structure and composition, DNA repair and recombination, telomere function and chromosome maintenance, mitotic chromosome segregation, and checkpoint surveillance mechanisms. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with CMBD 204 and ENTX 204.

BCH 205 Signal Transduction Pathways in Microbes and Plants (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in the biological sciences, BIOL 107A or BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 or CBNS 101; or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in signal transduction pathways that regulate growth and development in plants and prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbes. Areas covered include two-component regulatory systems; quorum sensing; signaling via small and heterotrimeric G proteins; mitogen-activated protein kinase cascades; Ca**+** signaling; photoreceptors; plant hormone signaling; responses to low-oxygen stress; calcium signaling; and plant pathogens. Cross-listed with BPSC 205, CMBD 205, GEN 205, MCB 205, and PFLA 205.

BCH 210 Biochemistry of Macromolecules (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BCH 110C or equivalents; BCH 110A (may be taken concurrently); CHEM 109, graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discussion of recent advances in the knowledge of the molecular architecture of proteins and nucleic acids, especially with respect to new experimental approaches in determining their structure and function. Chemistry of the active site of enzymes.

BCH 211 Molecular Biology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BCH 110C or equivalents; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in molecular biology of the biosynthesis and regulation of DNA, RNA, and proteins. Some topics covered include the following: molecular anatomy of genes and chromosomes; DNA repair and recombination; regulation of genes in the cell cycle; telomerase; RNA processing and splicing; RNA editing; regulation of normal genes and oncogenes/chaoperones and protein targeting.

BCH 212 Signal Transduction and Biochemical Regulation (3) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BCH 110C or equivalents; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in signal transduction and biochemical regulation. Topics include protein kinases and protein phosphorylation, phosphatases and their role in regulation, function of phosphorylation events in regulation of metabolism and growth; calcium and other ion channels as signal transduction mechanisms; steroid hormones receptor super family; immune system signal transduction events.

BCH 230 (E-Z) Advanced Topics in Biochemistry (2) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100 or both BCH 110A and BCH 110B or consent of instructor. Addresses advances in a particular field of biochemistry by analysis of the recent literature. E. Structure of Biological Molecules; F. Enzyme Catalysis; G. Membrane Biochemistry; I. Cytoskeleton and Extracellular Matrix; J. Metabolism; K. Regulation of Chromatin Structure and Transcription; M. Genome Stability; N. Regulation of Protein Synthesis; O. Signal Transduction; P. Emerging Topics in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology; Q. Cell Cycle Regulation; R. Biochemistry of Stress Responses; S. Biochemistry of Development and Aging; T. Molecular Basis of Genetic Diseases; U. Genomics and Proteomics; W. Stem Cell Biology.


BCH 291 Individual Study in Biochemistry (1-6) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Biochemistry or consent of instructor. A program of studies designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for examinations. Open to M.S. and Ph.D. candidates; does not count toward the unit requirement for the M.S. degree. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Repeatable up to 6 units for pre-Master's students and up to 12 units for Ph.D. students prior to successful completion of the qualifying examination.

BCH 297 Directed Research (1-6) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Biochemistry or consent of instructor. Directed research in preparation for dissertation projects performed prior to advancement to candidacy. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

BCH 298 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Biochemistry or consent of instructor. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

BCH 301 Teaching of Biochemistry at the College Level (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. A program of weekly meetings and individual formative evaluations required of new biochemistry teaching assistants. Covers instructional methods and classroom/section activities most suitable for teaching Biochemistry. Conducted by the TA Development Program. Credit not applicable to graduate unit requirements. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

BCH 302 Apprentice Teaching (1-4) variable hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; limited to departmental teaching assistants. Supervised teaching in lower- and upper-division Biochemistry courses. Required for all Biochemistry teaching assistants. Fulfills portion of the teaching requirements for Ph.D. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

Bioengineering

Subject abbreviation: BIEN

The Marian and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering

Victor G. J. Rodgers, D.Sc., Chair Department Office, 217 MSE

(951) 827-4303; www.bioeng.ucr.edu

Professors

Bahman Anvari, Ph.D.
Dimitrios Morikis, Ph.D.
Vic G. J. Rodgers, D.Sc.
Jerome S. Schultz, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor

Associate Professors

Jiayu Liao, Ph.D.
Valentine Vulpetti, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors

Kaustab Ghosh, Ph.D.
William H. Grover, Ph.D.
Huihan Liu, Ph.D.
Julia Lyubovtseva, Ph.D.
Jin Nam, Ph.D.
Boris Hyle Park, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professor

Shu-Wei Sun, Ph.D.

Major

The major in Bioengineering allows students to complete a B.S. degree that provides a basic education to enter the fields of bioengineering and biotechnology.

Bioengineering is rooted in physics, mathematics, chemistry, biology, and the life sciences. It is the application of a systematic, quantitative, and integrative way of thinking about and approaching the solutions of problems important to biology, health, and clinical practice.

Bioengineers develop processes and products that are important for health and treatment of diseases, new materials, protecting environments, and food production. They are employed by the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, medical device, and environmental and food industries. For students interested in medicine, the bioengineering program provides the basic courses to prepare for application to medical schools.

The objective of the bioengineering program is to produce graduates who:

• have a strong foundation to apply science, engineering, and biological principles to meet the challenges at the interface of engineering, life sciences, and medicine
• have the capability to pursue graduate studies, careers in the medical device or biotechnology industries, or entry into medical or other health related professional schools
• are effective as professionals working individually and in teams and can communicate effectively to integrate contributions from multiple disciplines to address biological and medical problems.
• have an appreciation of and sensitivity to a broad range of ethical and social concerns related to bioengineering

The Bioengineering B.S. degree program at UCR is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Comission of ABET, www.abet.org.

All undergraduates in the College of Engineering must see an advisor at least annually. Visit student.engr.ucr.edu for details.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See The Marian and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering, Colleges and Programs section. The Bioengineering major uses the following major requirements to satisfy the college’s Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirement.

1. CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C
2. MATH 008B or MATH 009A

Major Requirements

1. Lower-division requirements (73 units)
   a) BIEN 010
   b) CHEM 005A, BIOL 051L
   c) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 001L, CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C
d) CS 010

f) PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C

2. Upper-division requirements (84 units)
   a) BCH 100
   b) BIEN 105, BIEN 110, BIEN 120, BIEN 125, BIEN 130, BIEN 135, BIEN 140A/CHEM 140A, BIEN 155, BIEN 159/CHEM 159, BIEN 175A, BIEN 175B
   c) BIEN 115
   d) CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
   e) STAT 155
   f) Technical electives (16 units): BIEN 140B, BIEN 160, BIEN 165, BIEN 197 (4 units maximum), CEE 135, CHEM 105*, CHE 122, CHE 161*, CEE 100B, CHE 105, EE 110A, EE 110B, EE 138, EE 139, EE 143, EE 144*, EE 152*, ENVE 133, ENVE 142, ENVE 171, ME 114, ME 138, ME 153, ME 180 (*require consent of instructor prior to enrollment.)

   Visit the Student Affairs Office in the College of Engineering or student.engr.ucr.edu for a sample program.

   **Lower-Division Course**

   BIEN 010 Overview of Bioengineering (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Provides an overview of the various aspects of bioengineering. Illustrates the application of engineering principles for the design of various products and processes related to the health sciences. Covers diagnostic instruments, artificial organs, biotechnology, and cell and tissue engineering. Designed for both engineering and non-engineering majors.

   **Upper-Division Courses**

   BIEN 105 Circulation Physiology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 010A, PHYS 040A. Introduces vector mathematics that describe the conservation of linear and angular momentum an mass transport in biological sciences, the cardiovascular system, and pulmonary system. Includes constitutive equations such as the Navier-Stokes and Casson models, significance of fluid stress in biological vessels, and the physiological relevance of fundamental parameters. Emphasizes the relationship between function and system behavior.

   BIEN 110 Biomechanics of the Human Body (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005B, CHEM 001C or CHEM 010A, PHYS 040A. Introduces the motion, structure and function of the musculoskeletal system, the cardiovascular system, and the pulmonary system. Topics include applied statics, kinematics, and dynamics of these systems and the mechanics of various tissues (ligament, bone, heart, blood vessels, lung). Emphasis is on the relation between function and material properties of these tissues.

   BIEN 115 Quantitative Physiology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 110; consent of instructor is required for nonmajors. Analyzes engineering aspects of physiological systems and artificial organs. Covers the nervous system, muscular system, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, and renal system. Addresses ethical and professional considerations in the development and utilization of medical devices and interventions. Anvari

   BIEN 120 Biosystems and Signal Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 010A, MATH 046, PHYS 040C. Provides basic knowledge for the quantitative analysis of the dynamic behavior of biological systems. Techniques for biosensing applications include neural systems, control of metabolic and hormonal systems, and design of instruments for monitoring and controlling biological systems. Topics include system theory, signal properties, control theory, and transfer functions.

   BIEN 125 Biotechnology and Molecular Bioengineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005B. Provides an overview of biochemical processes in cells and their use in developing new products and processes. Presents cellular processes such as metabolism, protein synthesis, enzyme behavior, and information flow and control from an engineering viewpoint of modeling and control.

   BIEN 130 Biostatistical Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 120; concurrent enrollment in BIEN 130L. Introduces basic concepts of instruments for biological applications. Explores sources of signals and physical principles governing the design and operation of instrumentation systems used in medicine and physiological research. Topics include data acquisition and characterization; signal-to-noise concepts and safety analysis; and interaction of instrument and environment.

   BIEN 130L Biostatistical Laboratory (2) Laboratory, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in BIEN 130. Laboratory experience with statistical methods of measuring biological systems. Introduces various sensors and transducers to measure physical, chemical, and biological properties. Covers reliability, dynamic behavior, and data analysis.

   BIEN 135 Biophysics and Biothermodynamics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 010A, PHYS 040C. An introduction to the application of thermodynamic principles to understanding the dynamic behavior of biological systems. Discusses properties of biomacromolecules, such as proteins, nucleic acids, carbohydrates, and lipids, and methods of characterizing their properties and interactions.

   BIEN 136 Tissue Engineering (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A and BIOL 005B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 010A, PHYS 040C. Focuses on mechanical characterization of biological tissues at the cellular, organ, and system level. Explores biomechanical factors of physiological and pathophysiological conditions.

   BIEN 137 Advanced Biomechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 110, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, or BIOL 005A, or equivalents; consent of instructor. Focuses on mechanical characterization of biological tissues at the cellular, organ, and system level. Explores biomechanical factors of physiological and pathophysiological conditions.

   BIEN 138 Fundamental Principles of Wound Repair (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 105, BIOL 002, BIOL 005A, or equivalents; consent of instructor. Provides fundamental understanding of the molecular and cellular biology of wound repair and regeneration. Focuses on the spatiotemporal roles of inflammatory cytokines; growth factors; extracellular matrix; mechanical forces; tissue cells and adult stem/progenitor cells in soft tissue repair. Topics include embryonic wound regeneration and adult skin and cardiovascular repair.

   BIEN 140A Biomaterials (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005B, CHEM 0112, MATH 010B, PHYS 040B. Covers the principles of materials science and engineering, with attention to topics in bioengineering. Explores atomic structures, hard treatment, fundamentals of corrosion, manufacturing processes, and characterization of materials. Cross-listed with CHEM 140A.

   BIEN 140B Biomaterials (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 140A/ CHEM 140A. Covers the structure-property relations of metals, ceramics, polymers, and composites, as well as hard and soft tissues such as bone, teeth, cartilage, ligament, skin, muscle, and vasculature. Focuses on behavior of materials in the physiological environment. Cross-listed with CHEM 140B.

   BIEN 155 Biotechnology Laboratory (2) Laboratory, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 105, PHYS 040C. Laboratory experience in cell culture, bioreactors, optical techniques, array techniques, and separation and purification methods.

   BIEN 159 Dynamics of Biological Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 100 or BIEN 110A. Covers engineering principles for the analysis and modeling of biological phenomena. Topics include molecular design and transport, membranes, ligand-receptor interactions, enzyme kinetics, and dynamics of metabolic pathways. Examines the applications of this principles to the design of bioreactors, biosensors, drug delivery systems, and artificial organs. Cross-listed with CHEM 159.

   BIEN 160 Biomedical Imaging (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 120. An introduction to the fundamental physics and engineering principles for medical imaging systems. Covers X-ray, ultrasound, radionucleide, magnetic resonance imaging, positron emission tomography, optical coherent tomography, and other optical methods. Includes image formation and reconstruction, image characteristics, and quality and image processing. Schultz

   BIEN 165 Biomedical Engineering (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 125; PHYS 040B or consent of instructor. Emphasizes engineering, biochemical, and biophysical concepts and technologies intrinsic to specific topics of biomolecular engineering. Introduces the history of genetic and protein engineering. Topics include biologic engineering, molecular genetics, biochemical and biophysical approaches, protein engineering, high-throughput screening technologies, and protein engineering with unnatural amino acids. Liao

   BIEN 166 Biosensing Raspberry for Sustainable Energy (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 10 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 105; BIEN 140A/ CHEM 140A. Introduces the use of concepts from basic biological sciences (including biochemistry and biophysics) for applied engineering energy. Covers biological energy conversion (including photosynthesis) and its sustainable energy technologies. Discusses recent advances in biomimetic and biospired energy conversion.

   BIEN 175A Senior Design (4) Lecture, 2 hours; practicum, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 130, BIEN 130L, BIEN 135; senior standing in Bioengineering. Preparation of formal engineering project and oral analysis on a series of problems illustrating methodology from various branches of applied bioengineering. Covers the entire design process: design problem definition, generation of a design specification, documentation, design review process, prototype fabrication, testing and calibration, cost estimation, and federal guidelines. Requires a term project and oral presentation. Graded In Progress (IP) until BIEN 175A and BIEN 175B are completed, at which time a final, letter grade is assigned.
BIEN 175B Senior Design (4) Lecture, 1 hour; practicum, 6 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 175A; senior standing in Bioengineering. Preparation of formal engineering reports and statistical analysis on a series of problems illustrating methodology from various branches of applied bioengineering. Covers the entire design process: design problem definition, generation of a design specification, documentation, design review processes, testing and calibration, cost estimation, and federal guidelines. Requires a term project and oral presentation. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

BIEN 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor and department chair. Provides individual study to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units.

BIEN 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) Laboratory, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and Bioengineering undergraduate program advisor. Directed research on a topic relevant to bioengineering. Requires a final written report. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Graduate Courses

BIEN 201. Mathematical Methods for Bioengineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 146A or equivalent; first-year standing in the graduate program in Bioengineering. Provides a fundamental grounding in applied mathematics. Enables the provision of problems in biotransport and biomechanics of biological tissues. Topics include differential equations solutions; analytical methods for partial differential equations including separations of variables, similarity transforms, and perturbation methods; and numerical methods for bioengineering, regression techniques, and error analysis.

BIEN 220. Chemical Genomics Design Studio (2) Lecture, 1 hour; practicum, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): Course work in cell biology, genetics, combinatorial chemistry, or consent of instructor; graduate standing. Explores chemical genomic research approaches. Emphasizes critical thinking; advanced planning of time-consuming tests of hypotheses and experimental caveats, trade-offs, and options. Taught in a case-study approach, teams consist of students with engineering, biology, computational sciences, and chemical backgrounds. Teams generate an interdisciplinary chemical genomic research project. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with CMDB 220.

BIEN 223. Engineering Analysis of Physiological Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): course work in basic biology, calculus, chemistry, and physics, graduate standing or consent of instructor. Provides a bioengineering approach to the physiological properties and interactions of various mammalian organ systems. Covers the nervous, muscular, cardiovascular, respiratory, and renal systems. Emphasizes physical and engineering principles governing these systems by applying quantitative and analytical approaches. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Anvari

BIEN 224. Cellular and Molecular Engineering (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Emphasizes biophysical and engineering concepts intrinsic to specific topics at the cellular and molecular level. Includes receptor-ligand dynamics in cell signaling and function; DNA replication and RNA processing; cellular processing, sorting, and control of gene expression; membrane structure, transport and traffic; biological signal transduction; and mechanics of cell division. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with MSE 246.

BIEN 227. Biophotonics: Laser-Tissue Interactions and Therapeutic Applications (3) Lecture, 2 hours; term paper, 5 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C, CHEM 001C, CS 005, MATH 046, PHYS 002C, or equivalent. Provides an overview of various types of interactions between lasers and biological tissues. Addresses methods of optical properties measurements, mathematical modeling of light propagation, and selected therapeutics including one or two field trips to medical laser centers to observe laser treatment procedures.

BIEN 228. Biophotonics: Optical Diagnosis and Measurements (3) Lecture, 2 hours; outside research, .5 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 227. Covers the fundamentals of optical diagnostic standing procedures, including absorption and scattering-based techniques. Also addresses physics of optical tweezers and their applications in biological sciences.

BIEN 233. Computational Modeling of Biomolecules (4) Lecture, 2 hours; workshop, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005B, CHEM 112B, MATH 009C or MATH 09HC, PHYS 040B; basic computer programming experience. Introduces computational methods for the quantitative analysis of biomolecular structures at atomic resolution. Aids in understanding the physicochemical properties of biomolecular function, the prediction of biological properties, and the design of new experiments. Forms the basis for structure-based design of proteins with tailored properties and inhibitors of protein function. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

BIEN 234. Orthopaedic Regenerative Engineering and Mechanobiology (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 110, BIEN 140A, BIOL 005A, and BIOL 005B, or equivalents; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces advanced biomechanics and mechanobiology of skeletal tissues including bone and cartilage. Provides an understanding of the influence of mechanical forces in biological tissues. Focuses on bone and cartilage regenerative engineering approaches based on scaffolds, stem cells, and mechanotransduction.

BIEN 235. Vascular Biomechanics and Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 002, BIOL 005A, BIEN 105, or equivalent; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers recent advances in nanomaterial synthesis, fabrication, and characterization. Focuses on the medical applications of nanomaterials and nanotechnologies. Addresses methods of synthesis of nanomaterials such as nanoparticles, nanotubes, and nanofibers. Includes critical design criteria and assessment methods for properties of nanoscale devices that meet anatomic requirements. Cross-listed with MSEE 236.

BIEN 245. Optical Methods in Biology, Chemistry, and Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 109 or equivalent; graduate standing, consent of instructor. Covers the origin of fluorescence and other emission processes that modulate the characteristics of biological emissions. Presents emission-based analytical and bioanalytical methods and techniques. Reviews state-of-the-art instrumentation, including their applicability, limitations, and source. Also provides interpretation and meaning of data and derivation of models related to biological systems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes. Cross-listed with MSEE 226.

BIEN 249. Integration of Computational and Experimental Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005B; MATH 010B, MATH 046, PHYS 004C, graduate standing. A multidisciplinary introduction to computation to analyze experimental biological data. Introduction to mathematical concepts needed to understand protein structure and dynamics, protein-protein interactions (structures and networks), gene regulatory networks, signal transduction networks, network motifs, and stoichiometry of cellular processes. Also covers techniques used to derive experimental data. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with CEE 249.

BIEN 251. Biophotonics: Optical Microscopy and Its Biological Applications (3) S, F, W Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the fundamentals of optical system design and system integration in light microscopy. Covers design components, including light sources, lenses, microscopes, dispersion elements, optical fibers, and detectors. Also covers optical system analysis, transfer functions, magnification, resolution, contrast, and molecular, cellular, organ, and organism applications. Lyubovitsky

BIEN 260. Special Topics in Bioinstrumentation (1 or 2) Seminar, 1 hour; term paper, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on advanced methods of analysis of biological transport properties such as drug transport, membrane transport, and transport in organs and tissues. Students who submit a term paper receive credit for 2 units; other students receive credit for 1 unit. Students who submit a term paper receive credit for 2 units; other students receive credit for 1 unit. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

BIEN 261. Special Topics in Biotransport (1 or 2) Seminar, 1 hour; term paper, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on advanced methods of analysis of biological transport properties such as drug transport, membrane transport, and transport in organs and tissues. Students who submit a term paper receive credit for 2 units; other students receive credit for 1 unit. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

BIEN 262. Special Topics in Biosignaling (1 or 2) Seminar, 1 hour; term paper, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on current research in cell signaling and control, including G protein-coupled receptors, signal transduction and cytoskeletal dynamics, and cell-cell interactions. Also covers techniques used to derive experimental data. Students who submit a term paper receive credit for 2 units; other students receive credit for 1 unit. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

BIEN 263. Special Topics in Biocomputation (1 or 2) Seminar, 1 hour; term paper, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on various advanced methods for computational studies of biomolecules and simulations. Includes Brownian dynamics simulations; Monte Carlo methods; stochastic analysis; electrostatic calculations; and free energy calculations. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

BIEN 264. Biotransport Phenomena (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 105 or equivalent; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers the mathematical expression and modeling of principles underlying the transport processes of biological systems and biomedical engineering processes. Emphasizes momentum, mass transport, and interpretation of these processes. Provides an overview of governing conservation equations and the appropriate constitutive equations for transport in circulation and tissue. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.
BIEN 265. Special Topics in Biomedical Optical Imaging (1 or 2) Seminar, 1 hour; term paper, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on advanced technology, theory, and applications of optical imaging techniques in the study of novel sources of optical contrast, current developments in optical imaging instrumentation, and recent advances in their application to bioengineering. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Schultz in charge.

BIEN 266. Special Topics in Biological Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) Spectroscopy (1 or 2) Seminar, 1 hour; term paper, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on various advanced methods for the determination of structure, dynamics of biomolecules. Utilizes multidimensional and multinuclear NMR spectroscopy. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

BIEN 267. Special Topics in Biophotonics (1 or 2) Seminar, 1 hour; term paper, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on advanced science and technology methods that use electromagnetic radiation for medical and biological applications. Covers photon devices, detection, microscopy and spectroscopy, and diagnostics and mechanistic ideas on photodynamic therapy. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Lyubovitsky.

BIEN 268. Bioengineering Experimentation and Analysis (2) Laboratory, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 002C, CHEM 001C, CS 005, MATH 046, PHYS 002C or equivalents or consent of instructor. Introduces measurement principles and data acquisition methods related to biomechanics and biochemical and biophysical experiments that address the fundamental mechanisms underlying the operation of various sensor types and the modern instruments illustrating noise analysis, filtering, signal processing, and conditioning. Includes experiments aimed at investigating physical responses of cells and tissues to a variety of stimuli. BIEN 269. Directed Studies (1-6) Individual study, 1 hour; term paper, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on advanced regenerative engineering and biomechanics in the skeletal system. Examines biomechanics of skeletal system at the tissue and cell levels utilizing molecular biology approaches. Develops and implements regenerative methodologies for repairing damaged skeletal tissues by a thorough understanding in mechanobiology. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 30 units.

BIEN 270. Transport with Reactions in Biological Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Focuses on the applications of optical trapping methods to characterize the mechanical and electromechanical properties of biological cells and membranes, as well as to quantify molecular interactions. Also covers the use of optical probes for cellular and tissue imaging, as well as optical therapy. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as content changes. Anvari.

BIEN 271. Video Bioinformatics: Multi-scale Analysis of Biological Systems (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the significant range for both the time and spatial scales of biological systems. Includes video imaging techniques as well as how these spatial and time scales are analyzed for a better understanding of biological function. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with EE 271.

BIEN 272. Special Topics in Biomechanics and Tissue Engineering (1-2) Seminar, 1-2 hours; term paper, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on advanced biomechanics and tissue engineering for medical applications. Examines the design, processing, characterization, and evaluation of biomaterials. Examines current development in novel materials and recent advances in their applications in tissue engineering, drug delivery, gene therapy, cellular and tissue devices, and implants. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 30 units.

BIEN 273. Special Topics in Regenerative Engineering and Biomechanics (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on advanced regenerative engineering and biomechanics in the skeletal system. Examines biomechanics of skeletal system at the tissue and cell levels utilizing molecular biology approaches. Develops and implements regenerative methodologies for repairing damaged skeletal tissues by a thorough understanding in mechanobiology. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 30 units.

BIEN 280. Colloquium in Bioengineering (1) Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Colloquia on current research topics in bioengineering and other related fields. Presented by faculty members and visiting scientists. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

BIEN 290. Directed Studies (1-6) Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Provides research opportunities in bioengineering and other related fields. Presented by a thorough understanding in mechanobiology. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units.

BIEN 298-I. Individual Internship (1-12) Internship, 2-24 hours; written work, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An individual apprenticeship in bioengineering with an approved professional individual or organization and academic work under the direction of a faculty member. Requires a written report. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

BIEN 299. Research for the Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Designated for research in bioengineering for the M.S. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

BIEN 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Practicum, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; appointment as a teaching assistant or associate in Bioengineering and writing for bioengineering-related research. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

BIEN 401 Fundamentals of Proposal Preparation and Ethical Standards in Bioengineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An introduction to effective proposal preparation and writing for bioengineering-related research. Also covers ethical standards of scientific research related to bioengineering. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

BIEN 402 Effective Writing for Bioengineering Research Publications (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 401. An introduction to effective manuscript writing for bioengineering-related research publications.

Bioengineering

Intermediate Graduate Program

Victor G. J. Rodgers, D.Sc., Chair Department Office, 215 MSE (951) 827-6241; vrodgers@engr.ucr.edu

Distinguished Professors

Robert C. Haddon, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Natasha Raikhel, Ph.D. (Botany & Plant Sciences)
Jeffrey S. Schultz, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)

Professors

Michael E. Adams, Ph.D. (Cell Biology & Neuroscience/ Entomology)
Bahman Anvari, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
G. John Anderson, Ph.D. (Biological Engineering)
Bir Bhanu, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
David Bocian, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Richard Cardullo, Ph.D. (Cell Biology & Neuroscience)
Quan Cheng, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Wilfred Chen, Ph.D. (Chemical & Environmental Engineering)
Sanjeet S. Gill, Ph.D. (Cell Biology & Neuroscience/ Entomology)
Tao Jiang, Ph.D. (Computer Science)
David Johnson, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Cynthia K. Larive, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
David Lo, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Elizabeth Lord, Ph.D. (Botany & Plant Sciences)
Manuela Martins-Green, Ph.D. (Cell Biology & Neuroscience)
Umar Mohideen, Ph.D. (Physics & Astronomy)
Dimitrios Monkis, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Thomas F. Stahovich, Ph.D. (Mechanical Engineering)
Prudence Talbot, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Harry W. K. Tom, Ph.D. (Physics & Astronomy)
Kambiz Vafai, Ph.D. (Mechanical Engineering)
Jianzhong Wu, Ph.D. (Chemical & Environmental Engineering)
Yushan Yan, Ph.D. (Chemical & Environmental Engineering)

Associate Professors

Guillermo Aguilar, Ph.D. (Mechanical Engineering)
Christopher J. Bardeen, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Sean Cutler, Ph.D. (Plant Cell Biology and Chemistry)
Iryna Eithel, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Thomas Girkie, Ph.D. (Biophotonics)
Jiayu Liao, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Stefano Lonardi, Ph.D. (Computer Science)
Michael Marsella, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Aaron Setz, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Valentine Vuljev, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Sharon Walker, Ph.D. (Chemical & Environmental Engineering)

Assistant Professors

Devin K. Binder, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Anupama Dahanukar, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Elisa Franco, Ph.D. (Mechanical Engineering)
Kastabha Ghosh, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
The Combined B.S. + M.S. Five-Year Program

The Bioengineering Interdepartmental Graduate program (BIG) is the umbrella for graduate level research effort associated with the faculty in the Department of Bioengineering as well as other faculty at UCR who have an interest in training graduate students in bioengineering. The program offers graduate instruction leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Bioengineering.

Our interdisciplinary program combines a solid fundamental foundation in biological science and engineering, and aims to equip the students with diverse communication skills and training in the most advanced quantitative bioengineering research so that they can become leaders in their respective fields. The result is a rigorous, but exceptionally interactive and welcoming educational training for Bioengineering graduate students.

The interdepartmental aspect of the program allows students to develop skills related to bioengineering with faculty in a broad range of disciplines. The research vision is to build strength from experts in biochemistry, biophysics, biology and engineering to focus on critical themes that impact bioengineering.

Contributing departments include: Bioengineering, Biochemistry, Biomedical Sciences, Botany & Plant Sciences, Cell Biology & Neuroscience, Chemistry, Chemical & Environmental Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Entomology, Mechanical Engineering, Physics & Astronomy, and Psychology.

The dominant research themes of BIG are advanced techniques development, bioimaging, biophysics of cellular systems, biomaterials, drug design and delivery, tissue engineering, cellular control and regulation, and computational modeling of biological systems.

Other research areas include: high-throughput screening systems, structural bioinformatics, microfluidics, charge transfer in biological and biomimetic systems, immunophysics, auditory bioengineering, molecular mechanisms of platelets activation, fatty acid contributions to obesity and diabetes, brain imaging, and bioseparations.

Please visit the UCR website to determine the research emphasis of the various participating faculty. The research efforts of faculty in the Department of Bioengineering can be found at www.bioeng.ucr.edu.

Combined B.S. + M.S. Five-Year Program

The college offers a combined B.S. + M.S. program in Bioengineering designed to lead to a Bachelor of Science degree as well as a Master of Science degree in five years. Applicants for this program must have a high school GPA above 3.6, a combined SAT Reasoning score above 1950 (or ACT plus Writing equivalent), complete the Entry Level Writing Requirement before matriculation, and have sufficient mathematics preparation to enroll in calculus in their first quarter as freshmen.

Interested students who are entering their junior year should check with their academic advisor for information on eligibility and other details.

Students in the B.S. + M.S. program may use units from their last two technical electives from their undergraduate course work towards their M.S. degree in addition to their B.S. degree. Students may not choose which technical elective units they will use. Only the last two courses will count. To transfer the units to the M.S. degree, students must see the department to submit the proper paperwork.

Admission In addition to the following requirements, all applicants must meet the general requirements as set forth in this catalog under the Graduate Studies section.

Application to the BIG program is limited to the fall quarter.

Applicants will need to have completed coursework in chemistry, physics, math, biochemistry and biology, and engineering. Students without an undergraduate engineering degree should have excellent training in mathematics and the physical sciences.

Specific recommendations for students without an undergraduate engineering degree are:

- Two years of mathematics (equivalent UCR course = MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B).
- One year of physics (equivalent UCR course = PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C with lab).
- One year of inorganic chemistry including lab (equivalent UCR course = CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C).
- One year of organic chemistry including lab (equivalent UCR course = CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C).
- One course in biochemistry (equivalent UCR course = BCH 100 or BCH 110A or BCH 110B or BCH 110C).
- One course in molecular biology (equivalent UCR course = BCH 110C or BIOL 107).

Students with strong academic records may be admitted with limited coursework deficiencies, provided that these are satisfied by appropriate coursework taken during the first two years of graduate study.

Language Requirement All International students whose first language is not English must satisfactorily complete the SPEAK test.

Students may be admitted to either the Master’s or the Ph.D. program. Students in the Master’s program may petition for admission into the Ph.D. program.

Master’s Program

The M.S. program is ideal for professionals seeking greater depth in several areas of bioengineering. The degree requires a minimum of 36 quarter credits and may be completed in three to four academic quarters of full-time study. Both thesis and non-thesis options are offered for the degree program (Plan I, Thesis and Plan II, Comprehensive Examination).

Student must request permission to pursue an M.S. in Bioengineering while simultaneously pursing a Ph.D. in a program other than Bioengineering.

Normative Time to Degree Two years.

Plan I (Thesis)

In addition to the following requirements, all applicants must meet the requirements for Plan I as set forth in this catalog under the Graduate Studies section Master’s Degree Plan I (Thesis).

Course Requirements Students must satisfy the core course requirements (see Core Courses). Students must enroll in BIEN 286, Colloquium in Bioengineering, each quarter it is offered.

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination)

This plan is designed primarily for students who do not intend to pursue a Ph.D. in Bioengineering.

In addition to the following requirements, all applicants must meet the requirements for Plan I as set forth in this catalog under the Graduate Studies section Master’s Degree Plan II (Comprehensive Examination).

Course Requirements Students must satisfy the core course requirements (see Core Courses). Students must enroll in BIEN 286, Colloquium in Bioengineering, each quarter it is offered.

The comprehensive examination is prepared and administered by the Graduate Examination Committee. The student is allowed to choose between an oral and a written examination. The examination covers a broad range of topics chosen from upper division undergraduate courses and graduate courses taken by M.S. students.

Subsequent to the examination, the Graduate Examination Committee issues a passing or failing grade. Students who fail in the first attempt may retake the examination at the next scheduled comprehensive examination period. No more than two attempts to pass the exam are allowed.

The M.S. Comprehensive Examination may be held at the end of any quarters throughout the year. The committee to administer the M.S. Comprehensive Examination is selected by the Graduate Advisor and approved by the Graduate Program Committee.

Doctoral Program

The Ph.D. program is heavily integrated with research activities and is intended for well-qualified individuals who wish to pursue leadership careers in academic or industrial research. The Ph.D. program requires approximately three years of full-time study.
Beyond the master's degree. In consultation with a faculty advisor, Ph.D. students plan their program of study.

The doctoral dissertation is based on original research in the field of specialization. An M.S. degree is not a prerequisite for entering the Ph.D. program.

The doctoral program includes a teaching requirement, an oral and written qualifying examination, and a dissertation.

**Normative Time to Degree** Five years.

**Course Requirements** Students must satisfy the core course requirements (see Core Courses). Students must enroll in BIEN 286, Colloquium in Bioengineering, each quarter it is offered.

**Written Qualifying Examination** Students in the Ph.D. program must pass a written qualifying examination that covers the fields of engineering and biology that relate to the student’s dissertation project.

**Oral Qualifying Examination** Following successful completion of the written examination, candidates for the doctoral degree must pass an oral examination, normally within three quarters of the date of their written exam. The oral examination is scheduled only after the candidate has written a proposal detailing the rationale, specific aims and approaches to be undertaken for her/his dissertation research.

**Dissertation** A written dissertation is completed by each student.

Candidates for the degree of Ph.D. may be required to defend the dissertation in a public, oral presentation at a time announced to members of the University community.

**Core Courses** All BIG graduate students are required to take at least three courses from the following six Bioengineering courses. Other courses may be substituted but must be approved by the bioengineering graduate advisor. Students from non-engineering backgrounds are also required to take BIEN 264 as one of their core course requirements.

**Bioengineering Core**

1. BIEN 223 - Engineering Analysis of Physiological Systems
2. BIEN 224 - Cellular and Molecular Engineering
3. BIEN 245 - Optical Methods in Biology, Chemistry, and Engineering
4. BIEN 249 - Integration of Computational and Experimental Biology
5. BIEN 264 - Biotransport Phenomena
6. BIEN 270 - Transport with Reactions in Biological Systems

Other required courses:

1. One bioscience class chosen from: BCH 210, BCH 211, BCH 212, BIO/CMDB 200, BIO/CMDB 201, BIO 203, BIO 221/ MCBL 221/PLPA 226, or, with consent of instructor, BMSC 229, BMSC 230, BMSC 231, BMSC 232, BMSC 234, and BMSC 235.
2. Other courses may be substituted but must be approved by the Bioengineering Graduate Advisor.
3. BIEN 286 - Colloquium in Bioengineering
   This course is required every quarter in which it is offered.

Additional courses may be required by the Advisory Committee depending on the student’s background and fields of interest.

M.S. and Ph.D. students are expected to complete the course requirements for the programs within their first year of residence.

**Course Descriptions** All Bioengineering courses are listed and described under Bioengineering.

---

**Biological Sciences**

**Subject abbreviation:** BLS
college of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
Raphael Zidovetzki, Ph.D., Lead Advisor
Program Office, 1223 Pierce Hall
(951) 827-3579

The Biological Sciences interdepartmental major is not currently accepting new students. For more information, contact CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising Center, 1223 Pierce Hall, (951) 827-7294.

**Biology**

**Subject abbreviation:** BIOL
college of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
Bradley C. Hyman, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 2745 Life Sciences/ Psychology Bldg.
(951) 827-5903, biology.ucr.edu

**Professors**

- Michael F. Allen, Ph.D. (Biology/Plant Pathology)
- Richard A. Cardullo, Ph.D.
- Mark A. Chappell, Ph.D.
- Daphne Fairbairn, Ph.D.
- Theodore Garland, Jr., Ph.D.
- Leah T. Haimo, Ph.D.
- Kimberly A. Hammond, Ph.D.
- Cheryl Y. Hayashi, Ph.D.
- Bradley C. Hyman, Ph.D.
- Dimitri Moslov, Ph.D.
- Leonard P. Nunney, Ph.D.
- David N. Reznick, Ph.D.
- Derek A. Roff, Ph.D.
- Mark S. Springer, Ph.D.

**Cooperating Faculty**

- Khaled Abdulrazak, Ph.D. (Psychology)
- Edith B. Allen, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
- Emma Aronson, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology & Microbiology)
- James G. Baldwin, Ph.D. (Nematology)
- Ring T. Carde, Ph.D. (Entomology)
- Matthew Daugherty, Ph.D. (Entomology)
- Mary L. Drosner, Ph.D. (Earth Sciences)
- Norman C. Elfrand, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
- J. Daniel Hare, Ph.D. (Entomology)
- John M. Heraty, Ph.D. (Entomology)
- Nigel C. Hughes, Ph.D (Earth Sciences)
- Darrel Jenerette, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
- Sang-Hee Lee, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
- Timothy D. Paine, Ph.D. (Entomology)
- Richard A. Redak, Ph.D. (Entomology)
- Louis Santiago, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
- Jason Stajich, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology & Microbiology)
- William E. Walton, Ph.D. (Entomology)
- Bradley White, Ph.D. (Entomology)
- Emma Wilson, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology & Microbiology)

**Major**

The Department of Biology offers B.A. and B.S. degrees in Biology. Both programs are based on the conviction that broad undergraduate training in biology, mathematics and the physical sciences, together with study in the humanities and social sciences, are fundamental to the education of a biologist. In addition to English composition, humanities, social sciences and the Life Sciences core curriculum (see below, Major Requirements), both degrees require 36 units of upper-division (numbered 100-199) biology courses. The degrees differ in the humanities and social sciences requirements; also 16 units of a foreign language are required for the B.A., whereas the B.S. requires 16 additional units in substantive courses in biology or related fields.

The research and teaching of the Department of Biology includes different levels (e.g., molecules, cells, organisms, populations, communities) and processes (e.g., development, evolution) of biological organization. An overview is presented in the introductory courses (BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, and BIOL 005C), and emphasis is placed on the unifying principles of the discipline.

Because of the diversity within biology and the wide range of career options, much latitude is allowed in selecting upper-division biology courses for the 36 units required for the major. Each student can select courses and plan a program of study to meet her/his specific interests and career goals. For assistance with this, faculty advisors are available in the CNAS Academic Advising Center (1223 Pierce Hall, (951) 827-7294). The section below, Programs of Specialization, is provided as a guide for course selection for graduate schools, medical and health science professional schools and the broad range of careers that are possible with the Biology major.

The 36 upper-division units are selected from...
1. Life Sciences core curriculum (68-72 units)

   a. BIOL 005A, BIOL 051A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C
   b. CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B
   c. CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
   d. MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B
   e. PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C, PHYS 021A, PHYS 021B, PHYS 021C
   f. STAT 100A
   g. BCH 100 or BCH 110A

The core curriculum must be completed with a grade point average of 2.0 or better and no grade lower than "C-". If a grade of D or F is received in two core curriculum courses, either in separate courses or repetitions of the same course, the student will not be permitted to continue in the major.

2. Upper-division requirements (36 units)

   a. BIOL 102
   b. Thirty-two (32) additional Biology units to be taken in consultation with a faculty advisor

3. Other requirements

   a. For the Bachelor of Arts only (0-16 units): The foreign language requirement may be fulfilled by completing level four or the demonstration of equivalent proficiency in one foreign language.

   b. For the Bachelor of Science only (16 units): An additional 16 units in upper-division biology courses and/or substantive courses in a field or fields related to the major. A list of acceptable courses is available in the CNAS Academic Advising Center.

Programs of Specialization

The Life Sciences core curriculum (item 1 above) fulfills many of the requirements for admission to graduate schools in biology or professional schools in the medical and health science fields. In addition to Introductory Genetics (BIOL 102, 4 units), a wide choice is available for the remaining 32 upper-division units required for the Biology major (item 2.b) above and the 16 additional units related to the field of the major (B.S. degree, item 3 above). Each student selects upper-division and related courses depending on the type of school and career chosen (e.g., education, medicine, pharmacy, dentistry, optometry, veterinary medicine, nursing, physical therapy, public health, graduate school in one of the fields below).

In planning an academic program to prepare for teaching or one of the medical fields, present and prospective Biology majors are referred to relevant topics in the Biological Sciences section of this catalog. That section has information for those planning to attend graduate school in education to obtain a teaching credential (subsection, Teaching Credential) and/or a master's or Ph.D. degree in education (subsection, Preparation for Graduate School). Also included are guidelines to help students select courses to prepare for admission to professional schools in the medical field (subsections, Medical Biology, Suggestions for Elective Units for Medical/Health Professions, Admission Requirements for Medical and Health Professional Schools). Additional information about required course work and admission tests (MCAT, OAT, VCAT, PCAT, GRE) can be obtained from Career Services (Veitch Student Center) and the Health Professions Advising Center (visit 1114 Pierce Hall or hpac.ucr.edu)

Suggested courses of study are provided below for those interested in various biological fields. These programs meet most of the requirements for admission to corresponding graduate schools for those students who wish to pursue a master's and/or Ph.D. degree. The faculty advisor assists in selecting combinations of courses appropriate for advanced study in the fields below and others. Students considering graduate study are encouraged to do undergraduate research and take courses in computer science and statistics.

In some cases, a course of study differing substantially from the examples given below will best meet the needs of the student. In consultation with a faculty advisor, a student may prepare a program in some other biological specialization such as animal behavior, evolution/development or developmental biology.

Cell and Molecular Biology

- BIOL 102, BIOL 105, BIOL 107A, BIOL 107B, BIOL 109 or BIOL 153/BCH 153/BPSC 153, CBNS 101 or BIOL 113 and BIOL 114, BIOL 119, BIOL 121/MCBL 121, BIOL 121/MCBL 121L, BIOL 122/MCBL 122, BIOL 123/MCBL 123/PLPA 123, BIOL 124/MCBL 124, BIOL 128/CBNS 128, BIOL 155/BPSC 155, BIOL 168, BCH 100 or the BCH 110A, BCH 110B, and BCH 110C sequence, BCH 102, CBNS 108, CBNS 150/ENTX 150, CHEM 005, CHEM 109, STAT 100A and STAT 100B

Ecology and Population Biology

- BIOL 102, BIOL 104/BPSC 104, BIOL 105, BIOL 108, BIOL 116, BIOL 116L, BIOL 117, BIOL 160, BIOL 160L, BIOL 174, either BIOL 175 or BIOL 143/BPSC 143, the MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, and MATH 009C sequence, STAT 100A and STAT 100B. Also recommended: BIOL 151, BIOL 161A, BIOL 163, BPSC 146, MATH 046, BIOL 165/BPSC 165, BIOL 166

Molecular Genetics


Zoology and Physiology

- BIOL 100/ENTM 100, BIOL 102, BIOL 105, CBNS 101 or BIOL 113 and BIOL 114, BIOL 151, BIOL 152/GE 152, BIOL 157, BIOL 159, BIOL 160, BIOL 160L, BIOL 161A, BIOL 161B, BIOL 162/ENTM 162, BIOL 168, BIOL 171L, BIOL 173/ENTM 173, BIOL 174, BIOL 175, BIOL 178, BCH 100, CBNS 106, CBNS 108, CBNS 116, CBNS 169. Students are also encouraged to take laboratory courses (e.g., BCH 102). Also recommended: a course in ecology (e.g., BIOL 116, BIOL 116L), STAT 100A and STAT 100B

California Teach-Science/Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI) California Teach-Science Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI) has a goal of addressing the critical need of highly qualified K-12 science and mathematics teachers in California. With an economy increasingly reliant on science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) and the anticipated large scale retirement of qualified teachers, this is an essential time to explore and prepare for a career in teaching science or mathematics.

CaTEACH-SMI at UCR offers undergraduate...
students paid/unpaid opportunities, such as the SMI & Alpha Center Apprentice Programs, to explore STEM teaching as a career option. Through CaTEACH-SMI, students receive advising and mentoring to prepare for entrance into an intern teaching credential program while diligently coordinating with academic advisors to ensure completion of STEM degree requirements. The CaTEACH-SMI Resource Center provides future STEM teachers with material and financial resources which includes the National Science Foundation (NSF) Noyce Scholarship Program to promote planning and professional development towards a science/mathematics education career.

For more information about the CaTEACH-SMI program, please visit http://smi.ucr.edu, the Resource Center at 1315 Pierce Hall, or on Facebook at https://www.facebook.com/ScienceMathInitiativeAtUcr.

Additional Curricular and Advising Information

This catalog has sections applicable for all students at UCR (Finances and Registration, Academic Regulations), and a specific section for students in this college (College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences). Present and prospective students are referred to those sections for enrollment policies and procedures and curricular and advising information for the campus and college.

For Biology majors, information regarding the following topics can be obtained from the CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising Center in 1223 Pierce Hall:

- Student Academic Advising
- Grading Basis: Letter Grade or S/NC
- Full or Part-time Study
- Transfer Students
- Minor
- Double Major
- Internships
- Teaching Credential
- Preparation for Graduate School
- Suggestions for Elective Units for Medical/Health Professionals
- Admission Requirements for Medical and Health Professional Schools
- Education and Research Centers, Institutes and Resources

Independent Study and Research

The Department of Biology offers courses in which students can enroll to do independent laboratory research or an in-depth library study of a topic of special interest.

Students desiring to do Independent Reading (BIOL 194), Introduction to Research (BIOL 197) or Junior/Senior Research (BIOL 199) should consult with a professor who is willing to supervise the project. The student may suggest a specific question or formulate a project after consultation with the instructor. Information about the research fields of the professors is available at the CNAS Academic Advising Center (1223 Pierce Hall).

To enroll in these courses, the student must obtain an application form from the Biological Sciences Undergraduate Advising Center. Instructions for writing a brief description of the proposed project are provided with the form. The completed application, signed by the professor in charge of the project, is submitted to the advising center preferably before the first day of the quarter but no later than the end of the second week of the quarter.

Applicants for BIOL 194 and BIOL 199 should ordinarily be juniors or seniors with a GPA of 3.00 or higher. Sophomore students with a GPA of 3.00 or higher may apply to enroll in BIOL 197 (Introduction to Research), since the purpose of this course is to enable the student to do preliminary reading and laboratory research to explore with the professor the feasibility of undertaking a project for later enrollment in BIOL 199. Enrollment in BIOL 197 is not required before enrollment in BIOL 199, but the former course is available for those situations where preliminary work will be helpful.

For BIOL 194 and BIOL 199, the student writes a report of the library study or laboratory results for the quarter, which is reviewed by the sponsoring professor and submitted to the CNAS Academic Advising Center by the last day of instruction of the quarter.

BIOL 194, BIOL 197, and BIOL 199 are graded “S/NC”, and up to 9 units of credit may be counted as part of the 16 substantive units related to the major for the B.S. degree.

Natural Reserve System

This system was formed by the UC in 1965 to preserve for study a series of undisturbed natural areas representing the state’s vast ecological diversity. Since then the system has grown to include thirty-seven reserves, eight of them administered by the UCR campus. See Research Opportunities in this catalog.

Most of the reserves are undeveloped except for fencing, roads and trails, but laboratory facilities, housing and campgrounds for class use are available at some sites. The reserves are used as outdoor classrooms and laboratories by students, teachers, and researchers from educational institutions, public and private, throughout the state, across the nation and around the world. Some of the courses offered by the UCR Department of Biology include field trips and overnight camping trips to the reserves. In the field, students are introduced to the great diversity of plant and animal organisms in Southern California, and to the effect of environmental factors on this diversity.

Undergraduate and graduate students who wish to use the reserves in their individual research projects should contact Dr. Kim Hammond, Department of Biology, 3318 Spieith Hall, (951) 827-4767, to obtain an application, map and list of rules and regulations.

Graduate Program

The Department of Biology administers programs leading to the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology, with specializations in Evolutionary Biology, Ecology, and Physiology and Biophysics.

Admission Applicants must submit GRE scores for the General Test (verbal, quantitative, and analytical). In addition, submission of the Subject Test score may improve chances of admission and is recommended.

All graduate students entering the department meet with a guidance committee during the first quarter of enrollment so that their educational background can be addressed. Considering the requirements of the student’s specialization, the committee recommends a program of study to be followed in pursuit of graduate work. Because of the diversity among the specializations, course requirements for advanced degrees are specified by the student’s guidance committee in accordance with the specific requirements of each track.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of Biology offers the Ph.D. degree in Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology. In addition to the general requirements of the Graduate Division, students intending to become candidates for the Ph.D. degree in Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology must complete the following.

Course Work Course requirements are determined in consideration of the requirements of the student’s area of specialization. Selection of specific courses is done by the guidance committee in consultation with the student.

All students are required to take EEOB 400, at least one of EEOB 210, EEOB 216 or EEOB 217 and at least one other four-unit graduate level course from an approved list. Students also are required to take two current research topics courses (BIOL 252 or another disciplinary colloquium and EEOB 265) for a minimum of 5 quarters prior to advancement to candidacy and 12 quarters prior to completion of the doctoral degree.

Professional Development One unit of coursework in professional development, which is satisfied by EEOB 400.

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations Students must pass a written examination in their specialized field of interest not later than the end of the second year of residence. Written Qualifying Examinations must be completed by the eighth week of the sixth quarter in residence for each track. Upon successful completion of the Written Qualifying Examination, an Oral Qualifying Examination is administered wherein students defend a proposal detailing the rationale, specific aims, and approaches to be undertaken for their proposed dissertation research.

Dissertation Candidates may be required to successfully defend their dissertation research in a public oral presentation.
Teaching Requirement
Students must have at least one year of approved teaching experience.

Normative Time to Degree
18 quarters

Master's Degree
The Department of Biology offers the M.S. degree in Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology, with specializations in Evolutionary Biology, Ecology, and Physiology & Biophysics. To qualify for the M.S. degree in Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology, candidates must meet the requirements of the Department of Biology.

These requirements are as follows:

Plan I (Thesis)
Thirty-six (36) quarter units of approved courses in the 100 or 200 series, of which at least 24 units must be in the 200 series courses in the biological sciences. Not more than 12 units of EEOB 299 may be applied to the degree. A minimum of 12 units of course work other than courses in the 290 series must be completed in fulfillment of the requirement for 24 units of graduate courses. Students must present an acceptable thesis and undergo a final oral examination in defense of the thesis.

Lower-Division Courses

BIOL 002 Cellular Basis of Life (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the fundamentals of life processes at the cellular level. Topics include cell structure, chemical composition, metabolism, reproduction, genetics, and development with emphasis on humans. Not recommended for natural science majors. Either BIOL 002 or BIOL 003 may be taken as a breadth requirement in biology; together they provide a general introduction to the field of biology. Credit is not awarded for BIOL 002 if it has already been awarded for BIOL 005A, BIOL 010A or BIOL 020.

BIOL 003 Organisms in Their Environment (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the physiology, ecology, and evolution of living organisms with emphasis on humans. Not recommended for natural science majors. Either BIOL 002 or BIOL 003 may be taken as a breadth requirement in biology; together they provide a general introduction to the field of biology. Credit is not allowed for both BIOL 003 and BIOL 005B.

BIOL 005A Introduction to Cell and Molecular Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A (may be taken concurrently) or BIOL 020 with grades of "C-" or better; CHEM 001A or CHEM 01HA; CHEM 01HB or CHEM 01HC. An introduction designed for students repeating the course. An intensive course designed to prepare for upper-division courses in organismal biology. Covers developmental biology, physiology, and regulation at the level of the organism. Required for Biology majors; recommended for science majors desiring an introduction to biology. Credit is awarded for only one of BIOL 003 or BIOL 005A.

BIOL 005B Introduction to Organismal Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A and BIOL 010A or BIOL 020 with grades of "C-" or better; CHEM 001A or CHEM 01HA; CHEM 01HB or CHEM 01HC; BIOL 003. Foundation of the topics covered in BIOL 005A. Recommended for science majors desiring an introduction to biology. Credit is awarded for only one of BIOL 003 or BIOL 005B.

BIOL 005C Introductory Evolution and Ecology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A and BIOL 005B (or BIOL 002 and BIOL 003 for non-Biology majors) with grades of "C-" or better, MATH 008B or MATH 009A with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 009A with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent; consent of instructor is required for students repeating the course. An intensive introduction to the subjects of evolution and ecology. Covers population dynamics, community ecology, population genetics, and evolutionary theory. Recommended for science majors desiring an introduction to biology. Students who take equivalent first-year biology at another institution may enter directly into BIOL 005C without critical handicap.

BIOL 010 Headlines in the History of Life (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Evolution of life from precellular life. Topics include the origin of sex; multicellularity; vertebrate classes; morphological specializations; adaptive radiations; extinction dynamics; and the biology of dinosaurs. Cross-listed with GEO 003.

BIOL 020 Dynamic Genome (2) F Laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001A or CHEM 01HA, MATH 008B or MATH 009A (may be taken concurrently); NARC 092 or NARC 093 (may be taken concurrently); freshman standing. Introduces computational and experimental approaches in investigating the genomes of plants and animals. Explores scientific discovery using the tools of genomics. Includes participation in research projects being conducted on campus. Credit is not awarded for BIOL 020 if it has already been awarded for BIOL 002 or BIOL 010A.

BIOL 030 Human Reproduction and Sexual Behavior (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A consideration of human anatomy, physiology and behavior as reproduction, including discussion of fertility, pregnancy, childbirth and birth control. Consideration will also be given to homosexuality, venereal diseases, sex education, sexual intercourse and response.

BIOL 034 Human Heredity and Evolution (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion and problem solving, 1 hour; audio-visual aids plus discussion. Basic human genetics and evolution, emphasizing their relationship to physical and emotional health. Political, philosophical and ethical implications of human heredity and evolution.

BIOL 040 Disease and History: From the Bubonic Plague to AIDS (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. This course lecture for nonscience majors will deal with the natural history of infectious diseases and how plagues have influenced the course of human history. It will cover the biology, pathology, epidemiology, and immunology of viruses, bacteria, and protozoan parasites causing smallpox, yellow fever, influenza, AIDS, syphilis, bubonic plague, tuberculosis, leprosy, malaria, and African sleeping sickness. The role of scientific inquiry in the conquest of human disease will be emphasized.

Upper-Division Courses

BIOL 100 General Entomology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Introductory study of insects, Earth's most diverse group of animals (75 percent of animal species are insects). Lecture covers the anatomy, physiology, ecology, behavior, and diversity of insects. Laboratory focuses on insect identification. Cross-listed with ENT 100.

BIOL 102 Introductory Genetics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A and BIOL 005B with grades of "C-" or better. An introductory course that includes classical Mendelian genetics, linkage and recombination, sex-linked traits, cytogenetics, developmental genetics, and molecular genetics. Also includes some probability theory and statistics.

BIOL 104 Foundations of Plant Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C. A study of the plant world from cells to ecosystems. Examines the structure and function of organisms from the molecular to the macroscopic and their role in the biosphere. The laboratory explores the unique properties of plants. Cross-listed with BPSC 104.

BIOL 105 Evolution (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C with a grade of "C-" or better, BIOL 102, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A. One course in statistics or consent of instructor. Covers the causal interpretation of organic diversity and adaptation. Topics include inference of evolutionary change from the fossil record and from genomic and molecular patterns; microevolution and macroevolution; systematics and the species problem; and natural selection, drift, and other forces of evolution.

BIOL 106 Biology of Human Variation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 102; BIOL 105 or BIOL 108; STAT 100B (STAT 100B may be taken concurrently); or consent of instructor. A survey of variation within and among contemporary human populations arising from genetic and environmental factors. Covers single-locus and polygenic inheritance, developmental plasticity, and physiological acclimatization. Includes biogeographic and demographic influences; variation in pigmentation, stature, physiology, disease susceptibility, behavior, and IQ; and critical evaluation of racial and ethnic classifications.

BIOL 107A Molecular Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC; CHEM 112C; MATH 009B or MATH 09HB; PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC; BCH 100 or BCH 110A. An introduction to the structure and function of the genetic material, including DNA structure, DNA replication and recombination, regulation of gene expression, and protein synthesis. Examines both prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems including contemporary recombinant DNA technology and applications of molecular cloning procedures.

BIOL 107B Advanced Molecular Biology (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 107A or BCH 110C or BCH 110D or equivalents. An advanced treatment of the functional architecture of genetic material. Topics include genome structure and chromosome organization, DNA replication and gene expression, cloning organisms, molecular medicine, protein engineering, and application of modern molecular biology to agricultural problems. Coverage of each topic includes discussion of the impact of the emergent molecular technology on society.

BIOL 108 Introductory Population Genetics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion and demonstration, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, one course in statistics. A study of the factors influencing the genetic structure of natural populations. Topics discussed include the incidence of genetic disease, inbreeding, conservation genetics, molecular evolution, adaptation in a changing environment, and how natural selection acts at different levels of organization.

BIOL 110 Biology of Human Problems (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC; CHEM 112C; MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A. One course in statistics. Devoted to selected human problems that have a large biological component and relate to medicine, ethics, and human existence. Topics covered vary from year to year and include issues of major biotechnological importance such as euthanasia, national health care, effects of industrial pollution on individuals and communities, population problems, abortion, and genetic engineering.
Biology / 127
BIOL 111 Infectious Disease Epidemiology (4) S
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s):
BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, and BIOL 005C with a grade
of “C-” or better, BIOL 102 with a grade of “C-”
or better, STAT 100A or equivalent (or consent of
instructor) with a grade of “C-” or better. Introduces
epidemiological methods used to investigate infectious
diseases. Includes examples and case studies
presented for a variety of human infectious diseases.
Walter
BIOL 112 Systematics (4) Lecture, 3 hours;
discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C or
equivalent. Principles and philosophy of classification:
phylogenetic and phenetic methods, species
concepts, taxonomic characters, evolution, hierarchy
of categories, and nomenclature. Cross-listed with
BPSC 112 and ENTM 112.
BIOL 113 Advanced Cell Biology: Membranes,
Organelles, and the Cytoskeleton (4) Lecture, 3 hours;
discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A,
BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, BIOL 102, CHEM 001C or
CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH
09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH
110A, one course in statistics. An examination of the
organization, function, and behavior of eukaryotic
cells. Topics include membrane systems, protein
targeting, the cytoskeleton, motility, and cell division.
Emphasis is on the experiments that form the basis of
the current understanding of the cell. Students read
original journal articles, an analysis of which is the
focus of the discussion section.
BIOL 114 Advanced Cell Biology: Cellular Reproduction
and Signaling (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1
hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL
005C, BIOL 102, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM
112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C,
PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A, one course
in statistics. An examination of the organization,
function, and behavior of eukaryotic cells. Explores
the molecular mechanisms used by cells to control
reproduction, growth, and responses to extracellular
signals. Emphasis is on experiments that form
the basis of the current understanding of the cell.
Students read original journal articles, an analysis of
which is the focus of the discussion section.
BIOL 116 Ecology and Conservation Biology (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; field, 9 hours per
quarter. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C with a grade of
“C-” or better, CHEM 001C (or CHEM 01HC), MATH
009B (or MATH 09HB); or consent of instructor.
Introduces principles of ecology with emphasis on
implications for the conservation of biodiversity. Topics
include physiological ecology, organismal adaptations
to the environment, life histories, the niche concept,
population growth, interspecific interactions, and
the structure and functioning of communities and
ecosystems. Also covers topics in applied ecology and
conservation biology.
BIOL 118 Laboratory in Molecular Phylogenetics
and Evolution (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1
hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100
or BCH 110A, BIOL 005C with a grade of “C-” or
better, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB,
PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, STAT 100A; or consent of
instructor. Covers theory, techniques, and analytical
methods for interpreting patterns of molecular
evolution and phylogeny. Explores the comparative
analysis of DNA and tests of evolutionary hypotheses
using modern computational methods. Includes
polymerase chain reaction (PCR), cloning, gel
electrophoresis, and restriction site analysis.
BIOL 119 Introduction to Genomics and Bioinformatics
(4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C with a grade of “C-” or
better, BIOL 102, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM
112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C,
PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A, one course in
statistics. An introduction to the science of genomics
and bioinformatics. Includes genome sequencing;
database techniques; structural, comparative, and
evolutionary genomics; and microarray analysis.

BIOL 120 Introduction to Plant Pathology (3) Lecture,
3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA,
BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 001C or CHEM
01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB,
PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A,
one course in statistics; or consent of instructor. An
introduction to the study of plant diseases. Topics
include diseases and disease-causing agents, hostpathogen interaction during disease development,
and strategies for disease management. An optional,
separate laboratory is offered. Cross-listed with MCBL
120 and PLPA 120.

BIOL 127 Insect Ecology (4) Lecture, 3 hours;
discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL
05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 001C or CHEM
01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS
002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A, one course
in statistics; or consent of instructor. Introduces principles
of insect ecology with examples emphasizing the
Arthropoda. Topics include factors governing population
growth; ecological and evolutionary interactions with hosts,
competitors, and natural enemies; structure of ecological
communities; and adaptations to different environments.
Cross-listed with ENTM 127.

BIOL 120L Introduction to Plant Pathology Laboratory
(1) Laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A,
BIOL 005B; concurrent enrollment in BIOL 120/MCBL
120/PLPA 120 or consent of instructor; BIOL 121/
MCBL 121 and BIOL 124/MCBL 124 recommended.
Covers fundamentals in the use of laboratory
instruments and techniques for the detection,
isolation, and identification of representative infectious
agents that cause disease in plants. Cross-listed with
MCBL 120L and PLPA 120L.

BIOL 128 Immunology (3) Lecture, 3 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C; PHYS 002C; PHYS
02LC; BCH 100 or BCH 110A. A study of humoral
and cellular immunology. Topics include lymphoid
systems, cells, antigens, antibodies, antibody
formation, cellular immunity, and tumor and
transplantation immunology. Diseases and altered
immune states associated with each topic are
discussed in detail. Cross-listed with CBNS 128.

BIOL 121 Introductory Microbiology (4) Lecture, 3
hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL
005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM
001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or
MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or
BCH 110A (BCH 100 or BCH 110A may be taken
concurrently); or consent of instructor. An intensive
introduction to the fundamental physiology and
molecular biology of bacteria and viruses. Covers
evolutionary origins of metabolic diversity, bacterial
and viral molecular genetics, and an introduction to
microbial pathogenesis. Cross-listed with MCBL 121.
BIOL 121L Microbiology Laboratory (3) Lecture, 1
hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 121/
MCBL 121 with a grade of “C-” or better. Laboratory
exercises in diagnostic bacteriology, basic virology,
and epidemiology. Includes fundamental quantitative
and diagnostic microbiological procedures, basic
mechanisms of microbial genetic exchange, and a
project examining bacterial epidemiology. Cross-listed
with MCBL 121L.
BIOL 122 Food Microbiology (4) Lecture, 3 hours;
discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 121/MCBL
121 with a grade of “C-” or better; BIOL 121L/
MCBL 121L. Covers spoilage and preservation of
food; food quality and indicator organisms; the role
of microorganisms in the production of dairy goods
and fermented beverages; food-borne pathogens and
microbiological production of toxins; and classical
and modern molecular methods for detection of food
microorganisms. Cross-listed with MCBL 122.
BIOL 123 Introduction to Comparative Virology (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s):
BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C,
CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH
009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC,
BCH 100 or BCH 110A, one course in statistics; or
consent of instructor. Considers viruses as infectious
agents of bacteria, plants, and animals (vertebrates
and invertebrates). Compares the major groups of
viruses to each other with respect to their biological
and biochemical properties, molecular and genetic
characteristics, and modes of replication. Cross-listed
with MCBL 123 and PLPA 123.
BIOL 124 Pathogenic Microbiology (4) Lecture, 3
hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL
121/MCBL 121 with a grade of “C-” or better or
consent of instructor. An intensive introduction to
the fundamental physiology and molecular biology of
bacteria and viruses. Covers research strategies for
examining microbial pathogenic mechanisms. Crosslisted with MCBL 124.

BIOL 132 Plant Anatomy (4) Lecture, 3 hours;
laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A and
BIOL 005B, or consent of instructor. Functional and
developmental aspects of plant cell, tissue, and organ
structure. Covers all aspects of the flowering plant life
cycle from germination to pollination and fruit and
seed development. Cross-listed with BPSC 132.
BIOL 134 Introduction to Mycology (3) Lecture, 3
hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA,
BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 001C or CHEM
01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB,
PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A,
one course in statistics; or consent of instructor.
Introduction to the morphology, taxonomy, genetics,
physiology, ecology, and economic importance of the
major groups of the fungi. Cross-listed with PLPA 134.
BIOL 134L Introduction to Mycology Laboratory (1)
Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A,
BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, or equivalents; concurrent
enrollment in BIOL 134/PLPA 134; or consent of
instructor. Introduces fundamentals in the use of
laboratory instruments and techniques for the isolation,
cultivation, and identification of representatives of the
major taxa of fungi. Cross-listed with PLPA 134L.
BIOL 138 Plant Developmental Morphology (4) Lecture,
3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005B,
BIOL 005C, CHEM 112C, BCH 100 or BCH 110A (BCH
100 or BCH 110A may be taken concurrently), PHYS
002C, PHYS 002LC; or consent of instructor. Introduces
the key areas of research in plant morphology and
developmental biology. Emphasizes flowering plants
BIOL 143 Plant Physiology (4) Lecture, 3 hours;
laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL
005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM
112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS
02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A (BCH 100 or BCH 110A
may be taken concurrently), BIOL 104/BPSC 104;
or consent of instructor. A survey of the fundamental
principles of plant physiology including photosynthesis,
respiration, water relations, mineral nutrition, growth,
morphogenesis, plant hormones, dormancy, and
senescence. Cross-listed with BPSC 143.
BIOL 148 Quantitative Genetics (4) Lecture, 3 hours;
discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL
05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, BIOL 102, CHEM
001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or
MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100
or BCH 110A, STAT 100B; or consent of instructor.
Examines approaches to studying the genetic basis of
polygenic, metric traits. Includes types of gene action,
partitioning of variance, response to selection, and
inferring the number and location of quantitative trait
loci. Cross-listed with BPSC 148.
BIOL 151 Invertebrate Zoology (5) Lecture, 3
hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours.
Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C,
PHYS 002A with grades of “C-” or better. Structure,
classification,and biology of the invertebrates.


BIOL 152 Principles of Invertebrate Paleobiology and Paleocology (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; three 1-day field trips. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C with a grade of "C-" or better or BIOL 010/GEO 003 with a grade of "C-" or better. Topics include evolution and the fossil record, paleoecology, classification theory, the nature of adaptive radiations, and extinctions. Cross-listed with GEO 152.

BIOL 153 Plant Genomics and Biotechnology Laboratory (F, Even Years) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A: upper division standing and consent of instructor. A study of modern techniques in plant genome modification. Topics include nucleic acid cloning and sequencing; plant tissue culture and genetic transformation; controlled-environment plant growth; gene manipulation and genetic collections. Also explores the history of plant biotechnology; economic, agricultural, nutritional, medicinal, and societal relevance; and regulatory issues. Cross-listed with BCH 153 and BPSC 153.

BIOL 155 Chromosomes (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A (BCH 100 or BCH 110A may be taken concurrently); or consent of instructor. An examination of the structure, function, and behavior of eukaryotic chromosomes. Cross-listed with BPSC 155.

BIOL 157 Parasitology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, BCH 100 or BCH 110A, one course in statistics. Examines the interactions between organisms and their environments, emphasizing coadaptation of physiological, morphological, and behavioral phenotypes. Includes allometry and scaling, metabolism and locomotion, heat and water exchange, evolution of endosymbiosis, artificial selection experiments, and phylogenetically based statistical methods.

BIOL 158 Medical Molecular Parasitology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A. An overview of genome organization and gene expression, with aspects of biochemistry, evolution, natural history, and clinical manifestations of human parasites. Trypansomiasis, Leishmania, Plasmodium, and others. Examines the molecular and biochemical adaptations to parasitism. Prior knowledge of classical parasitology is not assumed. Students present original research papers during the seminar.

BIOL 159 Biology of Nematodes (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion and demonstration, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A, one course in statistics. An introduction to the biology of nematodes, including the morphology, physiology, development, genetics, behavior, and ecology of nematodes from parasitic and free-living habitats. In the discussion and demonstration section, students observe the comparative morphology and biology of nematodes and give oral presentations on selected nematode life histories. Cross-listed with NEM 159.

BIOL 160 Animal Behavior (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, and BIOL 102 with grades of "C-" or better, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A, one course in statistics. An examination of behavior from an evolutionary and ecological perspective. Topics include the inheritance of behavior, evolution of communication, migration and habitat selection, foraging ecology, mating systems, and the evolution of social behavior.

BIOL 160L Laboratory in Animal Behavior (1) Laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 160 (may be taken concurrently). Laboratory and field exercises in animal behavior. Covers topics such as foraging behavior, aggression, and territory. B
BIOL 194 Independent Reading (1-4) Consultation, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): junior or senior standing and consent of instructor and departmental chairperson. Independent study under faculty supervision. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

BIOL 197 Introduction to Research (1-2) Consultation, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): sophomore, junior or senior standing and consent of instructor and departmental chairperson. Reading, planning and preliminary laboratory work to develop a research project suitable for BIOL 198 Junior/Senior Research. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

BIOL 199 Junior/Senior Research (1-4) Laboratory, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): junior or senior standing, a minimum GPA of 3.0 and consent of instructor and departmental chairperson. Special problems and research in biology performed under the supervision of members of the faculty of the Department of Biology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Graduate Courses

BIOL 200 Cell Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 110A or BIOL 110B or equivalent (may be taken concurrently); BIOL 102 or equivalent; BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 or CBNS 101 or equivalent. An examination of the structure and function of eukaryotic cells and their components with emphasis on the key experiments that provide the foundation for our current knowledge. Covers topics such as cell membranes, intracellular trafficking, cell-to-cell interactions, motility, and the cytoskeleton. Cross-listed with CMDB 200.

BIOL 201 Molecular Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 110A or BIOL 110B or equivalent (may be taken concurrently); BIOL 102 or equivalent; consent of instructor. Biophysical principles that determine cellular structure including diffusion, electrochemical gradients, transport, macromolecular interactions, and genetic recombination. Illustrative examples are used to highlight the importance of these principles in modern cell biology and physiology.

BIOL 221 Microbial Genetics (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 110C or BIOL 107A; BIOL 102. In-depth coverage of the genetics of microbes. Emphasizes the primary data and the foundation of modern techniques using viruses, archaea, prokaryotes, and eukaryotes. Includes genome sequences and organization, plasmids and other vectors, and genetic screens. Also covers transposable elements, recombination, and regulation of gene expression, development, and pathogenesis. Cross-listed with MCBL 221 and PLPA 226. Borkovich

BIOL 250 Special Topics in Biology (1-2) Seminar, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. OR/other courses and intensive small-group discussion of selected topics in the area of special competence of each staff member. Course content will emphasize recent advances in the special topic area and will vary accordingly. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

BIOL 252 General Colloquium in Biology (1) Seminar, 1 hour, discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Oral reports by visiting scholars on current biological research. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

BIOL 261 Seminar in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Oral reports by visiting scholars, faculty, and students on current research in genetics, genomics, and Bioinformatics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with BCH 261, BPS 261, ENMT 261, GEN 261, and PLPA 261.

BIOL 281 (E-Z) Seminar in Cell Development, Structure, and Function (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Lectures, discussions, and demonstrations by invited and invited scholars on selected subjects concerned with the principles of cell development, structure, and function. E. Cell Biology. F. Molecular Biology; G. Developmental Biology. Segments are repeatable. Cross-listed with CMDB 281 (E-Z).

BIOL 284 Seminar in Biology (2-4) Seminar, 2-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Consists of lectures, discussions, and demonstrations by students, faculty, and invited scholars on selected topics concerned with the principles of biology. Course is repeatable.

BIOL 289 Special Topics in Neuroscience (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An annual series of student presentations and discussion of selected topics in neuroscience. Content and instructor(s) vary each time course is offered. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with BCH 289, CHEM 289, ENMT 289, NRS 289, and PSYC 289.

EEOB 210 Organismal Biology (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): At least one upper division undergraduate course that covers the principles of physiology (such as animal physiology, plant physiology, human physiology, or comparative physiology), or a similar course, AND an upper division undergraduate course that covers the principles of evolution, or a similar course, OR consent of instructor. Explores the historical development of modern ideas in organismal biology. Topics include homeostasis, scaling, energetics, structure-function relationships, control systems, and response systems. Examines recent research in the context of the classic studies.

EEOB 211 Ecology: Genes to Ecosystems (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 116 or consent of instructor. Examination of the history, theory, and interdisciplinary approaches to ecological principles through readings and discussions of classic and recent literature. Topics include quantitative, population, community, ecosystem, landscape, restoration, conservation, and human or social ecology.

EEOB 212 Ecological Systems in Space and Time (4) Lecture, 3 hours; field, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): One upper-division undergraduate course in population or community ecology or paleoecology; or consent of instructor. Focuses on how ecological systems are interpreted and reconceived at the community, landscape, and paleontological scales. Addresses factors and processes operating at each of these scales. Also examines the historical development of our understanding of ecological systems at various scales. Cross-listed with ENMT 212 and GEO 212.

EEOB 213 Behavioral Ecology (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 160 or consent of instructor. Examines animal behavior in an evolutionary context. Traces the historical development of the study of behavior, drawing from ethology, comparative psychology, and sociobiology. Topics include evolution of sociality, sexual selection, predator-prey behavior, and parental care.

EEOB 214 Evolutionary Genetics (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 108 or consent of instructor. Traces the historical development of modern ideas in evolutionary genetics; concerns the influence of Fisher, Haldane, and Wright on current views of genetic variation in natural populations, by examining recent research in the context of their classic works.

EEOB 215 Advanced Methods of Data Analysis in Evolution, Ecology, and Behavior (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 212 or STAT 100B or equivalent. Introduces students to new methods of data analysis in the field of evolutionary biology and behavior. Covers theory and practical application using relevant examples. Topics include maximum likelihood, randomization, the jacknife, bootstrapping, Monte Carlo approaches, and meta-analysis.

EEOB 216 The Theory of Evolution (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 105 or consent of instructor. Traces the historical development of modern ideas in evolutionary theory. Focuses on the influence of Darwin and of the various authors of the modern synthesis on current views of macroevolution, by examining recent research in the context of their classic works.

EEOB 217 Advanced Population and Community Ecology (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): One upper-division undergraduate course in population or community ecology; or consent of instructor. Traces the development of the major concepts in ecology. Focuses on the influence of pioneers in the field, historical roots of key concepts, and key controversies. Evaluates current research with reference to these historical origins.

EEOB 219 Theory of Systems (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 112/BPS 112/ENMT 112 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Examines topics developed around a series of classical and recent papers on the principles, philosophy, and methodology of modern dynamic and phylogenetic methods. Cross-listed with ENMT 219 and GEO 219.

EEOB 220 Evolutionary Physiology (4) S, Even Years Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): an upper-division course in evolution and animal physiology or behavior, an upper-division course in statistics that covers analysis of covariance; or consent of instructor. Covers evolutionary approaches to the study of animal physiology. Includes organismal and organ-system physiology; biomechanics and locomotor mechanisms; cell physiology; the development of physiological systems; and behavioral neuroscience.

EEOB 230 Analysis of Ecological Communities (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 212 or STAT 231B or equivalent; consent of instructor. Covers principles of multivariate analysis and its application to the interpretation of ecological community data. Topics include multiple and partial correlation and regression, canonical correlation, discriminant and canonical analysis, ordination analysis, multidimensional scaling, similarity indices and cluster analysis, and discriminant analysis.

EEOB 265 Advances in Population and Evolutionary Biology (1 or 2) Seminar, 1 hour; outside research, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Presentations by visiting scholars, faculty, and students on current research topics in population and evolutionary biology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

EEOB 282 Seminar in Genetics and Evolution (2-4) Seminar, 2-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Presentations by students, faculty, and invited scholars on selected topics concerned with the principles of genetics and evolution. Course is repeatable.

EEOB 283 Seminar in Organismal Physiology and Physiological Ecology (2-4) Seminar, 2-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Presentations by students, faculty, and invited scholars on selected topics concerned with the principles of organismal physiology and physiological ecology. Course is repeatable.

EEOB 290 Directed Study (1-6) Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Individual studies on specially selected topics in evolution, ecology, and organismal biology under the direction of a faculty member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Biomedical Sciences

Subject abbreviation: BMSC

Division of Biomedical Sciences

G. Richard Olds, M.D., Vice Chancellor for Health Affairs and Dean of the School of Medicine

Monica Carson, Ph.D., Interim Senior Associate Dean, Research, UCR School of Medicine and Chair, Division of Biomedical Sciences

Neal L. Schiller, Ph.D., Senior Associate Dean, Student Affairs, UCR School of Medicine, and Director, Thomas Haider Program at the UCR School of Medicine

Ameae Walker, Ph.D., Chair of the Faculty, School of Medicine

Biological Sciences Graduate Student Affairs Center, 1140 Batchelor Hall, (951) 827-4716; medschool.ucr.edu/graduate

Professors

Iryna M. Ethell, Ph.D., Biology/Biochemistry
David Lo, M.D., Ph.D., Distinguished Professor, Genetics
G. Richard Olds, M.D., FACP, Infectious Diseases
Paul M. Quinton, Ph.D. Physiology, Nancy MacCracken Chair in Pediatric Pulmonary Medicine, UCSD School of Medicine
Neal L. Schiller, Ph.D. Distinguished Teaching Professor, Microbiology/Immunology
Ameae M. Walker, Ph.D., Distinguished Teaching Professor, Microanatomy

Professors Emeriti

Mary Ann Baker, Ph.D., Neurosciences
Craig V. Buys, Ph.D. Pharmacology (Biomedical Sciences/Biochemistry)
David A. Johnson, Ph.D., Pharmacology Richard A. Luben, Ph.D. Endocrinology (Biomedical Sciences/Biochemistry) Anthony W. Norman, Ph.D. Endocrinology (Biomedical Sciences/Biochemistry)
Michael B. Sternerman, M.D., Biomedical Sciences
Daniel S. Strauss, Ph.D. Human Genetics (Biomedical Sciences)

Associate Professors

Monica J. Carson, Ph.D. Neuroimmunology Kathryn DeFea, Ph.D. Cell Biology/Biochemistry Christian Y. Lytle, Ph.D. Physiology Ilhem Messaoudi, Ph.D. Immunology/Microbiology/Aging

Assistant Professor

Djurdjica Coss, Ph.D. Endocrinology, Neuroscience Declan McCole, Ph.D. Physiology, Pharmacology Meera G. Nair, Ph.D. Infectious Diseases, Mucosal Immunology

Emma Wilson, Ph.D. Parasite Immunologist

**

Associate Professor in Residence

John Y.-J. Shyy, Ph.D. Pharmacology/Physiology

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

B.S. Degree Requirements

The following major requirements apply only to students who, in truly exceptional cases, matriculate into the Thomas Haider Program at the UCR School of Medicine without a UCR baccalaureate degree. These students are eligible to receive a B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences upon satisfactory completion of the first year of the curriculum leading to the M.D. degree.

Major Requirements

1. Biological Sciences Core Curriculum (65-68 units)

a) BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C or equivalent

b) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LC, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C or equivalent

c) PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LA, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 02LC or equivalent

d) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B or equivalent

e) STAT 100A or equivalent

f) BCH 100 or BCH 110A or equivalent

2. Courses taken during the first year of medical school (59 units)

BMSC 231, BMSC 231M, BMSC 232, BMSC 232M, BMSC 233, BMSC 233M, BMSC 234, BMSC 234M, BMSC 235, BMSC 235M

Lower-Division Courses

BMSC 091 Freshman Advising Seminar for Medical Scholars Program Students (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): freshman standing in the Medical Scholars Program, Program at the UCR School of Medicine or consent of instructor. A discussion of health careers in biomedical sciences and allied health sciences for students in the Medical Scholars Program. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

BMSC 092 First-Year Seminar for Medical Scholars Program Students: Topics in Health Careers (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): freshman standing in the Medical Scholars Program or consent of instructor. A discussion of health careers in biomedical sciences and allied health sciences for students in the Medical Scholars Program. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

BMSC 093 Seminar for Medical Scholars Program Students (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): lower-division standing in the Medical Scholars Program or consent of instructor. A discussion of special topics in biomedical sciences and allied health sciences as they pertain to students in the Medical Scholars Program. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

BMSC 094 Independent Reading (1-2) Consultation, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Independent study under faculty supervision. Possible topics include modern approaches to the pathophysiology of disease, delivery of medical care to the community, or current medical education. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

BMSC 097 Research Tutorial in Biomedical Sciences (1-2) Laboratory, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): grade point of 3.0 and consent of instructor. Laboratory tutorial in research related to biomedical sciences. To provide laboratory experience in the areas of physiology, microbiology, molecular biology, pharmacology, cell biology, immunology, biochemistry for exceptional lower-division students. A written report is required at the end of each quarter. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for up to 6 units.
Upper-Division Courses

BMSC 191 Seminar in Biomedical Sciences (2) Seminar, 20 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing in the Medical Scholars Program or consent of instructor. Special topics in biomedical sciences, healthcare delivery, cultural competency, biomedical research, and related areas. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

BMSC 194 Independent Reading (1-2) Discussion, 1 hour; outside research, 2-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor and Divisional Dean. Independent study will involve library projects on topics related to Biomedical Sciences. Independent study will be conducted under faculty supervision. A written report to be graded as SATISFACTORY (S) or NO CREDIT (NC) will be requested. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

BMSC 197L Research for Undergraduates (1-3) Laboratory, 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing completion of 90 quarter units and consent of instructor. An introduction to the methods of research in biomedical sciences. The student will conduct investigation in an area of biomedical sciences selected by the student's faculty advisor. Biomedical Sciences faculty member and submit a written report on his/her work. Course is repeatable.

Graduate Courses

BMSC 202 Molecular Basis of Disease (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discussion of the molecular basis of disease with special emphasis on new developments and the broad application of approaches and techniques. Course is repeatable with consent of the student's advisory committee; may be applied only once toward core requirements.


BMSC 223 (E-Z) Themes in Human Biology and Disease (2-4) For hours and prerequisites, see segment descriptions. Graduate students write a paper on current basic research relevant to the course theme.

BMSC 223E Inflammation, Autoimmunity, and Pathogen Defense (3) Lecture, 23 hours per quarter; discussion, 8 hours per quarter; laboratory, 8 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): consent of course coordinator. Integrative view of the human immune system and inflammation in health and disease. Credit is awarded for only one of BMSC 223E, BMSC 229, or BMSC 231. Carson

BMSC 223F Cardiovascular Physiology (4) Lecture, 30.5 hours per quarter; discussion, 11.5 hours per quarter; laboratory, 5 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): consent of course coordinator. Integrative view of the cardiovascular system in health and disease. Credit is awarded for only one of BMSC 223F or BMSC 232. Lytle

BMSC 223G Renal Physiology (3) Lecture, 22 hours per quarter; discussion, 8 hours per quarter; laboratory, 2 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): consent of course coordinator. Integrative view of the human kidney function and dysfunction. Credit is awarded for only one of BMSC 223G or BMSC 232. Quinton

BMSC 223-I Respiratory Physiology (3) Lecture, 25 hours per quarter; discussion, 8 hours per quarter; laboratory, 6.5 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): consent of course coordinator. Integrative view of the human respiratory system in health and disease. Credit is awarded for only one of BMSC 223I or BMSC 232. Quinton

BMSC 223J Gastrointestinal Physiology (3) Lecture, 33 hours per quarter; laboratory, 6 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): consent of course coordinator. Integrative view of the human gastrointestinal system in health and disease. Credit is awarded for only one of BMSC 223J or BMSC 233. Lytle

BMSC 229 Foundations in Translational Research (8) Summer Lecture, 67 hours per quarter; discussion, 7 hours per quarter; laboratory, 18 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): first-year standing in the Biomedical Sciences graduate program or consent of graduate advisor. Covers basic disease processes, genetics, and cellular, and developmental biology. Case-driven instruction accomplished through lectures and discovery in small group discussions and laboratories. Offered in summer only. Credit is awarded for only one of BMSC 229E, BMSC 229, or BMSC 231. Carson, Messaoudi

BMSC 231 Foundations of Medicine I (7.5) Lecture, 65.5 hours per quarter; discussion, 6 hours per quarter; laboratory, 20.5 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): first-year standing in medical school or consent of instructor. Covers basic principles of disease processes, genetics, and cellular, and developmental biology. Instruction is driven by cases and accomplished through lectures and discovery in small group discussions, laboratories, and conferences. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a SATISFACTORY (S) or NO CREDIT (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of BMSC 231, BMSC 229, or BMSC 231. Carson, Messaoudi

BMSC 231M Foundations of Medicine I: Clinical Aspects (3) Lecture, 2 hours per quarter; discussion, 24 hours per quarter per quarter. Prerequisite(s): first-year standing in medical school or consent of course coordinator; concurrent enrollment in BMSC 231. Covers aspects of anatomy, pathology, and patient examination. Includes problem-based learning that supports the material covered in BMSC 233. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a SATISFACTORY (S) or NO CREDIT (NC) grade. DeFea, Straus

BMSC 232 Cardiovascular, Renal, and Respiratory Sciences I (12) Discussion, 9 hours per quarter; laboratory, 19 hours per quarter; discussion, 8 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): first-year standing in medical school or the graduate program in Biomedical Sciences or consent of instructor; BMSC 229 or BMSC 231. Covers physiology, pathophysiology, physical diagnosis, and imaging in the cardiovascular, renal, and respiratory sciences. Instruction is driven by cases and accomplished through lectures and discovery in small group discussions, laboratories, and conferences. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a SATISFACTORY (S) or NO CREDIT (NC) grade. DeFea, Straus

BMSC 232M Cardiovascular, Renal, and Respiratory Sciences I: Clinical Aspects (5.5) Lecture, 6 hours per quarter; discussion, 36 hours per quarter; laboratory, 9 hours per quarter; clinic, 36.5 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): BMSC 231; BMSC 231M; concurrent enrollment in BMSC 232. Covers aspects of anatomy, pathology, and patient examination. Includes problem-based learning that supports the material covered in BMSC 232. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a SATISFACTORY (S) or NO CREDIT (NC) grade. Lytle, Quinton

BMSC 233 Gastrointestinal, Endocrine, and Reproductive Health I (10) Lecture, 85 hours per quarter; discussion, 8 hours per quarter; laboratory, 21 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): first-year standing in medical school or the graduate program in Biomedical Sciences or consent of instructor; BMSC 232. Covers biochemistry, pathophysiology, physical diagnosis, and imaging associated with gastrointestinal, endocrine, and reproductive health. Instruction is driven by cases and accomplished through lectures and discovery in small group discussions, laboratories, and conferences. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the B.S. or Ph.D. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a SATISFACTORY (S) or NO CREDIT (NC) grade. Lytle, Quinton

BMSC 233M Gastrointestinal, Endocrine, and Reproductive Health I: Clinical Aspects (4) Lecture, 8 hours per quarter; discussion, 18 hours per quarter; laboratory, 12 hours per quarter; clinic, 24 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): BMSC 232; BMSC 232M; concurrent enrollment in BMSC 233. Covers aspects of anatomy, medical, and patient examination. Includes problem-based learning that supports the material covered in BMSC 233. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a SATISFACTORY (S) or NO CREDIT (NC) grade. Lytle, Quinton

BMSC 234 Musculoskeletal Medicine (4) Lecture, 36 hours per quarter; discussion, 2 hours per quarter; laboratory, 7 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): first-year standing in medical school or the graduate program in Biomedical Sciences or consent of instructor; BMSC 233. Covers the musculoskeletal system, biology and pathology of the peripheral nervous system, and physical diagnosis. Utilizes lectures and case studies to accomplish course objectives. Promotes discovery of learning by small group discussions, laboratories, and conferences. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the B.S. or Ph.D. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a SATISFACTORY (S) or NO CREDIT (NC) grade. Luben, Shy

BMSC 234M Musculoskeletal Medicine: Clinical Aspects (4) Lecture, 14 hours per quarter; discussion, 10 hours per quarter; laboratory, 30 hours per quarter; clinic, 18 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): BMSC 233; BMSC 233M; concurrent enrollment in BMSC 234. Covers aspects of anatomy, pathology, and patient examination. Includes problem-based learning that supports the material covered in BMSC 234. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a SATISFACTORY (S) or NO CREDIT (NC) grade. Luben, Colgan

BMSC 235 Clinical Neurosciences (5) Lecture, 42 hours per quarter; discussion, 8 hours per quarter; laboratory, 6 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): BMSC 234. Covers neurobiology and provides an introduction to neuroscience, including genetics, molecular, cellular, and developmental biology. Utilizes lectures and problem-based learning to accomplish course objectives. Promotes discovery of learning by small group discussions, laboratories, and conferences. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the B.S. or Ph.D. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a SATISFACTORY (S) or NO CREDIT (NC) grade. D. Ethell, I. Ethell

BMSC 235H Clinical Neurosciences: Clinical Aspects (4) Lecture, 14 hours per quarter; discussion, 10 hours per quarter; laboratory, 30 hours per quarter; clinic, 18 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): BMSC 235; BMSC 235M; concurrent enrollment in BMSC 235H. Covers aspects of anatomy, medical, and patient examination. Includes problem-based learning that supports the material covered in BMSC 235H. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a SATISFACTORY (S) or NO CREDIT (NC) grade.
BMSC 235M Clinical Neurosciences I: Clinical Aspects (4) Lecture, 10 hours per quarter; discussion, 16 hours per quarter; laboratory, 27 hours per quarter; clinic, 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): BMSC 234, BMSC 234M enrollment in BMSC 235. Covers aspects of anatomy, pathology, physical diagnosis, and patient examination. Includes problem-based learning that supports the material covered in BMSC 235. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Schiller

BMSC 236 Foundations of Medicine II (10) Lecture, 93 hours per quarter; discussion, 8 hours per quarter; laboratory, 10 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): second-year standing in medical school or the graduate program in Biomedical Sciences or consent of instructor; BMSC 235. Covers pathophysiology, pharmacology, physical diagnosis and treatment of infectious diseases, clinical hematology and oncology, and epidemiology and clinical reasoning skills. Instruction involves weekly cases and is presented through lectures and discovery in small group discussions, laboratories, and conferences. Students using this course to fulfill requirements for the Ph.D. degree in Biomedical Sciences receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Schiller

BMSC 236M Foundations of Medicine II: Clinical Aspects (4) Discussion, 28 hours per quarter; clinic, 42 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): BMSC 235, BMSC 235M; concurrent enrollment in BMSC 236. Covers aspects of treating and patient examination. Includes problem-based learning that supports the material covered in BMSC 235M. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Schiller

BMSC 237 Gastrointestinal, Endocrine, and Reproductive Health II (13) Lecture, 80 hours per quarter; clinic, 42 hours per quarter; discussion, 34 hours per quarter; laboratory, 18 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): second-year standing in medical school; BMSC 236, Advanced perspective of anatomy, biochemistry, pathophysiology, physical diagnosis, and imaging associated with gastrointestinal, endocrine, and reproductive health. Instruction involves weekly cases and is presented through lectures (usually two hours/day) and discovery in small group discussions, laboratories, clinical skills development, and conferences. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Carson, Walker

BMSC 238 Clinical Neurosciences II (10) Lecture, 74 hours per quarter; discussion, 22 hours per quarter; laboratory, 6 hours per quarter; clinic, 24 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): BMSC 237. Covers advanced clinical perspective, neuroanatomy, psychopathology, and neuropharmacology that is coordinated with physical and psychological clinical skills development. Involves weekly cases and is presented through lectures, laboratories, small group discussions, clinics, and conferences. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Johnson

BMSC 239 Cardiovascular, Renal, and Respiratory Sciences II (12) Lecture, 62 hours per quarter; clinic, 33 hours per quarter; discussion, 44 hours per quarter; laboratory, 36 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): second-year standing in medical school; BMSC 238. A clinical perspective of anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology, physical diagnosis, and imaging in the cardiovascular, renal, and respiratory systems. Instruction involves weekly cases and is presented through lectures and discovery in small group discussions, laboratories, clinical skills development, and conferences. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Carson, Walker

BMSC 240 Integrative Human Biology and Disease (3) Discussion, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): second-year standing in medical school; BMSC 239. Reviews concepts of human biology and disease covered in BMSC 231M, BMSC 232M, BMSC 232M, BMSC 233, BMSC 233M, BMSC 234, BMSC 234M, BMSC 235, BMSC 235M, BMSC 236, BMSC 237, BMSC 238, and BMSC 239. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Shankel

BMSC 251 Colloquium in Biomedical Sciences (1) Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Biomedical Sciences or consent of instructor. Specialized discussions by staff and students of current research topics in biomedical sciences. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

BMSC 252 General Seminar in Biomedical Sciences (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Oral presentations by staff and visiting scholars on current research topics in the field of biomedical sciences. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

BMSC 254 Graduate Seminar in Biomedical Sciences (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Oral presentations by graduate students on current research topics in biomedical sciences. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

BMSC 260A Topics in Translational Biomedical Research (2) Lecture, 2 hours per quarter; discussion, 18 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor or graduate advisor; concurrent enrollment in BMSC 232. A survey of the mechanisms of common human diseases at the molecular, cellular and organ system levels and the multidisciplinary approaches used for their investigation. Instructional components include lectures, discovery in problem-based learning sessions, and independent study. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. DeFea, Lyle

BMSC 260B Topics in Translational Biomedical Research (2) Lecture, 2 hours per quarter; discussion, 18 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor or graduate advisor; concurrent enrollment in BMSC 233. A survey of the mechanisms of common human diseases at the molecular, cellular, and organ system levels and the multidisciplinary approaches used for their investigation. Instructional components include lectures, discovery in problem-based learning sessions, and independent study. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. DeFea, Lyle

BMSC 260C Topics in Translational Biomedical Research (2) Lecture, 2 hours per quarter; discussion, 18 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor or graduate advisor; concurrent enrollment in BMSC 234 and BMSC 235. A survey of the mechanisms of common human diseases at the molecular, cellular and organ system levels and the multidisciplinary approaches used for their investigation. Instructional components include lectures, discovery in problem-based learning sessions, and independent study. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. DeFea, Lyle

BMSC 261 Methods in Biomedical Research (1) Tutorial, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Biomedical Sciences or consent of instructor. Experimental studies on a specific laboratory technique involved in the study of human disease. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 3 units. Lyle

BMSC 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Biomedical Sciences or consent of instructor. Directed research in biomedical sciences performed prior to advancement to candidacy in preparation for dissertation projects. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

BMSC 299 Research for Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Biomedical Sciences or consent of instructor. Original research in the area selected for the advanced degree. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

BMSC 302 Directed Teaching (2) Practicum, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Biomedical Sciences. Supervised teaching in medical school courses. Required for all Biomedical Sciences graduate students. Fulfills the teaching requirement for the Ph.D.; four units are required for the Ph.D. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

Biomedical Sciences Graduate Program

Subject abbreviation: BMSC

Division of Biomedical Sciences

David Lo, M.D./Ph.D., Co-Program Director
Iryna Ethell, Ph.D., Co-Program Director
Program Office, 1140 Batchelor Hall (951) 827-5621
medschool.ucr.edu/graduate

Professors

Bahman Anvari (Bioengineering)
Peter Atkinson, Ph.D. (Entomology)
David A. Eastmond, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Iryna Ethell, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Ted Garland, Ph.D. (Biology)
Cindy Larive, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Xuan Liu, M.D., Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
David Lo, M.D., Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Manuela M. Martins-Green, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Dimitrios Monikis, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Michael C. Pirrung, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Edward G. Platzer, Ph.D. (Biology/Nematology)
Paul M. Quinton, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Victor Rodgers, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Neal L. Schiller, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Jerome Schultz, Ph.D. (Biomedical Engineering)
Frances M. Sladek, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
B. Glenn Stanley, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience/Psychology)
Ameae M. Walker, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)

Associate Professors

Monica J. Carson, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Margarita C. Currás-Collazo, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Scott N. Currie, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Kathryn DeFea, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Peter W. Hickmott, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Karine Le Roch, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Jiayu Liao, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Christian Y. Lytle, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Morris Maduro, Ph.D. (Biology)
Ernest Martinez, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Ilhem Messaoudi, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Andre Obenaus, Ph.D. (Biochemistry, Loma Linda University)
Wendy Saltzman, Ph.D. (Biology)
Wenwen Zhong, Ph.D. (Chemistry)

Assistant Professors

Djurjicja Coss, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Anupama Dahanukar Ph.D. (Entomology)
I-Chueh Huang, M.D./Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Kelly Huffman, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Razak A. Khaleel, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Edward Korzus, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Declan McCole, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Meera G. Naar, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Anandasanaray Ray, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Khaleel Razak, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Noboru Sato, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neurosciences)
Emma Wilson, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Lara Zanello, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)

** Associate Professor in Residence
Devin Binder, M.D. (Biomedical Sciences)

Graduate Program

The multidisciplinary interdepartmental graduate program in Biomedical Sciences offers graduate instruction leading to a Ph.D. degree or a combined M.D.–Ph.D. degree.

The aim of the graduate program is to provide students with training that crosses traditional boundaries between scientific disciplines and allows them to address modern biomedical research questions. The objective is to train scientists who have a broad knowledge of basic medical sciences, a high degree of expertise in an area of specialization, and effective teaching skills for a medical school or university environment.

The need for scientists who understand the interrelationships of various areas of medical science is readily apparent. For example, it is clearly advantageous for a scientist studying diabetes to understand the disease in depth. This requires a fundamental understanding of endocrinology (hormone secretion and action), cell biology (cell types that produce insulin and upon which insulin acts), biochemistry (insulin–receptor interactions, biochemical pathways regulated by insulin), genetics (hereditary factors in the development of diabetes), immunology (autoimmune mechanisms in diabetes), and anatomy (microvascular pathology). There is a growing need for scientists who can communicate among disciplines so that very effective research collaborations can be developed.

Cell Biology/Physiology research areas include function of transcription factors in development, disease, and in the promotion of regeneration; fluid and electrolyte pathophysiology in cystic fibrosis; molecular genetics of human cell response to environmental carcinogens; tumor suppressor genes in malignant melanoma; factors controlling lymphocyte differentiation; mechanisms of action of cytotoxic lymphokines; physiological aspects of host–parasite interaction; host defense mechanisms in infectious disease; and mucosal immunity and molecular approaches to vaccine development.

Endocrinology/Pharmacology research areas include regulation and actions of the vitamin D endocrine system; mechanism of action of insulin and insulin-like growth factors; prolactin as a growth factor in health and disease; hormonal and electric field regulation of bone development and growth; and molecular mechanisms for carcinogenesis (glioblastoma, breast and prostate cancer).

Neurosciences research areas include studies of the hypothalamic control of homeostatic and sexual function; molecular mechanisms of neurodevelopment, neuronal death and neurodegeneration with emphasis on the following diseases: Alzheimer’s disease, Parkinson’s disease, Autism, Fragile X/mental retardation, multiple sclerosis, Huntington’s disease, stroke and pathogen-induced encephalitides.

Admission

Applicants should have completed an undergraduate degree in one of the physical or biological sciences and must submit scores from the GRE General Test (verbal and quantitative). (GRE requirement not applicable to UCR Biomedical Sciences students applying for the M.D.–Ph.D.) Courses required for admission include one year each of general chemistry, organic chemistry, physics, and calculus and at least two years of biological sciences. Preferred upper-division courses in biology include vertebrate or human anatomy and physiology, embryology, genetics, cell biology, microbiology, immunology, and neurosciences.

Doctoral Degree

The aim of the graduate program in Biomedical Sciences is to train Ph.D. scientists in a specific area of research specialization who also have enough general knowledge in the basic medical sciences to apply their research expertise to unraveling the basis of disease. This approach includes understanding not only pathogenic manifestations of disease but also the normal physiologic state. To accomplish this, the student completes a core and elective curriculum, the latter tailored to the student’s research interests.

Core requirements include:

1. BMSC 229: Foundations of Translational Research
2. BMSC 232, 233, 234 and 235: Foundations of Medicine Series
3. BMSC 260A, BMSC 260B, BMSC 260C: Topics in Biomedical Research. The entire 3 quarter series is required in the first year of graduate education.
4. BMSC 261: Methods in Biomedical Research. Enrollment required all 3 quarters of the first year of graduate education.
5. BMSC 252: General seminar in Biomedical Sciences (enrollment required each quarter)
6. BMSC 254: Graduate seminar in Biomedical Sciences (enrollment required each quarter)
7. BMSC 302: (one-quarter requirement, not required of M.D.–Ph.D. students)

Under normal circumstances, each student should complete core course work requirements 1-4 during the first year of studies.

At the end of the student’s first full year of residence, the advisory committee for each student evaluates the progress of the student and recommends to the faculty whether the student should continue in the program.

In addition, prior to advancement to candidacy and at the beginning of each academic year, the student presents a written summary of the research progress and plans to the advisory committee. Continuation in the program depends on the advisory committee’s positive evaluation of the student’s research progress.

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations

Prior to advancement to candidacy, students must complete both parts of a qualifying examination. Part I consists of the preparation of a research proposal, to be written in the form of a grant proposal, including literature review, description of methods and experimental plans for the dissertation. This proposal should outline the research progress of the student to date and delineate the planned dissertation research aims and objectives. Part I is usually completed in the spring quarter of year 2 and no later than the fall quarter of year 3 of a student’s graduate training. Part II consists of an oral comprehensive examination administered by a committee of five faculty members, at least one of whom is from outside the program. The student’s research advisor does not serve on the oral qualifying committee. The oral comprehensive examination includes examination of the student’s knowledge and understanding of material covered in the core courses and in the student’s area of specialization. Part II must be completed no later than the end of year 3 of the student’s graduate training.

Research Project, Dissertation and Final Oral Examination

After successful completion of the qualifying exam and advancement to candidacy, the student completes the research project, submits a written dissertation, and defends the dissertation in a final oral examination.

Normative Time to Degree 15 quarters

M.D.–Ph.D. Combined Degree

Admission

The combined degree is offered to students admitted to the medical school and to exceptional students from other four-year LCME-accredited medical schools. Normally, a student completes the first two years of medical school, and then spends approximately three years in the Ph.D. part of the program before completing the M.D. degree. However, the track is also offered to students who have completed the M.D. degree. UCR Biomedical Sciences students may apply for admission concurrently with their applications to the medical school or any time after acceptance to the medical school. For these students only, the MCAT is accepted in lieu of the GRE.

Students from other medical schools should apply in the fall of their sophomore or senior year. Applications from sophomores must be accompanied by official permission for an appropriate leave of absence. The GRE requirement is the same as for regular Ph.D. students.

Master’s Degree

The Biomedical Sciences Graduate Group offers an M.S. degree. No students are admitted directly into the program for work toward the master’s degree. However, a Plan I (Thesis) or Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) M.S. degree is available in special circumstances when work leading to the Ph.D.
Botany and Plant Sciences

Subject abbreviation: BPSC

College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Mikael L. Roose, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 2132 Batchelor Hall
Graduate Student Affairs (800) 735-0717 or (951) 827-5688
Undergraduate Advising Center
(951) 827-3579; plantbiology.ucr.edu

Major

The mission of the interdepartmental Undergraduate Program in Plant Biology is to provide students with a solid background in modern principles and research practices of basic Plant Biology and in their area of specialization.

Courses prerequisite to the major, courses used to satisfy major requirements, and the 16 units (for B.S. degree) related to the major must be taken for letter grades. Students may elect to take other courses on a Satisfactory (S)/No Credit (NC) basis. Refer to the Academic Regulations section of this catalog for additional information on “S/NC” grading.

Information about this program is available from the CNAS Academic Advising Center (1223 Pierce Hall, Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to noon and 1 to 4 p.m., (951) 827-7294).

Transfer Students

Students planning to transfer to UCR with a major in Plant Biology must have a minimum GPA of 2.7 in transferable college courses and “C” or higher grades in a year sequence of general chemistry and in courses equivalent to our BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B. Students must complete all required courses with a grade of “C” or better and with a cumulative GPA in the core courses of at least 2.0. Grades of “D” or “F” in two core courses, either separate courses or repetitions of the same course, are grounds for discontinuation from the major.

a) BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C
b) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
c) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B (MATH 009C recommended)
d) PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LA, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 02LC
e) STAT 100A
f) BCH 100 or BCH 110A (BCH 110A is strongly recommended)

Note for the B.S. degree, courses in Statistics and Biochemistry taken as part of the core may count toward the 16 units from an area of specialization. For the B.A. degree, courses in Statistics and Biochemistry taken as part of the core may not count toward the 12 units required from an area of specialization.

2. Upper-division requirements (40–52 units)

A GPA of at least 2.0 in upper-division courses taken in the field of the major is a graduation requirement. A student is subject to discontinuation from the major whenever the GPA in upper-division course work is below 2.0. Students finding themselves in this circumstance must meet with an advisor.

a) BIOL 102
b) BPSC 104/BIOL 104 (may be waived with consent of the faculty advisor)
c) BIOL 132/BPSC 132, BIOL 143/BPSC 143, BPSC 133
d) At least 8 units for B.S. or 4 for B.A. from the following:
   BIOL 100/ENTM 100, BIOL 120/MCBK 120/PLPA 120, BIOL 120/MCBK 120/PLPA 120, BIOL 121/MCBK 121, BIOL 121/MCBK 121, BIOL 123/MCBK 123/PLPA 123, BIOL 124/MCBK 124, BIOL 134/PLPA 134, BIOL 134/PLPA 134, BIOL 159/NEM 159, BPSC 134/ENSC 134, ENSC 120/NEM 120, ENTM 124
e) Two (2) units of BPSC 195H, BPSC 197, BPSC 198-I, or BPSC 199
f) BPSC 193 with a grade of C- or better

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Colleges and Programs section. Some of the following requirements for the major may also fulfill some of the college’s breadth requirements. Consult with a department advisor for course planning.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.S. and B.A. degrees in Plant Biology are as follows:

1. Life Sciences core requirements (68-72 units)

Transfer Students

Students planning to transfer to UCR with a major in Plant Biology must have a minimum GPA of 2.7 in transferable college courses and “C” or higher grades in a year sequence of general chemistry and in courses equivalent to our BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B. Students may elect to take other courses on a Satisfactory (S)/No Credit (NC) basis. Refer to the Academic Regulations section of this catalog for additional information on “S/NC” grading.

Information about this program is available from the CNAS Academic Advising Center (1223 Pierce Hall, Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to noon and 1 to 4 p.m., (951) 827-7294).

Transfer Students

Students planning to transfer to UCR with a major in Plant Biology must have a minimum GPA of 2.7 in transferable college courses and “C” or higher grades in a year sequence of general chemistry and in courses equivalent to our BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B. Students may elect to take other courses on a Satisfactory (S)/No Credit (NC) basis. Refer to the Academic Regulations section of this catalog for additional information on “S/NC” grading.

Information about this program is available from the CNAS Academic Advising Center (1223 Pierce Hall, Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to noon and 1 to 4 p.m., (951) 827-7294).

Transfer Students

Students planning to transfer to UCR with a major in Plant Biology must have a minimum GPA of 2.7 in transferable college courses and “C” or higher grades in a year sequence of general chemistry and in courses equivalent to our BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B. Students may elect to take other courses on a Satisfactory (S)/No Credit (NC) basis. Refer to the Academic Regulations section of this catalog for additional information on “S/NC” grading.

Information about this program is available from the CNAS Academic Advising Center (1223 Pierce Hall, Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to noon and 1 to 4 p.m., (951) 827-7294).

Transfer Students

Students planning to transfer to UCR with a major in Plant Biology must have a minimum GPA of 2.7 in transferable college courses and “C” or higher grades in a year sequence of general chemistry and in courses equivalent to our BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B. Students may elect to take other courses on a Satisfactory (S)/No Credit (NC) basis. Refer to the Academic Regulations section of this catalog for additional information on “S/NC” grading.

Information about this program is available from the CNAS Academic Advising Center (1223 Pierce Hall, Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to noon and 1 to 4 p.m., (951) 827-7294).

Transfer Students

Students planning to transfer to UCR with a major in Plant Biology must have a minimum GPA of 2.7 in transferable college courses and “C” or higher grades in a year sequence of general chemistry and in courses equivalent to our BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B. Students may elect to take other courses on a Satisfactory (S)/No Credit (NC) basis. Refer to the Academic Regulations section of this catalog for additional information on “S/NC” grading.

Information about this program is available from the CNAS Academic Advising Center (1223 Pierce Hall, Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to noon and 1 to 4 p.m., (951) 827-7294).
of the four areas of specialization (consult with a faculty advisor).

**Note** Students planning a B.A. degree should schedule the required language courses in place of a series of electives.

### Areas of Specialization

Individual student career goals may be achieved by selecting an area of specialization within the diverse disciplines of botany and plant sciences. Adjustments within these programs can be made to accommodate students’ interests. Students must consult with a faculty advisor to clarify educational goals and to plan a program of study.

1. **Plant Cellular, Molecular, and Developmental Biology**
   - BIOL 120/MCBL 120/PLPA 120
   - Additional units from the following to meet either the B.S. or B.A. requirement:

2. **Plant Genetics, Breeding, and Biotechnology**
   - BIOL 130
   - Additional units from the following to meet either the B.S. or B.A. requirement:
     - BPSC 135
     - Additional units from the following to meet either the B.S. or B.A. requirement:
       - ANTH 170/BPSC 170, BCH 105, BCH 108, BIOL 148/BPSC 148, BIOL 155/BPSC 155, BPSC 135, BPSC 158, BPSC 185, CBNS 108, STAT 100B

3. **Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics**
   - BIOL 146
   - Additional units from the following to meet either the B.S. or B.A. requirement:

4. **Plant Pathology, Nematology, and Pest Management**
   - BIOL 120/MCBL 120/PLPA 120
   - Additional units from the following to meet either the B.S. or B.A. requirement:
     - BCH 183/BPSC 183, BIOL 121/MCBL 121, BIOL 121/MCBL 121L, BIOL 124/MCBL 124, BPSC 146, BPSC 150, BPSC 158, BPSC 166, ENSC 134/BPSC 134, ENTM 100/BIOI 100, ENTM 109, ENTM 124, ENTM 127/BIOI 127, ENTM 129, ENTM 129L, ENSC 100, ENSC 120/NEC 120, NEC 159/BIOI 159, PLPA 120/BIOL 120/MCBL 120L, PLPA 123/BIOL 123/MCBL 123, PLPA 134/BIOI 134, PLPA 134L/BIOI 134L, ENSC 104

**Minor**

The minor in Plant Biology allows students majoring in other departments to obtain in-depth training in Plant Biology.

Requirements for the minor in Plant Biology are as follows:

1. **1.** BIOL 104/BPSC 104 (4 units)
2. One course (4–5 units) from the following:
   - BIOL 132/BPSC 132, BIOL 138/BPSC 138, BIOL 143/BPSC 143, BPSC 133
3. Twelve (12) to 20 units from the following:

**Graduate Program**

The Department of Botany and Plant Sciences offers programs leading to the M.S. degree in Plant Biology with two tracks, Botany or Plant Science, and a program leading to the Ph.D. degree in Plant Biology or Plant Biology (Plant Genetics)*. Research in these programs can focus on basic and/or applied questions.

**Admission**

Applicants who have a baccalaureate degree and who satisfy the general requirements of the university listed in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog are considered for admission to graduate status. Students applying to the Ph.D. program and domestic applicants to the M.S. program must submit GRE General Test scores (verbal, quantitative, and analytical).

Regardless of the area of their major for the baccalaureate degree, students must have had, or complete soon after entering graduate school the following:

1. A year of course work in general biology and general chemistry
2. A course in genetics, biochemistry, and calculus
3. Two courses in physics and/or statistics.

Credit from these courses does not count toward the graduate degree.

Immediately after being admitted, each student should identify a faculty advisor and consult with that advisor or the graduate advisor regarding educational goals; scheduling initial course work and possible lab rotations; and forming a guidance committee. Further guidance on these matters is provided in the Botany and Plant Sciences Graduate Student Handbook.

**Master's Degree**

The Department of Botany and Plant Sciences offers programs leading to the M.S. degree in Plant Biology with tracks in Botany or Plant Science.

The master’s degree may be earned under Plan I (Thesis) or Plan II (Comprehensive Examination). Students must meet all general requirements of the Graduate Division. The detailed course program is determined by the guidance committee after considering the specific interests of the student. Department requirements are as follows:

**Plan I (Thesis)**

1. Three courses from Section I of either the Botany track or the Plant Science track M.S. list
2. Two courses from Section II. In fulfilling the Section II requirement, students may use no more than one course cross-listed by Botany and Plant Sciences and another program.
3. At least 6 units from Section III of either the Botany track or Plant Science track M.S. list
4. Preparation of a thesis (not more than 12 units from Section V may apply toward the degree)

If the student takes research courses from Section IV, not more than 6 units may be applied toward the degree. Students who have taken courses comparable to those in Section I during their baccalaureate training may have a portion or all of this section waived.

In such instances, however, it is expected that their programs include increased units in courses from Sections II, III, and/or IV.

Recommendations for waivers should specify alternative courses and should be sent to the department educational advisory committee for approval.

**Plan II (Comprehensive Examination)**

1. Three courses from Section I of either the Botany track or Plant Science track M.S. list
2. Two courses from Section II. In fulfilling the Section II requirement, students may use no more than one course cross-listed by Botany and Plant Sciences and another program.

If such a cross-listed course is used toward fulfilling the Section II requirement, the same course may not be used toward fulfilling the Section I or III requirements.

3. At least 6 units from Section III of either the Botany track or Plant Science track M.S. list
4. At least 6 units from Section IV for a research project or literature review, which should be described in a report to be submitted for evaluation by the comprehensive examination committee
5. Comprehensive written and oral examinations
Students who have taken courses comparable to those in Section I during their baccalaureate training may have a portion or all of this section waived. In such instances, however, it is expected that their programs include increased units in courses from Section II and/or III. Recommendations for waivers should specify alternative courses and should be sent to the educational advisory committee for approval.

Seminar Requirement All full-time students must enroll in the BPSC 250 seminar during each quarter in which it is offered. Part-time students may enroll in one BPSC 250 seminar for every 12 units of courses. One quarter per year, students may enroll in an equivalent seminar course as a replacement for the BPSC 250 seminar course. All students must present at least one BPSC 250 seminar and complete at least two quarters of BPSC 240 (or equivalent).

Courses available for fulfilling the requirement for the M.S. degree:

Section I — Upper-division undergraduate courses:


Section II — Graduate and upper-division undergraduate courses in related departments or programs and professional development courses (i.e., BPSC 200A - BPSC 200B). Applicable courses are approved by the Graduate Educational Advisory Committee. A minimum of 6 units of course work is required. No more than 4 units may be from professional development classes.

Section III —

- **Botany track** BCH 205/BPSC 205/CMDB 205/GEN 205/MCBL 205/PLPA 205, BCH 231/BPSC 231, BPSC 201 (E-Z) (for a maximum of 2 units), BPSC 210, BPSC 230, BPSC 232, BPSC 234, BPSC 237, BPSC 239, BPSC 240 (only if taken in addition to the required seminar units; see seminar requirement), BPSC 243, BPSC 245, BPSC 247

- **Plant Science track** BCH 205/BPSC 205/CMDB 205/GEN 205/MCBL 205/PLPA 205, BCH 231/BPSC 231, BPSC 201 (E-Z) (for a maximum of 2 units), BPSC 221, BPSC 222, BPSC 232, BPSC 234, BPSC 237, BPSC 239, BPSC 240 (only if taken in addition to the required seminar units; see seminar requirement), BPSC 243, BPSC 245, BPSC 247

Section IV — Research courses: BPSC 290 and BPSC 297

Section V — Thesis research: BPSC 299, Thesis for Plan I

Normative Time to Degree 7 quarters

**Doctoral Degree**

The Department of Botany and Plant Sciences offers programs leading to the Ph.D. degree in Plant Biology.

- The student must meet the general requirements of the Graduate Division.

**Admission** Either prior to entering the graduate program or before advancement to candidacy, students must have completed the equivalent of BPSC 104 and one other course from the core plant biology courses (BIOL 107A, BPSC 132, BPSC 135, BPSC 138, BPSC 143, BPSC 146). Course requirements for each student are determined by individual guidance committees and by the educational advisory committee. No later than the second quarter in residence, students meet with a guidance committee to (1) determine a course program to be submitted to the educational advisory committee, (2) choose a major area of specialization, and (2) minor areas and two minor areas.

**Course Work** Guidance committees and students should design individual course programs that meet the specific needs of the student and the requirements of the Ph.D. program. Course programs should prepare students for the qualifying examination and dissertation research. All first-year students must enroll in BPSC 200A and BPSC 200B during their first Fall and Spring quarters. Students must take a minimum of 12 additional graduate-level units relevant to the specialization. Graduate courses taken previously may be considered towards fulfilling this requirement. Students’ course programs must be approved by the educational advisory committee. At the time of submission of course programs to the educational advisory committee, the area of specialization and two minor areas to be covered on the qualifying examination should be specified. Students may petition to change the course program, area of specialization, or minor areas at any time.

Students entering the Plant Biology Ph.D. program have four choices, as listed below. Students with a general interest in plant biology and/or evolution are encouraged to choose the first.

- **Ph.D. in Plant Biology** Students who choose to obtain a Ph.D. in Plant Biology without one of the following concentrations are encouraged to – with the advice and consent of their Major Professor and Guidance Committee – create a set of coursework that is specifically tailored to their individual research interests and career objectives.

Students can also choose from one of three concentrations:

- **Ph.D. in Plant Biology (Concentration in Plant Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology)** To earn the concentration in Plant Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology (appears on the transcript only), students must complete BPSC 231, BPSC 232, and BPSC 237. In addition, the required BPSC 240 course must be on a topic related to the concentration.

- **Ph.D. in Plant Biology (Concentration in Plant Ecology)** To earn the concentration in Plant Ecology (appears on the transcript only), students must complete BPSC 245, and 8 additional units from the following list: EEOB 211, EEOB 212, EEOB 217, EEOB 230, BPSC 225J, BPSC 243, BPSC 247, ENTM 241, ENSC 218, ENSC 232, GEO 260, and GEO 268. In addition, the required BPSC 240 course must be on a topic related to the concentration.

- **Ph.D. in Plant Biology (Concentration in Plant Genetics)** To earn the concentration in Plant Genetics (appears on the transcript only), students must complete 12 graduate-level units relating to Genetics. Required courses must include two courses from the following list: BPSC 221, BPSC 222, BPSC 225K, BPSC 231, BPSC 234, EEOB 214, BIOL 221/MCBL 221/PLPA 226, GEN 240A. The additional units can be chosen in an area that supports the concentration. In addition, the required BPSC 240 course must be on a topic related to the concentration.

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations

Adancement to candidacy depends on the student passing written and oral qualifying examinations. The qualifying examination covers the student’s area of specialization and two minor areas. Granting of the degree is contingent upon acceptance of the dissertation by the candidate’s dissertation committee and satisfactory oral defense of the dissertation.

Seminar Requirement All candidates must enroll in the BPSC 250 seminar during each quarter in which it is offered. The dissertation defense is normally presented in the BPSC 250 seminar series; however, if necessary, a special seminar may be scheduled for the defense. Also, students must present at least one BPSC 250 seminar in addition to the defense of the dissertation. All students must complete at least one quarter of BPSC 240 (or approved similar equivalent that involves substantial student presentations) during the Ph.D. program.

Professional Development Training Ph.D. graduate students must enroll in BPSC 200A and BPSC 200B to fulfill their professional development training requirement.

Foreign Language Requirement None

Teaching Requirement Students must obtain at least one quarter of teaching experience.

Normative Time to Degree 15 quarters

Normative Time to Candidacy 2 years

Lower-Division Courses

BPSC 011 Plants and Human Affairs (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction for nonscience and non-Botany majors to the importance of plants and plant products in the shaping of human affairs and civilization. Covers the origin and practice of agriculture; the utilization of plant products; the latest agricultural advances, including genetic engineering; and the current agricultural and social issues. Plants and plant products are examined during class demonstrations and exercises. Close, Huang
Botany and Plant Sciences / 137

BPSC 021 California’s Conocarpus: Food from the Field to Your Table (5) S, Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; outside activities, 20 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines California’s diverse agricultural landscape and related contemporary issues such as crop improvement by biotechnology, climate change, pollution, resource use, and nutrition. Also examines how the interplay of geography, history, and culture shapes the cuisine of a region. Elstrand

BPSC 031 Spring Wildflowers (4) S, Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; one Saturday field trip. Prerequisite(s): none. General approach to the study of vegetative and floral features of plants as a means of identification and botanical classification of major plant families in Southern California. Secondary emphasis on the field biology of flowering plants. Ezcurra

BPSC 050 The Evidence for Evolution (4) W, Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Introduces and explores the extensive evidence supporting evolution as the driver of biological diversity. Designed for non-science majors and/or those with limited prior knowledge about biology. Includes the scientific method, paleontology, natural selection, genetics, speciation, and the importance of sex. Addresses the broader need for scientific literacy in society. Letter Grade or Satisfactory/No Credit (S/NC); no petition required. Cross-listed with ENTM 050. Elstrand, White

BPSC 097 Lower-Division Research (1-4) Individual study, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Involves special research projects in plant biology performed under faculty supervision. Requires a final written report. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

Upper-Division Courses

BPSC 104 Foundations of Plant Biology (4) F, S, Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C. A study of the plant world from cells to ecosystems. Examines the structure and function of organisms from the major plant groups and their role in the biosphere. The laboratory explores the unique properties of plants. Cross-listed with BIOL 104.

BPSC 112 Systematics (4) F, Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C or equivalent. Principles and philosophy of classification. Topics include phylegetic and phenetic methods, species concepts, taxonomic characters, evolution, hierarchy of categories, and nomenclature. Cross-listed with BIOL 112 and ENTM 112.

BPSC 132 Plant Anatomy (4) W, Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A and BIOL 005B, or consent of instructor. Functional and developmental aspects of plant cell, tissue, and organ structure. Covers all aspects of the flowering plant life cycle from germination to pollination and fruit and seed development. Cross-listed with BIOL 132. Springer

BPSC 133 Taxonomy of Flowering Plants (5) S, Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; three 1-day Saturday field trips. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C. Introduces the principles and practices of naming, identifying, naming, and classifying flowering plants. Surveys selected flowering plant families in California and shows their interrelationships. Waines

BPSC 134 Soil Conditions and Plant Growth (4) W, Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 104/BPSC 104 or ENSC 100; or consent of instructor. A study of physical, chemical, and biological properties of soils and their influence on plant growth and development. Topics include soil-water relations; fundamentals of plant mineral nutrition; soil nutrient pools and cycles; soil acid, alkalinity, salinity, and sodicity; root symbioses, and rhizosphere processes. Cross-listed with ENSC 134. Crowley

BPSC 135 Plant Cell Biology (4) W, Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C; BCH 100 or BCH 110A; or consent of instructor. Explores concepts of dynamic plant cell structures and fundamental cellular technologies such as genetic manipulation and live-imaging of cellular structures and molecules. Yang

BPSC 138 Plant Developmental Morphology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 112C, BCH 100 or BCH 110A (BCH 100 or BCH 110A may be taken concurrently), PHYS 002C, or consent of instructor. Introduces the key areas of research in plant morphology and developmental biology. Emphasizes flowering plants (angiosperms). Cross-listed with BIOL 138. Springer

BPSC 143 Plant Physiology (4) F, Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, CHEM 112C, PHYS 100C, MATH 009B, or consent of instructor. A survey of the fundamental principles of plant physiology including photosynthesis, respiration, water relations, mineral nutrition, growth, morphogenesis, plant hormones, dormancy, and senescence. Cross-listed with BIOL 143. Santiago

BPSC 146 Plant Ecology (4) F, Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 18 hours per quarter; field trip, 12 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 104/BPSC 104 or BIOL 116. Consent of instructor. A study of the fundamentals of plant ecology. Emphasizes community ecology, environment, life histories, population dynamics, species interactions, succession, ecosystem and landscape ecology, and plant conservation ecology. Allen

BPSC 149 Quantitative Genetics (4) S, Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 112C, BCH 100 or BCH 110A, STAT 100B; or consent of instructor. Examines approaches to studying the genetic basis of polygenic, metrical traits. Includes types of gene action, partitioning of variance, response to selection, and inferring the number and location of quantitative trait loci. Cross-listed with BIOL 148. Xu

BPSC 150 Genes, Selection, and Populations (4) S, Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 102 with a grade of "C-" or better, upper-division standing; or consent of instructor. Considers the conscious manipulation of allelic frequencies in populations as the basis for domestication of crop and animal species. Examines the genetic basis and standard strategies for modification of targeted characteristics in populations of plants and animals through selection and introgression of specific genes and gene constructs. Close, Lukaszewski

BPSC 153 Plant Genomics and Biotechnology Laboratory (4) F, Even Years Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110C or BIOL 183; upper-division standing; or consent of instructor. A study of modern techniques in plant genome modification. Topics include nucleic acid cloning and sequencing; plant tissue culture and genetic transformation; controlled-environment plant growth; gene mapping; and germplasm collections. Also explores the history of plant biotechnology; economic, agricultural, nutritional, medicinal, and societal relevance; and regulatory issues. Cross-listed with BIOL 153 and BIOL 153.

BPSC 155 Chromosomes (4) S, Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 099B, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A (BCH 100 or BCH 110A may be taken concurrently); or consent of instructor. An examination of the structure, function, and behavior of eukaryotic chromosomes. Cross-listed with BIOL 155. Lukaszewski

BPSC 158 Subtropical and Tropical Horticulture (4) F, Even Years Lecture, 4 hours; occasional field trips. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C or BIOL 104/ BPSC 104 or consent of instructor. Studies the important subtropical and tropical crops of the world, emphasizing fruits, including citrus and avocado, with special reference to their botany, germplasm resources, climatic adaptation, and culture. Waines

BPSC 165 Restoration Ecology (4) W, Lecture, 3 hours; two 1-day field trips; three half-day field trips. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 104/BPSC 104 or BIOL 116 or BIOL 140. CHEM 112C and STAT 100A; or consent of instructor. A study of the fundamental ecological principles related to land restoration. Topics include enhanced succession, plant establishment, plant and soil interactions, energy flow, nutrient cycling, functions and reintroduction of soil microorganisms, restoration for wildlife, and the determination of successful restoration. Includes field trips to restored sites. Cross-listed with BIOL 165. Allen

BPSC 166 Plant Physiological Ecology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C or consent of instructor; university-level courses in mathematics, physics, and chemistry are recommended. Topics include plant responses to light, temperature, evapotranspiration, and soil conditions. Explores photosynthesis, tissue-water relations, and plant-temperature relations. Gives attention to plant adaptation to climates with varying aridity and temperature extremes. Santiago

BPSC 170 Ethnobotany (4) Lecture, 2 hours; seminar, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 104/ BPSC 104 or consent of instructor. Introduces students to ethnobotanical research by reviewing selected ethnobotanical studies. Topics covered by lectures include fundamental principles of ethnobotany, the search for new medicines and other products made from plants, the role of humans in plant evolution, and the impact of plant use on human cultures. Emphasizes the past and present role of humans in plant conservation and the search for sustainable management practices in agriculture and forestry. Seminars by invited guests and enrolled students present selected topics in ethnobotany. Cross-listed with ANTH 170.

BPSC 183 Plant Biochemistry and Pharmacology of Plant Metabolites (3) F, Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A, BCH 110B; or BCH 100; or consent of instructor. Explores plant biochemistry and the significance of plant metabolites in medicine and pharmacology. Focuses on biotechnology, medicinal plants, and pharmaceutical drugs as well as the biochemical and pharmacological mode-of-action of secondary plant metabolites. Also addresses plant-specific biochemical processes such as photosynthesis. Cross-listed with BIOL 183. Eidem

BPSC 185 Molecular Evolution (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 105 or BIOL 107A or consent of instructor; BIOL 108 is recommended. Explores the evolution of genes, proteins, and genomes at the molecular level. Focuses on the processes that drive molecular evolutionary change. Covers basic methodological tools for comparative and phylogenetic analyses of molecular data (e.g., sequence and proteomic data).

BPSC 190 Special Studies (1-5) F, W, 5 variable hours. Lectures, laboratory, and independent field work designed to meet special curricular needs. A written proposal signed by the supervising faculty member must be approved by the major advisor and the Department Vice Chair. A written report must be filed. Course is repeatable, but total credit toward graduation may not exceed 6 units.

BPSC 193 Senior Seminar (2) W, Seminar, 1 hour; lecture, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 104/BPSC 104 or consent of instructor; BIOL 137. A study of Plant Biology. Emphasizes thinking across hierarchical levels and understanding structure-function relationships in plant biology. Includes lectures by instructors and presentation of classical or landmark papers by students. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Allen, Roose
BPSC 195H Senior Honors Thesis (1-4) Thesis, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Directed research and completion of a senior Honors thesis under supervision of a faculty member. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

BPSC 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) F, W, S Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. Individual research conducted under the direction of a Botany and Plant Sciences faculty member. A written proposal must be submitted by the supervising faculty member and undergraduate advisor. A written report must be filed with the supervising faculty member at the end of the quarter. Course is repeatable.

BPSC 198-I Individual Internship in Botany and Plant Sciences (1-12) Internship, 2-24 hours; written work, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. Individual research related to plant biology. The student conducts the internship in the public or private sector but is jointly supervised by an off-campus sponsor and a faculty member in Botany and Plant Sciences. Requires an initial written proposal and a final written report. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

BPSC 199 Senior Research (2-4) F, W, S Laboratory, 6-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior status; a GPA of 3.2 or better in upper-division courses in Botany/Plant Science and Biology; or consent of instructor. Individual research in Botany/Plant Science. A written proposal signed by the supervising faculty member must be approved by the major advisor and the Department Vice Chair. A written report must be filed with the supervising faculty member. Course is repeatable, but total credit toward graduation may not exceed 9 units.

Graduate Courses

BPSC 200A Plant Biology Core (2) F Lecture, 1 hour; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Plant Biology or consent of instructor. Explores plant biology research approaches. Emphasizes critical thinking and advanced planning of hypothesis testing, as well as experimental/descriptive/theoretical caveats, trade-offs, and options. Provides topics in a case-study approach. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Walling

BPSC 200B Plant Biology Core (2) S Lecture, 1 hour; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BPSC 200A. Builds on material covered in BPSC 200A. Focuses on creating complete grant proposals based upon the guidelines of an actual funding source. Presents topics in a case-study approach. Includes peer review of completed proposals. Walling

BPSC 201 (E-Z) Methods in Plant Biology (1-2) F, W, S Laboratory, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Explores the theory and principles of laboratories and technical laboratories applicable to research in the plant sciences. Experiments provide experience in the use of laboratory instruments and techniques including applications and limitations. E. Plant Molecular Biology; F. Plant Ecology; G. Plant Systematics; I. Plant Microscopy; J. Plant Physiology; K. Plant Genetics; M. Plant Cell Biology; N. Plant Cyto genetics. Segments are repeatable as content changes.

BPSC 205 Signal Transduction Pathways in Microbes and Plants (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in the biological sciences, BIOL 107A or BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 or CBNS 101; or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in signal transduction pathways that regulate growth and development in plants and prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbes. Areas include signal transduction and molecular regulatory systems; quorum sensing; signaling via small and heterotrimeric G proteins; mitogen-activated protein kinase cascades; cAMP signaling; photoreceptors; plant hormone signaling; responses to low-oxygen stress, calcium signaling; and plant pathogenesis. Offered with BCH 205, CBMS 205, GEN 205, MCBL 205, and PLPA 205.

BPSC 210 Methods In Arabidopsis Research (4) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A; BIOL 102; consent of instructor. A study of modern techniques unique in Arabidopsis research. Topics include plant growth conditions, pest control, genetic crosses, chemical and insertional mutagenesis, genetic mapping techniques, nucleic acid isolation and manipulation, transformation, and internet resources.

BPSC 221 Advanced Plant Breeding (4) S, Even Years Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 148/BPSC 148 or consent of instructor; BIOL 150. Advanced treatment of plant breeding theory and practice including development and use of information on inheritance of traits; choice of breeding plans; breeding for yield, quality, and disease and stress resistance; and use of biotechnology. Roose

BPSC 222 Origins of Agriculture and Crop Evolution (3) W, Odd Years Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 102, BIOL 104/BPSC 104; or consent of instructor. Analysis of origins of agriculture in the Near East, China, the New World, and Africa. Survey of domestication and evolution of major crop plants and animals. Walling

BPSC 225 (E-Z) Advanced Topics in Plant Biology (2) F, W, S Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An in-depth examination of selected topics in plant biology. E. Agricultural Plant Biology; F. Plant Cell Biology; G. Plant Development; I. Plant Evolution and Systematics; J. Plant Ecology; K. Plant Genetics; M. Plant Molecular Biology; N. Plant Biochemistry and Physiology Each segment is repeatable as its content changes. Springer

BPSC 230 Molecular-Plant Microbial Interactions (3) F Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100, BIOL 120/MCBL 120/PLPA 120, or equivalents. A study of the physiology of host-pathogen interactions with emphasis on the metabolism of diseased plants, nature of pathogenicity, and defense mechanisms in plants. Cross-listed with CMDB 230, GEN 230, and PLPA 230.

BPSC 231 The Plant Genome (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100, BIOL 107A; or BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BCH 110C, or consent of instructor. Provides students an appreciation for the structure of the plant nuclear, chloroplast, and mitochondrial genomes. Gene structure, regulation of gene expression, transposons, and methods of gene introduction into plants. Cross-listed with BCH 231. Bailey-Serres, Eulgem, Walling

BPSC 232 Plant Development (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A; BIOL 102; BIOL 104/BPSC 104; or consent of instructor. An examination of plant development, with emphasis on the genetic mechanisms used in patterning plant forms. Topics are taken from current literature and focus on molecular and cellular mechanisms. Genethal

BPSC 234 Statistical Genomics (4) F, Even Years Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 102, STAT 231B; or consent of instructor. Examines statistical methods of genome analysis. Topics include signal transducers, linkage analysis, linkage disequilibrium, and mapping genes for complex diseases and quantitative traits. Covers statistical techniques, including analysis of least squares and maximum likelihood, Bayesian analysis, and Markov chain Monte Carlo algorithm. Xu

BPSC 237 Plant Cell Biology (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 107A or BIOL 143/BPSC 143 or BCH 100 or CBNS 101, or their equivalents, or consent of instructor. Studies the structure, function, and dynamics of plant cell division, expansion, and specialization. Emphasis on aspects unique to plants including cytokinesis and cell plate dynamics; intracellular trafficking and wall-dynamics during expansion; and targeting to chloroplasts and vacuoles during specialization. Raikhel, Yang

BPSC 239 Advanced Plant Physiology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 143/BPSC 143 or consent of instructor. Examines advances in plant physiology, with emphasis on carbon and nitrogen metabolism, mineral ion transport, solute transport and phloem translocation, plant growth regulators, and secondary compounds in relation to growth and development. Lovatt

BPSC 240 Special Topics in Plant Biology (2) F, W, S Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Discussion of current literature within selected areas of plant science. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

BPSC 243 Plant Physiological Ecology (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 143/BPSC 143; BPSC 146 or equivalent; or consent of instructor. Analyzes adaptations and responses of plants to their environment, with emphasis on the physical environment, photosynthesis, temperature and water relations, growth and allocation, and plant interactions. Santiagio

BPSC 245 Advanced Plant Ecology (4) F, Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009C or MATH 09HC; STAT 100B or equivalent; or an undergraduate course in ecology; or consent of instructor. Explores ecological concepts, theoretical developments, quantitative methods, and experimental results involved in multiscale plant ecological studies. Emphasizes plant strategies, vegetation processes, ecosystem properties, and terrestrial landscapes and their interaction with environmental change and human land use. Li

BPSC 246 Landscape Ecology (4) W, Even Years Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 116 or BPSC 146; STAT 100A; or consent of instructor. Introduces landscape ecology both as a sub-discipline of ecology and an interdisciplinary approach for environmental research. Includes identification of spatial patterns, pattern-process relationships, and scaling. Analyzes population, community, and ecosystem dynamics in connection with landscape functioning. Evaluates landscape theory and methods for applications in species conservation, pollution, and climate changes. Jenerette

BPSC 247 Ecological Theory and Modeling (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009C or MATH 09HC; STAT 100B or equivalent; or an undergraduate course in ecology; or consent of instructor. Explores the fundamental ecological theory and modeling methodology with emphasis on the ecosystem and landscape levels. Synthesizes current research developments in the context of their classic works. Li

BPSC 250 Seminar in Plant Biology (1) F, W, S Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Intensive study of selected topics in plant biology. Includes lectures by students, faculty, and invited scholars on selected topics related to the principles of plant biology. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

BPSC 252 Special Topics in Botany/Plant Science (1) F, W, S Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. Oral presentations and intensive small-group discussion of selected topics in the area of special competence of each staff member. Course content will emphasize recent advances in the special topic area and will vary accordingly. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

BPSC 260 Seminar in Plant Physiology, Botany, or Genetics (1) W Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. Lectures, discussions, and demonstrations by students, faculty, and invited scholars on selected subjects concerned with the principles of plant physiology, botany, or genetics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
BPSC 261 Seminar in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics (1) W, S Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Oral reports by visiting scholars, faculty, and students on current research topics in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with BCH 261, BIOL 261, ENTM 261, GEN 261, and PLPA 261.

BPSC 290 Directed Studies (1-6) F, W, S Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Library, laboratory, or field studies conducted under the direction of a faculty member. Designed to meet specific curricular needs in areas of plant biology not covered by formal course work and outside of required directed dissertation or thesis research. Not intended to replace BPSC 297 or BPSC 299. Students who complete assigned extra work receive letter grades; other students receive Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with BPSC 285.

BPSC 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-6) F, W, S Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A program of study designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for examinations. Up to 6 units may be taken prior to the master's degree. Up to 12 units may be taken prior to advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable upon recommendation of the instructor.

BPSC 292 Concurrent and Advanced Studies in Botany and Plant Sciences (1-4) F, W, S Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Elective concurrently with an appropriate undergraduate course, but on an individual basis. Devoted to one or more graduate projects based on research and criticism related to the course. Faculty guidance and evaluation is provided throughout the quarter. Course is repeatable.

BPSC 297 Directed Research (1-6) F, W, S Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Individual research conducted under the direction of a Botany and Plant Sciences faculty member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

BPSC 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) F, W, S Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

BPSC 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) F, W, S Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and appointment as Teaching Assistant. Supervised teaching of Botany/Plant Sciences courses including laboratory and/or discussion sections. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable for credit, but units not applicable toward degree unit requirements.

Business Administration

Subject abbreviation: BUS

The School of Business Administration

Yunzeng Wang, Ph.D.,
Interim Dean
Office, 142 Anderson Hall
(951) 827-2932

Undergraduate Business Programs Office
2340 Olmsted Hall
(951) 827-4551; fax: (951) 827-5061
soba.ucr.edu

Professors
Y. Peter Chung, Ph.D. (Finance)
Bajis M. Dodin, Ph.D. (Operations and Supply Chain Management)
Mohan El-Hafi, Ph.D. (Operations and Supply Chain Management)
Donna Hoffman, Ph.D. (Management)
Woody M. Liao, Ph.D. (Accounting)
Sirendra Mishra, Ph.D. (Accounting)
Theodore Mock, Ph.D. (Accounting)

Thomas Novak, Ph.D. Albert O. Steffey Professor of Marketing (Marketing)
Ammon Rapport, Ph.D. Distinguished Professor (Management)
Waymond Rodgers, Ph.D. (Accounting)
Richard Smith, Ph.D. Philip L. Boyd Chair (Finance)

Yunzeng Wang, Ph.D. Dean's Distinguished Scholar (Operations and Supply Chain Management)
Rami Zwick, Ph.D. Associate Dean (Marketing)

Professors Emeriti
David Meyers, Ph.D. (Finance)
Kathleen Montgomery, Ph.D. (Organizations and Management)
David Stewart, Ph.D. Distinguished Professor (Marketing)

Associate Professor
Jorge Silva-Risso, Ph.D. (Marketing)

Associate Professor Emeritus
Lawrence Zahn, Ph.D. (Management and Marketing)

Assistant Professors
Cecile Cho, Ph.D. (Marketing)
Long Gao, Ph.D. (Operations and Supply Chain Management)
Edie Goodman, Ph.D. (Operations and Supply Chain Management)
Michael Haselhuhn, Ph.D. (Management)
Sukwon (Thomas) Kim, Ph.D. (Finance)
Ye Li, Ph.D. (Management)
Yun Liu, Ph.D. (Finance)
Xing Pan, Ph.D. (Marketing)
Elaine Wong, Ph.D. (Management)

Majors

The B.S. in Business Administration is a two-year upper-division major offered by the School of Business Administration (SoBA). Students can enroll in a Pre-Business status and are advised in CHASS during their freshman and sophomore years. The Pre-Business curriculum includes the prerequisites to the major and the college breadth requirements. After admission to the major, students are advised by the SoBA through its Office of Undergraduate Programs located at 2340 Olmsted Hall. The B.S. degree in Business Administration is conferred by the SoBA.

The program is accredited by the AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

Admission
A limited number of students are accepted into the Business Administration major, chosen according to overall GPA. Students must apply for the major when they have completed not fewer than 75 and not more than 100 quarter units of college work. Final acceptance into the major is based on completion of all prerequisites and breadth requirements within a 100-quarter-limit, a GPA above 2.50 in major prerequisites, and cumulative GPA of at least 2.70. (Students who have not completed the foreign language breadth requirement may be accepted into the program, but they must complete the requirement before graduation.) Exceptions to the 100-quarter-limit maximum must be requested by petition.

UCR Students (excluding Pre-Business students) interested in changing major to Business Administration will be admissible to the Business Preparatory (BSPR), which is not a major in UCR, but a holding group of transfer students who appear to be qualified for admission into business administration, but have some deficiencies which need to be completed before admission into business administration) status only if they can complete their deficiencies in breadth and/or major prerequisites within one quarter (the first quarter after admission into Bus-Preparatory). The same rule will apply to students transferring in from a community college or a four-year school. In the event these students fail to meet this one quarter requirement, they will not be admitted into the BSPR category, and will be advised to find another major at UCR.

Students are encouraged to participate in at least one internship during their junior or senior year. Students interested in international business are encouraged to consider opportunities for study through the Education Abroad Program, which has centers affiliated with more than 150 institutions in 35 countries worldwide. For further details, visit UCR’s Off-Campus Academic Experiences at eaoap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

Outstanding academic achievement is recognized by the awarding of the Delta Sigma Pi Scholarship Key to a graduating senior. Other awards, presented on an annual basis, include the Bank of America Business Leaders Scholarship, Deloitte and Touche Scholarship, Gordon Blunden/Provident Savings Bank Business Scholarship, and the Ernst & Young Scholarship.

Graduating seniors are also eligible for the School of Business Administration Award for Academic and Service Excellence, and also the SoBA Concentration Area Awards, which recognizes the student with the best overall performance in each concentration area.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

Students must fulfill all breadth requirements of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social
Programs and Courses

Sciences or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum prior to transferring to the UC.

Major Requirements

The following are requirements leading to the B.S. degree in Business Administration. At least 50 percent of business course requirements must be completed at UCR.

Business Administration Major

1. Preparation for Business Administration major (8 courses [at least 32 units])

   Major prerequisites (non-BUS courses may be used to satisfy breadth requirements for the School of Business Administration):
   
   (1) BUS 010
   (2) BUS 020
   (3) ECON 002
   (4) ECON 003
   (5) CS 008
   (6) STAT 048
   (7) MATH 022
   (8) ECON 102 or ECON 103

   The major requirements for the B.S. in Business Administration are as follows:

   2. Upper-division major requirements (18 courses [at least 72 units]):

   Core courses (at least 10 courses [at least 40 units]):
   
   BUS 100W, BUS 101, BUS 102, BUS 103, BUS 104/STAT 104, BUS 105, BUS 106/ECON 134, BUS 107, BUS 108, BUS 109

   Concentration (At least 20 units): Students in the Business Administration major (BSAD) are required to declare a concentration at least three quarters prior to graduation, provided they are allowed to change their concentration, if justified. The Office of Undergraduate Business Programs will manage the process.

   Choose five courses from one of the concentrations listed below. Courses completed to meet upper division core requirements may not be used to meet concentration requirements.


   Finance: BUS 132 and at least four of the following:
   
   BUS 131, BUS 134, BUS 135, BUS 136, BUS 137, BUS 138, BUS 139, BUS 140E, BUS 146, BUS 147, BUS 148, BUS 153/ECON 153

   Management: BUS 143, BUS 144, BUS 145, BUS 146, BUS 147, BUS 148, BUS 149, BUS 154, BUS 155, BUS 156, BUS 157, ANTH 105/BUS 158, BUS 173

   Information Systems: BUS 125, BUS 128, BUS 171, BUS 172, BUS 173, BUS 174, BUS 175

   Marketing: BUS 111, BUS 112, BUS 113, BUS 114, BUS 115, BUS 116, BUS 117, BUS 118, BUS 119, BUS 126

   Operations and Supply Chain Management:
   
   BUS 122, BUS 124, BUS 125, BUS 126, BUS 127/STAT 127, BUS 128, BUS 129, BUS 130, BUS 173

   An additional 12 units of Business Administration elective courses excluding BUS 190. See department for a list of approved Business Administration elective courses.

   Double Concentration for Business Administration Students

   Business Administration students may declare a second concentration within the School of Business Administration (SoBA). Declaring a second concentration is not permitted while on academic probation or during the last two quarters before graduation (150 units or more). Both concentrations must be completed within the maximum limit of 216 units, and approval must be obtained from his/her academic advisor. In such cases, all course requirements must be completed for each of the two concentrations chosen. If the student chooses a second concentration then he/she will be getting only one B.S. in Business, and the diploma will mention the primary concentration, but not the second concentration. However, if a business student wishes to add a second major in another college or school (other than SoBA), then he/she can. The Business major is the primary and the other major is the secondary. In this case he/she can be enrolled in only one concentration, and the rules of the second major will apply.

   Majors with Administrative Studies Components

   B.A. degrees are offered in Art History, Economics, History, Political Science, and Sociology with Administrative Studies. A B.S. degree is offered in Sociology with Administrative Studies. A B.A. degree is offered in Sociology with Administrative Studies.

   Specific departmental requirements are listed under respective departmental listings.

   1. All requirements of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

   2. Specified requirements of the relevant department, to include at least 36 upper-division units in that discipline

   3. Administrative Studies requirements (37 units)

   a) Four lower-division courses (17 units)

   (1) BUS 010, BUS 020

   (2) STAT 048 or equivalent (may be used to satisfy breadth requirements)

   (3) CS 008 (may be used to satisfy breadth requirements)

   b) Two upper-division courses (8 units) from the list below:

   (1) ECON 102 or ECON 104A or ECON 130 or ECON 162/BUS 162

   (2) PSYC 140 or PSYC 142

   (3) SOC 150 or SOC 151 or SOC 171

   (4) POSC 181 or POSC 182 or POSC 183

   (5) ANTH 127 or ANTH 131

   These two courses must be outside the discipline of the relevant major and cannot be courses included as part of the three-course Business Administration track or their cross-listed equivalents.

   c) A three-course track (12 units) in Business Administration courses, from one of the following:

   (1) Organizations (General): BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 176/SOC 176, BUS 158/ANTH 105, SOC 150, SOC 151

   (2) Human Resources Management/Labor Relations: BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 152/ECON 152, BUS 153/ECON 153, BUS 155, BUS 157, PSYC 142

   (3) Business and Society: BUS 100, BUS 102, BUS 107, PHIL 116, POSC 182, POSC 186

   (4) Marketing: BUS 103, and two from BUS 112, BUS 113, BUS 114 or BUS 117

   (5) Managerial Accounting/Taxation: BUS 108, and two from BUS 166, BUS 168A, or BUS 168B


   (7) Finance: BUS 106/ECON 134 and two from BUS 134, BUS 136, BUS 137, BUS 138, BUS 139

   (8) Management Information Systems: BUS 101, BUS 171, BUS 173

   (9) Production Management: BUS 104/STAT 104, and two from BUS 105, BUS 122, BUS 127/STAT 127

Minors

Students declaring a minor in Business Administration will petition the Office of Undergraduate Business Programs at least three quarters prior to graduation. That office will publicize the deadlines each quarter to all colleges and major departments.

Prerequisites for the minor in Business Administration are as follows:

1. Three lower-division courses (14 units) (must be completed with no grade lower than “C”):
   
   BUS 020, ECON 003, STAT 048

   Requirements for the minor in Business Administration are as follows:

   2. Six upper-division courses (24 units):

   a) Four courses from the following: BUS 101, BUS 103, BUS 104/STAT 104, BUS 105, BUS 106/ECON 134, BUS 108, one of BUS 102 or PHIL 116

   b) Two additional upper-division Business Administration courses.
Lower-Division Courses

BUS 010 Introduction to Business (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Provides an overview of the field of business administration. Explores business goals and strategies, functional areas of business, and business trends and challenges including the international dimension.

BUS 020 Financial Accounting and Reporting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A study of techniques for measurement and communication of financial information. Includes interpretation of financial statements.

BUS 021 Generation of Financial Accounting Information (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 020 with a grade of "C-" or better. A detailed study of the process of measuring, recording, and communicating financial accounting information.

Upper-Division Courses

BUS 100 Management Communication (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Covers the theory and practice of communication in a business environment. Topics include written and oral presentations, interpersonal skills, teamwork in a multicultural setting, and effective use of communication technologies.

BUS 100W Management Writing and Communication (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with a grade of "C" or better; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on writing and communication methods in a business environment. Topics include written and oral presentations, interpersonal skills, teamwork in a multicultural setting, and effective use of communication technologies. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of "C" or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student's college permits as alternatives to English 001C.

BUS 101 Information Technology Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 008 or equivalent; upper-division standing. Topics include computer hardware and software, business data processing, databases, telecommunications, systems analysis, computer-aided decision-making analysis, and systems applications in business. Includes database and spreadsheet projects.

BUS 102 Ethics and Law in Business and Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Analyzes the legal, ethical, political, and social aspects of the business environment. Topics include ethics and social responsibility, government regulation, corporate governance, and global management issues.

BUS 103 Marketing and Distribution Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the role of marketing in society with emphasis on concepts, marketing methods, and institutions.

BUS 104 Decision Analysis and Management Science (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 008 or equivalent; STAT 048 or STAT 100A or equivalent; upper-division standing. A survey of deterministic and probabilistic models for decision making. Topics include linear programming and extensions, networks, dynamic programming, decision trees, queuing models, and simulation. Explores the application of these models in decision making. Emphasizes use of the computer. Cross-listed with STAT 104.

BUS 105 Production and Operations Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 104/STAT 104 or equivalent. Deals with the issues of design and control of production systems in manufacturing environments. Covers product and process selection, capacity planning, location and layout design, project and job scheduling, inventory control, maternal planning, and quality control.

BUS 106 Introduction to Financial Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 020; ECON 002 (or ECON 002H); ECON 003. ECON 101 or STAT 048, upper-division standing. An introduction to financial management and financial institutions. Includes time value of money, stock and bond valuation, risk and return, portfolio theory, capital budgeting, capital structure, dividend policy, and financial databases. Cross-listed with ECON 134.

BUS 107 Organizational Behavior (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Studies organizations from the behavioral science perspective. Topics include motivation, leadership, communication, groups, organization structure and culture, and control in complex organizations.

BUS 108 Financial Evaluation and Managerial Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 020 or equivalent; upper-division standing. Study of accounting data used for managerial planning and controlling of business operations. Provides an introduction to manufacturing operations and cost accounting systems, cost-volume-profit analysis, return on investment, variance analysis, as well as budgeting.

BUS 109 Competitive and Strategic Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): senior standing in Business Administration. An integrative course which provides an understanding of strategic decision-making processes in organizations, the interrelationships between concepts, theories, and how decision making is affected by internal and external environments. Teamwork and case studies are emphasized.

BUS 111 Services Marketing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 103. Covers the marketing of services and ideas. Focuses on marketing for service organizations such as hotels, hospitals, and banks. Provides understanding of the broader role of service provision for both service firms and goods firms.

BUS 112 Consumer Behavior (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; projects, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 103. Provides a basic understanding of the general models of choice behavior as it relates to decision making. Emphasis is on motivation, perceptions, learning, and social forces as they impact on the choice process.

BUS 113 Marketing Institutions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; projects, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 103. Covers the concepts and strategies relating to the delivery of consumer goods and services, the management of marketing activities within the channels of distribution, especially in retail and wholesale institutions.

BUS 114 Marketing in a Global Environment (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 103. Covers the theory and practice of marketing across national borders. Provides an understanding of global marketing environments and examines the development of marketing strategies to maximize growth of global companies.

BUS 115 Marketing Research (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 103. Covers types and sources of marketing information, the marketing research process, and techniques for data collection and analysis, including consumer and customer surveys and test marketing. Examines both quantitative and qualitative research with analysis of the values and limitations of data. Emphasis is placed on evaluation and interpretation of results.

BUS 116 Pricing Strategy and Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 103 or consent of instructor. Integrates theory and practice into a framework for making pricing decisions for addressing strategic and tactical pricing issues. Topics include customer demand and price sensitivity, psychological reaction to price, segmented pricing, price promotions, bundling, online pricing, dynamic pricing, competitive reaction, profitability analysis, and pricing strategy development.

BUS 117 Advertising (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; projects, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 103. Covers the basic concepts and functions of advertising, with emphasis on media selection, message design, and effectiveness measurement.

BUS 118 Electronic Marketing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 103. An introduction to the role of electronic commerce in business-to-consumer and business-to-business marketing. Covers the application of traditional marketing principles to an electronic commerce environment and new marketing techniques made possible by this environment.

BUS 119 Database Marketing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 103. Examines marketing cases and develops data analytical skills for managerial decision making. Utilizes statistical software to manage, display, and analyze marketing information, including consumer surveys, relationship management, scanner, and socioeconomic data. Topics include altitude measurement, market segmentation and targeting, competition analysis, market performance analysis, and store location choice.

BUS 122 Linear Programming with Applications (4) Lecture, 3 hours; homework problems and projects, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 104/STAT 104 or equivalent. Investigates many real-life decision problems that give rise to linear programs with special structures, network flow problems, integer programs, and large-scale programs. Presents theory and algorithms of these models applied to various decision problems in management with use of computer packages.

BUS 124 Business Analytics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): STAT 048 or consent of instructor. Provides fundamental concepts and tools needed to understand the emerging field of business analytics in organizations. Applies basic business analytics tools in a spreadsheet environment. Introduces market-leading techniques that help identify and manage key data from business processes. Provides the essential tools required for data mining and business process re-engineering.

BUS 125 Simulation for Business (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; outside projects, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 104/STAT 104, STAT 048, or equivalents. Introduces simulation as a tool for analyzing complex systems. Analyzes and discusses the theory and practice of modeling through simulation. Topics include modeling uncertainty and collecting input data, Monte Carlo simulation techniques, model verification and validation, and sensitivity analysis. Examines applications in finance, marketing, operations, and supply chain management.

BUS 126 Practical Business Forecasting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; assigned problems, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): STAT 048 or STAT 100A or equivalent; upper-division standing. Teaches how forecasts are developed and utilized. Emphasizes common forecasting methods used in business and uses specific cases to illustrate these methods. Applications to business include forecasting sales, production, inventory, macroeconomic factors such as interest and exchange rates, and other aspects of both short- and long-term business planning.
BUS 127 Introduction to Quality Improvements (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 048 or STAT 100A or consent of instructor. Explores Deming’s 14 points for management, graphical methods, Pareto analysis, control charts for attributes and variables, cusum and moving average charts, process-capability, economic design, acceptance sampling, Taguchi method, parameter design, tolerance design, reliability, hazard rate, censoring, and accelerated life testing. Cross-listed with STAT 127.

BUS 128 Project Planning and Control (4) Lecture, 3 hours; assigned problems and field project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 105. Focuses on management of the distribution of goods and services from plants, ports, and vendors to customers. Key topics include transportation, inventories, warehousing, materials handling, order processing, packaging, pricing, customer service standards, and warehouse and retail location.

BUS 130 Supply Chain Modeling (4) Lecture, 4 hours; homework and preparation for presentations, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 104/STAT 104 or BUS 105. Covers the modeling and analysis of decision problems in supply chain management. Includes logistics network design, integration of supply chain operations, and supply and sourcing decisions. Utilizes the electronic spreadsheet as the principal device for building models, as well as addresses the concepts of effective spreadsheet design and use.

BUS 131 Fixed-Income Securities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 106/ECON 134 and BUS 132 with grades of “C-” or better. Covers fixed-income securities and basic analytical tools in fixed-income markets. Topics include relative pricing of fixed-income securities, yield-curve estimation, securities with embedded options, and trading strategies. Utilizes instruments such as interest rate swaps, mortgage-backed securities, and credit derivatives.

BUS 132 Foundations of Finance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 020; ECON 101 or STAT 048; ECON 102 or ECON 104A; upper-division standing. Covers the mathematical and economic foundations of finance. Topics include intertemporal production and consumption, fisher separation, risk and return, two-fund separation, standard asset-pricing models, arbitrage, derivatives concepts and parity relationships, and international finance party relationships.

BUS 134 Corporate Finance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 106/ECON 134 and BUS 132 with grades of “C-” or better. Explores capital budgeting under uncertainty, cost of capital, capital structure, and basics of corporate governance. May cover other related topics. Provides an understanding of the theoretical issues related to these topics. Emphasizes formulating optimal financial decisions. May include case-method teaching and data analysis.

BUS 135 Corporate Financial Policy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 106/ECON 134 and BUS 132 with grades of “C-” or better. Covers application of option pricing in corporate finance, financial planning, working capital management, mergers and acquisitions, and risk management. May cover other related topics. Emphasizes formulating optimal financial decisions. May include case-method teaching and data analysis.

BUS 136 Investments: Security Analysis and Portfolio Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading; 2 hours; projects, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 106/ECON 134 and BUS 132 with grades of “C-” or better. Provides a theoretical study of the investment process. Topics include portfolio selection, asset-pricing models, term structure, and portfolio performance valuation. Discusses empirical uses of securities data and empirical issues in testing asset pricing models.

BUS 137 Investments: Derivatives Markets (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; projects, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 106/ECON 134 and BUS 132 with grades of “C-” or better. Covers option market characteristics, option pricing theories, and speculative strategies used in local, national, and international markets. Discusses other derivatives instruments. Emphasizes financial modeling, cash needs assessment, valuation, deal structure, financing alternatives, simulation, and harvesting.

BUS 138 International Finance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; projects, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 106/ECON 134 with grade of “C-” or better or equivalent; upper-division standing. A survey of international financial institutions and the financial factors that affect the modern multinational corporation. Covers trade and international investment theories and empirical analysis. Topics include the international financial systems, balance of payments, foreign exchange markets, measurement of foreign exchange risk, hedging, international asset pricing, and trade financing.

BUS 139 Real Estate Investments (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; projects, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 106/ECON 134 with grade of “C-” or better. Analysis of real estate development including consideration of site selection, market analysis, financing, design and construction, loan contracts, mortgage risks, and investment analysis.

BUS 140 (E-Z) Current Topics in Finance (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 106/ECON 134 with grade of “C-” or better. Addresses contemporary issues in finance. Includes financial markets, private equity, asset pricing, performance evaluation, derivative securities, market micro structure, corporate finance, corporate control and governance, and the global economy. Explores recent developments in theoretical, empirical, and applied finance. Explores the regulatory and ethical environment of finance. Each segment is repeatable as its topics change to a maximum of 8 units.

BUS 143 Judgment and Decision Making (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work and group presentation, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing. Covers decision making, including thinking and judgment; information selection and evaluation; learning and memory; the social side of judgment and decision making; fairness, moral obligations, and social dilemmas; and decision making in organizations.

BUS 144 Negotiation Fundamentals (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing. An understanding of the theory and processes underlying a broad spectrum of negotiation problems. Students attain competency in negotiations by applying analytic and interpersonal skills covered in readings and lecture to regular exercises and debriefings.

BUS 145 Conflict and Cooperation in Groups (4) Lecture, 3 hours; assigned problems, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): STAT 048 or STAT 100A; senior standing. A general survey of the major concepts and techniques of game theory. Illustrates the basic concepts of games in extensive and strategic form. Also addresses the solution concept of the Nash equilibrium for non-cooperative games with major findings of experimental research. Reviews selected applications in business and economics.

BUS 146 Introduction to Entrepreneurship (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 106/ECON 134 with grade of “C-” or better; upper-division standing. Discusses the nature of entrepreneurship and its role in the economy. Topics include identifying and evaluating business opportunities, creating a team, and acquiring financial and other necessary resources.

BUS 147 Entrepreneurial Finance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 106/ECON 134 and BUS 132 with grades of “C-” or better. Focuses on the financing of entrepreneurial ventures. Provides an understanding of opportunity recognition skills, funding techniques, and institutions involved in the financing of new ventures. Includes financial modeling, cash needs assessment, valuation, deal structure, financing alternatives, simulation, and harvesting.

BUS 148 Business Plan Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 146. Covers the process of developing a business plan. Provides students with skills necessary to research new venture opportunities and convert them into businesses.

BUS 149 Application of Psychology and Economics to Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Studies law as an integral part of the business environment, a process derived from and changing with the larger society. Areas covered include contracts, torts, agency, partnerships, corporations, and bankruptcy.

BUS 153 Labor Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A. An analysis of labor demand, labor supply, and the structure of wages. Emphasizes neoclassical, institutional, and radical perspectives. Cross-listed with ECON 153.

BUS 154 Business Law (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; term paper, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Studies law as an integral part of the business environment, a process derived from and changing with the larger society. Topics include processes of forecasting and job analysis, environmental scanning, recruitment and selection, evaluation and compensation, and dispute resolution.

BUS 156 Leadership Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 107; upper-division standing. Analyzes leadership theory and practice through lectures, self-analysis instruments, and discussions of independent field experiences. Surveys areas pertaining to leadership, such as leadership theory, leadership style, oral and written communication, ethical leadership, interpersonal conflict management, and the dynamics of culture, and gender in organization leadership.

BUS 157 Managing Work Force Diversity (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. BUS 155 or PSYC 142 is recommended. Covers management issues triggered by the increasing participation of women and minorities in the work force. Topics include work role stereotyping, workplace representation and segregation, cultural leadership and communication styles, work-family conflicts, and related legislative initiatives.
BUS 158 Organizations as Cultural Systems (4) Lecture, 6 hours; extra reading and written exercises, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the role of culture in the formation and management of complex bureaucratic organizations. Covers types of organizations and organizational cultures, the impact of the cultural environment, and problems posed by rapid cultural change. Offered in summer only. Cross-listed with ANTH 105.

BUS 160 Industrial Organization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 104B. A study of the organization and structure of the American industrial system. Emphasizes production and pricing behavior and policies. Also addresses market structure and public policies regulating or influencing market behavior. Cross-listed with ECON 160.

BUS 161 Forensic and Fraud Auditing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 165B. An introduction to forensic accounting and fraud examination and how they pertain to both civil and criminal matters. Covers the characteristics of fraud, fraud prevention and detection, investigative techniques, asset recovery, and the use of information technology.

BUS 162 Managerial Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A. An introduction to managerial economics. Describes the characteristics of companies and the processes they use to set prices. Also addresses market structure and the evaluation of strategies, and examines current market structures.

BUS 165A Intermediate Financial Accounting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 165A or equivalent. Continuation of study of financial accounting theory and practice. Topics include current liabilities and contingencies, long-term liabilities, contributed capital, retained earnings, and temporary and long-term investments.

BUS 165C Intermediate Financial Accounting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 165B or equivalent. Continuation of study of financial accounting theory and practice. Covers the conceptual discussion and procedural presentation of financial accounting topics as well as recent developments in accounting valuation and reporting practices promulgated by practitioners in industry and public accountants.

BUS 166 Accounting Information Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; projects, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 101, BUS 108, or equivalents. Study of the concepts and techniques in the design and implementation of accounting information systems within companies' operating environments. Emphasis is on the effects of the computer on these systems.

BUS 167 Advanced Financial Accounting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 165C (may be taken concurrently). Covers advanced accounting topics such as consolidated financial statements, accounting for multinational corporations, partnership accounting, and accounting for nonprofit organizations.

BUS 168A Individual Taxation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; projects, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 106 or equivalent. Concentrates primarily on the basic provisions of the federal income taxes imposed on individuals and the accounting for those taxes. While the major emphasis is on current tax provisions and tax planning, consideration is also given to the legislative and judicial development of these provisions.

BUS 168B Federal Taxation for Corporations, Partnerships, Estates, and Trusts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 168A. Covers tax research, corporate taxation, partnership taxation, the wealth transfer taxes, income taxation of estates and trusts, international taxation, and tax administration.

BUS 169A Auditing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 165B. Covers the auditing environment, the auditor's legal liability, audit responsibilities and objectives, audit evidence, audit planning and documentation, the auditor's report, and management letters.

BUS 169B Quality Assurance in Auditing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; case analyses, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 169A. Covers the audit process (internal control, compliance tests, sampling, substantive evidence gathering, electronic data processing auditing) and the audit procedures for various types of accounts such as sales, cash, accounts receivable, payroll, inventory, and capital acquisitions.

BUS 171 Systems Analysis and Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; projects, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 101 or equivalent. Involves detailed analysis, specification, design, and implementation of computer-based information systems. Includes economic analyses, evaluation of alternatives, analysis or design tools, and systems project management and planning. Case studies are used.

BUS 172 Information Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; assigned cases and project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 103; ECON 004 or equivalent. Discusses economic concepts and strategies related to the network economy. Topics include economic issues surrounding information goods, competition in electronic business, pricing strategies, and intellectual property protection. Examines business strategies for the information (software) and infrastructure (hardware) elements of electronic business.

BUS 173 Introduction to Databases for Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; projects, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 101 or equivalent. Covers physical and conceptual aspects of database management systems, including familiarity with the variety of database systems based on different data models. Examines the role of database systems in management information systems (MIS) and issues in database design for effective support of MIS. Requires the use of a database package.

BUS 174 Electronic Commerce (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; project, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 101. Reviews the technological evolution of electronic commerce (EC). Investigates how EC can be used to interact with customers, other organizations, and those within the organization. Studies technical innovations, provides a critical evaluation of strategies, and examines current applications and their impact on the business environment.

BUS 175 Business Data Communications (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 101. Surveys the role of computer-based information systems in the development and implementation of computer communication systems. Studies both voice and data communication systems including local area networks, wireless systems, satellite systems, and distributed computer and database systems. Emphasizes evaluation of these systems for business purposes.

BUS 176 The Sociology of Work in Organizations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H or consent of instructor. Emphasizes the roles of individuals in organizations. Topics include the effects of jobs on workers, long-term trends in the nature of work, and differences in work among major segments of the labor force. Cross-listed with SOC 176.

BUS 178 International Trade (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A. A study of the pure theory of trade, trade policy, and international factor movements. Includes illustrative applications to current issues and problems. Cross-listed with ECON 178.

BUS 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor and program chair. A project to be undertaken under faculty supervision. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

BUS 198-I Individual Internship in Business Administration (1-12) Seminar, 1 hour; internship, 3-36 hours; term paper, 1-11 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing in Business Administration; consent of instructor. Active participation in the work of a business concern or a public or quasi-public agency combining academic instruction and supervised field experience. A maximum of 4 quarter units may be counted toward the degree requirements for Business Administration. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

BUS 199H Senior Honors Research (1-5) Seminar, 1 hour; extra reading, 2-12 hours; term paper, 2-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing with a major in Business Administration; admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Involves research in business administration under faculty supervision. Students submit a written report. Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is awarded. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

BUS 199I Reserch in Business Administration (1-12) Seminar, 1 hour; extra reading, 2-12 hours; term paper, 1-11 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing in Business Administration; consent of instructor. Active participation in the work of a business concern or a public or quasi-public agency combining academic instruction and supervised field experience. A maximum of 4 quarter units may be counted toward the degree requirements for Business Administration. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.
Cell Biology and Neuroscience

Subject abbreviation: CBNS
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

David A. Eastmond, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 2710 Life Sciences, Psychology Bldg.
(951) 827-5903; cbns.ucr.edu

Professors
Michael E. Adams, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience/Entomology)
Maksim Bazhenov, Ph.D.
David A. Eastmond, Ph.D.
Sarjeet S. Gill, Ph.D.
Manuela Martins-Green, Ph.D.
Frances M. Sladek, Ph.D.
B. Glenn Stanley, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience/Psychology)
Prudence Talbot, Ph.D.
Raphael Zidovetzki, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Katharine D. Atkinson, Ph.D.
Jeffrey B. Bachant, Ph.D.
Karine G. Le Roch, Ph.D.
Manuela Martins-Green, Ph.D.
Katharine D. Atkinson, Ph.D.
Raphael Zidovetzki, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
André Obenaus, Ph.D.
P. D. Wilson, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience/Psychology)

Associate Professors
Jeffrey B. Bachant, Ph.D.
Margaret C. Currás-Collazo, Ph.D.
Scott N. Currie, Ph.D.
Barbara L. Sklar, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Toddi Fiacco, Ph.D.
I-Chueh Huang, Ph.D.
Fedor V. Karginov, Ph.D.
Nicolette Zuidema, Ph.D.

Adjunct Associate Professors
André Obenaus, Ph.D.

Graduate Curriculum

Courses and research opportunities are offered by the interdepartmental graduate programs in Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology leading to the B.S. degree. Students interested in neuroscience can obtain training in behavioral neuroscience, neurobiology, and neurochemistry through the Neuroscience major leading to the B.A. or B.S. degree. The Neuroscience major is an intercollege major offered by the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences and the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences. See Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology section and Neuroscience Undergraduate Major section, respectively.

Undergraduate Curriculum

Students interested in cell, molecular, and developmental biology can obtain training through the interdepartmental major in Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology leading to the B.S. degree. Students interested in neuroscience can obtain training in behavioral neuroscience, neurobiology, and neurochemistry through the Neuroscience major leading to the B.A. or B.S. degree. The Neuroscience major is an intercollege major offered by the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences and the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences. See Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology section and Neuroscience Undergraduate Major section, respectively.

Graduate Curriculum

Courses and research opportunities are offered by the interdepartmental graduate programs in Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology leading to the B.S. degree. Students interested in neuroscience can obtain training in behavioral neuroscience, neurobiology, and neurochemistry through the Neuroscience major leading to the B.A. or B.S. degree. The Neuroscience major is an intercollege major offered by the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences and the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences. See Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology section and Neuroscience Undergraduate Major section, respectively.

Lower-Division Courses

CBNS 004 Concepts in Medical Cell Biology (3)
Lecture, 1 hour; workshop, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001A or CHEM 01HA (may be taken concurrently). Introduces fundamental concepts in molecular cell biology, with emphasis on human health and disease. Modules involve lectures and interactive, problem-oriented discussions with faculty. Through classical and contemporary examples, modules acquaint students with the scientific process and how it leads to insights into human biology. Credit is not awarded for CBNS 004 if it has already been awarded for BIOL 005A.

Upper-Division Courses

CBNS 101 Fundamentals of Cell Biology (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112C; BCH 100 or BCH 110A (BCH 100 or BCH 110A may be taken concurrently). Introduces the principles of eukaryotic cell biology. Includes an examination of the molecules and systems that mediate cell function and an overview of membrane architecture and function, cell signaling and signal transduction, the cytoskeleton, organelles, protein targeting and secretion, and the nucleus and nuclear transport. Credit is not awarded for CBNS 101 if it has already been awarded for BIOL 113 or BIOL 114.

CBNS 106 Introduction to Neuroscience (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A and BIOL 005B with grades of “C-” or better, CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, or consent of instructor. An introduction to cellular, organelial, and behavioral neuroscience for science majors. Topics include structure and functions of the brain, neurons, and synapses; sensory systems and perception; control of movement; neurobiology of hormones and sexual behavior; hormones, learning, memory, and psychoses. Currás-Collazo, Fiacco, Korzus, Stanley

CBNS 108 Introduction to Developmental Biology (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 102, CHEM 112C; or consent of instructor. Emphasizes common principles and key concepts that govern development of multiple eukaryotic systems, and how genes control cell behavior during development.

CBNS 116 Human Neuroanatomy: Structure-Function Relationships (4) S
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBNS 106 with a grade of “C-” or better or consent of instructor. Provides in-depth study of human functional neuroanatomy including gross anatomy of the brain and spinal cord, microscopic anatomy (histology) of cellular components, and fine structure of the nervous system at the electron microscope (EM) level. Emphasizes understanding the neuroanatomy of key structures (e.g., hypothalamus, brainstem, hippocampus).

Fiacco

CBNS 120 Cellular Neuroscience: Membrane and Synaptic Phenomena (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBNS 106 or consent of instructor. An examination of cellular and molecular mechanisms of nervous system function using concepts drawn from the study of vertebrates and invertebrates with emphasis on mammalian systems. Cross-listed with PSYC 120.

CBNS 120L Neuroscience Laboratory (2)
Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CBNS 120 or PSYC 120 or concurrent enrollment. Laboratory experiments using electrophysiological, chemical, and anatomical research methods fundamental to understanding neurons and neural systems. Cross-listed with PSYC 120L.

CBNS 121 Developmental Neuroscience (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBNS 106 or consent of instructor. A study of the development of nervous systems. Examines the cellular and molecular mechanisms of neural development and the determinants of cell birth and death, axonal pathfinding, neuronal connections, and development of neural systems underlying behavior. Cross-listed with PSYC 121.

CBNS 124 Systems Neuroscience (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBNS 106 with a grade of “C-” or better or consent of instructor. A study of the structure and function of motor and sensory systems in vertebrate and invertebrate nervous systems. Cross-listed with PSYC 124.

CBNS 125 Neuropharmacology (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBNS 120/PSYC 120; previous or concurrent enrollment in CBNS 120L/PSYC 120L and CBNS 124/PSYC 124 recommended. Examines synaptic neurotransmitter systems, mechanisms, and pharmacological agents and effects, which are fundamental to neural information processing. Cross-listed with PSYC 125.

CBNS 126 Neuroscience of Learning and Memory (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBNS 106 or PSYC 110 or consent of instructor. Covers mechanisms of learning and memory across levels of analysis, including genetic, neuronal, systems and theory. Topics include the multiple memory systems, memory consolidation, working memory, emotional memory, recognition memory, spatial memory, and human amnesia. Cross-listed with PSYC 126.

CBNS 127 Behavioral Control Systems (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBNS 120/PSYC 120; CBNS 124/PSYC 124 strongly recommended. An analysis of the principles of nervous system operation from the processing of sensory inputs for object recognition and localization to the organization of central patterns for generation of sequenced motor output. Cross-listed with PSYC 127.

CBNS 128 Immunology (3)
Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C; PHYS 022C; PHYS 02LC; BCH 100 or BCH 110A. A study of humoral and cellular immunity. Topics include lymphoid systems, cells, antigens, antibodies, antibody formation, cellular immunity, and tumor and transplantation immunology. Diseases and altered immune states associated with each topic are discussed in detail. Cross-listed with BIOL 128.
the curriculum to produce graduates with the analytical and critical thinking skills necessary to become successful researchers and professionals. After completing required core courses, students take intermediate level courses that lay the foundation for more advanced undergraduate courses. Several mechanisms exist to tailor the curriculum to the needs of the individual student, including by choosing either Disciplinary or Health Science track options.

Both the Disciplinary and Health Science tracks can lead to B.A. or B.S. degrees. They have similar major requirements, but the B.A. degree requires 12 additional units of Humanities and Social Sciences courses and 16 units in a foreign language (see College Breadth Requirements).

**University Requirements**

See the Undergraduate Studies section for requirements that all students must satisfy.

**College Requirements**

See Degree Requirements, College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, in the Undergraduate Studies Section, for requirements that students must satisfy.

**Major Requirements**

Some of the following requirements for the Cell, Molecular and Developmental Biology major may also fulfill the College's breadth requirements. Consult with an advisor for course planning.

1. **Life Sciences core curriculum (72-76 units)**
   - a) BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C
   - b) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC
   - c) CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
   - d) PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 02LA, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC
   - e) MATH 009A, MATH 009B
   - f) STAT 100A
   - g) BCH 100, or BCH 110A and BCH 110B

2. **Upper-division requirements (48 units)**
   - a) Major core (16 units) BIOL 102, BIOL 107A, CBNS 101, CBNS 108.
   - b) Major electives (32 units from the following).

   **Cellular emphasis.** At least one of the following is required: BIOL 113; BIOL 114; BIOL 121/MCBL 121, BIOL 128/CBNS 128; BPSC 135; CBNS 116; CBNS 120/PSCY 120.

   **Molecular emphasis.** At least one of the following is required: BCH 180A; BCH 180B; BIOL 107B; BIOL 124/MCBL 124; BIOL 155/BPSC 155; CBNS 150/ENTX 150.

   **Developmental emphasis.** At least one of the following is required: BIOL 132/BPSC 132; BIOL 138/BPSC 138; BIOL 168; CBNS 121/PSCY 121; CBNS 169.

   **Laboratory course:** Two courses in a biological science are required. Courses including at least 3 hours of lab per week are eligible, including combined lecture and lab classes. Eligible classes include BCH 102; BCH 153/BIOL 153/ BPSC 153; BIOL 121/LMCBL 121; BIOL 132/BPSC 132 or BIOL 138/BPSC 138; CBNS 120/PSCY 120; and others. Students in the Health Science Track may substitute one laboratory course with a course in ethics.

   **Note** A maximum of 8 units of 190-199 courses, including no more than 4 units of 198 courses, may be counted towards this requirement.

3. **Depth requirement (16 units).** For B.A. students, this requirement can be fulfilled with additional courses in Humanities and Social Sciences, and Foreign Languages. For the B.S. degree, students are required to take an additional 16 units of course work in natural sciences (including a biological or chemical science) or mathematics. Additional major elective units beyond the 32 required in 2b may be applied to this requirement.

4. **Health Science track:** Students wishing to apply to medical, dental or veterinary professional schools must follow the requirements listed above, but are encouraged to select from the following courses. For B.A. students, some of these will fulfill their Humanities and Social Sciences and Foreign Languages requirements. Please consult the faculty adviser.

   i. Foreign language: three courses are recommended.

   ii. Community service: a maximum of 4 units may be counted towards the 180 unit graduation requirement, using CBNS 198-1 or equivalent.

   iii. Ethics: A course is strongly recommended, such as PHIL 009 or PHIL 167.

   iv. Two upper-division classes in Psychology are recommended, such as CBNS 125/PSY 125; CBNS 127/PSY 127; PSY 129; PSY 178; or PSY 179.

   v. When selecting electives in the natural sciences, students are recommended to include classes in an area of microbiology (e.g. BIOL 157, BIOL 171, ENSC 133/ MCBL 133/SWSC 133, ENSC 141/MCBL 141/SWSC 141, BIOL 121/MCBL 121, BIOL 123/MCBL 123/PPLA 123, BIOL 124/MCBL 124, BIOL 134/PPLA 134), and in anatomy, zoology, or physiology (BIOL 151, BIOL 161A, BIOL 175, BIOL 176).

**Sample Program Outlines**

1. **Bachelor of Science Degree (Disciplinary track)**

   The sample program for B.S. students provides a solid science background for students interested in research or teaching careers in biomedical science. Undergraduate laboratory research is strongly recommended as an important element in the program.

   **Freshman Year**
   - Fall: NASC 093
   - Winter: ENGLISH 001A, 001B
   - Spring: CHEM 001A, 001B, 01C, 01LA, 01RB, 01RC
   - Biol 005A, 05LA, 005B
   - MATH 009A, 009B
   - Total Units: 15

   **Sophomore Year**
   - Fall: ENGL 0101
   - Winter: PHYS 002A, 002B, 02LA, 02LB, 02LC
   - Spring: BIOL 005C, 102
   - CHEM 112A, 112B, 112C
   - Human/Soc. Sci Elect.: 2
   - Total Units: 17

   **Junior Year**
   - Fall: BIOL 0107A
   - Winter: CBNS 101
   - Spring: STAT 100A
   - BCH 100
   - Major Elect. & Depth reqs (e.g. BIOL 121/MCBL 121, 121L, BIOL 107B, BIOL 128/CBNS 128)
   - Human/Soc. Sci Elect.: 4
   - Total Units: 17

   **Senior Year**
   - Fall: CBNS 108
   - Winter: Major Elect. & Depth reqs (e.g. BIOL 113, 168, BIOL 132/BPSC 132; BPSC 135; CBNS 120/PSCY 120; CBNS 169)
   - Human/Soc. Sci Elect.: 4
   - XXX 190, 197, 198, 199
   - Total Units: 15

2. **Bachelor of Science Degree (Health Science track)**

   The sample program for B.S. students with a professional emphasis provides a very strong science background, with recommended elective course choices emphasizing biomedical pertinence. Additionally, a foreign language is recommended, as well as Community Service (for course credit). Further breadth may be developed by electing Humanities and Social Science course options within the major depth requirement.

   **Freshman Year**
   - Fall: NASC 093
   - Winter: ENGLISH 001A, 001B
   - Total Units: 14
### Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology / 147

**Bachelor of Arts Degree (Disciplinary or Major Elect. & Depth reqs)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBNS 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elect. &amp; Depth reqs</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 128/BPSC 128</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBNS 108</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 100A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elect. &amp; Depth reqs</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 200/CMDB 200, BPSC 200B, BCH 200/CMDB 200B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human/Soc. Sci. Elect.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 190, 197, 198, 199</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 3. Bachelor of Arts Degree (Disciplinary or Health Science tracks)

The sample program for B.A. students provides a broad-based education that builds on the strong foundation in science, with emphasis in humanities, social sciences, and foreign language.

### Graduation Program

**Graduate Program**

The Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology Graduate Program is an interdepartmental program offering M.S. and Ph.D. degrees to students seeking advanced training in these disciplines. The program focuses on the bridge between basic and applied research and on the interface between cell, molecular, and developmental biology. Participating faculty are drawn from numerous biological sciences departments whose research interests in cell, molecular, and developmental biology span biomedical to agricultural problems, and students in the program benefit from unique training opportunities.

Students seeking admission into the program should meet all general requirements of the Graduate Division as printed in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog.

The Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology program offers the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology.

**Admission**

Applicants should have adequate undergraduate course work in chemistry (two years), physics (one year), calculus (one year), statistics (one course), biochemistry (one course), and biology (two years, including a course in genetics and two courses among cell, molecular, or developmental biology). Applicants with strong academic records but with deficiencies in preparation for graduate training may be admitted and must rectify undergraduate deficiencies early in the first two years of residence. Applicants must submit GRE General Test scores (verbal, quantitative and analytical).

**Course Work**

All students must complete the following core of course work:

1. One graduate-level course in cell biology (BIOL 200/CMDB 200, BPSC 237, or NRSC 200A/PSYC 200A)
2. One graduate-level course in molecular biology (BIOL 201/CMDB 201, BCH 211, BPSC 231/BCH 231, BMSC 202, or NRSC 200B/PSYC 200B)
3. One graduate-level course in developmental biology (BPSC 232, CMDB 202)

Each student must enroll in the program seminars (CMDB 257, CMDB 258) each time they are offered. Upon entry into the program, each student meets with a guidance committee, which recommends a course of study commensurate with the student's interests and background.

**Master's Degree**

The Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology program offers an M.S. degree.

**Plan I (Thesis)**

Students complete the course work above, enroll in one graduate seminar course in cell, molecular, or developmental biology (BCH 230(E-Z), BIOL 281(E-Z)/CMDB 281(E-Z), BPSC 240, BCH 289/BIOL 289/NRSC 289/PSYC 289), and undertake a research project leading to a thesis. Each student must complete 36 units of course work, of which at least 24 units must be in the graduate series (200 level) in the biological sciences. No more than 12 units in courses numbered 290-299 may be taken to fulfill the 24-unit requirement. Candidates for the M.S. degree must defend their thesis at a public oral presentation.

**Normative Time to Degree**

Two years

**Doctoral Degree**

The Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology program offers a Ph.D. degree.

**Degree Requirements**

1. Completion of the course work listed above
2. One additional graduate course in cell, molecular, and developmental biology
3. Two graduate seminar courses in cell, molecular, or developmental biology (BCH 230(E-Z), BIOL 281(E-Z)/CMDB 281(E-Z), BPSC 240, BCH 289/BIOL 289/NRSC 289/PSYC 289)
4. A research project leading to a dissertation
5. Oral public defense of dissertation

**Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations**

Doctoral students are advanced to candidacy following successful completion of written and oral qualifying examinations. Students write a proposal detailing the rationale, specific aims, and approaches to be undertaken for their proposed dissertation research prior to taking
the oral qualifying examination.

Dissertation Candidates must successfully defend their dissertation research in a public oral presentation.

Teaching Requirement Students must fulfill a two-quarter teaching requirement.

Career Opportunities There is a high demand in industry and academia for scientists with training in cell, molecular, and developmental biology. Students matriculating from the program are well trained in this field and successfully obtain positions in biotechnology, including biomedical and agricultural industries, and at colleges and universities nationwide.

Normative Time to Degree Five years

Graduate Courses

CMDB 200 Cell Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A or BCH 110B or equivalent (may be taken concurrently), BIOL 102 or equivalent; BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 or CBNS 101 or equivalent. An examination of the structure and function of eukaryotic cells and their components with emphasis on the key experiments that provide the foundation for our current knowledge. Covers topics such as cell membranes, intracellular trafficking, cell-k-cell interactions, motility, and the cytoskeleton. Cross-listed with BIOL 200.

CMDB 201 Molecular Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A or BCH 110B or equivalent (may be taken concurrently); BIOL 102 or equivalent; BIOL 107A or BIOL 107A or equivalent. Covers the structure and inheritance of genetic material, the regulation of gene expression at the cellular and molecular level including mechanisms for regulation of gene transcription, posttranscriptional regulation at the level of messenger RNA stability, processing, editing and translation, methods for gene mapping, and positional cloning. Cross-listed with BIOL 201.

CMDB 202 Developmental Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBNS 101 or equivalent. An examination of development, beginning with the principles that underlie developmental studies of all multicellular organisms. Focuses on plants, insects, and fungi but introduces other model systems. Topics are taken from the current literature.

CMDB 204 Genome Maintenance and Stability (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110B or BIOL 107A or BIOL 114 or CBNS 101; BIOL 102 is strongly recommended. Emphasizes chromosome-based processes that maintain genome integrity and ensure accurate genome transmission during cell division. Topics are drawn from the primary literature and include chromatid structure and composition, DNA repair and recombination, telomere function and chromosome maintenance, mitotic chromosome segregation, and checkpoint surveillance mechanisms. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with BCH 204 and ENTX 204.

CMDB 205 Signal Transduction Pathways in Microbes and Plants (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in the biological sciences, BIOL 107A or BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 or CBNS 101; or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in signal transduction pathways that regulate growth and development in plants and prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbes. Areas covered include two-component regulatory systems; quorum sensing; signaling via small and heterothallic; G proteins; mitogen-activated protein kinases; AMP signaling; photoreceptors; plant hormone signaling; responses to low-oxygen stress; calcium signaling; and plant pathogenesis. Cross-listed with BCH 205, BPSC 205, GEN 205, MBCL 205, and PLPA 205.

CMDB 206 Gene Silencing (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, BIOL 107A or CBNS 101; or consent of instructor. An in-depth coverage of mechanisms, functions, and applications of RNAi and related pathways of small RNAs such as siRNAs and miRNAs in plants and animals. Cross-listed with GEN 206 and MBCL 206.

CMDB 207 Stem Cell Biology and Disease (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBNS 101 or equivalent, graduate standing; or consent of instructor. Introduces animal and human stem cell biology and the application of stem cell biology to medicine.

CMDB 208 Bioethics (1) Discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces bioethics, with an emphasis on the medical and social implications of stem cell biology. Eranor in charge

CMDB 210 Molecular Biology of Human Disease Vectors (3) Lecture, 2 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Covers the molecular aspects of vectors transmitting most dangerous human diseases. Involves lectures and student presentations about current issues in molecular biology and genomics of vector insects and pathogens they transmit. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of graduate advisor. Cross-listed with ENTM 210 and MBCL 210. Raikhel

CMDB 211 Laboratory in Human Embryonic Stem Cell Culture (2) Lecture, 5 hours per quarter; laboratory, 40 hours per quarter; workshop, 5 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Introduces the methods used to culture human embryonic stem cells (hESC) in vitro. Provides hands-on experience in plating, passagling, culturing, differentiating, and freezing of hESC. Additional topics include staining colonies of hESC for pluripotency markers (including alkaline phosphatase); labeling colonies using immunohistochemistry; and performing chromosome squashes for evaluation of aneuploidy. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Taibot, zur Nieden

CMDB 220 Chemical Genomics Design Studio (2) Lecture, 1 hour; practicum, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): Course work in cell biology, genetics, combinatorial chemistry; or consent of instructor, graduate standing. Explores chemical genomic research approaches. Emphasizes critical thinking; advanced planning of time-consuming tests of hypotheses and experimental caveats, trade-offs, and options. Taught in a case-study approach, teams consist of students with engineering, chemistry, and biological sciences, and chemical backgrounds. Teams generate an interdisciplinary chemical genomic research project. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with BIEN 220. Schultz

CMDB 230 Molecular Plant-Microbial Interactions (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100, BIOL 120/MCBL 120/PLPA 120, or equivalents. A study of the physiology of host-pathogen interactions with an emphasis on the metabolism of diseased plants, nature of pathogenicity, and defense mechanisms in plants. Cross-listed with BPSC 293, GEN 230, and PLPA 230. Eulgem, Jin

CMDB 250 Special Topics in Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology (1-2) Lecture, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Oral presentations and intensive small-group discussion of selected topics in the area of special competence of each participant. Content emphasizes recent advances in the topic area and varies accordingly. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CMDB 255 Stem Cell Biology (1) Discussion, 10 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Presents research data to an interdisciplinary group of stem cell biologists. Covers presentation skills and answering questions about research data. Fosters cell-cell interaction. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CMDB 256 Seminar in Stem Cell Biology (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Provides opportunities to meet stem cell researchers from other campuses and learn about the latest developments in stem cell and human stem cell research. Includes investigators who focus on the potential application of stem cells to medicine. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CMDB 257 Seminar in Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology (1) F, W Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Presentations by visiting scholars, CMDB faculty, and CMDB students on current research in cell, molecular, and developmental biology. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 30 units.

CMDB 258 Graduate Student Seminar in Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology (1) W Seminar, 10 hours per quarter; one 1-day seminar. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology. An interdisciplinary seminar consisting of student presentations of original research and discussion of current research topics in cell, molecular, and developmental biology. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 30 units.

CMDB 281 (E-Z) Seminar in Cell Development, Structure, and Function (2) F, W Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Lectures, discussions, and demonstrations by students, faculty, and invited scholars on selected subjects concerned with the principles of cell development, structure, and function. E. Cell Biology: F. Molecular Biology. G. Developmental Biology. Segments are repeatable. Cross-listed with BIOL 281 (E-Z).

CMDB 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, of specially selected topics in cell, molecular, and developmental biology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CMDB 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies in Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology (2-4) Outside research, 6-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Directed concurrent analysis of an appropriate undergraduate course, but on an individual basis. Students are required to submit one or more graduate papers based on research or criticism related to the course. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CMDB 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Research and experimental studies conducted under the supervision of a faculty member on specially selected topics in cell, molecular, and developmental biology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CMDB 299 Research for the Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Original research in an area selected for the advanced degree. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

CMDB 301 Teaching of Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology at the College Level (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A program of weekly meetings and individual formative evaluations required of new teaching assistants. Covers instructional methods and classroom section activities most suitable for teaching Biology. Conducted by the Teaching Assistant Development Program. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).
CHASS F1RST
Subject abbreviation: CHFY
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
Geoff Cohen Ph.D., Director
1609 Humanities and Social Sciences
(951) 827-7831; Chassf1rst.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Steven Brirn, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Peter Graham, Ph.D. (Philosophy)
Michael Jayme, M.F.A. (Creative Writing)
Vorris Nunly, Ph.D. (English)
Georgia Wamke, Ph.D. (Political Science)

CHASS F1RST provides first-year students with courses designed to help with the transition to UCR, a major research university setting, which involves high academic standards and rigorous course work. The courses offer students the resources and tools necessary to excel in the first year and beyond. They take place within a "learning-communities" framework so that students can successfully integrate into campus life.

Lower-Division Courses
CHFY 001 (E-Z) CHASS F1RST Humanities Course (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; assignment of the remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): first-year freshman standing in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. A College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences course designed to introduce students to the humanities and to academic life. Segments of CHFY 001 (E-Z), CHFY 002 (E-Z), and/or CHFY 003 (E-Z) may be thematically and pedagogically linked.

CHFY 002 (E-Z) CHASS F1RST Fine Arts Course (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; assignment of the remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): first-year freshman standing in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. A College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences course designed to introduce students to the fine arts and to academic life. Segments of CHFY 001 (E-Z), CHFY 002 (E-Z), and/or CHFY 003 (E-Z) may be thematically and pedagogically linked.

CHFY 003 (E-Z) CHASS F1RST Social Science Course (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; assignment of the remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): first-year freshman standing in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. A College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences course designed to introduce students to the social sciences and to academic life. Segments of CHFY 001 (E-Z), CHFY 002 (E-Z), and/or CHFY 003 (E-Z) may be thematically and pedagogically linked.

CHFY 007 CHASS F1RST Learning Community Workshop (1)
Workshop, 1 hour; activity, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): first-year freshman standing in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. A workshop linked to a CHASS F1RST Learning Community lecture course. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

CHFY 010 CHASS Gateway Lecture Course (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; workshop, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): first-year freshman standing in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. A College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences course designed to introduce freshmen to the College’s annual theme.

CHFY 020 Theory and Practice of Peer Instruction (4)
Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of the CHASS F1RST Academic Advisor. An intensive examination of study development theory, retention models, and pedagogy related to peer-to-peer instruction. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

CHFY 198-I CHASS F1RST Individual Internship (1-4)
Consultation, 5-2 hours; internship, 3-12 hours; written work, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): approval of the CHASS F1RST Academic Coordinator. Provides on-campus opportunities in the CHASS F1RST office to acquire skills and experience for future endeavors. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

Upper-Division Course
CHFY 198-I. CHASS F1RST Individual Internship (1-4)
Consultation, 5-2 hours; internship, 3-12 hours; written work, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): approval of the CHASS F1RST Academic Coordinator. Provides on-campus opportunities in the CHASS F1RST office to acquire skills and experience for future endeavors. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

Chemical and Environmental Engineering
Subject abbreviations: CEE, CHE, ENVE
The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering
Nosang Myung, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, A220 Bourns Hall
(951) 827-2859; www.ceee.ucr.edu

Professors
David R. Cocker, Ph.D.
Robert Haddon, Ph.D. Distinguished Professor (Chemistry) Chemical and Environmental Engineering
Mark R. Matsumoto, Ph.D.
Ashok K. Mulchandani, Ph.D.
Nasong Myung, Ph.D.
Jianzhong Wu, Ph.D.
Charles Wyman, Ph.D., Ford Motor Company Chair in Environmental Engineering

Professor Emeritus
Joseph M. Norbeck, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
David Kisailus, Ph.D.
Sharon Walker, Ph.D., John Babbage Chair in Environmental Engineering

Assistant Professors
Akua A. Asa-Awuku, Ph.D.
Phillip Christopher, Ph.D.
Xin Ge, Ph.D.
Juchen Guo, Ph.D.
David Jassby, Ph.D.
Haizhou Liu, Ph.D.
Ian Wheelaton, Ph.D.
Ruoxue Yan, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professor
Wayne Miller, Ph.D.

Adjunct Assistant Prof Professor
Kanok Boriboonsomsin, Ph.D.

Cooperating Faculty
Matthew J. Barth, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Heejung Jung, Ph.D. (Mechanical Engineering)

Majors
The Department of Chemical and Environmental Engineering offers B.S. degrees in Chemical Engineering and in Environmental Engineering, and M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Chemical and Environmental Engineering. For more details, see www.ceee.ucr.edu.

Chemical Engineering focuses on transforming raw materials into useful everyday products. Chemical engineers turn the discoveries of chemists and physicists into commercial realities. They find work in a variety of fields including pharmaceuticals, materials, chemical, fuels, pollution control, medicine, and nuclear and electronic industries. At UCR, the B.S. degree in Chemical Engineering offers students three options: Biochemical Engineering, focusing on biochemical processes; Nanotechnology, focusing on nanoscale processes; or Chemical Engineering, emphasizing traditional chemical engineering issues.

The program’s educational objectives are to produce graduates who attain high levels of technical expertise to enable their achievement in diverse chemical engineering practice and research, or in allied careers, prepare them for graduate level education, and enable them to be successful members of the professional community, for the benefit of our constituents.

The Chemical Engineering B.S. degree program at UCR is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org.

Environmental Engineering deals with design and construction of processes and equipment intended to lessen the impact of man’s activities on the environment. With the growing importance of environmental quality, the environmental engineer plays a pivotal role in modern industrial activity. Environmental engineers are involved in a wide range of activities including the design of alternative fueled vehicles, the development of renewable energy sources, the design of equipment for solid waste collection and disposal, municipal and industrial wastewater treatment, air pollution control systems, and hazardous waste management. At UCR, the B.S. degree in Environmental Engineering allows students to concentrate on air and/or water quality. The program’s educational objectives are to produce graduates who attain high levels of technical expertise to enable their achievement in diverse environmental engineering practice and research, or in allied careers, prepare them for graduate level education, and enable them to be successful members of the professional community, for the benefit of our constituents.

The Environmental Engineering B.S. degree program at UCR is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org.

All undergraduates in the College of Engineering must see an advisor at least annually. Visit student.engr.ucr.edu for details.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering, Colleges and Programs section.

The Chemical Engineering major and the Environmental Engineering major use the following major requirements to satisfy the college’s Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirement.
Major Requirements

Chemical Engineering
Students must choose either a Biochemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering or Nanotechnology option.

1. Lower-division requirements (63 units)
   a) BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA
   b) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC
   c) MATH 008B or MATH 009A

Nanotechnology option.
Students must choose either a Biochemical Engineering or Chemical Engineering option.

2. Upper-division requirements (77 units)
   a) BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA
   b) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC
   c) CS 010
   d) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046
   e) PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C

2. Upper-division requirements (77 units)
   a) CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
   b) CHE 100, CHE 110A, CHE 110B, CHE 114, CHE 116, CHE 117, CHE 118, CHE 120, CHE 122, CHE 160B, CHE 160C, CHE 175A, CHE 175B
   c) CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC
   d) CHE 130/ENVE 130, CHE 160A/ENVE 160A
   e) ENGR 118

3. Option requirements: choose one option
   a) Biochemical Engineering option (20 units)
      (1) BCH 110A
      (2) BIOL 121/MCBL 121
      (3) CEE 010
      (4) CHE 124, CHE 124L
      (5) Four (4) units of technical electives chosen from CHE 132, CEE 135, CHE 140, CHE 150, CHE 171, ENVE 121
   b) Chemical Engineering option (18 units)
      (1) CEE 010, CHE 125
      (2) Twelve (12) units of technical electives chosen from CEE 132, CEE 135, CHE 102, CHE 136, CHE 171, ENVE 120, ENVE 133, ENVE 134, ENVE 138
   c) Nanotechnology option (21 units)
      (1) CEE 010
      (2) CHE 105
      (3) CHE 161
      (4) CHE 135
      (5) Eight (8) units of technical electives chosen from CHE 102, CHE 131, ENVE 133, ME 114, MSE 160, MSE 161

Visit the Student Affairs Office in the College of Engineering or student.engr.ucr.edu for a sample program.

Environmental Engineering
Students must choose either an Air Pollution Control Technology or a Water Pollution Control Technology option.

1. Lower-division requirements (69 units)
   a) BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA
   b) CEE 010
   c) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC
   d) CS 010
   e) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046
   f) ME 010
   g) PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C

2. Upper-division requirements (77 units)
   a) CEE 158
   b) CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B
   c) CHE 100, CHE 114, CHE 120
   d) ENGR 118
   e) ENSC 100/SWSC 100
   f) ENVE 120, ENVE 133, ENVE 135, ENVE 142, ENVE 146, ENVE 160B, ENVE 160C, ENVE 171, ENVE 175A, ENVE 175B
   g) ENVE 130/CHE 130, CHE 160A/ENVE 160A

3. Option requirements: choose one option (12 units)
   a) Air Pollution Control Technology option
      (1) CHE 116
      (2) ENVE 134
   b) Water Pollution Control Technology option
      (1) CHE 124 or ENVE 121
      (2) Choose one from CEE 125, CHE 116, ENSC 136, ENSC 163
      (3) Choose one from CEE 132, ENSC 155, ENVE 144/ENSC 144, ENVE 145

Visit the Student Affairs Office in the College of Engineering or student.engr.ucr.edu for a sample program.

Graduate Program

The Graduate Program in Chemical and Environmental Engineering offers training leading to the degrees of M.S. and Ph.D. in Chemical and Environmental Engineering. Fields of specialization include biochemical engineering and bioengineering, environmental biotechnology, air quality systems engineering, water quality systems engineering, thermodynamics, advanced materials, and nanotechnology.

Combined B.S. + M.S. Five-Year Program
The college offers combined B.S.+ M.S. programs in both Chemical Engineering and Environmental Engineering designed to lead to a Bachelor of Science degree as well as a Master of Science degree in five years. Applicants for this program must have a high school GPA above 3.6, a combined SAT Reasoning score above 1950 (or ACT plus Writing equivalent), complete the Entry Level Writing Requirement before matriculation, and have sufficient mathematics preparation to enroll in calculus in their first quarter as freshmen.

Interested students who are entering their junior year should check with their academic advisor for information on eligibility and other details.

Admission
Applicants should have a degree in chemical and environmental engineering or closely related fields, have a satisfactory overall GPA from their undergraduate studies, good letters of recommendation, and high scores on the GRE General Test. Normally, students admitted to regular standing have satisfied all prerequisite course work. Under special circumstances, students who have not completed all undergraduate requirements may be admitted provided that the deficiencies are corrected. The current student’s advisory committee within the first year of graduate study. Courses taken for this purpose do not count towards an advanced degree.

International students, permanent residents, and even U.S. citizens whose native language is not English and who do not have a bachelor’s or postgraduate degree from an institution where English is the exclusive language of instruction must complete the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based), or 80 (internet-based).

Language Requirement
All students whose native language is not English must achieve a “clear pass” on the TAST or SPEAK test before the completion of their first year or they will be asked to leave the program. However, for those who receive a “conditional pass,” a departmental committee will evaluate their English proficiency before a final decision is made.

Course Work
To ensure that advanced degree recipients in the graduate program have advanced knowledge in mathematics and chemical engineering principles that form the foundation for chemical and environmental engineering, a core course program has been implemented. All M.S. and Ph.D. students must participate in the core course program. Students who have completed these (or equivalent) courses elsewhere may petition to have the core course requirement waived or some of their units transferred (see the Graduate Division policy for transferring course units). Competency in these areas will be tested as part of the comprehensive exam for M.S. and Ph.D. students. The current core courses are as follows:

CEE 200 (Advanced Engineering Computation)
CEE 202 (Transport Phenomena)
CEE 204 (Advanced Kinetics and Reaction Engineering)
CEE 206 (Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics)

Academic Appeals Process Policies and procedures relating to Academic Appeals can be found through the UCR Graduate Division link. http://graduate.ucr.edu/academic_affairs.html

Incoming students without a B.S. degree in chemical or environmental engineering must demonstrate competency in these areas either by taking the appropriate undergraduate courses and/or by passing the written preliminary exam. At UCR, the required courses are CHE 100, CHE 110A, CHE 110B, ENVE 171, CHE 114, CHE 116, CHE 120, CHE 130, and ENGR 118. Students may also be required to take some of the above courses to satisfy the prerequisites of the core graduate courses.

Each quarter, all M.S. and Ph.D. students in residence must enroll in CEE 286 (Colloquium in Chemical and Environmental Engineering). In addition, all M.S. and Ph.D. students must participate each year in the CEE Graduate Student Symposium, usually held just before the beginning of the fall quarter.

Professional Development Training
1. Two sessions of CEE 286 each quarter will be dedicated to professional development. The subjects will include but are not limited to: research ethics, scientific and technical writing, academic careers, employment opportunities beyond academia, and professional networking.
2. A weekly one hour networking meeting with a visiting colloquium speaker.
3. Fall quarter fellowship/grant writing workshops. Focus will be on incoming domestic students applying for NSF graduate fellowships.

Master's Degree
The Department of Chemical and Environmental Engineering offers the M.S. degree in Chemical and Environmental Engineering.

Plan I (Thesis) requires completion of a minimum of 36 units of approved course work including the core courses and submission of an acceptable M.S. thesis. At least 24 of these units must be in regular lecture graduate courses (200 series courses). No more than 4 units of CEE 290 or CEE 297 combined and 6 units of CEE 286 or special topics courses (CEE 250 or CEE 260 series) may apply towards the 36 units.

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) requires completion of a minimum of 36 units of approved course work including the core courses and successful passage of a comprehensive examination. At least 28 of these units must be in regular lecture graduate courses (200-series courses), and none may be in courses numbered CEE 286, CEE 290, CEE 297, CEE 299, or CEE 302.

Examination - The exam consists of three written tests in three different areas emphasizing graduate level fundamental knowledge and breadth of the study area rather than specifics covered in individual courses. Exams areas can include, but are not limited to:
1. Advanced Air Pollution Control and Engineering
2. Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
3. Advanced Kinetics and Reaction Engineering
4. Physical and Chemical Separation Processes
5. Transport Phenomena

An oral follow-up session may be requested by the examination committee following its evaluation of the written exam. No more than two attempts to pass the exam are allowed. Students who fail the exam once and then want to switch to the thesis plan should contact the graduate advisor. Students who fail the exam twice may not switch to the thesis plan.

The Comprehensive Exam is only offered once an academic year during the Spring quarter. Students should state intent to take the exam by week 10 of Winter quarter.

For the M.S. degree, students must complete a minimum of three quarters in residence in the UC with a GPA of 3.00 or better in all 100- and 200-level course work related to the degree.

Thesis Committee The committee consists of three members. The student and advisor nominate the committee before the end of the first year with the concurrence of the graduate committee. After review of the nominations, the dean of the Graduate Division appoints the committee on behalf of the Graduate Council. The committee, once approved by the graduate dean, rather than the department, becomes responsible for the student's academic guidance and evaluation. The chair of the committee is the director of the candidate's research and is normally a faculty member of the CEE department or a cooperating faculty member. A member may be appointed who is a researcher on campus, from off-campus, or a visiting lecturer within the department; however, a memo indicating the academic degree and affiliation of the nominated member, as well as a curriculum vitae, must accompany such a request. (Memos need not accompany the nomination of an adjunct faculty member.) After the committee is formed, the committee must approve the subject of the thesis. A joint meeting of the committee members and the student should be held before work on the thesis is begun to ensure the topic is clear and acceptable to all. Once the thesis is completed, all three members of the committee must approve the thesis and sign the title page. Students must give a departmental seminar presentation of their thesis work to the department and members of the academic community before completing the thesis.

Normative Time to Degree 6 quarters

Doctoral Degree
The Department of Chemical and Environmental Engineering offers the Ph.D. degree in Chemical and Environmental Engineering. Satisfying the requirements for the degree consists of four parts:
1. Successful completion of an approved program of course work
2. Passing a written preliminary examination
3. Approval of a dissertation proposal
4. Defense and approval of the dissertation

Course Work Upon choosing a faculty advisor, each Ph.D. student is appointed a Ph.D. advisory committee consisting of two CEE faculty members and the faculty advisor. This advisory committee is responsible for guiding the students in formulating their research activities and preparing for the preliminary and qualifying exams.

The program of course work is formulated by each student and a faculty advisor in the first or second quarter after admission to the program and must be approved by the student's advisor and advisory committee. Every student must complete a program of study that includes:
1. A major area of study intended to increase the student's depth of knowledge in an engineering research specialty and
2. A minor area of study intended to support and increase the student's breadth of knowledge in the major area

The CEE graduate program requires a coherent program of
1. Sixteen (16) units of core courses and
2. Eight (8) units of graduate and/or upper-division work approved by the advisory committee

None of these credits may be in courses numbered between CEE 250 and CEE 270, CEE 286, CEE 290, CEE 297, CEE 299, or CEE 302.

Preliminary Examination The preliminary examination tests students' understanding of the fundamental principles of chemical and environmental engineering at the undergraduate level. This comprehensive examination consists of three written tests in three different areas selected from the following five subjects:
1. Thermodynamics
2. Kinetics
3. Transport (heat and mass transfer, fluid dynamics)
4. Air pollution control and engineering
5. Water quality engineering

The three subjects selected should be closely connected to the student's undergraduate training and approved by the student's advisory committee. Students who fail all three subjects on the preliminary exam must leave the Ph.D. program.

Preliminary Examination Retest - Students who fail one or two subjects of the exam are granted a final attempt to pass a makeup written examination that includes an oral defense of their answers in front of a faculty committee.
Students who fail one or two subjects after the retest must enroll in remedial undergraduate courses and pass with a grade of "B-" or better. Credits from these remedial courses do not count toward the Ph.D. course work requirement. Students who fail all three subjects after the retest must leave the Ph.D. program.

Teaching Requirement All students must be employed as teaching assistants for at least one quarter. All TAs must take CEE 302 (Teaching Practicum) to help them learn effective teaching methods such as handling discussion sections; preparing and handling laboratory sections; preparing and handling exams, quizzes, and lab reports; and student relations.

Oral Qualifying Examination Selection of the Qualifying Committee is as follows: 2 members are selected by the Graduate Committee, 2 members are selected by the student, and the student’s advisor will chair the committee. All members of the qualifying committee are expected to have the appropriate expertise to guide and evaluate a candidate’s research. No more than 1 member can be a non-academic senator. After review of the nominations, the dean of the Graduate Division appoints the committee on behalf of the Graduate Council. This committee becomes responsible for the student’s academic guidance and evaluation until advancement to candidacy and administers the qualifying examination.

Dissertation Proposal After successful completion of the written preliminary examination, each student, with advisement from an advisor, prepares a dissertation proposal. Typically, students submit a dissertation proposal to their qualifying committee within one year after successfully completing the written preliminary examination. The proposal should clearly demonstrate the student’s adequate preparation for the completion of the thesis research, which includes but is not limited to a thorough review of the pertinent literature, a presentation and discussion of the candidate’s own research, and a detailed research plan with sufficient breadth and depth for the completion of the thesis. The qualifying committee chair schedules an oral defense normally within one month of the written proposal submission. The presentation is given only to the dissertation committee members.

The oral presentation/defense of the proposal focuses on the dissertation problem. Students should demonstrate considerable depth of knowledge in the student’s area of specialization and a clear understanding of the research methods that are needed for successful completion of the dissertation research. The oral presentation/defense begins with a presentation by students on their dissertation topic and is followed by questions and suggestions from the qualifying committee.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination Following advancement to candidacy, students formally focus on their dissertation research. The progress of the dissertation is monitored by the student’s dissertation committee. Candidates should interact frequently with members of their dissertation committee to insure that dissertation progress is acceptable.

The graduate committee nominates and approves the dissertation committee after consideration of the suggestions made by the student and thesis advisor. The dissertation committee consists of a minimum of three UCR Academic Senate members. The chair and majority of members must be from Chemical and Environmental Engineering. All committee members should be in a position to offer guidance and be able to judge the scholarship of the dissertation work. Upon recommendation of the graduate advisor, doctoral dissertation committees are appointed by the dean of the Graduate Division.

After completing the dissertation research, students must submit a written copy of the dissertation for approval for defense by the student’s dissertation committee. Once a draft has been approved, an oral defense of the dissertation is scheduled. This defense consists of a seminar open to the entire academic community, followed by a question-and-answer period conducted by the dissertation committee.

Students must complete at least six quarters in residence in the UC with a GPA of 3.00 or better in all 100- and 200-level course work related to the degree.

Normative Time to Degree Three years for students with a UCR M.S. degree in Chemical and Environmental Engineering (five years for those without an M.S. degree in Chemical and Environmental Engineering)

Lower-Division Courses

CEE 010 Introduction to Chemical and Environmental Engineering (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to chemical and environmental engineering and noneengineering majors. Aims to enrich an appreciation of chemical, biochemical, and environmental engineering. Discusses typical careers, key applications, latest developments and the need to engage in lifelong learning in the field. Provides hands-on experiences and includes a field trip. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

CEE 011 Introduction to Bioengineering (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. An introduction to bioengineering for engineering and nonengineering majors. Discusses the application of concepts and methods of the physical sciences and mathematics to problems in the life sciences. Covers typical careers, key applications, latest developments in the field, and the need to engage in lifelong learning. Provides hands-on experiences and includes a field trip. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

Upper-Division Courses

CEE 125 Analytical Methods for Chemical and Environmental Engineers (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001C, CHEM 010L. Topics include chromatographic separations, mass spectrometry, atomic absorption, and electrophoresis. Presents total carbon analysis as an introduction to analytical methods and their use in the chemical and environmental engineering fields.

CEE 132 Green Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110A or ENVE 171, senior standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the design, commercialization, and use of feasible and economical processes and products that minimize risks to human health and the environment. Topics covered include environmental risk assessment; regulations; chemical process flow-sheet analysis; pollution prevention; product life-cycle assessment; and industrial ecology. Credit is awarded for only one of CEE 132 or CEE 232.

CEE 135 Chemistry of Materials (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 040C, CHEM 112A. An introduction to the synthesis, structure, properties, and performance of modern materials. Topics include the science of materials, bonding and structure, the strength of materials, electrons in materials, semiconductors, superconductors, and optical properties of materials.

CEE 140A Biomaterials (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C, CHEM 112C, MATH 010B, PHYS 040B. Covers the principles of materials science and engineering, with attention to topics in bioengineering. Explores atomic structures, hard treatments, fundamentals of corrosion, manufacturing processes, and characterization of materials. Cross-listed with BIEN 140A.

CEE 140B Biomaterials (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIEN 140A/CEE 140A. Covers the structure-property relations of metals, ceramics, polymers, and composites, as well as hard and soft tissues, bone, teeth, cartilage, ligament, skin, muscle, and vasculature. Focuses on behavior of materials in the physiological environment. Cross-listed with BIEN 140B.

CEE 147 Bio-Microelectromechanical Systems (BioMEMS) (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C, CEE 011, CHEM 112C, MATH 046, PHYS 040C, or consent of instructor. An introduction to bio-microelectromechanical systems with applications in bioengineering. Topics include biocompatible materials, device fabrication techniques, and principles of practical biomedical devices. Explores student participation in industry and possible career paths in bioengineering.

CEE 158 Professional Development for Engineers (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. A review of various topics relevant to the professional development of chemical engineers. Includes career paths; interview strategies; professional registration and preparation for certification examinations; ethics; risk management and environmental health and safety; regulatory issues; and lifelong learning.

CEE 159 Dynamics of Biological Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 100 or BIOL 110A. Covers engineering principles for the analysis and modeling of biological phenomena. Topics include molecular diffusion and transport, membranes, ligand-bioreceptor interactions, enzyme kinetics, and dynamics of metabolic pathways. Examines the application of these principles to the design of bioreactors, biosensors, drug delivery devices, and artificial organs. Cross-listed with BIEN 159.

CEE 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and Chemical and Environmental Engineering undergraduate program advisor. Directed research on a topic relevant to chemical and environmental engineering. Requires a final written report. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.
Chemical Engineering
Upper-Division Courses

CHE 100 Engineering Thermodynamics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001C, MATH 010A, PHYS 040B; or consent of instructor. An introduction to engineering thermodynamics with emphasis on chemical and environmental engineering systems. Topics include concepts of equilibrium, temperature, and reversibility; the first law and concept of energy; and the second law and concept of entropy. Also examines equations of state, thermodynamic properties, and engineering applications used in the analysis and design of closed and open systems. Credit is awarded for only one of CHE 100 or ME 100A.

CHE 102 Catalytic Reaction Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 112 or consent of instructor. Principles of surface reactions and heterogeneous catalysis. Catalyzed reaction kinetics, heterogeneous reactions, diffusion and heterogeneous catalysis, analysis and design of heterogeneous reactors.

CHE 105 Introduction to Nanoscale Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CEE 135, MATH 010A, PHYS 040C; or consent of instructor. An introduction to nanotechnology engineering and its various applications. Includes electromagnetic waves and quantum mechanics; synthesis of nanostructures; assembly of nanostructures; and traditional and nontraditional methods of nanolithography and interactions between electronic and optical properties. Also covers organic heterostructures, nanotubes, and quantum computing.

CHE 110A Chemical Process Analysis (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001C, MATH 009C, PHYS 040B; or consent of instructor. Introduces the principles of conservation of mass in chemical process systems. Topics include the development of steady-state mass balances, and application of mass balances to existing industrial processes.

CHE 110B Chemical Process Analysis (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 110A with a grade of "C-" or better; or consent of instructor. Applies principles of conservation of energy to chemical process systems. Topics include the development of steady-state and unsteady-state energy balances as well as combined mass and energy balances in industrial processes.

CHE 114 Applied Fluid Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 110A or ENVE 171, MATH 010A, MATH 046, PHYS 040B; or consent of instructor. An introduction to fluid statics, fluid flow, and flow of compressible and incompressible fluids in conduits and open-channel flow. Also covers flow past immersed bodies, transportation and metering of fluids, and agitation and mixing of liquids. Credit is awarded for only one of CHE 114 or ME 113.

CHE 116 Heat Transfer (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 100, CHE 114 with a grade of "C-" or better; or consent of instructor. An analysis of heat transfer for Chemical Engineering and Environmental Engineering majors. Topics include steady- and unsteady-state heat conduction, forced convection, basic radiation heat transfer, and design of heat exchangers. Credit is awarded for only one of CHE 116 or ME 116A.

CHE 117 Separation Processes (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 116, CHE 120; or consent of instructor. Covers fundamental concepts and process design techniques for designing equipment based on equilibrium stage processes. Explores gas-liquid absorption, distillation, liquid-liquid extraction, solid-liquid extraction, humidification, drying, and membrane processes.

CHE 118 Process Dynamics and Control (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 117, CHE 122, ENGR 118; or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of process control. Feedback and feedforward control of dynamic processes. Frequency response analysis. Introduction to multivariable control.

CHE 120 Mass Transfer (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 114 with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 046; or consent of instructor. Introduction to analysis of mass transfer in systems of interest to chemical and environmental engineering practice. Explores transport of matter by diffusion, free, and forced convection.

CHE 122 Chemical Engineering Kinetics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 110B, MATH 010A, MATH 046; or consent of instructor. Introduction to homogeneous and heterogeneous kinetics and reactor design for chemical and biochemical processes.

CHE 124 Biochemical Engineering Principles (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A, BIOL 121/MCB 121. BIOL 121/MCB 121 may be taken concurrently). CHE 120, CHE 122; or consent of instructor. Examines the principles of biochemical engineering. Topics include kinetics of enzymatic reactions and microbial growth, batch and continuous culture reactors, product formulation, and nutrient utilization. Also studies oxygen transfer, bioreactor scale-up, and air and media sterilization, fundamental of bioreactor design, and bioseparations.

CHE 124L Biochemical Engineering Laboratory (2) Laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHE 124 or consent of instructor. Laboratory practices in biochemical engineering. Determination of microbial kinetics and biologically mediated reactions, oxygen transfer coefficients, Batch and continuous culture, air and media sterilization, bioseparations.

CHE 130 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 100 or consent of instructor. Advanced study of chemical thermodynamics and their applications to chemical and environmental engineering processes. Applies principles for the thermodynamic behavior of pure solutions and mixtures, phases, and chemical equilibria for homogeneous and heterogeneous systems to a variety of processes common to chemical and environmental engineering. Cross-listed with ENVE 130.

CHE 131 Electrochemical Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 116, CHE 122, CHE 120; or consent of instructor. Explores role of thermodynamics, charge transfer kinetics, and mass transfer on behavior of electrochemical systems. Includes cell thermodynamics, faradic and non-faradic rate processes, ionic transport, nucleation and growth theories. Shows applications to chemical sensors, batteries, corrosion, and thin film deposition. Provides in-class demonstrations to illustrate concepts.

CHE 136 Advanced Topics in Heat Transfer (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 116, CHE 120. Advanced study of the computational and theoretical methods associated with heat transfer, fluid flow, and other related processes. Topics include phenomena of heat conduction, convection, and the calculation of flow fields.

CHE 140 Cell Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHE 124 or consent of instructor. Introduction to genetic engineering, metabolic, and environmental engineering. Emphasis is on design, analysis of results, and preparation of engineering reports.

CHE 140B Chemical Engineering Laboratory (3) Laboratory, 6 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHE 116, CHE 122. Consists of laboratory exercises in chemical engineering. Includes experiments in physical measurements, heat transfer, reactor analysis, and chemical kinetics. Emphasis is on experimental design, analysis of results, and preparation of engineering reports.

CHE 160 Chemical Engineering Laboratory (3) Laboratory, 6 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHE 116, CHE 122. Consists of laboratory exercises in chemical engineering. Includes experiments in physical measurements, heat transfer, reactor analysis, and chemical kinetics. Emphasis is on experimental design, analysis of results, and preparation of engineering reports.

CHE 161 Nanotechnology Processing Laboratory (3) Laboratory, 6 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHE 116, CHE 122. Principles of industrial pollution control in chemical engineering plants. Includes preparing thin films; synthesizing Au and CdS nanoparticles; synthesizing carbon nanotubes; synthesizing aluminia nanotemplate; synthesizing gold and nickel nanowires; and assembling of nanowires. Also includes sampling images with optical, scanning electron microscope, scanning tunneling microscope, and atomic force microscope.

CHE 171 Pollution Control for Chemical Engineers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHE 117 or consent of instructor. Principles of industrial pollution control in chemical engineering plants. Regulations, criteria, measurements, and pollution control systems associated with air, wastewater, and solid waste management.

CHE 175A Chemical Process Design (4) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 110A, CHE 112, MATH 010B, senior standing in Chemical Engineering; CHE 118 (may be taken concurrently). Introduction to chemical process plant design procedures through economic analysis and actual design of chemical processes. Addresses practical applications to current chemical and biochemical processes and economic constraints. Concentrates on general design considerations and economic principles. Graded In Progress (IP) until CHE 175A and CHE 175B are completed, at which time a final letter grade is assigned.

CHE 175B Chemical Process Design (4) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 110A, CHE 112, MATH 010B, senior standing in Chemical Engineering; CHE 118 (may be taken concurrently). Introduction to chemical process plant design procedures through economic analysis and actual design of chemical processes. Addresses practical applications to current chemical and biochemical processes and economic constraints. Concentrates on general design considerations and economic principles. Graded In Progress (IP) until CHE 175A and CHE 175B are completed, at which time a final letter grade is assigned.
Environmental Engineering

Upper-Division Courses

ENVE 120 Unit Operations and Processes in Environmental Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 120, ENVE 133; or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of physicochemical unit processes used in environmental engineering. Addresses coagulation and flocculation, sedimentation, filtration, adsorption, redox processes, and heat and mass transfer processes.

ENVE 121 Biological Unit Processes (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENVE 120 (may be taken concurrently). ENVE 124. An introduction to the theory and design of biological unit processes used in environmental engineering. Suspended growth processes, attached growth processes, digestion processes, and nutrient removal systems are covered.

ENVE 130 Advanced Engineering Thermodynamics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 100 or consent of instructor. Advanced study of chemical thermodynamics and their applications to chemical and environmental engineering processes. Applies principles for the thermodynamic behavior of pure solutions and mixtures, phases, and chemical equilibria for homogeneous and heterogeneous systems to a variety of problems in chemical and environmental engineering. Cross-listed with CHE 130.

ENVE 133 Fundamentals of Air Pollution Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS O40B, MATH O46, CHE 114, CHEM 112B, CHE 110A or ENVE 171; or consent of instructor. Covers principles, modeling, and design of systems for atmospheric emission control of pollutants such as photochemical smog and by-products of combustion. Explores the effects of air pollution on health.

ENVE 134 Technology of Air Pollution Control (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENVE 133. Processes and design of control technologies for gaseous and particulate pollutants. Methods and design of ambient air quality measurements and air pollution sample sampling for both gaseous and particulate pollutants.

ENVE 135 Fate and Transport of Environmental Contaminants (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 120, ENVE 133, ENVE 142, ENGR 118, CHEM 112B; or consent of instructor. Covers fate and transport of contaminants in the air, water, and soil. Emphasizes description and modeling of advection, dispersion, phase transfer, and chemical transformation mechanisms.

ENVE 138 Combustion Engineering (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHE 114, ENVE 133. Covers the fundamental development of the engineering and design principles underlying combustion engines and turbines and the associated emission control technology. Includes aspects of fuels, lubricants, instrumentation, chemistry of combustion, and kinetics related to the understanding of engineering processes, engine design, and emission control.

ENVE 142 Water Quality Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 114 or ENVE 171; or consent of instructor. An introduction to the engineering aspects of water quality management. Addresses water quality characterization and modeling techniques for natural and engineered systems. Discusses application of chemical equilibrium and kinetic models to water quality.

ENVE 144 Solid Waste Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 002 or both BIOL 005A and BIOL 05LA; both CHEM 001C and CHEM 01LC or both CHEM 01HC and CHEM 111LD; either both ENVE 001 (or ENVE 001H) and ENVE 002 (or ENVE 002H) or ENVE 171; MATH 009B (or MATH 09HB); or consent of instructor. A study of the characterization, collection, transportation, processing, disposal, recycling, and composting of municipal solid waste. Emphasizes accepted management strategies and design procedures for recovering or disposing solid wastes while protecting public and environmental well-being. Cross-listed with ENSC 144.

ENVE 145 Hazardous Waste Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENVE 120 and ENVE 142. An introduction to the study of physio-chemical, thermal, and biological treatment of hazardous waste. Emphasis is placed on the technical understanding and design of physical, biological, and thermal treatment methods, transportation of hazardous waste, and hazardous waste characterization and site assessment.

ENVE 146 Water Quality Systems Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 114 or consent of instructor. Analysis and design of water conveyance systems including water distribution networks, wastewater and storm water collection systems, structures for flow measurement and control, and pumps and pump stations. Includes projects to develop design process skills including problem specification, modeling, and analysis.

ENVE 160A Chemical and Environmental Engineering Laboratory (3) Laboratory, 6 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHE 114, CHE 120. Involves laboratory exercises in chemical and environmental engineering. Experiments cover physical measurements, fluid mechanics, and mass transfer. Emphasizes experimental design, analysis of results, and preparation of engineering reports. Cross-listed with CHE 160A.

ENVE 160B Environmental Laboratory (3) Laboratory, 6 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENVE 133. Consists of laboratory exercises in environmental engineering. Includes experiments in physical measurements, reaction kinetics, reactor analysis, and air pollution engineering. Emphasis is on experimental design, analysis of results, and preparation of engineering reports.

ENVE 160C Environmental Engineering Laboratory (3) Laboratory, 6 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENVE 120, ENVE 142. Consists of laboratory exercises in environmental engineering. Includes experimental measurements of water quality, and unit operations and processes. Emphasis is on experimental design, analysis of results, and preparation of engineering reports.

ENVE 171 Fundamentals of Environmental Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001C, MATH 090C, PHYS O40B; or consent of instructor. An introduction to gas and energy balances. Includes an overview of contaminants and their effects on human health and the environment. Provides a basic understanding of contaminants, their sources, and their movement and fate in the environment.

ENVE 175A Senior Design Project (4) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): senior standing in Environmental Engineering. Under the direction of a faculty member, students (individually or in small teams with shared responsibilities) propose, design, build, and test environmental engineering devices or systems. A written report, giving details of the project and test results, and an oral presentation of the design aspects are required. Graded In Progress (IP) until ENVE 175A and ENVE 175B are completed, at which time a final, letter grade is assigned.

ENVE 175B Senior Design Project (4) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): senior standing in Environmental Engineering, ENVE 175A. Under the direction of a faculty member, students (individually or in small teams with shared responsibilities) propose, design, build, and test environmental engineering devices or systems. A written report, giving details of the project and test results, and an oral presentation of the design aspects are required. Some students in Seminar No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

ENVE 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor and department chair. Individual study to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units.

Graduate Courses

CEE 200 Advanced Engineering Computation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENGR 118 or consent of instructor. Problem-solving techniques for basic engineering systems including heat and mass transfer, coupled reactions, fluid flow, potential, and control.

CEE 202 Transport Phenomena (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 114, CHE 116, CHE 120, ENGR 118; or consent of instructor. Topics include transport phenomena, potential flow, and boundary layer theories with applications to simultaneous heat, momentum, and mass transfer. Introduces numerical techniques used to solve advanced transport phenomena problems.

CEE 204 Advanced Kinetics and Reaction Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 102 or CHE 120 or consent of instructor. Emphasizes kinetics and mechanisms of heterogeneous reactions in different types of reactors. Specific topics include gas-solid noncatalytic reactions; catalytic surfaces and catalyst characterization; and adsorption, diffusion, reaction, and heat transfer in porous catalysts.

CEE 206 Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 130/ENVE 130 or consent of instructor. Application of the laws of thermodynamics to phase and chemical reaction equilibrium. Introduction to statistical thermodynamics, molecular simulations, and the evaluation of thermodynamic properties from molecular simulations.

CEE 210 Gei Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHE 124 or consent of instructor. Introduction to genetic and environmental manipulation of cells for production of proteins and for enhanced bocatalytic and synthetic activities. Topics include cloning and gene expression in different host systems, posttranslational processing, metabolic controls, and molecular imaging techniques. In vivo nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, cell modeling, and sensitivity analysis.

CEE 212 Bioseparations and Bioprocess Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 130/ENVE 130 or consent of instructor. Application of the laws of thermodynamics to phase and chemical reaction equilibrium. Introduction to statistical thermodynamics, molecular simulations, and the evaluation of thermodynamic properties from molecular simulations.

CEE 220 Modeling Chemical, Biochemical, and Environmental Processes (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 124 or consent of instructor. Examines fundamentals of separation processes used to isolate and purify chemical products such as whole cells, enzymes, food additives, and pharmaceuticals. Covers selected aspects of biochemical engineering such as microbial interactions, economics, and mathematical modeling of bioprocesses.

CEE 220 Modeling Chemical, Biochemical, and Environmental Processes (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemical and Environmental Engineering. Examines the use of computer simulation software and the use of numerical simulation to solve dynamic chemical, biochemical, and environmental processes. Topics include model formulation and development, model sensitivity studies, and application of simulations to chemical, biochemical, and environmental processes.
CxEE 221 Introduction to Microfluidics (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHE 160A/ENVE 160A or consent of instructor. Provides a theoretical and practical introduction to microfluidic devices. Covers traditional and new methods for making microfluidic devices and assembly of components into systems. Emphasizes the considerations underlying the design or operation of devices based on pressure-driven or electrokinetic flow. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

CxEE 225 Physical and Chemical Separation Processes (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemical and Environmental Engineering or consent of instructor. Covers the fundamental and applied concepts of physical and chemical processes relevant to environmental and natural systems. Topics include basic colloid chemistry and an introduction to DLVO theory, coagulation and flocculation, mechanisms of particle removal in filters and transport in porous media, absorption, disinfection, control of disinfection by-products, and advanced treatment processes such as membranes.

CxEE 230 Biosensors (4) Lecture, 2 hours, laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BIOL 121/MCBIL 121, CHE 124; or consent of instructor. Introduces the fundamentals and applications of biosensors. Covers enzyme-, whole cell-, tissue-, and antibody- or antigen-based sensors, electrochemical, optical, and piezoelectric biosensors. Applies such knowledge to bioprocess monitoring and control, environmental monitoring, and healthcare.

CxEE 231 Scattering and Reflectometry for Environmental, Material, and Biological Applications (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 5 hours per quarter; laboratory, 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): CxEE 226 or equivalent. Covers experimental and theoretical aspects of conventional static and dynamic light scattering, small-angle X-ray scattering, small-angle neutron scattering, X-ray and neutron reflectivity for colloids and biological solutions, surfaces, and interfaces. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Credit is awarded for only one of CHEE 132 or CxEE 232.

CxEE 232 Advanced Air Pollution Control and Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 120 or consent of instructor. A study of the design, commercialization, and use of feasible and economical processes and products that minimize risks to human health and the environment. Topics include environmental issues, risk assessment, and regulations; flow of chemical and manufacturing unit processes and flow-sheet analysis for pollution prevention; product life-cycle assessment; and industrial ecology. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Credit is awarded for only one of CEE 132 or CxEE 232.

CxEE 233 Advanced Air Pollution Control and Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CxEE 202, CxEE 206, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, ENVE 133, ENVE 134; or consent of instructor. Covers principles necessary to understand the atmospheric behavior of air pollutants. Topics include gas- and aerosol-phase chemistry, atmospheric diffusion, removal processes and residence times, and the fate of gas and aerosol pollutants.

CxEE 234 Vehicle Emissions Control Technology, Measurement Procedures, and Alternative Fuels (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CxEE 241; graduate standing. Covers the nature of gaseous and particulate emissions and the technical aspects of emission control from mobile sources. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

CxEE 241 Water Quality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENVE 142 or consent of instructor. Topics include assessment of surface water and groundwater quality for beneficial uses, fate and transport of waterborne pollutants, and water quality modeling in natural and engineered systems.

CxEE 242 Pilot Plant Laboratory (4) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENVE 120, ENVE 121; or consent of instructor. Laboratory investigations of physical, chemical, and biological processes for water treatment, wastewater treatment, and soil remediation.

CxEE 245 Advanced Hydraulic Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 114, ENVE 142 (ENVE 142 may be taken concurrently); or consent of instructor. An introduction to the basic methods of hydraulic engineering for water quality control. Topics include design and analysis of basic flow, and flow containment structures, sanitary and storm sewers, pumps and valves, and pipe networks. Emphasis is given to design projects aimed at developing skills in problem specification, modeling, and analysis. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

CxEE 246 Surface and Interface Phenomena (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHE 100 or ME 100A or consent of instructor. An introduction to colloid systems, capillarity, surface tension and contact angle, and micelles and micromulsions. Also covers adsorption and desorption at the solid-liquid interface, electrostatic forces, and colloid stability.

CxEE 247 Molecular Thermodynamics of Complex Fluids (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CxEE 200, CxEE 206, or consent of instructor. Introduces recent developments in applied thermodynamics to molecular simulations, with emphasis on current concerns in chemical and environmental engineering such as colloids, polymers, biomacromolecules, and fluids under inhomogeneous conditions.

CxEE 249 Integration of Computational and Experimental Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 102, MATH 010B, MATH 046, PHYS 040C; graduate standing. A multidisciplinary introduction to computational methods used to analyze experimental biological data. Introduction to mathematical concepts needed to understand protein structure and dynamics, protein-protein interactions (structures and networks), gene regulatory networks, signal transduction networks, metabolic networks, and kinetic modeling of cellular processes. Also covers techniques used to derive experimental data. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with BIEN 249.

CxEE 250 Special Topics in Chemical and Environmental Engineering (1 or 2 Seminar, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Seminar in selected topics in chemical and environmental engineering presented by graduate students, staff, faculty, and invited speakers. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CxEE 251 Microbial Engineering and Environmental Biotechnology (1 or 2 Seminar, 1-2 hours. Discusses the recent developments in biocatalysts and biological materials for degrading toxic pollutants or synthesizing environmentally friendly chemicals. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CxEE 253 Biodegradation and Bioremediation (1 or 2 Seminar, 1-2 hours. Graduate standing. Reviews current research. Special emphasis is placed on biological techniques for air pollution control, bioremediation of methyl tert-butyl ether, and molecular techniques for microorganism monitoring. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC); but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

CxEE 254 Organic Electronic Materials (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A study of design, synthesis, purification, manufacture, and application of carbon-based electronic materials. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with CHEM 267.

CxEE 255 Special Topics in Water Quality Engineering (1 or 2 Seminar, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Involves reports prepared by students, faculty, and visiting scholars on current research topics in water quality engineering. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CxEE 256 Special Topics in Particulate Measurement and Air Quality (1 or 2 Seminar, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Topics include atmospheric chemistry, aerosol chemistry and physics, and measurement techniques used for source and ambient sampling of gases and aerosols. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

CxEE 257 Special Topics in Bio-Nanotechnology (1-2 Seminar, 1 hour; consultation, 0-1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the application of nanotechnology for further developments in bioengineering and medicine. Students complete presentations on the latest developments in nanotechnology. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CxEE 258 Biosensing and Biodetection (1 or 2 Seminar, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Involves oral presentations and extensive small-group discussions of current literature on biological detection of hazardous chemicals and biological-based sensors for environmental, clinical, food quality, and process monitoring. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CxEE 259 Special Topics in Materials Electrochemistry (1 Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Topics include nanoelectrochemical systems, electrochemistry, bioelectrochemistry, magnetic materials, spintronics, microelectromechanical systems/ nanoelectromechanical systems (MEMS/NEMS), nanosensor arrays, nanoelectronics, corrosion, fuel cells, batteries, therapeutics, electroenzymology, electrodeposition, electrolyte deposition, and synthesis of nanowires and nanotubes. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable as topics change.

CxEE 260 Structural Ordering in Colloidal Dispersions (1 or 2 Seminar, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Introduces recent advances in understanding intercolloid forces and self-assembly of colloidal particles for the fabrication of new materials. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CxEE 261 Special Topics in Zeolites, Fuel Cells, and Nanomaterials (1 or 2 Seminar, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Covers design, synthesis, and engineering of zeolite thin films for applications in semiconductors and in aerospace; development of fuel cell membranes and electrode catalysts and production of hydrogen; and synthesis and manipulation of nanomaterials. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.
CEE 262 Special Topics in Systems Biology (1 or 2) Seminar, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Consists of oral presentations and intense small-group discussions of the current literature and research on conceptual and experimental aspects of systems biology. Explores high-throughput experiments, experimental design, numerical methods, model development, written and oral presentation skills, ethics, and laboratory techniques. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CEE 263 Membrane Separations (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemical and Environmental Engineering or consent of instructor. Covers theoretical and applied concepts of membrane separation processes. Topics may include basic membrane transport theory, membrane materials and formation processes, advanced colloid and surface chemistry, Derjaguin-Landau-Verwey-Overbeek (DLVO) theory on colloid stability, colloidal hydrodynamics, and transport in porous media. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CEE 265 Special Topics in Microbial Fate and Transport in Aquatic Environments (1 or 2) Seminar, 1 hour; individual study, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the theoretical and applied research currently being conducted in the area of microbial pathogen transport in natural and engineered aquatic systems. Topics include the theory of colloid transport and filtration, quantification and analysis of microbial adhesion or deposition kinetics, and whole-cell and molecular-scale microbial analysis techniques. Students who give class presentations receive credit for 2 units; other students receive credit for 1 unit. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CEE 266 Special Topics in Biological Conversion of Biomass (1 or 2) Seminar, 1 hour; individual study, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Consists of oral presentations and small group discussions of current and historic literature on biological conversion of biomass to fuels and chemicals. Students who make presentations receive credit for 2 units; other students receive credit for 1 unit. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as topics change.

CEE 267 Special Topics in Bionanotechnology (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Introduces recent advances in biomimetics, biomineralization, and bio-inspired materials for nanostructures, as well as for energy storage and conversion applications. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 18 units.

CEE 268 Special Topics in Environmental Chemistry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Addresses the key role that environmental chemical processes play in water quality, pollutant fate, and the development of strategies for the treatment and reuse of contaminated natural resources. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 18 units.

CEE 269 Special Topics in Aerosols and Climate (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Introduces research at the interface of particle air quality and climate. Focuses on the effects of particle formation and climate. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

CEE 286 Colloquium in Chemical and Environmental Engineering (1) Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Lectures on a current research topic in chemical and environmental engineering, and other related fields presented by faculty members and visiting scientists. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CEE 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, of selected topics in chemical and environmental engineering. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units.

CEE 292 Concurrent Studies in Chemical and Environmental Engineering (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. To be taken concurrently with a 100-series course but on an individual basis. Devoted to specific additional projects related to the 100-series course. Faculty provide guidance and evaluation throughout the quarter. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CEE 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member on selected problems in chemical and environmental engineering. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units.

CEE 298-1 Individual Internship (1-12) Written work, 1-12 hours; internship, 2-24 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Individual apprenticeship in chemical and environmental engineering with an approved professional individual or organization, and a faculty member. A written report is required. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

CEE 299 Research for the Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Research in chemical and environmental engineering for the M.S. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

CEE 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Seminar, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): appointment as a teaching assistant or associate in Chemical and Environmental Engineering. Topics include effective teaching methods such as those involved in leading discussion sections, preparing and grading examinations, and student-instructor relations in lower- and upper-division Chemical Engineering and Environmental Engineering courses. Required each quarter of teaching assistants and associates in Chemical and Environmental Engineering. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Chemistry

Subject abbreviation: CHEM
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
Cynthia K. Larive, Ph.D., Chair
Leonard Mueller, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Department Office, 248 Chemical Sciences
(951) 827-3789; chem.ucr.edu

Distinguished Professors
David F. Bocian, Ph.D.
Robert Haddon, Ph.D. (Chemistry/Chemical and Environmental Engineering)
Michael Pirring, Ph.D.
Dallas L. Rabenstein, Ph.D.
Francisco Zerra, Ph.D.

Professors
Christopher J. Bardeen, Ph.D.
Ludwig Bartels, Ph.D.
Quan “Jason” Cheng, Ph.D.
Eric L. Chronakis, Ph.D.
Pingyun Feng, Ph.D.
Cynthia K. Larive, Ph.D.
Thomas H. Morton, Ph.D.
Leonard J. Mueller, Ph.D.
Christopher Y. Schwer, Ph.D.
Yinsheng Wang, Ph.D.
Jingsong Zhang, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Walter J. Deul, Ph.D.
Everly B. Fleischer, Ph.D.
George K. Helmkiamp, Ph.D.
François Mathey, Ph.D.
Mark M. Midland, Ph.D.
Robert C. Neuman, Jr., Ph.D.
William H. Okamura, Ph.D.
William H. Ortung, Ph.D.
James N. Pitts, Jr., Ph.D.
Christopher A. Reed, Ph.D.
Michael F. Retting, Ph.D.
Donald T. Sawyer, Ph.D.
Hartland H. Schmidt, Ph.D.
Gary W. Scott, Ph.D.
Charles L. Wilkins, Ph.D.
Richard J. Wilson, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Gregory J.O. Beran, Ph.D.
Ryan Julian, Ph.D.
Michael J. Marsella, Ph.D.
Yadong Yin, Ph.D.
Wenwan Zhong, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Huwang Ai, Ph.D.
Chia-En A. Chang, Ph.D.
W. Hill Harman, Ph.D.
Richard Hooley, Ph.D.
Catharine Larsen, Ph.D.
Vincent Lavallo, Ph.D.
Ming Lee Tang, Ph.D.

Lecturer with Potential for Security of Employment
Jack Eichler, Ph.D.

Cooperating Faculty
Richard J. Debuis, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Jocelyn G. Miller, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Ashok Mulchandani, Ph.D. (Chemical & Environmental Engineering)
Milin Ozkan, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Roya Bahreini, Ph.D. (Atmospheric Science)
Valentine Vullev, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Paul J. Ziemann, Ph.D. (Environmental Sciences)

Major
The Department of Chemistry offers a B.S. and B.A. degree in Chemistry and a B.S. in Chemistry with a Chemical Physics option or an Environmental Chemistry option.

The B.S. program is certified by the American Chemical Society and is designed for students

156 / Programs and Courses
interested in a professionally oriented major leading most often to a career or advanced study in chemistry. The B.A. program is designed for students who wish to obtain a broad educational background with less intensive emphasis on chemistry. In this program, students have increased ease in meeting requirements for such areas as premedical, preental, or prepharmaceutical science; education; and administration. Check www.careers.ucr.edu.

A Chemical Physics option is available for students who wish to prepare for admission to a graduate program in chemical physics.

The Environmental Chemistry option is available for students who wish to become familiar with environmental processes and problems related to air, water, and soil, and to apply their chemical knowledge working in environmental-related areas. This option also prepares students for admission to a graduate program emphasizing environmental chemistry.

Pre-Health Science Chemistry majors in either the B.S. or B.A. programs can prepare for admission to medical, pharmacy, or dental schools by carefully planning their programs of study. Students planning to apply for postgraduate studies in the health sciences should make it a special point to consult with their Chemistry advisor early in their studies at UCR. Check www.hpac.ucr.edu.

Teaching Credential

Teachers in the public schools in California must have a credential approved by the State Commission on Teacher Credentialing. The credential requires an undergraduate major, baccalaureate degree, and completion of a graduate credential program such as that offered by the Graduate School of Education at UCR (see Education in this catalog and www.education.ucr.edu). UCR has an approved undergraduate program for Chemistry majors who plan to get a Multiple Subjects Credential and teach in the elementary (K-6) grades. A breadth of course work is necessary, in addition to the specified requirements for the major. Students are urged to start early, preferably as freshmen, selecting courses most helpful for this career. Details and counseling on the Bridge to Teaching Program, a preparation program for the multiple subjects credential, are available in the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 3111 Interdisciplinary Building South (INTS), (951) 827-1584; www.isnid.ucr.edu. Details and counseling on other programs are available in the Graduate School of Education and www.education.ucr.edu/programs.html.

UCR does not yet have a state-approved undergraduate program for chemistry majors who wish to teach at the secondary level. The Teaching Credential in Science, chemistry emphasis, is required for chemistry teachers, grades 7-12. Students who plan to get this credential must take the commission’s subject-matter assessment examination and should make certain their academic program includes preparatory course work. The examination includes chemistry in depth and general science with introductory, college-level biology, chemistry, physics, and geoscience (geology, meteorology, oceanography, astronomy).

Further information about courses, requirements, and examinations can be obtained in orientation meetings and the Graduate School of Education (1124 Sproul Hall).

California Teach-Science/Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI) California Teach-Science Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI) has a goal of addressing the critical need of highly qualified K-12 science and mathematics teachers in California. With an economy increasingly reliant on science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) and the anticipated large scale retirement of qualified teachers, this is an essential time to explore and prepare for a career in teaching science or mathematics.

CaTEACH-SMI at UCR offers undergraduate students paid/unpaid opportunities, such as the SMI & Alpha Center Apprentice Programs, to explore STEM teaching as a career option. Through CaTEACH-SMI, students receive advising and mentoring to prepare for entrance into an intern teaching credential program while diligently coordinating with academic advisors to ensure completion of STEM degree requirements. The CaTEACH-SMI Resource Center provides future STEM teachers with material and financial resources which includes the National Science Foundation (NSF) Joyce Scholarship Program to promote planning and professional development towards a science/mathematics education career.

For more information about the CaTEACH-SMI program, please visit http://smi.ucr.edu, the Resource Center at 1315 Pierce Hall, or on Facebook at https://www.facebook.com/ScienceMathInitiativeAtUcr.

Transfer Students

Students transferring to the Chemistry major must complete courses comparable to the following one-year sequences before they transfer:

1. General chemistry, equivalent to CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C, each course completed with a grade of “C” or better

2. First-year calculus, equivalent to MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, each course completed with a grade of “C” or better

At least one of the following one-year sequences:

1. General physics (calculus-based) equivalent to PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C, each course completed with a grade of “C” or better (strongly recommended)

2. Second-year calculus, equivalent to MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046, each course completed with a grade of “C” or better

3. Organic chemistry (one-year lower-division), each course completed with a grade of “B” or better

Students must have a minimum grade point average of 2.70 in transferable college courses. UCR has articulation agreements with most of the California community colleges. These agreements list specific community college courses that have been designated as comparable to UCR courses (see the statewide articulation web site at www.assist.org). Transfer students will usually find it advantageous to complete most or all sequences before starting at UCR. All prospective transfers should try to complete the sequences they begin rather than divide a sequence between two campuses.

Change of Major Criteria

General requirement:

1. Students must be in good academic standing with 2.0 cumulative GPA and 2.0 upper-division chemistry major GPA.

2. Grades for all chemistry core and required lower-division math and physics courses must be “C-” or better.

3. A grade of “C-” or better in each of the courses used to satisfy the 20-unit CNAS Natural Science and Mathematics breadth requirement.

4. AP credit is not accepted for lower-division chemistry courses.

Specific requirement:

If student has completed less than 45 units (first year students), then

• Completion of CHEM 001A, CHEM 011A, MATH 008B or MATH 009A.

If student has completed between 45 and 90 units (second year students), then

• Completion of MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C.

• Completion of CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C and PHYS 040A or PHYS 002A and PHYS 02LA (PHYS 002A & PHYS 02LA can be used for B.A. program only)

If student has completed between 90 and 135 units (third year students), then

• Completion of all lower-division math requirements (MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A for B.A. program; and MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046 for B.S. program).

• Completion of the following chemistry courses (CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C, CHEM 005, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C).

• Completion of all lower-division physics requirements (PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C or PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C and PHYS 02LA, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 02LC) (PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C and PHYS 02LA, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 02LC can be used for B.A. program only)
If student has completed more than 135 units (fourth year students), then

- Completion of all lower-division math requirements (MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A for B.A. program; and MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046 for B.S. program).

- Completion of all lower-division chemistry courses (CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC, CHEM 005, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C).

- Completion of all lower-division physics requirements (PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C or PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C and PHYS 02LA, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 02LC) (PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C and PHYS 02LA, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 02LC can be used for B.A. program only)

- Completion of upper-division chemistry courses (CHEM 125 and CHEM 150A)

**Bachelor of Science**

1. Lower-division requirements (59-60 units)

   a) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC (or CHEM 01HA and CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01HB and CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC), CHEM 005

   b) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046

   c) PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C

2. Upper-division requirements (53-54 units) A minimum grade of “C-” for any upper-division course used to fulfill the requirements for the B.S. degree.

   a) CHEM 110A, CHEM 110B, CHEM 111, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C, CHEM 113, CHEM 125, CHEM 150A, CHEM 191

   b) Two laboratory courses from CHEM 114 or CHEM 140, CHEM 166, BCH 162

   c) One course from BCH 100, BCH 110A, CHEM 143

   d) One 4-unit course from CHEM 135/ENSC 135/ENTX 135, CHEM 136/ENSC 136/ENTX 136/SWSC 136, CHEM 150B, CHEM 197, CHEM 199. CHEM 197 and CHEM 199 must be taken for a grade and a written report submitted.

**Chemical Physics Option**

Students must consult with their Chemistry advisor before electing this option.

1. Lower-division requirements (67-69 units)

   a) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC (or CHEM 01HA and CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01HB and CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC), CHEM 005

   b) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046

   c) PHYS 041A, PHYS 041B, PHYS 41C or PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C, and PHYS 041C

2. Upper-division requirements (72 units) A minimum grade of “C-” for any upper-division course used to fulfill the requirements for the Chemical Physics option.

   a) CHEM 110A, CHEM 110B, CHEM 111, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C, CHEM 113, CHEM 114, CHEM 150A, CHEM 150B, CHEM 191

   b) Twenty-one (21) units of upper-division course work in Mathematics or Physics (110 or above excluding 190 series)

   c) Nine (9) additional units in physical chemistry

**Environmental Chemistry Option**

Students must consult with their Chemistry advisor before electing this option.

1. Lower-division requirements (72-73 units)

   a) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC (or CHEM 01HA and CHEM 1HLA, CHEM 01HB and CHEM 1HBL, CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC), CHEM 005

   b) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046

   c) PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C

   d) BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C

2. Upper-division requirements (73-75 units) A minimum grade of “C-” for any upper-division course used to fulfill the requirements for the Environmental Chemistry option.

   a) CHEM 110A, CHEM 110B, CHEM 111, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C, CHEM 113, CHEM 125, CHEM 135/ENSC 135/ENTX 135, CHEM 136/ENSC 136/ENTX 136/SWSC 136, CHEM 150B or CHEM 140, CHEM 150A, CHEM 166, CHEM 191

   b) One course from ENSC 104/SWSC 104 or GEO 137

   c) One course from BCH 100, BCH 110A or CHEM 143

   d) Two additional courses from CHEM 150B, CHEM 150C, CHEM 197, CHEM 199, ENSC 100, ENSC 101, ENSC 102, ENSC 104/SWSC 104, ENSC 140/SWSC 140, ENSC 142, ENSC 155, ENSC 163, ENTX 101, GEO 132, GEO 137, GEO 157 (4 units total from CHEM 197 and/or CHEM 199)

**Undergraduate Research** is strongly encouraged for students with the requisite ability. Students wishing to participate in this activity should consult Chemistry faculty, their Chemistry advisor, or check: or.ucr.edu/undergradresearch/

**Sample Program**

Student programs are planned on an individual basis with their advisors, and there is considerable flexibility in the sequence in which courses required for the major are taken. For example, PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C can be started equally well during either the freshman or sophomore year. The sample program is typical for a well-prepared entering freshman who seeks the B.S. degree.
Information on minors.

Programs section of this catalog for additional requirements.

See Minors under the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Graduate Program

The Chemistry Department offers the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Chemistry. Fields of specialization (subdisciplines) are analytical chemistry, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry, and physical chemistry. Research is also carried out in bioanalytical, bioinorganic, bioorganic, and biophysical chemistry and in chemical physics, environmental/atmospheric, organometallic chemistry, and neuroscience. For additional information on the latter, please see Neuroscience Graduate Program in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog.

Admission All applicants must submit scores from the GRE General Test. A score from the Advanced Chemistry GRE is not required for admission. It is strongly recommended, however, that applicants submit this score in order to receive maximum consideration for fellowships. The department normally considers applications for teaching and research assistantships at the same time as fellowships; therefore, students are strongly encouraged to complete their applications for admission and support as early as possible. Normally applications for fellowships are awarded by February for students entering in the following fall quarter. Although most students begin in the fall quarter, students may begin their studies in the winter or spring quarter.

Orientation Examinations Admitted students must, at the beginning of their first quarter in residence, take orientation examinations. The examinations are normally given during the first week of instruction. Although a notice of the times and places of these examinations is sent to each student admitted to regular graduate status in chemistry, it is the student’s responsibility to be on the campus early enough to check the bulletin boards in Chemical Sciences for this information. Students take these examinations in the four subdisciplines: analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. The purpose of these examinations is to assess the student’s undergraduate preparation. The results permit the faculty to determine the course program that will most effectively aid the students’ development in their chosen subdisciplines.

Master’s Degree

The Department of Chemistry offers the M.S. degree in Chemistry. Requirements are:

1. Satisfactory performance in orientation examinations in analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry
2. General university requirements and departmental requirements for either Plan I or Plan II.

Plan I (Thesis) Students must take at least 36 units of approved courses and graduate research of which five regular lecture courses in the CHEM 200-249 series (CHEM 110A or CHEM 110B, CHEM 113, CHEM 125, and CHEM 150A or CHEM 150B) may apply under certain circumstances. A maximum of 12 units of seminar courses (CHEM 250-259) and a maximum of 12 units of graduate research (but not those numbered CHEM 260-289) may apply towards the 36 units. Students must complete a thesis, and a final oral examination on the thesis may be required.

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) Students must complete at least 36 units of approved courses of which at least 18 must be in regular lecture courses numbered CHEM 200-249 (CHEM 110A or CHEM 110B, CHEM 113, CHEM 125, and CHEM 150A or CHEM 150B may apply under certain circumstances) and up to 12 units of graduate seminar courses numbered CHEM 250-259. Those numbered CHEM 260-289 are specifically excluded.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of Chemistry offers the Ph.D. degree in Chemistry. The requirements are orientation examinations in analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry; general university requirements; and departmental requirements.

Program of Study The departmental committee on graduate study determines a program of study on the basis of the student’s performance on the orientation examinations and a consideration of their subdisciplines. For students with a normal B.S. level preparation, the typical course pattern for each subdiscipline is as follows:

1. Analytical (a minimum of three courses selected from CHEM 221A, CHEM 221B, CHEM 221C, CHEM 221D, CHEM 221E plus two other courses)
2. Inorganic (CHEM 231A, CHEM 231B, CHEM 231C plus two other courses)
3. Organic (CHEM 211A, CHEM 211B, CHEM 211C plus two other courses)
4. Physical (a minimum of three courses selected from CHEM 201A, CHEM 201B, CHEM 201C, CHEM 201D, CHEM 201E plus two other courses)

Second Year Research Evaluation Students seeking advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree must undergo a Second-Year Research Evaluation (SYRE). The SYRE must take place by the end of the student’s fourth academic quarter of residency and is administered by a four-member committee of the Chemistry faculty, one of whom is the student’s dissertation advisor. The Chair of the SYRE Committee will be someone other than the dissertation advisor. Typically, these same four faculty members would also serve on the oral qualifying examination committee, with the Chair of the SYRE Committee continuing on as Chair of the oral qualifying examination committee.

The SYRE consists of both a written and oral component and the student is assessed on both components. The written SYRE document should provide an introduction to the dissertation research, an outline of the goals and objectives, a description of the progress to date, and a delineation of the path forward. The SYRE document is limited to five pages.
CHEM 001W Preparation for General Chemistry (3) F Lecture, 2 hours; workshop, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): completion of or concurrent enrollment in MATH 005 or MATH 008A. For students who are not prepared or qualified for an equivalent college-level chemistry course; concurrent enrollment in CHEM 001A. Instruction and practice in concept manipulation and problem solving to prepare students to master material in CHEM 001A. Concurrent enrollment in CHEM 001A is not allowed. Not open to students who have completed CHEM 001A at a grade of “C-” or better. Counts toward the 180-unit graduation requirement for the baccalaureate degree but does not satisfy any major or college breadth requirements. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

CHEM 01HA Honors General Chemistry (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): completion of or concurrent enrollment in MATH 009A or MATH 009HA or equivalent or Advanced Placement (AP) chemistry credit or AP calculus credit or AP physics credit; a score of 640 or higher on the mathematics portion of the SAT Reasoning Test or a score of 28 or higher on the ACT Mathematics Test; high school chemistry; or consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in CHEM 1HLA or a grade of “B” or better in CHEM 1HLA. Honors course corresponding to CHEM 001A. A limited enrollment course in which the principles of chemistry are covered in more depth than in CHEM 001A. Credit is awarded for only one of CHEM 001A or CHEM 01HA.

CHEM 01HB Honors General Chemistry (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): grades of “B” or better in CHEM 001A and CHEM 01LA or grades of “B” or better in CHEM 01HA and CHEM 1HLA or consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in CHEM 1HLC or a grade of “B” or better in CHEM 1HLC. Honors course corresponding to CHEM 001B. A limited enrollment course in which the principles of chemistry are covered in more depth than in CHEM 001B. Credit is awarded for only one of CHEM 001B or CHEM 01HB.

CHEM 01HC Honors General Chemistry (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): grades of “B” or better in CHEM 001B and CHEM 01LB or grades of “B” or better in CHEM 01HB and CHEM 1HLB or consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in CHEM 1HLA or a grade of “B” or better in CHEM 1HLA. Honors course corresponding to CHEM 001C. A limited enrollment course in which the principles of chemistry are covered in more depth than in CHEM 001C. Credit is awarded for only one of CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC.

CHEM 01LA General Chemistry Laboratory (1) F, W, Summer Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in CHEM 001A or a grade of “C-” or better in CHEM 001A. An introduction to laboratory principles and techniques related to lecture topics in CHEM 001A. Credit is awarded for only one of CHEM 01LA or CHEM 01HA.

CHEM 01LB General Chemistry Laboratory (1) W, S, Summer Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): grades of “C-” or better in CHEM 001A and CHEM 01LA or grades of “C-” or better in CHEM 01HA and CHEM 1HLA; concurrent enrollment in CHEM 01LB or a grade of “C-” or better in CHEM 01LB. An introduction to the basic principles of chemistry. Credit is awarded for only one of CHEM 1O1B or CHEM 01LB.

CHEM 001C General Chemistry (4) F, S, Summer Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): grades of “C-” or better in CHEM 001A and CHEM 01LB or grades of “C-” or better in CHEM 01LA and CHEM 1HLB; concurrent enrollment in CHEM 01LC or a grade of “C-” or better in CHEM 01LC. An introduction to the basic principles of chemistry. Credit is awarded for only one of CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC.

CHEM 1HLA Honors General Chemistry Laboratory (1) F, W, Summer Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in CHEM 01HA or a grade of “B” or better in CHEM 01HA. Honors course corresponding to CHEM 01LA. An introduction to laboratory principles and techniques related to lecture topics in CHEM 01HA. Credit is awarded for only one of CHEM 01LA or CHEM 1HLA.

CHEM 1HLB Honors General Chemistry Laboratory (1) W, S, Summer Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): grades of “B” or better in CHEM 01LA and CHEM 01LB or grades of “B” or better in CHEM 01HA and CHEM 1HLA; concurrent enrollment in CHEM 01LB or a grade of “B” or better in CHEM 01LB. Honors course corresponding to CHEM 01LC. An introduction to laboratory principles and techniques related to lecture topics in CHEM 01LC. Credit is awarded for only one of CHEM 01LC or CHEM 1HLB.

CHEM 1HLC Honors General Chemistry Laboratory (1) F, S, Summer Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): grades of “B” or better in CHEM 01LB and CHEM 01LB or grades of “B” or better in CHEM 01HA and CHEM 1HLB; concurrent enrollment in CHEM 01HC or a grade of “B” or better in CHEM 01IC. Honors course corresponding to CHEM 01LC. An introduction to laboratory principles and techniques related to lecture topics in CHEM 01IC. Credit is awarded for only one of CHEM 01IC or CHEM 1HLC.

CHEM 003 Concepts of Chemistry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of basic concepts of Chemistry. Designed for non-science majors and not as preparation for CHEM 01A or CHEM 01HA. Not open to students with credit for CHEM 001A or CHEM 01HA, but students who have completed CHEM 003 may take CHEM 001A or CHEM 01HA for full credit.

CHEM 005 Quantitative Analysis (5) F Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001C and CHEM 01LC with grades of “C-” or better or CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC with grades of “C-” or better. Stoichiometric calculations and applications of principles of chemical equilibrium to analytical problems. Includes titrimetric and gravimetric laboratory procedures.

CHEM 091 Freshman Seminar: What Chemists Do (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Explores the frontiers of chemistry (analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical) as well as the role of chemistry in allied areas such as agriculture, biology, environmental science, forensics, materials, medicine, and nanoscience. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

CHEM 097 Freshman Honors Projects: Introduction to Research (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program. Prior arrangement with a chemistry faculty member is required. An introduction to the methods of research in chemical sciences. The student conducts an investigation under the supervision of a faculty member. A written report is required at the end of the quarter. To satisfy the requirement for the University Honors Program Freshman Project, the student must earn at least 4 units during the first year. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable.

Upper-Division Courses

CHEM 109 Survey of Physical Chemistry (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001C and CHEM 01LC with grades of “C-” or better or CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC with grades of “C-” or better; MATH 099B with a grade of “C-” or better or MATH 099B with a grade of “C” or better. Introduces thermodynamics, chemical equilibrium, kinetics, quantum chemistry, atomic and molecular structure, and spectroscopy. Primarily for students with major interests in life and agricultural sciences; not recommended for Chemistry majors. Credit is not awarded for CHEM 109 if it has already been awarded for CHEM 110A or CHEM 110B.
CHEM 110A Physical Chemistry: Chemical Thermodynamics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001C and CHEM 01LC with grades of "C-" or better or CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC with grades of "C-" or better; MATH 010A with a grade of "C-" or better (if MATH 010A is taken concurrently, MATH 009C with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 010HC with a grade of "C-" or better); PHYS 002C with a grade of "C-" or better; PHYS 040C with a grade of "C-" or better (PHYS 040C may be taken concurrently); or consent of instructor. An introduction to thermodynamics, with applications to chemical systems.

CHEM 110B Physical Chemistry: Introduction to Statistical Mechanics and Kinetics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110A with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 010B may be taken concurrently), or consent of instructor. CHEM 113 recommended. Physical chemical measurements and laboratory experiments illustrating fundamental principles of physical chemistry. Modern electronic and optical measurement techniques.

CHEM 111 Physical Chemistry Laboratory (4) W Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110A and CHEM 110B with grades of "C-" or better or CHEM 110B may be taken concurrently), or consent of instructor. CHEM 113 recommended. Physical chemical measurements and laboratory experiments illustrating fundamental principles of physical chemistry. Modern electronic and optical measurement techniques.

CHEM 112A Organic Chemistry (4) F, W, Summer Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001C and CHEM 01LC with grades of "C-" or better or CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC with grades of "C-" or better. Covers modern organic chemistry including structure, nomenclature, reactivity, synthesis, and reaction mechanisms and the chemistry of the carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, amino acids, and proteins. Also includes laboratory techniques of purification, isolation, synthesis, reactions, and spectroscopic analysis.

CHEM 112B Organic Chemistry (4) W, S, Summer Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112A with a grade of "C-" or better. Covers modern organic chemistry including structure, nomenclature, reactivity, synthesis, and reaction mechanisms and the chemistry of the carbohydrates, lipids, nucleic acids, amino acids, and proteins. Also includes laboratory techniques of purification, isolation, synthesis, reactions, and spectroscopic analysis.

CHEM 113C Chemistry of the Clean and Polluted Atmosphere (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112A, CHEM 121B, or consent of instructor; ENSC 102 recommended. Structure of the troposphere and stratosphere; formation of atmospheric ozone; tropospheric NOx chemistry; methane oxidation cycle; phase distributions of chemicals; wet and dry deposition; chemistry of volatile organic compounds; formation of photochemical air pollution; modeling of air pollution and removal processes; stratospheric ozone depletion and global warming. Cross-listed with ENSC 135 and ENTC 135.

CHEM 136 Chemistry of Natural Waters (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 005 with a grade of "C-" or better or PHYS 002C or PHYS 040C (PHYS 002C or PHYS 040C may be taken concurrently); or consent of instructor. Presents chromatographic separations, electrochemistry, and principles of spectroscopic techniques as an introduction to instrumental methods and their use in chemistry. Graduate students may register for either lecture only (3 units) or for lecture and laboratory (5 units).

CHEM 137 Chemistry of the Clean and Polluted Atmosphere (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112A, CHEM 121B, or consent of instructor; ENSC 102 recommended. Structure of the troposphere and stratosphere; formation of atmospheric ozone; tropospheric NOx chemistry; methane oxidation cycle; phase distributions of chemicals; wet and dry deposition; chemistry of volatile organic compounds; formation of photochemical air pollution; modeling of air pollution and removal processes; stratospheric ozone depletion and global warming. Cross-listed with ENSC 135 and ENTC 135.

CHEM 140 Environmental Chemistry Laboratory (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 125 with a grade of "C-" or better, CHEM 110A or (CHEM 109) with a grade of "C-" or better; consent of instructor. Theory and application of chemical techniques for the analysis of environmental relevant chemical processes. Discusses gas phase, condensed phase, surface, and particulate chemistry. Topics include "acid rain," photochemistry, ozone depletion, and chemical analysis monitoring.

CHEM 143 Bioorganic Chemistry (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 184 or CHEM 109 or CHEM 110B; CHEM 112C. Discusses biochemical reactions from a chemical standpoint. Includes reactions associated with bioenergetics, biosynthesis, and enzyme catalysis. Emphasizes reaction mechanisms.

CHEM 150A Inorganic Chemistry (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C all with grades of "C-" or better; CHEM 110A (or CHEM 109) with a grade of "C-" or better. A systematic introduction to the synthesis, reactions, structure, and bonding of important classes of inorganic compounds. Emphasis on non-transition metal chemistry.

CHEM 150B Inorganic Chemistry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 150A with a grade of "C-" or better. A systematic introduction to synthesis, reactions, structure, and bonding of important classes of inorganic compounds. Emphasis on transition metal chemistry.

CHEM 166 Advanced Structural and Synthetic Methods (2 or 4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 005 with a grade of "C-" or better or BCH 102 with a grade of "C-" or better; CHEM 112C with a grade of "C-" or better; consent of instructor is required for students enrolling only in the lecture (2 units); CHEM 125 and CHEM 150A are recommended. Covers methods for the characterization of organic and inorganic compounds and advanced methods of organic and inorganic compounds such as vacuum, inert atmosphere, high-pressure, and photochemical techniques. Involves hands-on use of spectroscopic (nuclear magnetic resonance and optical spectroscopy and mass spectrometry) and computer-based methods for structural characterization. Non-Chemistry majors and graduate students may enroll for the lecture (2 units) or for the lecture and laboratory (4 units).

CHEM 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the Chair of the department as a means of meeting special curricular problems.

CHEM 191 Seminar in Chemistry Careers (1) S Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Oral reports and discussions by students, faculty, and visiting speakers. Required of chemistry majors; normally taken in the spring of the junior year. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).
CHEM 203 Nanoscience and Nanotechnology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110A and CHEM 110B with grades of "C" or better. Covers concepts in nanotechnology including fundamental equations, potentials, Maxwell relations, and stability criteria. Cross-listed with MSE 225D.

CHEM 204 Analytical Chemistry: Introduction to Chemical Analysis (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 109, CHEM 125B, and CHEM 150A, CHEM 150B. Covers advanced synthesis, reactivity, and mechanism in inorganic, coordination, and organometallic chemistry. Cross-listed with MSE 245B.

CHEM 206B Modeling Chemical and Biochemical Molecules (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry or a related field or consent of instructor. Introduces students to the principles, concepts, and techniques for modeling chemical and biological systems. Covers the various methods and techniques for molecular simulations, energy calculations, obtaining initial data, accessing data reliably, visualization and analysis of molecules, and screening and designing chemicals for proteins.

CHEM 207 Chemical Group Theory (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. The principles of group theory and molecular symmetry. Applications in several areas of chemistry.

CHEM 208 Interdisciplinary Overview of Current Issues in Semiconductor Processing (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry, Physics, Engineering, or a related subject or consent of instructor. An introduction to the current-day semiconductor processing. Introduces topics such as properties of semiconductors, cleanroom environment, epitaxy, ion implantation, etching, lithography, device architecture, testing, and fault detection. May offer field trips. Cross-listed with MSE 245D and PHYS 202.

CHEM 209 (E-Z) Advanced Topics in Physical Chemistry (2-3) Lecture, 2 hours (2 units) or 3 hours (3 units). Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites are required for some segments of this course; see department. Selected advanced topics from modern physical chemistry.

CHEM 210 Advanced Organic Reactions (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112C, CHEM 113. The kinetics and mechanistic analysis of organic reactions and reagents and their mechanistic pathways. Emphasizes recent developments. Cross-listed with MSE 245A.

CHEM 211A Advanced Organic Chemistry (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112C, CHEM 113. Covers structure and bonding in organic compounds, with emphasis on more advanced aspects of the field.

CHEM 211B Advanced Organic Chemistry (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112C, CHEM 113. Covers the kinetics and mechanism of organic reactions, with emphasis on more advanced aspects of the field.

CHEM 211C Advanced Organic Chemistry (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112C, CHEM 113. Covers synthetic organic chemistry, with emphasis on more advanced aspects of the field.

CHEM 211D Physical Organic Chemistry: Organic Structure Analysis (3) Lecture, 2 hours (2 units). Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211A, CHEM 211B, CHEM 211C. Utilizes modern spectroscopic techniques such as IR, mass spectrometry, and 1H and 13C NMR to determine the structure of complex organic molecules. Topics include advanced NMR techniques such as 2D NMR, NMR pulse sequences, diffusion NMR, and MRS. Cross-listed with MSE 225A.

CHEM 216B Physical Organic Chemistry (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211A, CHEM 211B, CHEM 211C. An advanced treatment of physical organic chemistry.

CHEM 221A Advanced Analytical Chemistry: Separation Science (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 125. Provides an overview of modern analytical separations including theory, instrumentation, and applications.

CHEM 221B Advanced Analytical Chemistry: Optical Spectroscopy (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 215. Provides an overview of modern analytical optical spectroscopic techniques including theory, instrumentation, and applications. Cross-listed with MSE 225B.

CHEM 221C Advanced Analytical Chemistry: Electrochemistry (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 125. Provides an overview of modern electrochemistry including basic theory, applications, and instrumentation of potentiometry and amperometry.
CHEM 246 Fate and Transport of Chemicals in the Environment (4)  Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 109 or CHEM 110B; CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C; or consent of instructor. Covers the identification and transport of their sources in the environment; equilibrium partitioning of chemicals in the environment (air, water, soil, sediment, and biota) using physico-chemical properties, and the transport and chemical transformations of chemical compounds in the environment. Cross-listed with ENSC 200 and ENTX 200. Course is repeatable.

CHEM 250 Graduate Seminar in Chemistry (1) Seminar, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Oral reports by graduate students, faculty, and visiting scholars on current research topics in chemistry. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CHEM 251 Graduate Seminar in Analytical Chemistry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Includes oral reports and discussion by students, faculty, and visiting scholars from academia and industry on current research topics in analytical chemistry. Offered each quarter. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 99 units.

CHEM 252 Graduate Seminar in Inorganic Chemistry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Includes oral reports and discussion by students, faculty, and visiting scholars from academia and industry on current research topics in inorganic chemistry. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 99 units.

CHEM 254 Graduate Seminar in Physical Chemistry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Includes oral reports and discussion by students, faculty, and visiting scholars from academia and industry on current research topics in physical chemistry. Offered each quarter. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 99 units.

CHEM 256 Chemistry of Nanostructured Materials (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. Explores the chemistry of nanostructured materials. Introduces nanotechnology, solid state chemistry and physics of nanomaterials, nanoscale characterization tools, lithography, micro- and nano-fabrication, physical, chemical and electronic properties, surface modification, sol-gel chemistry, self assembly at various length scales, and bio-inspired materials. Emphasis is on development of novel functional nanostructured materials through chemical synthesis, surface modification, and self-assembly. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 99 units.

CHEM 259 Biomedical Chemistry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. Explores biomedical separation and detection techniques. Topics include liquid chromatography, gas chromatography, field flow fractionation, flow cytometry, multidimensional or multiplexed chromatography, microfluidics, mass spectrometry, biological sample preparation, and biosensors. Emphasis is on development of new biomedical analytical techniques and application to the study of disease. Cross-listed with ENSC 200. Course is repeatable.

CHEM 260 Organic and Organometallic Methodology and Synthesis (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. Introduces key areas of synthetic organic and organometallic chemistry in a mechanism-based approach. Explores current literature with an emphasis on catalytic asymmetric reactions and their application to the synthesis of biologically active compounds. Surveys the background and history of discoveries leading to the development of new catalytic methodology. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 36 units.

CHEM 261 Scanning Probe Microscopy in Surface Science (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, consent of instructor. Focuses on theory and applications of scanning probe microscopy in surface science, including the use of scanning tunneling microscopy to image surfaces on the atomic and molecular length scale, and scanning probe techniques to investigate and control elementary steps of surface reactions. Reviews surface crystallography, electronic, and phononic band structure. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CHEM 262 Ultrafast Dynamics in Condensed Matter (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. The extremely fast relaxation and dephasing of nuclear (vibrational) and electronic excitations in condensed matter are probed by the use of coherent spectroscopy using (sub)-picosecond light pulses. Decay mechanisms are studied by making spectroscopic measurements at cryogenic temperatures (approximate zero Kelvin) and at various high pressures (greater than 100 Kbar). Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. May be repeated for credit.

CHEM 263 Analysis and Synthesis at the Chemistry-Biology Interface (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. Introduces key areas of bioanalytical chemistry and chemical biology. Explores current literature with an emphasis on protein engineering, molecular biology, and chemical biology. Topics include mass spectrometry, ion mobility, electrospray ionization, and mass spectrometry in the gas phase. Topics include high resolution mass spectrometry, mass spectrometry, ion mobility, electrospray ionization, and mass spectrometry in the gas phase. Topics include high resolution mass spectrometry, ion mobility, electrospray ionization, and matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization, ion-molecule reactions, ion-ion reactions, quantum calculations, instrument design, and photodissociation spectroscopy. Emphasis on bioanalytical applications for the elucidation of structure, folding, and assembly. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CHEM 264 Novel Synthesis in Inorganic Chemistry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Provides instruction in the synthesis of novel inorganic materials. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CHEM 265 Raman Spectroscopy of Biological Systems (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Application of Raman spectroscopy to the characterization of the structure and function of biological membranes and membrane proteins. Emphasis will be placed on resonance enhanced Raman scattering, including the theoretical origins of resonance enhancement. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CHEM 266 Molecular Recognition and Catalysis (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. Explores topics in biological and organic chemistry relevant to the study of molecular recognition. Emphasizes the study of non-covalent forces in self-association and the properties of macromolecular constructs. Also involves the study of the synthetic organic and inorganic chemistry used to create these constructs. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CHEM 267 Organic Electronic Materials (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A study of design, synthesis, purification, manufacture, and application of carbon-based electronic materials. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with ECE 254.

CHEM 269 New Trends in Main Group Chemistry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior or graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. Training in modern main group chemistry, covering boron, silicon, phosphorous, and related elements. Organic and inorganic chemists benefit from this course. Explores recent trends in main group chemistry. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CHEM 270 Theoretical Quantum Chemistry: Methods and Applications (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. Explores topics in computational quantum chemistry relevant to both wave function and density functional theories. Explores modern computational algorithms and physical approximations that can be used to accelerate calculations and the applications of these methods to solve molecular problems. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CHEM 271 Design, Synthesis, and Applications of Highly Conjugated Organic Systems (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores topics in computational quantum chemistry relevant to both wave function and density functional theories. Explores modern computational algorithms and physical approximations that can be used to accelerate calculations and the applications of these methods to solve molecular problems. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

CHEM 272 Gaseous Ion Chemistry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. Surveys all aspects of ion chemistry in the gas phase. Topics include mass spectrometry, ion mobility, electrospray ionization, matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization, ion-molecule reactions, ion-ion reactions, quantum calculations, instrument design, and photodissociation spectroscopy. Emphasis on bioanalytical applications for the elucidation of structure, folding, and assembly. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.
CHEM 273 Bioanalytical Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Development of Pulse Fourier transform NMR techniques and their application to the characterization of peptides, proteins and intact cells. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. May be repeated for credit. Rabenstein

CHEM 274 Chemical Biology (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior or graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. Involves formal presentations by graduate students on topics in the current literature and their research. Presentation responsibilities rotate among enrolled students and postdoctoral fellows. Also entails team work on problem sets and oral presentation of solutions. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Pirrung

CHEM 275 Bioorganic Chemistry of Nucleic Acids (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. The design, synthesis, and evaluation of nucleotides with novel hydrogen-bonding capabilities as well as oligonucleotides capable of regulating gene expression. Discussion of ribonucleic acid catalysis, including possible catalytic functions that have not yet been determined. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Switzer

CHEM 276 The Nanocrystal-ligand Interface (2) Seminar, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the nanocrystal-ligand interface. Topics include a quantitative understanding of the nanocrystal-ligand interface, single molecule spectroscopic methods; the self-assembly of nanoparticles; supramolecular chemistry, synthesis and characterization of organic-inorganic hybrid nanostructures; and nanostructures with novel catalytic and optoelectronic properties. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 36 units. Tang

CHEM 277 Surface Chemistry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Discussion for new advances in surface science, concentrating mainly on the use of molecular level. Letter grades will be assigned to students who present a paper; others will be graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit. Zava

CHEM 278 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance: Theory, Techniques, and Applications (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the development of solid-state and liquid-state nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) as a probe of molecular structure, function, and dynamics with applications that range from chemistry to physics and biology. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade based on seminar participation. Course is repeatable. Atalay

CHEM 279 Molecular Spectroscopy (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Properties of excited states of molecules. Molecular photophysics and photochemistry, Theory of radiationless transitions. Kinetics and mechanism of excited state decay. Laser spectroscopy. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. May be repeated for credit. Scott

CHEM 280 Chemistry and Biochemistry of Gaseous Molecules (2) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Reactions and properties of organic compounds and ions in the absence of bulk media. Preparative mass spectrometry and ion-molecule reactions. Molecular mechanisms in the sense of smell. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. May be repeated for credit. Morton

CHEM 281 Interface between Heteroatom and Transition Metal Chemistry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. Discusses heteroatom chemistry as a source of new ligands for transition metal chemistry and application to catalysis and material science. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Mathey

CHEM 282 Elementary Processes in Atmospheric Chemistry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Applies state-of-the-art laser techniques to investigate elementary processes in atmospheric chemistry. Emphasis is quantitative understandings of atmospheric free-radical intermediates, their theoretical basis, and mechanism. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Zhang

CHEM 283 Development of Inorganic Solid State Materials (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the development of advanced materials such as optical, electronic, and porous materials. Topics include synthetic methods, characterization techniques, property measurements, and device applications. Spelled out on the design of synthetic strategies for the discovery of new functional materials with novel properties. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade based on seminar participation. Course is repeatable. Feng

CHEM 284 Biological Mass Spectrometry (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A study of the synthesis, purification, and mass spectrometric characterization of biomolecules, nucleic acids in particular. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Wang

CHEM 285 Bio-inspired Materials and Chemical Sensors (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A study of biomaterials and their application in analytical chemistry. Finding, development and synthesis of new materials, electrochemical detection, and the Surface Plasma Resonance (SPR) technique. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Cheng

CHEM 286 Time-Resolved Spectroscopy and Microscopy and Dynamics in Complex Systems (2) F, W, S Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior or graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. A comprehensive survey of modern time-resolved spectroscopy techniques. Emphasizes applications to outstanding problems in materials science and biology. Specific problems include the measurement of energy transport in organic semiconductors and DNA dynamics in biological media. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Bardeen

CHEM 287 Modeling Molecular Recognition (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor. Focuses on molecular recognition and systems-level simulations, analyzing the physical and applications. Includes statistical mechanics (as applied to the prediction of equilibrium and nonequilibrium properties of chemical and biological systems), drug design and discovery, and cheminformatics. Utilizes numerical analysis, molecular dynamics simulations, docking and scoring programs, and chemical database tools. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Chang

CHEM 288 Bioanalytical Applications of Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) and Mass Spectrometry (MS) (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Focuses on the study of ligand-protein interactions, metabonomics, with special emphasis on the applications of hyphenated NMR and MS experiments. Also discusses new NMR pulse sequences and microcoil probes. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Larive

CHEM 289 Special Topics in Neuroscience (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An interdisciplinary seminar consisting of student presentations and discussion of selected topics in neuroscience. Content and instructor(s) vary each time course is offered. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with BCH 289, BIOL 289, ENTMT 289, NRSC 289, and PSYC 289. Haddon in charge

CHEM 297 Directed Research (1-6) Prerequisite(s): consent of a staff member. Research in analytical, inorganic, organic, or physical chemistry under the direction of a member of the staff. A written report is required of the research study. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

CHEM 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Prerequisite(s): consent of a staff member. Research in analytical, inorganic, organic, or physical chemistry under the direction of a member of the staff. This research is to be included as part of the dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

CHEM 301 Oral Presentations in Chemistry (1) Lecture, 1 hour. The technique of oral presentation, emphasizing the problems that arise in chemistry laboratory and classroom situations. Designed primarily for new graduate students in the Chemistry Department. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

CHEM 302 Teaching Practicum (1-2) lecture/ laboratory, 4-8 hours. Prerequisite(s): Limited to Chemistry Department teaching assistants and Associates-In Chemistry. Supervised teaching in undergraduate courses in Chemistry. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit. Units are not applicable to degree unit requirements.

CHEM 401 Professional Development in Chemistry (1) Lecture, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry. Provides skill development and theory in writing, public speaking, and pedagogy related to chemical science. Designed primarily for new graduate students in the Chemistry Department. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).
The Chicano Bilingual-Bicultural Studies Minor

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Adalberto Aguirre, Jr., Ph.D., Chair
Office, 1140 Watkins Hall
(951) 827-5507; chicanoabb studies.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge

Philip Gericke (Spanish & Portuguese)
Alfredo Miranda (Ethnic Studies)
Yolanda Venegas, non voting
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

The Chicano Bilingual-Bicultural Studies minor provides the student with a basic understanding of the Spanish language and of the Mexican American bicultural contexts in which that language is used in the southwestern United States.

1. Lower-division requirements (8 units)
   a) Four (4) units from ETST 002, ETST 004/HIST 004
   b) Four (4) units from one of the following:
      (1) SPN 006
      (2) Any upper-division course taught in Spanish language

2. Upper-division requirements (16 units)
   a) One course in the general area of Education and Bilingualism from ETST 146/EDUC 146, ETST 163/SOC 163, ETST 165/SOC 165, ETST 166
   b) One course from the general area of Societal Perspectives on the Chicano Experience ETST 142
   c) One course from ETST 123, ETST 124, ETST 126, ETST 128/SOC 128
   d) One course in Chicano Art or Literature from ETST 108P, ETST 114, ETST 153/LSNT 153, ETST 191N

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Thomas F. Scanlon, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 2402 Humanities and Social Sciences
(951) 827-1462; comp lit for lang.ucr.edu

Professors

Stephanie B. Hammer, Ph.D. Germanic Studies/Comparative Literature
Eugene Perry Link, Ph.D., Chancellorial Chair for Innovative Teaching, Chinese Literature, Language, and Culture
Hendrik M.J. Maier, Ph.D. Literature of Southeast Asia and Indonesia/Comparative Literature
Lisa A. Raphals, Ph.D. Chinese/Comparative Literature
Thomas F. Scanlon, Ph.D. Classics/Comparative Ancient Civilizations/Comparative Literature
Marguerite Waller, Ph.D. Italian/Comparative Literature
Yenna Wu, Ph.D. Chinese/Civilizations/Comparative Literature

Professors Emeriti

Sam J. Borg, Ph.D. French
David K. Danow, Ph.D. Russian/Comparative Literature
Donald G. Daviau, Ph.D. Germanic Studies
Henry W. Decker, Ph.D. French
Robert B. Griffin, Ph.D. Comparative Literature/French
Georg M. Gugelberger, Ph.D. Comparative Literature
Jules F. Levin, Ph.D. Linguistics/Russian
Elud Martinez, Ph.D. Comparative Literature
(Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages/Creative Writing)
Josef Purkart, Ph.D. Germanic Studies
Lubomir Radotzy, M.A. Russian/Comparative Literature
Theda Shapiro, Ph.D. French/Comparative Literature
George E. Slusser, Ph.D. Comparative Literature
Ben F. Stoltzfus, Ph.D., Litt.D. Comparative Literature/French/Comparative Literature
(Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages/Creative Writing)

Associate Professors

Michelle E. Bloom, Ph.D. Comparative Literature/French
Sabine Doran, Ph.D. German Literature/Comparative Literature
Kelly Jeong, Ph.D. Korean Literature and Culture
John N. Kim, Ph.D. German/Japanese/Comparative Literature
Mariam Breevi Lam, Ph.D. Comparative Literature/Vietnamese
Margherita Long, Ph.D. Japanese/Comparative Literature
Yang Ye, Ph.D. Chinese/Comparative Literature

Assistant Professors

Heidi Brevik-Zender, Ph.D. French/Comparative Literature
Jeffrey Sacks, Ph.D. Arabic Literature/Comparative Literature
Annmaria Shimabuku, Ph.D. Japanese Literature and Culture/Comparative Literature

Lecturers

Han-hua Chao, Ph.D. Chinese
Jinsong Chen, Ph.D. Chinese
Christine Duvergè, Ph.D. French
Yoshiko T. Hain, M.A. Japanese
Young Hong, Ph.D. Korean
Shuliang Hsu, M.A. Chinese

Benjamin King, Ph.D. Classics
Nicolella Tinozzi Mehrmand, Ph.D. Italian
Kim Dzung Pham, M.A. Vietnamese
Jennifer Ramos, M.A. French
Wendy J. Raschke, Ph.D. Classics/Comparative Literature/Comparative Ancient Civilizations
Kyoko Sagawa, M.A. Japanese
Reiko Sato, M.A. Japanese
Cheryl Tarantino, M.A. Italian/French
Sabine Thuenawechter, Ph.D. German/Comparative Literature

Kelle Truby, Ph.D. French
Heidi Waltz, Ph.D. Linguistics/Comparative Studies
Ekaterina Yukina, Ph.D. Russian

Majors

The Department of Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages offers courses and degree programs in Western and non-Western national literatures, languages, and civilizations. It also has programs in Comparative Literature, Comparative Ancient Civilizations, and Linguistics. The department believes in the importance of offering fundamental training in the humanities in their own literary and linguistic contexts as well as in their cultural and interdisciplinary dimensions. Accordingly, students may obtain degrees or take courses in a specialized field, while at the same time enhancing the breadth of their education within and outside of the department.

The department offers the following majors leading to the B.A. degree.

Chinese and Japanese

The B.A. degrees in Languages and Literatures/Chinese and Languages and Literatures/Japanese offer a diverse, flexible program for students interested in the study of Asian languages, cultures, and literatures.

Classical Studies

The B.A. in Languages and Literatures/Classical Studies combines the study of Greek and/or Latin language and literature with courses which explore the historical, philosophical, political, and cultural developments of Greece and Rome and their impact on Western civilization. The department is a joint member of the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics (UCI, UCR, UCSD), which offers M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Classics.

Comparative Ancient Civilizations

For the B.A. in Languages and Literatures/Comparative Ancient Civilizations, students employ the methods of humanities and social sciences in the comparison study of several major cultures of the past. They acquire skills of historical and social analysis, multicultural awareness, and insight into constructions of civilizations in general.

Comparative Literature

The department offers the B.A. degree in Languages and Literatures/Comparative Literature and the M.A. and Ph.D. graduate degrees in Comparative Literature.

While students majoring in Languages and Literatures/Comparative Literature must have
a knowledge of the languages involved in the literatures of their choice, Comparative Literature courses themselves are open to all students. All work is done in translation and the courses are given in English.

**French, Germanic Studies, and Russian Studies**

The B.A. degree is offered in Languages and Literatures/French, Languages and Literatures/ Germanic Studies, and Languages and Literatures/Russian Studies. Requirements for degrees include proficiency in the language of the literature.

**Languages**

The Languages and Literatures/Languages major allows a student to specialize in two foreign languages through a knowledge not only of the languages themselves but also of the bases of language (linguistics), examples of their creative use (literature), and the cultures which they reflect (civilization).

**Linguistics**

A B.A. in Linguistics is available through a program administered by an interdepartmental committee. Some foreign language study is essential for specialization in this discipline, as well as the pursuit of research projects and other kinds of practical work in linguistics-related areas.

**Graduate Degrees**

Comparative Literature (interliterary) M.A.

Comparative Literature (interliterary or interdisciplinary) Ph.D.

UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics M.A. and Ph.D.

**Teaching Assistantships and Fellowships**

Teaching assistantships and fellowships are available. Teaching assistants are normally held for CPLT 301 (Teaching of Foreign Language at the College Level). Course work and/or teaching experience at another college-level institution may be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement.

**Education Abroad Program**

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eapoap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ ourprograms.

**University Requirements**

See Undergraduate Studies section.

**College Requirements**

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

**Major Requirements**

Requirements for the majors and courses offered are described in the following sections.

**Arabic Language**

**Arabic Literatures and Cultures**

**Civilization**

**Comparative and World Literature**

Languages and Literatures/Comparative Literature

**Italian Studies**

Languages and Literatures/Chinese

Languages and Literatures/Classical Studies

Classics

Greek

Latin

Languages and Literatures/Comparative Ancient Civilizations

Languages and Literatures/French

Languages and Literatures/Germanic Studies

Languages and Literatures/Japanese

Languages and Literatures/Languages

Languages and Literatures/Russian Studies

**Linguistics**

**Literatures and Languages**

**Minors**

Minor programs offered in the Department of Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages are:

**Arabic**

Asian Literatures and Cultures

Chinese Track

Japanese Track

Korean Track

Southeast Asian Track

Classical Studies

French

Germanic Studies

Italian Studies

Russian Studies

**Arabic Minor**

This minor introduces the field of Arabic studies, and offers training in the Arabic language and in the close reading of texts—including poetry, literature, philosophy, theoretical writings, essays, and film—with attention to problems of translation, the history of disciplines, and the formation of institutions. It teaches students to read cultural objects, practices, texts, and institutions as active sites of translation, negotiation, contestation, and invention.

**Minor Requirements**

1. Lower Division Requirements (language proficiency)

   a) ARBC 001, 002, 003, and 004

2. Upper Division Requirements (16 units)

   a) Twelve upper-division units in Arabic Literature and Culture from ARLC 120, ARLC 151/CPLT 151/MEIS 151, ARLC 152/CPLT 152, ARLC 156/CPLT 156/ MEIS 156/RLST 156, ARLC 154/CPLT 154/PHIL 128, ARLC 158/CPLT 158/MEIS 158/RLST 158, ARLC 155/CPLT 155/ MEIS 155/RLST 157

b) Four upper-division units from CPLT 110 or a related upper-division course

**Arabic Language**

**Foreign Language Placement Examination** A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr. edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course cannot take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

**Lower-Division Courses**

ARBC 001 Elementary Arabic (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): Student must take the Arabic placement examination. An introduction to modern standard Arabic. Focuses on the development of the four language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Also explores aspects of Arabic cultures. Classes conducted primarily in Arabic.

ARBC 002 Elementary Arabic (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ARBC 001 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Arabic placement examination as determined by the department faculty. An introduction to modern standard Arabic. Focuses on the development of the four language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Also explores aspects of Arabic cultures. Classes conducted primarily in Arabic.

ARBC 003 Elementary Arabic (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ARBC 002 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Arabic placement examination as determined by the department faculty. An introduction to modern standard Arabic. Focuses on the development of the four language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Also explores aspects of Arabic cultures. Classes conducted primarily in Arabic.

ARBC 004 Intermediate Arabic (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ARBC 003 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Arabic placement examination as determined by the department faculty. An introduction to intermediate modern standard Arabic. Builds upon current knowledge levels of grammar and vocabulary to gain greater fluency and accuracy in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in Arabic.
ARLC 152 Modern Arabic Poetry in a Multilingual Frame (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers selected writings of Adunis (‘Ali Ahmed Sa'id), Mahmoud Darwish, Abdelatif La’abbi, and Etel Adnan, published originally in Arabic, French, and English. Topics include language (idiom, statement, utterance, translation, repetition, rhythm) and history (loss, violence, mourning, inheritance, future, legacy). Course is taught in English. Cross-listed with CPLT 152.

ARLC 154 Introduction to Arabic Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Arabic philosophical texts. Provides close and literary reading of texts in philosophy, as well as considers the impact these texts have had or can have on Western cultural formation. Cross-listed with CPTL 154 and PHIL 128.

ARLC 155 Introduction to Arabic Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Arabic literature that focuses on language and rhetoric. Considers major issues such as colonialism, secularism, modernity, language, and the state. Utilizes texts from literature, the law, and philosophy. Cross-listed with CPTL 155, MEIS 155, and RLST 157.

ARLC 156 Jews and Arabs (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Traces the formation of the shared and divided history of the Jewish and Arab peoples. Focuses on the literary and institutional dimensions of this history, as well as the formation of related areas of study, such as religion, philosophy, literature, and psychoanalysis. Cross-listed with CPTL 156, MEIS 156, and RLST 156.

ARLC 158 Islam and Psychoanalysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores contemporary psychoanalytic readings of Islam to consider the relationship between Islam and Orientalism. Focuses on psychoanalysis and Islamic thought. Cross-listed with CPTL 158, MEIS 158, and RLST 158.

Asian Literatures and Cultures Minor
Subject abbreviations: CHN, FIL, JPN, KOR, SEA, VNM
Committee in Charge
Yenna Wu, Ph.D., Chair, Chinese/Civilizations/Comparative Literature
Kelly Jeong, Ph.D. Korean Literature and Culture
John N. Kim, Ph.D., German/Japanese/Comparative Literature
Mariam Beevi Lam, Ph.D. Vietnamese/Comparative Literature
Margherita Long, Ph.D. Japanese/Comparative Literature
Perry Link, Ph.D. Chinese Literature, Language and Culture
Hendrik M.J. Maier, Ph.D. Southeast Asian Literature/Comparative Literature
Lisa Raphals, Ph.D. Chinese/Comparative Literature
Annmaria Shimabuku, Ph.D. Japanese Literature and Culture
Yang Ye, Ph.D. Chinese/Civilizations/Comparative Literature
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D. Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

The Asian Literatures and Cultures minor provides students with the opportunity to enhance their knowledge of Asian languages, cultures, and literatures.

Chinese Track (24 units)
1. Lower-division requirements (4 units plus language proficiency)
   a) Proficiency in Chinese through the intermediate level (JPN 006 or its equivalent)
   b) Four (4) units from lower-division lecture courses on Chinese literature and culture: AST 030/CHN 030, AST 040/CHN 040, AST 046/CHN 046, AST 048/CHN 048
2. Upper-division requirements (20 units)
   a) 8 upper-division units in Chinese language from CHN 101A, CHN 101B, CHN 101C, CHN 102, CHN 105, CHN 108, CHN 110 (E-Z), CHN 115 (E-Z)
   b) Eight (8) units in Chinese literature and culture from CHN 104, CHN 105, CHN 106/PHIL 123, AST 107/CHN 107/RLST 107, CHN 108, CHN 110 (E-Z), CHN 115 (E-Z), CHN 134, AST 135/CHN 135, AST 136/CHN 136, AST 142/CHN 142, CPTL 142E/WMST 142E, AST 148/CHN 148, AST 185/CHN 185/MCS 169, CHN 190
   c) Four (4) units in Asian literatures and cultures: can be chosen from all the upper-division lecture courses on Asian literature and culture from the department as well as China-related upper-division courses from other departments (with adviser’s consent), including the courses listed under (b).

Japanese Track (24 units)
1. Lower-division requirements (4 units plus language proficiency)
   a) Proficiency in Japanese through the intermediate level (JPN 006 or its equivalent)
   b) Four (4) units from lower-division lecture courses on Japanese literature and culture: AST 022/JPN 022, AST 032/JPN 032, AST 034/JPN 034, JPN 035
2. Upper-division requirements (20 units)
   a) Eight (8) upper-division units in Japanese language from: JPN 101A, JPN 101B, JPN 101C, JPN 110
   b) Eight (8) units in Japanese literature and culture from: JPN 110, CPTL 142J/WMST 142J, JPN 150/AST 150, AST 151/JPN 151, AST 152 (E-Z)/JPN 152 (E-Z), AST 153 (E-Z)/JPN 153 (E-Z), AST 154 (E-Z)/JPN 154 (E-Z), AST 184/MCS 184/JPN 184, AST 190, JPN 190
   c) Four (4) units in Asian literatures and cultures: can be chosen from all the upper-division lecture courses on Asian literature and culture from the department as well as Japan-related upper-division courses from other departments (with adviser’s consent), including the courses listed under (b).

Korean Track (24 units)
1. Lower-division requirements (8 units plus language proficiency)
   a) Proficiency in Korean through the intermediate level, KOR 005 (second year)
b) Eight (8) units from lower-division lecture courses on Korean literature and culture: KOR 042, KOR 047/AST 047/MCS 047

2. Upper-division requirements (16 units)
   a) Four (4) upper-division units in Korean language from KOR 101
   b) Eight (8) units in Korean literature and culture from KOR 110 (E-Z), KOR 112/AST 112, Four (4) units in Asian literatures and cultures: can be chosen from all the upper-division lecture courses on Asian literature and culture from the department as well as Korea-related upper-division courses from other departments (with adviser’s consent), including the courses listed under (2)

Southeast Asian Track (24 units)
1. Lower-division requirements (8 units plus language proficiency)
   a) Proficiency in one of the Southeast Asian languages (Vietnamese/Indonesian/Tagalog) through the first-year level
   b) Eight (8) units from lower-division lecture courses on Southeast Asian literature and culture: AST 062/CPLT 062, AST 063/CPLT 063, AST 064/MCS 049/VNM 064, AST 065

2. Upper-division requirements (16 units)
   Sixteen (16) units in Southeast Asian literature and culture from CPLT 142/VWMST 142V, AST 161, AST 162/HIST 187/VNM 162, AST 163/CPLT 163, AST 165 (E-Z)/VNM 165 (E-Z)/VWMST 165(E-Z), AST 166/ CPLT 166/VNM 166, AST 167/CPLT 167, AST 168/MUS 168, or graduate courses in Southeast Asian literature and culture (with consent of instructor) such as CPLT 200/SEAS 200 and CPLT 205/SEAS 205

Chinese Courses
For the list of courses offered in Chinese, please see the Languages and Literatures/Chinese major section.

Filipino Courses
Foreign Language Placement Examination
A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Lower-Division Courses
FIL 001 First-Year Filipino (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): FIL 001 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Filipino placement examination as determined by the department faculty. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Filipino. Emphasizes reading, writing, understanding, and speaking. Conducted in Filipino whenever possible.

FIL 002 First-Year Filipino (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): FIL 001 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Filipino placement examination as determined by the department faculty. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Filipino. Emphasizes reading, writing, understanding, and speaking. Conducted in Filipino whenever possible.

FIL 003 First-Year Filipino (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): FIL 002 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Filipino placement examination as determined by the department faculty. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Filipino. Emphasizes reading, writing, understanding, and speaking. Conducted in Filipino whenever possible.

FIL 004 Second-Year Filipino (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): FIL 003 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Filipino placement examination as determined by the department faculty. Emphasizes further development of the four language skills: reading, writing, understanding, and speaking. Conducted primarily in Filipino.

Japanese Courses
For the list of courses offered in Japanese, please see the Languages and Literatures/Japanese major section.

Korean Courses
Foreign Language Placement Examination
A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Lower-Division Courses
KOR 001 First-Year Korean (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): Student must take the Korean placement examination. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Korean. Emphasizes reading, writing, understanding, and speaking. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: KOR 001, KOR 002, KOR 003, and KOR 004; KOR 001, KOR 002, and KOR 020B; KOR 020A and KOR 020B.

KOR 002 First-Year Korean for Heritage Learners (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): Student must take the Korean placement examination. A first-year Korean course designed for heritage learners who have some proficiency in listening comprehension and speaking but are unable to read and write in Korean. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: KOR 001, KOR 002, KOR 003, and KOR 004; KOR 001, KOR 002, and KOR 020B; KOR 020A and KOR 020B.

KOR 004 Second-Year Korean (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): KOR 003 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. A continuation of Korean language study. Emphasizes reading, writing, grammar, and conversation. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: KOR 001, KOR 002, KOR 003, and KOR 004; KOR 001, KOR 002, and KOR 020B; KOR 020A and KOR 020B.

KOR 005 Second-Year Korean (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): KOR 004 or KOR 020B or KOR 025. A continuation of Korean language study. Emphasizes reading, writing, grammar, and conversation. Conducted primarily in Korean.

KOR 006 First-Year Korean for Heritage Learners (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): Student must take the Korean placement examination. A first-year Korean course designed for heritage learners who have some proficiency in listening comprehension and speaking but are unable to read and write in Korean. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: KOR 001, KOR 002, KOR 003, and KOR 004; KOR 001, KOR 002, and KOR 020B; KOR 020A and KOR 020B.

KOR 008 First-Year Korean for Heritage Learners (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): KOR 007 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. A continuation of Korean language study. Emphasizes reading, writing, grammar, and conversation. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: KOR 001, KOR 002, KOR 003, and KOR 004; KOR 001, KOR 002, and KOR 020B; KOR 020A and KOR 020B.

KOR 025 Conversation and Composition (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): KOR 004 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. Practice at the intermediate level in speaking and writing Korean. Regular discussion and oral presentation of assigned written topics. Provides a review of basic grammar with the goal of achieving oral and written command.

KOR 042 Korean Culture and Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 1.5 hours per quarter; extra reading, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to major themes, events, and trends in Korean culture and society. Covers the end of the nineteenth century to the present. All readings are in English, and all films have subtitles.

KOR 047 Introduction to Korean Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the major directors and films of Korea. Covers the genres and periods of works produced from the 1960s to the present. All films have English subtitles. No previous knowledge of Korean language or culture required. Cross-listed with AST 047 and MCS 047.

Upper-Division Course
KOR 101 Advanced Korean (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): KOR 005 or consent of instructor. Designed to develop students’ fluency in Korean to the level of intellectual conversation. Students review Korean web sites, view Korean films, read Korean short stories and journal articles, and discuss current issues of Korean society. Course is repeatable as content changes.

KOR 110 (E-Z) Themes in Modern and Contemporary Culture of Korea (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores themes of modern and contemporary Korean literature and culture. M. History, Memory, and Nostalgia; T. Tradition of Social Criticism.
KOR 112 Modern Korean Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of modern Korean literature from the colonial era to the present. Topics include colonialism; cultural influence and exchange; gender, family and sexuality; nation and nationalism; Confucian tradition and patriotic culture; and modernization and capitalism. Cross-listed with AST 112.

KOR 120 Narrating the Korean War (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the Korean War from various perspectives and through diverse reading and visual material (including film). Topics and themes may include narrative techniques, colonialism, imperialism, militarism, humanism, nationalism, the East/West relationship, and gender ideologies.

Southeast Asian Studies Courses

Lower-Division Course

SEAS 047. Introduction to Southeast Asian History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Introduces major themes and events in Southeast Asian history. Covers from prehistory to contemporary events in the region. Delivers basic historical approaches to understanding contemporary trends, such as the spread of world religions, regional differences and connections, trading patterns, cultural forms, and historically important sites. Cross-listed with AST 049 and HIST 046.

SEAS 062. Introduction to Southeast Asian Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to modern and contemporary Southeast Asian literature and culture with a focus on individual national histories. Explores the relationship between aesthetics, politics, and academic scholarship. Readings are in translation; classes conducted in English. Cross-listed with AST 062 and CPTL 062.

SEAS 063. Reading Southeast Asian Stories (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the modern short story in Southeast Asia with a focus on literariness and the act of reading. Readings are in translation; classes conducted in English. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with AST 063 and CPTL 063.

SEAS 064. Introduction to Vietnamese and Diasporic Film Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Engages in critical viewing strategies and analytical visual critique. Explores the revival of film production in Vietnam following the Vietnam War, with a focus on the means of production, state control, and international distribution. Readings are in translation; classes conducted in English. Cross-listed with AST 064, MCS 049, and VNM 064.

SEAS 065. Introduction to Southeast Asian Cultures (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the world of Southeast Asia with an emphasis on aspects of local cultures. Cross-listed with AST 065.

Upper-Division Courses

SEAS 137. The Vietnamese Americans: The Refugee and Immigrant Experience (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the Vietnamese American experience of U.S. society and the historical relationship of Vietnamese Americans to the larger society and on intergenerational strains and conflicts. Topics include socioeconomic and educational problems, family, religion, and the relationship between Vietnamese Americans and other ethnic groups. Cross-listed with ETST 137.

SEAS 143A. Critical Filipino Studies: Histories and Legacies of U.S. Conquest, Colonialism, and Empire (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Cross-listed with ETST 143A.

SEAS 143B. Critical Filipino(a) Studies: Interrogating the Filipino American Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 143A/SEAS 143A; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Cross-listed with ETST 143B.

SEAS 145. Buddhism in Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): RLST 106 or consent of instructor. Explores various texts, magical practices, forms of meditation, rituals, and beliefs of ancient and modern Buddhism, focusing on the ways in which they are transformed by nuns, monks, and the laity in Burma, Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, and California. Cross-listed with RLST 145.

SEAS 149. Southeast Asian Religions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one Religious Studies course or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces aspects of religion in various Southeast Asian countries including Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, and the Philippines. Provides contextualized readings featuring historical, literary, and other disciplinary perspectives. Cross-listed with RLST 149.

SEAS 150. Islam in Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the religious, intellectual, and cultural history of Muslim Southeast Asia. Includes Indonesia, Malaysia, Brunei, and the southern Philippines. Cross-listed with RLST 150.

SEAS 161. Translating Modern Southeast Asian Texts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing, knowledge of one Southeast Asian language is recommended. An introduction to translating modern Southeast Asian texts into English. Presents translations of texts from Vietnam, Indonesia, and the Philippines in a context of theory. Materials are in English. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with AST 161.

SEAS 162. Vietnamese Literary History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. A historical analysis of Vietnamese literature from its oral tradition to contemporary fiction. Follows the formation of the nation-state and the subsequent struggles with the Chinese, French, Japanese, and Americans. No knowledge of Vietnamese required. Readings are in translation or bilingual editions. Classes are conducted in English. Cross-listed with AST 162, HIST 187, and VNM 162.

SEAS 163. Nationalism and the Novel (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the novel and its role within nationalism as a representative symbol of the nation. Cross-listed with AST 163 and CPTL 163.

SEAS 164. Vietnamese American Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the pervasive aspects of Vietnamese American culture. Includes shared histories, acculturation patterns, class diversity, and identity. Cross-listed with AST 164 and VNM 164.

SEAS 165 (E-Z). Themes in Vietnamese Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the comparative national histories of Vietnam and the Philippines by way of great literary works in various genres including poetry, short fiction, and novels. All materials are read in English. Cross-listed with AST 165, CPTL 166, and VNM 166.

SEAS 167. Postcolonial Literature and Criticism in Southeast Asia and South Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how the theoretical concepts of postcolonial criticism inform and challenge the literature of Southeast Asia and South Asia, as the literature itself pushes the limits of the criticism. Addresses themes of nation, identity, space, gender, home, diaspora, alterity, history, sexuality, transnationalism, neocolonialism, tourism, and education. Cross-listed with AST 167 and CPTL 167.

SEAS 172. Gender in Southeast Asian Diasporic Literature and Film (5) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on former Indochinese refugees who are producing literature and films in the United States and France. Examines how the perception of Indochina has been constructed, particularly how the region has been imagined in the colonial and the Imaginary. Explores the return of Southeast Asian immigrants to the Western gaze. Cross-listed with MCS 142 and WMST 122.

SEAS 175. Asian American Women: Writing the Self in Literature and Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores Asian American autobiographies and films written and directed by women. Explores why the genre of autobiography is enabling and contentious within Asian American women’s writings. Examines films to see how such women filmmakers contend with memory, gender, and identity. Cross-listed with MCS 123 and WMST 124.

SEAS 177. Vietnamese and Overseas Vietnamese Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how Vietnamese pracitc and the Vietnamese diaspora seek to imagine a sense of community in the postwar era through contemporary film and video. Examines the thematics of return, longing, and exile. Reviews some of the texts’ bold expressions of gender, sexuality, and identity. Cross-listed with AST 187 and MCS 167.

Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages / 169
SEAS 184. The Vietnam Wars (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Vietnamese history in the twentieth century. Covers the three Indochina wars (1945-1975) from different Vietnamese perspectives. Topics include experiences during French colonial rule; the anticommunist movements; periods of French and American military involvement up to 1975; the postwar society; and the post-colonial state. Cross-listed with AST 180, HIST 184, and VNM 184.

SEAS 185. Southeast Asia, Prehistory to 1800 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the major Southeast Asian historical periods and cultures. Includes prehistory, classical kingdoms, and early modern trading states. Considers the role of ancient stories, religious systems, technologies, and art forms in forming traditional Southeast Asian identities, as well as the influences on these identities from outside the region. Cross-listed with AST 126 and HIST 185.

SEAS 186. Modern Southeast Asia, 1800 to Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the formation of modern Southeast Asian nations and cultures since 1800. Compares colonial and postcolonial experiences in the region. Studies the formalization of movements and the relationship of nationalist history with traditional and local histories. Considers the role of the individual, modern media, and global trade in the near-present. Cross-listed with AST 129 and HIST 186.

SEAS 189. Encountering Vietnam (5) Lecture, 6 hours; tutorial, 6 hours; project, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers the role of the individual, modern media, and global trade in the near-present. Taught in Vietnamese and offered only in summer. Cross-listed with AST 189, HIST 189, and VNM 189.

Graduate Courses

SEAS 200. Topics in Southeast Asian Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the world of Southeast Asia and the scholarly discussions about it, with an emphasis on cultural aspects, embedded in their historical context. Materials are in English. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units. Cross-listed with CPLT 200.

SEAS 202. Southeast Asian Religions (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discusses different and dynamic aspects of religion in various Southeast Asian countries, including Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, and the Philippines. Explores contextualized readings featuring historical, anthropological, literary, and other disciplinary perspectives on this diverse region. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as topic changes up to 8 units.

SEAS 203. Southeast Asian Cultures (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Surveys ethnographic literature on Southeast Asian cultures, with an emphasis on contemporary research. Covers anthropological approaches to the study of text, ritual, and performance practices; intercultural dynamics; the impact of colonialism and nationalism on traditional cultures; and globalization. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with ANTH 203.

SEAS 204. Approaches to Southeast Asian History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces students to central historical problems, historiographical materials, and theoretical approaches in Southeast Asian history. Readings each week focus on a different theme. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with HIST 242.

SEAS 205. Literature of Southeast Asia (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores themes and theories related to understanding literature and literary culture in Southeast Asia, insisting that the space of literature reaches beyond the text to include all disciplines. Students critically read, engage in, and question discourses of nationhood, identity, loss, mourning, history, and memoir. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units. Cross-listed with CPLT 205.

SEAS 206. Southeast Asian Diasporic Literature and Film (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discusses Southeast Asian topics from regional, comparative, and local perspectives. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units. Cross-listed with CPLT 206.

SEAS 243A. Seminar in Southeast Asian History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discusses Southeast Asian topics from regional, comparative, and local perspectives. May be taken as a one- or two-quarter course (HIST 243A/SEAS 243A and HIST 243B/SEAS 243B). Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 243A/SEAS 243A and HIST 243B/SEAS 243B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units. Cross-listed with HIST 243A.

SEAS 243B. Seminar in Southeast Asian History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discusses Southeast Asian topics from regional, comparative, and local perspectives. May be taken as a one- or two-quarter course (HIST 243A/SEAS 243A and HIST 243B/SEAS 243B). Students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units. Cross-listed with HIST 243B.

SEAS 290. Directed Studies (1-6) Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Directed study to meet special curricular needs. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SEAS 292. Concurrent Analytical Studies in Southeast Asian Studies (1-4) Individual study, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Taken concurrently with a 100-series course, but on an individual basis. Designed to research, criticism, and written work at the graduate level related to the 100-series course. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SEAS 297. Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; graduate standing. Individualized research under the sponsorship of specific faculty members. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

SEAS 299. Research for the Thesis (1-12) Thesis, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of thesis director. Research and preparation for the thesis. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Vietnamese Courses

Foreign Language Placement Examination

A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Lower-Division Courses

VNM 001 Elementary Vietnamese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): Student must take the Vietnamese placement examination. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Vietnamese. Focuses on the development of the four skills: comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes are conducted in Vietnamese as often as possible. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: VNM 001, VNM 002, and VNM 003; VNM 020A and VNM 020B.

VNM 002 Elementary Vietnamese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): VNM 001 with a grade of "C" or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Vietnamese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Vietnamese. Focuses on the development of the four skills: comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes are conducted in Vietnamese as often as possible. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: VNM 001, VNM 002, and VNM 003; VNM 020A and VNM 020B.

VNM 003 Elementary Vietnamese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): VNM 002 with a grade of "C" or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Vietnamese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Vietnamese. Focuses on the development of the four skills: comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes are conducted in Vietnamese as often as possible. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: VNM 001, VNM 002, and VNM 003; VNM 020A and VNM 020B.

VNM 004 Intermediate Vietnamese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): VNM 003 with a grade of "C" or better or VNM 020B with a grade of "C" or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Vietnamese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Vietnamese. Focuses on the development of the four skills: comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes are conducted in Vietnamese as often as possible. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: VNM 001, VNM 002, and VNM 003; VNM 020A and VNM 020B.

VNM 005 Intermediate Vietnamese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): VNM 004 or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Vietnamese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. Emphasizes further development of vocabulary, reading, writing, comprehension, and speaking skills. Provides foundation for recognizing, formulating, and articulating complex ideas.

VNM 005 Intermediate Vietnamese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): VNM 004 or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Vietnamese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. Emphasizes further development of vocabulary, reading, writing, comprehension, and speaking skills. Provides foundation for recognizing, formulating, and articulating complex ideas.
Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages / 171

Upper-Division Courses

EUR 111A Survey of Russian Civilization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers pre-twentieth century Russian music, architecture, and art. Any course within the EUR 111A, EUR 111B, and EUR 111C sequence may be taken independently. No knowledge of Russian is necessary.

EUR 111B Survey of Russian Civilization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers Russian symbolism and the Great Emigration. Any course within the EUR 111A, EUR 111B, and EUR 111C sequence may be taken independently. No knowledge of Russian is necessary.

EUR 111C Survey of Russian Civilization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers Russian symbolism and the Great Emigration. Any course within the EUR 111A, EUR 111B, and EUR 111C sequence may be taken independently. No knowledge of Russian is necessary.

EUR 115 (E-Z) French Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Yiping topics relating to the literature, thought, and culture of France. Possible topics might include: the Paris mythe, French literature, individualism in the Renaissance. F: Paris; M: Medieval Women in France. No knowledge of French is necessary.

EUR 119 (E-Z) Topics in Italian Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. In-depth study of major topics in Italian institutions, society, and culture. E. Contemporary Italy; M. Making of Italian Arts; R. Risorgimento: Birth of the Italian Nation; U. Italian Urban Culture. No knowledge of Italian is required.

EUR 120 Berlin Metropolis in Literature, Film, Music, and Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the metropolis Berlin as a gateway between the East and West. Explores topography of the city through film, art, music, and literary texts. Considers Berlin's dramatic transformations as a microcosm of Germany and Europe's troubled history in the twentieth century. Course conducted in English. Cross-listed with AHS 120, CPLT 111, GER 111, and MCS 178.

EUR 124 Nordic Mythology, Folklore, and Fairytales (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the representation of animals, plants, and other beings of the natural world such as sunrise and sunset in European creation and destruction mythology, fairytales, and folklore. Cross-listed with GER 124.

EUR 137 Passions, Apparitions, and Automata (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introductory study of German Romanticism from its origins in Goethe to its development in Hoffmann. Topics include madness, sexual desire, doppelganger, homicide, and automata. All readings are in English; selected readings are in German for German majors and minors. Cross-listed with CPTL 137 and GER 137.

EUR 138 From Expressionism to Epic Theatre: Benn, Brecht, Kafka, and the Bauhaus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction of the German avant-garde of the twentieth century. Explores expressionism, New Objectivity, the Bauhaus movement, the manifestation of an anti-art in dadaism, and Epic Theatre. Studies works of Franz Kafka in the context of his implicit criticism of the avant-gardist movements of his time. Course is conducted in English. Cross-listed with AHS 121, CPTL 138, GER 138, and MCS 182.
Comparative and World Literature

Subject abbreviations: CPLT

Committee in Charge

Thomas F. Scanlon, Ph.D. Chair, Classics/Comparative Ancient Civilizations/Comparative Literature
Michelle E. Bloom, Ph.D. Comparative Literature/French
Heidi Brevik-Zender, Ph.D. Comparative Literature/French
Sabine Doran, Ph.D. European Literature/Comparative Literature
Stephanie B. Hammer, Ph.D. Comparative Literature/Germanic Studies
Kelly Jeong, Ph.D. Korean Literature and Culture
John N. Kim, Ph.D. Germanic Studies/Japanese/Comparative Literature
Mariam Beevi Larn, Ph.D. Vietnamese/Comparative Literature
Margherita Long, Ph.D. Japanese/Comparative Literature
Hendrik M.J. Maier, Ph.D., Southeast Asian Literature/Comparative Literature
Lisa A. Raphaelis, Ph.D. Chinese/Comparative Literature
Jeffrey Sacks, Ph.D. Arabic Literature/Comparative Literature
Thea Shapiro, Ph.D. French/Comparative Literature
Marguerite Waller, Ph.D. Italian/Women's Studies/Comparative Literature
Yenna Wu, Ph.D. Chinese/Civilizations/Comparative Literature
Yang Ye, Ph.D., Chinese/Comparative Literature
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D. Department Chair, Comparative Literature

The department offers the B.A. in Comparative Literature. Comparative Literature is an interdisciplinary field which is studied internationally. At UCR, the Comparative Literature curriculum is organized around a core staff of comparatists assisted by qualified faculty from other departments and programs. The discipline of Comparative Literature encourages study of interliterary relationships among various cultural traditions. On the graduate level, it seeks to promote the study of interdisciplinaries. Comparative Literature courses, undergraduate and graduate, require that the majors read whenever possible in the languages (two for undergraduates, one of which may be English, and three for graduates) they present. Nonmajors may do all the readings in English translations. Comparative Literature majors may also work with translations.

Comparative Literature and World Literature courses are open to all students.

Languages and Literatures/Comparative Literature

1. Lower-division requirements (20 units plus proficiency)
   a) Proficiency in at least one language (besides English), ancient or modern, through the intermediate level (second year)
   b) CPLT 001 or CPLT 011, CPLT 002
   c) CPLT 017A, CPLT 017B, CPLT 017C

2. Upper-division requirements (52 units)
   a) Sixteen (16) units in one literature, distributed as much as possible among courses representing the various literary periods
   b) Twelve (12) units in a second literature
   c) CPLT 110, CPLT 193, (CPLT 196 strongly recommended but not required)
   d) Sixteen (16) elective units in Comparative Literature

Students contemplating graduate study in Comparative Literature are urged to complete two years in a second (non-English) language before graduation.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages grants graduate degrees based on the comparative studies of world literatures and cultures. The Ph.D. degree has three tracks: Interdisciplinary Studies, Interdisciplinary Studies, and Science Fiction, Science, and Literature described below. The department faculty, well balanced between Asianists and Europeanists, share a strong commitment to the study of literature through comparative and interdisciplinary approaches. We have particular strengths in comparative Asian and European studies; comparative ancient studies; gender and feminist studies; global cultures and post-colonialism; film and visual culture studies; narrative and cultural translation; and science and science fiction.

Students are admitted into the Ph.D. program only. Entering students who do not already hold a master's degree in Comparative Literature, in literature, or in comparable fields from another institution must complete M.A. requirements while pursuing the Ph.D.

Admission

All applicants must supply GRE General Test (verbal, quantitative, analytical) scores.

S/N/C Courses

No S/N/C-graded courses may be applied toward the minimum unit requirement for the graduate degree(s).

Note

Courses in the student's special literature areas used to fulfill either the M.A. or Ph.D. literature requirements may be either graduate courses, or undergraduate courses together with a concurrent 292 course.

Language Requirement

Students must have attained at least advanced language competency in their non-English areas of literary specialization. Competency is demonstrated by one of the following for each language required for a student's particular literary specializations:

1. Course Work A translation seminar with additional work in a specific national language/literature as required by the instructor.

2. Translation Examination

A translation exercise from the foreign language into English with use of only a dictionary administered on campus and about two hours long. Period and genre should be discussed in advance with the examiner. The choice of examiner is approved by the graduate advisor.

Master's Degree

The Department of Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages requires the following for the M.A. degree in Comparative Literature.

All students must complete a minimum of 36 units of course work. Candidates must work in three of the following literatures, or two literatures for students in the interdisciplinary track: Chinese, English (either British or American), French, German, Classical Greek, Italian, Indonesian, Japanese, Latin, Philippine, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, and Vietnamese.

Requirements are as follows:

1. Two courses in canonical literature (CPLT 210)
2. Two courses in methods and theory (CPLT 214 and CPLT 215A)
3. One course from CPLT 212, CPLT 222, or CPLT 301
4. Two graduate courses in each of three literatures or in each of two literatures and one interdisciplinary area
5. Three elective courses in Comparative Literature

Note

Students must take at least one graduate course in each of the following four areas: European, Asian, Ancient, and Modern Literature.

After completing the course requirements, the student has two options:

a) Submit a portfolio of three essays, each one representing one of their three literary or interdisciplinary areas, and write a 750-1000 word commentary explaining the aims and achievements of the essays in relation to one another.

b) Write a comprehensive research paper (40-50 pages) that incorporates their three interliterary or interdisciplinary areas; this paper may develop topics of previous papers, or explore a new topic area.

The student then undergoes oral examination on the portfolio or the research paper. Following the examination, the graduate committee, after evaluation of the student's entire graduate record, determines the candidate's suitability for continuing in the Ph.D. program.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages offers the Ph.D. degree in Comparative Literature.
tracks: Interliterary Studies, Interdisciplinary Studies, and Science Fiction, Science, and Literature. Areas of particular strength in the Interdisciplinary Studies are comparative Asian and European studies; comparative ancient civilizations; gender and feminist studies; global cultures and post-colonialism; film and visual culture studies; narrative and cultural translation; and science and science fiction.

Interliterary Studies This program is designed for students wishing to concentrate in Comparative Literature as an interliterary discipline. Students examine the relation among various national literatures. They are expected to work in three of the following literatures: Chinese, English (either British or American), French, German, Classical Greek, Italian, Indonesian, Japanese, Latin, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, and Vietnamese. Permission is granted in exceptional cases to work in other literatures related to the Germanic, Romance, or Slavic families, in Hebrew or Arabic literature, in other Asian Literatures, and the literatures of Africa.

Students must obtain comprehensive knowledge of their first literature (the major specialty), in its language, literary history, and critical scholarship. In their two other literatures, they specialize in a genre, a period, critical school or theoretical approach, always in combination with their main literature. Work in the three literatures must be done in the languages of these literatures.

Students entering the interliterary Ph.D. program with an M.A. in literature must take two courses from the canons (CPLT 210), CPLT 214, and CPLT 215A (or demonstrate having taken similar courses). Course requirements are two graduate courses in a first literature, two graduate courses in a second literature, two graduate courses in a third literature, and three additional elective graduate courses in Comparative Literature.

Note Students must take at least one graduate course in each of the following four areas: European, Asian, Ancient, and Modern Literature. Science Fiction, Science, and Literature This option is designed for students with interests in science fiction studies and the relations of science to world literature. It builds upon the current widespread interest in Science Fiction and draws on the Eaton Collection. The program is intended for students who have already completed an undergraduate degree in Comparative Literature, English or kindred studies. It draws on the speculative richness of science fiction literature in a wide variety of social contexts, including the role of science in society (genetic engineering, artificial environments, nanotechnology, etc.), race and ethnicity, and social ethics. This track interacts with existing programs in the humanities, arts, social sciences and sciences. It is inherently cross-disciplinary both within the humanities, and between the humanities and sciences.

Students entering the Science Fiction, Science, and Literature Ph.D. program with an M.A. in any discipline must take courses from the following areas:

1. Three theory courses from among CPLT 214, CPLT 215A, and CPLT 210 (repeatable).
2. Three science, science fiction theory, literature and methods courses, including CPLT 272, CPLT 273, CPLT 274, CPLT 275.
3. One history of science course, (PHIL 237, PHIL 239, CHN/CLA 231, CHN/CLA 232, CPAC 134)
4. One course in Film and Media Studies (SOC 211, CPLT 174, CPLT 173, MCS 175, MCS 139, MCS 146)
5. One course in Philosophy or Religion from among either PHIL 234, PHIL 237, PHIL 238 and PHIL 239 – or RLST 200A, RLST 200C, and RLST 224
6. One course in Social Sciences (ANTH 261, ANTH 277, ANTH 279, CHINCLA 141, SOC 247, SOC 261, SOC 281)
7. Three elective courses from any of the courses listed above.

Among the various courses selected there must be at least one course on non-Western materials and two graduate literature courses with readings in the original language in each of the student’s two language areas. Language areas include: Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Classical Greek, Italian, Indonesian, Japanese, Latin, Filipino, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, and Vietnamese. The graduate advisor may require appropriate courses on an individual basis.

Note Students must take at least one graduate course in each of the following four areas: European, Asian, Ancient, and Modern Literature. Science Fiction, Science, and Literature This option is designed for students with interests in science fiction studies and the relations of science to world literature. It builds upon the current widespread interest in Science Fiction and draws on the Eaton Collection. The program is intended for students who have already completed an undergraduate degree in Comparative Literature, English or kindred studies. It draws on the speculative richness of science fiction literature in a wide variety of social contexts, including the role of science in society (genetic engineering, artificial environments, nanotechnology, etc.), race and ethnicity, and social ethics. This track interacts with existing programs in the humanities, arts, social sciences and sciences. It is inherently cross-disciplinary both within the humanities, and between the humanities and sciences.

Students entering the Science Fiction, Science, and Literature Ph.D. program with an M.A. in any discipline must take courses from the following areas:

1. Three theory courses from among CPLT 214, CPLT 215A, and CPLT 210 (repeatable).
2. Three science, science fiction theory, literature and methods courses, including CPLT 272, CPLT 273, CPLT 274, CPLT 275.
3. One history of science course, (PHIL 237, PHIL 239, CHN/CLA 231, CHN/CLA 232, CPAC 134)
4. One course in Film and Media Studies (SOC 211, CPLT 174, CPLT 173, MCS 175, MCS 139, MCS 146)
5. One course in Philosophy or Religion from among either PHIL 234, PHIL 237, PHIL 238 and PHIL 239 – or RLST 200A, RLST 200C, and RLST 224
6. One course in Social Sciences (ANTH 261, ANTH 277, ANTH 279, CHINCLA 141, SOC 247, SOC 261, SOC 281)
7. Three elective courses from any of the courses listed above.

Among the various courses selected there must be at least one course on non-Western materials and two graduate literature courses with readings in the original language in each of the student’s two language areas. Language areas include: Arabic, Chinese, English, French, German, Classical Greek, Italian, Indonesian, Japanese, Latin, Filipino, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, and Vietnamese. The graduate advisor may require appropriate courses on an individual basis.

When taking any upper-division undergraduate course listed here, the student must enroll in a 292 course.

Teaching Requirement Normally some teaching experience is required; such experience is obtained through a teaching assistantship whereby a student is assigned either to Comparative Literature or to another program. Students are strongly recommended to take one of the pedagogy courses in the department (CPLT 222 or CPLT 301) which may be used as one of their required elective courses.

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations The written qualifying examination consists of the following:

1. For a student in the track of Interliterary Studies, the examination consists of four parts, which include the three national literatures that the student specializes in, with a comparative perspective, and on critical theory.
2. For a student in the track of Interdisciplinary Studies, the examination consists of four parts, which include two national literatures and one non-literary discipline that the student specializes in, with a comparative perspective, and on critical theory.

Prior to the examination for either track, students in consultation with the designated members of their committee, formulate a Special Reading List based on available departmental reading lists for each of the four parts that reflects the student’s chosen fields of study and research and provides a basis for the examination.

Each of the four parts of the written examination for either the Interliterary or the Interdisciplinary Track is a three-hour exam.

The written examinations are followed by an oral qualifying examination.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination Candidates must write a dissertation on a topic approved by the dissertation committee and may be required to successfully undergo an oral examination on the dissertation.

Normative Time to Degree 18 quarters

Lower-Division Courses

CPLT 001 Introduction to Close Reading (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Teaches focused reading of works of literature and construction of compelling written arguments about texts. Explores methods of analyzing literature, framing relevant questions, and writing clear essays. Compares fiction and non-fiction, poetry and prose, narrator and author, and ancient and modern. Also covers basic critical concepts. Emphasizes non-English language traditions. Credit is awarded for only one of CPLT 001 or CPLT 001W.

CPLT 001W Introduction to Close Reading (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor. Teaches focused reading of literature and construction of compelling written arguments. Compares fiction and non-fiction, poetry and prose, and narrator and author. Also covers basic critical concepts. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of “C” or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student’s college permits as alternatives to English 001C. Credit is awarded for only one of CPLT 001 or CPLT 001W.
CPLT 002 Reading World Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Teaches concepts of cross-cultural literacy. Explores how writers in different cultures use literature to define the human, process the foreign, and see the world. Discusses what world literature has been and what it could be. Considers reading as a tool for approaching cultural difference. Emphasizes non-English language traditions.

CPLT 012 The Writer in Writing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Targeted at the fledgling creative writer and apprentice literary critic, surveys the complex legacy surrounding the figure of the writer in world literature. Discussion and weekly writing exercises demonstrate the use of brainstorming in creating and critiquing literature. Cross-listed with CRWT 012.

CPLT 015 Language, Literature, and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduces students to the connections between language, literature, and culture over the centuries and across national traditions through study of an array of literary forms and genres. Close reading of masterworks, selected to provide an overview of the fields of literary, linguistic, and cultural analysis.

CPLT 017A Masterworks of World Literature (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Explores selected great works of literature from around the world in historical and cultural contexts. Covers antiquity to the early Renaissance, emphasizing textual analysis.

CPLT 017B Masterworks of World Literature (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Explores selected great works of literature from around the world in historical and cultural contexts. Covers the early Renaissance to the Enlightenment, emphasizing textual analysis.

CPLT 017C Masterworks of World Literature (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Explores selected great works of literature from around the world in historical and cultural contexts. Covers the modern period, emphasizing critical methods and approaches to comparative literature.

CPLT 018 The Nature of Narrative (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines the basic features of narrative (including plot, character, point of view, and time and space relations) within various literary forms, such as the anecdote, story, tale, novella, and novel.

CPLT 021 Introduction to Film, Literature, and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Surveys critical approaches to the cinema such as auteur and genre theory. Studies literature and film, national cinemas, and film movements. Cross-listed with MCS 021.

CPLT 022A Introduction to World Literature by Women (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to world literature by women across many centuries. Covers the creative work of women from ancient to early modern periods, examining both texts and the historical circumstances of the earliest women writers. Emphasis is on texts originally written in languages other than English, from around the globe. Cross-listed with WMST 022A.

CPLT 022B Introduction to World Literature by Women (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to the increasingly powerful voices of women writers in modernity and postmodernity. Emphasis is on texts originally written in languages other than English, from around the globe. Topics include the question of feminine writing and feminist theories about literature by women. Cross-listed with WMST 022B.

CPLT 023 Modern Japan and Personal Narrative (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Introduces major debates in history, politics, and culture through the genres of autobiography, diary, and confession. Explores the parallel construction of the modern nation, the modern language, and the modern self. Traces the development of Japan’s "i-novel." Builds skills in close reading by studying the rhetoric of self-narrative. Cross-listed with AST 023 and JPN 023.

CPLT 024 World Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduces world cinema as a fusion of national and international, culturally specific, and globally universal characteristics. Topics include realism, the role of world wars, Hollywood’s global reach, alternative aesthetics of third-world cinemas, cross-fertilization between Europe and Asia, and the function of international film festivals and the international film market. Cross-listed with MCS 024.

CPLT 025 Introduction to Science Fiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Considers science fiction as an interface between today’s scientific and humanistic disciplines. Utilizes books, films and works of art to examine the interplay of these disciplines. Explores the perspective of science fiction on such themes as time, space, God, nature, mind, and the future.

CPLT 027 Food in Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores the representation of food, cooking and restaurants in films from different national traditions. Includes gender roles; sensuality and sexuality; social class and the economics of food; excess and lack. Cross-listed with MCS 036.

CPLT 028 Justice, Law, Violence (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the concepts of justice, law, and violence through literary and philosophical texts. Raises fundamental questions of individual human existence within the social collective. Topics include natural right, freedom of will, sacrifice, revolution, gender, and power.

CPLT 029 The Arts: Approach, Comparison, and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours, extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Course on the arts, their meaning and interrelationship as well as their cultural contexts East and West. Stresses such approaches as: How do you understand a poem? What do you look for in a painting? What do you listen for in music? How do different cultural backgrounds help in appreciating a work of art?

CPLT 040 Literary Response to Disaster and Repression (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An examination of how literature functions as a tool for approaching cultural polarization of classes, Nazi Germany, representations of the Holocaust, and a divided and reunited Germany. Cross-listed with GER 163, HISE 163, and MCS 115.

Upper-Division Courses

CPLT 110 Literary Analysis and Criticism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of different critical approaches to literature, through reading and discussion of literary texts and critical essays on those texts. Reading and discussions cover different genres and traditions as well as different critical approaches.

CPLT 111 Berlin Metropolis in Literature, Film, Music, and Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to the metropolis Berlin as a gateway between the East and West. Explores topography of the city through film, art, music, and literary texts. Considers Berlin’s dramatic transformations as a microcosm of Germany and Europe’s troubled history in the twentieth century. Cross-listed with EUR 120, EURO 120, GER 111, and MCS 178.

CPLT 112 Mythology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comparative study of mythic traditions from several world cultures and religions viewed from a variety of theoretical perspectives. Includes material drawn from epics, religious texts, divine hymns, creation myths, heroic legends, and concepts of the afterlife as reflected in literary and nonliterary sources. Cross-listed with CLA 112 and RLIST 117.

CPLT 114 The Classical Tradition (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the legacy of Greece and Rome in Western culture, from the Renaissance to the present. Topics include literature, art, architecture, and politics. Cross-listed with CLA 114.

CPLT 115 Modern German History through Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores twentieth-century German history through film. Includes World Wars I and II, inflation and polarization of classes, Nazi Germany, representations of the Holocaust, and a divided and reunited Germany. Cross-listed with GER 163, HISE 163, and MCS 115.
CPLT 118 The Alien as Other (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers the alien in science fiction stories as an image of both alterity ("Otherness") and a reflection of what it means to be human. Topics include alien contact, societies and languages, and the deliberate modifications of both humans and aliens. Utilizes short stories, novels, and film.

CPLT 120 Autobiography (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the genre of the autobiography and its visual equivalents (self-portraits and autobiographical film). An examination of narration structure and point of view; the boundaries between fiction and nonfiction; and concepts such as masks, sexuality, memory, and biculturalism. Focus may change from year to year. Course is repeatable as topics change.

CPLT 121 Crossing Borders: Immigration, Migrant, and Exile in Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Proposes an international look at the phenomenon of migration through film. Film can be considered the foremost medium to do justice to this issue.

CPLT 123 Transnational Feminist Film and Media (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers contemporary women's and feminist film and media productions. Connects the forces of globalization and militarization with gender-related experiences of displacement, migration, immigration, diaspora, trafficking, and refugee status. Focuses on innovative uses of visual language signaling changes in notions of nation, identity, class, race, ethnicity, gender, and sexuality. Cross-listed with WMST 123.

CPLT 126 From Novel to Screen: Film Adaptations of German Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to classic works of German literature and their film adaptations. Explores adaptations by film directors such as Welles, Kubrick, Visconti, and Fassbinder. Studies the nexus between literature, film, and theatre. Course conducted in English. Cross-listed with GER 126 and MCS 126.

CPLT 131 Marx, Nietzsche, Freud (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Critical introduction to three central thinkers of modernity. Topics include alienation, free will, revolution, the unconscious, sexual difference, political power, and the modern conception of truth. Readings and discussions are in English. Selected readings are in German for German majors and minors. Cross-listed with GER 131.

CPLT 132 Rousseau and Revolution (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introductory study of the French philosopher and novelist Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the age of revolution in France, Germany, and England. Topics include social inequality, slavery, gender, subjectivity, violence, and political rights. All readings are in English. Cross-listed with FREN 132 and GER 132.

CPLT 134 Cinematic War Memory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines cinematic confrontations involving World War II in Germany and Japan. Topics include desire between victims and perpetrators, representation of trauma, and ethical responsibility. All screenings have English subtitles. Cross-listed with GER 134, JPN 134, and MCS 114.

CPLT 135 Film Noir and Hollywood's German Immigrants (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of the role of German immigrants in the emergence of film noir in 1940s' Hollywood. Examines the revitalization of Weimar Expressionism in Hollywood cinema. Explores traumatic memory, cultural transfer, exile and displacement in films by German filmmaker refugees including Billy Wilder. Cross-listed with GER 135 and MCS 170.

CPLT 136 The Enlightenment and Its Consequences: Modern Europe in the Arts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the basic ideas of modernity in Europe that are central to the history of western cultures and civilization. Focuses on the function of the arts and sciences in relation to the philosophy and concepts of the Enlightenment. Addresses humankind's changing relationship to religion, state, society, and history, as well as new strategies of self-reflection. Cross-listed with GER 136.

CPLT 137 Passions, Apparitions, and Automata (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introductory study of German Romanticism from its origins in Goethe to its development in Hoffmann. Topics include madness, sexual desire, doppleganger, and automaton. All readings are in English; selected readings are in German for German majors and minors. Cross-listed with EUR 137 and GER 137.

CPLT 138 From Expressionism to Epic Theatre: Benn, Brecht, Kafka, and the Bauhaus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction of the German avant-garde of the twentieth century. Explores expressionism, New Objectivity, the Bauhaus movement, the manifestation of an anti-art in dadaism, and Epic Theatre. Studies works of Franz Kafka in the context of his implicit criticism of the avant-gardist movements of his time. Course is conducted in English. Cross-listed with AHS 121, EUR 138, GER 138, and MCS 182.

CPLT 140 Italian Renaissance Texts and Contexts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores history and culture in space, time, religion, economics, history, politics, art, gender, and sexuality through an interdisciplinary consideration of verbal and visual texts. Readings are of Petrarch, Boccaccio, Veronica Franco, Gasparo Stampa, Machiavelli, Castiglione, Ariosto, Benvenuto Cellini, Marco Polo, Cristoforo Colombo. Presents slides of relevant architecture and visual images. Cross-listed with ITAL 140.

CPLT 142 (E-Z) Women's Writing in Modern Asia and Asian America (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers comparative histories of feminist literary movements, gender and immigration, autobiography, translation, and subjectivity. Asian literature will be circulated in the original language to students with reading ability (not required). E. Chinese and Japanese American Writing; J. Japanese and Japanese American Writing; K. Korean and Korean American Writing; L. Vietnamese and Vietnamese American Writing. Cross-listed with WMST 142 (E-Z).

CPLT 143 (E-Z) France and Asia in Literature and the Arts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 20 hours per quarter; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores French portrayals of Asia in literature, cinema, the other arts, and popular culture. Topics include colonialism, orientalism, gender, race, and language. Cross-listed with FREN 143.

CPLT 144 Buddhist Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Readings in canonical and non-canonical Buddhist texts. Includes Buddhist-influenced literature written by Asian, European, and American authors. Examines themes of emptiness, impermanence, and no-self. Cross-listed with AST 133 and RLST 144.

CPLT 145 Modern Japanese Thought (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Survey of modern Japanese thought from a theoretical and intellectual historical perspective. Topics include philosophical discussions of modernization, “Westernization,” nationalism, colonialism and imperialism, “comfort women,” Japanese war crimes in continental America and the bombings of Hiroshima and Nagasaki, post-War World II remembrance and denial. All readings are in English. Cross-listed with JPN 145.

CPLT 146 Comedy and Satire (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the origins and historical development of contemporary Western culture’s two most popular genres. Although the focus is on literary texts ranging from Aristophanes to the present, the course also considers the many other cultural media through which the comic and the satiric find expression—among them, caricature drawing, photography, comic books, film, and television. Attention is given to debates about the related functions of irony, laughter, violence, and sexuality.

CPLT 147 (E-Z) The Novel (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the novel as a preeminent register of cultural values and common literary themes, derived from the various national literatures and literary epochs. The novel form is examined in terms of selected, related works by some of its greatest modern American writers. E. The Existential Novel, F. The Carnivalesque. Credit is awarded for only one of CPLT 147F or HNPG 037J.

CPLT 148 Short Narrative (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis and interpretation of short narrative texts from the linked perspectives of universal literary concerns. The shortest prose, including the anecdote, short story, tale, and novella, by some of the world’s greatest writers is explored in depth.

CPLT 149 The Development of Classical Modern Drama (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Consisting of readings, discussions, and lectures, treats plays and theories from the German, Scandinavian, Russian, and French repertoire among others. Covers Naturalism to Expressionism (1880-1918).

CPLT 151 Palestine/Algeria (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 6 hours per quarter; extra reading, 24 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers two distinct and related literary and historical moments: Palestine and Algeria. Topics include the relations between language and context; literature and literary historiography; genre and idiom; violence and the body; and the state and institutional practices of reading. Cross-listed with ARCL 151 and MEIS 151.

CPLT 152 Modern Arabic Poetry in a Multilingual Frame (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers selected writings of Adonis (Ali Ahmed Salid), Mahmoud Darwish, Abdelatif La'abî, and Etel Adnan, published originally in Arabic, French, and English. Topics include language (idiom, statement, utterance, translation, repetition, rhythm) and history (loss, violence, mourning, inheritance, future, legacy). Course is taught in English. Cross-listed with ARCL 152.
CPLT 153 Literature, Language, Relation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers the rapport among language, relation, and literature. Fociques upon the theories among context and modes of address (the Qur'an, Levinas, Austin, Derrida); the name and the positing force of language (Dawish, Plato, Nietzsche); and language, violence, and poetic statement (ibn Arabi, Heidegger, Benjamin).

CPLT 154 Introduction to African Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to African philosophical texts. Provides close and literary reading of texts in philosophy, as well as considers the impact these texts can have or can on Western cultural formation. Cross-listed with ARCL 154 and PHIL 128.

CPLT 155 Introduction to Arabic Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Arabic literature that focuses on language and rhetoric. Considers major issues such as colonialism, secularism, modernity, language, and the state. Explores religion, law, and philosophy. Cross-listed with ARCL 155, MEIS 155, and RSLT 157.

CPLT 156 Jews and Arabs (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the formation of the shared and divided history of the Jewish and Arab peoples. Explores contemporary relations and institutional dimensions of this history, as well as the formation of related areas of study, such as religion, philosophy, literature, and psychoanalysis. Cross-listed with ARCL 156, MEIS 156, and RSLT 156.

CPLT 158 Islam and Psychoanalysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores contemporary psychoanalytic readings of Islam to consider the relationship between Islam and Orientalism, Orientalism and psychoanalysis, and psychoanalysis and Islam. Cross-listed with ARCL 158, MEIS 158, and RSLT 159.

CPLT 160 (E-Z) Comparative Cultural Studies: From the Middle Ages to Postmodernism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the position of the novel and its role within nationalism as a representative summary or mirror of the nation. Cross-listed with AST 163 and SEAS 163.

CPLT 166 Vietnam and the Philippines (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the culture and literature of Vietnam and the Philippines. Topics include the role of the artist in society, the social and political changes of the last 50 years, and the influence of the war on Vietnamese and Philippine society and culture. Cross-listed with AST 166, SEAS 166, and VNM 166.

CPLT 167 Postcolonial Literature and Criticism in Southeast Asia and South Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the theoretical concepts of postcolonial criticism informing and challenging the literature of Southeast Asia and South Asia, as the literature itself pushes the limits of the criticism. Addresses themes of nation, identity, space, gender, home, diaspora, alterity, history, sexuality, transnationalism, neocolonialism, tourism, and education. Cross-listed with AST 167 and SEAS 167.

WRIT 170 Third World Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of some major works associated with Third World literature and film. Emphasizes cross-cultural, linguistic, and geopolitical approaches which have come to dominate its field of inquiry. In addition to class discussion, examinations, and term paper, students are also involved in a number of practical activities designed to sharpen their critical acumen, enlarge academic vocabulary, and encourage mastery of scholarship procedures.

CPLT 171 (E-Z) Auteurs and Auteur Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Fociques upon the theories of directors and auteurs which characterize a significant portion of their works: F. Fassbinder; J. Fellini; T. Truffaut. Cross-listed with MCS 121 (E-Z).

CPLT 172 (E-Z) International Cinemas (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers non-Hollywood cinemas in the national, historical, political, and cultural contexts which produced them. E. Experimental and Avant-Garde Film; F. French New Wave; G. New German Cinema; I. Italian Neorealism; T. Third World Cinema; U. Global Perspectives on the Vietnam War. Cross-listed with MCS 173 (E-Z).

CPLT 174 (E-Z) Comparative Studies in Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Fociques upon the theories and methodologies involved in the comparative study of literature and nonliterary fields. Cross-listed with MCS 174 (E-Z).

CPLT 178 Religious Biography (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the construction and continuing appropriation of biographical images (textual and visual narratives) in selected religious traditions. Special attention is given to problems of intertextuality and the medium of presentation in the communication of “religious” meaning. Cross-listed with RSLT 178.

CPLT 180 (E-Z) Literature and Related Fields (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical survey of the theories and methodologies involved in the comparative study of literature and nonliterary fields. Literature and History; I. Literature and Institutions; L. Preval Readings in Literature; M. Literature and Music; P. Literature and Psychoanalysis; S. Literature and Science; U. Literature and the Visual Arts; X. Literature and Marxism; Z. Literature and Fiction/Fantasy.

CPLT 181 Existentialism in Literature, Film, and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; outside research, 5 hours; term paper, 5 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the Existentialist movement in literature, film, and culture. Texts range from essays, plays, and novels to documentary and fiction film. Topics include choice, subjectivity, and alienation. Cross-listed with FREN 181 and MCS 181.

CPLT 187 Metaphiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; creative writing, take-home midterm, or term paper, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses upon the treatment of such topics as postmodemism, metaplace, and the new novel in Europe and America. Cross-listed with CRWT 187.

CPLT 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chair of the department as a means of meeting special curricular requirements. Course is repeatable.

CPLT 193 Capstone Research Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): Junior standing in Asian Literatures and Cultures, Classical Studies, Comparative Ancient Civilizations, Comparative Literature, East Asian Languages, Germanic Studies, Languages, or Russian Studies; not open to students who are in their final quarter of study. A seminar considering research questions in Comparative Literature. Includes the identification of research questions and the use of primary texts, secondary texts, and theory to seek answers. Addresses techniques in the organization and presentation of writing.

CPLT 195H Senior Thesis (1-2) Open by invitation to students in the Honors Program in Comparative Literature. Grade is deferred until the end of the second or third quarter. To be taken for one or two consecutive quarters; total credit may not exceed 6 units.

CPLT 196 Senior Research Paper (2) Consultation, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CPLT 193. A continuation of the research project begun in CPLT 193. Conducted under supervision of a faculty advisor in the applicable field of study. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

Graduate Courses:

CPLT 200 Topics in Southeast Asian Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the world of Southeast Asia and the scholarly discussions about it, with an emphasis on cultural aspects, embedded in their historical context. Materials are in English. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units. Cross-listed with SEAS 200.

CPLT 205 Literature of Southeast Asia (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores themes and theories related to understanding literature and literary culture in Southeast Asia, insisting that the space of literature reaches beyond the text to include all disciplines. Students critically read, engage in, and question discourses of nationhood, identity, loss, mourning, history, and memory. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units. Cross-listed with SEAS 205.

CPLT 210 Canons in Comparative Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Studies the concept of the canon and literary texts included in it and excluded from it. Considers the distinction between “mainstream” and “marginal” works. Examines how the canon of texts changes over time. Course is repeatable as topics change.

CPLT 212 Introduction to Graduate Studies in Comparative Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Surveys the history of comparative literature and introduces the beginning graduate student to the various methodologies, aesthetic theones, and critical approaches which have come to dominate its field of inquiry. In addition to class discussion, examinations, and a term paper, students are also involved in a number of practical activities designed to sharpen their critical acumen, enlarge academic vocabulary, and encourage mastery of scholarship procedures.

CPLT 213 Rhetoric and Argument in Ancient China and Greece (4) Seminar, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A study of theories and practices of rhetoric, argument, persuasion, and, and, in some cases, poetics in ancient China and Greece (texts dating from the fifth to the third centuries B.C.), as well as some of their implications for contemporary theory and practice. Students who submit a seminar paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. This course may also be taken on a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) basis by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Cross-listed with POSC 213.
CPLT 214 History of Criticism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; seniors may be admitted by consent of instructor. A survey of critical theories from Plato to modern time through reading and group discussion. Emphasis is on fundamental theoretical issues that recur in the history of literary criticism and are relevant to modern concerns.

CPLT 215A Contemporary Critical Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Considers representative critical works and movements in contemporary theory. Includes the study of formalism, semiotics, psychoanalytic and feminist theory, and deconstruction.

CPLT 218B Issues in Contemporary Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Focuses on a specific problem or movement in contemporary theory. Course is repeatable as content changes.

CPLT 219 Dante and Italian Cinema (4) Seminar, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Compares the poetic goals and strategies of each of the three sections of Dante’s Commedia—Inferno, Purgatorio, and Paradiso—with the innovative cinematic languages of leading post-World War II Italian filmmakers, including Rossellini, Antonioni, Cavani, Wertmuller, Nichetti, and Moretti. Integrates theoretical discussions of representation, desire, knowledge, gender, sexuality, and subjectivity with close textual analysis of poetry and film.

CPLT 220 (E-2) German Aesthetic Theory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to individual figures in the history of German aesthetic theory and their legacy in critical discourse. Topics include phantasmagoria, the beautiful, the sublime, the ugly, fascist chic, mimesis, ornament, the “thing,” mechanical reproduction, suddenness, synaesthesia, and technomedia. All readings are in English. E. Kant; F. Benjamin. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Each segment is repeatable as its topics change.

CPLT 222 Problems in the Pedagogy of Comparative Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Addresses the theories of literary pedagogy and emerging discussions about the teaching of comparative literature.

CPLT 224 Film Theory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced introduction to classic texts of early and contemporary film theory. Discusses theoretical claims of relevant films. Major concepts include realist film theory, cinema of attractions, apparatus theory, theory of film practice, feminist film theory, and notions of gender, race, and class. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

CPLT 243 France and Asia: Orientalism and Beyond (4) Seminar, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the phenomenon and concept of Orientalism as well as alternative paradigms for East-West aesthetic and cultural relations. Includes works by Baudelaire, Zola, Braddon, Boucicault, Turgenev, Manet, Degas, Daumier, and Klimt. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

CPLT 261 European Modernities (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Examines theoretical issues of late nineteenth-century European modernities. Utilizes literature, art, and popular images from France, England, Austria, and Russia. Addresses aesthetics, consumption, mass culture, fashion, melodrama, technology, psychology, and nihilism. Includes works by Baudelaire, Zola, Bradson, Bocciuelli, Turgenev, Manet, Degas, Daumier, and Klimt. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

CPLT 267 Colonialism and Postcolonial Criticism (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers the historical development of postcolonial criticism and how its theoretical concepts inform and challenge the study of literature and culture. Addresses themes of nation, identity, space, gender, home, diaspora, alterity, history, sexuality, transnationalism, neocolonialism, domestic colonialism, tourism, and education. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes.

CPLT 272 The Origins and Promise of Science Fiction (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Studies the literary, scientific, and social origins of the science fiction genre and how it generates new theoretical structures, and perspectives on the human condition.

CPLT 273 Genre and Method in Science Fiction Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the critical debate within the field of science fiction and to some of the early and fundamental concepts of what science fiction is and what it does. Examines the development of science fiction from its origins through its influence on critical theory in twentieth- and twenty-first century texts.

CPLT 275 Science Fiction Authors (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the work of one of the core authors of science fiction and the reception of that work in either the initial formation or later development of the genre. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

CPLT 276 Science Meets the Fiction (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines how changing scientific views of the world impact the science fiction genre. Studies the evolution of travel narratives and the historical novel into new adaptations of scientific visions of space and time. More broadly, examines how the genre reflects changing social and scientific contexts.

CPLT 277 Seminar in Comparative Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Special topics in comparative literature. Subject may vary from quarter to quarter depending on instructor. Course may be given by visiting faculty. May be repeated.

CPLT 284 Literature, Colonialism, and Religion (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to debates on secularism and religion in Europe. Examines how these debates may illuminate perspectives on literary studies and colonialism.

CPLT 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CPLT 290 (E-2) Directed Studies (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and department chair. To be taken as a means of meeting special curricular needs in literature. E. English; F. French; G. German; H. Greek; I. Italian; J. Japanese; K. Chinese; L. Latin; M. Latin American; R. Russian; S. Spanish; T. Scandinavian; U. American; V. Slavic. Segments are repeatable.

CPLT 291 Individual Studies in Coordinated Areas (1-6) A directed program of study designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for examinations. Open to M.A. and Ph.D. candidates. Does not count toward the unit requirement for the M.A. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated quarterly until the qualifying examinations are completed.

CPLT 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (2) Research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in CPLT 100-series course. To be taken on an individual basis. Student will complete a graduate paper based on research related to the CPLT 100-series course. May be repeated with different topic.

CPLT 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

CPLT 301 Teaching of Foreign Language at the College Level (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, or senior standing with consent of instructor. Covers first and second language acquisition; general models of L2 learning; learning different components of language; acquisition of pronunciation, vocabulary, and discourse; multilingual societies and the goals of language teaching; and implications of second language acquisition research for the foreign language classroom. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

CPLT 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Practicum, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): CPLT 301 or equivalent; graduate standing; employment as a teaching assistant or associate in Supervised teaching in lower-division courses. Required of all teaching assistants in Comparative Literature. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Italian Studies

Subject abbreviation: ITAL

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Theda Shapiro, Ph.D., Chair

Committee in Charge

Theda Shapiro, Chair (Emerita, Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Marguerite Waller, Acting Chair (Women’s Studies)
Erith Jaffe-Berg (Theater)
Jeanette Kohl (Art History)
Sherri Johnson (Religious Studies)
Marina Pianca (Hispanic Studies)
Melissa Conway (Rivera Library, non-voting)
Nicotella Tinozzi-Mehrmand, non-voting
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

Students are encouraged to consider opportunities for study through the Education Abroad Program (EAP). This is an excellent opportunity to become deeply familiar with another country and its culture while earning academic units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental study abroad officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Office of Campus Academic Experiences at eapoap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this
Minor

The Italian Studies minor offers students the opportunity to attain an advanced level of proficiency in Italian language while taking a number of discipline-based courses that concentrate on Italian themes. The minor complements liberal arts degrees in many aspects of Western or European studies, including art history, history, philosophy, political science, and religious studies.

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog.

Requirements for the minor consist of 24 units, distributed as follows:

1. Twelve (12) units of ITAL 101A and ITAL 101B and ITAL 101C
2. Eight (8) units of upper-division courses in Italian literature, film and/or culture offered by the Department of Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
3. Four (4) units of upper-division courses in Italian art history, history, film, theatre, or another related discipline offered by other departments and approved by the student's advisor.

Foreign Language Placement Examination

A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and time.

Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Lower-Division Courses

ITAL 001 Elementary Italian (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Italian, with attention to the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in Italian insofar as possible. Audio-lingual and media-based learning materials available in the Media Library.

ITAL 002 Elementary Italian (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ITAL 001 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Italian, with attention to the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in Italian insofar as possible. Audio-lingual and media-based learning materials available in the Media Library.

ITAL 004 Intermediate Italian (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ITAL 003 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent. Continued study of the basic grammatical structures of Italian with emphasis on competency in reading, writing, and speaking. Involves reading varied materials, both literary and journalistic, dealing with contemporary Italy.

ITAL 042 Italian Americans: Voices and Visions (4) Lecture, 1.5 hours; discussion, 1.5 hours; screening, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A study of the Italian American experience as seen through major works of Italian and Italian American writers and filmmakers. Covers the 1950s to the present. No knowledge of Italian required. Cross-listed with EUR 042.

ITAL 043 Italian Cuisine and Literature through the Centuries (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Analysis of the relationship between food and literature in Italian culture through the study of gastronomic and literary texts from the Roman to present times. Films are used to enrich this theme.

ITAL 044 Mafia and Malavita in Italian Literature and Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A study of the history of malavita in the Italian peninsula. Explores topics from mischievous transgressions to organized crime. Mafia, as presented through the works of renowned Italian writers and directors. No knowledge of Italian required. Cross-listed with EUR 044.

ITAL 045 Italian Cinema (4) Lecture, 1.5 hours; discussion, 1.5 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Covers major works of the Italian cinema from Neo-Realism to the present with emphasis on their historical evolution and representation of major elements of Italian culture. Knowledge of Italian not required. Cross-listed with MCS 044.

ITAL 090 Special Studies (1-3) To be taken with the consent of the chair of the department as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

Upper-Division Courses

ITAL 101A Advanced Italian (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ITAL 004 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent. Advanced Italian grammar and conversation. Emphasizes mastery of the subtleties of the language in conversation, reading, and writing.

ITAL 101B Advanced Italian (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ITAL 101A. Advanced Italian grammar and conversation. Emphasizes mastery of the subtleties of the language in conversation, reading, and writing.

ITAL 101C Advanced Italian (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 1 hour; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ITAL 101B or equivalent. Advanced Italian grammar and conversation. Emphasis is on mastery of the subtleties of the language in conversation, reading, and writing.

ITAL 125 (E-Z) Studies in Italian Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ITAL 101A or consent of instructor. Selected topics in Italian literature. Provides detailed study of subjects and periods relevant to Italian culture. Must have good reading and aural comprehension ability in Italian.

ITAL 139 The Divine Comedy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. A close reading of Dante's Divine Comedy, using a bilingual edition. Attention is paid to conceptual and aesthetic questions. Although the work is read in English, students without previous knowledge of Italian are given some instruction in it to enable them to understand parts of the original.

ITAL 140 Italian Renaissance Texts and Contexts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores changes in notions of space, time, religion, economics, history, politics, art, gender, and sexuality through an interdisciplinary consideration of verbal and visual texts. Readings are of Petrarch, Boccaccio, Veronica Franco, Gaspara Stampa, Machiavelli, Castiglione, Benvenuto Cellini, Marco Polo, Cristoforo Colombo. Presents slides of relevant architecture and visual images. Cross-listed with CPTL 140.

ITAL 150 Italian Theatre (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the development of Italian theatre from the commedia dell'arte to the present. Discusses works by Ruzzante, Machiavelli, Metastasio, Goldoni, Alfieri, Verga, Pirandello, Fo, and Rame. Includes videos of plays, melodramas, and operas. No knowledge of Italian required. Credit is awarded for only one of ITAL 125T or ITAL 150.

ITAL 158 Italian Literature in the Period of Unification (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of nineteenth-century Italian literature. Emphasis on the pre-Unification, "Risorgimento," period is through the works of Foscolo, Leopardi, Pellico and Manzoni. No knowledge of Italian is required.

ITAL 162 Contemporary Italian Women Writers in Translation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of works by contemporary Italian women writers from critical, cultural, and historical perspectives. No knowledge of Italian is required.

ITAL 185 Modern and Contemporary Italian Literature in Translation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers selected works by authors who exemplify major cultural and literary trends in Italy from the period of unification (1860s) to the present. Readings are supplemented by viewing of films. No knowledge of Italian is required.

ITAL 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chair of the department as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

Graduate Courses

CPTL 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CPTL 290 (E-Z) Directed Studies (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and department chair. To be taken as a means of meeting special curricular needs in literature, English; French; German; Greek; Italian; Japanese; Korean; Latin; Latin American; Russian; Spanish; Scandinavian; American; Slavic. Segments are repeatable.

ITAL 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (2) Outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor, concurrent enrollment in Italian 100-series course. To be taken on an individual basis. Student will complete a graduate paper based on research related to the Italian 100-series course. May be repeated with different topic.
Professional Courses
CPLT 301 Teaching of Foreign Language at the College Level (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, or senior standing with consent of instructor. Covers first and second language acquisition; general models of L2 learning; learning different types of grammar; learning other components of language: acquisition of pronunciation, vocabulary, and discourse; multilingual societies and the goals of language teaching; and implications of second language acquisition research for the foreign language classroom. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

ITAL 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Practicum, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): CPLT 301 or equivalent; graduate standing; employment as a teaching assistant or associate in. Supervised teaching in lower-division courses. Required of all teaching assistants in Italian. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Languages and Literatures/Chinese
Subject abbreviations: CHN

Committee in Charge
Yenna Wu, Ph.D., Chair, Chinese/Civilizations/Comparative Literature
Kelly Jeong, Ph.D., Korean Literature and Culture
John N. Kim, Ph.D., German/Japanese/Comparative Literature
Manami Beevi Lam, Ph.D., Vietnamese/Comparative Literature
Margherita Long, Ph.D., Japanese/Comparative Literature
Perry Link, Ph.D., Chinese/Comparative Literature
Annmaria Shimabuku, Ph.D., Japanese Literature and Culture
Yang Ye, Ph.D., Chinese/Civilizations/Comparative Literature
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D., Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

Major
The Chinese Major enables a student to acquire proficiency in the Chinese language and to study Chinese literature, culture, and society using interdisciplinary methods.

1. Lower-division requirements (12 units plus language proficiency)
   a) Proficiency in Chinese through the intermediate level (CHN 006 or its equivalent)
   b) Four (4) units from lower-division lecture courses on Chinese literature, culture, and film: AST O30/CHN O30, AST O40/CHN O40, AST O46/CHN O46, AST O48/CHN O48, and any other lower-division lecture courses on Chinese literature, culture, and film chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor.
   c) Eight (8) units: CPLT 001 or CPLT 001W, CPLT 002

2. Upper-division requirements (36 units)
   a) Twelve (12) units in Chinese language from CHN 101A, CHN 101B, CHN 101C,
      CHN 102, CHN 105, CHN 108, CHN 110 (E-Z), CHN 115 (E-Z)
   b) Twelve (12) units in Chinese literature, culture, and film from AST O17/CHN O17, RLST O17, AST O135/CHN O135, AST O136/CHN O136, AST O142/CHN O142, AST O145/CHN O145/CLA O141/CPAC O141/POSC O140, AST O148/CHN O148, AST O185/CHN O185/ MCS O169, CHN O102, CHN O104, CHN O105, CHN O106, CHN O108, CHN O110 (E-Z), CHN O115 (E-Z), CHN O134, CHN O137, CHN O190, CPLT O142/WMST O142E, and any other upper-division lecture courses on Chinese literature, culture, and film chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor.
   c) Eight (8) units in Chinese-related upper-division courses from other departments (with adviser’s consent), can include the courses listed under (b).
   d) CPLT 193 (4) units. (CPLT 196 strongly recommended but not required)

Chinese Courses

Foreign Language Placement Examination
A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Lower-Division Courses
CHN O01 First-Year Chinese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): Student must take the Chinese placement examination. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Chinese. Focused on the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Lectures are conducted primarily in Mandarin. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: CHN O01, CHN O02, CHN O03, and CHN O04; CHN O01, CHN O02, and CHN O20B; CHN O20A and CHN O20B.

CHN O02 First-Year Chinese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN O01 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Chinese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. Lectures are conducted primarily in Mandarin. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: CHN O01, CHN O02, CHN O03, and CHN O04; CHN O01, CHN O02, and CHN O20B; CHN O20A and CHN O20B.

CHN O03 First-Year Chinese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN O02 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Chinese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. Focuses on the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Lectures are conducted primarily in Mandarin. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: CHN O01, CHN O02, CHN O03, and CHN O04; CHN O01, CHN O02, and CHN O20B; CHN O20A and CHN O20B.

CHN O04 Second-Year Chinese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN O03 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Chinese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Chinese. Focuses on the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Lectures are conducted primarily in Mandarin. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: CHN O01, CHN O02, CHN O03, and CHN O04; CHN O01, CHN O02, and CHN O20B; CHN O20A and CHN O20B.

CHN O05 Second-Year Chinese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN O04 or CHN O20B or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Chinese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. Continued development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Lectures are conducted primarily in Mandarin. Credit is awarded for only one of CHN O25 or the CHN O05 and CHN O06 sequences.

CHN O06 Second-Year Chinese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN O05 or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Chinese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. Continued development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Lectures are conducted primarily in Mandarin. Credit is awarded for only one of CHN O25 or the CHN O05 and CHN O06 sequences.

CHN O20A First-Year Chinese for Heritage Learners (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): Student must take the Chinese placement examination. A first-year Mandarin Chinese course designed for heritage learners who have some proficiency in listening comprehension and speaking but are unable to read and write in Mandarin. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: CHN O01, CHN O02, CHN O03, and CHN O04; CHN O01, CHN O02, and CHN O20B; CHN O20A and CHN O20B.

CHN O20B First-Year Chinese for Heritage Learners (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN O02 with a grade of "C-" or better or CHN O20A with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Chinese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. A first-year Mandarin Chinese course designed for heritage learners who have some proficiency in listening comprehension and speaking but are unable to read and write in Mandarin. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: CHN O01, CHN O02, CHN O03, and CHN O04; CHN O01, CHN O02, and CHN O20B; CHN O20A and CHN O20B.

CHN O25 Accelerated Second-Year Chinese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN O04 or CHN O20B or equivalent or a sufficiently high test score on the Chinese placement examination as determined by the department faculty. Designed for students with advanced comprehension and speaking skills. Focuses on improving reading and writing skills. Credit is awarded for only one of CHN O25 or the CHN O05 and CHN O06 sequence.

CHN O30 Introduction to Chinese Civilization (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to Chinese civilization through an interplay of philosophical, historical, religious, and literary readings from the ancient times through the modern age. Uses audiovisual media. All work is in English. Cross-listed with AST O30. Ye

Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages / 179
CHN 040 Masterworks of Chinese Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Reading and discussion of selected great works of Chinese literature (in English translation) with an emphasis on cultural contexts. Various critical methods and approaches are used. Cross-listed with AST 040. Wu, Ye

CHN 046 Responses to Political Repression in Modern Chinese Literature and Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An examination of the various responses to political repression in China during the second half of the twentieth century through selected literary and artistic representations. Cross-listed with AST 046. Credit is awarded for only one of CHN 046/AST 046 or CHN 046W/AST 046W.

CHN 046W Responses to Political Repression in Modern Chinese Literature and Film (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with a grade of "C" or better or consent of instructor. An examination of the various responses to political repression in China during the second half of the twentieth century through selected literary and artistic representations. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of "C" or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student's college permits as alternatives to English 001C. Cross-listed with AST 046W. Credit is awarded for only one of CHN 046/AST 046 or CHN 046W/AST 046W.

CHN 048 Chinese Cinema (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; screening, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Study of selected films from China and Taiwan with attention to cultural context. Questions addressed may include the following: What do we look for in a film? What are the film's interrelations with theatre, photography, and literature? How do we understand the film as an art form? Cross-listed with AST 048. Ye

CHN 090 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. To be taken with the consent of the Chair of the Department as means of meeting special curricular problems in either language or literature. Course is repeatable.

Upper-Division Courses

CHN 101A Third-Year Chinese (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN 006 or CHN 025 or equivalent. Further development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing; with an emphasis on reading and writing. Classes conducted in Mandarin.

CHN 101B Third-Year Chinese (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN 101A or equivalent or consent of instructor. Further development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing; with an emphasis on reading and writing. Classes conducted in Mandarin.

CHN 101C Third-Year Chinese (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN 101B or equivalent or consent of instructor. Further development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing; with an emphasis on reading and writing. Classes conducted in Mandarin.

CHN 102 Fourth-Year Chinese (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN 101C or equivalent. Reinforces speaking, reading, and writing skills through study of a broad range of texts and various styles. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

CHN 104 Introduction to Classical Chinese Texts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHN 003 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Introduction to classical Chinese philosophical and historical texts. Readings of primary source materials and analysis of grammar and usage. Class is conducted in English.

CHN 105S Classical Chinese Prose (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN 101C. Close reading of selected texts from the Han and pre-Han period, chosen to illustrate the main features of the classical Xu-Kwen (classical prose). Ye

CHN 106 Readings in Classical Chinese Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN 104 or consent of instructor. Introduces selections from key philosophical texts in classical Chinese. Focuses on a combination of Chinese reading and philosophical understanding. Cross-listed with PHIL 123.

CHN 107 Taoist Traditions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AST 030/CHN 030 or upper division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the ancient mystical and philosophical aspects of Taoism as well as the living religious tradition, their relationships to each other, and their expression in Chinese culture and civilization. Topics include the Tao Te Ching, the Chuang-tzu, the Taoist canon, meditation, immortality, alchemy, and ritual. Cross-listed with AST 107 and RLS 107. Raphals

CHN 108 Introduction to Classical Chinese Poetry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN 102 or equivalent. Explores the representative works in various genres and forms that illustrate the development of classical Chinese poetry from its origin through the premodern age. Course conducted primarily in Chinese. Ye

CHN 110 (E-Z) Readings in Twentieth-Century Chinese Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN 102 or equivalent. Introduces the works of major authors of twentieth-century Chinese literature. Course conducted in Chinese. E. Contemporary Chinese Fiction; M. Modern Chinese Fiction; S. Modern Chinese Poetry; T. Love in Taiwanese and Chinese Stories.W. Modern Chinese Prose. Credit is awarded for only one of CHN 110E or CHN 137 and for only one of CHN 110M or CHN 134. Wu, Ye

CHN 115 (E-Z) Readings in Thirteenth- to Nineteenth- Century Chinese Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN 102 or equivalent. Covers vernacular literature from the Yuan to the Qing dynasties. Course conducted in Chinese. G. Honglou meng; M. Ming Novel; Q. Qing Novel; S. The Short Story; Y. Yuan Drama. Wu

CHN 132 Medical Traditions in China and Greece (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Comparative examination of the early development of Western medical traditions in classical Greece and the origins and development of the Chinese medical systems now referred to as traditional Chinese medicine, with special attention to their cultural and social contexts. Cross-listed with AST 132, CLA 132, and CPAC 132.

CHN 134 Modern Chinese Literature in Translation (4) Seminar, 2 hours; lecture, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to major works of Chinese fiction, drama, and poetry from the first half of the twentieth century. Focuses on modern literary theory and technique, as well as the social and political ideas of Chinese writers during a turbulent time in China's history. Credit is awarded for only one of CHN 110M or CHN 134.

CHN 135 Great Novels of China (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the social, philosophical, and historical features in major Ming-Qing novels through critical reading and analysis of literature in translation. No knowledge of Chinese required. Cross-listed with AST 135. Wu

CHN 136 Family and Gender in the Chinese Short Story (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to important works of fiction, drama, poetry, and reportage from the mid-twentieth century to the present. Includes readings from mainland China, as well as writings from Taiwan and other overseas communities. Credit is awarded for only one of CHN 110E or CHN 137.

CHN 141 Militarism and Hegemony in the Ancient World (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Comparative study of ancient warfare and hegemony in two or more civilizations of the ancient world. Perspectives may include social and political contexts, gender and war, acquisition of empire, religious wars, and weapons, strategies and tactics in theory and practice. Study of primary source material in text and visual arts. Cross-listed with AST 145, CLA 141, CPAC 141, and POSC 140.

CHN 142 Chuang-tzu (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): RLS 005 or RLS 005H or AST 107/CHN 107/RLST 107 or consent of instructor. An examination of chaos, epistemological, and linguistic relativism, fate, skill, and the character of the sage in the Chinese Taoist text Chuang-tzu. Discusses the structure and style of this literary masterpiece. Students with knowledge of classical Chinese may arrange additional work through special studies. Cross-listed with AST 142 and RLS 142. Nyitray

CHN 148 Chinese Poetry and Poetics in Translation (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examination of traditional Chinese poetry through the study of selected major texts, emphasizing forms, themes, and Chinese poetics in its close relation to the development of Chinese literature. Classes are conducted in English. Cross-listed with AST 148. Ye

CHN 185 New Chinese Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of representative films from the People's Republic of China, with a focus on those made during the last decade. Conducted in English; most films have English subtitles. Cross-listed with AST 185 and MCS 169. Ye

CHN 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. To be taken with the consent of the Chair of the Department as a means of meeting special curricular problems in either language or literature. Course is repeatable.

CHN 195 Senior Thesis (2-4) Thesis, 6-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; consent of instructor. Individual research and preparation of a thesis completed under the supervision of a faculty member. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.
Languages and Literatures/Classical Studies

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Michele Salzman, Ph.D., Chair

Committee in Charge
Jozef Muller (Philosophy)
Benjamin King, non-voting
Wendy Raschke, non-voting
Thomas Scanlon (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)

Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

The objective of the B.A. in Classical Studies is the furthering of knowledge of classical civilization through two emphases, the study of Greek and/or Latin language(s) and literature(s) and the study of courses in English translation on topics including classical literature, history, politics, religion, mythology, and art in order to aid students’ appreciation of the Greek and Roman contributions to later Western civilization.

The student who majors in Classical Studies acquires a balanced yet focused view of the language, literature, thought, and civilization of Greece and Rome. The student also obtains the valuable skills of a better vocabulary, a sharper critical sense, logical analysis of texts, coherent argumentation, and a valuable perspective on our own society. Classical Studies majors receive a liberal arts education of traditional excellence and one widely esteemed by business and professional schools. A student may also pursue graduate training in Classics, Art History, History, Philosophy, or other related disciplines.

Major

Language Proficiency All students in Classical Studies must complete either LATIN 001, LATN 002, LATN 003, and LATN 004 (or equivalents) or GRK 001, GRK 002, and GRK 003 (or equivalents). They must also complete 12 upper-division units (or the equivalent) of course work in Latin or Greek.

1. Language proficiency requirement:
   a) either LATIN 001, LATIN 002, LATIN 003, and LATIN 004 (or equivalents) or GRK 001, GRK 002, and GRK 003 (or equivalents) and
   b) Twelve (12) upper-division units or the equivalent of course work in Latin or Greek

2. Civilization requirement
   Two courses from CLA 010A, CLA 010B, or CLA 010C
   3a) CPLT 001 or CPLT 001W and CPLT 002 (8 units)
   b) CPLT 193 (4 units). (CPLT 196 strongly recommended but not required)

4. Twenty-four (24) units from the following:
   a) Upper-division Latin or Greek literature courses beyond the language proficiency requirement
   b) AHS 147, AHS 148, CLA 100/HISE 110, CLA 102/CPAC 102, CLA 112/CPLT 112/RLST 117, CLA 113/CPAC 112/HISE 113, CLA 114/CPLT 114, CLA 120 (E-Z), CLA 121/CPAC 121/POSC 121, CLA 132/AST 132/CHN 132/CPAC 132, CLA 141/CHN 141/CPAC 141, CLA 165, CLA 190, GRK 190, HISE 112, HISE 114/CPAC 133, HISE 115, HISE 116, HISE 117, HISE 118, HIST 103, HIST 110/CPAC 134, LATN 190, PHIL 120E-Z), PHIL 121Q, POSC 110, RLST 136, THEA 125E
   c) Other courses outside the Classics program related to the major with approval of the student's advisor.

Highly recommended lower-division courses are CLA 040 (Classical Mythology) and CLA 045 (The Ancient World in Film and Television). In their course selection, students should seek exposure to both the Greek and Roman components of the major.

Minor

The Classical Studies minor offers students a fundamental understanding of classical language and culture which form the basis of much of western civilization. The minor naturally complements liberal arts degrees in many areas, including History, Art History, Philosophy, English, and Religious Studies. Students profit from the skills associated with a degree in the classics, such as enhancement of analytical and critical abilities, communication skills, and verbal proficiency.

1. One course from CLA 010A, CLA 010B, CLA 010C, CLA 027A, or CLA 027B
2. Either LATIN 001, LATIN 002, LATIN 003, and LATIN 004 (or equivalents) or GRK 001, GRK 002, and GRK 003 (or equivalents)
3. One upper-division course (4 units) in either Latin or Greek
4. Three courses from among the following (12 units)
   a) Greek at or above the 100 level
   b) Latin at or above the 100 level
   c) AHS 147, AHS 148, CLA 100/HISE 110, CLA 110 (E-Z)/LATN 110 (E-Z), CLA 112/CPLT 112/RLST 117, CLA 120 (E-Z), CLA 114/CPLT 114, CLA 165, CLA 190, GRK 190, LATN 190, PHIL 121Q, POSC 110, RLST 136, THEA 125E

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Classics

Subject abbreviation: CLA

Lower-Division Courses

CLA 010A Ancient Civilization: Early Greece and the Mediterranean (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A broad treatment of history, art and archaeology, and literature, read in translation, comprising a cultural survey of the origins and the first formation of Western civilization. Raschke

CLA 010B Ancient Civilization: Classical Greece (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A broad treatment of history, art and archaeology, and literature, read in translation, comprising a cultural survey of the origins and the first formation of Western civilization. Raschke

CLA 010C Ancient Civilization: Rome (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A broad treatment of history, art and archaeology, and literature, read in translation, comprising a cultural survey of the origins and the first formation of Western civilization. Raschke

CLA 017 Rome: The Ancient City (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Traces the development of the city of ancient Rome. By studying the literary and historical evidence alongside the physical remains of the city—its monuments, art, and historical and archaeological remains—the course seeks to introduce students to the Romans and to their importance for later ages. Cross-listed with AHS 030 and HIST 027.

CLA 020 Word Power from Greek and Latin Roots (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. An intensive study of Greek and Latin elements in English etymology and word derivation. No knowledge of Greek or Latin is necessary. King, Scanlon

CLA 030 Scientific World Power from Latin and Greek Roots (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A systematic analysis of the scientific terminology in English derived from Greek and Latin stems, including those in the biological and natural sciences. Aims are to teach word-analysis, to increase technical and taxonomic vocabulary, and to study our linguistic and cultural debt to Greek and Roman scientific language. King, Scanlon

CLA 040 Classical Mythology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introductory survey of the mythology of Greece and Rome, including the divine myths, heroic legends, and the implications of these polytheistic systems for ancient culture. King, Scanlon

CLA 045 The Ancient World in Film and Television (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A study of representations of Greece and Rome in film, television, and other modern media. Cross-listed with MGS 038.

CLA 050 Folktales, Monsters, and Magic in Ancient Greece and Rome (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines beliefs of the supernatural as part of life in the ancient world. Topics include magic and witchcraft, the fear of demons and ghosts, and the wish to manipulate invisible powers. Utilizes a variety of media and sources both ancient and modern.

Upper-Division Courses

CLA 100 Ancient Historians (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The historical development of historiography as evidenced in ancient historical writings from Near Eastern king lists and biblical histories to the narrative histories of Greece and Rome. Focuses on the ideas of history in the various cultures of the ancient Near East and Mediterranean and their relation to modern historical thought. Cross-listed with HISE 110.
CLA 102 Ancient Civilizations and Later Identities

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topical survey of aspects of ancient civilizations and peoples as applied to modern cultures. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units. Cross-listed with CPAC 102.

CLA 112 Mythology

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comparative study of mythic traditions from several world cultures and religions viewed from a variety of theoretical perspectives. Includes material drawn from epics, religious texts, divine hymns, creation myths, heroic legends, and concepts of the afterlife as reflected in literary and nonliterary sources. Cross-listed with CPLT 112 and RST 117.

CLA 113 Comparative Ancient Historical Writing

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the literary aspects of historical writing in ancient cultures, with some comparison of the ancient contribution to later authors of the genre. Cross-listed with CPAC 112 and HISE 113.

CLA 114 The Classical Tradition

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the legacy of Greece and Rome in Western culture, from the Renaissance to the present. Topics include literature, art, architecture, and politics. Cross-listed with CPLT 114. King, Scanlon

CLA 120 (E-Z) Themes and Issues of the Classical World

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on an aspect of antiquity of critical importance to modern culture, and examines the relevant literary texts, artistic monuments, and cultural data. Students explore and interpret ancient sources to gain an appreciation of the differences and similarities between the classical world and the world today. All readings are in English; no knowledge of foreign languages is required. E. Ancient Sexuality and Gender; F. Myth and Reality; G. Reading Greek and Roman Sports. Scanlon

CLA 121 Monarchy

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A cross-cultural survey of the institution of monarchy in the ancient world and its role in political, social, economic, and religious life. Cross-listed with CPAC 121 and POSC 121.

CLA 132 Medical Traditions in China and Greece

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Comparative examination of the early development of Western medical traditions in classical Greece and the origins and development of the Chinese medical systems referred to as traditional Chinese medicine, with specific attention to their cultural and social contexts. Cross-listed with AST 132, CHN 132, and CPAC 132.

CLA 141 Militarism and Hegemony in the Ancient World

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Comprehensive study of ancient warfare and hegemony in two or more civilizations of the ancient world. Perspectives may include social and political contexts, gender and war, acquisition of empire, religious wars, and weapons, strategies and tactics in theory and practice, and primary source material in texts and visual arts. Cross-listed with AST 145, CHN 141, CPAC 141, and POSC 140.

CLA 165 Greco-Roman Cults and Credence

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Survey of the rich diversity of religious belief and systems of worship in the Greco-Roman world, from Bronze Age and Classical Greece to the Romans of the late Empire. Texts, documents, and archaeological evidence are examined to explore these unique constructions of ritual and creed. Scanlon

CLA 190 Special Studies

(1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chairperson of the department as a means of meeting special curricular problems or deficiencies. Course is repeatable.

Graduate Courses

See also UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics.

CLA 200A Contemporary Literary Theory and the Classics

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. An introduction to contemporary literary theory focusing on important critical approaches. Topics vary from year to year. Requires written work that explores theoretical issues and involves engagement with a Greek or Latin text. This work may, for example, illuminate some aspect of a theorist’s work, put two theories into dialogue, or explore the usefulness of a particular approach to texts, authors, or genres. Taught at UC Irvine. Same as UC Irvine CLASSIC 200A. Course is repeatable.

CLA 200B Diachronic Perspectives on Classical Antiquity

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. An introduction to the methods and perspectives of social scientific theory used to study the material and social dimensions of the ancient cultures of Greece and Rome. Taught at UC Irvine. Same as UC Irvine CLASSIC 200B. Course is repeatable.

CLA 200C Greece and Rome in Their Contemporary Cultural Contexts

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. An introduction to the methods and perspectives of social scientific theory used to study the material and social dimensions of the ancient cultures of Greece and Rome. Taught at UC Irvine. Same as UC Irvine CLASSIC 200C. Course is repeatable.

CLA 201 Research Methods in Classical Studies

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. An introduction to research methods and techniques. Includes use of digital resources (e.g., bibliographical databases). Introduces important disciplinary subfields, such as textual criticism and epigraphy. Selection of topics is at the instructor’s discretion. Taught at UC Irvine. Same as UC Irvine CLASSICS 201. Course is repeatable as topics change.

CLA 250 Seminar in Classics

(4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. Focuses mainly, but not exclusively, on major literary topics. Subject matter varies. Taught at UC Irvine. Same as UC Irvine CLASSIC 220. Course is repeatable.

CLA 290 Directed Studies

(1-6) Outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics are offered every year, according to need. E. Homer Iliad; F. Homer Odyssey; G. Lyric Poets; H. Aeschylus; I. Sophocles; J. Euripides; K. Aristophanes; L. Herodotus; M. Thucydides; N. Xenophon; O. The Attic Orators; P. Plato; Q. Aristotle; R. New Testament; T. Hellenistic and Later Greek.

CLA 299 Research for the Thesis or Dissertation

(1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. Directed research for the M.A. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation. Same as UC Irvine CLASSIC 299. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

CLA 302 Teaching Practicum

(1-4) Practicum, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): CPLT 301 or equivalent; graduate standing; employment as a teaching assistant or associate in. Supervised teaching in lower-division courses. Required of all teaching assistants in Classics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Greek Courses

Subject abbreviation: GRK

Foreign Language Placement Examination

A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucri.edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Lower-Division Courses

GRK 001 Introduction to Classical Greek

(4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Intensive study of the fundamentals of Attic Greek with practice in reading and writing. King

GRK 002 Introduction to Classical Greek

(4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): GRK 001 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. Intensive study of the fundamentals of Attic Greek with practice in reading and writing. King

GRK 003 Introduction to Classical Greek

(4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): GRK 002 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. Intensive study of the fundamentals of Attic Greek with practice in reading and writing. King

Upper-Division Courses

GRK 101 (E-Z) Advanced Greek Reading and Grammar

(4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GRK 003 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. One or two of the following will be offered every year, according to need: E. Homer Iliad; F. Homer Odyssey; G. Lyric Poets; H. Aeschylus; I. Sophocles; J. Euripides; K. Aristophanes; L. Herodotus; M. Thucydides; N. Xenophon; O. The Attic Orators; P. Plato; Q. Aristotle; R. New Testament; T. Hellenistic and Later Greek.

GRK 190 Special Studies

(1-5) To be taken with the consent of the instructor as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

Graduate Courses

See also UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics.

CPLT 290 Directed Studies

(1-4) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Upper-Division Courses

LATN 101 (E-Z) Advanced Latin Reading and Grammar (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 004 or equivalent. One or two of the following are used according to need: E. Plautus; F. Terence; G. Virgil; H. Catullus; I. Horace; J. Ovid; K. Propertius; L. Tibullus; M. Sallust; N. Cicero; O. Livy; P. Tacitus; Q. Juvenal; R. Lucretius; S. Seneca; T. Pliny; U. Medieval Latin; Z. Renaissance Latin.

LATN 135 The Roman Novel (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 004 or equivalent. Reading and discussion of Latin prose fiction as represented by Petronius' *Satyricon* and/or Apuleius' *Metamorphoses*. Emphasis given to the development of the romantic novel in Latin. 

LATN 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 004 or equivalent or consent of instructor. To be taken as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable. 

Scanlon

Graduate Courses

See also UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics.

CPLT 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Directed study (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CPLT 290 (E-Z) Directed Studies (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, consent of instructor and department chair. To be taken as a means of meeting special curricular needs in language. E. English; F. French; G. German; H. Greek; I. Italian; J. Japanese; K. Chinese; L. Latin; M. Latin American; R. Russian; S. Spanish; T. Scandinavian; U. American; V. Slavic. Segments are repeatable.

LATN 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (2) Outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in LATN 100-series course. To be taken on an individual basis. Each student completes a graduate paper based on research related to the LATN 100-series course. Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

CPLT 301 Teaching of Foreign Language at the College Level (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): college-level language acquisition; general models of L2 learning; learning different types of grammar; learning other components of language: acquisition of pronunciation, vocabulary, and discourse; multilingual societies and the goals of language teaching; and implications of second language acquisition research for the foreign language classroom. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

Latin Courses

Subject abbreviation: LATN

Foreign Language Placement Examination

A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Lower-Division Courses

LATN 001 Introduction to Latin (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Intensive study of the fundamentals of the Latin language with practice in reading and writing.

LATN 002 Introduction to Latin (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 001 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent. Intensive study of the fundamentals of the Latin language with practice in reading and writing.

LATN 003 Introduction to Latin (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 002 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent. Intensive study of the fundamentals of the Latin language with practice in reading and writing.

LATN 004 Intermediate Latin (4) Lecture, 3 hours; grammar study projects, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 003 with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent. Involves readings from Latin prose and poetry. Accompanied by selective review of grammar and presentation of more advanced grammatical issues. Designed to complete the introductory sequence and to ease the transition to upper-division literature courses.

Upper-Division Courses

LATN 101 (E-Z) Advanced Latin Reading and Grammar (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 004 or equivalent. One or two of the following are used according to need: E. Plautus; F. Terence; G. Virgil; H. Catullus; I. Horace; J. Ovid; K. Propertius; L. Tibullus; M. Sallust; N. Cicero; O. Livy; P. Tacitus; Q. Juvenal; R. Lucretius; S. Seneca; T. Pliny; U. Medieval Latin; Z. Renaissance Latin.

LATN 135 The Roman Novel (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 004 or equivalent. Reading and discussion of Latin prose fiction as represented by Petronius' *Satyricon* and/or Apuleius' *Metamorphoses*. Emphasis given to the development of the romantic novel in Latin. 

LATN 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 004 or equivalent or consent of instructor. To be taken as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable. 

Scanlon

Graduate Courses

See also UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics.

CPLT 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Directed study (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CPLT 290 (E-Z) Directed Studies (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, consent of instructor and department chair. To be taken as a means of meeting special curricular needs in language. E. English; F. French; G. German; H. Greek; I. Italian; J. Japanese; K. Chinese; L. Latin; M. Latin American; R. Russian; S. Spanish; T. Scandinavian; U. American; V. Slavic. Segments are repeatable.

LATN 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (2) Outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in LATN 100-series course. To be taken on an individual basis. Each student completes a graduate paper based on research related to the LATN 100-series course. Course is repeatable with different topic.

Professional Course

CPLT 301 Teaching of Foreign Language at the College Level (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, consent of instructor and department chair. To be taken as a means of meeting special curricular needs in language. E. English; F. French; G. German; H. Greek; I. Italian; J. Japanese; K. Chinese; L. Latin; M. Latin American; R. Russian; S. Spanish; T. Scandinavian; U. American; V. Slavic. Segments are repeatable.

Latin Courses

Subject abbreviation: LATN

Foreign Language Placement Examination

A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Lower-Division Courses

LATN 001 Introduction to Latin (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Intensive study of the fundamentals of the Latin language with practice in reading and writing.

LATN 002 Introduction to Latin (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 001 with a grade of “C-“ or better or equivalent. Intensive study of the fundamentals of the Latin language with practice in reading and writing.

LATN 003 Introduction to Latin (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 002 with a grade of “C-“ or better or equivalent. Intensive study of the fundamentals of the Latin language with practice in reading and writing.

LATN 004 Intermediate Latin (4) Lecture, 3 hours; grammar study projects, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LATN 003 with a grade of “C-“ or better or equivalent. Involves readings from Latin prose and poetry. Accompanied by selective review of grammar and presentation of more advanced grammatical issues. Designed to complete the introductory sequence and to ease the transition to upper-division literature courses.

The UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics

web2.hnet.ucr.edu/classics/Tricampus

(UC Irvine, UC Riverside, UC San Diego)

The UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics is a joint venture that combines faculty in Classics and related disciplines from the three southernmost UC campuses.

Students accepted into the program may enroll at any of the three campuses, but they normally apply for admission to the Tri-Campus program through UC Irvine, which is the main location for instruction and administration. Applications to the Tri-Campus program are reviewed by an admissions committee composed of faculty members from all three campuses.

The goal of the program is to provide a graduate education that unites the main currents of modern literary, cultural, and social-scientific theory with the traditional skills and methodologies of classical philology. Candidates for degrees must exhibit facility in Greek and Latin, competence in research, including theoretical approaches to texts and objects, technical mastery of computing for research and teaching, and experience in teaching.

These goals are realized through the four core courses (CLA 200A, CLA 200B, CLA 200C, and CLA 201), seminars (UC Riverside CLA 250/UC Irvine CLASSICS 220) and reading courses (UC Riverside CLA 292/UC Irvine CLASSICS 205).

All students are admitted into the Ph.D. program. With the exception of those granted advanced standing because they hold the M.A. degree in Classics from another institution, entering students are concurrently enrolled in the M.A. program.

Master’s Degree

Students are admitted into the Ph.D. program only. Entering students who do not already hold a master’s degree in Classics from another institution will be required to complete M.A. requirements while pursuing the Ph.D.

The requirements for the M.A. degree in Classics are two years (six quarters) of course work, passage of a special set of examinations, and completion of a master’s paper. The normal course load is three 200-level courses each quarter. Minimum course requirements are four quarters of CLA 200A, CLA 200B, CLA 200C, and CLA 201; four quarters of UC Riverside CLA 292/UC Irvine CLASSICS 205; and four quarters of UC Riverside CLA 290/UC Irvine CLASSICS 220. (UC Riverside CLA 290/UC Irvine CLASSICS 280 may be substituted for these courses at the discretion of the faculty.) Requires a reading knowledge of either Germanic Studies, French, Italian, or equivalent language, demonstrated by examination or other means.

Normative Time to Degree

Two years

Doctoral Degree

The requirements for the Ph.D. degree in Classics are three years (nine quarters) of course work. Minimum course requirements are four quarters of CLA 200A, CLA 200B, CLA 200C, and CLA 201; five quarters of UC Riverside CLA 292/UC Irvine CLASSICS 205; and six quarters of UC Riverside CLA 290/UC Irvine CLASSICS 220 or an equivalent course. (UC Riverside CLA 290/UC Irvine CLASSICS 280 may be substituted for these courses at the discretion of the Program faculty.) Students are encouraged to take courses and seminars in relevant areas outside the program at any of the three campuses.
Students must demonstrate reading proficiency in a second modern language by the end of the third year. By the end of the third year and during the fourth year of study, students must have read extensively in the primary texts and in literary history and theory and in ancient history. To qualify as a candidate and enter the dissertation stage, a student must pass an individually designed set of qualifying examinations, including translation examinations in Greek and Latin, written examinations or lengthy papers in special authors and field, and an oral examination.

The facilities, course offerings, programs, and individual faculty mentorship of all three campuses are available to students in the Tri-Campus degree program. The resources of the program are enhanced through a cooperative teaching arrangement among the Tri-Campus program and the Classics graduate programs of UC Los Angeles and the University of Southern California.

Foreign Language Requirement Students must demonstrate reading proficiency in a second modern language by the end of the third year.

Teaching Requirement Experience in supervised teaching and/or research activity is normally required.

Normative Time to Degree Six years

Faculty

Michele Salzman, Ph.D. Director
Professor of History, UCR; Late Antiquity; Roman History and Literature, Religion, Women's Studies

Georgios Anagnostopoulos, Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy, UCSD; Ancient Greek Philosophy, Ethics, Metaphysics

Luci Berkowitz, Ph.D.
Professor Emerita of Classics, UCI; Greek Literary History, Computer Application to Literature

Charles Chamberlain, Ph.D. Lecturer in Classics and Comparative Literature, UCSD; Greek and Latin Literature, Aristotle, Poetics

Cynthia L. Claxton, Ph.D.
Lecturer in Classics, and graduate teaching supervisor, UCI; Greek prose, Historiography

Page duBois, Ph.D.
Professor of Classics and Comparative Literature, UCSD; Greek Literature, Rhetoric, Critical Theory, Cultural Studies

Anthony Edwards, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Classics and Comparative Literature; Program Director, UCSD; Epic, Greek Comedy, Critical Theory

Leslie Collins Edwards, Ph.D.
Lecturer in Classics and Comparative Literature, UCSD; Homer, Greek Drama, Education in Ancient Greece

Richard I. Frank, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of History and Classics, UCI; Roman history, Latin Elegy and Satire, Classical Tradition

Zina Giannopoulos, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Classics, UCI; literary theory and Platonic hermeneutics, classical and Hellenistic philosophy, Greek tragedy and epic.

David Gildden, Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy, UCR; Greek and Roman Philosophy

Max Goldman, Ph.D.
Lecturer in Classics, UCI; Latin poetry, ancient

Anna Gonorová, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Art History, UCI; Byzantine and Medieval Art

Benjamin King, Ph.D.
Lecturer in Classics, UCR; Greek Literature and Philosophy

Edward N. Lee, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Philosophy, UCSD; Greek Philosophy, Plato

Marianne McDonald, Ph.D.
Professor of Theatre and Classics, UCSD; Greek and Roman Theatre, Ancient Drama in Modern Plays, Film, and Opera

Margaret M. Miles, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Art History, UCI; Greek and Roman Art and Archaeology, Ancient Sicily, Greek Religion

Alden A. Mosshammer, Ph.D., Emeritus.
Professor of History, UCSD; Early Christian Thought, Greek Chronography, Early Greek History

Sheldon Nodelman, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Visual Arts, UCSD; Classical Art and Architecture, Roman Portraiture, Critical Theory

Maria C. Pantelia, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Classics, and Director, Thesaurus Linguae Graecae, UCI; Greek Epic Poetry, Hellenistic Poetics, Computer Applications to Classics

Lisa Raphals, Ph.D.
Professor of Chinese/Comparative Literature, UCR

Wendy J. Raschke, Ph.D.
Lecturer in Classics, UCR; Roman Satire, Greek Art and Archaeology

B. P. Reardon, D.U.
Professor Emeritus of Classics, UCI; Late Greek Literature, Ancient Novel

Gerassimos Santas, Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy, UCI; Ancient Philosophy, History of Philosophy, Ethics

Thomas F. Scanlon, Ph.D.
Professor of Classics, UCR; Greek and Roman Historiography, Ancient Athletics

Gary Shifman, Ph.D.
Assistant Professor of Political Science, UCSD; Greek Political Theory

Patrick Sinclair, Ph.D.
Associate Professor Emeritus of Classics, UCI; Roman Historiography, Latin Lexicography, Rhetoric

Dana F. Sutton, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus of Classics, UCI; Greek and Latin drama, Greek poetry, Anglo-Latin Literature

Nicholas White, Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy and Classics, UCI; ancient philosophy, ethics, epistemology/metaphysics

Eliot Wisbro, Ph.D.
Lecturer in Classics and Comparative Literature, UCSD; Greek Epic, Folklore

Andrew Zissos, Ph.D.
Associate Professor of Classics, graduate advisor, UCI; Latin Epic; Medieval Latin; Roman Culture

Graduate Courses

Most of the following courses are taught at the UC Irvine campus.

See also CLA 302 under the Classics section.

CLA 200A. Contemporary Literary Theory and the Classics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. An introduction to contemporary literary theory focusing on important critical approaches. Topics vary from year to year. Requires written work that explores theoretical issues and involves engagement with a Greek or Latin text. This work may, for example, illuminate some aspect of a theorist’s work, put two theorists into dialogue, or explore the usefulness of a particular approach to texts, authors, or genres. Taught at UC Irvine. Same as UC Irvine CLASSICS 200A. Course is repeatable.

CLA 200B. Diachronic Perspectives on Classical Antiquity (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. Examines ways in which classical texts and ideas have been received and appropriated for the diverse purposes of ancient and subsequent cultures. Taught at UC Irvine. Same as UC Irvine CLASSICS 200B. Course is repeatable.

CLA 200C. Greece and Rome in Their Contemporary Cultural Contexts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. An introduction to the latest methods of computing for research and teaching. Taught at UC Irvine. Same as UC Irvine CLASSICS 200C. Course is repeatable.

CLA 250. Seminar in Classics (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. Focuses mainly, but not exclusively, on major literary topics. Subject matter varies. Taught at UC Irvine. Same as UC Irvine CLASSICS 250. Course is repeatable.

CLA 290. Directed Studies (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and graduate advisor; normally open only to students in the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics. Supervised independent research. Same as UC Irvine CLASSICS 280. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CLA 292. Concurrent Studies in Classics (2) Individual study, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment in an advanced undergraduate Greek or Latin course, with course credit awarded for additional reading and separate examinations. Same as UC Irvine CLASSICS 205. Course is repeatable.

CLA 297. Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. Research in preparation for the Candidacy Examination. Same as UC Irvine CLASSICS 290. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CLA 299. Research for the Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UC Tri-Campus Graduate Program in Classics or consent of instructor. Directed research for the M.A. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation. Same as UC Irvine CLASSICS 299. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Languages and Literatures/Comparative Ancient Civilizations

Subject abbreviation: CPAC
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Lisa Raphals, Ph.D., Chair

Committee in Charge
Wendy Ashmore (Anthropology)
Christopher Chase-Dunn (Sociology)
Lucile Chia (History)
David Giddens (Philosophy)
Denver Granninger (History)
John Laursen (Political Science)
Hendrick Maier (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Jozef Muller (Philosophy)
Vivian Nyitray (Religious Studies)
Thomas Patterson (Anthropology)
Wendy Rashke (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Michele Salzman (History)
Thomas Scanlon (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Karl Taube (Anthropology)
Sabine Thuenen-wether (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

The Comparative Ancient Civilizations B.A. combines the breadth of an interdisciplinary major with the focus of more traditional majors like History or Classical Civilization. By undertaking a comparison of several major cultures of the past that have continued importance in the construction of our present world, the program affords a truly liberal education. Students have a unique opportunity to employ the methods of humanities and social sciences in their major study. They acquire skills of historical and social analysis, multicultural awareness, insight into constructions of gender and sexuality, and mental flexibility. The major is an excellent choice as a double major taken along with any of the traditional disciplines to add distinction and intellectual breadth to one’s background.

Major

1. Lower-division requirements (20 units): CPLT 001 or CPLT 001W, CPLT 002 and any three from ANTH 003, ANTH 004, AST 030/CHN 030, CLA 010A, CLA 010B, CLA 010C, CPLT 017A

2. Upper-division requirements (48 units)
   a) At least 16 units from CPAC 102/CLA 102, CPAC 112/CLA 113/HISE 113, CPAC 121/CLA 121/POSC 121, CPAC 132/AST 132/CHN 132/CLA 132, CPAC 133/HISE 114, CPAC 134/HIST 110, CPAC 141/AST 141/HCHN 141/CLA 141/AST 145/POSC 140
   b) CPLT 193 (4 units). (CPLT 196 strongly recommended but not required)
   c) The balance (28 units) from any of the following upper-division courses in related disciplines; students are recommended, in consultation with their advisor, to focus on one or two ancient civilizations in related courses to obtain special depth in those areas. Since related course offerings in these areas are often added, some of the most recent courses acceptable to fulfill this requirement may not be listed and students are advised to consult with the major advisor.

   Anthropology
   ANTH 102/AHS 102
   ANTH 110
   ANTH 117A
   ANTH 117B
   ANTH 162
   ANTH 171

   Art History
   AHS 102/ANTH 102
   AHS 144/AST 144
   AHS 146/AST 147
   AHS 147
   AHS 148
   AHS 155

   Asian Studies
   AST 107/CHN 107/RLST 107
   AST 136/CHN 136
   AST 142/CHN 142/RLST 142
   AST 144/AHS 144
   AST 147/AHS 146
   AST 148/CHN 148

   Chinese
   CHN 107/AST 107/RLST 107
   CHN 142/AST 142/RLST 142
   CHN 148/AST 148

   Classics
   CLA 100/HISE 110
   CLA 112/CPLT 112/RLST 117
   CLA 113/CPAC 112/HISE 113
   CLA 114/CPLT 114
   CLA 120 (E-Z)
   CLA 121/CAPAC 121/POSC 121
   CLA 131/CAPAC 131/AST 131, CHN 131
   CLA 132/CAPAC 132/AST 132/CHN 132
   CLA 141/CAPAC 141/AST 145/CHN 141/
   POSC 140
   CLA 166

   Comparative Literature
   CLA 112/CPLT 112/RLST 117
   CLA 114/CPLT 114

   English
   ENGL 100 (E-Z)
   ENGL 149
   ENGL 151A
   ENGL 151B

   Ethnic Studies
   ETST 115 (E-Z)/HISA 144 (E-Z)

   Greek
   GRK 101 (E-Z)

   History
   HISA 144 (E-Z)/ETST 115 (E-Z)
   HISE 110/CLA 100
   HISE 115
   HISE 116
   HISE 117
   HISE 150
   HISE 171
   HIST 103
   HIST 110/CPAC 134
   HIST 180
   HIST 181

   Japanese
   JPN 151/AST 151

   Latin
   LATN 101 (E-Z)
   LATN 135

   Philosophy
   PHIL 120 (E-Z)
   PHIL 122E

   Political Science
   POSC 110

   Religious Studies
   RLST 101
   RLST 103
   RLST 105
   RLST 106
   RLST 107/AST 107/CHN 107
   RLST 111
   RLST 117/CLA 112/CPLT 112
   RLST 121
   RLST 124 (E-Z)
   RLST 128E
   RLST 130
   RLST 131
   RLST 136
   RLST 142/AST 142/CHN 142

   Sociology
   SOC 123

   Upper-Division Courses

   CPAC 102 Ancient Civilizations and Later Identities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours.
   Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topical survey of aspects of ancient civilizations appropriated and re-applied to modern cultures. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units. Cross-listed with CLA 102. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

   CPAC 112 Comparative Ancient Historical Writing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours.
   Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the literary aspects of historical writing in ancient cultures, with some comparison of the ancient contribution to later authors of the genre. Cross-listed with CLA 113 and HISE 113. See the Student Affairs Office in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences for breadth requirement information.

   CPAC 121 Monarchy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours.
   Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A cross-cultural survey of the institution of monarchy in the ancient world and its role in political, social, economic, and religious life. Cross-listed with CLA 121 and POSC 121. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

   CPAC 132 Medical Traditions in China and Greece (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours.
   Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Comparative examination of the early development of Western medical traditions in classical Greece and the origins and development of the Chinese medical systems now referred to as traditional Chinese medicine, with specific attention to their cultural and social contexts. Cross-listed with AST 132, CHN 132, and CLA 132. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.
See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Foreign Language Placement Examination
A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with their overall program at UCR. Consult with the departmental student affairs officer for further information on minors. Consult the undergraduate Catalog and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Major
1. CPLT 001 or CPLT 001W, CPLT 002
2. Language proficiency (16 units) - FREN 100, FREN 101A, FREN 101B, FREN 101C
3. Eight courses (32 units) of upper-division electives in the French Program. Of these the student must choose a minimum of five courses (20 units) offered entirely in French. Students may petition to take one course (4 units) outside of the French Program on a related topic. It is strongly encouraged that students take at least one class focusing on a time period earlier than 1800. It is highly recommended that students complete FREN 101B and FREN 101C before enrolling in upper-division electives.
4. CPLT 193 (4 units). (CPLT 196 strongly recommended but not required)

Minor
1. Language proficiency (16 units) - FREN 100, FREN 101A, FREN 101B, FREN 101C
2. Two courses (8 units) chosen from among upper-division courses offered entirely in French. See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences for additional information on minors.

Honors Program
Students who wish to undertake a special program of honors study in upper-division courses should apply to the department.

Graduate Programs

Master's Degree
The master's program in French is not currently accepting new students.

Doctoral Degree
Ph.D. studies in French are available through the Ph.D. program in Comparative Literature.

Lower-Division Courses

FREN 001 Elementary French (4) F, W, S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): Student must take the French placement examination. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of French. Focuses on the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in French. Audio-lingual and computer-based learning materials available in language laboratory.

FREN 002 Elementary French (4) F, W, S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): FREN 001 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of French, with attention to the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in French. Audio-lingual and computer-based learning materials available in language laboratory.

FREN 003 Elementary French (4) F, W, S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): FREN 002 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of French, with attention to the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in French. Audio-lingual and computer-based learning materials available in language laboratory.

FREN 004 Intermediate French (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): FREN 003 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. Continuation of the grammatical structures of French; vocabulary building; development of reading and compositional skills. Classes conducted in French.

FREN 009A French for Reading Knowledge (4) Lecture, 3 hours. A specialized course developing the skill to translate from French into English. No previous knowledge of French is required.

FREN 009B French for Reading Knowledge (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): FREN 009A. A specialized course developing the skill to translate from French into English. No previous knowledge of French is required.

FREN 015A Intermediate Conversation and Composition (4) F, W, S Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): FREN 004 or consent of instructor. Development of speaking, understanding, composition, and reading at the intermediate level. Review of basic grammar with an aim to active oral and written command. Classes conducted in French.

FREN 015B Intermediate Conversation and Composition (4) F, W, S Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): FREN 015A. Development of speaking, understanding, composition, and reading at the intermediate level. Review of basic grammar with an aim to active oral and written command. Classes conducted in French.

FREN 045 French Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Covers masterpieces of French cinema. Examines the historical evolution of French cinema as an art form, with emphasis on major themes and directors. Cross-listed with MCS 045.

FREN 090 Special Studies (1-3) To be taken with the consent of the Chair of the Department as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

Upper-Division Courses

FREN 100 Advanced Conversation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): FREN 015B with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. Provides practice in the development of oral proficiency and fluency of expression. Only 4 units may be applied toward the major. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.
FREN 101A Advanced Grammar and Stylistics (4) F, W, S Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): FREN 015B with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent. Focuses on analytical writing. Presents and practices the writing techniques for introductions, paragraph development, and conclusions. Includes essay writing on literary texts.

FREN 101B Advanced Grammar and Stylistics (4) F, W, S Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): FREN 015B with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent. An in-depth review of grammar and composition including an introduction to French syntax. Presents grammar through a notational approach—how to express cause, goal, consequence, concession, and restriction.

FREN 101C Advanced Grammar and Stylistics (4) F, W, S Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): FREN 015B with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent. Promotes awareness of the differences between English and French through translation. Examines tense use, prepositions, word use, and syntax.

FREN 105A Main Currents in French Literature: Middle Ages and Renaissance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): comprehension of written and spoken French. A study of the principal movements in French literature, based on the reading of representative works in their entirety.

FREN 105B Main Currents in French Literature: Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): comprehension of written and spoken French. A study of the principal movements in French literature, based on the reading of representative works in their entirety.

FREN 105C Main Currents in French Literature: Nineteenth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): comprehension of written and spoken French. A study of the principal movements in French literature, based on the reading of representative works in their entirety.

FREN 105D Main Currents in French Literature: Twentieth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): comprehension of written and spoken French. A study of the principal movements in French literature, based on the reading of representative works in their entirety.

FREN 112 Mythology in French Literature, Film, and the Visual Arts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; field, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): FREN 101A or FREN 101B or FREN 101C or consent of instructor. Studies myths and mythological figures in 17th- through 20th-century French texts. Focuses on literature (theatre, short stories, and novels), and film, painting, and popular culture. Myths include Pygmalion, Venus, Orpheus, Narcissus and Echo, and Icarus. Course is conducted in French.

FREN 124 (E-Z) Gender in French Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; screening, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): FREN 101A or FREN 101B or FREN 101C or consent of instructor. Examines gender issues in French studies, including literature, culture, and visual arts. Topics include depictions of women, writing by male and/or female authors, and women in relation to power. Instruction is in French. G. Gender, Race, and Identity Politics; P. Portrayals of Women in Literature and Film.

FREN 132 Rousseau and Revolution (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introductory study of the French philosopher and novelist Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the age of revolution in France, Germany, and England. Topics include social inequality, slavery, gender, subjectivity, violence, and political rights. All readings are in English. Cross-listed with CPLT 132 and GER 132.

FREN 143 France and Asia in Literature and the Arts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 20 hours per quarter; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores French portrayals of Asia in the arts, and popular culture. Topics include colonialism, orientalism, gender, race, and language. Cross-listed with CPLT 143.

FREN 148 (E-Z) French Literature of the City (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): FREN 101A or FREN 101B or FREN 101C or consent of instructor. Explores the arts and works of French literature dealing with city life. Examines visual and cultural material in conjunction with literary works read and discussed. Instruction and reading is in French. S. The Culture of the Paris Suburbs.

FREN 150 (E-Z) Francophone Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): FREN 101A or consent of instructor. Explores the literature, film, and culture of French-speaking countries and regions outside of metropolitan France. Courses taught in French. E. Autobiographies by West African Women; F. Island Literature; W. Writing by and about Women.

FREN 152 Food and French Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): FREN 101A or consent of instructor. Examines the relationship of food in French literature. Discusses descriptions of food and concepts such as eating as consuming; food, desire, and sex; gendering of food; cooking, food preparation, recipes, and menus; and food and social class (poverty and wealth). Taught in French.

FREN 153 Children in French Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): FREN 101A or consent of instructor. Explores the representation of children in French cinema from its inception to the present. Topics include children in the classroom (teachers’ pets and troublemakers); outside of school (juvenile delinquents); social class (the underprivileged and well-off); gender; coming of age; and parental roles (child neglect, the maternal/paternal). Conducted in French.

FREN 155 The Bande Dessinée: From Comics to Graphic Novels (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; outside research, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): FREN 101A or FREN 101B or FREN 101C or consent of instructor. Explores the medium of the Bande Dessinée in its various forms (precursors, comic strips, graphic novels, films). Examines form, content, and their interactions. Focus may vary depending on instructor and year. Taught entirely in French.

FREN 160 The Fashion of Modernity (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): FREN 101A or FREN 101B or FREN 101C or consent of instructor. Examines the representation of French modernity from the仔ception to the present. Topics include children in the classroom (teachers’ pets and troublemakers); outside of school (juvenile delinquents); social class (the underprivileged and well-off); gender; coming of age; and parental roles (child neglect, the maternal/paternal). Conducted in French.

FREN 161 Existentialism in Literature, Film, and Culture (4) Lecture, 2 hours; outside research, 5 hours; term paper, 5 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the Existentialist movement in literature, film, and culture. Texts range from essays, plays, and novels to documentary and fiction film. Topics include choice, subjectivity, and alienation. Cross-listed with CPLT 181 and MCS 181.


FREN 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the department chair as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

FREN 195H Senior Honors Thesis (1-4) Consultation, 1 hour; individual study, 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): invitation by faculty to pursue honors work in French. Senior standing. Intensive study and research in consultation with a faculty member, leading to a senior thesis. Grades will be deferred until presentation of the thesis during the final quarter. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. To be taken during two or three consecutive quarters; repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

Graduate Courses

FREN 290 Directed Studies (1-4) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

FREN 291 Individual Studies in Coordinated Areas (1-6) A program of studies designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for examinations. Open to M.A. candidates. Does not count toward the unit requirement for the M.A. May be repeated quarterly until the qualifying examinations are completed. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

FREN 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies in French (2) Outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in a French 100-series course. To be taken on an individual basis. Student completes a graduate paper based on research related to the French 100-series course. Course is repeatable as topics change. FREN 100 and the FREN 101A, FREN 101B, and FREN 101C sequence may not be used for FREN 292.

FREN 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

FREN 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Practicum, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): CPLT 301 or equivalent; graduate standing; employment as a teaching assistant or associate in. Supervised teaching in lower-division courses. Required of all teaching assistants in French. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Languages and Literatures/Germanic Studies

Subject abbreviation: GER

Committee in Charge

Sabine Doran, Ph.D., Chair, Comparative Literature/Germanic Studies
Stephanie B. Hammer, Ph.D. Comparative Literature/Germanic Studies
John M. Kim, Comparative Literature
Sabine Thuenwechter, Ph.D. German/Comparative Literature
Heidi Waltz, Ph.D. Linguistics/Germanic Studies
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Daan, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

The B.A. in Germanic Studies enables a student to specialize in the German language through the acquisition of language competence, as well as exposure to the study of cultural, literary and filmic practices. Students are encouraged to consider opportunities for study through the Education Abroad Program (EAP). This is an excellent
opportunity to become deeply familiar with another country and its culture while earning academic units towards graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eap.ucr.eau or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Foreign Language Placement Examination
A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Major
1. Lower-division requirements (24 units)
   a) Sixteen (16) units: GER 001, GER 002, GER 003, GER 004, or equivalents
   b) Eight (8) units: CPLT 001 or CPLT 001W, CPLT 002

2. Upper-division requirements (36 units)
   a) Twelve (12) units from the following: GER 100, GER 101, GER 103A, GER 103B, GER 108
   b) Twenty-four (24) units as follows:
      (1) Sixteen (16) upper-division units in German literature and film beyond the language proficiency requirement
      (2) LING 111
      (3) CPLT 193 (CPLT 196 strongly recommended but not required)

Minor
1. Lower-division requirements (16 units)
   GER 001, GER 002, GER 003, GER 004, or equivalents

2. Upper-division requirements (28 units)
   a) Sixteen (16) units from the following: GER 100, GER 101, GER 103A, GER 103B, GER 108
   b) Twelve (12) upper-division elective units in German literature, film, or courses related to Germanic Studies, with approval of the student’s advisor.

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Honors Program
Students who wish to undertake a special program of honors study in the upper division should apply at the beginning of the junior year. Acceptance for honors study is based on students’ previous grade records and the recommendations of their instructors. Candidates for honors must demonstrate superior capacity for independent study and during the senior year are required to write an individually directed senior thesis.

Graduate Programs
Master’s Degree
The master’s program in Germanic Studies is not currently accepting new students.

Doctoral Degree
Ph.D. studies in Germanic Studies are available through the Ph.D. program in Comparative Literature.

Lower-Division Courses
GER 001 Elementary German (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of German. Focuses on the development of the four skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in German as much as possible. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: GER 001, GER 002, and GER 003; GER 010A and GER 010B.
GER 001R German for Reading Knowledge (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. First of an intensive two-quarter sequence providing a comprehensive coverage of basic German grammar. Differs from GER 001 by placing exclusive emphasis on developing the skills of reading and translating German. No previous knowledge of German is required.
GER 002 Elementary German (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): GER 001 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of German. Focuses on the development of the four skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in German as much as possible. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: GER 001, GER 002, and GER 003; GER 010A and GER 010B.
GER 002R German for Reading Knowledge (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): GER 001R or equivalent. Provides the second of a two-quarter sequence of a comprehensive coverage of basic German grammar. Emphasizes developing the skills of reading and translating German. No previous knowledge of German required.
GER 003 Elementary German (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): GER 002 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of German. Focuses on the development of the four skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in German as much as possible. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: GER 001, GER 002, and GER 003; GER 010A and GER 010B.
GER 004 Intermediate German (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): GER 003 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. Involves a grammar review combined with introductory readings of contemporary authors. Develops active language skills through readings, audiovisual media, and field trips.
GER 010A Accelerated German (6) Lecture, 4 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Accelerated study of German. The GER 010A and GER 010B sequence is equivalent to the GER 001, GER 002, and GER 003 sequence including the four basic skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Credit is awarded for only one of the GER 001, GER 002, and GER 003 or GER 010A and GER 010B sequences.
GER 010B Accelerated German (6) Lecture, 4 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): GER 010A with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. An accelerated study of German that covers the four basic skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: GER 001, GER 002, and GER 003; GER 010A and GER 010B.
GER 014 The German Big Ten: German-Speaking Authors That Writers Should Know (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to ten key authors in German literature. Covers from the Brothers Grimm to contemporary writers such as Elfriede Jelinek and Patrick Suskind. Course conducted in English. Cross-listed with CRWT 014.
GER 045 Introduction to German Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to the history of German cinema from the advent of the studio system to the present. Covers film in Germany, Switzerland, and Austria. Attention is paid to the work of German filmmakers living in other parts of the world. Instruction is in English; all films have subtitles. Cross-listed with MCS 042.
GER 090 Special Studies (1-3) To be taken with the consent of the department chair as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

Upper-Division Courses
GER 100 Introduction to German Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): GER 004; consent of instructor. Involves reading and analysis of literary texts within a literary-historical framework. Seeks to familiarize the beginning student of literature with the main currents, representatives, and genres of modern German literature. Language of instruction is German. Ochs
GER 101 German Conversation (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): GER 004 or equivalent. Involves development of active control of the language with discussion and oral presentation of assigned topics. Supervised work in German phonetics.
GER 103A Advanced Composition and Conversation (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): GER 004 or consent of instructor. Emphasis is on the mastery of the subtleties of the German language, including conversation, reading, listening, and writing. Reinforces oral and written skills through exposure to and analysis of a broad range of texts, essay writing, and oral presentations. Ochs
GER 103B Advanced Composition and Conversation (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): GER 004 or consent of instructor. Improves oral and written proficiency of the German language. Emphasis is on reading increasingly difficult material, conversational use of German, vocabulary building, and study of idioms. Materials include newspaper articles and television programs that explain the German educational system, the arts, history, and politics.
GER 108 The Art of Translation (4) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GER 101 or GER 103A or GER 103B or consent of instructor. Examines theories of translation, including recognized examples of good and bad translations. Provides an opportunity to put theory into practice.
GER 109 Masterworks of German Literature in Translation: Plays, Nineteenth-Century Realism to the 1960s (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Provides an introduction to the great contribution of German letters to world literature.

GER 111 Berlin Metropolis in Literature, Film, Music, and Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the metropolis Berlin as a gateway between the East and West. Explores topography of the city through film, art, music, and literary texts. Considers Berlin's dramatic transformations as a microcosm of Germany and Europe's troubled history in the twentieth century. Course conducted in English. Cross-listed with AHS 120, CPLT 111, EUR 112, and MCS 178.

GER 118 (E-2) Topics in German Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of selected films, directors, and movements in German film. Films are in German with English subtitles. No knowledge of German is required. Cross-listed with MCS 118 (E-2).

GER 121 (E-2) Germanic Literature in Translation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of representative works of significant periods or genres in the history of Germanic literature. Topic varies from quarter to quarter. No knowledge of Germanic languages required. With permission of the advisor, may be taken for credit toward the German major if readings are done in German.

GER 124 Nordic Mythology, Folklore, and Fairytales (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the representation of animals, plants, and other appearances of the natural world such as sunrise and sunset in European creation and destruction mythology, fairytales, and folklore. Cross-listed with EUR 124.

GER 126 From Novel to Screen: Film Adaptations of German Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to classic works of German literature and their film adaptations. Explores adaptations by film directors such as Welles, Kubrick, Visconti, and Fassbinder. Studies the interplay between literature, film, and theatre. Course conducted in English. Cross-listed with CPLT 126 and MCS 126.

GER 131 Marx, Nietzsche, Freud (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Critical introduction to three central thinkers of modernity. Topics include alienation, free will, revolution, the unconscious, sexual difference, political power, and the modern conception of truth. Readings and discussions are in English. Selected readings are in German for German majors and minors. Cross-listed with CPLT 131.

GER 132 Rousseau and Revolution (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introductory study of the French philosopher and novelist Jean-Jacques Rousseau and the age of revolution in France, Germany, and England. Topics include social inequality, slavery, gender, subjectivity, violence, and political rights. All readings are in English. Cross-listed with CPLT 132 and FREN 132.

GER 134 Cinematic War Memory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines cinematic confrontations involving World War II in Germany and Japan. Topics include desire between victims and perpetrators, representation of political responsibility. All screenings have English subtitles. Cross-listed with CPLT 134, JPN 134, and MCS 114.

GER 135 Film Noir and Hollywood's German Immigrants (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of the role of German immigrants in the emergence of film noir in 1940s Hollywood. Examines the revitalization of Weimar Expressionism in Hollywood cinema. Explores traumatic memory, cultural transfer, exile and displacement in films by German filmmaker refugees including Fritz Lang and Billy Wilder. Cross-listed with CPLT 135 and MCS 170.

GER 136 The Enlightenment and Its Consequences: Modern Europe in the Arts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the basic ideas of modernity in Europe that are central to the history of western European cultures on the function of the arts and sciences in relation to the philosophy and concepts of the Enlightenment. Addresses humankind's changing relationship to religion, state, society, and history, as well as new strategies of self-reflection. Cross-listed with CPLT 136.

GER 137 Passions, Apparitions, and Automata (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introductory study of German Romanticism from its origins in Goethe to its development in Hoffmann. Topics include madness, sexual desire, doppelganger, homicide, and automata. All readings are in English; selected readings are in German for German majors and minors. Cross-listed with CPLT 137 and EUR 137.

GER 138 From Expressionism to Epic Theatre: Benn, Brecht, Kafka, and the Bauhaus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the German avant-garde of the twentieth century. Explores expressionism, New Objectivity, the Bauhaus movement, the manifestation of an anti-art in dadaism, and Epic Theatre. Studies works of Franz Kafka in the context of his implicit criticism of the avant-gardist movements of his time. Course is conducted in English. Cross-listed with AHS 121, CPLT 138, EUR 138, and MCS 182.

GER 163 Modern German History through Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores twentieth-century German history through film. Includes World Wars I and II, inflation and polarization of classes, Nazi Germany, representations of the Holocaust, and a divided and reunited Germany. Cross-listed with CPLT 115, HIE 163, and MCS 115.

GER 172 Reading Philosophical German (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GER 002R or GER 004 or consent of instructor. Covers first and second language acquisition; general models of L2 learning; learning different types of grammar; learning other components of language; acquisition of pronunciation, vocabulary, and discourse; multicultural societies and the goals of language teaching; and implications of second language acquisition research for the foreign language classroom. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

GER 190 Special Studies (1-5) Tutorial, 1-4 hours. To be taken with the consent of the department chair as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

GER 191 Seminar in German Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. The topic varies from quarter to quarter. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Graduate Courses

GER 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

GER 291 Individual Studies in Coordinated Areas (1-6) A program of studies designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for examinations. Open to M.A. and Ph.D. candidates. Does not count toward the unit requirement for the M.A. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated quarterly until the qualifying examinations are completed.

GER 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (2) Outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in German 100-series course. To be taken on an individual basis. Student will complete a graduate paper based on research related to the German 100-series course. Course is repeatable with different topic.

GER 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

CPLT 301 Teaching of Foreign Language at the College Level (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, or senior standing with consent of instructor. Covers first and second language acquisition; general models of L2 learning; learning different types of grammar; learning other components of language; acquisition of pronunciation, vocabulary, and discourse; multicultural societies and the goals of language teaching; and implications of second language acquisition research for the foreign language classroom. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

GER 302 Teaching Practicum (1–4) Practicum, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): CPLT 301 or equivalent; graduate standing; employment as a teaching assistant or associate in. Supervised teaching in lower-division courses. Required of all teaching assistants in German. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Languages and Literatures/Japanese

Subject abbreviations: JPN

Committee in Charge

Yenna Wu, Ph.D., Chair, Chinese/Civilizations/Comparative Literature
Kelly Jeong, Ph.D, Korean Literature and Culture
John N. Kim, Ph.D., German/Japanese/Comparative Literature
Mariam Beevi Lam, Ph.D. Vietnamese/Comparative Literature
Margaretta Long, Ph.D Japanese/Comparative Literature
Perry Link, Ph.D. Chinese Literature, Language and Culture
Hendrik M.J. Maier, Ph.D. Southeast Asian Literature/Comparative Literature
Lisa Raphael, Ph.D. Chinese/Comparative Literature
Annmaria Shimabuku, Ph.D. Japanese Language and Literature
Yang Ye, Ph.D. Chinese/Civilizations/Comparative Literature

Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
Major

The Japanese Major enables students to acquire advanced proficiency in the Japanese language and to develop critical thinking skills in their analysis of Japanese literary, filmic, and social texts. Student are encouraged to study in Japan through the University of California's numerous Education Abroad Programs.

1. Lower-division requirements (16 units plus language proficiency)

a) Proficiency in Japanese through the intermediate level (JPN 006 or its equivalent)

b) Eight (8) units from lower-division lecture courses on Japanese literature and culture: AST 022/JPN 022/MCS 022, AST 023/CPLT 023/JPN 023, AST 032/JPN 032, AST 034/JPN 034, AST 056/CPLT 056/JPN 056, JPN 035, and any other lower-division lecture courses on Japanese literature, culture, and film chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor.

c) Eight (8) units from CPLT 001 or CPLT 001W, CPLT 002.

2. Upper-division requirements (36 units)

a) Twelve (12) upper-division units in Japanese language from JPN 101A, JPN 101B, JPN 101C, JPN 110. Students whose proficiency exceeds the 101 series should take the 12 required units by taking 110 more than once, by using EAP language courses, or, under the JPN 190 rubric, by converting an existing “content” course into a language course with the instructor’s help.

b) Twenty (20) units in upper-division Japanese literature and culture from AST 150/JPN 150, AST 151/JPN 151, AST 152 (E-Z)/JPN 152 (E-Z), AST 153 (E-Z)/JPN 153 (E-Z), AST 184/JPN 184, AST 190, CPLT 134/GER 134/JPN 134/MCS 134, CPLT 142/MMST 142J, CPLT 145/JPN 145, JPN 110, JPN 190, KOR 112, and any other upper-division lecture courses on Japanese literature, culture, and film chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor.

c) Four (4) units in CPLT 193. (CPLT 196 strongly recommended but not required)

Japanese Courses

Foreign Language Placement Examination

A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Lower-Division Courses

JPN 001 First-Year Japanese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): Student must take the Japanese placement examination. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Japanese. Emphasizes speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension skills. Classes are conducted in Japanese whenever possible. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: JPN 001, JPN 002, and JPN 003; JPN 010A and JPN 010B.

JPN 002 First-Year Japanese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): JPN 001 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Japanese with emphasis on speaking, reading, writing, and understanding. Classes are conducted in Japanese insofar as possible. Credit is awarded for only one of the JPN 001, JPN 002, and JPN 003 or JPN 010A and JPN 010B sequences.

JPN 003 First-Year Japanese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): JPN 002 with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Japanese with emphasis on speaking, reading, writing, and understanding. Classes are conducted in Japanese insofar as possible. Credit is awarded for only one of the JPN 001, JPN 002, and JPN 003 or JPN 010A and JPN 010B sequences.

JPN 004 Second-Year Japanese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): JPN 003 with a grade of “C-” or better or JPN 010B with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. Introduces levels of speech and emphasizes reading and writing of advanced prose.

JPN 005 Second-Year Japanese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): JPN 004 or equivalent. Concentrates on advanced speech levels and their cultural underpinnings.

JPN 006 Second-Year Japanese (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): JPN 005 or equivalent. Emphasizes the academic style of written and spoken Japanese and academic comprehension of the cultural background.

JPN 009 Supplementary Work in Kanji (1) Lecture, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): JPN 001 or equivalent, concurrent enrollment in JPN 002 or JPN 003 or JPN 004; or consent of instructor. Introduction to Kanji skills beyond that covered in JPN 001. Provides background information on the use, systematics, and function of Kanji characters. Supplements Japanese language classes and provides additional instruction for heritage learners. Course is repeatable as student’s language level changes.

JPN 010A Intensive First-Year Japanese (6) Lecture, 4 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): Student must take the Japanese placement examination. An intensive introduction to Japanese. Addresses speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension skills. The JPN 010A and JPN 010B sequence covers the same material as the JPN 001, 002, and 003 sequence. Credit is awarded for only one of the following sequences: JPN 001, JPN 002, and JPN 003; JPN 010A and JPN 010B.

JPN 010B Intensive First-Year Japanese (6) Lecture, 4 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): JPN 010A with a grade of “C-” or better or equivalent. Conclusion of intensive first-year Japanese, with emphasis among speaking, reading, writing, and comprehending. Credit is awarded for only one of the JPN 001, JPN 002, and JPN 003 or JPN 010A and JPN 010B sequences.

JPN 022 Introduction to Japanese Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to Japanese’s “i-novel.” Builds skills in close reading by studying the rhetoric of self-narrative. Cross-listed with AST 022 and CPLT 023.

JPN 032 Introduction to Japanese Folklore (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Focuses on narrative genres of myth, legend, and folktale, with additional attention paid to festivals, folk craft, belief systems, and the development of folklore studies (minzokugaku) as an academic discipline. Examines the relationship of folklore to ethnic and national identity. Cross-listed with AST 032.

JPN 034 Introduction to Classical Japanese Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Survey of some of the more famous works of premodern Japanese literature from 10th century poetry collections to 18th century puppet plays. Focuses on the relationship among aesthetics, politics, language, and gender. Assignments include manga translations, creative writing, and intensive Web research. Cross-listed with AST 034.

JPN 035 Modern Japanese Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to Japanese culture and society with emphasis on the day-to-day lives of the modern Japanese people at home, work, and play.

JPN 056 Cultures of the Japanese Empire (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Covers the social histories and literatures of the Japanese Empire from the foundation of the Meiji state to the present. Includes the Ainu, Okinawan, Taiwanese, and Korean cultures. Explores the concepts of assimilation, citizenship, national language, nation-state, sovereignty, total war, and translation. Utilizes readings in English. Cross-listed with AST 056 and CPLT 056.

JPN 090 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Cross-listed with AST 090.

Upper-Division Courses

JPN 101A Third-Year Japanese (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): JPN 006. Designed to develop students’ reading, writing, and speaking abilities in Japanese. The course is conducted in Japanese.

JPN 101B Third-Year Japanese (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): JPN 101A. Designed to develop students’ reading, writing, and speaking abilities in Japanese. The course is conducted in Japanese.

JPN 103 Modern Japan and Personal Narrative (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Introduces major debates in history, politics, and culture through the genres of biography, autobiography, diary, and confession. Explores the parallel construction of the modern nation, the modern self. Traces the development of Japan’s “i-novel.” Builds skills in close reading by studying the rhetoric of self-narrative. Cross-listed with AST 023 and CPLT 023.

JPN 072 Japan’s Literary Traditions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Focuses on narrative genres of myth, legend, and folktale, with additional attention paid to festivals, folk craft, belief systems, and the development of folklore studies (minzokugaku) as an academic discipline. Examines the relationship of folklore to ethnic and national identity. Cross-listed with AST 032.

JPN 142J, CPLT 145/JPN 145, JPN 110, JPN 152 (E-Z), AST 153 (E-Z)/JPN 153 (E-Z), JPN 035, and any other upper-division lecture courses on Japanese literature, culture, and film chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor.

c) Four (4) units from CPLT 001 or CPLT 001W, CPLT 002.

Upper-Division Courses

JPN 101A Third-Year Japanese (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): JPN 006. Designed to develop students’ reading, writing, and speaking abilities in Japanese. The course is conducted in Japanese.

JPN 101B Third-Year Japanese (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): JPN 101A. Designed to develop students’ reading, writing, and speaking abilities in Japanese. The course is conducted in Japanese.

JPN 110 Advanced Reading in Japanese (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): previous or concurrent enrollment in JPN 101C or equivalent. Reading of extended authentic texts in Japanese. Texts may include newspaper or magazine articles, literature, or nonfiction. Emphasis may extend to translation, textual analysis, basic research using primary sources, or discussion of texts in Japanese. Course is repeatable as content changes.
JPN 134 Cinematic War Memory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines cinematic confrontations involving World War II in Germany and Japan. Topics include desire between victims and perpetrators, representation of trauma, and ethical responsibility. All screenings have English subtitles. Cross-listed with CPLT 134, GER 134, and MCS 114.

JPN 145 Modern Japanese Thought (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Survey of modern Japanese thought from a theoretical and intellectual historical perspective. Topics include philosophical discussions of modernization, “Westernization,” nationalism, colonialism and imperialism, “comfort women,” Japanese war crimes in continental Asia, the American bombing of Hiroshima and Nagasaki, post-World War II remembrance and denial. All readings are in English. Cross-listed with CPTL 145.

JPN 150 In Women’s Hands: Reading Japanese Women Writers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines major works of Japanese women writers from Heian (ninth century) to contemporary, focusing on themes, genres, representations of gender, ideas of love and romance, and feminine aesthetics. Readings include fiction, poetry, essays, and drama, with the main emphasis on fictional writing. Classes are conducted in English. Cross-listed with AST 150.

JPN 151 Early Japanese Literature (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to modern Japanese literature in translation, as seen through the lens of a particular theme or issue. All materials read or viewed in English. E. The End of the World in Japanese Literature; F. The Mask in Japanese Fiction; G. Love and Death; J. Classics and Canon; K. Dreams and Other Virtual Worlds. Cross-listed with AST 151 (E-Z).

JPN 152 (E-Z) Themes in Modern Japanese Literature (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to modern Japanese literature in translation, as seen through the lens of a particular theme or issue. All materials read or viewed in English. E. Supernatural Japan; F. Warrior Japan; G. The Culture of the Floating World: Tokugawa Period Literature, Drama, and Art. Cross-listed with AST 152 (E-Z).

JPN 153 (E-Z) Themes in Early Japanese Literature (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to early Japanese literature, as seen through the lens of a particular theme or issue. All materials read or viewed in English. E. Supernatural Japan; F. Warrior Japan; G. The Culture of the Floating World: Tokugawa Period Literature, Drama, and Art. Cross-listed with AST 153 (E-Z).

JPN 154 (E-Z) Themes in the Folklore and Popular Culture of Japan (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics include myth, legend, folklore, folk performance, festival, ritual, and the development of popular or commercial culture. Considers literary versus oral tradition, ethnic identity, authenticity, nationalism, modernity, commodification, and the invention of tradition. E. Ancient Myth to Contemporary Legend: A Study of Japanese Folk Narrative; F. History of Japanese Popular Culture. Cross-listed with AST 154 (E-Z).

JPN 180 Japanese Documentary (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Studies the history of Japanese documentary cinema. Teaches strategies for reading nonfiction visual narrative. Explores other forms of documentation controversial in modern Japanese history including oral testimony, photography, and internet activism. Topics may include war, war protest, peace activism, environmental activism, nuclear politics, and green energy. Course is repeatable as topics and instructor change to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with AST 180 and MCS 180.

JPN 184 Japanese Media and Cultural Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Investigates Japanese media and culture including film, television, video games, manga (comics), anime, music, and print and digital media. Analyzes the function of media relating to issues of national identity, imperial culture, collective memory, and censorship. Includes transnational circulation of Japanese cultural forms, alternative media, and historical changes in technologies. Cross-listed with AST 184 and MCS 184.

JPN 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. To be taken with the consent of the Chair of the Department as a means of meeting special curricular problems in either language or literature. Course is repeatable.

Languages and Literatures/Languages

Major

The B.A. in Languages enables a student to specialize in two foreign languages through the acquisition of language competencies, as well as exposure to the theoretical basis and structure of language itself (linguistics), and the study of the cultural and literary practices, which the target languages reflect and enact. Students interested in a single language concentration should take individual language program listings in this catalog.

Two Foreign Languages Option

1. CPLT 001 or CPLT 001W, CPLT 002, and LING 020
2. Elementary and intermediate courses in languages one and two as required
3. Sixty-four (64) upper-division units distributed as follows:
   a) Language one — 28 units which must include the following minimums:
      (1) Sixteen (16) units in language
      (2) Twelve (12) units in literature and culture
   b) Language two — 20 units which must include the following minimums:
      (1) Twelve (12) units in language
In addition, 20 units are selected from appropriate courses in other programs, including linguistics, comparative literature, Russian history, economics, and political science chosen in consultation with a faculty advisor. Total upper-division units: 60.

Minor
The department offers a 24-unit disciplinary minor in Russian Studies.

The requirements for the minor are as follows:
1. Eight (8) units of RUSN 101 (E-Z), RUSN 102 (E-Z), RUSN 103
2. Sixteen (16) units of Russian Literature and Civilization courses chosen from the following:
   - RUSN 109A, RUSN 109B, RUSN 109C, RUSN 120 (E-Z)
   - EUR 111A, EUR 111B, EUR 111C

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Foreign Language Placement Examination
A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course may not take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Lower-Division Courses
RUSN 001 Elementary Russian (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Russian, with attention to the development of the four skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

RUSN 002 Elementary Russian (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): RUSN 001 with a grade of "C-" or better. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Russian. Focuses on the development of the four skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

RUSN 003 Elementary Russian (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): RUSN 002 with a grade of "C-" or better. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Russian. Focuses on the development of the four skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

RUSN 004 Intermediate Russian (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): RUSN 003 with a grade of "C-" or better. A comprehensive review of the basic grammatical structures of Russian. Includes irregular and idiomatic forms, vocabulary building, and development of conversation and composition skills.

RUSN 027 Russian Conversation (1) Discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): RUSN 001. Weekly discussion of topics of current interest, intended to develop and maintain basic conversational skills. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit for a total of 6 units.

RUSN 045 Soviet Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of the Soviet cinema, beginning with the film innovations of the 1920s and continuing with representative films from each of the ensuing periods of Soviet culture. All work done in English. Cross-listed with MCS 043.

RUSN 090 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chair of the department as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

Upper-Division Courses
RUSN 101 (E-Z) Advanced Russian (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): RUSN 004 or consent of instructor. Students read texts in literature and expository prose, with attention to usage, style, grammar, and interpretation. Emphasis on developing reading and translating skills for adult-level reading competence. G. Readings from Poetry; J. Readings from Soviet Literature; M. Readings from Drama; N. Readings in History; O. Readings in Social Science; Q. Readings in Newspapers and Popular Literature; R. Readings from Classics of Russian Literature.

RUSN 102 (E-Z) Advanced Russian: Grammar (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): RUSN 004 or consent of instructor. Conversation and short compositions in Russian. Intended to develop and maintain basic conversational and writing skills. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

RUSN 109A Survey of Russian Literature in Translation (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to major literary figures and representative masterpieces of the Golden Age (1830-1880). Any course in the RUSN 109A, RUSN 109B, and RUSN 109C sequence may be taken independently.

RUSN 109B Survey of Russian Literature in Translation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to major literary figures and representative masterpieces of the late nineteenth century and prerevolutionary twentieth century (1880-1917). Any course in the RUSN 109A, RUSN 109B, and RUSN 109C sequence may be taken independently.

RUSN 109C Survey of Russian Literature in Translation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to major literary figures and representative works of the Soviet period (1917-1991). Any course in the RUSN 109A, RUSN 109B, and RUSN 109C sequence may be taken independently.

RUSN 120 (E-Z) Studies in Russian Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): RUSN 004 or consent of instructor. Analysis and discussion of representative works of Russian literature. Readings are in Russian and vary from quarter to quarter. F. Readings in Twentieth Century; G. Readings in Nineteenth Century.

RUSN 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chairman of the department as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

RUSN 195 Senior Thesis (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing and consent of instructor. The student works independently with a faculty member doing research and preparing a thesis as a final phase of the student’s major.

Graduate Courses
CPLT 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CPLT 290 (E-Z) Directed Studies (1-6) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and department chair. To be taken as a means of meeting special curricular needs in literature. E. English; F. French; G. German; H. Greek; I. Italian; J. Japanese; K. Chinese; L. Latin; M. Latin American; R. Russian; S. Spanish; T. Scandinavian; U. American; V. Slavic. Segments are repeatable.

RUSN 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (2) Outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in RUSN 100-series course. To be taken on an individual basis. Student will complete a graduate paper based on research related to the RUSN 100-series course. May be repeated with different topic. RUSN 103 may not be used for RUSN 292.

Professional Courses
CPLT 301 Teaching of Foreign Language at the College Level (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, or senior standing with consent of instructor. Covers first and second language acquisition; general models of L2 learning; learning different types of grammar; learning other components of language: acquisition of pronunciation, vocabulary, and discourse; multilingual societies and the goals of language teaching; and implications of second language acquisition research for the foreign language classroom. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

RUSN 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Practicum, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): CPLT 301 or equivalent; graduate standing; employment as a teaching assistant or associate in, supervised teaching in lower-division courses. Required of all teaching assistants in Russian. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Linguistics
Subject abbreviation: LING

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
Tenibac (T.S.) Harvey, Ph.D., Chair
Thomas Scanlon, Ph.D., Acting Chair

Committee in Charge
Adalberto Aguirre (Sociology)
Curt Burgess (Psychology)
Begoña Echeverria (School of Education)
Peter Graham (Philosophy)
Covadonga Lator-Prieto (Hispanic Studies)
Larry Rosenblum (Psychology)
Melanie Sperling (School of Education)
Stanley Stewart (English)
Heidi Waltz (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)
Howard Wettstein (Philosophy)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

Linguistics is the science of language. It seeks to discover the psychological and motor mechanisms of human speech, the similarities and differences among languages, how languages change, and the way in which language is acquired. Because linguistics is largely independent of fields with which the student is likely to be familiar, no special background is required for students entering the major.
Linguistics interacts with a wide variety of fields, such as articulatory phonetics (biology), acoustic phonetics (physics), field methods (anthropology), language and culture (anthropology), sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics, neurolinguistics, logic, the philosophy of language, and the study of particular languages (including their history). This interaction provides opportunities for students with varied interests and can give new perspectives to those in related disciplines.

Major

Upon electing the linguistics major, and certainly no later than the middle of the sophomore year, a student should see the Director of the Linguistics Committee for advising.

The director can help students find a suitable advisor to file the necessary forms. In consultation with an advisor, a student plans a coherent program of specific courses to meet the requirements below. The student and the advisor must then submit a copy of the program to the full Committee on Linguistics for approval.

Students interested in the linguistics major should request from the committee director information concerning the many possible course programs. Many of them permit double majors, thus providing strong preparation for further study in two fields.

Students may add variety and depth to their UCR linguistics major by attending a Summer Program in Linguistics (held in various places) or by participating in the Education Abroad Program (EAP). This is an excellent opportunity to become deeply familiar with another country and its culture while earning academic units towards graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eaoap.ucr.edu or call (951)827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Requirements for the major are as follows:

1. LING 020
2. Twenty-four (24) upper-division units distributed as follows:
   a) LING 111, LING 121, LING 131, LING 141
   b) ANTH 123
   c) PHIL 132 or PSYC 135
3. At least 12 additional upper-division units of linguistic electives, to be chosen in consultation with the advisor and with the approval of the Linguistics Program director. (The additional courses may be in linguistics or in related fields. They may relate either to a particular field or specialization or to general linguistics.)
4. Foreign language proficiency equivalent to six quarters (24 units) of study, including at least fourth-quarter proficiency in one language. (Students may arrange with the director to satisfy this requirement by examination.)

Honors Program in Linguistics

1. Linguistics requirement: LING 020, LING 111, LING 121, LING 141, LING 190, LING 191
2. Related courses requirement:
   a) ANTH 120, ANTH 123
   b) ENGL 112
   c) CS 008, CS 010, CS 012
   d) MATH 144
   e) PHIL 008 or PHIL 008H
   f) Additional courses as may be required by the Linguistics Committee
3. Language Requirement — study in at least two language areas:
   a) Primary language: 24 units of foreign language instruction in a single language (this may include any courses taught in that language) plus courses in the structure, phonetics and history of the primary language, if available
   b) Secondary language: 16 units of a single language or at least 8 units in each of two languages (none of which may be members of the same subfamily of Indo-European as the primary language) plus at least 8 units in the structure, phonetics, or history of the language(s) chosen for the secondary area

In fulfilling the language requirement, students interested in earning a degree beyond the B.A. should take into account the foreign language requirements of the graduate schools to which they may apply. Students must have at least a 3.00 GPA in courses required for the Honors Program.

Lower-Division Courses

LING 020 Language and Linguistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours. An introduction to modern linguistics. The nature of language; language structure; grammar; the languages of the world; historical and comparative linguistics; interdisciplinary approaches, including anthropological and psycholinguistics. Megenney, Waltz

LING 021 Grammar (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Fundamental concepts of grammatical structure: parts of speech, paradigms, word families, agreement and government, the grammar of sentences and longer units of discourse; style.

Upper-Division Courses

LING 111 Phonetics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): LING 020. Practice in pronouncing and recognizing sounds from many languages. Covers methods of transcribing and analyzing these sounds.

LING 121 Syntax (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): LING 020. Survey of various approaches to syntax, including transformational. Syntactic structures of English and other languages are examined. Applications: English, foreign languages, philosophy, mathematics. Kronenfeld, Waltz

LING 131 Morphology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): LING 020, LING 111 or LING 121. Studies word structure, the lexical component of language, allomorphy, types of morphemes, and inflectional and derivational morphology. Examines various theories of lexicon-morphological organization in the brain. Examples are taken from English and other Indo-European languages.

LING 141 Phonology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): LING 111. Introduction to the study of functional sound units in speech, including phonology, phonetics, phonological processes. All phonological theories are examined, including generative. Applications: speech correction, speech analysis, English, foreign languages. Levin

LING 151 Semantics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): LING 121. Introduces the study of meaning and finds its metalinguistic preliminaries. Explores lexical, sentence, and utterance meaning (including speech acts, text, and discourse). Provides a survey of theories of meaning, such as structural semantics and language as a semiotic system.

LING 160 (E-Z) Topics in Dynamic and Comparative Linguistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): LING 111; LING 121 or LING 141. Comparative analyses of language groups such as Spanish and Portuguese, Slavic languages, and Native American languages. E. Historical Linguistics; F. Dialectology; G. Language Change; I. Sociolinguistics.

LING 162 Language and the Brain (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LING 020. Introduces the study of language and the brain, including speech production, comprehension, neurolinguistics, and aphasiology. Explores language acquisition problems, links between language knowledge and language use, speech disorders, and aphasia types. Presents neurolinguistic case studies with evidence from split-brain patients and fMRI data.

LING 167 Structural/Descriptive Linguistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LING 020 or consent of instructor. An overview, from the original sources, of the contribution of major figures and schools in linguistics from Saussure through early Chomsky. Cross-listed with ANTH 167. Kronenfeld

LING 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chair of the Committee as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

LING 191 Seminar in Linguistics (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Selected topics in language and linguistics. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

LING 192 Tutorial Activities (1-2) Prerequisite(s): junior or senior standing and nomination by faculty. Enlarging understanding of linguistics through conducting tutorial sessions in introductory courses, under the supervision of faculty members responsible for the courses involved. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for a maximum of three quarters.

LING 195 Senior Thesis (2-4) Thesis, 6-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing or consent of instructor. Independent research and preparation of a thesis completed under the supervision of a faculty member. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.
LING 195H Senior Honors Thesis (2-4) Thesis, 6-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): invitation by faculty to pursue honors work in Linguistics; senior standing or consent of instructor. Intensive study, research, and preparation of a thesis in consultation with a faculty member. Grades are deferred until presentation of the thesis at the end of the final quarter. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. To be taken during two or three successive quarters; course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Related Courses

Refer to departmental listings for course descriptions.

Anthropology
ANTH 120 (Language and Culture)
ANTH 123 (Linguistic Anthropology)
ANTH 165 (Cognitive Anthropology)
ANTH 259 (Anthropological Linguistics)

Education
EDUC 172 (Reading and Language Development)
EDUC 177A (Language Development in Content Areas)
EDUC 177B (Language Development in Content Areas)
EDUC 201A (Theories and Processes of Reading)

English
ENGL 112 (History of the English Language)

Languages and Literatures/French
FREN 104 (Phonetics)

Mathematics
MATH 144 (Introduction to Set Theory)

Philosophy
PHIL 125 (Intermediate Logic)
PHIL 126 (Advanced Logic)
PHIL 132 (Philosophy of Language)

Psychology
PSYC 110 (The Brain and Behavior)
PSYC 134 (Cognitive Processes)
PSYC 135 (Psycholinguistics)
PSYC 163 (Cognitive Development)

Spanish
SPN 105 (Phonology of the Spanish Language)
SPN 106A, SPN 106B (Structure of the Spanish Language)
SPN 207 (History of the Spanish Language)

Linguistics

CPLT 301 Teaching of Foreign Language at the College Level (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or senior standing with consent of instructor. Covers first and second language acquisition; general models of L2 learning; learning different types of grammar; learning other components of language; pronunciation, vocabulary, and discourse; multilingual societies and the goals of language teaching; and implications of second language acquisition research for the foreign language classroom. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

Computer Engineering

Subject abbreviation: CEN
The Marian and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering

Walid Najjar, Ph.D., Director
Sheldon Tan, Ph.D., Associate Director

Program Committee
Laxmi Bhuyan, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering)
Philip Brisk, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering)
Roger Lake, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Walid Najjar, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering)
Sheldon Tan, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Frank Vahid, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering)
Albert Wang, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Qi Zhu, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Reza Abbaspour, Ph.D.
Dean, The Marian and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering, ex officio

Major

The Computer Engineering major stresses the study of core computer science and electrical engineering topics. It prepares students for careers in the design of complex systems involving computer hardware, computer software, electronics and electrical signals for communications, networking, desktop computing, and embedded computing.

The objective of the Computer Engineering program is to produce graduates who:

- have a well-rounded and balanced education through required studies in elected areas of the humanities and social sciences
- are adept at both oral and written communication
- possess the high-quality undergraduate education necessary to progress to the M.S. and Ph.D. level or succeed in a career in industry
- understand the social, cultural, ethical, and environmental context of their work

The Computer Engineering B.S. degree program at UCR is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org. For more details, visit www.cen.ucr.edu.

The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) does not meet transfer requirements for Engineering.

All undergraduates in the College of Engineering must see an advisor at least annually. Visit student.engr.ucr.edu for details.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See The Marian and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering, Colleges and Programs section.

The Computer Engineering major uses the following major requirements toward the satisfaction of some of the college’s Natural Science and Mathematics breadth requirements.

1. MATH 008B or MATH 009A
2. PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C

Major Requirements

1. Lower-division requirements (72 units):
   a) ENGR 001G
   b) CS 010 or CS 10V, CS 012 or CS 012V, or CS 013, CS 014, CS 061
   c) CS 011/MATH 011
   d) EE 001A, EE 011A, EE 001B, EE 020
   e) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 046
   f) PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C
   g) One course of 4 or more units in an engineering discipline outside the field of computer science to be selected in consultation with a faculty advisor. Either a lower-division or an upper-division course may be used to satisfy this requirement.

2. Upper-division requirements (73 units minimum)
   a) CS 100, CS 141, CS 153, CS 161, CS 161L
   b) CS 120A/EE 120A, CS 120B/EE 120B; one course from CS 122A or EE 128
c) CS 111

d) CS 168

e) ENGR 180W

f) EE 100A

g) EE 114 or STAT 155

h) Five courses (at least 20 units) as technical electives from the following set of Computer Science and Engineering, and Electrical Engineering upper-division courses

- CS 122A, CS 122B, CS 130, CS 133, CS 150, CS 152, CS 160, CS 162, CS 164, CS 165, CS 166, CS 169, CS 170, CS 171, CS 172, CS 177, CS 179 (E-Z), CS 180, CS 181, CS 183, CS 193
- EE 100B, EE 105, EE 110A, EE 110B, EE 115, EE 118, EE 128, EE 132, EE 133, EE 134, EE 135, EE 140, EE 141, EE 144, EE 146, EE 150, EE 151, EE 152, EE 175A, EE 175B, EE 175C

The technical electives selected from the above must include either CS 179 (E-Z) or EE 175A and EE 175B and EE 175C.

The selection of the remaining technical electives must be planned, in consultation with a faculty advisor, to include at least one coherent sequence of two classes from either Computer Science and Engineering or Electrical Engineering. The technical electives must be distinct from those used to satisfy the upper-division requirements specified in items a) and b) above.

Students may petition for exceptions to the above degree requirements. Exceptions to Computer Science course requirements must be approved by the Computer Science and Engineering undergraduate advisor or chair, and exceptions to Electrical Engineering course requirements must be approved by the Electrical Engineering undergraduate advisor or chair. Exceptions to other requirements require the approval of the undergraduate advisors or chairs of both departments.

Visit the Student Affairs Office in the College of Engineering or student.engr.ucr.edu for a sample program.

**Graduate Program**

The Computer Engineering program offers the B.S. + M.S. program and the M.S. degree in Computer Engineering. Specific requirements for each degree are described below.

**Master's Degree**

**M.S. in Computer Engineering**

The college offers an M.S. program in Computer Engineering.

**Admission**

All applicants to this program must have completed a bachelor's degree or its approved equivalent from an accredited institution and to have attained undergraduate record that satisfies the standards established by the Graduate Division and University Graduate Council. Applicants should have at least an undergraduate major in Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering or a closely related field. Applicants who fail to meet this criterion may sometimes be admitted with course deficiencies. However, no more than three deficiencies will be allowed.

A student who is deficient in a competency area may be asked to complete the corresponding UCR course with a letter grade of at least B+, or to pass a challenge examination based on the course's final exam with a grade of at least B+. All such remedial work should be completed with the first year of graduate study, and in all cases the deficiency(s) must be corrected BEFORE a student can enroll in any graduate course from the same specialty area.

All applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Exam, General Test (GRE). The GRE subject test in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering is recommended but not required. Applicants whose first language is not English are required to submit acceptable scores from the TOEFL or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) unless they have a degree from an institution where English is the exclusive language of instruction. Additionally each applicant must submit three letters of recommendation, at least two of which must be academic references. All other application requirements are specified in the graduate application.

**Prerequisite Material**

Competence in the areas defined by the following UCR courses is essential to graduate study in computer engineering:

- EE 100A, EE 100B, CS 153, CS 161, CS 161L, CS 120A/EE 120A, CS 120B/EE 120B

A student who is deficient in any of these competency areas may be asked to complete the corresponding UCR course with a letter grade of at least B+, or to pass a challenge examination based on that course's final exam with a grade of at least B+. All such remedial work should be completed within the first year of graduate study, and in all cases the deficiency must be corrected BEFORE a student can enroll in any graduate course from the same specialty area.

**Course Requirements**

1. **Core Requirement (12 units)**

   Three courses from the list of core courses below, with no grade lower than B-.

   - CS 201 or CS 202, CS 203A, CS 220, EE 213, EE 221

2. **Technical Electives (12 units)**

   Three courses from the list of technical elective courses below.

   CS 203B, CS 204, CS 213, CS 218, CS 223, CS 239, CS 240, CS 246, CS 255, CS 257, EE 202, EE 203, EE 210, EE 211, EE 215, EE 222, EE 226, EE 229, EE 235, EE 241, EE 243.

3. **Professional Development Requirement, Colloquium (3 units)**

   Satisfactory completion of 3 quarters of CS 287 (Colloquium in Computer Science) or EE 259 (Colloquium in Electrical Engineering) in three distinct quarters.

4. **Capstone Experience**

   All students must complete a capstone experience that synthesizes and integrates the knowledge and skills obtained throughout the master's program, according to one of the following options. It is the responsibility of the student to find a faculty member willing to supervise the master's project or thesis, to form the faculty examining committee, and to schedule the oral examination.

   a. **Thesis Option (Plan I)**

      A minimum of 36 quarter units of graduate and upper division undergraduate courses in or related to the major subject area are required. At least 24 of the 36 units must be in graduate courses taken at this University; these 6 to 12 must be graduate research units (CS 290, CS 297, CS 299, EE 290, EE 297, EE 299). Students must submit a master's thesis in accordance with the general requirements of the university. The thesis is original research work, and it should demonstrate the student's ability to study and make a research contribution. The thesis must be approved by the graduate examiner and presented to and approved by a committee of at least three faculty members.

   b. **Project Option (Plan II)**

      A minimum of 36 quarter units of graduate and upper division undergraduate courses in or related to the major subject area are required; of these at least 18 units must be in graduate courses taken at this University, of which none may be in graduate research (CS 299 or EE 299) for the thesis or dissertation. In addition, a student pursuing this option for at least 24 units must complete a research project under the guidance of a faculty member. This project will require a written report and will be presented to a committee of at least two faculty members.

**Combined B.S. + M.S. Five-Year Program**

The college offers a combined five year B.S. + M.S. program, designed to allow successful UCR Computer Engineering B.S. graduates to complete the Master of Science degree in Computer Engineering in one year, by allowing up to 12 credits of coursework taken as a UCR undergraduate to be counted towards the elective requirements of the M.S. (The courses that can be double counted are those that are eligible to be counted as technical electives in the B.S. requirements.)
A student may apply at the start of their senior year by submitting an application to the Computer Engineering M.S. program, provided that at the end of junior year, the student was a UCR Computer Engineering B.S. student with cumulative GPA at least 3.4 and had completed the following courses with no grade less than a B- and average grade at least 3.2: CS 100, CS 120A, CS 120B, CS 161, CS 161L. The application to the M.S. program must include at least two recommendation letters from UCR Academic Senate faculty members (at least one, and preferably both, CSE faculty). Submission of GRE scores with the application is recommended but not required. Matriculation into the combined program occurs in the Fall term following senior year, provided: (a) the M.S. application is accepted, (b) throughout senior year, the student is a Computer Engineering B.S. major with cumulative GPA 3.4 or higher, (c) by the end of senior year, the student completes the Computer Engineering B.S. degree requirements.

Incoming students who are applying to the Computer Engineering B.S. program may simultaneously apply for preliminary admission into the combined program provided their high school GPA is at least 3.6, their SAT-I combined score is at least 1950, they satisfy the Entry Level Writing requirement before matriculation, and they have sufficient math preparation to enroll in calculus upon arrival.

Preliminary admission status is maintained as long as the student is a Computer Engineering B.S. major with sufficient math preparation and a combined score is at least 1950, they satisfy the Entry Level Writing requirement before matriculation, and their SAT-I combined score is at least 1950, they satisfy the Entry Level Writing requirement before matriculation, and they have sufficient math preparation to enroll in calculus upon arrival.

Five-year programs leading to M.S. degrees in other programs (including Computer Science) are also available. They are described separately in the catalog sections for those programs.

## Computer Science and Engineering

Subject abbreviation: CS

The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering

Laxmi N. Bhuyan, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office,
351 Winston Chung Hall
(951) 827-5639; [www.cs.ucr.edu](http://www.cs.ucr.edu)

**Distinguished Professor**
Laxmi N. Bhuyan, Ph.D.

**Professors**
Marek Chrobak, Ph.D.
Rajiv Gupta, Ph.D.
Tao Jiang, Ph.D. President’s Chair
Eamonn Keogh, Ph.D.
Srikant Krishnamurthy, Ph.D.
Stefano Lonardi, Ph.D.
Mart L. Molle, Ph.D.
Walid Najjar, Ph.D.
Michael Pazzani, Ph.D.
Chinya Ravichandar, Ph.D.
Vassilis Tsotras, Ph.D.
Frank N. Vahid, Ph.D.
Neal Young, Ph.D.

**Professors Emeriti**
Yang-Chang Hong, Ph.D.
Lawrence L. Larmore, Ph.D.
Thomas H. Payne, Ph.D.
Teodor C. Przymusinski, Ph.D.

**Associate Professors**
Evangelos Christidis, Ph.D.
Christian Shelton, Ph.D.
Victor Zordan, Ph.D.

**Assistant Professors**
Philip Brisk, Ph.D.
Harsha Madachyshka, Ph.D.
Iulian Neamtiu, Ph.D.
Tamar Shinar, Ph.D.
Zihong Chen, Ph.D.

**Adjunct Professor**
Michalis Faloutsos, Ph.D.

**Cooperating Faculty**
Bir Bhanu, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Ilya Dumer, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Thomas Girke, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Roger Lake, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Michel L. Lapidus, Ph.D. (Mathematics)
Erik Rolland, Ph.D. (Accounting and Information Systems)
Amit Roy-Chowdhury, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Thomas Stahovich, Ph.D. (Mechanical Engineering)
Sheldon Tan, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Qi Zhu, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)

### Major

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering offers three majors at the undergraduate level. UCR’s offerings of all three majors are unique compared to many schools in the emphasis on theoretical foundations and practical applications.

The **Computer Science** major stresses the study of core and advanced computer science topics. It prepares students for a large variety of careers in computing, including software engineering, networks, databases, graphics, algorithms, security, system analysis, and embedded systems.

The objective of the B.S. degree program in Computer Science is to prepare graduates

for professional practice in both the private and public sectors and for life-long learning, including the option for graduate degrees, by providing them with:

- **Background:** the necessary technical competencies, including knowledge of scientific principles and skill at rigorous analysis and creative design
- **Breadth:** a broad education that includes knowledge of current issues and trends in society and technology
- **Professionalism:** professional attitudes and ethics and skills for clear communication and responsible teamwork
- **Learning environment:** a learning environment that is rigorous, challenging, open, and supportive

The Computer Science B.S. degree program at UCR is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, [www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org).

The **Computer Engineering** major stresses the study of core computer science and electrical engineering topics. It prepares students for careers in the design of complex systems involving computer hardware, computer software, electronics and electrical signals for communication, networking, desktop computing, and embedded computing. See Computer Engineering in this catalog.

The Computer Engineering B.S. degree program at UCR is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, [www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org).

The **Business Informatics** major covers the core of computer science and basic business and management topics. It prepares students for careers in design and management of computer and information systems, system and network administration, and e-commerce. It is also useful for careers that apply information technology to support business processes.

The objective of the B.S. degree program in Business Informatics is to prepare graduates for professional practice in both the private and public sectors and for life-long learning, including the option for graduate degrees, by providing them with:

- **Background:** the necessary technical competencies, including knowledge of scientific principles and skill at rigorous analysis and creative design
- **Breadth:** a broad education that includes knowledge of current issues and trends in society and technology
- **Professionalism:** professional attitudes and ethics and skills for clear communication and responsible teamwork
- **Learning environment:** a learning environment that is rigorous, challenging, open, and supportive

All undergraduates in the College of Engineering must see an advisor at least annually. Visit [student.engr.ucr.edu](http://student.engr.ucr.edu) for details.
University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See The Marian and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering, Colleges and Programs section.

The Computer Science major uses the following major requirements toward the satisfaction of some of the college's Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirements and one of the college's English Composition breadth requirements.

1. ENGR 180W
2. MATH 008B or MATH 009A
3. PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C

The Business Informatics major uses the following major requirements toward the satisfaction of the college's Social Sciences breadth requirements and one of the College's Natural Science and Mathematics breadth requirements.

1. ECON 002, ECON 003
2. MATH 008B or MATH 009A
3. SOC 150

Major Requirements

Computer Science Major
1. Lower-division requirements (61 units)
   a) ENGR 001-I
   b) CS 010 or CS 010V, CS 012 or CS 012V, or CS 013, CS 014, CS 061
   c) CS 011/MATH 011
   d) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 031
   e) PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C
   f) One course of 4 or more units in an engineering discipline outside the field of computer science to be selected in consultation with a faculty advisor. (Either a lower-division or an upper-division course may be used to satisfy this requirement.)

2. Upper-division requirements (85 units minimum)
   a) ENGR 101-I
   b) CS 100, CS 141, CS 150, CS 152, CS 153, CS 161, CS 161I, CS 179 (E-Z)
   c) CS 120A/EE 120A, CS 120B/EE 120B
   d) CS 111/MATH 111
   e) ENGR 180W
   f) STAT 155
   g) Two courses from MATH 046, MATH 120, MATH 126, PHIL 124
   h) At least 24 units of technical electives to be chosen from an approved list of courses which currently includes CS 122A, CS 122B, CS 130, CS 133, CS 134, CS 145, CS 151, CS 160, CS 162, CS 164, CS 165, CS 166, CS 168, CS 169, CS 170, CS 171, CS 172, CS 177, CS 179 (E-Z) (4 units maximum), CS 180, CS 181, CS 182, CS 183, CS 193 (4 units maximum), EE 140, MATH 120, MATH 135A, MATH 135B. The technical electives selected must be distinct from those used to satisfy the requirements specified in 2.a)–h) above.

Business Informatics Major
1. Lower-division requirements (56 units)
   a) ENGR 001M
   b) BUS 020
   c) CS 010 or CS 010V, CS 012 or CS 012V, or CS 013, CS 014, CS 061
   d) CS 011/MATH 011
   e) ECON 002, ECON 003
   f) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, and MATH 031

2. Upper-division requirements (93 units)
   a) ENGR 101M
   b) BUS 103, BUS 104/STAT 104, BUS 106/ECON 134
   c) CS 100, CS 141, CS 153, CS 165
   d) At least two courses from CS 164, CS 166, CS 172, CS 180
   e) CS 111/MATH 111
   f) ENGR 180W
   g) SOC 150
   h) STAT 155
   i) Sixteen (16) units of upper-division Computer Science technical electives, which must be distinct from the courses used to satisfy the above major requirements. These 16 units may be chosen from those courses listed as upper-division requirements or technical electives for the Computer Science major. At least three courses must be in the Department of Computer Science and Engineering.
   j) Twenty-four (24) units of Business Administration technical electives, including at least 8 units of courses listed in the Information Systems concentration within the Business Administration major. These 24 units must be distinct from the courses used to satisfy the above major requirements and may be chosen from any of the available Business Administration courses, with the following restrictions: no credit will be given for BUS 101, only one of BUS 171 and CS 180 can be taken for credit, only one of BUS 173 and CS 166 can be taken for credit, only one of BUS 175 and CS 164 can be taken for credit, and only one of BUS 125 and CS 177 can be taken for credit.

Graduate Program
The Department of Computer Science and Engineering offers the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Computer Science. General requirements are listed in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog. Specific requirements for each degree are described below.

Students enrolled prior to Fall 2008 can still follow the old Graduate Program.

Admission
All applicants must supply GRE General Test scores. The GRE subject test in Computer Science is recommended but not required. Applicants should have at least an undergraduate degree in computer science or a closely related field, but applicants who fail to meet this criterion may sometimes be admitted with deficiencies.

Prerequisite Material
Competence in the areas defined by the following UCR courses is essential to graduate study in computer science:
CS 141, CS 150, CS 152, CS 153, CS 161/CS 161I
A student who is deficient in any of these competency areas may be asked to complete the corresponding UCR course with a letter grade of at least B+, or to pass a challenge examination based on that course’s final exam with a grade of at least B+. All such remedial work should be completed within the first year of graduate study, and in all cases the deficiency must be corrected before a student can enroll in any graduate course from the same specialty area.

Core Areas Students have considerable flexibility in selecting specialty area(s) within the program. However, the following core areas introduce fundamental concepts and tools of general interest to all students.

1. Hardware design principles: CS 203A or CS 220.
2. Theoretical foundations: CS 215 or CS 218.

Major Specialty Areas The department has active research programs in the following major specialty areas. A list of related graduate courses is provided for each area. Courses that qualify for the M.S. Breadth Requirement are marked with an asterisk (*).

C. Databases, Data Mining, and Machine Learning: CS 205*, CS 235*, CS 229, CS 236*, CS 272
E. Computer Networks: CS 204*, CS 237, CS 239*, CS 240, CS 257, CS 255*
F. Programming Languages, Compilers, and Software Engineering: CS 201*, CS 206*, CS 207*, CS 245*, CS 246*

Master’s Degree

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering offers the M.S. degree in Computer Science, after completion of the following degree requirements.

Satisfactory completion of CS 287 (Colloquium in Computer Science) each quarter of enrollment for full-time in-residence graduate students.

Course Requirements 48 quarter units of graduate or upper-division undergraduate courses are required. Students who have completed similar courses elsewhere may petition for a waiver of a required course or for substitution of an alternative course. For students interested in interdisciplinary research, individual study programs can be approved.

1. Core Requirement (8 units). Choose one course from two of the three Core Areas listed above, with no grade lower than B-.
2. Breadth Requirement (8 units). Two approved breadth courses chosen in such a way that together the core and breadth courses cover four different Major Specialty Areas (A to G).
3. Electives (32 units)
   a. Project Option. A student pursuing the M.S. degree, non-thesis option, may include up to 4 units of Directed Research (CS 297) towards the elective requirement. Of the remaining 28 units, at least 12 units must be approved graduate lecture courses. The remaining 16 units may include additional approved graduate lecture courses, up to 8 units of graduate seminars in CS 260–269, and up to 8 units of approved undergraduate technical electives.
   b. Thesis Option. A student pursuing the M.S. degree, thesis option, may include up to 12 units of graduate research (CS 297 or CS 299) towards the elective unit requirement. Of the remaining 20 units, at least 4 units must be approved graduate lecture courses. The remaining 16 units may include additional approved graduate lecture courses, up to 8 units of graduate seminars in CS 260–269, and up to 8 units of approved undergraduate technical electives.

Capstone Experience All students must complete a capstone experience that synthesizes and integrates the knowledge and skills obtained throughout the master’s program, according to one of the following options. It is the responsibility of the student to find a faculty member willing to supervise the master’s project or thesis, to form the faculty examining committee, and to schedule the oral examination.

a. Project Option Students must complete a research project under the guidance of a faculty member. This project will require a written report and will be presented to a committee of at least two faculty members in an oral examination.

b. Thesis Option Students must submit a master’s thesis in accordance with the general requirements of the university. The thesis is original research work, and it should demonstrate the student’s ability to study a research area, identify an open problem and make a research contribution. The thesis must be presented to and approved by a committee of at least three faculty members.

Normative Time to Degree 2 years.

Combined B.S. + M.S. Five-Year Program The college offers combined five year B.S. + M.S. programs designed to allow successful UCR Computer Science or Computer Engineering B.S. graduates to complete the Master of Science degree in Computer Science in one year, by allowing up to 12 credits of coursework taken as a UCR undergraduate to be counted towards the 32-unit elective requirements of the M.S. (The courses that can be double counted are those that are eligible to be counted as technical electives in the B.S. requirements.)

A student may apply at the start of their senior year by submitting an application to the Computer Science M.S. program, provided that at the end of junior year, the student was a UCR Computer Science or Computer Engineering B.S. student with cumulative GPA at least 3.4 and had completed the following courses with no grade less than a B- and average grade at least 3.2: CS 100, CS 120A, CS 120B, CS 161. The application to the M.S. program must include at least two recommendation letters from UCR Academic Senate faculty members (at least one, and preferably both, CSE faculty). Submission of GRE scores with the application is recommended but not required. Matriculation into the combined program occurs in the Fall term following senior year, provided: (a) the M.S. application is accepted, (b) throughout senior year, the student is a Computer Science or Computer Engineering B.S. major with cumulative GPA of 3.4 or higher, (c) by the end of senior year, the student completes the Computer Science or Computer Engineering B.S. degree requirements.

Incoming students who are applying to the Computer Science or Computer Engineering B.S. programs may simultaneously apply for preliminary admission into the combined program provided their high school GPA is at least 3.6, their SAT-I combined score is at least 1950, they satisfy the Entry Level Writing requirement before matriculation, and they have sufficient math preparation to enroll in calculus upon arrival. Preliminary admission status is maintained as long as the student is a Computer Science or Computer Engineering B.S. student in good standing with a cumulative GPA of at least 3.4. Preliminarily admitted students still need to apply for full admission in their senior year as described above.

Five-year programs leading to M.S. degrees in other programs (including Computer Engineering) are also available. They are described separately in the catalog sections for those programs.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering offers the Ph.D. degree in Computer Science, after completion of the following degree requirements. It provides a research-oriented education in preparation for a career in research, industry, or academia and exploring both the fundamental aspects of computer science and engineering as well as their applications.

Satisfactory completion of CS 287 (Colloquium in Computer Science) each quarter of enrollment for full-time in-residence graduate students.

Course Requirements The course requirements for the Ph.D. degree ensure that Ph.D. students are exposed to fundamental concepts and tools (core requirement), a deep up-to-date view of their research specialty area (depth requirement), and an advanced, up-to-date view of the same topics outside their area (breadth requirement). Students are expected to complete all of these course requirements in the first two years of the program. These
requirements consist of 44 quarter units of approved graduate or upper-division undergraduate courses, satisfying all four of the following course work categories. All of these courses must be taken for a letter grade, and no course can be counted towards more than one category. Students who have completed similar courses elsewhere may petition for a waiver of a required course or for substitution of an alternative course.

Units obtained in CS 270, CS 287, CS 290, CS 297, CS 298, CS 299, CS 301, and CS 302 cannot be counted in any course work category.

1. **Core Requirement (12 units).** Choose three courses from at least two of the three Core Areas described above, with no grade lower than B- and an overall core course GPA of at least 3.2.

2. **Depth Requirement (8 units).** Choose two courses listed above under the same Major Area (A to G). This requirement ensures that Ph.D. students, early on in their careers, acquire some depth of knowledge in a particular research area.

3. **Breadth Requirement (12 units).** Choose three courses from at least two different Major Areas (A to G) outside the student's depth area. No course that is listed in the student's depth area can be used to fulfill the breadth requirement, even if it is cross-listed in another area. Students, with the consent of the major professor, may petition for a non-CSE course to be counted towards the breadth requirement.

4. **Electives (12 units).** The remaining courses can be selected from additional CS graduate lecture courses, up to 8 units of graduate seminars in CS 260-269, and up to 8 units of approved undergraduate technical electives. Students, with the consent of the major professor, may petition for a non-CSE course to be counted as an elective.

**Milestones**

The Department has established three milestones to mark progress towards the Ph.D. degree in Computer Science: advancement to candidacy, presentation of the dissertation proposal, and final oral examination. A Ph.D. student must also satisfy all applicable Graduate Division requirements for each milestone.

**Milestone I: Advancement to Candidacy.** A student advances to candidacy after he/she has completed all of the Ph.D. course requirements described above, and passed the combined written and oral qualifying examinations, as described below. These two exams are intended to verify three components of the student’s preparation for Ph.D. research: (1) breadth of comprehension sufficient to enable Computer Science research in areas beyond the topic(s) of the research exam and dissertation; (2) ability to perform critical study, analysis and writing in a focused area; and (3) demonstrated research experience or ability to do research.

**Written Qualifying Examination** The written qualifying examination consists of a written report summarizing the oral presentation to be given at the oral qualifying examination. This report must be written in proper technical English and in the style of a typical Computer Science conference or journal publication, and must be submitted to the Qualifying Committee for approval at least one week prior to the oral qualifying examination.

**Oral Qualifying Examination** The student is expected to demonstrate research aptitude by undertaking a research study on some topic (typically a problem from student’s chosen research specialty that may be a promising area in which to conduct the dissertation research), under the guidance of his or her faculty major professor. The research must be presented orally to a Qualifying Committee, which is appointed by the Graduate Division based on nominations from the department. The committee will consist of at least four Senate faculty members, with at least three members whose home department is CSE. The committee evaluates the merits of the work and the student's aptitude for research. The work must represent significant progress towards original and publishable research. The student must complete this requirement within two attempts. The normative time for taking the Oral Qualifying Exam is by the end of the second year.

**Dissertation Committee** After advancing to candidacy, the student must form a Doctoral Examination Committee chaired by his or her major professor. The committee will consist of at least four senate faculty members with at least three members belonging to the CSE department (their home department is CSE).

**Milestone II: Dissertation Proposal Examination**

After advancement to candidacy, the student prepares a dissertation proposal that describes the dissertation topic, summarizes the relevant background literature, and presents a comprehensive research plan for the doctoral dissertation. The Dissertation Proposal Examination evaluates appropriateness of the research topic and the feasibility of the research plan. It also establishes a realistic timeline for the completion of the Dissertation. The Dissertation Committee administers this exam. The normative time for the Dissertation Proposal Exam is by the end of the third year. The Dissertation Proposal exam must be taken at least six months prior to the Final Doctoral Examination.

**Milestone III: Final Doctoral Examination**

The student is required to write a dissertation in accordance with the Graduate Division requirements and may be required to defend it in a public oral final doctoral examination to the Dissertation Committee. After a satisfactory performance on the final doctoral examination, the Dissertation Committee recommends granting the Ph.D. degree. The student’s research and the dissertation must both meet the highest standards of originality and scholarship.

The normative time for the completion of a Ph.D. in Computer Science is five years.

**Professional Development Requirement** All incoming M.S. and Ph.D. students must enroll in the Fall, Winter, and Spring offerings of CS 287, Colloquium in Computer Science.

**Lower-Division Courses**

**CS 005 Introduction to Computer Programming (4)**

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. An introduction to computer programming for nonengineering and noncomputer science majors and for students considering taking CS 010 or CS 010V but needing additional preparation. Topics include the history of computing, basic computer operation, the notion of algorithm, and programming constructs such as variables, expressions, input/output, branches, loops, functions, parameters, arrays, and strings. Credit is not awarded for CS 005 if it has already been awarded for CS 010 or CS 010V.

**CS 006 Effective Use of the World Wide Web (4)**

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. A detailed introduction to the Internet. Covers Web tools, e-commerce, power searching, and verification of information, privacy, and other legal and societal issues.

**CS 008 Introduction to Computing (4)**

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Included operating system basics (Windows and Unix), word processing, spreadsheets, databases (e.g., Access), e-mail, the Internet, and the World Wide Web. Designed for students not majoring in computer science, engineering, mathematics, or science. Credit is not awarded for CS 008 if it has already been awarded for CS 010 or CS 010V.

**CS 010 Introduction to Computer Science for Science, Mathematics, and Engineering I (4)**

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): a college mathematics course (may be taken concurrently) or credit for MATH 099A from the Advanced Placement Examination or the Mathematics Advisory Examination. Covers problem solving through structured programming of algorithms on computers using the C++ object-oriented language. Includes variables, expressions, input/output (I/O), branches, loops, functions, parameters, arrays, strings, file I/O, and classes. Also covers software design, testing, and debugging. Credit is not awarded for CS 010 if it has already been awarded for CS 010V or CS 030.

**CS 010V Introduction to Computer Science for Science, Mathematics, and Engineering I (4)**

Discussion, 2 hours; written work, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): a college mathematics course (may be taken concurrently) or credit for Math 099A from the Advanced Placement Examination or the Mathematics Advisory Examination. Covers problem solving through structured programming of algorithms on computers using the C++ object-oriented language. Includes variables, expressions, input/output (I/O), branches, loops, functions, parameters, arrays, strings, file I/O, and classes. Also covers software design, testing, and debugging. Uses an online instruction approach. Credit is not awarded for CS 010V if it has already been awarded for CS 010 or CS 030.

**CS 011 Introduction to Discrete Structures (4)**

Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009A (or MATH 09HA), CS 010 or CS 010V or MATH 009B (or MATH 09HB). Introduction to basic concepts of discrete mathematics emphasizing applications to computer science. Topics include propositional and predicate calculus, elementary set theory, functions, relations, proof techniques, elements of number theory, enumeration, and discrete probability. Cross-listed with MATH 011.

**CS 012 Introduction to Computer Science for Science, Mathematics, and Engineering II (4)**

Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 010 or CS 010V with a grade of “C” or better; familiarity with C or C++ language. Covers structured and object-oriented programming in C++. Emphasizes good programming principles and development of substantial programs. Topics include recursion, pointers, linked lists, abstract data types, and libraries. Also covers software engineering principles. Credit is awarded for only one of CS 012 or CS 012V or CS 013.
CS 012V Introduction to Computer Science for Science, Mathematics, and Engineering II (4) Discussion, 2 hours; written work, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 010 or CS 010V with a grade of "C" or better; familiarity with the C and C++ languages and structures and object-oriented programming in C++. Emphasizes good programming principles and development of substantial programs. Topics include recursion, pointers, linked lists, abstract data types, and libraries. Also covers software engineering principles. Uses an online instruction approach. Credit is awarded for only one of CS 012V or CS 012 or CS 013.

CS 013 Introductory Computer Science for Engineering Majors (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 010 or CS 010V with a grade of "C" or better; familiarity with C or C++ language. Covers structured and object-oriented programming in C++. Emphasizes good programming principles and development of substantial programs. Topics include recursion, pointers, linked lists, abstract data types, and libraries. Covers software engineering principles. Utilizes examples and assignments specific to engineering disciplines such as numerical data analysis, matrix computations, and dynamic systems. Credit is awarded for only one of CS 012 or CS 012V or CS 013.

CS 014 Introduction to Data Structures and Algorithms (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 012 or CS 012V with a grade of "C" or better or CS 013 with a grade of "C" or better; proficiency in C++. Topics include basic data structures such as arrays, lists, stacks, and queues. Covers data structures such as binary search trees and hash tables and priority queues (heaps). Offers an introductory analysis of algorithms, sorting algorithms, and object-oriented programming including abstract data types, inheritance, and polymorphism. Explores solving complex problems through structured software development.

CS 030 Introduction to Computational Science and Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 006C (may be taken concurrently); consent of instructor if credit has been awarded for CS 010 or CS 010V. Examines fundamental programming concepts using the Matlab language including problem decomposition, control structures, elementary data structures, file input/output, graphics, and code libraries. Focuses on applications problems in engineering and science such as numerical equation solvers; matrix operations; searching and sorting; and data analysis. Emphasizes good programming style and computational efficiency.

CS 049 (E-Z) Language Laboratory (2) For hours and prerequisites, see segment descriptions. Hands-on, directed exposure to a specific programming language and associated development tools in a laboratory setting. Focus is on exercises and practical applications from the standard library and development tool-chain use. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Each segment is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 12 units.

CS 049E Introductory C and C++ (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 005 or CS 010 or CS 010V or knowledge of programming or consent of instructor. A practical introduction to software development using C and C++ in a laboratory setting. Focuses on syntax, concepts, selections from the standard library, and development tool-chain use. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Segment is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 12 units.

CS 049M Matlab (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 005 or CS 010 or CS 010V or knowledge of programming or consent of instructor. A practical exploration of problem solving using Matlab in a laboratory setting. Focuses on syntax, concepts, and development tool-chain use. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Segment is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 12 units.

CS 049Y Python (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 005 or CS 010 or CS 010V or knowledge of programming or consent of instructor. A practical exploration of problem solving and software development using Python in a laboratory setting. Focuses on syntax, concepts, standard library, and development tool-chain use. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Segment is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 12 units.

CS 061 Machine Organization and Assembly Language Programming (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 010 or CS 010V with a grade of "C" or better. An introduction to computer organization. Topics include number representation, combinational and sequential logic, computer instructions, memory organization, addressing modes, interrupt and instruction set. Emphasizes assembly language programming, assemblers, and linkers.

CS 066 Introduction to Three-Dimensional Digital Modeling (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours. Covers basic skills necessary to create three-dimensional digital images and models. Emphasizes techniques for polygon and curved-surface modeling and photorealistic image creation through material shading, texturing, and lighting. Introduces basic scripting methods to create complex models and images with Autodesk Maya or equivalent. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Lecture (3 hours), laboratory (3 hours), or tutorial 1 hour. Credit is awarded for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Cross-listed with ART 066.

CS 067 Three-Dimensional Digital Modeling and Animation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 066/CS 066. Builds advanced skills for three-dimensional modeling. Introduces basic computer animation techniques within framework of existing software. Techniques include rigging skeletons for character models, keyframing, and special effects animation using Autodesk Maya software or equivalent. Teaches proficiency in animating people and objects. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with ART 067.

Upper-Division Courses

CS 100 Software Construction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 014 with a grade of "C-" or better. Covers development of software systems. Topics include design and implementation strategies; selection and mastery of programming languages, environment tools, and development processes. Develops skill in programming, testing, debugging, performance evaluation, component integration, maintenance, and documentation. Covers professional and ethical responsibilities and the need to stay current with technology.

CS 111 Discrete Structures (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 010 or CS 010V, CS 011/MATH 011, MATH 006C (or MATH 009H). A study of mathematical structures emphasizing applications to computer science. Topics include asymptotic notation, generating functions, recurrence equations, elements of graph theory, trees, algebraic structures, and number theory.

CS 120A Logic Design (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 061 with a grade of "C-" or better. Covers design of digital systems. Topics include Boolean algebra, combinational and sequential logic design; and use of arithmetic-logic units, carry-lookahead adders, multiplexers, decoders, comparators, multipliers, flip-flops, registers, and simple memories; state-machine design; and basic register-transfer level design. Interdisciplinary laboratories involve use of hardware description languages, synthesis tools, programmable logic, and significant hardware prototyping. Cross-listed with EE 120A.

CS 120B Introduction to Embedded Systems (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 120A/EE 120A. Introduction to hardware and software design of digital computing systems embedded in electronic devices (e.g., digital cameras or portable video games). Includes embedded processor programming, custom processor design, standard peripherals, memories, interfacing, and hardware/software tradeoffs. Involves use of synthesis tools, programmable logic, and developing working embedded systems. Cross-listed with EE 120B. Credit is awarded for only one of CS 121 or CS 120B/EE 120B.

CS 121 Programming Embedded Systems (4) Discussion, 2 hours; written work, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 010 or CS 010V and CS 061; or consent of instructor. An introduction to embedded computing systems involving C language and microcontrollers. Introduces an introduction to embedded systems; overview of C programming; bit-level manipulation; and capturing time-oriented behavior using synchronous state machines. Covers input/output; concurrency; creating a simple task scheduler; task communication; utilization and scheduling; and coding issues. Credit is awarded for only one of CS 121 or CS 120B/EE 120B.

CS 122A Intermediate Embedded and Real-Time Systems (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 010 or CS 010V and CS 061; or consent of instructor. An online hands-on embedded systems programming training using microcontrollers and simple input/output devices. Covers bit-level manipulation, time-oriented programming using timers, input/output concurrency, creating a simple task scheduler, task communication, utilization and scheduling, and coding issues. Credit is awarded for only one of CS 121L or CS 120B/EE 120B.

CS 122B Advanced Embedded and Real-Time Systems (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 122A. Explores state-of-the-art aspects of building embedded computer systems. Topics include real-time programming, synthesis of coprocessor cores, application-specific processors, hardware and software cosimulation and codevelopment, low-power design, reconfigurable computing, core-based design, and platform-based methodology.

CS 130 Computer Graphics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 100, MATH 031 (MATH 031 may be taken concurrently); or consent of instructor. A study of the fundamentals of computer graphics necessary to design and build graphics applications. Examines raster graphics algorithms including scan-converting graphics primitives, anti-aliasing, and clipping. Also covers geometric transformations, viewing, and solid modeling techniques, hidden-surface removal algorithms, color models, illumination, and shading.

CS 133 Computational Geometry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 100, MATH 031, MATH 031, or equivalents. An introduction to the design of geometry algorithms. Covers the basics of computational geometry concepts and techniques used in computer graphics, robotics, and computer-aided design. Topics include polygons and polytops, convex hulls, and voronoi diagrams.
CS 134 Video Game Creation and Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 130. Covers academic, theoretical, and practical aspects of video games by exploring common algorithms, data structures, and software design for different genres. Topics include game interface, character movement, intelligent behaviors, and networked or multiplayer games. Requires in-depth, applied programming and a term project, including the design, implementation, and analysis of a computer game.

CS 145 Intermediate Data Structures and Algorithms (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 014 with a grade of "C-" or better; CS 111; MATH 009C or MATH 09HC; proficiency in C++. Explores basic algorithm analysis using asymptotic notations, summation and recurrence relations, and algorithms and data structures for discrete structures including trees, strings, and graphs. Also covers general algorithm design techniques including "divide-and-conquer," the greedy method, and dynamic programming. Integrates knowledge of data structures, algorithms, and programming.

CS 146 Combinatorial Optimization Algorithms (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 141; MATH 031 or MATH 131. The study of efficient algorithm design techniques for combinatorial optimization problems. Topics include shortest paths, minimum spanning trees, network flows, maximum matchings, stable matchings, stable roommates, polytime algorithms, duality, two-person games, algorithmic techniques for integer programming problems, NP-completeness, and approximation algorithms.

CS 150 Automata and Formal Languages (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 014 with a grade of "C-" or better; CS 111; MATH 009C (or MATH 09HC). A study of formal languages. Includes regular and context-free languages; computational models for generating these languages such as finite-state automata, pushdown automata, regular expressions, and context-free grammars; mathematical properties of the languages and models; and equivalence between the models. Also introduces Turing machines and decidability.

CS 151 Introduction to Theory of Computation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 141, CS 150. The study of fundamental questions about the nature of computing. Topics include Turing machines, computability, complexity theory, complexity classes P and NP, the P=NP problem, NP-completeness, and other time and space complexity classes.

CS 152 Compiler Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 061, CS 100, CS 111, CS 150. Covers the fundamentals of compiler design, including lexical analysis, parsing, semantic analysis, compile-time memory organization, run-time memory organization, code generation, and compiler portability issues.

CS 153 Design of Operating Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 061, CS 100, CS 111, C++ programming proficiency. Covers the principles and design of operating system design. Includes concurrency, memory management, file systems, protection, security, command languages, scheduling, and system performance.

CS 160 Concurrent Programming and Parallel Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 061, CS 100, CS 111. A study of concurrent and parallel systems. Topics include modular structure and design, interprocess communication, synchronization, failures, persistence, and concurrency control. Also covers atomic transactions, recovery, language support, distributed interprocess communication, and parallel processing. Provides preparation for the study of operating systems, databases, and computer networking.

CS 161 Design and Architecture of Computer Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 120A/E 120A; concurrent enrollment in CS 161L. A study of the fundamentals of computer design. Topics include the performance evaluation of microprocessors; instruction set design and measurements of use; microprocessor implementation techniques including multicycle and pipelined implementations, computer arithmetic, memory hierarchy and input/output (I/O) systems.

CS 161L Laboratory in Design and Architecture of Computer Systems (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 120A/E 120A; concurrent enrollment in CS 161. Covers the design and simulation of a complete computer system using hardware description language and simulator. Topics include instruction set design, architecture design, assemblers; datapath and control unit design, arithmetic and logic unit; memory and input/output (I/O) systems; and integration of all parts into a working computer system.

CS 162 Computer Architecture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 161 and CS 161L; with grades of "C-" or better. The study of advanced processor design. Topics include CPU pipelining, data and control hazards, instruction-level parallelism, branch prediction, and dynamic scheduling of instructions. Also covers Very Long Instruction Word (VLIW) and multimedia support, design of network and embedded processors, basic multiprocessor design, shared memory and message passing, and network topologies.

CS 164 Computer Networks (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 100, CS 111, CS 153. Covers the fundamentals of computer networks. Topics include network architecture, communication protocols, local area networks, UNIX network programming, verification, network security, and performance studies.

CS 165 Computer Security (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141, CS 153. Examines the ways in which information systems are vulnerable to security breaches. Topics include attacks; security labels, lattices, and policies; safeguards and countermeasures; intrusion detection; authorization and encryption techniques; networks; digital signatures, certificates, and passwords; privacy issues; firewalls, backdoors, and computer viruses; CERT Coordination Center; and electronic commerce.

CS 166 Database Management Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 100, CS 111. Covers the fundamentals of database management systems, relation, network, and hierarchical models; distributed database concepts; query languages; implementation issues; and privacy and security of the database.

CS 168 Introduction to Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 120A/E 120A or consent of instructor. Studies integrated circuit fabrication, device characteristics, and computer simulation. Introduces basic device physics and physical design rules, MOS logic design, and timing and clock schemes. Covers layout generation, subsystem design, and circuits for alternative logic styles. Also covers design and simulation using hardware description language and CAD tools. Cross-listed with EE 168.

CS 169 Mobile Wireless Networks (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours; extra reading; 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 153 or consent of instructor. Introduces the fundamentals of wireless and mobile networks. Covers wireless channel models, MAC protocols, and wireless network architectures. Also covers cellular, WLAN and ad hoc networks, and routing in multi-hop wireless networks. Includes wireless security and the impact of wireless links on TCP and other transport layer solutions.

CS 170 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 100 with a grade of "C-" or better, CS 111. An introduction to the field of artificial intelligence. Focuses on discrete-value problems. Covers heuristic search, problem representation, and classical planning. Also covers constraint satisfaction and logical inference.

CS 171 Introduction to Machine Learning and Data Mining (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 100, CS 111. Introduces formalisms and methods for machine learning. Topics include data representation, supervised learning, and classification. Covers regression and clustering. Also covers rule learning, function approximation, and margin-based methods.

CS 172 Introduction to Information Retrieval (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 100, CS 111; EE 114 or STAT 155. Introduces information retrieval (IR) principles and techniques for indexing and searching document collections. Topics include Web search, text processing, ranking algorithms, search in social networks, and search evaluation. Also studies scalability issues in search engines. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

CS 177 Modeling and Simulation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 100, CS 111, C++ programming proficiency. Covers validation of random number sequences; concepts in modeling and systems analysis; and conceptual models and their mathematical and computer realizations. Examines simulation modeling techniques, including object-oriented modeling and discrete-event modeling. Emphasizes the use of simulation libraries used with programming languages such as C++.

CS 179E (E) Project in Computer Science (4) For hours and prerequisites, please consult descriptions. Under the direction of a faculty member, student teams propose, design, build, test, and document software and/or hardware devices or systems. Emphasizes professional and ethical responsibilities and the need to stay current on technology and its global impact on economics, society, and the environment.

CS 179E Compilers (4) Discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141 and CS 152 with grades of "C-" or better; ENGR 180W; 8 additional upper-division units in Computer Science. Covers the planning, design, implementation, testing, and documentation of a compiler-related system. Incorporates techniques from previous related courses. Emphasizes professional and ethical responsibilities; the need to stay current on technology, and its global impact on economics, society, and the environment.

CS 179F Operating Systems (4) Discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 153 with a grade of "C-" or better; ENGR 180W; 8 additional upper-division units in Computer Science. CS 160 is recommended. Covers the planning, design, implementation, testing, and documentation of an operating systems-related system. Incorporates techniques from previous related courses. Emphasizes professional and ethical responsibilities; the need to stay current on technology, and its global impact on economics, society, and the environment.

CS 179F Database Systems (4) Discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141 and CS 166 with grades of "C-" or better; ENGR 180W; 8 additional upper-division units in Computer Science. Covers the planning, design, implementation, testing, and documentation of a database-related system. Incorporates techniques from previous related courses. Emphasizes professional and ethical responsibilities; the need to stay current on technology, and its global impact on economics, society, and the environment.
CS 179I Networks (4) Discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141 and CS 164 with grades of “C-” or better. ENGR 180W; 8 additional upper-division units in Computer Science. Covers the planning, design, implementation, testing, and documentation of a network-related system. Incorporates techniques from previous related courses. Emphasizes professional and ethical responsibilities; the need to stay current on technology; and its global impact on economics, society, and the environment.

CS 179I Complex Architecture and Embedded Systems (4) Discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 100, CS 111, CS 122A, and CS 161 with grades of “C-” or better or consent of instructor. ENGR 180W; 3 additional upper-division units in Computer Science. Covers the planning, design, implementation, testing, and documentation of a computer architecture and embedded systems-related system. Incorporates using techniques presented in previous related courses. Emphasizes professional and ethical responsibilities; the need to stay current on technology; and its global impact on economics, society, and the environment.

CS 179K Software Engineering (4) Discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 180, ENGR 180W; 8 additional upper-division units in Computer Science. Covers the planning, design, implementation, testing, and documentation of a software engineering-related system. Incorporates using techniques presented in previous related courses. Emphasizes professional and ethical responsibilities; the need to stay current on technology; and its global impact on economics, society, and the environment.

CS 179M Artificial Intelligence (4) Discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 100, CS 111, and CS 170 with grades of “C-” or better. ENGR 180W; 8 additional upper-division units in Computer Science. Covers the planning, design, implementation, testing, and documentation of an artificial intelligence-related system. Incorporates techniques presented in previous related courses. Emphasizes professional and ethical responsibilities; the need to stay current on technology; and its global impact on economics, society, and the environment.

CS 179N Graphics and Electronic Games (4) Discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 130 with a grade of “C-” or better. ENGR 180W; 8 additional upper-division units in Computer Science. Covers the planning, design, implementation, testing, and documentation of a graphics- or electronic game-related system. Incorporates using techniques presented in previous related courses. Emphasizes professional and ethical responsibilities; the need to stay current on technology; and its global impact on economics, society, and the environment.

CS 180 Introduction to Software Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 100. A study of software engineering techniques for the development, maintenance, and evolution of large software systems. Topics include requirements and specification; system design and implementation; debugging, testing, and quality assurance; reengineering, project management; software process; tools; and re-design. Prerequisite(s): CS 180 with grades of “C-” or better. ENGR 180W; 8 additional upper-division units in Computer Science. Covers the planning, design, implementation, testing, and documentation of a software engineering-related system. Incorporates using techniques presented in previous related courses. Emphasizes professional and ethical responsibilities; the need to stay current on technology; and its global impact on economics, society, and the environment.

CS 181 Principles of Programming Languages (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 061, CS 100, CS 111, CS 150. Covers the principles of programming language design. Includes the study and comparison of several programming languages, their features, and their implementations.

CS 182 Software Testing and Verification (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 100. A study of modern techniques to assess the quality of software artifacts through functional, performance, and reliability testing. Introduces black box and white box testing techniques. Covers the application of modern testing tools to software units, components, subsystems, and entire systems. Also covers verification as a complementary technique to testing.

CS 183 UNIX System Administration (4) Seminar, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 100. Explores the technical aspects of system administration on a Unix system, including advanced Unix. Includes managing system devices, operating system installation, communications, and networking.

CS 190 Special Studies (1-8) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and department chair. Individual study to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units.

CS 191 Seminar in Research Topics in Computer Science and Engineering (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor or graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the range of research topics and methods in Computer Science and Engineering and to the research opportunities available within the department. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 3 units.

CS 193 Design Project (1-4) laboratory, 1-6 hours; scheduled research, 3-13 hours; individual study, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141; consent of instructor. Individual hardware or software design project to include establishment of objectives and criteria, synthesis, analysis, implementation, and documentation. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CS 194 Independent Reading (1-4) Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Independent reading in material not covered in course work. Normally taken in senior year. Total credit for CS 194 may not exceed 8 units.

CS 198I- Individual Internship in Computer Science (1-4) Internship, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; at least 12 units in Computer Science courses. An academic internship to provide the student with candidature for a computer scientist in a governmental, industrial, or research unit under the joint supervision of an off-campus sponsor and a faculty member in Computer Science. Each individual program must have the prior approval of both supervisors and the department chair. A final written report is required. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

Graduate Courses

CS 201 Compiler Construction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 152. Covers theory of parsing and translation. Also addresses compiler construction, including lexical analysis, syntax analysis, code generation, and optimization. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 202 Advanced Operating Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 153. Examines recent developments in operating systems. Also covers multiprogramming, parallel programming, time sharing, scheduling and resource allocation, and operating systems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 203A Advanced Computer Architecture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 161. Covers contemporary computer systems architecture, including stack computers, parallel computers, pipeline processing, database machines, and multiprocessor architectures. Evaluation of computer performance. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 203B Testing and Verification Techniques in Software Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141, CS 150, or equivalents. Introduces techniques to verify that software runtime behavior meets its specifications. Topics include model checking (safety, liveness, temporal logics, and abstraction), static and dynamic analysis (data flow analysis, concept analysis, program slicing, and invariant detection), testing (test generation, prioritization, suite reduction, and regression), and automated debugging (fault location and visualization). May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 205 Artificial Intelligence (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 170 or equivalent. Examines knowledge representation and automated reasoning and their use in capturing common sense and expert knowledge. Also addresses predicate and nonmonotonic logics; resolution and term rewriting; reasoning under uncertainty; theorem provers; planning systems; and belief networks. Includes special topics in natural language processing, perception, expert systems, and deductive databases. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 206 Testing and Verification Techniques in Software Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141, CS 150, or equivalents. Introduces techniques to verify that software runtime behavior meets its specifications. Topics include model checking (safety, liveness, temporal logics, and abstraction), static and dynamic analysis (data flow analysis, concept analysis, program slicing, and invariant detection), testing (test generation, prioritization, suite reduction, and regression), and automated debugging (fault location and visualization). May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 207 Advanced Programming Languages (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 152, CS 181, or equivalents. Introduces the techniques for analyzing program semantics and correctness. Covers simply-typed lambda calculus, as well as basic and advanced type systems. Presents axiomatic, operational, and denotational semantics. Explores programming-language constructs and tools for specifying, reasoning, and verifying correctness properties. Includes safe memory accesses and safe concurrent programming or security. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 210 Scientific Computing (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 012 or CS 012V; MATH 010A; MATH 031 or equivalent; or consent of instructor. Utilizes scientific computing in a specific computer science research area. Provides a foundation for pursuit of further studies of special topics in scientific computing. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 211 High Performance Computing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 161; or consent of instructor. Introduces parallel and distributed computing. Covers high performance computing on multicore shared memory computers and on distributed memory computing clusters. Also covers high performance scientific libraries and computing application development using pthreads, OpenMP, and Message Passing Interface (MPI) parallel file systems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 213 Multiprocessor Architecture and Programming (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 203A or consent of instructor. Introduces multiprocessors and multiprocessing, multithreading, and CC-NUMA multiprocessors. Also covers heterogeneous multiprocessors and interconnection networks. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 215 Theory of Computation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 150. Covers phrase structure grammars and languages; turing machines; relation of languages to automata; solvable and unsolvable problems; and theoretical limitations of computers. Also examines algorithmic complexity theory; polynomial reducibility; the classes P and NP; and NP-completeness. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.
CS 217 GPU Architecture and Parallel Programming (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 160 with a grade of "C-" or better or consent of instructor. Introduces the popular CUDA based parallel programming environments based on Nvidia GPUs. Covers the basic CUDA memory/ threadung models. Also covers the common data-parallel programming patterns needed to develop a high-performance parallel computing applications. Examines computational thinking, a broader range of parallel execution models; and parallel programming principles. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Cross-listed with EE 217.

CS 218 Design and Analysis of Algorithms (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141. A study of efficient data structures and algorithms for solving problems from a variety of areas such as sorting, searching, selection, linear algebra, graph theory, and computational geometry. Also covers worst-case and average-case analysis using recurrence relations, generating functions, upper and lower bounds, and other methods. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 220 Synthesis of Digital Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141, CS 161. Covers the synthesis and simulation of digital systems. Topics include synthesis at the system, behavioral, register-transfer, and logic levels; application-specific processors; simulation; and emerging system-on-a-chip design methodologies. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 223 Reconfigurable Computing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 202 or CS 203A; consent of instructor. Covers reconfigurable computing, a novel computational model that is fast becoming part of the mainstream in high-performance computing. Addresses architectures, software tools and compilers, programming models, and applications. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

CS 229 Machine Learning (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141, STAT 160A. A study of supervised machine learning that emphasizes discriminative methods. Covers the areas of regression and classification. Topics include linear models, instance-based learning, neural networks, support vector machines, and additive models. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 230 Computer Graphics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141 or CS 218; MATH 031 or MATH 131; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers advanced topics related to graphics and necessary fundamentals. Includes geometry representations; affine and perspective transforms; rendering with global illumination and other light models; shading and texture mapping; rasterization and anti-aliasing techniques; and hierarchical and keyframe animation. Also includes projects and/or in-depth programming assignments. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 231 Computer Animation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 130 or CS 293. Covers the theory and practice of animation, including motion capture; inverse kinematics; and dynamic simulation. Also examines deformable systems and other natural phenomena; facial animation; high-level behavior control; creature evolution; and rendering of the self. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 233 Pen-Based Computing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; computer programming experience. Introduces computational techniques for designing pen-based touch interfaces. Topics include issues such as ink segmentation, sketch parsing, and shape recognition. Explores the topic of sketch understanding, including reasoning about context and correcting errors. Also addresses issues related to building practical pen-based systems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with ME 231.

CS 234 Computational Methods for Biomolecular Data (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 111, CS 141 or CS 218; STAT 155 or STAT 160A. A study of computational and statistical methods aimed at automatically analyzing, clustering, and classifying biomolecular data. Includes combinatorial algorithms for pattern discovery; hidden Markov models for sequence analysis; analysis of expression data; and prediction of the three- dimensional structure of RNA and proteins. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 235 Data Mining Techniques (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1.5 hours; project, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141, CS 166; CS 170 is recommended with a broad background in the design and use of data mining algorithms and tools. Includes clustering, classification, association rules mining, time series clustering, and Web mining. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 236 Database Management Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141; CS 153 or equivalent; CS 166; or consent of instructor. Covers principles of file systems; architecture of database management systems; data models; and relational databases. Also examines logical and physical design of databases; hardware and software implementation of database systems; and distributed databases (e.g., query processing, concurrencies, recovery). May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 237 Advanced Topics in Modeling and Simulation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141; CS 153 or equivalent; CS 166; or consent of instructor. Covers principles of file systems; architecture of database management systems; data models; and relational databases. Also examines logical and physical design of databases; hardware and software implementation of database systems; and distributed databases (e.g., query processing, concurrences, recovery). May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 238 Algorithmic Techniques in Computational Biology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141 or CS 218. A study of fundamental algorithms for solving combinatorial or computational problems in molecular biology and genomics. Includes sequence alignment and multiple alignment; bio-database search, gene and regulatory signal recognition; DNA sequence assembly; physical mapping; and reconstruction of evolutionary trees. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 239 Performance Evaluation of Computer Networks (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 164. Offers models and analytical techniques for evaluating the performance of computer networks. Covers basic and intermediate queuing theory and queuing networks and their application to practical systems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 240 Network Routing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141 or CS 204; CS 164. An in-depth study of routing in computer networks. Examines general principles and specific protocols and technologies. Topics include Internet, Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), optical, wireless, and ad hoc networks. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 241 Advanced Topics in Network Measurements and Security (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 230. Introduces measuring and building real network systems. Includes hands-on measurement studies and tools. Covers fundamental mathematical and statistical tools; exposure to implementation studies and techniques; principles of network and congestion; and challenges in building testbeds and conducting measurements. Explores measurements and modeling of wireline, ad hoc, sensor, and cellular networks. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

CS 242 Information Retrieval and Web Search (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1.5 hours; project, 1.5 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): CS141, CS166. Introduces Information Retrieval (IR) principles and techniques for indexing and searching document collections with special emphasis on Web search. Includes text processing, ranking algorithms, search in social networks, search evaluation, and search engines scalability. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 245 Software Evolution (4) Lecture, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 180 or equivalent; graduate standing. Covers the principles, tools, and techniques for disciplined software evolution. Includes migration strategies, change patterns, software maintenance, legacy system reengineering, reverse engineering for program understanding, middleware, source code analysis, software visualization, and program transformation tools. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 246 Advanced Verification Techniques in Software Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 153, or equivalents or consent of instructor. A study of advanced techniques to specify and examine the correctness of complex systems and software. Focuses on concurrent and distributed behavior, formal description languages, temporal logics, model checking and symbolic model checking, partial order reduction, and the use of verification tools. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 253 Distributed Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 153. Integrates the theory and practice of distributed systems with a focus on recent developments in distributed systems. Includes middleware architectures; distributed process management and real-time scheduling; dependability; and group communication protocols. Covers distributed process management; replication; large-scale peer-to-peer systems; Internet content delivery; and Web caching. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 255 Computer Security (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 153 or CS 165. Covers the theoretical and practical issues arising in the context of computer systems security and the principles underlying the design of secure computing environments. Topics include cryptography, security models, authentication protocols, network security, detection, attacks and their countermeasures, and secure systems design. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.
CS 257 Wireless Networks and Mobile Computing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisites(s): CS 141; CS 164 or CS 204. Introduces basic and advanced concepts of wireless networks and mobile computing. Covers both wireless cellular and local area networks. Includes protocols for medium access control, resource allocation, and routing, as well as transport layer optimizations for the wireless environment. Also covers standards, Bluetooth, and the IEEE 802.11 standard. Local area networks. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CS 260 Seminar in Computer Science (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Covers current research topics in computer science. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CS 261 Seminar in Artificial Intelligence and the Design of Expert Systems (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A review of recent research topics in the fields of artificial intelligence and logic programming. Emphasizes expert systems, automated reasoning, and knowledge representation. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CS 262 Algorithms and Data Structures (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 215, CS 218; or consent of instructor. Selected topics in theoretical computer science. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CS 263 Seminar in Distributed Systems (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; CS 153 or previous operating systems course. Introduces the fundamental topics in distributed computer systems. Topics include distributed file systems, replicated data, load management, and distributed shared memory. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CS 265 Seminar in Databases (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 236 or consent of instructor. Focuses on recent research and development issues in the database area. Includes object-oriented databases, heterogeneous databases, parallel databases, benchmarks, transaction processing, query optimization, and performance evaluation. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CS 266 Software and Hardware Engineering of Embedded Systems (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 120A/EE 120A; consent of instructor. Presents state-of-the-art software and hardware design techniques for embedded computer systems. Topics include specification models, languages, simulation, partitioning algorithms, estimation methods, model refinement, and design methodology. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CS 270 Special Topics in Advanced Computer Science (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Involves presentations and discussions by faculty and students that focus on new research in computer science. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CS 272 Probabilistic Models for Artificial Intelligence (4) Lecture; 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 141, STAT 160A. Covers methods for representing and reasoning about probability distributions in complex domains. Focuses on graphical models and their extensions such as Bayesian networks, Markov networks, hidden Markov models, and dynamic Bayesian networks. Topics include algorithms for inference, learning models from data, and decision making. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

CS 278 Colloquium in Computer Science (1) Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Lecture on current research topics in computer science and topics relating to professional development presented by faculty members and visiting scientists. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CS 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Special studies in computer science. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

CS 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Directed research on selected projects in computer science under the sponsorship of assigned faculty members. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 72 units.

CS 298-I Individual Internship (1-12) Written work, 1-12 hours; internship, 2-24 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Individual apprenticeship in computer science. Includes fieldwork with an approved professional individual or organization and academic work under the direction of a faculty member. A final written report is required. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

CS 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Research in computer science under the direction of a faculty member. To be included as part of the thesis or dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

CS 302 Apprentice Teaching (1) Activity, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): enrollment limited to teaching assistants and associates in Computer Science. Supervised teaching in upper- and lower-division Computer Science courses. Assists in the learning of effective teaching methods such as the handling of Computer Science discussion sections, preparation and grading of examinations, and student relations. Required each quarter of all Computer Science teaching assistants and associates. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units.

Conservation Biology

Subject abbreviation: BLCN
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Program Office, 1223 Pierce Hall
(951) 827-7294; ccb.ucr.edu

The major in Conservation Biology is not currently accepting new students. Students who are interested in this field should see the academic advisors at the CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising Office, (951) 827-7294.

Upper-Division Courses

BLCN 190 Special Studies (1-4) Individual study, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and Program Chair. To be taken as a means of meeting special curricular needs. Course content, style, requirements, and grading basis is selected in consultation with the instructor and Program Chair. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

BLCN 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-2) Outside research, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): sophomore, junior, or senior standing in Conservation Biology; consent of instructor and Program Chair. An introduction to research providing the opportunity, through reading and preliminary laboratory work, to develop a research project suitable for BLCN 199. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

BLCN 199-I Individual Internship in Conservation Biology (2-4) Internship, 6-12 hours; consultation, 1 hour; outside reading, 2-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing in Conservation Biology. An off-campus practical experience in the public or private sector related to conservation biology that is conducted under the joint supervision of an off-campus sponsor and a faculty mentor from the Conservation Biology Program. A written report on the internship is required. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

BLCN 199 Senior Research (1-4) Laboratory, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): junior or senior standing in Conservation Biology; consent of instructor and Program Chair. BLCN 197 is recommended. Research in conservation biology performed under the supervision of a faculty member in the Conservation Biology Program. A written research report is required. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Creative Writing

Subject abbreviation: CRWT
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Andrew Winer, M.F.A., Chair
Department Office, ARTS 129
(951) 827-5424; creativewriting.ucr.edu

Professors

Mike Davis, C.Phil.
Juan Felipe Herrera, M.F.A.
Tom Lutz, Ph.D.
Susan C. Straight, M.F.A.

Professors Emeriti

Steve Minot, Ph.D.
Eliud Martinez, Ph.D.
D. Chuck Whitney, Ph.D.

Associate Professors

Reza Aslan, Ph.D.
Nalo Hopkinson, M.A.
Michael Jayne, M.F.A.
Laila Lalami, Ph.D.
Andrew Winer, M.F.A.

Assistant Professor

Charrnae Craig, M.F.A.
Goldberry Long, M.F.A.

Cooperating Faculty

Stephanie Hammer, Ph.D.

Major

The Creative Writing major offers a series of workshop courses in poetry, fiction, playwriting, screenwriting, and nonfiction as well as reading courses in poetry and fiction presented from a writer’s point of view. They are taught for the most part by poets, fiction writers, and playwrights.

The writing courses are taught as workshops, so that the subject matter (the students’ stories, poems, and plays) is different each time the course is offered.

Incoming freshmen and transfer students can apply for a Chancellor’s Performance Award, for up to $4,500. Contact the department office for more information.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.
Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Creative Writing are as follows:

Prerequisite courses: CRWT 056 or equivalent, and ENGL 001A or equivalent.

1. Lower-division requirements (20 units; five courses)
   Two Creative Writing survey courses from CRWT 046A, CRWT 046B, or CRWT 046C
   and
   Two Creative Writing introductory courses from CRWT 057A, CRWT 057B, or CRWT 057C
   and
   One literature survey course from CRWT 012/ CPLT 012, CRWT 040, CRWT 041, CRWT 042, CRWT 043, CRWT 044, CRWT 045, CRWT 076, ENGL 014, ENGL 015, ENGL 017, CRWT 097H

2. Upper-division requirements (60 units)

   a) Three workshop courses in primary genre:
      Creative Nonfiction
      CRWT 130, CRWT 132, CRWT 134
      or
      Poetry
      CRWT 150, CRWT 160, CRWT 170
      or
      Fiction
      CRWT 152, CRWT 162, CRWT 172

   b) One workshop in second genre: CRWT 130, CRWT 132, CRWT 134, CRWT 150, CRWT 152, CRWT 160, CRWT 162*, CRWT 164A/ THEA 164A, CRWT 164B/ THEA 164B, CRWT 164C/ THEA 164C, CRWT 166A/MCS 166A/ THEA 166A, CRWT 166B/MCS 166B/ THEA 166B, CRWT 166C/MCS 166C/ THEA 166C series, CRWT 170*, CRWT 172*

      *These workshops may be repeated; however, only 4 units total can be applied to the major.

   c) One workshop in third genre: CRWT 130, CRWT 132, CRWT 134, CRWT 150, CRWT 152, CRWT 160, CRWT 162*, CRWT 164A/ THEA 164A, CRWT 164B/ THEA 164B, CRWT 164C/ THEA 164C, CRWT 166A/MCS 166A/ THEA 166A, CRWT 166B/MCS 166B/ THEA 166B, CRWT 166C/MCS 166C/ THEA 166C series, CRWT 170*, CRWT 172*

      *These workshops may be repeated; however, only 4 units total can be applied to the major.

   d) Three upper-division courses in Creative Writing: CRWT 136, CRWT 143, CRWT 146 (E-Z), CRWT 151, CRWT 155, CRWT 165, CRWT 171, CRWT 173, CRWT 174, CRWT 175, CRWT 176 (E-Z), CRWT 180, CRWT 182, CRWT 185 (E-Z), CRWT 187/ CPLT 187, CRWT 191 (may be taken twice but used only once for major credit), CRWT 198 (may be taken only once, for 4 units)

   e) One upper-division course in Art, Art History, Music, Dance, or Theatre (must be a 4-unit course)

   f) Four (4) units of CRWT 195 or CRWT 195H (Senior Honors Thesis) or any upper division course with term paper

   g) Four upper-division courses of concentration in another discipline or set of disciplines approved by advisor

Minor

1. Lower-division requirements (9 units)

   a) One introductory writing workshop: CRWT 056

   b) One workshop in second genre: CRWT 040, CRWT 043, CRWT 046A, CRWT 046B, or CRWT 046C.

   c) One workshop survey course: CRWT 057, CRWT 057B, CRWT 057C.

2. Upper-division requirements (20 units)

   a) Four (4) units from
      (1) CRWT 176 (E-Z)
      (2) Any upper-division course in English, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages, or Theatre (except ENGL 101, ENGL 103; FREN 100, FREN 101A, FREN 101B, FREN 101C; GER 101, GER 103A, GER 103B; RUSN 103, SPN 101A, SPN 101B, SPN 101C, SPN 105, SPN 106A, SPN 106B)

   b) Sixteen (16) units in one of the following emphases:

      Nonfiction Emphasis
      (1) CRWT 130, CRWT 132, CRWT 134
      (2) Four (4) units from CRWT 150, CRWT 152, CRWT 164A/ THEA 164A, CRWT 165, CRWT 166A/MCS 166A/ THEA 166A, CRWT 171, CRWT 187/ CPLT 187

      Poetry Emphasis
      (1) CRWT 150, CRWT 160, CRWT 170
      (2) Four (4) units from CRWT 130, CRWT 152, CRWT 164A/ THEA 164A, CRWT 165, CRWT 166A/MCS 166A/ THEA 166A, CRWT 171, CRWT 187/ CPLT 187

      Fiction Emphasis
      (1) CRWT 152, CRWT 162, CRWT 172
      (2) Four (4) units from CRWT 130, CRWT 150, CRWT 164A/ THEA 164A, CRWT 165, CRWT 166A/MCS 166A/ THEA 166A, CRWT 187/ CPLT 187

Drama Emphasis

(1) CRWT 164A/ THEA 164A, CRWT 164B/ THEA 164B, CRWT 164C/ THEA 164C

(2) Four (4) units from CRWT 130, CRWT 150, CRWT 152, CRWT 165, CRWT 166A/MCS 166A/ THEA 166A, CRWT 166B/MCS 166B/ THEA 166B, CRWT 166C/MCS 166C/ THEA 166C, CRWT 187/ CPLT 187, CRWT 191 (may be taken twice but used only once for major credit), CRWT 198 (may be taken only once, for 4 units)

Conservation Biology / Creative Writing

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors. See also Journalism minor.

Education Abroad Program

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eapoap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Graduate Program

See Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts in this catalog for more information on the M.F.A. in this area.

Lower-Division Courses

CRWT 012 The Writer in Writing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Targeted at the fledging creative writer and apprentice literary critic, surveys the complex legacy surrounding the figure of the writer in world literature. Discussion and weekly writing exercises demonstrate the use of brainstorming in creating and critiquing literature. Cross-listed with CPLT 012.

CRWT 014 The German Big Ten: German-Speaking Authors That Writers Should Know (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to ten key authors in German literature. Covers from the Brothers Grimm to contemporary writers such as Elfriede Jelinek and Patrick Susskind. Course conducted in English. Cross-listed with GER 014.

CRWT 040 Fiction and Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; practice writing, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A study of twentieth-century fiction and film from the writer’s point of view. Emphasizes narrative elements and literary techniques found in both forms. Explores how novels are translated into film.

CRWT 041 Poetry and Fiction: A Reading Course for Writers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; creative imitation practice, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Active, analytical reading of contemporary poetry and fiction in order to broaden and deepen students’ understanding of the craft of writing. Students analyze and practice poetic and fictional techniques.

CRWT 042 Poetry and Drama: A Reading Course for Writers (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines poetic and dramatic techniques in both poetry and drama, including narrative verse, verse novels, and verse drama. Students compose imitations and may also write analytical essays based on the models studied.
CRWT 043 Creative Writing and Ancestry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside writing, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A study of creative writing that explores personal experience and ancestry. Genres studied may include nonfiction, autobiography, fiction, film, and visual media. Students are required to write in one or more of these genres. 

CRWT 044 Ghosts, Gods, and Monsters: Children's Literature for Writers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of children's literature, with emphasis on how the craft of tales and fables contributes to their meaning. Explores techniques the beginning writer can learn from children's literature.

CRWT 045 The Prose Poem and "Short-Short" Story (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores what distinguishes prose poems from "sudden" or "short-short" fiction. Investigates the use of narrative and figurative language and the tapping of the unconscious mind.

CRWT 046 Craft of Writing: Survey in Contemporary Fiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of selected works of contemporary fiction and related texts. Emphasizes the craft of the short story, as well as craft contributions to meaning. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Credit is awarded for only one of CRWT 046 and CRWT 046S.

CRWT 046S Craft of Writing: Survey in Contemporary Fiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of selected works of contemporary fiction and related texts. Emphasizes the craft on fiction and how craft contributes to meaning. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Credit is awarded for only one of CRWT 046 or CRWT 046S.

CRWT 047 Craft of Writing: Survey in Contemporary Poetry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of selected works of contemporary fiction and related texts. Emphasizes the craft of fiction as well as how craft contributes to meaning. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Credit is awarded for only one of CRWT 047 or CRWT 047S.

CRWT 047S Craft of Writing: Survey in Contemporary Poetry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of selected works of contemporary fiction and related texts. Emphasizes the craft on fiction and how craft contributes to meaning. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Credit is awarded for only one of CRWT 047 or CRWT 047S.

CRWT 048 Craft of Writing: Survey in Contemporary Nonfiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of selected works of contemporary fiction and related texts. Emphasizes the craft on fiction and how craft contributes to meaning. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Credit is awarded for only one of CRWT 048 or CRWT 048S.

CRWT 048S Craft of Writing: Survey in Contemporary Nonfiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of selected works of contemporary fiction and related texts. Emphasizes the craft on fiction and how craft contributes to meaning. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Credit is awarded for only one of CRWT 048 or CRWT 048S.

CRWT 056 Introduction to Creative Writing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to the craft of creative writing. Focuses on the elements of a number of genres, including poetry, fiction, nonfiction, journalism, drama, and the graphic novel.

CRWT 057A Introduction to Fiction (4) Workshop, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, ENGL 001A. Introduction to the elements and craft of fiction.

CRWT 057B Introduction to Poetry (4) Workshop, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, ENGL 001A. Introduction to the elements and craft of poetry.

CRWT 057C Introduction to Creative Nonfiction (4) Workshop, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, ENGL 001A. Introduction to the elements and craft of nonfiction.

CRWT 066 Screenwriting: How Movies Work (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; screening, 8 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to writing for stage and screen. Addresses structure, character, dialogue, theme, and story. Cross-listed with MCS 066 and THEA 066.

CRWT 076 The Verbal Colosseum: Spoken Word Workshop (5) Workshop, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Explores forms and issues in contemporary spoken word poetics, including performance and writing, multimedia and audience, community relations, media culture and power, music and art, and cultural expression. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CRWT 097H Freshman Honors Project: Poetry, Fiction, or Nonfiction (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; creative projects, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program and consent of instructor. An introduction to poetry, fiction, or nonfiction. Utilizes reading, commentary, and criticism in one of these three genres. Fosters exploration of the diversity of literary styles. Promotes awareness of the aesthetic, cultural, and personal resonances of artistic choices. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

Upper-Division Courses

CRWT 130 Beginning Creative Nonfiction (4) Workshop, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): two of the following courses: CRWT 057A, CRWT 057B, CRWT 057C. Introduction to creative nonfiction. Covers its history and strategies for writing and critically evaluating creative nonfiction essays. Focuses on writing creative nonfiction essays based on personal experience. Includes readings in current nonfiction. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CRWT 132 Intermediate Creative Nonfiction (4) Workshop, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, CRWT 130; or consent of instructor. Reviews the essential strategies for writing and critically evaluating creative nonfiction essays. Focuses primarily on memoir, personal experience, and nature and science writing. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CRWT 134 Advanced Creative Nonfiction (4) Workshop, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, CRWT 130, CRWT 132; or consent of instructor. Explores strategies for writing and critically evaluating creative nonfiction essays. Focuses primarily on memoir, autobiography, history, and interview writing and how to work toward a sequence of longer works of nonfiction in that mode, and on "immersion" essay. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CRWT 136 Professional Creative Nonfiction Workshop (5) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, CRWT 130, CRWT 132, CRWT 134; or consent of instructor. A workshop in creative nonfiction writing for students who want to study creative nonfiction at the graduate and professional level. Focuses on producing and polishing work and discusses the professional aspect of writing, such as submitting and publishing.

CRWT 143 Generational Texts: A Survey of Immigration and Identity in Contemporary Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 043. Examines the influence of dominant cultures on twentieth-century literature. Topics include the experience of immigration and the notion of legitimacy and ethnic identity. Covers writers such as Ralph Ellison, Sherman Alexie, Jhumpa Lahiri, and Upton Sinclair. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

CRWT 146 (E-2) Special Topics: Fiction (4) Seminar, 3 hours; workshop, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056 or consent of instructor. Explores specific topics of style and craft in fiction. E. Minimalism: Hemingway to Carver and Beyond; F. Magical Realism and Surrealism, Past and Present; G. Genre Fiction and Styles: Potential for Legitimacy.

CRWT 150 Beginning Poetry Workshop (4) Workshop, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): two of the following courses: CRWT 057A, CRWT 057B, CRWT 057C. Students write poetry which is analyzed by the class. Requires substantial original work and outside reading.

CRWT 151 Sports Journalism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; interviewing and writing, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Focuses on writing articles, features, and editorials and provides the student with the tools to interview sports figures. Provides a well-rounded view of the print media.

CRWT 152 Beginning Fiction Workshop (4) Workshop, 3 hours; extra research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): two of the following courses: CRWT 057A, CRWT 057B, CRWT 057C. Students discuss and analyze outside texts and original work from the class. Requires substantial original work.

CRWT 155 The Graphic Novel (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 046 (or CRWT 046S) or CRWT 047 (or CRWT 047S) or CRWT 048 (or CRWT 048S); CRWT 056, or consent of instructor. A study of the graphic novel. Focuses on themes, style, and artistic presentation. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

CRWT 160 Intermediate Poetry Workshop (4) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, CRWT 150; or consent of instructor. Students produce any work which contributes to class to be analyzed and commented on. Requires substantial original work in poetry. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CRWT 162 Intermediate Fiction Workshop (4) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, CRWT 152; or consent of instructor. Class work consists of intensive analysis of students’ work. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CRWT 164A Beginning Playwriting (4) Seminar, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): THEA 100 or CRWT 056 or consent of instructor. Seminar in the practice of playwriting centering on the construction of a plot. Cross-listed with THEA 164A.

CRWT 164B Intermediate Playwriting (4) Seminar, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 164A/TEHA 164A. Seminar in the practice of playwriting. Revisions of works in progress with emphasis on character development and techniques for writing dialogue. Cross-listed with THEA 164B.

CRWT 164C Advanced Playwriting (4) Seminar, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 164B/ THEA 164B. Seminar in the practice of playwriting. Playwrights’ participation in staged readings of their work. With consent of instructor, course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with THEA 164C.
CRWT 165 Fundamentals and Concepts of Journalism (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, CRWT 057C. An introduction to the journalistic writing process. Includes history, the role of journalism in modern society, function and form, editing principles, ethics, and legalities. Provides exposure to interviewing, story construction and organization, format options, and variations in style.

CRWT 167A Plays in Production (4) Workshop, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 164A/TEHA 164A or THEA 166A or consent of instructor. Examines the development and preparation of half-hour or one-hour plays written specifically for stage, soundstage, radio, television, or Web-based broadcasting. Explores the basics of sound and video production to enhance the writing and rewriting process. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with THEA 165A.

CRWT 167B Plays in Production (4) Workshop, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 167A/TEHA 165A or consent of instructor. Advanced production and postproduction of half-hour and one-hour drama (including comedy) for radio, video, or webcasting. Postproduction of previously taped shows. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with THEA 165B.

CRWT 170 Advanced Poetry Workshop (4) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, CRWT 150, CRWT 160; or consent of instructor. A workshop in poetry writing for students who wish to attempt with criticism from class members, to fashion a significant long poem or group of poems. Course is repeatable.

CRWT 171 Anatomy of Poetry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; creative writing, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 160 or consent of instructor. An introductory study of poems, including traditional and contemporary forms. Students write in the various poetic forms studied.

CRWT 172 Advanced Fiction Workshop (4) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, CRWT 152, CRWT 162; or consent of instructor. A workshop in fiction writing for students who wish to attempt, with criticism from class members, to fashion a collection of stories or a novel. Course is repeatable.

CRWT 173 Prose Poem Workshop (4) Workshop, 3 hours; written work, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, CRWT 152, CRWT 162; or consent of instructor. Studies the history of contemporary essays that define the mechanics and parameters of the prose poem. Requires substantial writing and critiquing. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

CRWT 174 Issues in Journalism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores contemporary prose poetry. Studies the history of contemporary essays that define the mechanics and parameters of the prose poem. Requires substantial writing and critiquing. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

CRWT 175 Advanced Writing for Journalists (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours; outside research, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 165 or consent of instructor. An examination of the techniques and styles representative of modern feature journalism. Writing assignments incorporate advanced reporting skills.

CRWT 176 (E-Z) The Craft of Writing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; practice writing, 2-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The formal study and practice of the craft of writing, its technical aspects and development through the contemporary period in the genres of poetry, fiction, playwriting, screenwriting, and journalism.

CRWT 180 Professional Poetry Workshop (5) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, CRWT 150, CRWT 160, CRWT 170; or consent of instructor. A workshop in poetry writing for students who wish to attempt, with criticism from the graduate and professional level. Focuses on producing and polishing work and discusses the professional aspect of writing, such as submitting and publishing.

CRWT 182 Professional Fiction Workshop (5) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 056, CRWT 152, CRWT 162, CRWT 172; or consent of instructor. A workshop in fiction writing for students who want to study fiction at the graduate and professional level. Focuses on producing and polishing work and discusses the professional aspect of writing, such as submitting and publishing.

CRWT 185 (E-Z) Special Topics in Nonfiction (4) Lecture, 2 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores style and craft in nonfiction. E. Literary Memoir. Each segment is repeatable as its content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

CRWT 186A Beginning Book Arts (4) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 186A; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the elements of press operation. Using traditional letterpresses, students learn hands-on typesetting, design, material and text selection, editing, printing, and binding skills, as well as the history of the book and book design.

CRWT 186B Intermediate Book Arts (4) Workshop, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 186A; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An expanded discussion of the techniques and styles in press operation. Students build on the techniques acquired in CRWT 186A and demonstrate finished projects.

CRWT 187 Metfiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; creative writing, take-home midterm, or term paper, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 186A; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers postmodernism, metafiction, and the new novel in Europe and America. Creative writers submit fiction in lieu of a term paper or midterm. Cross-listed with CPLT 187.

CRWT 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chair of the department as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

CRWT 191 Seminar in Creative Writing (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; upper-division standing. Intensive study of the work of a visiting writer and poet. Students prepare individual papers for discussion. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Minireading.

CRWT 195 Senior Thesis (4) Consultation, 1 hour; thesis, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of department chair. Creation of a significant piece of work under faculty supervision. Project composed in the genres of poetry, fiction, or nonfiction.

CRWT 195H Senior Honors Thesis (4) Consultation, 1 hour; outside research, 4 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; thesis, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of Department Chair. The student works independently with a faculty member to prepare a project. For the Creative Writing major, the project may be a group of poems, a long poem, a group of short stories, a novel, or a part of a novel. For the Journalism minor, the project may be a news feature, an investigative article, or a similar story requiring significant endeavor in reporting and writing and demonstrating an understanding of sound journalistic technique.

CRWT 198-I Individual Internship (1-12) Field, 2 hours per unit. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; upper-division standing. Work with an appropriate professional individual or organization to gain experience and skills in any form of writing with the approval of the Creative Writing Chair (e.g., journalism, radio journalism). Letter grading or Satisfactory (S)/No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts

Subject Abbreviation: CWPA, CWLR

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Main Campus Traditional M.F.A

Susan C. Straight, M.F.A., Director
Rickerby Hinds, M.F.A., Advisor (Theatre)
Michael Jayme, M.F.A., Advisor (Creative Writing)

Program Office, ARTS 124
(951) 827-5568
writingmfa.ucr.edu

Main Campus Traditional M.F.A Faculty

Professors

D. Eric Barr, M.F.A. (Theatre)
Mike Davis, C.Phil. (Creative Writing)
Charles Evered, M.F.A. (Creative Writing)
Stephanie Hammer, Ph.D. (Creative Writing)
Juan Felipe Herrera, M.F.A. (Creative Writing)
Rickerby Hinds, M.F.A. (Theatre)
Nalo Hopkinson, M.A. (Creative Writing)
Stuart Krieger, B.A. (Theatre)
Tiffany Lopez, Ph.D. (Theatre)
Tom Lutz, Ph.D. (Creative Writing)
Susan C. Straight, M.F.A. (Creative Writing)
Haibo Yu, Ph.D. (Theatre)

Associate Professors

Reza Aslan, Ph.D. (Creative Writing)
Enth Jaffe-Berg, Ph.D. (Theatre)
Michael Jayme, M.F.A. (Creative Writing)
Laila Lalam, Ph.D. (Creative Writing)
Robin Rusan, M.F.A. (Theatre)
Andrew Winer, M.F.A. (Creative Writing)

Assistant Professors

Goldberry Long, M.A. (Creative Writing)
Keun-Pyo “Root” Park, M.F.A. (Theatre)

Palm Desert Low Residency M.F.A

Tod Goldberg, M.F.A., Administrative Director (760) 834-0928
Agam Patel, Program Coordinator (760) 834-0926
www.palmdesertmfa.ucr.edu

Low Residency M.F.A Core Faculty

Elizabeth Crane-Brandt, B.A. (Creative Writing)
Jill Alexander Essbaum, M.A., M.A.R. (Creative Writing)
Tod Goldberg, M.F.A. (Creative Writing)
Mark Haskell Smith, M.F.A. (Creative Writing)
Joshua Malkin, M.F.A. (Theatre)
Mary Otis, (Creative Writing)
William Rabkin, M.F.A. (Theatre)
Robert Roberge, M.F.A. (Creative Writing)
Deanne Stillman, (Creative Writing)
David Ulin, B.A. (Creative Writing)
Mary Yukari Waters, M.F.A. (Creative Writing)
Matthew Zapruder, M.F.A. (Creative Writing)

Graduate Program

Master of Fine Arts

The Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) degree in Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts (CWPA) offers writers the ability to move fluidly within various arenas of creative writing, including the genres of poetry, fiction, nonfiction, playwriting, and screenwriting, as well as in multimedia studies. The program integrates scholarly studies of narrative, style,
voice, structure, and history of these writing disciplines with traditional workshop formats, forming writers who can actively direct the literature of the 21st century.

For students in the Main Campus Traditional M.F.A. program, financial assistance may include teaching assistantships and fellowships, as well as fellowships for community projects through the Gluck Fellows Program of the Arts, and positions with the Los Angeles Review of Books and the student-run literary magazine Mosaic.

UCR Palm Desert Graduate Center (PDGC) An M.F.A. in Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts is offered at UCR’s Palm Desert Graduate Center in Low Residency program. Students in the Low Residency program can receive limited financial assistance through editorial positions on The Coachella Review, the student-run literary journal of the program.

PDGC Low Residency Program Students enroll in a prescribed number of units each term. Requirements are similar to the full-time program at LJC Riverside, but courses are modified to fit low residency requirements. Low Residency MFA students come to Rancho Mirage, California for two ten-day sessions in the Fall and Spring quarters that include lectures, seminars, workshops and readings (please refer to website http://www.palmdesertmfa.ucr.edu for specific dates). Students also attend a final thesis residency their last quarter to file. Students also enroll in a one unit Professional Development Course during this quarter. During the rest of the academic year, students participate in online workshops and seminars and work individually with faculty. Cross-enrollment between programs is not allowed. Students enroll for 8 units each term for 7 terms and pay a per unit fee.

Admission Applicants to either program should demonstrate significant professional skill by submitting in manuscript form one of the following: 10-15 pages of poetry, a maximum of 25 pages of fiction or nonfiction, or the first act or a maximum of 25 pages of a screen play or play. Applicants must have a B.A. or B.S. degree from an accredited institution and submit 3 letters of recommendation, a self-statement, and original transcripts. Applications for the Main Campus Traditional Program are accepted for Fall quarter only; applications for the Palm Desert Low Residency program are accepted for the Fall and Spring quarters.

Plan I (Thesis) Both M.F.A. programs (Main Campus and PDGC Low Residency) require completion of a thesis.

Main Campus Traditional Program

Consists of workshops in chosen genres, culminating in a final project (the master’s thesis) that showcases the writer’s cultivated talents, in the form of a poetry collection, novel, short story collection, essay collection, memoir, full-length work of nonfiction, screenplay, or full-length play. The M.F.A. requires students to write in two genres, allowing for creative movement within disciplines. Structure and focus in screenwriting and playwriting can also be applied to fiction and nonfiction, and lyricism and metaphor in poetry can also enhance description and dialogue in the other genres, for example. Students can also engage in course work in varied areas of directing and acting, in film history and literature, in literary criticism and translation, with supplemental courses selected from departments such as Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages, English, Hispanic Studies, and Media and Cultural Studies. Students can gain practical aspects of filmmaking from courses in Studio Art and Theatre.

Course Requirements Minimum requirements consist of 56 units of course work (12 courses) and 8 units of master’s thesis project. The core curriculum includes the following:

1. Four workshop courses in chosen genre (16 units total).
2. CWPA 201 (4 units)
3. Two graduate seminars from Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts (8 units).
4. Two graduate seminars from any department(s) outside of Theatre and Creative Writing. Seminar subject matter should be relevant to student’s thesis project. Requirement can be met with upper-division courses, with instructor and graduate advisor approval, as an appropriate 292 course (8 units).
5. Three electives in workshop, graduate seminar or thesis, with the following limitations: Students may take a maximum of six workshops (24 units) within their chosen genre, and a maximum of 16 thesis units within the normative time to degree (six terms). Students are encouraged to take seminars or cross-genre workshops, as available; elective thesis units beyond the 8 required units must be approved by the student’s thesis advisor and graduate advisor (12 units).
6. Thesis (8 units) In the areas of playwriting and screenwriting, the final written project is a full-length play of two or three acts (90–130 pages) or screenplay or teleplay (approximately 130 pages). In the areas of poetry, fiction, and nonfiction, the final written project is a poetry collection (approximately 60 pages), novel, short story collection, essay collection, memoir or full-length nonfiction work (between 100-200 pages). Each student is paired with three faculty members who serve as the thesis advisor(s).
7. One unit Professional Fundamentals Course.

Normative Time to Degree 7 quarters

Creative Writing Program

Graduate Courses

CWPA 200 Advanced Play Analysis (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An analysis of dramatic structure from a sophisticated perspective. Covers strategies for dealing with openness, ambiguity, and metatheatre. Also discusses text versus gratuitous elements, archetypes, motifs, and symbolism.

CWPA 201 The Writer’s Life: Literary Strategies and Structures (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the artistic, practical, and professional aspects of life as a working novelist, poet, playwright, screenwriter, or essayist. Topics include publishing, literary journals, commercial magazines, the film industry, the theatre industry, agents, and overviews of genre and art.

CWPA 210 Literature and Improvisation: The Intersection of Culture and Performance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the literary and performative tools needed to construct original, language-based plays. Combines improvisational performance with storytelling to challenge students to develop and explore the connectivity between cultural history, oral tradition passed on through personal narratives, and public discourse.
CWPA 214 Acting for Writers (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours; outside research, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): CWPA 264 or CWPA 266. Examines the theory and practice of acting to enable writers to better understand how language reflects character, as well as how actors turn the written word into spoken language. Includes text work and improvisation. Credit is awarded for only one of CWPA 214 or THEA 114.

CWPA 227 Theories of the Modern Theatre (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major theories underlying twentieth-century theatre practice. Emphasizes the wide range of styles in modern theatre, including realism, symbolism, expressionism, surrealism, absurdism, Epic Theatre, and Theatre of Cruelty.

CWPA 230 Creative Nonfiction (4) Workshop, 3 hours; extra writing and reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; consent of program chair is required for students with credit for CWLR 211N, CWLR 212N, or CWLR 222N. A formal study of contemporary creative nonfiction. Emphasis on style, structure, and form. Focuses on the production of original work. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 20 units.

CWPA 231 Directing for Writers (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the theory and practice of directing for the stage. Enables writers to better understand how to produce their own work and to interact more effectively with directors.

CWPA 246 Special Topics in Fiction (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Explores various movements and themes in literature. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

CWPA 250 Theory for Writers (4) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A survey of literary theory designed especially for creative writers. Focuses on aspects of various theories that might be useful for creating. Involved in reading of theoretical texts with a strong emphasis on issues of form.

CWPA 251 Hollywood and the Novel: The Transformation of Fiction into Film (4) Lecture, 2 hours; screening, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; outside research, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Explores the transformation of novels into screenplays and films. Examines four novels and their corresponding screenplays and films. Focuses on differences in style, content, and format. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

CWPA 252 (E-Z) Theory and Craft of Writing (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; extra reading, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of program chair is required for students with credit for a segment of CWLR 201 (E-Z) or a segment of CWLR 202A. A study of theories of writing, basic structures, and approaches to the craft in traditional, contemporary, and avant-garde literary works. E. Fiction; F. Poetry; G. Nonfiction; I. Playwriting; J. Screenwriting; K. First Person. Each segment is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CWPA 253 Stories as Collections (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts. An analysis of the order, shape, and structure of story collections to aid in an appreciation of characters, conflicts, and themes. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

CWPA 255 The Graphic Novel (4) Seminar, 2 hours; studio, 2 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; outside research, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An in-depth examination of the historical development and craft of graphic novels. Examines the intellectual, literary, and artistic evolution of this narrative form.

CWPA 256 Contemporary Literature of the Middle East (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An overview of contemporary literature from the Middle East. Proposes some of the ways in which the historical and cultural aspects of Islamic literature differ from that of Western culture. Includes English translations of works in Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Dari, and Urdu. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

CWPA 257 The Sufis (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 2 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to sufism through an in-depth reading of the great Sufi poets. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Crosslisted with RLST 257.

CWPA 260 Shakespeare and Film (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the influence of Shakespeare on film from faithful adaptations to broad reinventions of his works. Compares Shakespeare in his period and the present, the wide range of movies that Shakespeare inspired; and how modern filmmakers deal with issues of language and structure.

CWPA 262 Fiction (4) Workshop, 3 hours; extra writing and reading, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; consent of program chair is required for students with credit for CWLR 211N, CWLR 212N, or CWLR 222N. A formal study of contemporary fiction. Emphasizes style, structure, and form. Focuses on production of original work. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 20 units.

CWPA 263 Fiction Workshop (4) Workshop, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A comprehensive introduction to the craft of fiction writing. Develops fiction writing abilities and critiquing skills of the genre. Intended for students whose primary emphasis is not fiction. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

CWPA 264 Playwriting (4) Workshop, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Intensive formal study of playwriting with emphasis on plot, character, theme, dialogue, and style. Course is repeatable.

CWPA 265A Four Forms (4) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Explores similarities and differences of three kinds of creative writing: fiction, playwriting, and screenwriting. Includes participation in live stagings and video shoots, translating stories from one form to another to highlight the unique qualities of each form as well as areas of commonality. Course is repeatable.

CWPA 265B Four Forms (4) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CWPA 265A. Graduate standing. Includes adaptation of a one-act play into a screenplay not longer than 15 pages. Demonstrates how to develop work dependent on dialogue into work dependent on visuals and action. Covers shooting, editing, and screening of short films. Credit is repeatable.

CWPA 266 Screenwriting (4) Workshop, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour; screening, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Involves outline and completion of an initial draft of a feature-length screenplay. Also includes a comparison study of two movies in the same genre. Course is repeatable.

CWPA 267 Writing for Television (4) Workshop, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; consent of program chair is required for students with credit for CWLR 211N, CWLR 212N, or CWLR 222N. Provides intensive formal study of writing for television. Emphasizes creating guidelines for a one-hour pilot and a 13-episode series. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 24 units.

CWPA 269 Rewriting the Script (4) Workshop, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CWPA 264 or CWPA 266 or consent of instructor; consent of instructor is required for students repeating the course. Addresses the processes involved in rewriting a full-length script (screenplay or play). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Credit is awarded for only one of CWPA 269 or THEA 169.

CWPA 270 Poetry Workshop (4) Consultation, 1 hour; workshop, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Intensive formal study of contemporary poetry with emphasis on style, structure, and form. Focuses on production of original work. Course is repeatable.

CWPA 275 Modern American Poetry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Focuses on various modern poets and their contributions to the evolution of an American poetic tradition and aesthetic. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Simon

CWPA 276 Poetry and Translation (4) Workshop, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; outside research, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; reading proficiency in Spanish. Discusses the efficacy and difficulty of translating poetry from the Spanish language into English. Explores the works of twentieth- and twenty-first-century Spanish-language poets. Provides a forum to render and compare translations. Cross-listed with SPN 277.

CWPA 277 Poetry and the Sacred (4) Seminar, 2 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; outside research, 2 hours; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An in-depth introduction to sacred poetic texts from antiquity to the present. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

CWPA 278 Contemporary American Poetry (4) Workshop, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Focuses on influential contemporary American poets. Discusses their styles and the evolution of poetry over the last fifty years. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

CWPA 279 The Fire This Time: Twentieth-Century Poetry of Witness (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Examines the poetry of crises and witness written by poets in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries from America and around the world. Topics may include war; genocide; religious, ethnic, and political persecution; exile; imprisonment; ecological disaster; and domestic and urban violence in the United States.

CWPA 280 Writers’ Colloquium (1) Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Colloquia featuring writers in fiction, nonfiction, poetry, playwriting, and screenwriting. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

CWPA 281 Oscar Wilde and Late Victorian Theatre (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A study of late Victorian theatre and culture through the works of Oscar Wilde (1854-1900), an Irish, feminist, aesthete, socialist, homosexual Victorian author. Includes readings of Wilde’s plays and nondramatic writings as well as plays by contemporaries such as Ibsen and Shaw.
CWPA 282 Film Noir: Stories and Cinema from the Shadows (4) Seminar, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the genre of fiction and cinema known as "film noir." Looks at films, writing, and art to understand how "film noir" reshapes the way America looks at itself. Weekly examines a different aspect of the genre, combining readings and films to understand its roots and rules.

CWPA 283 Multigenre Workshop (4) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A peer-review workshop for students with ongoing projects in any and all genres. Focuses on student work that can profit from exposure to readings by people working in a number of different genres. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

CWPA 284 Intensive Workshop (1-2) Workshop, 10-12 hours per quarter; discussion, 10-12 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the work of contemporary writers and provides an opportunity for those same writers to respond to the students' work. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CWPA 285 The Literary Memoir (4) Workshop, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An in-depth survey of the literary memoir. Explores how memoirists employ craft and memory to create meaning. Addresses what obligation memoirists have to drama and to real lives and places. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

CWPA 286 Thesis Workshop (4) Workshop, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Designed for M.F.A. students working on their thesis, usually in the last two quarters of the program. Open to any and all genres. Focuses on student work, emphasizing the completion of thesis projects.

CWPA 290 Directed Studies (1-8) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Literature studies directed by a faculty member on special topics. Course is repeatable.

CWPA 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies in Creative Writing and for the Performing Arts (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Taken concurrently with a 100-series course but on an individual basis. Devoted to research, criticism, and written work related to the 100-series course. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

CWPA 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): Graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Develops a creative writing project with possibility of publication or production, and not specifically intended for thesis or dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CWPA 299 Research for the Thesis (1-12) Thesis, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of thesis director. Research and preparation for the Master of Fine Arts thesis. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

CWPA 301 Directed Studies in the Teaching of Creative Writing and for the Performing Arts (4) Lecture, 2 hours; practicum, 1 hour; outside research, 2 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): enrollment in the M.F.A. program in Creative Writing and for the Performing Arts. Prepares for teaching introductory undergraduate Creative Writing courses by offering a flexible curriculum of meetings and conferences on effective pedagogical methodology. Includes creating course syllabi and lesson plans and discussing a range of practical teaching issues. Required of all TAs for at least one quarter. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

CWPA 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Consultation, 1-4 hours; practicum, 2-8 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Supervised teaching in undergraduate Creative Writing courses. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Palm Desert Low Residency Program

Graduate Courses

See also graduate courses in the Theatre section of this catalog.

CWLR 200 Professional Fundamentals (1) Colloquium, .5 hours; consultation, .5 hours; practicum, .5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Focuses on professional development. Involves mechanics of industry queries, book proposals, contracts, rights, and agent interviews. Culminates in craft lecture during residency. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 2 units.

CWLR 201 (E-Z) Low Residency Seminar in Literature, Theatre, and Film (4-6) Seminar, 21-31.5 hours per quarter; consultation, 1-1.5 hours; extra reading, 3-4.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A study of a period, style, author, or issue in relation to literary, theatrical, or film history. F. Fiction; N. Nonfiction; P. Poetry; S. Screenwriting; T. Playwriting. Each segment is repeatable as its content changes to a maximum of 16 units.

CWLR 202 (E-Z) Low Residency Seminar in Literature, Theatre, and Film (2-4) Seminar, 1-2 hours; extra reading, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A study of a period, style, author, or issue in relation to literary, theatrical, or film history. F. Fiction; N. Nonfiction; P. Poetry; S. Screenwriting; T. Playwriting. Each segment is repeatable as its content changes to a maximum of 4 units.

CWLR 211 (E-Z) Low Residency Genre Workshop (2-4) Workshop, 10-20 hours per quarter; consultation, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Focuses on the production of original work. Involves study of chosen genre(s), emphasizing technique, style, and form. F. Fiction; N. Nonfiction; P. Poetry; S. Screenwriting; T. Playwriting. Each segment is repeatable as its content changes to a maximum of 8 units. If credit has already been awarded for a segment of CWLR 211 (E-Z) or CWLR 222 (E-Z), it is not awarded for the corresponding lettered segment of CWLR 221 (E-Z) or CWLR 222 (E-Z).

CWLR 212 (E-Z) Low Residency Genre Workshop (4-8) Workshop, 3-4.5 hours; extra reading, 3-4.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Focuses on the production of original work. Involves study of chosen genre(s), emphasizing technique, style, and form. F. Fiction; N. Nonfiction; P. Poetry; S. Screenwriting; T. Playwriting. Each segment is repeatable as its content changes to a maximum of 8 units. If credit has already been awarded for a segment of CWLR 211 (E-Z) or CWLR 222 (E-Z), it is not awarded for the corresponding lettered segment of CWLR 211 (E-Z) or CWLR 222 (E-Z).

CWLR 221 (E-Z) Low Residency Cross-Genre Workshop (2-4) Workshop, 1-2 hours; extra reading, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Focuses on the production of original work. Includes introductory study of chosen cross-genres. Emphasizes technique, structure, style, and form. F. Fiction; N. Nonfiction; P. Poetry; S. Screenwriting; T. Playwriting. Each segment is repeatable as its content changes to a maximum of 8 units. If credit has already been awarded for a segment of CWLR 211 (E-Z) or CWLR 222 (E-Z), it is not awarded for the corresponding lettered segment of CWLR 221 (E-Z) or CWLR 222 (E-Z).
College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Dance are as follows: A minimum of 74 units of course work in Dance, 38 of which are upper division.

1. Lower-division requirements (8 units):
   - DNCE 014, DNCE 019
2. Choreographies (12 units):
   - DNCE 114A, DNCE 114B, DNCE 114C
3. Histories/Cultures (8 units), 2 courses from:
   - DNCE 131/WMST 127, DNCE 132, DNCE 133, DNCE 134, DNCE 135
4. Performance/Productions (10 units): DNCE 167, DNCE 180G, and one quarter of DNCE 180J
5. Movement Practice (up to 24 units)

   - Dance majors must enroll in at least one movement practice course per quarter, and must pursue a concentration in two different dance genres of at least 6 units each. Up to 24 units may be counted towards the major from:
     a) DNCE 067A, DNCE 067B, DNCE 067C (Modern Technique)
     b) DNCE 071A, DNCE 071B (Ballet)

   - DNCE 073A/310A, DNCE 073B/310B (Dance of India)
   - DNCE 075A, DNCE 075B (World Dance)
   - DNCE 081A, DNCE 081B (World Dance)
   - DNCE 081C (Dance Cultures, Culture in Dance)
6. Electives (12 units): 12 units of additional coursework as follows:

   - At least 8 units must be drawn from the following upper division courses: DNCE 131/WMST 127, DNCE 132, DNCE 134, DNCE 135, DNCE 136 (E-Z), DNCE 161/MCS 162, DNCE 162/MCS 162, DNCE 171 (E-Z), DNCE 172 (E-Z), DNCE 173 (E-Z), DNCE 180R
   - No more than 4 units may be drawn from the following movement practice and dance practicum courses:


Minors

Students who minor in Dance receive an introduction to choreography, movement practice, and cultural and historical studies of dance that enable them to pursue upper-division courses germane to a particular focus in dance.

1. Lower-division preparation (14 units)
The focus of this program is the development of experimental choreography that challenges cultural assumptions and is informed by a critical and reflective perspective. Core courses focus on what constitutes an experiment in contemporary dance, improvising choreography, systems of representation used to create choreographic meaning, and the collaborative process. Through close cooperation with the Ph.D. program in Critical Dance Studies, students explore the dynamic relationships between theory, method, and object of study. A final project demonstrates a thorough investigation and committed execution of a defined choreographic problem. Financial assistance includes teaching assistantships and fellowships for community projects through the Giuck Fellows Program of the Arts.

Admission Applicants to the program should demonstrate significant professional experience as an active choreographer making and producing work, must have a B.A. or B.F.A. degree from an accredited institution. It is recommended that applicants take the GRE if their GPA is below a 3.0. A video sample of choreography is required. Contact the department for specific details. The program is especially designed for the practicing artist who desires to return to an institutional context for advanced study. The program seeks applicants who desire to contextualize their aesthetic inquiry through the study of historical, cultural, and political perspectives on dance. Students will be asked to examine their own artistic production from these various perspectives, as they produce new work. They will be involved in a rigorous investigation of contemporary aesthetic issues as formulated in their own research projects.

Course Work Requirements consist of 40 units of course work (10 courses) and 12 units of independent research for a final project. The core curriculum, normally to be completed in the first two years of residency, shall comprise the following 16 units:

- DNCE 240 (Improvising Choreography: Scores, Structures, and Strategies)
- DNCE 241 (Creating the Experiment: Identifying the New)
- DNCE 242 (Dancing the Experiment: Figures, Forms, and Frames)
- DNCE 243 (Collaborating in Dance Making: Materials, Methods, and Interactions)

In addition, students must complete 16 units from the following Critical Dance Studies courses:

- DNCE 254 (Political Approaches to Dance Studies)
- DNCE 255 (Historical Approaches to Dance Studies)
- DNCE 257 (Rhetorical Approaches to Dance Studies)
- DNCE 258 (Cultural Approaches to Dance Studies)

One 4-unit DNCE 200-level seminar course in history and theory, excluding DNCE 280 and DNCE 290 to DNCE 299.

Students must also take Dance 301, as well as 4 graduate-level units of electives, to be determined in consultation with their chair, that are relevant to their specific research project. These 4 additional units should be taken for a letter grade and can include a graduate-level seminar within or outside of the department, Dance 280 (the Colloquium), or the bundling of an upper-division undergraduate-level course with 2 units of Dance 292 (Concurrent Analysis).

An additional 12 units are taken through DNCE 297 or DNCE 299 for work on phases of the final project. During the second year, students form a committee consisting of three faculty members, one of whom may be outside the department. The committee approves the project proposal and supervises the final project. The student's progress through the program culminates in the final project, which reflects a serious investigation of a specific choreographic problem.

Foreign Language Requirement None

Written and/or Oral Qualifying Examination During the second year, the student writes a 5-15-page proposal for the final project to be approved by the committee.

Final Project The final project could take the form of a concert of dances or some other performance event in which the student's research is made evident. Because of the experimental nature of the program, it is difficult to specify the exact form the project may take. For example, students may 1) undertake to create site-specific dances occurring in different locales over several months, 2) organize opportunities for interactive choreography with distinct groups of performers, or 3) choreograph a dance to be viewed on CD-ROM. Whatever its final form, the project must demonstrate a thorough investigation and committed execution of a defined aesthetic concern. The final project includes a written requirement to be completed within one quarter following the performance event. This document, 20-40 pages long, outlines the aesthetic focus of the student's research and provides a historical and philosophical contextualization for the project.

Normative Time to Degree 9 quarters

Doctoral Program

Ph.D. in Critical Dance Studies

The Ph.D. program in Critical Dance Studies provides an advanced interdisciplinary base for innovative research in the field of cultural, political, and historical studies of dance. The program of study embraces a theoretical consideration of all dimensions of the practice of dance. These dimensions include, but are not limited to, body politics; media and digital cultures; globalization and cultural translation; race, ethnicity, sexuality, and gender; mobilization and class; and corporeal knowledges and choreography. In addition to theoretical and historical concerns, the program promotes the articulation of a variety of methodological approaches to the analysis of bodily performance.

UCR faculty put into motion various modes of production: performance studies, history, ethnography, critical race theory, feminist studies/masculinities & queer studies, Marxism or post-Marxism, and other specific area studies related to, for example, South Asian, Asian Diaspora and Asian American studies, African Diaspora studies, Indigenous studies, Latina/Latin American studies, and Global South studies. The program provides a provocative environment for investigating cutting-edge strategies for original scholarly work in dance.

Admission Students must meet the general requirements for admission to the Graduate Division as shown in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog. Students may submit a statement of background about experience in dance history and theory, a previously prepared research paper, or the equivalent, demonstrating analytical and interpretive skills, and GRE scores.

Prerequisites include the following:
1. A working knowledge of movement
2. An acquaintance with some system of movement observation and analysis
3. Preparation in general historical and cultural studies

Deficiencies may be corrected with appropriate course work.

Course Work Core curriculum normally to be completed in the first two years of residency includes the following:

- DNCE 254 (Political Approaches to Dance Studies)
- DNCE 255 (Historical Approaches to Dance Studies)
- DNCE 257 (Rhetorical Approaches to Dance Studies)
- DNCE 258 (Cultural Approaches to Dance Studies)
- DNCE 301 (Seminar in Dance Studies Pedagogy and Professional Development)

Six additional graduate-level courses are required. Two from other disciplines related to the student's research interest, and four from Dance. A maximum of one Dance M.F.A. core course may be included as one of the four additional graduate-level dance courses required.

Language Requirement All students must show competence in at least one language other than English. Further requirements in specific forms of dance or music notation or ancient or contemporary languages may be determined for each student in consultation with relevant faculty and the graduate advisor of the program.

Written Qualifying Examination Students must prepare one field for examination with each of four members of the committee, whose courses the student has completed degree requirements. The committee is composed of two Dance faculty members, one of whom is chair, and two other members who may be Dance faculty or "outside members" (not a
UCR Dance faculty member or cooperating faculty member). The written qualifying examination may be completed as a “take-home” format (seven-day, open-book) or a “sit-in” format (two-hour exam periods for each field, conducted on site in the department, and completed in one five-day work week).

Qualifying Essay One quarter after successfully completing the written examination, students complete a rough draft of the qualifying essay, under the direction of the same group of faculty members who monitored the written examination. Students finalize the qualifying essay and sit for the oral examination before the end of the following quarter. The qualifying essay is generally 25 pages in length and demonstrates the student’s ability to articulate a viable dissertation research project. It must consist of written work but may include other forms of video or film productions with the approval of the relevant committee and the graduate advisor.

Oral Qualifying Examination Students must prepare qualifying essay and be examined by a five-person oral qualifying examination committee. The committee, nominated by the department and appointed by the dean of the Graduate Division, consists of all four written examination committee members, plus a fifth member chosen so that the five-person committee would be comprised of no more than two “outside faculty members,” and no fewer than one “outside faculty member.” All members of the committee must be physically present for the exam. The committee examines the adequacy of the student’s preparation to conduct the research proposed in the qualifying essay. Advancement to candidacy for the doctoral degree depends on completing required course work, fulfilling language requirements, and passing the written examination, qualifying essay, and the oral examination.

The Dance department expects students to complete the entire examination process by the end of their tenth quarter in the program (end of the first quarter of their fourth year) to make satisfactory progress toward completing the degree.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination A dissertation committee is composed of three members: a chair from Dance, a Dance faculty member, and either a Dance faculty member, or an outside faculty member. The committee directs and approves the research and writing of the dissertation. The dissertation must consist of written work but may include other forms of video or film productions with the approval of the relevant committee and the graduate advisor. It must present original scholarly work and be approved by the dissertation committee before the student takes the final oral examination. Students must have satisfactory performance on a final oral examination, conducted by the dissertation committee and open to all members of the faculty. The examination emphasizes the dissertation and related topics.

Normative Time to Degree 18 quarters

Lower-Division Courses

DNCE 005 Introduction to Dance (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour, extra reading, 1 hour; several short essays. As a survey of approaches to dancing and dance making, this course introduces students to dance technique, performance, and composition as fundamental components in the art of dance. Students will cultivate the ability to enact and remember patterns of rhythm, effort, and visual design in movement and will become acquainted with various procedures for organizing movement. Especially designed for students with no experience in dance.

DNCE 007 Dance: Cultures and Contexts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Provides historical and cultural context for selected dance forms and practices. Students study dance as an art form, cultural practice, and meaning-making activity, with particular attention to histories of race, gender, sexuality, class, and nation. Intended for non-majors. Credit will be awarded for only one of DNCE 007, DNCE 007V or DNCE 007W.

DNCE 007V Dance: Cultures and Contexts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Provides historical and cultural context for selected dance forms and practices. Students study dance as an art form, cultural practice, and meaning-making activity, with particular attention to histories of race, gender, sexuality, class, and nation. Intended for non-majors. Credit is awarded for only one of DNCE 007, DNCE 007V or DNCE 007W.

DNCE 007W Dance: Cultures and Contexts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor. Provides historical and cultural context for selected dance forms and practices. Students study dance as an art form, cultural practice, and meaning-making activity, with particular attention to histories of race, gender, sexuality, class, and nation. Intended for non-majors. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of “C” or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student’s college permits as alternatives to English 001C. Credit is awarded for only one of DNCE 007, DNCE 007V or DNCE 007W.

DNCE 014 Introduction to Choreography (4) Lecture, 4.5 hours; individual study, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): 1 hour in Dance or consent of instructor. Analysis of basic problems and issues of choreography. Emphasis is on improvisational methods as an approach to the investigation of space, time, and energy in motion as the fundamental elements of a dance. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

DNCE 019 Introduction to Dance Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduces major concepts, approaches, and issues in the study of dance as a cultural, historical, and artistic practice. Uses text, video, studio, demonstration, and performance to expose students to ways of writing, speaking, researching, and thinking clearly and critically about dance.

DNCE 067A Beginning Modern Dance Technique (2) Studio, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Modern dance technique at the beginning level. Out-of-class assignments include attending dance concerts, viewing dance videos, and regular individual practice sessions. Recommended for nondancers and dancers. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

DNCE 067B Intermediate Modern Dance Technique (2) Studio, 4.5 hours; individual study, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 067A recommended. Modern dance technique at the intermediate level. Outside-of-class assignments include attending dance concerts, viewing dance videos, and regular individual practice sessions. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

DNCE 067C Advanced Modern Dance Technique (2) Studio, 4.5 hours; individual study, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 067B recommended. Modern dance technique at the advanced level. Outside-of-class assignments include attending dance concerts, viewing dance videos, and regular individual practice sessions. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

DNCE 068 Somatic Techniques and Experiential Anatomy (2) Studio, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; individual studio, 2 hours. Introduces physical practices and concepts from a variety of somatic techniques. Explores how the body functions through actions and interactions of its structures. Utilizes a possibilities-in-the-field approach to study and embody some of the varied interpretations that can arise from the somatic anatomy. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

DNCE 071A Beginning Ballet Technique (2) Studio, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Ballet technique at the beginning level. Outside-of-class assignments include attending dance concerts, viewing dance videos, and regular individual practice sessions. Recommended for nondancers and dancers. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

DNCE 071B Intermediate Ballet Technique (2) Studio, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 071A recommended. Ballet technique at the intermediate level. Outside-of-class assignments include attending dance concerts, viewing dance videos, and regular individual practice sessions. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

DNCE 075A Beginning World Dance Forms (2) Studio, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Traditional ethnic dances at the beginning level. Focus is on a specific cultural region each quarter. Outside-of-class assignments include attending dance concerts, viewing dance videos, and regular individual practice sessions. Recommended for nondancers and dancers. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

DNCE 075B Intermediate World Dance Forms (2) Studio, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 075A recommended. Traditional ethnic dances at the intermediate level. Focus is on a specific cultural region each quarter. Outside-of-class assignments include attending dance concerts, viewing dance videos, and regular individual practice sessions. Recommended for nondancers and dancers. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.
DNCE 081 Dance Cultures, Culture in Dance (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 6 hours. Explores non-presentational dance forms that are intricately woven into the culture of a particular society. Focuses on performance, history, and cultural memory. Incorporates videos, books, field trips, and guest lectures in addition to studio time. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

Upper-Division Courses

DNCE 114A Dance Composition I (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 007 or DNCE 007W or DNCE 007V or DNCE 014 and two quarters of dance technique, or equivalent. Analyzes dance as an art form. Emphasizes space, time, and energy in motion as elements in choreographic style. Course content presented at the beginner’s level.

DNCE 114B Dance Composition II (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 114A. The continuing analysis of dance as an art form with emphasis on space, time and energy in motion as elements in choreographic style. In 114B, this is done on the intermediate level.

DNCE 114C Dance Composition III (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 114B. The continuing analysis of dance as an art form with emphasis on space, time and energy in motion as elements in choreographic style. In 114C, this is done on the advanced level.

DNCE 123 Southeast Asian Performance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to the roles and genres of expressive culture in Southeast Asia, including dance, music, theater, film, and digital culture. Performance is discussed both as a time-honored and as a contemporary medium for cultural production, from the courts to everyday experience. Material will be drawn from the Philippines, Malaysia, Indonesia, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia, Vietnam, Burma, Singapore, and the Southeast Asian diaspora. Cross-listed with ANTH 126, AS 123, and MUS 123.

DNCE 127 Music Cultures of Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of music, dance, theater, and ritual in the Philippines, Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Myanmar (Burma), Laos, Cambodia, and Vietnam. Designed for the student interested in the performing arts and cultures of mainland and insular Southeast Asia. No Western music background is required. Cross-listed with ANTH 176, AST 127, ETST 172, and MUS 127.

DNCE 128 Performing Arts of Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of music, dance, theatre, and ritual in four major geocultural regions of Asia: Central, East, South, and Southeast. No Western music training is required. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with ANTH 128, AS 128, MUS 128, and THEA 176.

DNCE 131 Dance, Gender, Sexuality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 019 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Explores some of the ways that studying dance, an art form, engages with and articulates, but also query and contest, structures, institutions such as theatrical performance and touring shows, rites of passage, political contests, educational enterprises, and territorial campaigns through which societies frame experience.

DNCE 135 Dance, Race, Property (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 019 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Explores how dance and movement genres interact with and articulate, but also query and contest, structures, institutions such as theatrical performance and touring shows, rites of passage, political contests, educational enterprises, and territorial campaigns through which societies frame experience.

DNCE 133 Dance, Space, Time (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 019 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Explores the body as an art form. Emphasizes space, time, and energy in motion as elements in choreographic style. Course content presented at the beginner’s level.

DNCE 134 Dance, Genres, Institutions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 019 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Explores intersections between dancing bodies, outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 019 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Explores the body as an art form. Emphasizes space, time, and energy in motion as elements in choreographic style. Course content presented at the beginner’s level.

DNCE 135 Dance, Race, Property (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 019 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Explores how dance and movement genres interact with and articulate, but also query and contest, structures, institutions such as theatrical performance and touring shows, rites of passage, political contests, educational enterprises, and territorial campaigns through which societies frame experience.

DNCE 155F The Ballets Russes (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces relationships and representations between music and dance. Explores musical and choreographic form, compositional strategies, hybridization of style, cultural meanings and registers in which these were made, the agencies such representations enabled, interpretive communities, and cross-cultural interactions. Cross-listed with MUS 155F (E-Z).

DNCE 155S The Ballets Russes (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Courses explore how the Diaghilev Ballets Russes’ repertoire and collaborative practices challenged the nature of artistic labor; negotiated traditional patronage and new commercial modes; engaged with cultural nationalism, gender role contention, and models of colonial and deployed representational strategies that played into period debates about power and social organization. Cross-listed with MUS 155S.

DNCE 161 Choreographing the Screen (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 019 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Focuses on choreographing for the camera and the screen. Topics include video art, classic film choreography, music video, and digital dance technologies. Students prepare a choreographic piece for the camera as a final project. Cross-listed with MCS 161.

DNCE 162 Tool, Technology, Technique (4) Lecture, 1 hour; practicum, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 019 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Practicum in video and digital production, with an emphasis on capturing and editing the moving body. Students bring their own video or digital recording device. Editing equipment will be available. Cross-listed with MCS 162.

DNCE 167 Dance Production (2) Studio, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): by audition. Study, production, and performance of dances. Course may be repeated for credit.

DNCE 168 Dance Touring Ensemble (4) Studio, 6 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Dance Touring Ensemble members work with the ensemble to create a lecture/demonstration and learn repertory which is performed at various sites within the community. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

DNCE 171E Filmic Bodies (4) For hours and prerequisites, see segment descriptions. Assesses a multiplicity of filmic genres through the portals of the dancing and mobilized body as related to race, gender, class, and other identifiers. Explores the politics of movement on film, the mechanics of making film work, and the political economy of dance on film. Dance experience is usually not required. Segments are repeatable. Cross-listed with MCS 151 (E-Z).
DNCE 173 (E-Z) Digitized Bodies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; laboratory, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MCS 200, upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Provides a theoretical approach to digital sensoriality in terms of perceptual products, and realities. Addresses issues of liveness, new media, mediated cultural identities, speed, transfer, telepresence, and coded and encoded sexuality within programming. Focuses primarily on the body-computer interfaces, Violence, and the Body. K: Virtual Subjectivity; Persona, Identity, and Body. Segments are repeatable. Cross-listed with MCS 153 (E-Z).

DNCE 180 (E-Z) Dance Practicum (4) Studio, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. This practicum is designed to allow students the opportunity to create choreography in a professional environment. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Topics include choreography in ensemble, co-choreographing to music, and the conventions of dance construction and theory. The student's work is closely supervised by the staff. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

DNCE 187 Improvisation Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. Presents the emergent field of improvisation studies, moving beyond traditional genre boundaries to explore improvisation as a cultural phenomenon and social practice. Draws from jazz studies, ethnomusicology, music theory, musicology, American studies, and the histories of dance, theatre, and the visual arts. Cross-listed with MUS 187.

DNCE 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the Chair of the Department of Dance to meet special curricular problems. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

DNCE 198-I Individual Internship in Dance (1-12) Prerequisite(s): 1) upper-division standing; 2) evidence of prior arrangement with the professional(s) involved; and 3) approval of the UCR dance faculty sponsor. Work with an appropriate professional individual or organization to gain experience and skill in the student's chosen dance-related specialty. May be repeated to a total of 16 units.

Graduate Courses

DNCE 240 Improvising Choreography: Scores, Structures, and Strategies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An evaluation of the use of the score or structure as a predetermining guide to the production of choreography. Students create choreography in ensemble, co-choreographing dances in the moment of performance and assessing immediately the efficacy of a given approach. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

DNCE 241 Creating the Experiment: Identifying the New (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An inquiry into what constitutes an experiment in contemporary dance, critically examining how artists bring new dance into existence. Questions the working process in originating movement, sequenced images for dance and assesses this process with respect to larger historical and cultural frameworks. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

DNCE 242 Dancing Representation: Figures, Forms, and Frames (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the systems of representation. Conceived to create choreographic meaning. Considers the bodily codes and the cultural associations attached to distinct qualities of movement and the conventions of space, time, and narrative through which a dance achieves its meaning. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

DNCE 243 Collaborative Dancing in Dance Making: Materials, Methods, and Interactions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the function of the choreographer as principal director of the dance project. Analysis of various approaches to the making of collaborative works that involve distinctive forms of collaboration with artists working in allied media. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

DNCE 254 Political Approaches to Dance Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): reading knowledge of a language other than English; working knowledge of notations; graduate standing or consent of instructor. The study of dances past and how dance practices have changed over time. May include study of changing modes for production and reception of dance, shifting constructions of bodies and movement, theories of dance reconstruction, and conceptualizations of historical evidence.

DNCE 255 Historical Approaches to Dance Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; studio, 2-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): reading knowledge of a language other than English; working knowledge of notation; graduate standing or consent of instructor. The study of dances past and how dance practices have changed over time. May include study of changing modes for production and reception of dance, shifting constructions of bodies and movement, theories of dance reconstruction, and conceptualizations of historical evidence.

DNCE 257 Rhetorical Approaches to Dance Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): reading knowledge of a language other than English; graduate standing or consent of instructor. The study of dance structure and of the structure of dance study. May include the analysis of narrative or representational structures in dance; narrative structures in dance writing; dance semiotics; dance philosophy; and the accuracy, reliability, and value of critical studies of dance.

DNCE 258 Cultural Approaches to Dance Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): reading knowledge of a language other than English; graduate standing or consent of instructor. The study of dance in and across cultures including cross-cultural studies of dance; multicultural approaches to dance history; ethnological, anthropological, and cultural studies approaches to dance analysis; and analysis of the different roles and functions dance plays in cultural systems.

DNCE 260 (E-Z) Seminar in Dance History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Studies in E. Periods; F. Styles; G. National Forms; H. Individual Artists; I. Choreographies, J. Aesthetics; K. Dance Literature; L. Notation. Each segment is repeatable as its content changes.

DNCE 264 Oral History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Theory and practice of oral history as a research technique; Ethnographic; social history, and gender perspectives on oral history; methods for research preparation, interview procedures, transcription, editing, and legal responsibilities. Interview project and analytical paper required.

DNCE 267 Choreographies of Writing (4) Seminar, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An analysis of the relationships that may exist between dance and text. Examines the methods and strategies for translating choreographed action into a written description of that action. Students' writing is a major focus of discussions.

DNCE 280 Colloquium in Current Topics in Dance Research (2) Colloquium, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Presents current research topics in dance, including selected professional development workshops. Conducted by students, faculty, visiting scholars, and artists. Students attend all colloquium sessions and complete an additional written component. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

DNCE 290 Directed Studies (1-8) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and Department Chair. To be taken to meet special curricular problems. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) only, but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade for specialized topics pursued with close faculty supervision. Course is repeatable.

DNCE 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. A program of study designed to advise and assist graduate students who are preparing for written and oral qualifying examinations. Does not count toward thesis or dissertation courses, but does count toward an individual basis. Limited to research, criticism, and written work of a graduate order commensurate with the number of units elected. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) only, but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade for specialized topics pursued with close faculty supervision. Course is repeatable.

DNCE 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies in Dance (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and Graduate Advisor. To be taken concurrently with some 100-series course, but on an individual basis. Limited to research, criticism, and written work of a graduate order commensurate with the number of units elected. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) only, but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade for specialized topics pursued with close faculty supervision. Course is repeatable.

DNCE 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Individualized studies in specially selected topics in Dance under the direction of a faculty member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

DNCE 298-I Individual Internship (1-4) Internship, 3-12 hours; term paper, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, consent of instructor. Individual study or apprenticeship with an appropriate professional individual or organization to gain experience and skill in activities related to dance studies. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

DNCE 299 Research for the Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of thesis or dissertation director. Research and preparation of the thesis or dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

DNCE 301 Seminar in Dance Studies Pedagogy and Professional Development (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Prepares students for the teaching of dance studies in an academic setting and for participating in the dance studies profession. Includes creating course syllabi, discussing a range of practical teaching and professionalization issues, and developing skills needed for the academic field of dance. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

DNCE 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Lecture, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Supervised teaching in upper-division Dance History and lower-division Dance courses. Must be taken at least once by all teaching assistants. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Earth Sciences

Subject abbreviation: GEO
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

David D. Oglesby, Ph.D., Chair
Mary L. Droser, Ph.D., Vice Chair
John Herrng, Graduate Student Affairs Officer
Office: Batchelor Hall, 1140A
(951) 827-2441; earthscience.ucr.edu

Professors
Mary L. Droser, Ph.D.
Nigel C. Hughes, Ph.D.
Timothy W. Lyons, Ph.D.
Richard A. Minnich, Ph.D.
David D. Oglesby, Ph.D.
Peter M. Sadler, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Shawn Biehler, Ph.D.
Lewis H. Cohen, Ph.D.
James H. Dienerich, Ph.D.
Wilfred A. Elders, Ph.D.
Harry W. Green, II, Ph.D.
Tien-Chang Lee, Ph.D.
Michael A. Murphy, Ph.D.
Stephen K. Park, Ph.D.
Michael O. Woodburne, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Gordon Love, Ph.D.
Michael A. McKibben, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Robert J. Allen, Ph.D.
Gareth Funning, Ph.D.
Abhijit Ghosh, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors
Larissa F. Dobzhinetskaya, Ph.D.
Douglas M. Morton, Ph.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professors
Elizabeth Cochran, Ph.D.
Katherine J. Kendrick, Ph.D.
Thomas A. Scott, Ph.D.

Lecturer
Marilyn A. Kooser, Ph.D.

 Majors

The Department of Earth Sciences offers B.S. degrees in Geology and Geophysics, and a B.A. degree in Geoscience Education. These degree programs are designed for students with a strong interest in various aspects of the Earth Sciences, and for students interested in secondary teaching with a science emphasis. The B.S. programs place substantial emphasis on fieldwork with field courses, field trips in all appropriate courses, and excursions between quarters. The B.A. degree places emphasis on the fundamentals of geoscience, with additional coursework in education.

Academic Advising

Undergraduate advising in the Department of Earth Sciences is designed to allow close professional contact with faculty and staff. Counseling on graduation, departmental requirements and enrollment is handled by the major’s professional academic advisors housed in the CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising Center and the faculty undergraduate advisor for each major.

Each student selects a faculty mentor who counsels the student on career goals and research opportunities. The department recommends that students meet with their faculty mentor at least once each quarter to clarify career objectives and revise the program of study so it is commensurate with the developing interests and objectives of the student.

Teaching Credential and B.A. in Geoscience Education

Teachers in the public schools in California must have a credential approved by the State Commission on Teacher Credentialing. The credential requires an undergraduate major, baccalaureate degree, and completion of a graduate credential program such as that offered by the Graduate School of Education at UCR.

Before admission and student teaching in a graduate credential program, the candidate must pass the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) and demonstrate subject-matter proficiency by passing an examination. All candidates for a multiple subject credential to teach in the elementary grades must pass the Multiple Subjects, California Subject Exam for Teachers (CSET). Students are urged to start early, preferably as freshmen, selecting courses most helpful for this career. Details and counseling on the Prepare to Teach Program, a program for the multiple subject credential, are available in the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 2417 Humanities and Social Sciences, (951) 827-2743. Details and counseling on other programs are available in the Department of Earth Sciences or the Graduate School of Education.

UCR does not yet have a state-approved subject matter undergraduate program for earth science majors who wish to teach at the secondary level. The Teaching Credential in Science, geoscience authorization, is required for teachers who want to teach earth science/geoscience in middle school and high school. Students who plan to get this credential must take the CSET exams in Geosciences and should make certain their academic program includes preparatory course work. The examination includes geoscience in depth and general science with introductory, college-level biology, chemistry, physics, and geoscience (geology, meteorology, oceanography, astronomy). CSET test guides are available at www.cset.nesinc.com.

Further information about courses, requirements, and examinations can be obtained in orientation meetings, the CalTEACH-SMI Office (1104 Pierce Hall) and the Graduate School of Education (1124 Sproul Hall).

Earth Science students interested in a secondary school science teaching career, who intend to obtain a Teaching Credential in Science, geoscience authorization, are encouraged to pursue the B.A. degree in Geoscience Education. This degree will provide students with the fundamentals of geoscience, with additional coursework in education.

Global Climate Change Option

Global Climate Change option offers earth science training with an emphasis on modern and ancient evidence for global climate change and the effects of such processes on the planet. Links between human activities, organismal evolution, weathering, volcanism, plate tectonics, extraterrestrial events and the history of the atmosphere and oceans are examined. Ancient earth climate trends are studied as proxies for predicting future climate change. Students in this option receive training in climatology, oceanography, paleoecology, stratigraphy, earth resources and the global carbon cycle.

Geobiology Option

The Geobiology option offers broad-based geological training combined with a special emphasis on paleontology and organism–time interactions. Students take the geology core but at the undergraduate upper-division level focus on courses related to the fossil record, evolution and biodiversity, sedimentology, stratigraphy, and biogeography. The graduate leaves with a marketable geology degree coupled with special insight into historical aspects of life’s place and role on this planet.

Geophysics Option

The Geophysics option allows a student to combine general geological training with geophysical techniques to image the Earth’s interior. Students take the geology core but complete additional courses in physics, mathematics, geophysics,
and geohydrology. Emphasis is placed on applications of geophysics to hydrological, environmental, and natural resource problems. Graduates are especially suited to enter professional employment in environmental geology and resource exploration or graduate programs in Earth Sciences. Students seeking to enter graduate programs in Geophysics should pursue the Geophysics major.

Geophysics Major

Students who choose the Geophysics major apply the principles and concepts of physics, mathematics, geology, and engineering to the study of the physical characteristics of the earth and other planets. They make measurements of gravity and magnetic fields, seismic waves, temperatures, and natural electric current. Geophysicists study these topics from the standpoint of the physics of solid bodies, gases, and fluids. Some geophysicists are field oriented, some laboratory oriented, some theoretical, and some combine these areas.

Geoscience Education Major

Students who chose the B.A. degree in Geoscience Education intend to teach earth science and general science at the secondary school level. Students receive Freshman- and Sophomore-level training in General Geology, training in introductory Biology, and Freshman-level training in Chemistry, Calculus, and Physics. They also take courses in Education that are required for state examinations and teacher credentialing in California. The B.A. in Geoscience Education degree is designed for prospective secondary science teachers; it will not lead to a career as a professional geologist.

Students who want to have the option to become either a professional geoscientist or to teach earth science in secondary school should pursue both the B.S. in General Geology as well as the teaching credential from the Graduate School of Education.

Change of Major and Continuation Criteria

Students wishing to change into or continue in the Geology major must be in good academic standing and show potential to graduate without exceeding 216 units.

Freshmen (2nd and 3rd quarter) must demonstrate progress in basic sciences and aptitude for geology by satisfying the following three criteria by Spring Quarter or Summer Session:

- CHEM 001C completed with passing grades
- MATH 009C eligible (e.g. MATH 9B with grade of C- or better)
- Two of GEO 001, GEO 002, and GEO 003 completed with no grade below C- after repeats

Juniors (90 – 134.9 units) must demonstrate near completion of basic sciences and aptitude for upper-division geology by satisfying the following three criteria by Spring Quarter or Summer Session:

- CHEM 001C and MATH 009C completed with passing grades
- PHYS 040B or PHYS 002B and PHYS 002LB eligible (i.e. completion of one quarter of college physics with C- or better)
- GEO 002, GEO 003, and GEO 115 or GEO 122 (and all prerequisites) completed with no grade below C- after repeats

Seniors (135+ units): must have completed all but 1 course of the geology core requirements by Spring Quarter or Summer Session, as follows:

- CHEM 001C, MATH 009C, and PHYS 040C or PHYS 002C and PHYS 02LC completed with passing grades.
- BIOL 002 or BIOL 005A and BIOL 05LA, and STAT 100A or STAT 155 completed with passing grades.
- GEO 001, GEO 003, GEO 115, and GEO 122 or GEO 101 (and all prerequisites) completed with no grade below C- after repeats.

Transfer Selection Criteria

Applicants to majors in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences are selected on the basis of academic preparation, as assessed by their GPA and the strength of preparation for the intended major. A GPA of at least 2.70 is required. (This is a baseline GPA for consideration and not a guarantee of admission.)

In addition, applicants will need to complete college courses comparable to at least two of the following UCR year-long sequences in order to meet selection criteria for this major. Courses must be completed with “C” grades or better:

- MATH 009A, MATH 009B, and MATH 009C (mandatory)
- CHEM 001B or CHEM 10A with a grade of C- or better
- One of GEO 001, GEO 002, and GEO 003 completed with a grade of C- or better

Sophomores (up to 89.9 cumulative units) must demonstrate sustained progress in basic sciences and aptitude for geology by satisfying the following three criteria by Spring Quarter or Summer Session:

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Some of the following requirements for the major may also fulfill some of the college’s breadth requirements. Consult with a department advisor for course planning.

Major Requirements

Geology Major

All courses in Geosciences that are prerequisites for other courses in the major must be passed with a grade of “C-” or better before proceeding in the sequence. For example, GEO 001 is a prerequisite for GEO 122.

The department offers four options to majors in Geology: General Geology, Geobiology, Geophysics, and Global Climate Change. All students majoring in Geology are normally required to take the core curriculum.

General Geology, Geobiology,
Geophysics, and Global Climate
Change Options

Core Requirements (77-79 units)

1. Lower-division requirements (58-59 units)
   a) GEO 001, GEO 002, GEO 003/BIOL 010
   b) BIOL 002 or both BIOL 005A and BIOL 05LA
   c) Either CHEM 001A and CHEM 011A or CHEM 011A and CHEM 011B, either CHEM 001B and CHEM 011B or CHEM 011B and CHEM 011A
   d) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C
   e) PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C
2. Upper-division requirements (20 units)
   a) GEO 101, GEO 115, GEO 122
   b) STAT 100A or STAT 155

Global Climate Change Option (59 units)

1. Lower-division requirements (20 units)
   a) BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C
   b) GEO 009, GEO 010 and GEO 011
2. Upper-division requirements (39 units)
   a) GEO 118, GEO 136 or GEO 137, GEO 152 or GEO 153, GEO 157, GEO 160, GEO 169
   b) Fourteen (14) units of related upper-division course approved by the undergraduate advisor

General Geology Option (58 units)

1. GEO 100, GEO 116, GEO 118, GEO 123
2. GEO 102A (14 units in one quarter), or
**Upper-division requirements (61-66)**

1. **Lower-division requirements (67-68 units)**

   Geophysics are normally required to take this B.S. in Geophysics. All students majoring in Geosciences and other sciences (Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics) may be required.

   The following are major requirements for the Geophysics Major:

   - 5. Two upper-division physical science courses approved by the undergraduate advisor
     - PHYS 040D, PHYS 040E
   - 5. Four (4) additional units of related upper-division courses approved by the undergraduate advisor
     - GEO 100, GEO 116, GEO 118, GEO 123
   - 3. One course from GEO 157, GEO 158, GEO 160
   - 6. Education requirements (41 units):
     - a. EDUC 003, EDUC 004, EDUC 100B or 100C
     - 5. Humanities requirements (to count towards a coherent plan of study from the graduate major and related subjects and obtain advance approval of a coherent plan of study from the graduate advisor)
     - d) Sixteen (16) units of upper-division physical science courses, which may include up to 9 units of Senior Thesis (GEO 195A, GEO 195B, GEO 195C) or up to 4 units of independent internship (GEO 198-I).

   **Geoscience Education Major**

   The following are major requirements for the B.A. in Geoscience Education. All students majoring in Geoscience Education are normally required to take this core curriculum.

   1. Lower-division Geoscience requirements (20 units)
      - GEO 001, GEO 002, GEO 003/BIOL 010, GEO 004, GEO 010
   2. Upper-division Geoscience requirements (26-30 units)
      - a. GEO 115, GEO 122
   3. Mathematics requirements (12 units)
      - a. MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C
   4. Natural Sciences requirements (28-31 units)
      - a. BIOL 002, or BIOL 005A and BIOL 051A
      - b. CHEM 001A and CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B and CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C and CHEM 011C
      - c. PHYS 002A and PHYS 002B and PHYS 002C, or PHYS 040A and PHYS 040B and PHYS 040C
   5. Humanities requirements (to count towards College requirement of 20 units for the B.A.)
      - a. LING 020 or LING 021
   6. Education requirements (41 units):
      - a. EDUC 003, EDUC 004, EDUC 100B or equivalent, EDUC 104/MATH 104, EDUC 109, EDUC 110, EDUC 116, EDUC 139, EDUC 174, EDUC 177A

   **Minor in Geophysics:** GEO 001; GEO 140; plus 16-24 additional units taken from GEO 115, GEO 116, GEO 132, GEO 144, GEO 145, GEO 190, and GEO 199.

   **Minor in Global Climate Change:** GEO 001 or GEO 002; GEO 011; GEO 160; plus 16-24 additional upper division Geosciences units.

   Before submitting a petition for a Minor to the college, students interested in pursuing a Minor in Geology or Geophysics or Global Climate Change must consult with the undergraduate faculty advisor in Earth Sciences.

**Graduate Programs**

The department of Earth Sciences offers the M.S. and Ph.D. in Geological Sciences.

Graduate education in the Geological Sciences emphasizes general geology combined with specialization in fields such as evolutionary paleobiology, invertebrate and vertebrate paleontology, Quaternary geology, neotectonics, applied geophysics, geotectonics, crustal processes, geochemistry, groundwater, mineral deposits, stratigraphy, sedimentology, sedimentary geochemistry, basin analysis, landscape ecology, fire ecology, and natural resource conservation. Integrated field and laboratory studies are encouraged.

**Admission**

An undergraduate degree in geology or geophysics is the normal preparation for graduate work; however, a degree from a related field of science or engineering is often appropriate. Applicants to graduate status must supply GRE General Test (verbal, quantitative, analytical) scores before admission.

**Master's Degree**

In addition to the general requirements listed under the Graduate Studies section of this catalog, the requirements for the M.S. degree in Geological Sciences, under the Plan 1 (Thesis), are as follows.

- **Admission** Students must make up any deficiency in preparation. The background required is course preparation equivalent to the bachelor's degree in Geology or Geophysics at UCR. Courses taken to remedy background deficiencies are not applicable to the graduate degree. Such courses are designated in the letter of admission to the program sent by the dean of the Graduate Division to the student.

- **Biannual Reviews** All students must undergo biannual reviews by the departmental Graduate Progress Committee. A student's progress is assessed in these reviews, and the committee may recommend changes in a student's plans after these reviews.

- **Course Work** All students must enroll each quarter in the Graduate Seminar in Geosciences (GEO 250). Students must attend the weekly Hewett Club lecture series.

   Students must complete a minimum of 36 units of course work in the major and related subjects and obtain advance approval of a coherent plan of study from the graduate advisor.

   A maximum of 12 upper-division units beyond
the requirements for the bachelor’s degree may be applied to the 36-unit requirement. Students must complete a minimum of 12 units of graduate courses, which must include at least four graduate-level instructional courses taught by four different faculty members as approved by the graduate advisor.

Subject to the approval of the graduate advisor, a limited number of upper-division courses in the major and related sciences, if not required for the bachelor's degree and not taken previously, may be accepted for graduate credit.

Thesis and Final Oral Examination Before the end of the third quarter of study and before embarking on research, the student must submit a written thesis proposal to the graduate progress committee. After approval of the proposal, the student must submit a thesis based on original work for approval by a thesis committee. A maximum of 12 units of thesis research may be counted toward the 36-unit minimum.

Students present an open research seminar as a final oral examination, which is advertised to all the students and faculty in the Earth Sciences Department.

Normative Time to Degree 7 quarters

Global Climate and Environmental Change (GEC) The GEC MS track is a field and laboratory based multidisciplinary program focused on the evidence for and controls of past and present climate change. Candidates must complete the following.

Course Work Students must complete a minimum of 36 quarter units of graduate and upper-division undergraduate courses, and research credit from 1 and 2 (below). Other upper-division undergraduate and graduate classes outside may be substituted with consent of the Graduate Advisor. 24 of 36 credits must be graduate level.

1) Required Core courses: GEO 224 upon entry into the program, GEO 260 and BIOL 212/ENTM 212/GEOL 212.

2) At least two additional disciplinary courses: GEO 221, GEO 226, GEO 239, GEO 249, GEO 251, GEO 255, GEO 264, GEO 265, GEO 268, GEO 301, OR ENVS 200, ENSC 218, ENSC 224, ENSC 225, ENSC 232.

Thesis Work Before the end of the third quarter students must nominate a faculty advisor and identify a thesis topic. Before embarking on research the student must submit a thesis proposal based on original work for approval by a thesis committee. A maximum of 8 units of research credit can be counted toward the 36 unit minimum. Students present an open research seminar as a final oral examination.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of Earth Sciences offers the Ph.D. in Geological Sciences. In addition to the general university requirements of the Graduate Division as found in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog, the Ph.D. in Geological Sciences normally requires the following:

Biannual Reviews All students meet with the Graduate Progress Committee during their first week at UCR to discuss general interests, goals, and plans. The committee recommends courses designed to prepare a student for research and to correct deficiencies in background. This committee also reviews a student’s progress biannually and may recommend transfer to the master’s program if normal progress is not maintained.

Course Work Students must complete at least four graduate-level instructional courses taught by four different faculty members as approved by the graduate advisor. Course work used in satisfaction of the M.S. degree may be accepted with the graduate advisor’s approval. All students must enroll each quarter in the Graduate Seminar in Geosciences (GEO 250). Students are also required to attend the weekly Hewett Club lecture series.

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations Students must write two research proposals. The proposal topics must be approved by an examination committee to ensure breadth. The committee reviews the proposals and, if acceptable, recommends proceeding to the oral qualifying examination. An oral examination committee appointed by the dean of the Graduate Division examines the adequacy of the student's progress to prepare for the proposed research. Advancement to candidacy in the Ph.D. program follows successful completion of the oral examination.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination A dissertation normally evolves from one of the research proposals. The dissertation must present original scholarly work and be approved by a dissertation committee before the student may take the final oral examination. Students must have satisfactory performance on the final oral examination given by the dissertation committee. Major emphasis in this examination is on the dissertation and related topics.

Normative Time to Degree from the B.S. 17 quarters

Lower-Division Courses

GEO 001 The Earth's Crust and Interior (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; one 1-day field trip. An introduction to the physical development of the Earth. Emphasis will be on Earth materials (rocks and minerals), processes (weathering, erosion, mountain building), structures (folds and faults), and current theories regarding the Earth's crust and interior.

GEO 002 Earth's Climate through Time (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2-day field trip. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the history of Earth's changing climate and its relationship to the evolution of life on human to geologic time scales. Includes introduction to the evidence for the “Big Bang.” Cross-listed with PHYS 006.

GEO 003 Geology and Human Health (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to geologic hazards and their mitigation. Topics include fires, freezes, floods, winds, landslides, volcanic eruptions, earthquakes and tsunamis. Emphasis is on confronting hazards of concern to homebuyers, planners, and conservationists in the western United States, especially southern California.

GEO 004 Natural Hazards and Disasters (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001A or equivalent (may be taken concurrently). Application of basic principles of climate and geology to recognition of natural hazards and their mitigation. Topics include fires, freezes, floods, winds, landslides, volcanic eruptions, earthquakes and tsunamis. Emphasis is on confronting hazards of concern to homebuyers, planners, and conservationists in the western United States, especially southern California.

GEO 005 Our Family of Planets (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to the comparative study of planets, moons and other solar system objects. Explores the physical, chemical and nuclear evolution of the cosmos, stars and solar systems. Addresses similarities and differences in appearances, orbital motions, compositions, conditions and histories of global change on planets and moons, including extra solar planets and life.

GEO 006 The Violent Universe (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to violent phenomena that power the universe, specifically phenomena that illustrate basic astrophysical principles. Topics include impacts in our planetary system, explosions of stars in the Sun’s neighborhood, galaxy collisions, black holes, quasars, cosmic jets, and the “Big Bang.” Cross-listed with PHYS 006.

GEO 007 Minerals and Human Health (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introductory overview of the role of minerals in human life and industrial activities. Topics include the impact of minerals on human health, the role of minerals in modern technologies, asbestos and silica problems, occupational diseases caused by inhalation of mineral dust, and environmental protection in California. May include a field trip.

GEO 008 Earthquake Country (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to the study of earthquakes and the problems of living in earthquake country. Why earthquakes occur, how they are recorded, and what the effects are on man and his structures. The scientific and social consequences of earthquake prediction.

GEO 009 Oceanography (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A general introduction to the geological, physical, chemical, and biological processes related to the characteristics and evolution of the ocean system. Explores the role oceans play in regulating climate and the cycling of elements on the Earth's surface. Illustrates how the ocean system has been, and continues to be, one of the most important influences on life. Credit is awarded for only one of GEO 009 or GEO 009H.

GEO 009H Oceanography (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to GEO 009. A general introduction to the geological, physical, chemical, and biological processes related to the characteristics and evolution of the ocean system. Explores the role oceans play in regulating climate and the cycling of elements on the Earth's surface. Illustrates how the ocean system has been, and continues to be, one of the most important influences on life. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of GEO 009 or GEO 009H.

GEO 010 Earth Resources and Sustainability (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the occurrence, availability, marketing, and usage of metals, minerals, fossil fuels, nuclear fuels and other geologic resources, including both historic and recent trends. Addresses conflicts between modern society's need for increasingly scarce resources and mounting environmental problems. Also covers achieving sustainability through conservation, recycling, and substitution.

GEO 011 Global Climate Change (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Application of the scientific method to the global climate change debate. Provides an understanding of Earth’s feedback systems that regulate the climate over long- and short-term time scales. Includes oceanic and atmospheric circulation patterns, the major reservoirs and global carbon cycle, and the influence and origin of greenhouse gases. Credit is awarded for only one of GEO 011 or GEO 011H.
GEOL 011H Honors Global Climate Change (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to GEO 011. Application of the scientific theory to the global climate change debate. Provides an understanding of Earth’s feedback systems that regulate the climate over long- and short-term time scales. Includes oceanic and atmospheric circulation patterns, the major reservoirs and global carbon cycle, and the influence and origin of greenhouses gases. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of GEO 011 or GEO 011H.

GEOL 012 At Home in the Universe (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Considers the place of humans in space and time and the means by which this is discerned. Presents a synopsis of the history of Earth, life, and humanity from a science-based perspective. Discuss the implications of such knowledge for how responsible individuals choose to conduct themselves.

Upper-Division Courses

GEOL 100 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; four field trips. Prerequisite(s): GEO 115 and GEO 123 with grades of "C-" or better. An introduction to the nomenclature and classification of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Includes identification of the major rock-forming minerals and common rocks in hand samples and thin sections, as well as interpretation of rock fabrics and textures. Explores tectonic setting and the origins of major rock types.

GEOL 101 Field Geology (5) Lecture, 2 hours; weekly 1-day field trips. Prerequisite(s): GEO 115 with a grade of "C-" or better or consent of instructor for concurrent enrollment. Introductory course in field geology. Covers methods of mapping igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks. Includes construction of planimetric and topographic maps, use of aerial photographs, and instruction in basic surveying techniques.

GEOL 102A Summer Field Geology (1-14) field, 30-420 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): GEO 100 and GEO 118 with grades of "C-" or better or consent of instructor. Covers geological mapping and interpretation, as well as writing of geological reports. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter course (GEOL 102A, GEO 102B, GEO 102C). Total credit awarded for GEO 102A plus GEO 102B plus GEO 102C may not exceed 14 units. Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned.

GEOL 102B Summer Field Geology (1-14) field, 30-420 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): GEO 102A. Covers geological mapping and interpretation, as well as writing of geological reports. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter course (GEOL 102A, GEO 102B, GEO 102C). Total credit awarded for GEO 102A plus GEO 102B plus GEO 102C may not exceed 14 units. Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned.

GEOL 102C Summer Field Geology (1-14) field, 30-420 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): GEO 102A. Covers geological mapping and interpretation, as well as writing of geological reports. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter course (GEOL 102A, GEO 102B, GEO 102C). Total credit awarded for GEO 102A plus GEO 102B plus GEO 102C may not exceed 14 units. Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned.

GEOL 116 Structural Geology (5) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; three half-day and two 1-day field trips. Prerequisite(s): GEO 115 with a grade of "C-" or better; PHYYS 040A; or consent of instructor. Examines geological structures in the field. Covers the graphical solution of structural problems and laboratory map study, the genesis of rock structures, the physics of rock deformation, and Mohr diagrams and elementary stress analysis.

GEOL 118 Sedimentology and Stratigraphy (5) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; two 1-day and one 2-day field trips. Prerequisite(s): GEO 115 with a grade of "C-" or better. A study of the principles of sedimentology and the comparative study of the origins of sediments and sedimentary rocks from various modern and ancient clastic, carbonate, and mixed sedimentary environments. Emphasizes field and stratigraphic relationships, as well as petrographic and hand specimen identification.

GEOL 122 Introductory Mineralogy (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 5 hours; two half-day and one 1-day field trips. Prerequisite(s): both CHEM 001B and CHEM 01LB or both CHEM 01HB and CHEM 1HLB (CHEM 001B, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01HB, and CHEM 1HLB may be taken concurrently); GEO 001 with a grade of "C-" or better. A study of a common rocks in hand samples and thin sections, as well as interpretation of rock fabrics and textures. Explores tectonic setting and the origins of major rock types.

GEOL 123 Analytical Mineralogy (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): both GEO 115 and GEO 123 with grades of "C-" or better or consent of instructor for concurrent enrollment. Covers the nature and behavior of waters in various geologic environments. Examines the description and interpretation of soils. Cross-listed with ENSC 138.

GEOL 140 Global Geophysics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 001 with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 009C or MATH 09HC; PHYHS 040C; or consent of instructor. Introduction to the theories and observations of earthquake seismology. Students use physical principles and mathematical techniques to study the earthquake process, wave propagation, and motion. The laboratory emphasizes computer-assisted analysis of various types of seismic data, as well as simple modeling techniques.

GEOL 144 Earthquake Seismology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 001 with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 096B or MATH 096H; PHYHS 040B, PHYHS 040B, PHYHS 040C; or consent of instructor. Introduction to the theories and observations of earthquake seismology. Students use physical principles and mathematical techniques to study the earthquake process, wave propagation, and ground motion. The laboratory emphasizes computer-assisted analysis of various types of seismic data, as well as simple modeling techniques.

GEOL 151 Principles of Paleontology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 001, GEO 115; or consent of instructor. A computer-based course that introduces active tectonics and the earthquake cycle and how they are studied using remote sensing data. Explores examples of actively deforming areas from around the world using computer visualization software and freely available data sources (satellite imagery, digital topography, GPS and earthquake data).

GEOL 153 Principles of Paleontology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; one 1-day field trip. Prerequisite(s): GEO 115H or GEO 115; or consent of instructor. A computer-based course that introduces active tectonics and the earthquake cycle and how they are studied using remote sensing data. Explores examples of actively deforming areas from around the world using computer visualization software and freely available data sources (satellite imagery, digital topography, GPS and earthquake data).

GEOL 173 Geochemistry of Natural Waters (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): both CHEM 001C and CHEM 01LC or both CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC or equivalents; GEO 002 with a grade of "C-" or better. Examines the global carbon cycle and the origin and fate of organic carbon molecules throughout Earth's history. Covers production and composition of biogenic matter and microbial, chemical and thermal processing of sedimentary organic matter, gas and coal formation. Addresses important applications to the petroleum and environmental sectors.
GEO 152 Principles of Invertebrate Paleobiology and Paleoecology (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; three 1-day field trips. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C with a grade of "C" or better or BIOL 010/GEO 003 with a grade of "C" or better. Focuses on biodiversity and the responses of organisms to episodes of profound environmental change. Outlines the major features of evolutionary history chronicled by fossils, the dynamics of evolutionary radiations and extinctions, and the implications of paleontological data for current issues in biodiversity.

GEO 157 Introduction to Geographical Information Science (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Introduces the fundamental theory and application of geographical information science. Topics include geographic information systems, data structures, databases, and spatial data models. Explores various spatial data, including their coordinate systems, data acquisition, and associated errors. Introduces data analysis methods within geographical information systems.

GEO 160 Global Climate Change (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines geological evidence of environmental change throughout Quaternary times ("Ice Age") to provide a framework for understanding natural environmental change and for predicting future change.

GEO 162 Geomorphology (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; one 2-day field trip. Prerequisite(s): GEO 001 with a grade of "C" or better or GEO 002 with a grade of "C" or better. Examines geological evidence of environmental change and summarizes of full-length federal grant proposals. Students work in teams to prepare and present grant proposals. Course may be repeated for credit.

GEO 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor and department chair. Individual study to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units.

GEO 190A Undergraduate Seminar in Geological Sciences (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): open to upper division Geological Sciences majors only. For undergraduate students who desire formal participation in the weekly departmental seminar. In addition to attending the seminar, students must write at least one 10 page paper per quarter. Grades: Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated to a total of 6 units.

GEO 195A Senior Thesis (3-5) Hours per week to be established by supervisor. Prerequisite(s): senior status; consent of instructor. Preparation of a thesis based upon supervised field and/or laboratory research and literature review in the geological sciences. The thesis may be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter sequence. In the case of a two- or three-quarter sequence, the final grade will be deferred until completion of the last quarter. Total credits for GEO 195A, GEO 195B, and GEO 195C may not exceed 9 units.

GEO 195B Senior Thesis (3-5) Hours per week to be established by supervisor. Prerequisite(s): senior status; consent of instructor. Preparation of a thesis based upon supervised field and/or laboratory research and literature review in the geological sciences. The thesis may be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter sequence. In the case of a two- or three-quarter sequence, the final grade will be deferred until completion of the last quarter. Total credits for GEO 195A, GEO 195B, and GEO 195C may not exceed 9 units.

GEO 195C Senior Thesis (3-5) Prerequisite(s): senior status; consent of instructor. Preparation of a thesis based upon supervised field and/or laboratory research and literature review in the geological sciences. The thesis may be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter sequence. In the case of a two- or three-quarter sequence, the final grade will be deferred until completion of the last quarter. Total credits for GEO 195A, GEO 195B, and GEO 195C may not exceed 9 units.

GEO 205 Geohydrology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 118; consent of instructor. Covers rocks stratigraphy and time stratigraphy with an emphasis on their principles, history, and methods. Includes reading and analysis of pertinent literature and field trips.

GEO 206B Stratigraphy (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 118; consent of instructor. Covers time stratigraphy and biostratigraphy with an emphasis on their principles, history, and methods. Includes reading and analysis of pertinent literature and field trips.

GEO 212 Ecological Systems in Space and Time (4) Lecture, 3 hours; field trips, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): One upper-division undergraduate course in population or community ecology or paleoecology, or consent of instructor. Focuses on how ecological systems are interpreted and reconciled at the community, landscape, and paleontological scales. Addresses the role of extrinsic factors operating at each of these levels. Also examines the historical development of our understanding of ecological systems at various scales. Cross-listed with EEOB 212 and ENMT 212.

GEO 219 Theory of Systematics (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 112/BPCS 112/ENMT 112 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Examines topics developed around a series of classical and recent papers on the principles, philosophy, and methodology of modern systematics and phylogenetic methods. Cross-listed with EEOB 219 and ENMT 219.

GEO 221 Electron Microscopy and Microanalysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to electron microscopy and microanalysis of inorganic solids including minerals and synthetic materials. Students learn the physical principles, strengths, and limitations of the method. Laboratory provides hands-on experience with scanning and transmission electron microscopes and interpretation of images and data.

GEO 223 Seminar in Geobiology (1) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Lectures, discussions and demonstrations by students, faculty and invited scholars on current research topics in Geobiology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

GEO 224 Sierran Studies: The Paleoclimate Record of the Sierra (4) Field, 90 hours per quarter; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 118; consent of instructor. Covers the study of climate change in the Sierra Nevada Mountains, extending from Precambrian glacial sediments to modern glaciers. Utilizes field evidence to access the controls of climate and determine the resolution and limitations of the paleoclimate record. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 8 units.

GEO 225A Geology of Carbonate Rocks (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 118; consent of instructor. Covers characterization, recognition, and interpretation of carbonate rocks. Laboratory work includes study of polished and thin sections of selected suites of rocks.
GEO 225B Geology of Detrital Rocks (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 118; consent of instructor. Covers characterization, recognition, and interpretation of detrital rocks. Laboratory includes study of polished and thin sections of selected suites of rocks.

GEO 226 Soil Geomorphology (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; two Saturday field trips per quarter. Prerequisite(s): ENSC 138/GEO 138, GEO 162, or equivalents. Examines the interaction of pedogenic and geomorphic processes during the Quaternary with an emphasis on the rate of these processes. Group research includes field data collection and analysis. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with SWSC 226.

GEO 240 Seminar in Earthquake Processes and Geophysics (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores selected contemporary topics in the areas of earthquake and fault processes, geophysics, active tectonics, and seismology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

GEO 241 Advanced Field Geophysics (14) Lecture, 10 hours; laboratory, 15 hours; field, 14 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 140; proficiency in a word processing, spread sheet, or programming language. Advanced applications of modern geophysical field techniques to the solution of complex geological problems, using the principles of reflection, electrical and electromagnetic, potential field, and well-logging methods.

GEO 242 Numerical Methods and Modeling in the Geosciences (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers numerical computing methods and their application to problems of geological and geophysical interest. Methods include linear least-squares, matrix factorization, decomposition and inversion, nonlinear optimization, and Monte Carlo analysis and data visualization and their implementation in the MATLAB language. Applications include time series analysis, seismic tomography, and geodetic data inversion. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

GEO 243A Earthquake Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 144, MATH 010B, PHYS 040C, basic computer programming experience, or consent of instructor. MATH 046 is recommended. An exploration of the physics of the earthquake process. Focuses on processes controlling fault slip and friction mechanics, as well as modeling the space/time characteristics of earthquake occurrence. Utilizes theoretical/analytical tools and numerical models. Includes an independent project in computer modeling.

GEO 243B Earthquake Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 144, MATH 010B, PHYS 040C, basic computer programming experience, or consent of instructor. MATH 046 is recommended. An exploration of the physics of the earthquake process. Focuses on the relationship to ground motion. Utilizes theoretical/analytical tools and numerical models. Includes an independent project in computer modeling.

GEO 244 Space Geodesy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers the study of the shape and deformation of the Earth’s surface using satellite data (InSAR and GPS). Includes measuring topography and surface deformation; processing, visualization, and interpretation of data; simple analytical and numerical deformation models; and applications of techniques to tectonic, volcanic, and non-tectonic problems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

GEO 249 Tectonic Geomorphology and Quaternary Field Techniques (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; four half-day and two 1-day field trips. Prerequisite(s): GEO 101 or GEO 162 or consent of instructor. Examines topics in tectonic geomorphology. Includes paleoseismology, geodesy, geochronology, landscape response, numerical modeling, and terrain analysis. Covers field techniques such as relative and calibrated dating analysis, section measurements, morpho- and lithostratigraphic reconstruction, and construction of Quaternary events from landforms. Also addresses map constructions in fluviolacustrine, lacustrine, glacial, coastal, and eolian environments.

GEO 250 Graduate Seminar in Geological Sciences (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Oral reports by graduate students, faculty, and visiting scholars. Research and special studies in geological sciences. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

GEO 251 (E-Z) Advanced Topics in Paleontology (3-5) Seminar, 3 hours; laboratory, 0-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Selected advanced topics in paleontology. Course varies from quarter to quarter. After consultation with the instructor, students enroll in only the seminar (3 units) or in both the seminar and laboratory (4-5 units). May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable.

GEO 252 Marine Paleocology (3) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour; two 1-day field trips. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Examines fundamental principles of paleoecology and the measurement of biodiversity, abundance, and biomass from the fossil record. Covers the significance of mass extinctions, diversification events, and environments on the Earth’s changing marine ecosystem. Includes taphonomy, ichnology, and field studies. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

GEO 253 Advanced Topics in Petrolgy and Geochemistry (3-5) Seminar, 3 hours; laboratory, 0-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Selected advanced topics from petrology and geochemistry of igneous, metamorphic, and sedimentary rocks. Course content varies from year to year. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 to 10 units.

GEO 254 Topics in Paleobiology (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores selected contemporary topics in the area of paleontology, radiations, mass extinctions, paleoecology, biotic response to climate change, and the evolution of animals on planet Earth. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

GEO 255 Advanced Topics in Sedimentary Petrology (4) Seminar, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEO 225A, GEO 225B. Selected advanced topics from sedimentary petrology and physical stratigraphy. Course content varies from year to year. Course is repeatable.

GEO 257 (E-Z) Advanced Topics in Geophysics (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Selected advanced topics from geophysics. Course content varies from quarter to quarter. Each segment is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

GEO 259 Tectonics of California (4) Lecture, 2 hours; seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Geological, geophysical, and paleontological bases of interpreting tectonic development of California, with special emphasis on southern California. Interdisciplinary approach will be emphasized. Weekly reading assignments, active participation in discussions, and appropriate field and library research will be required. Participants will prepare two papers and give presentations.

GEO 260 Global Climate Change (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 002C or PHYS 040C or consent of instructor. Explores global climate change in historic and geologic time scales. Topics include ocean-atmosphere, EI Niño, Pacific decadal oscillation, anthropogenic CO2, volcanism, cosmic rays, polar ozone depletion, global climate modeling, stable isotopes, "ice house" Pleistocene climates, "greenhouse" climates of the Mesozoic and Tertiary, paleotectonic development of the "snowball" Earth.

GEO 263 Organic Petrology and Petroleum Geochemistry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, BIOL 010/GEO 003; CHEM 001C or equivalent; or consent of instructor. Explores the geologic fate of organic molecules in the sedimentary record, from fossil DNA to lipids. Addresses current analytical techniques used for detecting molecules and for characterizing sedimentary organic matter. Covers topical applications of organic geochemical tools to archaeology, geobiology, paleoclimatic and paleoenvironmental reconstruction, petroleum exploration, and geochemical research. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

GEO 264 Biogeochemical Cycles through Time (3) Lecture, 2 hours; to three 2-day field trips. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 010/GEO 003; CHEM 001C or equivalent; GEO 001; GEO 002; or consent of instructor. A comprehensive exploration of the major biogeochemical cycles and their influence on Earth’s surface. Emphasis on microbial-mediated cycling of elements and isotopes within diverse sedimentary environments and the cause-and-effect relationships with the ocean and atmosphere. Explores 4 billion years of biogenic evolution in light of these cycles. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

GEO 265 Special Topics in Earth and Environmental Sciences (1-3) Seminar, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Involves oral presentations and small-group discussions of selected topics in the areas of biogeochemistry, global climate change, geobiology, earth surface processes, and interplanetary life. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 10 units. Cross-listed with ENSC 265.

GEO 268 Seminar in Biogeography (4) Seminar, 2 hours; research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Topics include Mediterranean ecosystems, fire ecology, naturalization of exotic species, succession and ecosystem steady state theory, and mapping of vegetation. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

GEO 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Research and special studies in the geological sciences. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

GEO 297 Directed Research (1-6) Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Research for individual graduate students in geological sciences. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

GEO 299M Research for Master's Thesis (1-12) research, 3 hours per unit. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Thesis research. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

GEO 299P Research for Dissertation (1-12) research, 3 hours per unit. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Research for dissertation, arranged in consultation with the staff. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

GEO 301 Teaching of Geosciences at the College Level (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Geoscientific Sciences. A program of weekly meetings and individual formative evaluation required of new Teaching Assistants for Geosciences courses. Covers instructional methods and classroom/section activities most suitable for teaching Geosciences. Conducted by the Teaching Assistant Development Program. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

GEO 301 Teaching of Geosciences at the College Level (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Geoscientific Sciences. A program of weekly meetings and individual formative evaluation required of new Teaching Assistants for Geosciences courses. Covers instructional methods and classroom/section activities most suitable for teaching Geosciences. Conducted by the Teaching Assistant Development Program. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Economics

Subject abbreviation: ECON
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Aman Ullah, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 4133 Sproul
(951) 827-1470; economics.ucr.edu

Professors
Richard Arnott, Ph.D.
Taradas Bandyopadhyay, Ph.D.
Marcelle Chauvet, Ph.D.
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Anil B. Desalnikar, Ph.D.
Gary A. Dymski, Ph.D.
David H. Fairris, Ph.D.
Gloria González-Rivera, Ph.D.
Jang-Ting Guo, Ph.D.
Tae-Hwy Lee, Ph.D.
David Maluieg, Ph.D.
Aman Ullah, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Susan B. Carter, Ph.D.
Ronald H. Chilcote, Ph.D.
Mason Gaffney, Ph.D.
Keith B. Griffin, Ph.D.
Azizur R. Khan, Ph.D.
Victor D. Lippit, Ph.D.
Prasanta K. Pattanaik, Ph.D.
R. Robert Russell, Ph.D.
Howard J. Sherman, Ph.D., Jur.D.
Richard C. Sutch, Ph.D.

Associate Professor
Steven M. Heilfand, Ph.D.
Mindy Marks, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Urmeen Khan, Ph.D.
Dongwon Lee, Ph.D.
Hiroki Nishimura, Ph.D.
Victor Ortego-Marti, Ph.D.
Todd Sorensen, Ph.D.

Cooperating Faculty
Kenneth A. Baerenklau, Ph.D. (Environmental Sciences)
Ariel Dinar, Ph.D. (Environmental Sciences)
Keith C. Knapp, Ph.D. (Environmental Sciences)
Roger L. Ransom, Ph.D. (History)
Kurt A. Schwabe, Ph.D. (Environmental Sciences)

Majors
Economics studies the production and distribution of goods and services, as well as the way in which productive activity helps shape social existence. Economists are concerned with the factors determining national income, inflation, unemployment, output, growth and inequality (macroeconomics), as well as the behavior of individual decision-making units like households and firms (microeconomics). Economists are also concerned with the role of markets, money and interest rates, the forces affecting international trade, and many other problems of production and distribution. Economics is the basis for many careers, some of which require only a B.A. degree while others require more advanced work. Possible careers include business, government, education and law.

The B.A. is the most general degree offered in economics. It is appropriate background for a wide variety of purposes, including graduate study and professional schools. However, those planning to attend a graduate program in economics may need more quantitative training than the B.A. requires. Students who are considering attending a graduate program in economics should consult with their undergraduate advisor. The Business Economics B.A. degree provides more specific preparation for careers in business administration or management or for graduate work in business.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

MATH 009A and MATH 009B may also be used to meet breadth requirements.

Major Requirements
The Economics Department offers B.A. degrees in Economics, Business Economics, Economics/Administrative Studies, and Economics/Law and Society.

Economics Major
The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Economics are as follows:
1. Lower-division requirements (4 courses [at least 16 units])
   a) ECON 002, ECON 003
   b) MATH 008B or MATH 009A or MATH 09HA, MATH 099B
2. Upper-division requirements (12 courses [at least 48 units])
   a) ECON 104A, ECON 104B
   b) ECON 105A, ECON 105B
   c) ECON 101, ECON 107
   d) One four or five unit course with ECON 104B or ECON 105B or ECON 107 as a prerequisite.
   e) Five additional upper-division courses in Economics worth 4 or 5 units each, including at least three that have either ECON 104A or ECON 105A or ECON 107 as a prerequisite. ECON 107 may be chosen as an advanced elective. Two 2-unit courses can satisfy one 4- or 5-unit elective course.

Note
Up to 4 units of internship credit may be counted toward the upper-division electives in Business Economics.

Economics/Administrative Studies Major
In order to receive a B.A. degree in Economics/Administrative Studies students must fulfill the following requirements:

Economics requirements (12 courses, 48 units)
1. ECON 002, ECON 003
2. ECON 104A, ECON 104B, ECON 105A
3. Five additional upper-division courses in Economics worth 4 or 5 units each, including at least two that have either ECON 104A or ECON 105A or ECON 107 as a prerequisite. ECON 107 may be chosen as an advanced elective. Two 2-unit courses can satisfy one 4-unit course.
4. ECON 101
5. One of MATH 008B, MATH 009A, MATH 099A, or equivalent

Note
Up to 4 units of internship credit may be counted toward the upper-division electives in Economics.

Administrative Studies requirements (37 units)
1. Lower-division courses (17 units)
   a) BUS 010, BUS 020
   b) PSYC 140 or PSYC 142
   c) CS 008 (may be used to satisfy breadth requirements)
2. Upper-division requirements (20 units)
   a) Two courses (8 units) from the list below:
      (1) ECON 102 or ECON 104A or ECON 162/BUS 162
      (2) PSYC 140 or PSYC 142
      (3) SOC 150 or SOC 151 or SOC 171
      (4) POSC 181 or POSC 182 or POSC 183
      (5) ANTH 127 or ANTH 131
   Note
These two courses must be outside the discipline of Economics and cannot be
courses included as part of the three-course Business Administration track or their cross-listed equivalents.

b) A three-course track (12 units) in Business Administration courses from one of the following:

(1) Organizations (General): BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 176/SOC 176, BUS 158/ANTH 105, SOC 150, SOC 151

(2) Human Resources Management/Labor Relations: BUS 100, BUS 107, ECON 152, BUS 153/ECON 153, BUS 155, BUS 157, PSYC 142

(3) Business and Society: BUS 100, BUS 102, BUS 107, PHIL 116, POSC 182, POSC 186

(4) Marketing: BUS 103, and two from BUS 112, BUS 113, BUS 114, BUS 117

(5) Managerial Accounting/Taxation: BUS 108, and two from BUS 166, BUS 168A, BUS 168B


(7) Finance: BUS 106/ECON 134 and two from BUS 134, BUS 136, BUS 137, BUS 138, BUS 139

(8) Management Information Systems: BUS 101, BUS 171, BUS 173

(9) Production Management: BUS 104/STAT 104, and two from BUS 105, BUS 122, BUS 127/STAT 127

Note: In filling the dual requirements of the major students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements. (This limitation applies to specified Economics requirements and specified Administrative Studies requirements, but does not apply to the required Mathematics and Statistics courses.)

**Economics/Law and Society Major**

The Law and Society major is open to undergraduate students with junior standing who have completed LWSO 100 with a grade of “C” or higher. The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Economics/Law and Society are as follows:

1. **Economics requirements** (11 courses at least 44 units)
   a) ECON 002, ECON 003
   b) ECON 119
   c) ECON 104A, ECON 104B, ECON 105A
   d) Five additional upper-division courses in Economics worth 4 or 5 units each, including at least two that have either ECON 104A or ECON 105A or ECON 107 as a prerequisite. ECON 107 may be chosen as an advanced elective. Two 2-unit courses can replace one 4- or 5-unit elective course.
   
   Note: Up to 4 units of internship credit may be counted toward the upper-division elective courses in Economics.

2. **Law and Society requirements** (36 units)
   a) PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H
   b) LWSO 100 (with a grade of “C” or better)
   c) One course chosen from ECON 111, POSC 114, PSYC 012, SOC 004 (or equivalent course in research methods)
   d) Three courses chosen from ANTH 127, ECON 119, HISE 153, PHIL 165, POSC 167, PSYC 175, SOC 159
   e) Two courses chosen from ENSC 174, HISA 120A, HISA 120B, HISE 123, LWSO 175 (E-Z), PHIL 164, POSC 111, POSC 166, POSC 168, POSC 186, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 180
   f) LWSO 193, Senior Seminar

Note: For sections 2.d) and 2.e) combined, not more than two courses may be taken from the same department. In filling the dual requirements of the major, students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements. (This limitation applies to specified Economics requirements and Law and Society requirements.)

**Minor**

The minor in Economics provides a background in this discipline. Students take basic microeconomic and macroeconomic theory courses, and then are given freedom of choice in pursuing upper-division courses of great interest.

All candidates for the minor in Economics must take
1. Lower-division requirements (5-10 units): ECON 004 or ECON 002, and ECON 003
2. Upper-division requirements (at least 26 units):
   a) ECON 102 or ECON 104A, ECON 103 or ECON 105A
   b) Four additional upper-division courses (at least 16 units) in Economics

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

**Graduate Program**

The Department of Economics offers the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Economics.

The graduate Economics program is designed to prepare students for research and teaching in academic institutions as well as for positions in government, international agencies, and the private sector.

**Admission** Students are normally admitted only in the fall quarter. Applicants should apply electronically, at www.graduate.ucr.edu. Students submit the completed application, GRE scores, three letters of recommendation (from persons familiar with the student’s academic work), and transcripts in duplicate of previous academic work.

**Master’s Program** Students should have first-year calculus, a course in statistics, and some background in economics before beginning course work. Students who do not meet these requirements may still be admitted but normally must take these courses as prerequisites to the required courses. Applicants to the M.A. program must have the same academic potential as Ph.D. applicants, as reflected by GPA and GRE scores. Admission to the M.A. program does not guarantee later admission to the Ph.D. program.

**Doctoral Program** The department encourages applicants from a variety of backgrounds, but a good understanding of intermediate microeconomics, intermediate macroeconomics, multivariate calculus, and elementary linear algebra is necessary to begin taking the core requirements, described below. In addition, two courses in basic probability and statistics or econometrics are required before beginning the core econometrics sequence. Students who do not satisfy the requirements, or who have been out of school for several years, should consider enrolling in the one-year M.A. program.

**Master’s Degree**

The M.A. degree is designed as a preparatory program for those students interested in pursuing the Ph.D. but who are not adequately prepared to enter the Ph.D. program directly (e.g., students who lack the necessary prerequisites in economics or mathematics or students who have been out of school for some time).

**Doctoral Degree**

The Ph.D. is the primary degree objective of the graduate program. Students first complete a core curriculum in economic theory and quantitative methods. These courses provide training in the fundamental concepts and research methods of the discipline. Following demonstration of professional competence in the core areas, students specialize in theoretical or applied areas of economics. This leads to the development of independent research and the writing of the Ph.D. dissertation.

**Core Requirements**

1. **Economic Theory**

   Students must complete the following:
   a) ECON 200A, ECON 200B, ECON 200C (Microeconomic Theory)
   b) ECON 201A, ECON 201B, ECON 201C (Macroeconomic Theory)
   c) ECON 212 (History of Economic Theory and Methodology) or ECON 213 (Methods and Themes in Economic History)

   All students must pass two cumulative examinations: one in microeconomic theory (covering topics encompassed in the course sequence ECON 200A, ECON 200B, and ECON 200C) and one in macroeconomic theory (covering the topics covered in ECON 201A, ECON 201B, ECON 201C). Both examinations are given at the end of the first year, at the beginning of the fall quarter. After completing the sequence of courses, students must sit for
each examination at each offering until they have passed the requirement. An unexcused failure to sit for a required examination will be regarded as a failure. No student will be given more than three attempts to achieve a satisfactory grade on each one of the two examinations. Copies of the rules regarding these cumulative examinations are available in the department office.

2. Quantitative Methods

Students must complete the following:
- ECON 205A, ECON 205B, ECON 205C (Econometric Methods I, II, III)

To satisfy these course requirements, students must attain a “B” average in the sequences ECON 200A, ECON 200B, and ECON 200C; ECON 201A, ECON 201B, and ECON 201C; and ECON 205A, ECON 205B, and ECON 205C. They also must receive a grade of “B-” or better in ECON 212 or ECON 213. Core courses may be waived, based on equivalent graduate work completed elsewhere. The comprehensive examinations, however, may not be waived.

Colloquium Requirement

Students must enroll in at least one offering of ECON 289 (Colloquium in Economics) each quarter of their formal residence. In addition, students must give a presentation on their thesis research within one year of advancing to candidacy or by the fall term of their fourth year, which ever comes first.

Field Requirement

All students must:
- i. complete course work in a major field consisting of three courses.
- or
- ii. take four additional field courses. Students must pass a comprehensive examination in their major field.

Comprehensive examinations in each major field are given twice a year.

1. Advanced Econometrics

Students must complete the courses a) and b) and one of the courses from c), d), e), or f) listed below.
- a) ECON 285E (Advanced Econometric Methods)
- b) ECON 285F (Topics in Econometrics)
- c) ECON 285G (Applied Econometrics)
- d) ECON 285-I (Macroeconometrics)
- e) ECON 285J (Nonparametric Econometrics)
- f) ECON 285K (Microeconometrics)

2. Advanced Macroeconomic Theory

Students must complete the following:
- ECON 282E (Foundations of Macroeconomics)
- ECON 282F (Advanced Monetary Theory)
- ECON 282G (Special Topics in Macroeconomic Theory)

3. Advanced Microeconomic Theory

Students must complete three of the following:
- ECON 283E (Rational Choice Theory)
- ECON 283F (Measurement and Aggregation in Economics)
- ECON 283G (General Equilibrium)
- ECON 283I (Social Choice and Welfare)
- ECON 283J (Uncertainty and Information)
- ECON 283K (Special Topics in Microeconomic Theory)

4. Advanced Political Economy

Students must complete three of the following:
- ECON 272A (Political Economy: Marxian Economics)
- ECON 272B (Political Economy: Efficiency, Justice, and Power)
- ECON 272C (Political Economy: Comparative Political Economy)
- ECON 271 (Radical Political Economy)
- ECON 279 (Political Economy: Advanced Topics)

5. Development Economics

Students must complete three of the following:
- ECON 260 (Theories of Economic Development)
- ECON 261 (Contemporary Development Strategies)
- ECON 262 (Project Evaluation in Developing Countries)
- ECON 265 (Agricultural and Rural Development)
- ECON 266 (The Political Economy of Imperialism)

6. Economic History

Students must complete three of the following:
- ECON 212 (History of Economic Theory and Methodology)
- ECON 213 (Methods and Themes in Economic History)
- ECON 223 (American Economic History)
- ECON 224 (Economic History of the World Economy in the Twentieth Century)

7. International Trade Theory/International Finance

Students must complete the following:
- ECON 234 (International Trade Theory)
- ECON 235 (Topics in International Trade Theory)
- ECON 236/POSC 215 (Political Economy of International Finance)

8. Labor Economics

Students must complete three of the following:
- ECON 240 (Labor Supply, Labor Demand, and the Structure of Wages)
- ECON 241 (Labor Institutions and Macro Labor Outcomes)
- ECON 243 (Topics in Labor)
- ECON 244 (Empirical Research Methods)

9. Money, Credit, and Business Cycles

Students must complete three of the following:
- ECON 250 (Money, Credit, and the Macroeconomy)
- ECON 251 (Business Cycle Theory)
- ECON 254 (Topics in Money, Credit, and Business Cycles)

10. Resource and Environmental Economics

Students must complete three of the following:
- ECON 207 (Environmental Economics)
- ECON 208 (Models of Nonrenewable Resource Management)
- ECON 209 (Models of Renewable Resource Management)
- ECON 210 (Topics in Environmental Economics)

11. Public Economics

Students must complete the following:
- ECON 246 (Introduction to Public Economics)
- ECON 247 (Recent Advances in Public Economics)

Not all of these fields and courses are offered every year; offerings depend primarily on student demand.

As the department faculty is expanding, we expect to add additional fields in the near future. These may include International Economics and Health Economics.

Oral Qualifying Examination

Students must pass an oral qualifying examination, which covers a dissertation prospectus and subject matter related to the student’s major field and other field courses. It is given by a committee of five faculty members, at least one of whom is not a Department of Economics faculty member. Students who enter the program fully prepared normally take the examination before the beginning of the third year.

Dissertation and Final Examination

The final requirement is the completion of a dissertation, under the direction of a dissertation committee, and passing a final examination defending the dissertation. The dissertation committee is normally composed of three Department of Economics faculty members (including cooperating faculty), usually chosen from the oral qualifying examination committee. Students who enter the program fully prepared normally complete the dissertation by the end.
of the fifth year. Students are encouraged to present a dissertation prospectus to a meeting of ECON 289 in their third year.

Master's Degree

Plan I (Comprehensive Examination) Students must complete a total of 36 units, 24 of which must be at the graduate level. Students must complete the following:

1. ECON 200A (Microeconomic Theory) or ECON 206 (Mathematics for Economists)
2. ECON 204A (Microeconomic Theory for Master's Students) or ECON 200A ECON 200B (Microeconomic Theory)
3. ECON 24B (Macroeconomic Theory for Master's Students) or ECON 201A ECON 201B (Macroeconomic Theory)
4. ECON 205A (Econometric Methods I) and ECON 205B (Econometric Methods II)
5. ECON 212 (History of Economic Theory and Methodology) or ECON 213 (Methods and Themes in Economic History)

Examination Requirements

Students must pass one of the following examinations:

1. Master's examination covering the topics in ECON 204A, ECON 204B
2. Doctoral cumulative examination in either microeconomic theory or macroeconomic theory (graded at the master's level)
3. Doctoral Comprehensive Examination in any of the ten fields described above (graded at the master's level)

Lower-Division Courses

ECON 001 Introduction to Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Examines the history of economic institutions, the ideas of the great economists, and selected contemporary issues.

ECON 002 Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the study of the economic system from a macro, or aggregate, perspective. Includes analysis of unemployment, inflation, and the impact of government policies on the level of economic activity. Credit is awarded for only one of ECON 002, ECON 003H, or ECON 004.

ECON 002H Honors Introduction to Macroeconomics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3-3.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. An introduction to the study of the economic system from a macro, or aggregate, perspective. Includes analysis of unemployment, inflation, and the impact of government policies on the level of economic activity. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ECON 002, ECON 003H, or ECON 004.

ECON 003 Introduction to Microeconomics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. An introduction to the study of the economic system from the micro, or individual decision-maker's, perspective. Includes analysis of competition, monopoly, and the distribution of income. Credit is awarded for only one of ECON 003 or ECON 004.

ECON 004 Principles of Economics (5) Lecture, 4 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): a status in pre-Business or Business Preparatory or a major in Business Administration. Studies the economic system from both the micro, or individual decision-maker's perspective, and macro, or aggregate perspective. Includes analysis of competition, monopoly, distribution of income, unemployment, inflation, and the impact of government policies on economic activity. Credit is awarded for only one of ECON 002, ECON 002H, or ECON 004 and for only one of ECON 003 or ECON 004.

ECON 005 Data Analysis for Economics and Business (5) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 (or ECON 002H), ECON 003; or ECON 004; or consent of instructor. Introduction to the sources of economic and business data and data analysis using graphs, plots, computers, and descriptive statistics. Also covers index numbers, measures of inequality, and simple regression analysis.

ECON 006 Introduction to Environmental Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to the basic principles of economics and their application to problems of environmental quality and natural resource utilization. Emphasis is on the failure of markets as a cause of environmental degradation and the role of government in resolving problems of resource scarcity. Does not satisfy the Natural Science breadth requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. Credit is awarded for only one of ECON 003 or ECON 004.

ECON 060 Engineering Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009A. Covers economic decisions involving engineering alternatives. Topics include time value of money, annual cost, present worth, rate of return, and benefit-cost. Addresses before and after tax replacement economy, organizational financing, break-even analysis, risk analysis, and capital budgeting. Credit is awarded for only one of ECON 003 or ECON 004.

ECON 101 Statistics for Economics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour; individual laboratory, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 008B or MATH 009A or MATH 09HA or MATH 022 or equivalent. An introduction to the basic statistical methods for economics. Topics include economic data analysis, inferential statistics, univariate and bivariate probability distributions, correlation and regression, sampling distributions, properties of estimators, and hypothesis testing.

ECON 102 Intermediate Microeconomics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 003 or ECON 004; MATH 008B or MATH 009A or MATH 09HA or MATH 022. A comprehensive overview of the competitive market system. Includes the modern utility theory of consumer behavior, firm behavior in product and factor markets, and monopoly. Emphasizes theoretical applications to business enterprises. Intended for students planning to major in Business Administration. Credit is awarded for only one of ECON 102 or ECON 104.

ECON 103 Intermediate Macroeconomics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 003 or ECON 004; ECON 002H or ECON 004. Covers the theory of income, employment, price level, and the role of the international economy. Includes fiscal and monetary policy. Intended for students planning to major in Business Administration. Credit is awarded for only one of ECON 103 or ECON 105A.

ECON 104A Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 003 with a grade of “C-” or better; MATH 008B or MATH 009A (or MATH 09HA). A calculus-based course that addresses developing theories of consumers and firms. Provides the foundation for partial equilibrium study of competitive and monopoly markets. Explores derived welfare properties of competitive markets as benchmarks for evaluation of monopolies. Develops theories of monopoly pricing and strategy. Evaluates alternative policies as related to monopoly. Credit is awarded for only one of ECON 102 or ECON 104A.

ECON 104B Intermediate Microeconomic Theory (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 with a grade of “C-” or better. Includes analysis of competition, market, and consumer behavior. A continuation of ECON 102 or ECON 104A. Covers imperfect competition, general equilibrium, and welfare economics. Also addresses intertemporal decision making, uncertainty, and related information.

ECON 105A Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 003 (or ECON 002H) with a grade of “C-” or better. Examines the determination of the equilibrium level of national income and its allocation among consumers, investors, and government. Develops theoretical models that describe full employment, production, and inflation are determined. Focuses on the impact of government policies, as well as the current developments on these issues. Credit is awarded for only one of ECON 103 or ECON 105A.

ECON 105B Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 103 with a grade of “C-” or better or ECON 105A. A continuation of ECON 103 or ECON 105A. Investigates developments in macroeconomic theory and events. Presents models that explain economic growth and business cycle fluctuations. Explores their empirical relevance and policy implications.

ECON 107 Introductory Econometrics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H or ECON 003 or ECON 004; ECON 101; or consent of instructor. An introduction to the basic tools of econometrics. Focuses on the issues relating to the linear regression model, including heteroskedasticity, serial correlation, and multicollinearity.

ECON 108 Introductory Econometrics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 107 or consent of instructor. A continuation of ECON 107. Covers, at an introductory level, the basic concepts related to logit and probit models, simultaneous equations models, dynamic time series models, unit roots and auto-regressive conditional heteroskedasticity (ARCH), and forecasting.

ECON 110 Mathematical Economics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 104B, MATH 010A, MATH 131. Covers mathematical concepts and techniques used in advanced economic analysis. Explores applications to selected aspects of economic theory.

ECON 111 Research Methods in Business and Economics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H or ECON 003 or ECON 004. Introduction to research methods in business and economics. Topics include the scientific method and notions of progress in science, problems of research design, data sources and data gathering techniques, the case study method, and measurement and interpretation of business and economic data.
ECON 112 Forecasting in Business and Economics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H or ECON 003 or ECON 004 or equivalent, ECON 107, or consent of instructor. Provides a basic knowledge of forecasting and its applications, particularly by using business and economic data. Covers basic methods of forecasting, such as regression methods, exponential smoothing, algorithms, and integrated moving average (ARIMA) methods. Also explores how to combine and evaluate various forecasts. Uses computer analysis extensively.

ECON 115 Marxian Political Economy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Fundamental concepts of Marxian political economy, including historical materialism, surplus value, exploitation, class analysis, economic crises, the state, socialism, and Marxian methodological foundations.

ECON 116 Foundations of Political Economy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores ways of thinking about economic and social issues precluded by conventional approaches to economic analysis. Topics include the class relations between labor and capital, discrimination, market socialism, and alternative perspectives on development, macroeconomic instability, and the environment.

ECON 117 Economics and Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 104B or consent of instructor. Examines issues on the boundary of economics and philosophy. Topics include social choice theory and economic justice; foundations of utility theory; rational choice, and economic welfare; and epistemology and the philosophies of science of Popper, Kuhn, and others. Cross-listed with PHIL 119.

ECON 118 The Contemporary United States Economy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 105B. Provides an in-depth analysis of the U.S. economy with an emphasis on its contemporary structure. Incorporates issues related to macroeconomics. Focuses on questions that are relevant to current policy.

ECON 119 Law and Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H or ECON 003 or ECON 004 or consent of instructor. An economic analysis of legal institutions and their evolution, including the areas of property laws, contract law, tort law, and criminal law.

ECON 121E The Wizard of Oz (2) Lecture, 15 hours per quarter; individual study, 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H; ECON 003; or ECON 004 or equivalent. On the Populist Movement, the rise of William Jennings Bryan’s third-party presidential bid, and the contemporary political struggle regarding management of the U.S. money supply.

ECON 121F The Revolutions in Agricultural Biology (2) Lecture, 15 hours per quarter; individual study, 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H; ECON 003; or ECON 004 or consent of instructor. Explores the history of biotechnology. Covers the impact on standards of living, the distribution of welfare, and the pace and pattern of economic growth. The great stock market crash of 1929? Did the market crash cause the Great Depression of the 1930s? What were some of the economic and social consequences? Can it happen again? Explores these and related questions from the most significant economic analyses in American economic history.

ECON 122 Economic Aspects of Contemporary Mexican Immigration to the United States (2) Lecture, 15 hours per quarter; written work, 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H; ECON 003; or ECON 004 or consent of instructor. Studies revenues, expenditures, and tax policies of the federal government, focusing on causes and consequences of federal deficit spending. Topics include discretionary and mandatory spending (social security benefits, Medicare, etc.), tax credits and loopholes, debt finance, the life-cycle hypothesis of saving, and the burden of the national debt.

ECON 123 American Economic History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H; ECON 003; or ECON 004. Covers the economic history of the United States from colonial times to the present. Cross-listed with HISA 123.

ECON 124 World Economic History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H; ECON 003; or ECON 004. Covers the economic history of the world from Paleolithic times to the present.

ECON 125 History of Economic Thought (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H; ECON 003; or ECON 004. Studies the development of major economic theories, including those of Adam Smith, Karl Marx, and John Maynard Keynes. Focus is on how alternative theories define and address economic problems differently and the policy implications that follow.

ECON 129 Health Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A. An economic analysis of health and medical care, medical technology, and the functioning of insurance markets. Emphasizes the dynamics of insurance companies, physicians, and the pharmaceutical industry. Issues addressed include the rising cost of health care, government involvement, and health care reform.

ECON 130 Introduction to Money, Banking, and Credit (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 103 or ECON 105A. Covers the basic theories of modern monetary systems. Examines money, credit, and interest rate behavior; financial intermediation and central banking; and methods and objectives of monetary and regulatory policy.

ECON 132 Public Finance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A; ECON 103 or ECON 105A; BUS 106; ECON 134 or ECON 130 is recommended. Covers functions of government in a market economy. Includes distributive equity, taxation, spending, borrowing, and debt management. Examines promotion of capital formation, full employment, stability, and efficient resource use. Also addresses intergovernmental relations.

ECON 134 Introduction to Financial Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BUS 020; ECON 002 or ECON 002H; ECON 103; ECON 101 or STAT 048; upper-division standing. An introduction to financial management and financial institutions. Includes time value of money, stock and bond valuation, risk and return, portfolio theory, capital budgeting, capital structure, dividend policy, and financial databases. Cross-listed with BUS 106.

ECON 135 The Stock Market (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H; ECON 003; or ECON 004. ECON 103 or ECON 105A is strongly recommended. An analysis of the history of the stock market and its role in the macroeconomy. Topics include factors governing stock prices, fundamental and technical analysis, the impact of inflation and interest rates, international investing, and the role of social institutions in the determination of stock prices.

ECON 136 Empirical Financial Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 107 or consent of instructor. Discusses various empirical aspects of financial economics and financial risk management. Addresses both theoretical and applied issues in finance, risk management, and econometrics. Also discusses quantitative analysis, simulation methods, and case studies.

ECON 143A Environmental Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 003 or ECON 04 or equivalent; MATH 004A or MATH 008B or equivalent; or consent of instructor. An introduction to economic analysis of natural resources and the environment emphasizing environmental quality. Topics include environment–economic interactions and social choice theory; source control costs, damage valuation, and efficient pollution control; and design of efficient and equitable environmental policy. Cross-listed with ENSC 143A.

ECON 143B Natural Resource Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 143A/ENSC 143A or consent of instructor. Considers the extraction and use of natural resources. Topics include land use and natural capital economics and valuation; economics of mineral and nonrenewable resources including recycling; and managing biological and renewable resources, including common property, fishery management, and regulation. Cross-listed with ENSC 143B.

ECON 143C Ecological Economics and Environmental Valuation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 143A/ENSC 143A or consent of instructor. Survey of environmental valuation and economic-wide, long-term scale issues. Valuation methods covered include hedonic pricing, weak complements, contingent valuation, and ecosystem services. Environmental macroeconomic topics include population growth, biophysical constraints to economic growth, intertemporal welfare and sustainability, and sustainable development. Cross-listed with ENSC 143C.

ECON 144 Urban Economic Problems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A. Applies economic principles to the major problems of the modern urban community, such as poverty, discrimination, deterioration of the environment, and housing problems. Explores programs for alleviation of or solution to these issues. Cross-listed with URST 146.

ECON 145 Land and Resource Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A. Explores distinctive qualities of land and its rent, as well as valuation of land as an investment, land market price, development, divestment, and development of land, efficiency of the land market and the effects of taxation. Covers concentrated ownership, separation of ownership and management, rent and taxable surplus, and origins and kinds of tenure.
ECON 152 Economics of Labor Relations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 (or ECON 002H), ECON 003, or ECON 004. An analysis of the history of labor and industrial relations in the United States. Emphasizes problems of collective action, long-swing of economic growth, income inequality, and the role of government.

ECON 153 Labor Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A. An analysis of labor demand, labor supply, and the structure of wages. Emphasizes neoclassical, institutional, and radical perspectives. Cross-listed with BUS 153.

ECON 155 Women's Labor and the Economy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 003 or ECON 004. Focuses on economic analyses of four topics: women's work in and out of the paid labor force; gender differences in occupation, earnings, and income; marriage, divorce, and childbearing; and public policy regarding women's work and standard of living. Explores differences among women by race, ethnicity, class, marital status, and parental responsibilities. Cross-listed with WMST 155.

ECON 156 Population Dynamics and Economic Well-being (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 (or ECON 002H), ECON 003; or ECON 004. Examines the causes and consequences of population dynamics. Analyzes economic models of such demographic behavior as fertility, mortality, and migration. Also explores the consequences of population change for economic growth, the environment, and overall well-being.

ECON 159 Economics of Art, Entertainment, and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H or ECON 003 or ECON 004 or consent of instructor. An overview of the economic aspects of art, entertainment, and culture. Includes consumer demand for culture, economic models of nonprofit organizations, and competition and market structure in the arts and entertainment industries. Addresses copyright issues, public support of the arts, and the role and impact of public and private subsidies.

ECON 160 Industrial Organization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 104B. A study of the organization and structure of the American industrial system. Emphasizes production and pricing behavior and market failures. Also addresses market structure and public policies regulating or influencing market behavior. Cross-listed with BUS 160.

ECON 162 Managerial Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A. Examines applications of economic analysis to problems of management, especially of capital. Emphasis is on production economics and cost analysis. Cross-listed with BUS 162.

ECON 163 Economics and Business Strategy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 101, ECON 104B. Provides an understanding of the basic concepts of game theory, as well as market behavior and hypothesis. Includes price wars, cooperation, commitment, bargaining, and the strategic use of information.

ECON 170E Economic Development in India (2) Lecture, 15 hours per quarter; written work, 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A or consent of instructor. A detailed study of the history, problems, and prospects of economic development in India.

ECON 170F Economic Development in Australia (2) Lecture, 15 hours per quarter; individual study, 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H, ECON 003, or ECON 004. Discusses Australian economic development from the first European settlements to the present day. Focus is on Australia as a settler economy, created through a process of large-scale migration from well-established states to a land-abundant, previously unorganized region and involving the marginalization of the indigenous population.

ECON 171 International Finance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 103 or ECON 105A. Covers international monetary theory and its applications. Topics include balance of payments, exchange rates, open-economy macroeconomics, and international monetary institutions. Addresses selected policy issues.

ECON 175 Comparative Analysis of Economic Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the varieties of capitalism as well as its characteristic features and systematic problems. Topics also include the search for an alternative; central planning; and market socialism.

ECON 178 International Trade (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A. A study of the pure theory of trade, trade policy, and international factor movements. Includes illustrative applications to current issues and problems. Cross-listed with BUS 178.

ECON 180 Transition from Socialism to Capitalism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 (or ECON 002H), ECON 003; or ECON 004; or consent of instructor. Examines the transition from central planning to a more market-oriented economic system in Central and Eastern Europe, the countries of the former Soviet Union, China, Mongolia, and Vietnam. Evaluates alternative transition strategies using Russia and China as the key examples.

ECON 181 Economic Development: Theory and Policy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H, ECON 003, or ECON 004. A survey of the main theories of economic development and an analysis of the major development strategies and policies.

ECON 182 Trade, Globalization, and Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A. Explores the theory of comparative advantage as a guide to development policy. Discusses trade regimes and their effects on development. Analyzes the nature and consequences of the globalization of the world economy.

ECON 183 Population and Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A; ECON 107; or consent of instructor. A study of interactions between population growth and economic development. Covers the history of demographic thought, models for developing countries based on the demographic experience of currently developed countries. Explores household production models, demand for children, mortality, health and nutrition, migration, and human capital. Traces macroeconomic economic-demographic linkages in developing countries.

ECON 184 Economic Development in Africa (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 103 or ECON 104A or ECON 106A; ECON 107; or consent of instructor. Examines major current issues in development economics. Focuses on Sub-Saharan Africa.

ECON 185 Economic Development in Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 103 or ECON 104A or ECON 106A. A comparative analysis of the major trends in Latin American economies in the last two centuries. Includes historical legacies, primary export economies, the theory and practice of import substitution industrialization, and the debt crisis. Also covers stabilization and structural adjustment, poverty and income distribution, the informal and agricultural sectors, and the environment. Cross-listed with LINST 185.

ECON 187 Contemporary Public Policy Challenges in Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H or ECON 003 or ECON 004 or consent of instructor. A survey of the wide-ranging policy reforms since the 1980s and of contemporary public policy challenges in Latin America. Challenges discussed include extremely high levels of poverty and inequality; inadequate educational and healthcare systems; pressures on national land reform; problems of trade competitiveness; and recurring currency crises. Cross-listed with LINST 187.

ECON 189 Economic Development in Brazil (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A, ECON 103 or ECON 105A. An analysis of the successes and failures of economic development in the largest country in Latin America. Reviews current issues facing Brazilian policy makers. Topics include historical legacies, import substitution and industrialization, poverty and inequality, agriculture and land reform, and the environmental impact of development. Cross-listed with LINST 189.

ECON 190 Special Studies (1-5) Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ECON 193A Senior Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A, ECON 103 or ECON 105A; or consent of instructor. Advanced research in various fields of faculty interest. Includes completion of a research paper and presentation. Topics vary from year to year. Graded In Progress (IP) until ECON 195A and ECON 195B are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned.

ECON 193B Senior Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; ECON 193A. Advanced research in various fields of faculty interest. Students complete a research paper and present their results in the seminar. Topics vary from year to year.

ECON 198-I Individual Internships in Economics (1-12) Prerequisite(s): junior standing with major in Economics and consent of instructor (obtainable before pre-enrollment). Active participation in the work of a public or quasi-public agency or business concern in matters relating to general or business economics. The student spends approximately 10 hours each week with such an employer. A summary paper is required. One unit for every three hours spent in internship. Open to majors on a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) basis.

ECON 199H Senior Honors Research (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing in Economics; consent to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Offers the opportunity for directed research at an honors level. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Graduate Courses

ECON 200A Microeconomics Theory (6) Lecture, 4.5 hours; discussion, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 104B or equivalent. Focuses on consumer and producer theory under conditions of certainty. Covers required mathematics, including real analysis and static optimization theory. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.
**ECON 200B Microeconomic Theory (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 200A or equivalent. Focuses on decision making under certainty, economics of information, applications of game theory, and models of imperfect competition.

**ECON 200C Microeconomic Theory (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 200B or equivalent. Focuses on general equilibrium theory, including existence and stability, and on welfare economics and social choice.

**ECON 201A Macroeconomic Theory (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 105B or equivalent; ECON 200A (may be taken concurrently). Examines the basic issues and models of macroeconomics.

**ECON 201B Macroeconomic Theory (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 201A or equivalent. Covers, but is not limited to, investment and consumption, labor and monetary economics, tax and debt policy, and mathematics for macroeconomics.

**ECON 201C Macroeconomic Theory (4)** Lecture, 3 hours, discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 201B or equivalent. Focuses on the phenomena of business cycles, both the empirical characteristics and the theoretical models.

**ECON 202A Topics in Economic Theory: Critiques and Alternative Approaches (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Critiques of conventional economic theories and consideration of alternative theories and approaches to issues of aggregate economic growth and instability from Marx to the present.

**ECON 202B Topics in Economic Theory: Applications (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An in-depth study of areas of economic theory and methodology with an emphasis on practical application.

**ECON 203A Econometric Methods I (4)** Lecture, 3 hours, discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 104A; ECON 105A; MATH 090A; MATH 090B; STAT 100B; or equivalents. Examines econometric methods for the analysis of economic data and the construction of econometric models with applications to microeconomics and macroeconomics. Covers the linear regression model and related techniques of matrix algebra. Also addresses statistical estimation and inference.

**ECON 203B Econometric Methods II (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 203A or equivalent. Examines econometric methods covering extensions of the basic regression model, nonlinear models, and limited dependent variable models.

**ECON 205C Econometric Methods III (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 205B or equivalent. Examines econometric methods for the analysis of economic data and the construction of econometric models with applications to time-series macroeconomics. Covers univariate time-series models, volatility models, simultaneous equation models, and dynamic econometric models.

**ECON 207 Environmental Economics (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 200A or equivalent. Covers the theory and methods of environmental economics. Topics include environmental policy, externalities, property rights, and resource allocation mechanisms. Also covers environmental policy under uncertainty and asymmetric information, as well as dynamic and general equilibrium models of environmental quality. Cross-listed with ENSC 211.

**ECON 208 Natural Resource Economics (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 200A or equivalent. Covers dynamic models of nonrenewable resources. Topics include uncertainty, game theory, and the measurement of resource scarcity. Examines empirical models of nonrenewable and renewable resources. Cross-listed with ENSC 212.

**ECON 209 Nonmarket Valuation and Environmental Policy (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 200A; ECON 205A or equivalent. A study of economic valuation of natural resources and the environment. Includes environmental demand theory, travel cost models, random utility models, discrete choice models, property rights, and resource allocation mechanisms. Also covers environmental policy under uncertainty and asymmetric information, as well as dynamic and general equilibrium models of environmental quality. Cross-listed with ENSC 211.

**ECON 210 (E-Z) Topics in Environmental Economics (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An in-depth study in selected areas of environmental and natural resource economics. E. Transportation and Environmental Quality. F. Political Economy of Environmental Policy. ECON 210/ENSC 210E are repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with ENSC 210 (E-Z).

**ECON 212 History of Economic Theory and Methodology (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. The origins and contemporary development of alternative economic theories. Methodological and philosophical debates in economics.

**ECON 213 Methods and Themes in Economic History (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1.5 hours, extra reading, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 212. An in-depth study in selected areas of economic history. Topics include but are not limited to, economic demography and race and gender issues.

**ECON 223 American Economic History (4)** Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to economic history as an approach to economics. Surveys major issues pertaining to the historical and institutional bases for the distinctive performance of the American economy. Topics include but are not limited to, economic demography and race and gender issues. Cross-listed with ENSC 223.

**ECON 224 Economic History of the World Economy in the Twentieth Century (4)** Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to world economic history as an approach to economics. Surveys major issues pertaining to the historical and institutional bases for the performance of the world economy during the twentieth century. Topics include but are not limited to, economic demography and race and gender issues. Cross-listed with ENSC 224.

**ECON 225 Economic History of the World Economy (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour, extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 200C or equivalent. Introduction to empirical techniques used in modern applied economics, with a focus on identification strategies. Topics include natural experiments, instrumental variables, regression discontinuity, and panel data. Emphasis is on practical application of techniques and solutions to problems in public economics.

**ECON 226 Environmental Economics (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour, extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 205A or equivalent. Focuses on controlled and natural experiments, analysis of panel data, and the cross-country study of the role of social, cultural, and economic institutions in economic growth. Also covers theory of the second best; auction theory; theory of government contracting, procurement, and regulation; fiscal federalism theory; and the political economy.
ECON 250 Money, Credit, and the Macroeconomy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Investigation of the role of money, credit, and financial institutions in influencing growth, distribution of income, employment, prices, and business cycles in capitalist economies. Fiscal policy, monetary policy, and public investments are addressed from alternative theoretical perspectives.

ECON 251 Business Cycle Theory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An in-depth treatment of the cycle and empirical data on relations of variables over the cycle.

ECON 254 Topics in Money, Credit, and Business Cycles (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics in the performance of the macroeconomy, monetary and fiscal theory, and monetary and fiscal policy.

ECON 260 Theories of Economic Development (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the major theories of development and underdevelopment beginning with the classical model, theories of surplus, and including the models of Le hiresman, neoclassical schools, structuralist models, and dependency theory.

ECON 261 Contemporary Development Strategies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A review of the performance of the major strategies of development implemented in the recent past or currently under implementation.

ECON 262 Project Evaluation in Developing Countries (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. The rationale for social benefit-cost analysis of projects in developing countries. Estimation of shadow prices to replace the distorted market prices in evaluating project profitability. The role of income distribution, externality, and uncertainty in project evaluation.

ECON 264 Topics in Economic Development (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Selected themes for advanced study in economic development. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

ECON 265 Agricultural and Rural Development (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. This course is concerned with the economics of agricultural and rural development in developing countries. Topics examined include technical change, sharecropping and interlinked factor markets, migration, poverty and famine, land reform, environmental aspects of rural development, and structural adjustment within agriculture.

ECON 266 The Political Economy of Imperialism (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examination of traditional and contemporary theories of imperialism, with attention to the origins and evolution of principal ideas and a critical assessment of their influence on developmental literature.

ECON 268 Economics of Biotechnology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Economics or in one of the biological sciences or consent of instructor. Covers the economic causes and consequences of revolutions in biotechnology. Topics may include the agricultural revolution, the Columbian exchange, and biotechnological advances in mechanization, brewing, and plant and animal breeding. Focuses on the impacts of genetically modified crops such as Bacillus thuringiensis corn and herbicide-resistant crops. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ECON 271 Radical Political Economy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the methodology of radical political economy and an examination of its logical, empirical, and normative bases.

ECON 272A Political Economy: Marxian Economics (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A study of Marxian economic theory, including historical materialism, the role of value, class exploitation, and accumulation in Marxian economics, and a survey of current debates on these issues.

ECON 272B Political Economy: Efficiency, Justice, and Power (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers the various notions of efficiency used in political economic analysis, as well as their application in historical and comparative institutional contexts. Theories of justice in the distribution of rewards and the extent to which efficiency is separable from justice. Different notions of how power influences economic outcomes.

ECON 272C Political Economy: Comparative Political Economy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores economic institutions and various methodological approaches to economics from a comparative perspective. Topics include types of capitalism (market-oriented, welfare-state, and the East Asian model), transitional economies, and market socialism. Institutional, socioeconomic, and radical political economy approaches to economic analysis are also discussed.

ECON 279 Political Economy: Advanced Topics (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Topics in the methodology and theory of political economy. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

ECON 282 (E-Z) Advanced Macroeconomic Theory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): passing grade on the Macroeconomic Cumulative Examination or consent of instructor. Covers advanced topics in macroeconomic theory. Students read state-of-the-art research papers and books. Includes presentations by students and faculty. E. Foundations of Macroeconomics; F. Advanced Monetary Theory; G. Special Topics in Macroeconomic Theory. ECON 282G is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

ECON 283 (E-Z) Advanced Microeconomic Theory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): passing grade on the Microeconomics Cumulative Examination or consent of instructor; for ECON 283M, ECON 283N, ECON 283P, ECON 283Q. Covers advanced topics in microeconomic theory. Involves reading current research papers and books, and presentations by students and faculty. E. Rational Choice Theory; F. Measurement and Welfare in Economics; G. General Equilibrium; H. Social Choice and Welfare; J. Uncertainty and Information; K. Special Topics in Microeconomic Theory; L. The Microtheoretic Bases of Development Economics; N. Applications of Games and Information Economics; O. Measurement of Productivity and Efficiency; P. Public Economic Theory; Q. Economics of Contract: Theory and Applications; R. Measurement of the Standard of Living, Inequality, and Deprivation. ECON 283K is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

ECON 285 (E-Z) Advanced Econometrics (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 205A, ECON 205B, ECON 205C, or consent of instructor. Advanced topics and recent developments in econometrics. State-of-the-art research papers and books are read, and presentations are made by students as well as faculty. E. Advanced Econometric Methods; F. Topics in Econometrics; G. Applied Econometrics; J. Nonparametric Econometrics; K. Microeconometrics. ECON 285F is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

ECON 289 Colloquium in Economics (2) Seminar, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Lectures and discussion by students, faculty and invited scholars on specially selected topics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as content changes.

ECON 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. Directed studies of selected problems of economic analysis. Open to graduate students who desire to do special work in a particular field. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ECON 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. A program of study designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for examination. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Repeatable as follows: (1) a student may take up to 12 units prior to the award of the M.A. (these 12 units do not count toward the required M.A. units); (2) a student may take up to 18 additional units after award of the M.A. but prior to successful completion of the Ph.D. qualifying examination.

ECON 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (2-4) Lecture, 1-3 hours; outside research, 6-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Each 292 course will be taken concurrently with some 100-series course, but on an individual basis. It will be devoted to completion of a graduate paper based on research or criticism related to the 100-series course. Faculty guidance and evaluation will be provided through the quarter. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

ECON 297 Directed Research (1-6) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. Directed research on selected problems in economics. Designed for graduate students who have not yet passed their qualifying examinations. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ECON 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. Research in economics under the direction of a staff member to be included as part of the doctoral dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

ECON 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Practicum, 3-11 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): limited to department TAs; graduate standing. Supervised teaching in upper- and lower-division courses. Required of all economics teaching assistants. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.
Education Minor
Subject abbreviation: EDUC
Graduate School of Education
Program Office, Sproul 1124
(951) 827-5850; education.ucr.edu

The Education minor offers to any undergraduate student an introduction to issues and practices of education and research in public schools. Students from any major are invited to pursue a minor in Education.

Students in the Education minor may select from a variety of courses that may focus on a particular interest or may sample across aspects of the curriculum. Specific areas of interest that are reflected in the course offerings include: Special education, literacy and language, curriculum and teaching strategies, and educational research.

The Education minor does not lead to a teaching credential; however, some of the courses will satisfy UCR credential program requirements. Students who are interested in pursuing a teaching credential should contact GSOE student services at (951) 827-5850.

Admission Students apply to the Education minor by submitting a UC Riverside “Request to Declare/Drop a Minor” form.

Once approved by the Education Minor Committee, the application goes to the student’s college for approval. Both approvals are required for admission.

The minimum qualifications are:

1. Present good academic standing with a minimum GPA of 2.0
2. Application filed no later than four quarters before expected graduation

Program Requirements The Education minor consists of the satisfactory completion of 24 units in courses identified for the Education Minor Program. At least 18 units must be completed in upper division courses. Candidates must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0

Course Work The following courses will comprise the menu of electives for the Education minor:

EDUC 001, EDUC 002, EDUC 020, EDUC 030, EDUC 040, EDUC 044, EDUC 050, EDUC 100A, EDUC 100B, EDUC 109, EDUC 110, EDUC 112, EDUC 114, EDUC 116, EDUC 118, EDUC 120, EDUC 129, EDUC 130, EDUC 131, EDUC 139, EDUC 146/EST 146, EDUC 172, EDUC 173, EDUC 174, EDUC 177A, EDUC 177B.

Additional courses may be added to this list by proposals of academic units, or by petitions of students to take a suitable alternative course. Student petitions require the approval of the program advisor in the Education minor. Students may not petition to take more than 8 units of courses outside of the identified courses for the Education minor.

Education Graduate and Credential Programs
Subject abbreviation: EDUC
Graduate School of Education

Douglas E. Mitchell, Ph.D., Interim Dean, Graduate School of Education
Begoña Echeverria, Ph.D., Associate Dean
Maritza Rodriguez, Ph.D., Assistant Dean, and Graduate Advisor, M.Ed., General Education Teaching Emphasis
Michael Orosco, Ph.D., Graduate Advisor
H. Lee Swanson, Ph.D., Graduate Advisor

1207 Sproul Hall
Graduate Program (951) 827-6362
CREDENTIAL Programs (951) 827-5225
education.ucr.edu

Professors
Janet B. Blacher, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor
Sharon A. Duffy, Ph.D.
V.P. Franklin, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor, President’s Chair (Education/History)
John S. Levin, Ed.D., Bank of America Chair in Education Leadership
George Maroulides, Ph.D.
Douglas E. Mitchell, Ph.D.
Rollanda E. O’Connor, Ph.D., Eady/Hendrick Endowed Chair in Learning Disabilities
Melanie Spirling, Ph.D.
H. Lee Swanson, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor, Pelly Chair in Learning Disabilities

Professors Emeriti
Irving H. Balow, Ph.D.
Steven T. Bossett, Ph.D.
Robert C. Calfee, Ph.D.
Jerry S. Carlson, Ph.D.
James T. Dillon, Ph.D.
Dan M. Donlan, Ph.D.
E. Mark Hanson, Ph.D.
Irving G. Hendrick, Ed.D.
Donald L. MacMillan, Ed.D.
Richard S. Newman, Ph.D.
Flora I. Ortiz, Ph.D.
Reba N. Page, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Begoña Echeverria, Ph.D.
Margaret A. Nash, Ph.D.
Robert K. Ream, Ph.D.
Michael L. Vanderwood, Ph.D.
John S. Wills, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Sara Castro Olivo, Ph.D., NCS
Edward Comeaux, III, Ph.D.
Luciana N. Dar, Ph.D.
Marsha M. Ing, Ph.D.
Michael J. Orosco, Ph.D.
Gregory Palardy, Ph.D.
Caoi Wang, Ph.D.

Cooperating Faculty
Steven G. Brint, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Mary Gauvin, Ph.D. (Psychology)

Director of Teacher Education Services
Maritza Rodriguez, Ph.D.

Graduate Program

The Graduate School of Education offers three degree programs—Doctor of Philosophy, Master of Arts and Master of Education—as well as a variety of teacher credential programs. Each of these programs is described in detail below.

General university requirements, such as residence and unit requirements, are in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog. Policies and Procedures for Graduate Degree Programs may be obtained from the Graduate Degree Program Office.

Admission Admission is based upon GPA and letters of recommendation from writers knowledgeable about the candidate’s ability to succeed in graduate study. In addition, M.A. and Ph.D. applicants must submit scores from the GRE General Test (verbal, quantitative, analytical), no more than five years old from the date of their matriculation. Ph.D. applicants must submit a writing sample. The GRE is not required of applicants seeking admission to credential programs or to the M.Ed. program. The Ph.D. program admits students in the Fall quarter only.

Master of Arts

Two types of M.A. degrees are available:

Type A—Education (with a cooperating department)

At present, 13 departments and programs cooperate with the Graduate School of Education in this program. They include Anthropology, Biology, English, French, Geological Sciences, Germanic Studies, History, Mathematics, Music, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Spanish.

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) Students must complete a minimum of 36 upper-division and graduate units, including a minimum of 18 units in Education and 18 in the cognate discipline. Baccalaureate level training in the cognate field is presumed. The candidate must pass comprehensive examinations in Education and the cognate field.

Type B—Education

Candidates enrolled in this program normally have completed an undergraduate major or its equivalent in a subject field other than education. General areas of specialization include Education, Society, and Culture; Educational Psychology; Special Education; and School Psychology (for students working toward the Ph.D.). Only students matriculating in a Graduate School of Education Ph.D. program may earn a concurrent, Type B, Education Masters degree in School Psychology (Plan I Thesis option only). Course requirements for the programs may be obtained from the Graduate Degree Program Office, 1207 Sproul Hall. Before the end of the first quarter, the student’s advisor develops a program plan that specifies the courses the student will take.

The M.A. program gives students (with the exception of School Psychology students) the option of completing a thesis or taking a comprehensive written examination.

Plan I (Thesis) Students complete a minimum of 36 upper-division and graduate units. At least 24 of these units are in graduate courses. A maximum of 12 units may be in graduate research for the thesis.

At the beginning of the second, and generally not later than the third quarter of full-time work, candidates submit a plan for the thesis to their committee. Candidates also list courses
to be taken for developing competence in their area of specialization. The plan is reviewed and approved by a committee of three faculty members. Upon completion of the thesis, the candidate submits it to this committee for approval. Upon successful completion of the thesis, the student is recommended to the Graduate Division for the M.A. degree.

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) Students must complete a minimum of 36 quarter units in upper-division and graduate courses in Education and related fields as defined in existing programs. At least 18 of the 36 units must be in graduate courses, and none in graduate research for the thesis.

A faculty member from the program area specialization is appointed by the graduate advisor to guide the candidate. A program plan must be filed with the graduate advisor by the end of the first quarter of residency. Upon or near completion of course work, the student applies to take a comprehensive written examination. Upon successful completion of the examination, the candidate is recommended to the Graduate Division for the M.A. degree.

Normative Time to Degree 6 quarters from admission to the M.A. program

Master of Education

A Master of Education (M.Ed.) degree program is offered that allows students to select from six emphases. The GRE is not required for admission to the M.Ed. program. No thesis or comprehensive examination is required. Instead, students complete an analytical project that builds on course work and links educational theory and research with the dynamics of teaching, learning, and leadership.

General Education Teaching Emphasis

M.Ed. and California Education Specialist Credential

This emphasis allows qualified students to complete requirements for a California teaching credential and a master's degree in one academic year and two summers. Prospective students must submit an application to the Graduate Division. Concurrent admission into the Multiple Subjects or Single Subject credential program is required for this emphasis. Students not admitted to the M.Ed. degree can be considered for credential only program. Those who already possess California teaching credentials are not eligible for this program but may apply for admission to the other graduate degree programs offered by the GSOE.

Admission The following are requirements:
1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution
2. A minimum GPA of 3.2 based on the last 90 quarter units in the baccalaureate program
3. Passage of Basic Skills and Subject Matter Requirements
4. Three Letters of Recommendation
5. Official transcripts

Course Work This M.Ed. emphasis requires up to 72 units, 36 units are in upper-division and graduate level courses; at least 18 of the 36 units must be completed in graduate level courses (Plan II). Students must successfully complete their credential requirements to earn the degree. This program requires courses that are taken during summer sessions.

Analytical Project The analytical project centers on comprehensive, critical self-analyses of instructional practice in K-12 classrooms. A final version of the analytical project is submitted to the Graduate School of Education in electronic form for faculty committee review.

Special Education Teaching Emphasis

M.Ed. and California Education Specialist Credential

This degree emphasis is designed to provide a pathway to earn a California Education Specialist Mild/Moderate or Moderate/Severe disabilities teaching credential and Master of Education degree. The program goes beyond best practice by preparing students to critically evaluate the literature on current and future practices and can be completed in less than two years. The first year of course work is designed to meet the requirements for the teaching credential and includes courses that are not applied to the degree requirements.

Admission The following are requirements:
1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution
2. Admission to the Education Specialist Credential program in Mild/Moderate or Moderate/Severe Disabilities
3. Submission of letters of recommendation and transcripts

Admission is based upon GPA and letters of recommendation from writers who are knowledgeable about the candidate’s ability to succeed in graduate study.

Course Work This emphasis requires 36 units (at least 24 of which must be graduate level courses). Three of the following courses, required for teaching certification, can be applied to the master's degree if the courses were not applied to a previous degree: EDUC 116, EDUC 120, EDUC 129, EDUC 130 or EDUC 133.

Analytical Project Students will complete a final written project that integrates the content of theory and teaching methods courses. A final version of the project will be submitted to the Graduate School of Education and evaluated by faculty in the Special Education area.

Autism Emphasis

This M.Ed. emphasis focuses on children with Autism Spectrum Disorder. A unique partnership between the Graduate School of Education and University Extension reflects a balance of research and theory from active researchers and relevant K-12 application knowledge from practitioners in the field.

Admission The following are requirements:
1. Teaching credential in general education or special education or admission to a UCR Specialist Level I Preliminary Credential program
2. Letters of Recommendation
3. Strong academic record

Course Work Required courses are offered in the Graduate School of Education, Summer Session, with up to 8 units of approved courses at University Extension allowed. For some course requirements, students may choose from courses with comparable content in GSOE and Extension or Summer Session. A minimum of 36 units are required.

Analytical Report Students will complete a final written project that integrates the content of theory and teaching methods courses. A final version of the project will be submitted to the Graduate School of Education and evaluated by faculty in the Special Education area.

Diversity and Equity Emphasis

This M.Ed. emphasis addresses the diversity in many K-12 student populations and supports teachers in achieving educational equity for all students through the translation of educational theory and empirical research findings into sound educational practice. This program consists of a minimum of 36 units of 200-series courses offered in the Graduate School of Education. The program can also be completed through a collaboration between the Graduate School of Education and University Extension by completing one of four Extension certificate programs that address issues of student diversity and equity: Reading; Reading with Biliteracy Emphasis; CLAD through CTEL; or Education for the Gifted and Talented. Up to 9 units of 400-level Extension certificate courses can be used towards the minimum 36 unit total required for this degree for applicants who have completed one of the four Extension certificate programs prior to admission to this program.

Admission The following are requirements:
1. Teaching credential or equivalent teaching experience
2. Strong academic record
3. Letters of reference from writers knowledgeable about the applicant’s ability to succeed in graduate study

Course Work This M.Ed. emphasis requires a minimum of 36 units. Applicants who have completed one of four approved Extension certificate programs relevant to equity and diversity prior to admission can receive credit for up to 9 units of 400-level certificate courses. For these applicants the remaining 28 units are in 200-series courses offered in the GSOE.

Analytical Report Students will complete a final written project that addresses a specific concern or issue regarding diversity and educational equity in classrooms, schools, districts, or at the state or federal level. A final version of the project will be submitted to the Graduate School of Education and evaluated by faculty in the Education, Society, and Culture area.
Higher Education Administration and Policy Emphasis

This M.Ed. emphasis examines scholarship and research on institutions, policy, systems, and demographic, historical, political, social, and economic contexts. It emphasizes reflective practice and prepares practitioners for careers in higher education institutions so that they can be knowledgeable scholars and expert professionals.

Admission The following are requirements:

1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution
2. Three years teaching experience
3. Three letters of recommendation from academic sources
4. Strong academic record, with an undergraduate GPA of at least 3.0

Course Work 36 units are required. The majority of courses are offered in the Graduate School of Education and focus on higher education, but program plans may also include relevant courses offered in other departments.

Analytical Report After students complete their course work they will complete a case study report that integrates content from higher education courses with practice.

A final version of the report is submitted to the Higher Education faculty committee in the Graduate School of Education for review and approval.

Reading Emphasis

M.Ed. and Reading and Language Arts Specialist Credential

This emphasis is a collaboration between the Graduate School of Education and University Extension. It allows qualified students who are completing the requirements for a California Reading and Language Arts Specialist Credential, offered by University Extension, to concurrently earn an M.Ed. with a reading emphasis. Three courses required for the reading credential will be credited toward both the credential and the M.Ed. Two courses are offered during Summer Session.

To be considered for this M.Ed. emphasis, prospective students must have K-12 teaching experience and first be admitted to the Reading and Language Arts Specialist program offered through University Extension. Students must apply to the M.Ed. program before completing the Specialist credential.

Admission The following are requirements:

1. A teaching credential
2. Three years teaching experience
3. Admission to Reading and Language Arts Specialist program
4. Submission of letters of recommendation and transcripts

Admission is based upon GPA and letters of recommendation from writers knowledgeable about the candidate’s ability to succeed in graduate study.

Course Work This M.Ed. emphasis requires 37 units, 9 of which are in the 400-series professional courses offered by University Extension that satisfy requirements for the Reading and Language Arts Specialist credential and are offered by University Extension. The remaining 28 units are in 200-series courses. Two courses will be offered only during Summer Session. The Reading and Language Arts Specialist credential requires additional units that are not part of this M.Ed. curriculum.

Analytical Report Students are given a case study to examine and develop a reading intervention and plan for implementation and assessment. A final version of the case study report is submitted to the Graduate School of Education for faculty committee review.

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

This M.Ed. emphasis focuses on teaching the English language to speakers of other languages. It is a partnership between the Graduate School of Education and University Extension and reflects a balance of research, theory, and pedagogy from active researchers on the socio-cultural factors affecting language learning and TESOL specialists.

Admission The following are requirements:

1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution
2. Concurrent enrollment in or completion of the UCR TESOL Certificate program. Applicants who have earned TESOL certification from other recognized university programs may be reviewed for admission to this M.Ed. program.
3. Three letters of recommendation, at least two of which must be academic references
4. Official transcripts

Course Work A total of 36-quarter units, including a minimum of 28 units of approved 200-level coursework in the Graduate School of Education, are required. Up to eight units of coursework from a UCR Extension TESOL certificate program, approved by the Graduate Advisor, may be applied to the M.Ed. The UCR TESOL certificate must be completed before the M.Ed. can be awarded. Courses for this program are offered throughout the academic year, including the summer.

Analytical Report Students will integrate the content of theory and teaching methods courses in a capstone course. An analytical report must be submitted to the Graduate School of Education and evaluated and approved by a faculty committee.

Doctoral Degree

The doctoral program in Education is designed to prepare scholars for teaching and research in the area of education. More information about graduate programs in Education, contact the graduate advisor, Graduate School of Education, (951) 827-6362, or visit education.ucr.edu.

Admission Admission is based on strong academic preparation at the baccalaureate level and a master’s degree in education such as that offered at UCR or a master’s degree in an ancillary field. Doctoral students begin their programs in the fall quarter.

Specialization General areas of specialization include Education, Society, and Culture; Higher Education Administration and Policy; Special Education; Educational Psychology; and School Psychology. The School Psychology Program is accredited by the American Psychological Association (APA) and approved by the National Association of School Psychologists (NASP). School Psychology Ph.D. students can also obtain a Pupil Personnel Services Credential.

Following admission to the program, students are assigned a preliminary faculty advisor who guides them during the initial phase of their program. Students work closely with a faculty advisor during their doctoral program. In addition, three faculty committees — a program guidance committee, an oral qualifying examination committee, and a dissertation committee — are formed at various stages of the program.

Course Work In the first year of the program students in all areas except School Psychology take a year-long methodology sequence in which students examine the nature of inquiry and uses of qualitative and quantitative research methods in education. All students take specialized area seminars in the first year.

Students may take additional specialization courses during the first year.

During the next phase of the program, students pursue in-depth studies in at least two fields of concentration. Normally, the student and a three-member program guidance committee identify and document a program plan for the remaining course work in these areas. Preparation in each field consists of sufficient study to allow the students to grasp the essential concepts and inquiry methods of that field.

Qualifying Examination After or near completion of course work in the second phase and before being advanced to candidacy, the student must pass written and oral qualifying examinations. The student’s faculty advisor, in consultation with faculty associated with the student’s area of specialization, coordinates the construction of the written examination. Students must:
1. Review critical literature in an assigned field
2. Demonstrate competence in research methodologies, and
3. Demonstrate competence over content in fields of specialization.

The faculty associated with the student’s area of specialization evaluate the written qualifying examination. Following the written examination and before the oral qualifying examination, the Graduate Dean appoints an oral qualifying committee consisting of the student’s faculty advisor, three additional faculty members from the Graduate School of Education, and one faculty member from outside the school.
Pre-proposal  In preparation for the oral qualifying examination, students develop a pre-proposal, setting forth the direction of their dissertation. Once the faculty advisor determines that the pre-proposal is ready for the oral examination, it is distributed to the oral qualifying committee. The committee uses the pre-proposal as a focus for examining the student, but the questioning may go beyond the pre-proposal. Students pass the oral qualifying examination when the committee is satisfied that 1) the pre-proposal, as well as the student’s grasp of the theoretical and empirical issues at its core, leads in a productive direction toward a competent dissertation, and 2) the student has demonstrated competence in areas covered by the written examination that are also addressed in the oral examination. Students in the School Psychology program must complete and pass the oral qualifying examination before starting the required 1500-hour internship.

Teaching Requirement  Determined by the student’s program guidance committee.

Foreign Language Requirement  None

Dissertation  Prior to commencing the dissertation research, students must have a dissertation proposal approved by the dissertation committee. Following completion of the dissertation, the chair of the candidate’s committee schedules an oral defense. The dissertation must meet with the approval of the dissertation committee and the Graduate Council before the candidate is recommended for the degree.

Normative Time to Degree  15 quarters from admission to the Ph.D. program

Credential Programs

The Graduate School of Education offers teaching credential programs, and a credential for school psychologists. These programs are accredited by the California Teaching Commission.

Admission  to GSOE credential programs is based upon GPA and letters of recommendation from individuals knowledgeable about the candidate’s ability to succeed in professional study. Most programs also require an interview. Admission to the teaching credential programs also requires candidates to pass exams in basic skills and subject matter. Course prerequisites depend on the intended program. More information regarding the prerequisites is available on the Prepare to Teach flyer. Admission information and deadlines are available at www.education.ucr.edu. Contact GSOE at (951) 827-5225 or at creded@ucr.edu. Information can also be obtained at the GSOE Student Services Office, 1124 Sproul Hall.

Programs for the Preparation of Teachers

Post baccalaureate Teaching Credential Programs

The Graduate School of Education offers credential programs that result in teacher certification and do not require admission to a master degree program. The following programs are offered:

- Multiple Subjects  Generally for the elementary setting. A bilingual emphasis in Spanish is available to qualified candidates who want to be authorized to deliver instruction in Spanish as well as English.

- Single Subject  Generally for the middle school or high school setting. GSOE offers the following single subject areas: English, Languages Other than English, Mathematics, Sciences, and Social Science.

- Education Specialist  For those who want to be special education teachers. GSOE offers the following specializations: Mild/Moderate or Moderate/Severe Disabilities.

All credential programs offer the option of student or intern teaching. The intern option requires candidates to have some teaching experience (ex: substitute teaching or instructional aides) and completion of pre-service requirements prior to admission.

Combined teacher credential programs with a Master of Education degree (M.Ed.) are described in the Master of Education section.

Lower-Division Courses

EDUC 001 Imaging Teaching (2)  Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Consider images of teaching produced in popular culture, professional writing, and personal recollections, and how the images impact and reflect teaching in schools. Designed for lower-division students considering teaching as a career. Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 001 or EDUC 003.

EDUC 002 Looking in Classrooms (3)  Lecture, 2 hours; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 001 or EDUC 003. Involves observation in classrooms in local schools identified as having exemplary programs. Students record and interpret their observations and compare them to published studies of classrooms. Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 002 or EDUC 004.

EDUC 003 Imaging Teaching: Science/Mathematics Emphasis (3)  Lecture, 2 hours; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): Admission to the California Teach program; consent of instructor. Considers images of teaching produced in popular culture, professional writing, and personal recollections, and how the images impact and reflect teaching in schools. Addresses topics related to teaching mathematics and science in the K-12 classroom. Includes 3 hours per week of participation and observation in public school classrooms. Designed for lower-division students who plan to teach mathematics or science in the public schools. Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 001 or EDUC 003.

EDUC 004 Looking in Classrooms: Science/Mathematics Emphasis (3)  Lecture, 2 hours; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the California Teach program; consent of instructor. Involves observation in classrooms in local schools identified as having exemplary programs in mathematics and science. Students record and interpret their observations and compare them to published studies of classrooms. Designed for lower-division students who plan to teach mathematics or science in the public schools. Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 002 or EDUC 004.

EDUC 020 Introduction to Education Policy (4)  Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. An overview of federal and state policy frameworks governing public education. Explores the political dynamics of policy making. Focuses on centralized policy making authority and on efforts to reform and improve public schools. Explores competing views guiding policy debates and dilemmas of centralized policy control.

EDUC 030 Racial Gaps in Educational Opportunity and Achievement (4)  Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Examines existing theories, research, and policies addressing disparities in educational opportunities and achievement among racial/ethnic, social class, and language groups—a problem now contentiously designated as the “achievement gap.” Explores the incidence, consequences, and causes of these gaps and society’s interest in eliminating the gaps.

EDUC 040 Education, Society and Culture (4)  Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Introduces the history and philosophy of public education in the United States. Focuses on the political economy, dominant ideologies, and existing educational practices that have preceded in various historical eras. Explores the history of education of girls and women, people of color, minority groups, and people of varying socioeconomic classes.

EDUC 044 Principles of Healthful Living (4)  Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Introduction to personal, family, and community health. Discusses the attitudes and behaviors associated with healthful living and the use of health-related scientific information. Explores the effects of alcohol, dangerous drugs, narcotics, degenerative and infectious diseases, and tobacco on the human body and the community resources available to assist in their treatment.

EDUC 050 Intercollegiate Athletics and American Higher Education (4)  Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Introduces intercollegiate athletics as an organization including its structure and function. Explores the role of intercollegiate athletics in higher education from historical, sociological, economic, and administrative perspectives. Focuses on contemporary issues including student-athlete experience as well as the roles of faculty, students, coaches, and administrators and the various emerging challenges.

Upper-Division Courses

EDUC 100A Tutorial Teaching: Community Outreach (2)  Lecture, 5 hours per quarter; field, 3 hours; outside research, 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing, consent of instructor. Guided and sequenced tutorial experiences with children and adolescents enrolled in local schools having cooperative arrangements with the University. Provides experience in one-on-one teaching and supports the professional development of students planning to teach. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

EDUC 100B Tutorial Teaching: Professional Development (2)  Lecture, 3 hours; field, 3 hours; outside research, 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing, consent of instructor. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

EDUC 101 Academic Disciplines and Professional Education (1)  Lecture, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. An introductory study of how academic disciplines relate to pedagogy. Includes developing a personal educational philosophy, discovering ways to communicate knowledge, and reflecting on how a scholar becomes a teacher. Designed for undergraduates considering education as a professional career. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 104 Mathematics Education (4)  Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): sophomore, junior, or senior standing. Examines contemporary instructional strategies relating to mathematics education. Includes classroom skills and problem solving strategies applicable to number theory, logic patterns and functions, statistics, probability, and geometry and algebra. Cross-listed with MATH 104.
EDUC 109 Education in a Diverse Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): Professional or upper-division standing. An analysis of the classroom as a microcosm of society. Focuses on issues related to educational needs of students with diverse backgrounds and characteristics including gender, religion, ability, ethnicity, culture, socioeconomic status, class, and language.

EDUC 110 Learning Theory and Psychology in Education (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): professional or upper-division standing. Covers the study of stages of intellectual development; principles of learning; the dynamics of human behavior; learner and cultural differences as they relate to modern curricula and instruction; and the role of motivation and self-concept in the learning process.

EDUC 112 Understanding Assessment in Education (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces principles of educational assessment including reliability and validity to help interpret test-based information in educational settings.

EDUC 114 Comparative International Education (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Identification, analysis, and comparison of the educational characteristics of selected developed and developing nations such as Japan, England, Mexico, and Egypt.

EDUC 116 The Exceptional Child (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): Professional or upper-division standing. Explores characteristics of individuals with physical and mental disabilities. Includes emotional disturbance, visual or hearing impairments, gifted and talented students, and children with characteristics of autism. Emphasizes educational programs and considers the effect of gender, socioeconomic, ethnic, and linguistic factors.

EDUC 118 Educational Research Methods (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): Professional or upper-division standing. Introduces the basics of research methods as applied to inquiry in the field of education. Explores methods of data collection and analysis of student assessment data.

EDUC 120 Guidance in Special Education (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 116 or consent of instructor. Principles and techniques of counseling children with disabilities and their families or guardians. Emphasizes the role of the teacher in educational, personal, and vocational (transition) guidance for exceptional children. Includes materials for working with families from diverse cultural and linguistic backgrounds.

EDUC 129 Educational Assessment of Individuals with Disabilities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 116 or consent of instructor. Principles and techniques of assessment and educational planning for children with disabilities. Includes examination of a broad range of assessment tools for general and special education.

EDUC 130 Mild and Moderate Disabilities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 116 or consent of instructor. Explores characteristics, etiology, and identification of individuals with mild and moderate disabilities, history and laws influencing their treatment and education, and current education and transition issues. Includes mild and moderate retardation, learning disabilities, and emotional and behavioral disorders.

EDUC 131 Moderate and Severe Disabilities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 116 or consent of instructor. Explores characteristics, etiology, and identification of individuals with moderate and severe disabilities, history and laws influencing their treatment and education, and current education and transition issues. Includes mental retardation, serious emotional disturbance, and autism.

EDUC 133 Issues and Trends in Special Education (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 116. Covers characteristics, etiology, and identification of students with disabilities. Includes history and laws influencing treatment, education, and transition to adulthood; issues related to labeling, eligibility, and program placement; changes in educational interventions based on research and law; services to pre-school age children and their families; and trends in inclusion. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

EDUC 139 Curriculum and Instruction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. The study of modern curricula in the elementary and secondary schools, including the effects of performance objectives, prescriptive-teaching, individualized instruction, lesson planning, and performance assessment. Content analysis of curriculum areas will be emphasized.

EDUC 146 Educational Perspectives on the Chicano (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. An examination of educational policy issues concerning Chicano students, such as testing and testing procedures, learning styles, socialization, and language acquisition. Other topics will deal with the impact of significant legislative acts related to the education of Chicanos. Cross-listed with ETST 146.

EDUC 172 Reading and Language Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. An introduction to reading and language development. Addresses theoretical models of reading, linguistics and language development; methods and materials; children’s and adolescents’ literature; reading in the content areas; individual differences; and measurement and evaluation in reading. Includes observation and participation in assigned schools.

EDUC 173 Teaching Literature to Children and Adolescents (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Explores developmental methods appropriate for teaching literature to children and adolescents. Topics include story telling, story reading, pictorialization, dramatics and body movement, and narrative, poetic, and dramatic writing. Examines literature written for children and adolescents in adult fiction appropriate for children and adolescents.

EDUC 174 Reading and Writing in the Content Areas (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): Professional or upper-division standing. An examination of reading, writing, academic language, and English language development strategies at the middle and high school levels. Covers all areas of the curriculum. Includes observation and participation in public schools.

EDUC 177A Language Development in Content Areas (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): Professional or upper-division standing. A study of language acquisition and models of teaching strategies for English language development in content area instruction.

EDUC 177B Language Development in Content Areas (3) Lecture, 2 hours; field 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 177A. Analysis, planning, execution, and evaluation of empirical and theoretical foundations of programs and strategies for English-as-a-second-language instruction and English language development in content area instruction. Includes observation and participation in assigned schools. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

EDUC 190 Special Studies (1-5) Outside research, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing, consent of the Department of Education. Independent study and research in education. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Graduate Courses

EDUC 200 Human Differences (4) Lecture, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 212 or equivalent. Covers dimensions of individual differences, varieties of group differences, and factors producing differences in development.

EDUC 201A Research in Reading and Writing (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A critical evaluation of linguistic, cognitive, social, and cultural aspects of reading and writing, as gleaned from research, and reading and writing research methods.

EDUC 208A Politics of Education: Local School District Planning (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Examination of political power, representation, influence, decision-making and intergovernmental relations in the public schools.

EDUC 209B Advanced Seminar on Federal and State Policy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 207 or EDUC 209A or EDUC 209B or consent of instructor. Examines state and federal roles in education policy in K-12 education. Focuses on the role of federal and state policy in defining governance and teaching and learning in schools.

EDUC 207 Educational Policy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines twentieth-century American educational policy covering major issues underlying school reform and the social, political, and economic forces that shape these issues. Also examines state and local strategies to enhance school performance.

EDUC 208 Legislative Action and Educational Policy (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Examination of the legal processes governing educational policy, including significant laws, legal principles, recent litigation, controlling relationships of courts to student and teacher rights and duties, administrative behavior, etc. Focuses on connections between legislative and judicial action and the social, political, and economic forces that shape these issues.

EDUC 209A Education Policy Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Theoretical and methodological foundations for education policy analysis, the conceptualization of variables and the formulation and testing of hypotheses regarding policy formation and effects.
EDUC 211A Cognitive Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Survey course on children’s cognitive development and the application of cognitive-developmental theory (Vygotsky, Piaget, information processing) and research to children’s learning and academic achievement.

EDUC 211B Social Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Surveys social development during childhood and adolescence. Topics include individuality and self, peer relations, adult-child relations, self-system beliefs and attitudes, and achievement motivation. Special attention is paid to issues as they relate to socialization at school.

EDUC 212 Research Methods (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers principles of scientific research. Topics include historical and contemporary survey, descriptive, correlational, experimental, and quasi-experimental methods, as well as internal and external threats to validity. Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 212 or EDUC 248T.

EDUC 213 Factor Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 242A or consent of instructor. Covers theory and practice of factor analysis in educational and psychological measurement. Addresses exploratory and confirmatory factor analytic strategies. Includes application of computers to computation in factor analysis.

EDUC 214 Educational Research: Statistical Inference and Hypothesis Testing (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 241C or consent of instructor. Covers sampling distributions and their use in tests of significance; ANOVA; planned multiple comparisons; fixed, random, and mixed-effects models; and simple and multiple regression. Examples are from education.

EDUC 215 Educational Research: Experimental Design (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 214. Focus is on common designs used in education, including higher order factorials, hierarchical designs, and repeated measures. Emphasis is on design application and appropriate statistical analysis for education. Covers ANCOVA.

EDUC 216 Educational Research: Advanced Statistics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 214, EDUC 215. Study of advanced statistical procedures frequently used in educational research. Topics vary. Covers MANOVA, simple and multiple regression, discriminant function analysis, and factor analysis.

EDUC 217 Single-Case Experimental Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.A. or Ph.D. program in School Psychology or Special Education; or consent of instructor. Covers the logic, applications, and analytic techniques for single-case experimental designs in naturalistic settings. Specific designs include withdrawal, multiple baseline, alternating treatments, changing criterion, and multilevel experimental designs. Emphasizes problems of using and changing single-case experimental designs in applied settings.

EDUC 218 Problems in Evaluation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A study of policies and procedures that define program evaluations in education. Topics include evaluation models, formative and summative strategies, evaluation designs and analyses, and ethical issues.

EDUC 219 Classroom and School Assessment (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Survey course in classroom and school assessment. Covers basic principles of measurement including test administration, construction, scaling, norming, reliability, validity, and interpretation of individual and group tests.

EDUC 220A Sociocultural Theory and Education (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores sociocultural perspectives in researching teaching, learning, students, teachers, and others in schools and other learning environments. Considers issues of knowledge, skills, values, power, and privilege as seen through sociocultural theory and research.

EDUC 220B Sociocultural Theory and Education (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 220A or consent of instructor. Continues the exploration of sociocultural perspectives in relation to teaching, learning, students, teachers, and others in schools and other learning environments. Considers issues of knowledge, skills, values, power, and privilege as seen through sociocultural theory and research.

EDUC 222 Role Formation in Educational Organizations (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. An analysis of adult roles and their formation in schools, e.g., teacher, counselor, principal and central office administrators. Emphasis will center on the individual’s early socialization to the school’s professional work and related professional ideologies.

EDUC 223A Qualitative Research Methodologies in Education (5) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the theoretical underpinnings of qualitative research methodologies and their use in designing, conducting, and representing research.

EDUC 223B Qualitative Research Methodologies in Education (5) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; EDUC 223A. Focuses on the collection, analysis, and representation of data in interpretive research.

EDUC 224 Organization and Administration of the School (4) Lecture, 3 hours. The study of school systems and administrative roles in the light of organizational and administrative theory.

EDUC 225 School Finance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Explores methods of financing public education. Identifies budgeting and accounting techniques used by school districts in support of the institutional and administrative roles and public reactions to the financing of education.

EDUC 227 Educational Change and Innovation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. The study of change and innovation in the public school. Emphasis is placed on (a) the organizational environment of the school which must accommodate the innovation, (b) specific strategies of change, and (c) contemporary educational innovations.

EDUC 228 Human Resources Administration in Education (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Examines the origins of human resources administration in the light of organizational and administrative theory.

EDUC 229 Leadership in School Organizations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Examines theories of leadership in school organizations. Emphasis is given to individual and institutional perspectives and their implications for management in educational settings.

EDUC 230A Curriculum Theory and Praxis in Education (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 230A recommended. Covers analysis of curriculum organization, design, and implementation.

EDUC 232 Teaching Strategies (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): teaching credential, teaching experience. Development of varied instructional strategies and skills, such as inquiry and questioning, that are compatible with new and evolving curricula. Emphasis will be on classroom applications.

EDUC 233 Differential Achievement and the School Learning Environment (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Explores how racial, ethnic, linguistic, cultural, and socioeconomic differences in educational achievement are a product of the learning environments experienced in schools and classrooms.

EDUC 234 Multilevel Modeling (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 216 or consent of instructor. Examines the processes involved in conceptualizing, conducting, interpreting, and composing multilevel analyses. Includes ANOVA and ANCOVA with random effects, means-as-outcomes, random-coefficients, intercepts and slopes as outcomes, and growth models. Addresses model building and assessment, centering, estimation, hypothesis testing, contextual and compositional effects, and other related topics.

EDUC 237 Research on Teaching (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Examines approaches to research on teaching. Considers the process-product, classroom ecology, ethnodidactic, and teacher cognition paradigms.

EDUC 238 Education and Gender (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the multiple and complex relationships of gender and education in U.S. society. Analyzes theoretical perspectives on gender and schooling. Topics include cultural constructions of identity, male and female experiences of schooling, and concepts of gender neutrality in the curriculum.

EDUC 239 Developmental Psychopathology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Education or Psychology or consent of instructor. Examines the origins of psychopathology from multiple theoretical perspectives with a specific focus on childhood disorders. Topics include biological and environmental contributions to disorder development and treatment paradigms.

EDUC 240 Educational Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 110 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Overview of the major empirical and theoretical bases of educational psychology, followed by detailed analysis of the following topics: (a) cognition and metacognition as applied to school learning and instruction, (b) motivation, student perceptions, teacher perceptions, classroom processes, (c) effective teaching, and (d) evaluation.

EDUC 241A Inquiry and Research Methods (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): first-year standing in the Ph.D. program in Education. Examines the nature of inquiry and research in educational studies, including the formation of questions.

EDUC 241B Introduction to Qualitative Methods (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 241A; first-year standing in the Ph.D. program in Education. Introduces qualitative research studies. Covers the design, collection, analysis, and interpretation of qualitative data in educational research.
EDUC 241C Introduction to Quantitative Methods (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 241A; first-year standing in the Ph.D. program in Education. Introduces quantitative research studies, including the design, collection, analysis, and interpretation of quantitative data in educational research.

EDUC 242A Educational and Psychological Measurement and Evaluation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 242A or equivalent or consent of instructor. Examines advanced topics in measurement and evaluation including generalizability theory and item response theory. Emphasis is on the statistical basis of these theories and their application in educational and psychological settings.

EDUC 243 Student Metacognition and Self-Regulated Learning (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines theoretical perspectives and research approaches for studying students' metacognition and self-regulation and instructional interventions that can foster and support metacognition and self-regulation in children and adults in the areas of mathematics, reading, and writing, and science.

EDUC 245 (E-Z) Review of Research Literature in Education (4) for hours and prerequisites, see segment descriptions. Critical analyses of research in the various areas of education.

EDUC 245E History of Church, State, and Schooling (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Overview of the historical roles of religion in the origins and development of public schooling in the United States and the establishment of private religious schooling. Examines the historical roots of contemporary issues of schooling, church, and state, including school prayer, creationism and evolution debates, and censorship.

EDUC 245G The Opportunity/Achievement Gap (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines theoretical and empirical research on the gap between students from different backgrounds and the various social science disciplines. Discusses causes and consequences of social class, language, cultural, and socioeconomic differences in educational achievement.

EDUC 246 (E-Z) Research on Education of Exceptional Children (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 116 or equivalent, graduate standing or consent of instructor. Intensive study of current research on the education of exceptional children. Explores topics such as exceptionalities, educational psychology, and educational policy issues.

EDUC 248 (E-Z) Higher Education (4) For hours and prerequisites, see segment descriptions. A selection of courses for studies on higher education.

EDUC 248E Demographics and Diversity in Higher Education (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the theoretical perspectives of diversity in U.S. higher education. Explores the implications of demographic shifts on U.S. postsecondary educational practice and policy. Reviews the research literature on the impact of diversity on educational outcomes for college students, faculty, and administrators.

EDUC 248F Financing Higher Education (4) Seminar, 3 hours, term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Provides an overview of finance and economics of higher education in the United States. Examines economic theories as they apply to higher education finance and the distributive implications of various financing strategies. Covers main trends and current debates and how to identify political-economic rationales behind financing policy choices in higher education.

EDUC 248G Higher Education Governance (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces students to the organization and governance of higher education. Covers diverse forms of organization and governance in contemporary public and private higher education in the United States. Also addresses alternative theoretical frameworks through which postsecondary governance structures (both internal and external to institutions).

EDUC 248-H Critical Issues in Higher Education (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines internal and external issues that face higher education institutions.

EDUC 248J Higher Education Policy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces students to the organization and governance of higher education. Covers diverse forms of organization and governance in contemporary public and private higher education in the United States. Also addresses alternative theoretical frameworks through which postsecondary governance structures (both internal and external to institutions).

EDUC 248K The Dissertation and the Proposal in Higher Education (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Enhances skills in evaluating and critiquing research through written and oral communication. Includes complete dissertation proposal preparation in the field of higher education.

EDUC 248M The Community College (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Analyzes current literature on community colleges.

EDUC 248N Higher Education Scholarship and Literature Review (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Utilizes scholarship in higher education to review literature on specific topics in the field, as well as develop these topics for research.

EDUC 248-O Organization and Administration in Higher Education (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines theory, research, and literature on higher education organizations and their management.

EDUC 248P Historical Perspectives on Campus Life (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines historical perspectives on campus life in the United States from the view of the students, faculty, administrators, and employees. May address the general environment, curriculum, student activities and clubs, athletics, town-gown relationships, or other aspects.

EDUC 248Q Foundations of Student Services (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the field of student services and student affairs in higher education institutions. Focuses on the historical and philosophical foundations of the field, as well as guiding theories and models of practice. Addresses contemporary challenges for student services practitioners.

EDUC 248R College Student Development (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Addresses student development in higher education institutions. Focuses on developmental theories applicable to college students. Examines institutional behaviors and actions (including policy) related to student development.

EDUC 248S The College Student (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of current literature on diverse populations of students in colleges and universities. Examines contextual and personal factors shaping the college experience. Focuses on students’ multiple identities and challenges.

EDUC 248T Understanding Research in Higher Education (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the strengths and limitations of research methods used in higher education research. Examines data collection and research design. Also evaluates scholarly research publications.

EDUC 248U History of Higher Education in the United States (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Overview of the growth and development of institutions of higher learning in the United States, from the colonial colleges to the multipurpose research institutions of today, including academies, community colleges, and professional schools.

EDUC 249 Discourse Analysis for Education (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of spoken discourse in classrooms and other learning contexts to study social, cognitive, political, and historical aspects of teaching and learning; teacher-student relationships; schooling; and literacy acquisition. Topics include speaker-listener relationships, the social construction of educational roles, and discourse indicators of student development.

EDUC 251 Seminar in Cognitive Development (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 211A or equivalent or consent of instructor. Seminar on current issues in cognitive development. Topics include metacognition, Vygotskian theory, and cultural factors in cognitive development. Special attention will be paid to issues as they relate to the learning and teaching of school subjects.

EDUC 252 (E-Z) Seminar in Educational Psychology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): for EDU 248A; consent of instructor. Reviews various topics in educational psychology at the theoretical and empirical levels. E. History of Educational Psychology; G. Advances in Mental Measurement; N. Children’s Mathematical Cognition.

EDUC 253 Advanced Doctoral Seminar in School Psychology (1 or 2) Seminar, 10-20 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): second-year standing in the Ph.D. program in School Psychology or consent of instructor. Covers current topics relevant to research and practice in school psychology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.
EDUC 254A Cognitive Assessment for School Psychologists (4) Seminar, 3 hours; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.A. or Ph.D. program in School Psychology or consent of instructor. Covers the administration, scoring, and interpretation of individual measures of intelligence and academic aptitude. Emphasizes the use of these measures for screening and classification decisions, as well as psychological report writing.

EDUC 254B Academic Assessment (4) Seminar, 3 hours; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.A. or Ph.D. program in School Psychology or Special Education; or consent of instructor. Covers the administration, scoring, and interpretation of individual norm-referenced measures of academic achievement, perceptual-motor skills, and adaptive behavior. Emphasizes the use of these instruments for screening and classification decisions, as well as psychological report writing.

EDUC 254C Social, Emotional, and/or Behavioral Assessment (4) Seminar, 3 hours; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.A. or Ph.D. program in School Psychology or Special Education; or consent of instructor. Covers procedures and techniques of behavioral assessment, including systematic behavioral observations, curriculum-based assessment, behavior rating scales, behavioral interviews, and self-monitoring. Includes conceptual issues in applying traditional psychometric theory to behavioral assessment data, as well as methods for integrating multimodal behavioral assessment information.

EDUC 255A Principles of Social Behavior Intervention (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.A. or Ph.D. program in School Psychology or Special Education; or consent of instructor. Covers the principles and procedures for developing social competencies in school-age children and youth. Topics include social skills assessment, sociometric assessment, and strategies for promoting acquisition, performance, and maintenance of social skills.

EDUC 255B Principles of Academic Behavior Intervention (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.A. or Ph.D. program in School Psychology or Special Education; or consent of instructor. Covers the principles and procedures for prevention and remediation of academic learning problems and performance. Topics include functional analysis, stimulus control, generalization, and methods for summarizing trends in academic performance.

EDUC 255C Child Behavior Therapy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.A. or Ph.D. program in School Psychology or Special Education; or consent of instructor. Covers the principles and procedures for prevention and remediation of academic learning problems and performance. Topics include functional analysis, stimulus control, generalization, and methods for summarizing trends in academic performance. 

EDUC 255D Practicum in School Psychology: Clinical (1-2) Seminar, 10 hours per quarter; practicum, 8-16 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Offers supervised experience in school-based settings. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

EDUC 255E Practicum in School Psychology: Supervision (1) Seminar, 10 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): admission to the Ph.D. program in School Psychology. Development of professional identity. Includes hands-on experience in screening and classification decisions, as well as psychological report writing. 

EDUC 255F Practicum in School Psychology: Clinical (1-2) Seminar, 3 hours; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.A. or Ph.D. program in School Psychology or Special Education; or consent of instructor. Provides an understanding of school psychology skills in clinical settings. Topics include alternative professional settings, current research, and best practice assessment and treatment of psychopathologic, neurologic, and genetic disorders. Addresses wrap-around services, residential and nonresidential treatment, and cultural sensitivity with families of children with disorders. Includes placement in supervised clinical settings. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

EDUC 261 School Psychological Consultation (4) Seminar, 3 hours; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): permission of instructor. Seminar covers the major approaches to achievement motivation with an emphasis on the cognitive approach. Topics include development and individual differences in achievement motivation, achievement-related attitudes and beliefs (e.g., self-concept, attributions, perceived control), relations between motivation and school performance.

EDUC 262 Professional School Psychology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): permission of instructor. Seminar covers the major approaches to achievement motivation with an emphasis on the cognitive approach. Topics include development and individual differences in achievement motivation, achievement-related attitudes and beliefs (e.g., self-concept, attributions, perceived control), relations between motivation and school performance.

EDUC 264 Practicum in School Psychology: Introductory (2) Seminar, 2 hours; practicum, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the Ph.D. program in School Psychology. An introduction to school psychology practice. Topics include the roles and functions of school psychologists, ethical standards, historical and legal evolution of school psychology, licensing, professional organizations, and issues of professional identity. Includes hands-on experience in supervised, school-based settings. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 265A Practicum in School Psychology: Basic (1) Seminar, 10 hours per quarter; practicum, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 265A. An application of basic principles in school psychology. Includes special education (SPED) law, California Education Code, and American Psychological Association diagnoses. Covers SPED eligibility, cultural sensitivity, diversity, and applied skills in cognitive and academic assessment. Addresses consultation, observation, and interviewing. Offers supervised experience in school-based settings. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 2 units.

EDUC 265B Practicum in School Psychology: Advanced (1-2) Seminar, 10 hours per quarter; practicum, 8-16 hours. Prerequisite(s): 2 units of EDUC 265B; consent of instructor is required for students enrolling in 2 units. An application of advanced principles in school psychology. Topics include leadership, social, and emotional assessment, psychopharmacological intervention, group/iris intervention, and psychoeducational evaluations. Addresses teacher-parent consultation, systems of school issues related to services, and National Credential in School Psychology licensure procedures. Offers hands-on experience in supervised, school-based settings. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

EDUC 265C Practicum in School Psychology: Advanced (1-2) Seminar, 10 hours per quarter; practicum, 8-16 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. An application of school psychology skills in clinical settings. Topics include alternative professional settings, current research, and best practice assessment and treatment of psychopathologic, neurologic, and genetic disorders. Addresses wrap-around services, residential and nonresidential treatment, and cultural sensitivity with families of children with disorders. Includes placement in supervised clinical settings. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

EDUC 266 Language, Schooling, and Identity (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.A. or Ph.D. program or consent of instructor. Examines the social scientific notion of culture, its use in organizational theory, and its application to the study of schools and school leadership.

EDUC 268 Diversity in Educational Administration (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Provides an understanding of school administrative and management issues related to the increasing diversity in schools. Topics about underrepresentation, diversity, legislation, harassment, and institutional participation reviewed. Cultural background, communication patterns, social networks, leadership, and administrative styles are considered.

EDUC 269 (1-3) Topics in Education (1-3) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A critical analysis of current theory and research in special areas of education. Covers a single topic not contained in a regular course. Announcement of each topic will be made when the course is offered and designated as either a 2- or 4-unit course. E. Educational Psychology: I. Curriculum and Instruction; M. Institutional Leadership and Policy Studies; P. School Psychology; S. Special Education. Each segment is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 16 units.
EDUC 270 Reading Development and Intervention (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the findings from national panels on reading and the role of instruction, and intervention. Topics include practical application of these findings to the development of reading intervention programs for students across grades.

EDUC 271 The School Principal: Tools for Managerial Problems (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Review of the literature on the principal’s role as leader and manager of the school site. Topics include practices and problems of the school principal, interpersonal relations, political issues, communication techniques, and technology.

EDUC 272 Sociolinguistics and Educational Processes (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to Ph.D. program in Education or consent of instructor. Introduces sociolinguistic concepts (language maintenance and shift, diglossia, code-switching, standard versus dialect) as they relate to schooling. Examines issues such as diversity (linguistics, ethnic, class) and educational inequality, gender and language, minority languages, language attitudes, cultural mismatch, and language socialization.

EDUC 274 Text Analysis (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of written texts to study social and cognitive aspects of literacy. Topics include the writer-reader relationship, social construction of genre, text readability, teaching and learning, and textual indicators of student development.

EDUC 276 Diversity and Curriculum (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate or professional standing. Describes and analyzes the controversy surrounding efforts to develop curriculum that addresses diversity in U.S. society. Examines changing theoretical perspectives on multicultural education and key concepts such as race, identity, and culture. Reviews research on multicultural education.

EDUC 277 Theoretical Perspectives on the Practice of Teaching (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.Ed. program in Education or consent of instructor. Examines a range of theoretical perspectives used in studying the practice of teaching. Covers psychological, historical, anthropological, sociological, and philosophical perspectives.

EDUC 280 (E-Z) Foundations in Education (4) For hours and prerequisites, see section descriptions. Foundation core courses that introduce students to theory and research in education. Offered in summer only.

EDUC 280L The Learner (4) Lecture, 6 hours; outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.Ed. General Education Teaching Emphasis. Considers learning from psychological, cognitive, and social perspectives. Draws on recent research on the learning process in schools and other contexts. Emphasizes the relationship between teaching and learning. Offered in summer only.

EDUC 280P The Politics of Educational Decision Making (4) Lecture, 6 hours; outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.Ed. General Education Teaching Emphasis. Analyzes how the political climate affects American schools. Topics include influences on educational policy, programs, and practice. Offered in summer only.

EDUC 280R The Classroom (4) Lecture, 6 hours; outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.Ed. General Education Teaching Emphasis. Examines anthropological and sociological theory and research on the structure of and practices used in K-12 classrooms. Offered in summer only.

EDUC 280S The School (4) Lecture, 6 hours; outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.Ed. General Education Teaching Emphasis. An analysis of the school as a formal organization, as well as the place of work and learning for students. Examines the internal and external context of schools. Offered in summer only.

EDUC 281 History of Educational Policy and Reform (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate or professional standing. Introduces a historical context for understanding educational policy and change. Topics include the ideological forces that shaped the institutional context and character of American education at different periods in the nation’s history and how ideas shaped the educational system by institutionalizing certain norms and values.

EDUC 282A Curriculum Theory and Instructional Processes: Mathematics and Science (4) Seminar 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 172; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 336A or EDUC 338A. Introduces curriculum theory and instructional processes as they relate to mathematics and science in the multiple subjects classroom.

EDUC 282B Curriculum Theory and Instructional Processes: Social Studies (4) Seminar 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 172; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 336B or EDUC 338B. Introduces curriculum theory and instructional processes as they relate to social studies, language, and performing arts, and physical education in the multiple subjects classroom.

EDUC 283 Analyzing the Practice of Teaching (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the M.Ed. program. Focuses on analysis of classroom teaching and examines how curriculum and instruction influence student understanding. Prepares students to conduct comprehensive analyses of K-12 instructional practice.

EDUC 284 Theory and Research on Schooling and Social Inequality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the Ph.D. program in Education or consent of instructor. Analyzes the social and cultural organization of schools and the relationship between schooling and social inequality. Draws upon research in sociology, anthropology, and education to examine theoretical perspectives on the relationship between schooling and social stratification, with special attention to the influence of class, race, and ethnicity on academic achievement.

EDUC 285 (E-Z) Curriculum Theory and Instructional Processes (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 109; EDUC 110; EDUC 116; EDUC 139; EDUC 172 or EDUC 174; or consent of instructor. Introduces curriculum theory and instructional processes as they relate to the single subject classroom. E. Secondary Social Studies; I. Secondary English; L. Secondary Foreign Language; M. Secondary Mathematics; N. Secondary Mathematics and Science, R. Secondary Visual and Performing Arts; S. Secondary Science; T. Portraits of Teaching.

EDUC 286 American Education and the Civil Rights Movement (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the impact of the Civil Rights Movement on U.S. education, focusing primarily on the period from 1954 to the present.

EDUC 287 Structural Equation Modeling (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 216 or equivalent. Introduction to structural equation modeling (SEM) techniques. Emphasizes theory, application, and interpretation of techniques. Addresses development in the use and interpretation of specialized software. Topics include confirmatory factor analysis, causal analysis, structural regression models, and latent change analysis. Considers model definition and specification, identification, estimation, and testing.

EDUC 288 History of Urban Education in the United States (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. Examines the historical development of public and private higher education in United States urban areas. Also explores the formal and informal educational programs offered by various social and cultural groups in urban communities from the late eighteenth century to the present. Course is repeatable as topics change.

EDUC 289 Theory and Research Methods in History of Education (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the central methods and theories of modern historical research. Includes the meaning of historical work and the methodological approaches historians use, as well as the range of approaches that can be utilized.

EDUC 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Prerequisite(s): graduate status and consent of instructor. Research and special studies in education. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

EDUC 291 Individual Studies in Coordinated Areas (1-12) Consultation, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. A program of studies designed to assist students who are graduate degree candidates in preparing for comprehensive examinations. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 36 units prior to successful completion of Ph.D. qualifying examinations.

EDUC 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): advanced graduate standing and consent of instructor. Directed research on selected issues in education. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 36 units.

EDUC 298-I Individual Internship in School Psychology (4) Individual study, 4 hours; internship, 35 hours. Prerequisite(s): third-year standing in the M.A. program in School Psychology or advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. in School Psychology, consent of instructor. Supervised school psychology internship based on a written plan approved by the field supervisor and internship coordinator. Includes two hours per week of direct supervision by the field supervisor. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

EDUC 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) directed independent studies, 1-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): advancement to candidacy for the master’s or doctoral degree. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

EDUC 302 College Teaching Practicum (1-6) Practicum, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): advanced Ph.D. standing and consent of instructor. A minimum of one quarter supervised teaching in college level classes under the supervision of the course instructor. Required of all doctoral candidates in the Graduate School of Education. Fuels teaching of Ph.D. requirements. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be taken for a maximum of three quarters.

EDUC 303A Level II Induction: Mild/Moderate Specialist (4) Lecture, 2 hours; field, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): a Level I Education Specialist Credential: Mild/ Moderate Disabilities. Covers topics related to teaching of Mild/Moderate special education students. Includes development of an Induction Plan, defining the role of the school district in the development and maintenance of a professional portfolio, construction of Individualized Education Programs (IEP), Individualized Transition Programs (ITP), case studies, and verification logs. Students develop effective collaboration skills to work productively with the University and school district. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).
EDUC 330B Level II Summative Evaluation: Mild/Moderate Specialist (2) Lecture, 1 hour; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): two years of teaching experience in the specialization area of the student’s level I Education Specialist Credential: Mild/Moderate Disabilities (may be completed concurrently); EDUC 303A. Students develop a five-year professional development plan, complete a comprehensive and professional portfolio based on their teaching experience in a class for individuals with mild/moderate disabilities, and undergo an evaluation process. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 330A Level II Induction: Moderate/Severe Specialist (4) Lecture, 2 hours; field, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): a Level I Education Specialist Credential: Moderate/Severe Disabilities. Covers topics related to teaching experience in the specialization area of the student’s level I Education Specialist Credential: Moderate/Severe special education students. Includes development of an Induction Plan, defining the role of the school district mentor, development and maintenance of a professional portfolio, construction of Individualized Education Programs (IEP), Individualized Transition Programs (ITP), case studies, and verification logs. Students develop effective collaboration skills to work productively with the University and school districts. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 330B Level II Summative Evaluation: Moderate/Severe Specialist (2) Lecture, 1 hour; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): two years of teaching experience in the specialization area of the student’s level I Education Specialist Credential: Moderate/Severe Disabilities (may be completed concurrently); EDUC 304A. Students develop a five-year professional development plan, complete a comprehensive and professional portfolio based on their teaching experience in a class for individuals with moderate/severe disabilities, and undergo an evaluation process. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 320A Integrating Technology into Classroom Practice (1) Lecture, 8 hours per quarter; laboratory, 3 hours per quarter; field, 3 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): admission to a teaching credential program. Introduction to technology in education. Prepares future teachers to effectively utilize computers and related technology for information management, presentations, and classroom instruction. Topics include software, the Internet, and basic operations of educational technology. Includes field observations in schools. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 320B Integrating Technology into Classroom Practice (1) Lecture, 8 hours per quarter; laboratory, 3 hours per quarter; field, 3 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 320A. Focuses on the application of computer technology to curriculum and instruction. Topics include Internet applications, non-computer technology, and use of technology to enhance problem solving skills. Includes field observations in schools. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 320C Integrating Technology into Classroom Practice (1) Lecture, 4 hours per quarter; laboratory, 15 hours per quarter; field, 3 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 320A, EDUC 320B. Addresses issues related to the use of technology in schools. Using presentation software, the Internet, and other computer-based technology, students develop and teach a curriculum unit appropriate to their teaching subject area and/or grade level. Emphasis is on integrating the use of computer-based applications with instruction. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 335A Supervised Teaching in Special Education (4) Seminar, 2 hours; field, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the Education Specialist Credential program; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 110, EDUC 172; Supervised teaching in special education. Consists of supervised field experience and seminar for special education candidates. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 335B Supervised Teaching in Special Education (7) Seminar, 2 hours; field, 18 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 335A. Supervised teaching in special education. Consists of supervised observation, field experience and evaluation of special education candidates. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 335C Seminar in Special Education (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 335B; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 345A or EDUC 345B. Analyzes the instructional processes used in special education settings. Includes assessing students, developing an individualized education plan (IEP), and collaborating with parents, teachers, and special services personnel. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 4 units.

EDUC 336A Supervised Teaching in the Elementary School (2) Field, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to a teaching credential program; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 282A and EDUC 336A in or completion of EDUC 337A. Supervised teaching in the multiple subjects classroom. Required of all candidates for the Multiple Subjects Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 336A or EDUC 398A.

EDUC 336B Supervised Teaching in the Elementary School (5) Field, 11 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 110, EDUC 336A; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 282B and EDUC 344B; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 337B. Supervised teaching in the multiple subjects classroom. Required of all candidates for the Multiple Subjects Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 336B or EDUC 383B.

EDUC 336C Supervised Teaching in the Elementary School (11) Field, 36 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 336B; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 344C; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 337C. Supervised teaching in the multiple subjects classroom. Required of all candidates for the Multiple Subjects Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 336C or EDUC 383C.

EDUC 337A Teaching Performance Assessment for Multiple Subjects Candidates (1) Field, 2; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to a teaching credential program or an intern teaching program; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 336A or concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 338A. Performance assessment for California teachers. Topics include lesson design, classroom instruction in public schools, and assessment design. Fieldwork hours completed in regular placement as assigned for EDUC 336A or EDUC 383A. Required of all candidates for the Multiple Subjects Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 337B Teaching Performance Assessment for Multiple Subjects Candidates (1) Field, 2; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to a teaching credential program or an intern teaching program; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 336B or concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 338B. Performance assessment for California teachers. Topics include lesson design, classroom instruction in public schools, and assessment design. Fieldwork hours completed in regular placement as assigned for EDUC 336B or EDUC 383B. Required of all candidates for the Multiple Subjects Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 337C Teaching Performance Assessment for Multiple Subjects Candidates (1) Field, 2; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to a teaching credential program or an intern teaching program; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 336C or concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 338C. Performance assessment for California teachers. Topics include lesson design, classroom instruction in public schools, and assessment design. Fieldwork hours completed in regular placement as assigned for EDUC 336C or EDUC 383C. Required of all candidates for the Multiple Subjects Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 338A Intern Teaching in the Elementary School (9) Field, 30 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 110, EDUC 172, EDUC 177A; admission to intern teaching program; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 282A and EDUC 344A; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 337A. Intern teaching in the multiple subjects classroom. Required for the Multiple Subjects Internship Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 336A or EDUC 338A.

EDUC 338B Intern Teaching in the Elementary School (9) Field, 30 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 338A; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 282B and EDUC 344B; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 337B. Intern teaching in the multiple subjects classroom. Required for the Multiple Subjects Internship Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 336B or EDUC 338B.

EDUC 338C Intern Teaching in the Elementary School (9) Field, 30 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 338B; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 344C; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 337C. Intern teaching in the multiple subjects classroom. Required for the Multiple Subjects Internship Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 336C or EDUC 338C.

EDUC 340A Adapting Core Curriculum and Standards-Based Instruction (Mild-Moderate Disabilities) (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 5 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the Specialized Preparation Program. Addresses techniques that foster access to core curriculum for students with mild/moderate disabilities. Emphasizes principles and issues related to cooperative learning, differentiated instruction, grouping, individualization, mainstreaming, and serving students in inclusive environments. Examines the relationship of IEP goals and the impact of high-stakes testing on the special needs student.

EDUC 340B Curriculum and Instruction for Students with Severe Disabilities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to teaching credential program. Examines the design and implementation of the service delivery model for students with disabilities. Explores the collaborative processes, constraints, and legal requirements that impact services that schools provide. Analyzes the role of the special education teacher as an IEP team member, expert on disabilities, case manager, and parent educator.

EDUC 344A Multiple Subjects Credential Seminar (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in EDUC 336A or EDUC 383A or consent of instructor. Analyzes instructional processes used in multiple subjects classrooms. Topics include classroom management, curriculum planning, instructional strategies, and oral and written communication skills.

EDUC 344B Multiple Subjects Credential Seminar (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 139, EDUC 172, EDUC 344A; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 336B or EDUC 383B. Analyzes instructional processes used in multiple subjects classrooms. Topics include classroom management, curriculum planning and instructional strategies, K-12 academic standards in mathematics related to classroom curriculum and activities, and teaching language arts in the content areas.
EDUC 344C Multiple Subjects Credential Seminar (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 344B; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 336C or EDUC 338C. Analyzes instructional processes used in multiple subjects classrooms. Topics include classroom management, curriculum planning, instructional strategies, K-12 academic standards in history and the social sciences, the visual and performing arts, health, and physical education, and teaching language arts in the context of other curricula.

EDUC 345A Supervised Student Teaching in a Special Class for Individuals with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (12) Field, 36 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to a special education credential program; EDUC 335B; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 335C. Student teaching in a special education day class for individuals with mild/moderate disabilities. Required for the Education Specialist Internship Credential in Mild/Moderate Disabilities. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 345B Supervised Student Teaching in a Special Class for Individuals with Moderate/Severe Disabilities (12) Field, 36 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to a special education credential program; EDUC 335B; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 335C. Student teaching in a special education day class for individuals with moderate/severe disabilities. Required for the Education Specialist Internship Credential in Moderate/Severe Disabilities. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 346A Supervised Intern Teaching in a Special Class for Individuals with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (9) Seminar, 2 hours; field, 30 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to an internship program in mild/moderate disabilities; EDUC 340A (may be taken concurrently). Intern teaching in a special education day class for individuals with mild/moderate disabilities. Required for the Education Specialist Internship Credential in Mild/Moderate Disabilities. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 346B Supervised Intern Teaching in a Special Class for Individuals with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (9) Seminar, 2 hours; field, 30 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to an internship program in mild/moderate disabilities; EDUC 346A. Intern teaching in a special education day class for individuals with mild/moderate disabilities. Required for the Education Specialist Internship Credential in Mild/Moderate Disabilities. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 346C Supervised Intern Teaching in a Special Class for Individuals with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (9) Seminar, 2 hours; field, 30 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to an internship program in mild/moderate disabilities; EDUC 346A. Intern teaching in a special education day class for individuals with mild/moderate disabilities. Required for the Education Specialist Internship Credential in Mild/Moderate Disabilities. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 347A Supervised Intern Teaching in a Special Class for Individuals with Moderate/Severe Disabilities (9) Seminar, 2 hours; field, 30 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to an internship program in moderate/severe disabilities; EDUC 340B (may be taken concurrently). Intern teaching in a special education day class for individuals with moderate/severe disabilities. Required for the Education Specialist Internship Credential in Moderate/Severe Disabilities. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 347B Supervised Intern Teaching in a Special Class for Individuals with Moderate/Severe Disabilities (9) Seminar, 2 hours; field, 30 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to an internship program in moderate/severe disabilities; EDUC 347A. Intern teaching in a special education day class for individuals with moderate/severe disabilities. Required for the Education Specialist Internship Credential in Moderate/Severe Disabilities. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 347C Supervised Intern Teaching in a Special Class for Individuals with Moderate/Severe Disabilities (9) Seminar, 2 hours; field, 30 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to an internship program in moderate/severe disabilities; EDUC 347B. Intern teaching in a special education day class for individuals with moderate/severe disabilities. Required for the Education Specialist Internship Credential in Moderate/Severe Disabilities. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 348A Supervised Internship Seminar (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 110 and EDUC 174; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 378A. Analyzes instructional problems encountered by candidates in the single subject classroom. Topics include basic curriculum, classroom management, interpersonal relationships, self-evaluation, and professional competencies.

EDUC 348B Single Subject Credential Seminar (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 348A; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 378B. Analyzes instructional problems encountered by candidates in the single subject classroom. Topics include basic curriculum, classroom management, interpersonal relationships, self-evaluation, and professional competencies.

EDUC 348C Single Subject Credential Seminar (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 348B; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 378C. Analyzes instructional problems encountered by candidates in the single subject classroom. Topics include basic curriculum, classroom management, interpersonal relationships, self-evaluation, and professional competencies.

EDUC 354A Orientation to Educational Administration and Policy (4) Seminar, 15 hours per quarter; field, 7.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential program. Orientation to the field of educational administration and policy formation. Focuses on analysis, planning, and interpersonal relationships. Topics include policy development and reflection and problem solving.

EDUC 354B Competence in Educational Administration and Policy (4) Seminar, 15 hours per quarter; field, 7.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 354A; admission to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential program. Evaluation of the students' skills in educational administration and policy formation. Students present professional growth portfolios demonstrating their competence in inquiry, reflection, and problem solving.

EDUC 355 Field Experience in School Administration (4) Lecture, 3 hours; field, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Supervised field experience. The planning, execution, and evaluation of administrative tasks under the supervision of local school administrators and university personnel. May be repeated for credit.

EDUC 356A Advanced Study of Educational Administration and Policy Formation (4) Seminar, 2 hours; field, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the Professional Administrative Services Credential program. Advanced study of educational administration and policy formation. Emphasis is on analysis and problem solving. Topics include interpersonal relationships, mentoring, policy development, and policy administration.

EDUC 356B Advanced Study of Educational Administration and Policy Formation (4) Seminar, 2 hours; field, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the Professional Administrative Services Credential program. Advanced study of educational administration and policy development. Students present professional growth portfolios demonstrating their competence in inquiry, reflection, and problem solving.

EDUC 366 Specialized Field Experience in School Administration (4) Seminar, 3 hours; fieldwork, 10-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 365A-EDUC 365B; possession of California Preliminary Administrative Services Credential or equivalent; an administrative job in education or consent of instructor. Advanced level field experience covering special topics in educational administration. Individually planned and guided tasks in an area of specialized study, selected in consultation with and supervised under the direction of faculty of the school administration program. Examines materials, strategies, and approaches to improve reading and language skills. Reviews diagnostic and assessment tools and interventions designed to assist with dyslexia and other reading difficulties. Teaches the principles of Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English (SDAIE), which benefits non-native speakers and those with disabilities in language and communication.

EDUC 371 Functional Communication and Self-Advocacy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to Education Specialist Credential Program. Examines materials, strategies, and approaches to improve reading and language skills. Reviews diagnostic and assessment tools and interventions designed to assist with dyslexia and other reading difficulties. Teaches the principles of Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English (SDAIE), which benefits non-native speakers and those with disabilities in language and communication.

EDUC 376A Supervised Teaching in the Secondary School (2) Field, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 110, EDUC 174, and EDUC 377A; admission to a teaching credential program; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 348A. Supervised teaching in the single subject classroom. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 376A or EDUC 376B.

EDUC 376B Supervised Teaching in the Secondary School (2) Field, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 110, EDUC 174, and EDUC 377A; admission to a teaching credential program; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 348A. Supervised teaching in the single subject classroom. Required of all candidates for the Single Subject Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 376B or EDUC 376B.

EDUC 376C Supervised Teaching in the Secondary School (11) Field, 36 hours. Prerequisite(s): EDUC 376A; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 376B; concurrently enrolled in EDUC 377B; concurrent enrollment in EDUC 348B. Supervised teaching in the single subject classroom. Required of all candidates for the Single Subject Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of EDUC 376C or EDUC 376C.

EDUC 377A Teaching Performance Assessment for Single Subject Candidates (1) Field, 2 hours; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to a teaching credential program or an intern teaching program; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 376A or concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 378A. Performance assessment for California teachers. Topics include lesson design, classroom management in public schools, and assessment design. Fieldwork hours completed in regular placement as assigned for EDUC 376A or EDUC 378A. Required of all candidates for the Single Subject Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EDUC 377B Teaching Performance Assessment for Single Subject Candidates (1) Field, 2 hours; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to a teaching credential program or an intern teaching program; concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 376A or concurrent enrollment in or completion of EDUC 378A. Performance assessment for California teachers. Topics include lesson design, classroom management in public schools, and assessment design. Fieldwork hours completed in regular placement as assigned for EDUC 376A or EDUC 378A. Required of all candidates for the Single Subject Credential. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).
Education Abroad Program

Jean-Xavier Guinard, Ph.D., Associate Vice Provost and Executive Director, UCEAP Systemwide Office, Goleta, CA

UCR Contact Office
Off Campus Academic Experiences
Olmsted Hall, Room 2322
(951) 827-2508
eap.ucop.edu

Search for programs by specific areas at http://eap.ucop.edu

Purpose

Since 1962, the Education Abroad Program (EAP) has served as the University of California’s systemwide international exchange program. EAP offers undergraduate and graduate students opportunities to integrate into the academic and social life of prestigious international universities while earning UC credit. Available programs complement courses taken at UC campuses and help students acquire the knowledge, understanding, and skills for work and life in a globally interdependent and culturally diverse world.

The program stimulates the intellectual development of the participants, broadening their general education, and giving a new depth to their particular academic interests. Many gain fluency in a language other than their own, and all grow in their ability to engage in independent study. Perhaps most valuable of all are increased self-understanding and confidence, clarified life and professional purpose, and a broadening and deepening of personal values.

Academic Program

See http://eap.ucop.edu for partner universities and study options. Participants may fulfill lower-division, degree, major, or elective requirements and often enhance their UC education by taking courses not available at UCR. The study center director facilitates the academic work of the students through liaison with faculty at the host university. The study center director or EAP liaison facilitates the academic work of the students with faculty at the host university.

Spanning all continents, EAP offers traditional academic year, short-term, and summer programs. Students who want to gain basic foreign language skills have Language and Culture options. Thematic options include Engineering in Hong Kong and Japan, Tropical Biology in Costa Rica, and Health Sciences. Students anticipating a business career have a broad range of locations to enhance their preparation, including in-depth study on NAFTA, the European Union, and Central Europe. Internship opportunities are growing in nearly all fields of study. Future teachers, in particular, have benefited from teaching opportunities in China, Japan, and Mexico. Undergraduates have several possibilities to conduct field research in Costa Rica, Ghana, Mexico, and South Africa.

Depending on the program, EAP also provides a 5- to 10-week Intensive Language Program, which prepares students for the new country and academic system by augmenting the prerequisite language background.

Academic Planning

Interested students should consult well in advance with their academic advisor and college counselor to determine how participation in the program would affect their degree progress. Students with a double major or minor must pay particular attention to pre-departure planning.

Search for programs by specific areas of study at http://eap.ucop.edu.

Seniors and transfer students must receive clearance of the university’s graduation requirement from their college dean. Refer to the Residence Requirement section under Academic Regulations.

To record units and grade points earned through EAP on the participant's UC transcript, students are concurrently enrolled at UCR and at the host university. Subsequent fulfillment of major and degree requirements depends upon UC departmental and campus criteria.

Eligibility and Selection

Requirements vary widely by program option. For most programs, students must meet the cumulative grade point average requirements of partner universities at the time of selection and maintain the support of the UCR Selection Committee throughout the pre-departure period.

In addition to academic criteria, selection is also based on the student's seriousness of purpose, maturity, clear goals, and the capacity to adapt to the experience of study abroad.

Prior to departure, selected students must participate in a series of seminars and pre-departure orientations facilitated by the International Student Resource Center. They must also obtain clearance from UCR’s Campus Health Center.

Graduate students who have completed at least one year of graduate work and have the approval of their department and the Graduate Division are eligible for some EAP programs. Foreign language proficiency, if required, must be demonstrated. Graduate students remain under the academic direction of their UCR graduate advisor. An EAP experience may prove especially valuable to doctoral candidates who have been advanced to candidacy and are engaged in independent study and research directed toward their dissertation.

Financial Matters

Depending on the program, EAP can cost more than, equal to, or less than studying at UCR. Additional costs directly related to the program are round-trip transportation, health clearance, on-site orientation, and, if required,
## EAP Opportunities and Countries

*(visit eapoap.ucr.edu for program details and all the latest updates)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Universities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Universidad Tres De Febrero, Buenos Aires, University of Belgrano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Australian National University, University of Melbourne, University of New South Wales, University of Queensland, University of Sydney, University of Western Australia, University of Wollongong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>University of the West Indies, Cave Hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>University of Botswana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Afro-Brazilian Studies, Salvador, Pontifical Catholic University of Rio de Janeiro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Pontifical Catholic University of Chile, University of Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>Beijing Normal University, East China Normal University, Fudan University, Peking University, Beijing, Tsinghua University, Beijing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Monteverde Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>University of Copenhagen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>American University in Cairo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Ecole Normale Supérieure, Paris, Institut d’Etudes Politiques (Sciences Po), UC Center, Paris, University of Bordeaux, University of Lyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Free University of Berlin (BEST), Humboldt University, Berlin, Munich University of Applied Sciences, Technical University, Berlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>University of Ghana, Legon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>Chinese University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, School of Management, School Engineering, School of Science, University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>University of Hyderabad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>National University of Ireland, Galway, Trinity College, Dublin, University College, Cork, University College, Dublin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>Ben-Gurion University of the Negev, Hebrew University of Jerusalem</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>UC Center, Florence, UC Center, Rome, University of Bologna, University of Commerce Luigi Bocconi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>International Christian University, Doshisha University, Hitotsubashi University, Keio University, Meiji Gakuin University, Osaka University, Tohoku University, Tsuru University, University of Tokyo, Waseda University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>Yonsei University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>UC Center, Mexico City, National Autonomous University of Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Netherlands</td>
<td>Maastricht University- Faculty of Economics &amp; Business Administration, University College, Maastricht, University College, Utrecht, Utrecht University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>Lincoln University, Massey University, University of Auckland, University of Canterbury, University of Otago, University of Waikato, Victoria University of Wellington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>St. Petersburg State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>Language &amp; Culture, Dakar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>National University of Singapore, Singapore Agency for Science, Technology &amp; Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>University of Cape Town</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Autonomous University of Barcelona, Complutense University of Madrid, Carlos III University, Pompeu Fabra University, Barcelona, UC Center, Madrid, University of Barcelona, University of Córdoba, University of Granada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>University of Lund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taiwan</td>
<td>National Taiwan University, National Taiwan Normal University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>University of Dar es Salaam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>Thammasat University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Bilkent University, Bogaziçi University, Koç University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
intensive language instruction. The university shares the cost of comprehensive medical and hospitalization coverage for all participants.

Many forms of financial assistance are available to EAP participants. Students who do not currently receive UC financial aid may qualify for aid while on EAP. Students receiving state and federal financial aid may use their scholarships, grants, loans, and veteran’s benefits to finance their program abroad. In addition to campus-awarded financial aid, EAP provides support through various scholarships and grants. Prospective participants should consult early with EAP counselors for national scholarship opportunities.

**Student Conduct**

Students selected for the EAP program have made a serious commitment to benefit from all aspects of their international experience. As guests in another country and another university, their conduct reflects on both the UC and the United States. Students are responsible to the study center director, to the director of EAP, and to the faculty of the UC and the host university related to the program. The director of EAP reserves the right to terminate the participation in the program of any student whose conduct (in either academic or nonacademic matters), after careful consideration and full review, is judged to be contrary to the standards and regulations of the UC and the host university.

Study center directors and/or EAP staff on location are available to students and are responsible for all aspects of student welfare and conduct.

**Application**

Applications for 2014-2015 will be available beginning September 2013. Students are encouraged to consult EAP advisors early in the EAP planning process to avoid missing application deadlines. The office is located in Olmsted Hall, Room 2322, or call (951) 827-2508. Program details are available at eapoap.ucr.edu.

---

**Electrical Engineering**

Subject abbreviation: EE

The Marian and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering

Jay A. Farrell, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office,
Winston Chung Hall, Suite 343
(951) 827-2484; www.ee.ucr.edu

Professors
Alexander Balandin, Ph.D.
Matthew J. Barth, Ph.D.
Bir Bhanu, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor
Jie Chen, Ph.D.
Armit Roy Chowdhury, Ph.D.
Ilya Dumer, Ph.D.
Jay A. Farrell, Ph.D.
Susan Hackwood, Ph.D.
Yingbo Hua, Ph.D.
Alexander Korotkov, Ph.D.
Roger Lake, Ph.D.
Jianlin Liu, Ph.D.
Mihri Ozkan, Ph.D.
Sheldon Tan, Ph.D.
Ertam Tuncel, Ph.D.
Albert Wang, Ph.D.
Zhengyuan “Daniel” Xu, Ph.D.

Professor Emeritus
Gerardo Beni, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Ping Liang, Ph.D.
Wei Ren, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Elaine D. Haberer, Ph.D.
Ming Liu, Ph.D.
Hamed Mohsenian-Rad, Ph.D.
Anastasios I. Mourikis, Ph.D.
Qi Zhu, Ph.D.

Adjunct Professors
Hossny El-Shereif, Ph.D.
Sakhrat Khizroev
Bahram Parvin, Ph.D.

Associate Adjunct Professor
Gang Chen, Ph.D.
Aleksand Khu, Ph.D.

Cooperating Faculty
Guillermo Aguilar, Ph.D. (Mechanical Engineering)
Ludwig Bartels, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Laxmi Bhuwan, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering)
Phillip Brisk, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering)
Keh-Shin Li, Ph.D. (Statistics)
Julia Lyubovitsky, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Mart Molle, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering)
Wald Najjar, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering)
Cengiz Ozkan, Ph.D. (Mechanical Engineering)
Hyle Park, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Frank Vahid, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering)

Affiliated Emeritus
J. Keith Oddson, Ph.D. (Mathematics)

Lecturers
Nissim Amos, Ph.D.
John Napier, Ph.D.
Roman Chomko, Ph.D.

**Major**

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in Electrical Engineering.

Graduates of UCR’s B.S. program in Electrical Engineering will meet high professional, ethical, and societal goals as demonstrated by:

- success in post-graduation studies as evidenced by:
  - satisfaction with the decision to further their education
  - advanced degrees earned
  - professional visibility (e.g., publications, presentations, patents, inventions, award)
  - professional responsibilities (e.g., professional mentoring, professional society membership and offices, reviewing and editorial work for professional journals)

- success in a chosen profession or vocation as evidenced by:
  - career satisfaction
  - promotions/raises (e.g., management leadership positions, or distinguished technical positions)
  - professional visibility (e.g., publications, presentations, patents, inventions, award)
  - professional responsibilities (e.g., professional registration, professional mentoring, professional society membership and offices)
  - entrepreneurial activities
  - consulting activities

**Contributions to Society** as evidenced by:

- professional responsibilities (e.g., professional society membership and offices)

Undergraduate Program Focus Areas

The electrical engineering undergraduate program offers the following focus areas:

1. **Communications, Signal Processing and Networking** Fundamental and state-of-the-art theory and applications of communications, networking of devices, and related signal processing, involving information sources in the form of audio, video, image and text messages and transmission media of wire, wireless (radio frequency), fiber optics, etc.

2. **Computer Engineering** The Electrical Engineering department offers a Computer Engineering program in conjunction with the Computer Science and Engineering department. Example applications are embedded system design, reconfigurable systems, parallel and high-performance computing, microprocessors, nanometer integrated circuit design, and computer-aided design (CAD) techniques. See detailed descriptions in the Computer Engineering Program.
3. Control and Robotics  Theory and design of control of systems and robots. Example applications include control systems in automotive, satellite, aircraft, computer hard drive, robotic manufacturing, autonomous robots, cell phone signal tracking, among others.

4. Intelligent Systems  Theory, design and development of systems capable of intelligent decisions. Example applications include video surveillance systems, medical imaging devices, intelligent transportation systems, and manufacturing automation.

5. Nanotechnology, Advanced Materials and Devices  Synthesis and characterization of advanced materials at nanometer scale, theory, design and fabrication of electronic and optoelectronic devices. Example applications include creation of ultra-fast low-power transistors, efficient solar cells for energy generation, high-density memory for smart phones and mobile services, and tiny devices for medical applications.

6. VLSI Design and Systems  Theory, design and methodologies of very large scale, nanometer integrated circuits. Example applications include microprocessors, analog and mixed signal circuits, RF circuits for cell phones and wireless networks, system-on-chip (SOC), application specific integrated circuits (ASIC).

All undergraduates in the College of Engineering must see an advisor at least annually. For details, visit student.engr.ucr.edu.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering, Colleges and Programs section.

The Electrical Engineering major uses the following major requirements to satisfy the college's Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirement.

1. One course in the biological sciences chosen from an approved list
2. CHEM 001A, CHEM 01LA
3. MATH 008B or MATH 009A
4. PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B

Major Requirements
1. Lower-division requirements (73 units)
   a) One course in the biological sciences chosen from an approved list
   b) CHEM 001A, CHEM 01LA
   c) CS 010, CS 013, CS 061
   d) EE 001A, EE 01LA, EE 001B, EE 010, EE 020
   e) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046
   f) PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C
   2. Upper-division requirements (82 units)
      a) EE 100A, EE 100B, EE 105, EE 110A, EE 110B, EE 114, EE 115, EE 116, EE 132, EE 141, EE 175A, EE 175B, EE 175C
      b) CS 120A/EE 120A, CS 120B/EE 120B
      c) ENGR 180W
      d) Twenty (20) units of technical electives (chosen with the approval of a faculty advisor) from CS 122A, CS 130, CS 161, CS 168/EE 168; EE 117, EE 123, EE 128, EE 133, EE 134, EE 135, EE 136, EE 137, EE 138, EE 139, EE 140, EE 144, EE 146, EE 150, EE 151, EE 152, EE 153, EE 160, EE 162, EE 165

   The choice of technical electives must ensure that the upper-division requirements include at least one coherent sequence of at least three (3) electrical engineering courses to ensure depth in one area of electrical engineering. Example course sequences are available through the Student Affairs Office in the College of Engineering or student.engr.ucr.edu.

Graduate Program
The Department of Electrical Engineering offers programs leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees.

University requirements for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Electrical Engineering are given in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog. Research focus areas currently include communications, computer vision, control, detection and estimation, distributed systems, electronic materials, error-correcting codes, image processing, information theory, intelligent sensors, intelligent systems, machine learning, modeling and simulation, multimedia, nanostructures and nanodevices, navigation, neural networks, pattern recognition, robotics and automation, signal processing, solid-state devices and circuits, system identification, and transportation systems.

Combined B.S. + M.S. Five-Year Program
The college offers a combined B.S. + M.S. program in Electrical Engineering designed to lead to a Bachelor of Science degree as well as a Master of Science degree in five years. Applicants for this program must have a high school GPA above 3.6, a combined SAT Reasoning score above 1950 (or ACT plus Writing equivalent), complete the Entry Level Writing Requirement before matriculation, and have sufficient mathematics preparation to enroll in calculus in their first quarter as freshmen.

Interested students who are entering their junior year should check with their academic advisor for information on eligibility and other details.

Admission
All applicants must submit official scores for the GRE General Test. All applicants whose native language is not English and who do not have a degree from an institution where English is the exclusive language of instruction must complete the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 550 (paper-based), 213 (computer-based), or 80 (Internet-based).

Applications must meet the general admission requirements of the Riverside Division of the Academic Senate and the UCR Graduate Council as set forth in the UC Riverside Graduate Student Application. In addition, Master's Degree Applicants should have completed a program equivalent to UCR's B.S. in Electrical Engineering or demonstrate the required knowledge and proficiency in the following subjects:

1. Mathematics, including calculus, differential equations, and complex variables
2. Circuits and electronics (equivalent of EE 100)
3. Signals and systems (equivalent of EE 110)
4. Communication and signal processing (equivalent of EE 115, EE 141)
5. Logic design, digital systems, and microcomputers (equivalent of EE 120)
6. Control systems (equivalent of EE 132)
7. At least one major high-level programming language and associated programming techniques (equivalent of CS 010)

Students with background in other scientific fields are encouraged to apply. Applicants lacking minimum undergraduate preparation in the above areas may be admitted but must take the appropriate undergraduate courses. Under special circumstances, students who have not completed all undergraduate requirements may be admitted provided that the deficiencies are corrected within the first year of graduate study. Courses taken for this purpose do not count towards an advanced degree.

Master of Science
The Department of Electrical Engineering offers the M.S. degree in Electrical Engineering.

General university requirements are listed in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog. Students may obtain an M.S. degree in Electrical Engineering through either Plan I (Thesis) or Plan II (Comprehensive Examination). The normative time for a student to complete the M.S. degree under both Plan I or Plan II is six quarters (two years). Students who are admitted with deficiencies may require up to three additional quarters.

Plan I (Thesis)
Students must complete 36 units of graduate or upper-division undergraduate work in Electrical Engineering and other approved subject areas. At least 24 of these units must be in graduate-level courses taken at a campus of the UC, including at least 12 units of required graduate courses. The required and approved courses in each area are determined by the graduate program committee. No more than 12 units may be in graduate research (courses numbered 297 or 299). Upper-division undergraduate courses numbered 125 and above can be counted towards the degree requirements.

A thesis on a research topic must be submitted and approved by the faculty. The thesis must demonstrate the student’s in-depth knowledge of the chosen research topic. Publishable results are encouraged. The thesis defense is a two-hour examination session open to the
public and begins with a brief presentation of the thesis by the candidate, followed by a question-and-answer session.

**Plan II (Comprehensive Examination)** The same requirements as in Plan I apply, except that students must complete at least 18 quarter units of graduate-level courses taken at a UC campus, and none of these credits can be in courses numbered 297 or 299. A maximum of 6 units can be taken in Directed Studies (290).

Students must take the comprehensive examination. The examination is conducted jointly with the Ph.D. preliminary examination. The examination emphasizes the fundamental knowledge of the study area rather than the specifics covered in individual courses. Candidates must solve at least five problems in at least three different major areas. No more than three problems may be chosen from the student's major area of specialization (i.e., communications and signal processing; control and robotics; intelligent systems; nano materials, devices, and circuits; integrated circuits and VLSI system design.)

**Normative Time to Degree** Six quarters (two years)

**Doctoral Degree**

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers the Ph.D. degree in Electrical Engineering.

**Admission** An M.S. or equivalent degree in Electrical Engineering or a related field is normally required. Exceptional applicants may be admitted directly without an M.S. degree. Students with backgrounds in other scientific fields are encouraged to apply. Applicants lacking undergraduate preparation in the above areas may be admitted but must take the appropriate undergraduate courses. Under special circumstances, students who have not completed all undergraduate requirements may be admitted, provided that the deficiencies are corrected within the first year of graduate study. Courses taken for this purpose do not count towards an advanced degree.

**Course Work** There is no strict course or unit requirement for the Ph.D. degree. The faculty recommends that the student take a minimum of 36 units of 100- or 200-level course work (excluding EE 297 or EE 299) while in graduate standing as evidence of preparation for the doctoral qualifying examination. The courses may include graduate course work used for the M.S. degree. Students must complete a minimum of six quarters (two years) in residence in the UC with a GPA of 3.00 or better.

Students must establish a major subject area (i.e., communications and signal processing; control and robotics; intelligent systems; nano materials, devices, and circuits; integrated circuits and VLSI system design.) A coherent program of approximately 24 units of graduate course work in the major area is recommended. Students may need to take considerably more than the 24 units to prepare for the Ph.D. research. The balance of the courses should lend support to the major field of study while adding breadth to the student's overall program. These courses may consist of Electrical Engineering courses in an area distinctly different from the major area and/or courses from other campus departments.

**Advancement to Candidacy** A student advances to candidacy after he/she has passed the preliminary examination and the oral qualifying examination, as described below.

**Preliminary Examination** The purpose of the preliminary examination is to screen candidates for continuation in the doctoral program. The examination is administered by the graduate program committee and is combined with the M.S. comprehensive examination. Students must solve five problems in their major area. Three of these problems must be from the “basic” courses and two must be from the “advanced” courses designated for each subject area. Students will be exempt from problems on basic courses for which they received “A” or higher, and problems on advanced courses for which they received “A-” or higher. Students who did not pass all five problems at the Ph.D. level in their first trial will be given a second chance within one month of their first attempt. In the second attempt, they will be required to solve problems only from the courses they did not pass at the Ph.D. level in their first attempt. The normative time for taking the preliminary exam is by the end of the student's third quarter.

Plan II M.S. candidates who took the combined M.S. comprehensive and Ph.D. preliminary examination and successfully passed at the Ph.D. level are given credit for having passed the Ph.D. preliminary examination.

**Oral Qualifying Examination** After passing the preliminary examination, the students are expected to demonstrate that they have a thorough understanding of their research field, and have potential for doing cutting-edge research. For that purpose, students must choose a research topic under the guidance of their faculty major professor and orally present to a Qualifying Committee, which is appointed by the Graduate Division based on nominations from the department, the state-of-the-art in that topic as well as the new research directions they intend to take. This presentation must be accompanied by a written report, which is written in proper technical English and in the style of a typical Electrical Engineering conference or journal publication.

The student must complete this requirement in no more than two attempts. The normative time for taking the Oral Qualifying Exam is by the end of the first year.

**Dissertation Proposal Evaluation** After advancement to candidacy, the student must form a Doctoral Dissertation Committee chaired by his or her major professor. The committee will consist of at least three senate faculty members with at least two members from the Electrical Engineering department.

The student must then prepare a written dissertation proposal that clearly indicates the proposed problem under study, demonstrate substantial knowledge of the topic and related issues, state the progress made towards a solution and indicate the work remaining to be done. The new approaches and methods to be used in the research should be discussed. An extensive bibliography for the problem under study should also be attached to the proposal. The proposal should promise an original and substantial contribution to knowledge in the student's major field. The student must demonstrate his/her ability to carry out a program of independent advanced research and to report the results in accordance with standards observed in recognized scientific journals.

The Dissertation Proposal Evaluation will be administered by the Doctoral Dissertation Committee, and will consist of an oral presentation of the dissertation proposal by the student, followed by an evaluation of the appropriateness of the research topic and the feasibility of the research plan. A realistic timetable for the completion of the dissertation will also be established. The normative time for the Dissertation Proposal Evaluation is by the end of the third year. It must be taken at least six months prior to the Dissertation Examination.

**Dissertation Examination and Defense** When the Doctoral Dissertation Committee determines that a suitable draft of the dissertation has been presented, a dissertation examination and defense for the student is scheduled. The defense consists of a public seminar followed by questions from the committee members and the audience.

**Language Requirement** To meet the degree requirements of the Electrical Engineering program, all admitted Ph.D. students whose native language is not English must take ESL classes until they get a “clear pass” on the TAST or SPEAK test.

**Normative Time to Degree** 12 quarters (15 quarters for students without an M.S. in Electrical Engineering)

**Preparation for Careers in Teaching**

All doctoral students are recommended to be employed as teaching assistants for at least three quarters during their graduate career. The department is developing special courses to aid in the learning of effective teaching methods, such as handling discussion/lab sessions and preparing and grading examinations.

Contact the Graduate Student Affairs Assistant at the Department of Electrical Engineering, (951) 827-2484, or visit <ee.ucr.edu> for information on graduate courses.

**Professional Development Requirement**

All incoming M.S. and Ph.D. students must enroll in the Fall, Winter, and Spring offerings of EE 259, Colloquium in Electrical Engineering.

**Lower-Division Courses**

**EE 001A Engineering Circuit Analysis I (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 016, PHYS 040C (both may be taken concurrently); concurrent enrollment in EE 011A. Ohm’s law and Kirchhoff’s laws; nodal and loop analysis; analysis of linear circuits; network theorems; transients in RLC circuits. Application of SPICE to circuit analysis.**
EE 001B Engineering Circuit Analysis II (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 001A and EE 01LA. Sinusoidal steady state analysis, polyphase circuits, magnetically coupled networks, frequency characteristic analysis, Fourier transforms, Laplace and Fourier application. Application of SPICE to complicated circuit analysis.

EE 01LA Engineering Circuit Analysis I Laboratory (1) Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 001A (may be taken concurrently). Laboratory experiments closely tied to the lecture material of EE 001A: resistive circuits, attenuation and amplification, network theorems and superposition, operational amplifiers, transient response, application of SPICE to circuit analysis.

EE 002 Electronic and Electrical Circuits (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 040C (may be taken concurrently). Intended for non-Electrical Engineering majors for whom knowing the design of electrical and electronic circuits is not crucial but is helpful. Involves direct-circuit calculations with resistors, inductors, and capacitors, followed by steady state sinusoidal analysis. Discusses logic circuits before electronics, which includes diodes, amplifiers, and transistors.

EE 003 Electronics, Smartphones and Mobile Internet (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduces basic concepts and system level understanding of electronic products and systems, wireless communications and networking, and industrial control and robotics that are necessary for citizens and leaders in the information age. Uses smartphones, tablets, computers, Wi-Fi and cellular networks, robotics and autonomous vehicles as examples. Technical background not required.

EE 010 Introduction to Electrical Engineering (1) Lecture, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduces electrical engineering applications, career options, and the electrical engineering curriculum. Provides motivation and context for the mathematics and science courses that are prerequisites to most electrical engineering courses. Discusses contemporary engineering issues, social and environmental impact of engineering solutions, professional ethics, and need for life-long learning. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

EE 020 Linear Methods for Engineering Analysis and Design Using MATLAB (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 008B or MATH 008A and CS 010 or CS 010V. Introduces MATLAB programming and linear methods for engineering analysis and design. Topics include formulating engineering problems as linear systems of equations; methods for finding their solutions; vector and matrix representations of signals and systems; matrices computations; and linear programming for system analysis and design.

Upper-Division Courses

EE 100A Electronic Circuits (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 001B. Electronic systems, linear circuits, operational amplifiers, diodes, nonlinear circuit applications, junction and metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors, bipolar junction transistors, MOS and bipolar digital circuits. Laboratory experiments are performed in the subject areas and SPICE simulation is used.

EE 100B Electronic Circuits (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 100A. Differential and multistage amplifiers, output stages and power amplifiers, frequency response, feedback, analog integrated circuits, filters, tuned amplifiers, and oscillators. Laboratory experiments are performed in the subject areas and SPICE simulation is used.

EE 105 Modeling and Simulation of Dynamic Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 001A, EE 020, MATH 046. Introduces the mathematical modeling of dynamical systems and their methods of solution. Explores advanced techniques and concepts for analytical modeling and study of various electrical, electronic, and electromechanical systems based upon physical laws. Emphasizes formation of problems via differential equations. Addressees numerical methods for integration and matrix analysis problems.

EE 110A Signals and Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 001B (may be taken concurrently); EE 020, MATH 046. Covers basic signals and systems of linear time-invariant (LTI) systems, Fourier analysis, frequency response, and Laplace transforms for LTI systems. Includes laboratory experiments with signals, transforms, harmonic generation, linear digital filtering, and sampling/aliasing.

EE 110B Signals and Systems (4) Lecture; 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 110A. Fourier analysis for discrete-time signals and systems, filtering, modulation, sampling and interpolation, z-transforms. Laboratory experiments with signals, transforms, harmonic generation, linear digital filtering, and sampling/aliasing.

EE 114 Probability, Random Variables, and Random Processes in Electrical Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 110A. Covers fundamental theory, random variables, and random processes with applications to electrical and computer engineering. Includes probability theory, random variables, densities, functions of random variables, expectations and moments, and multivariate distributions. Also addresses random processes, autocorrelation function, spectral analysis of random signals, and linear systems with random inputs.

EE 115 Introduction to Communication Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 110B. Covers spectral density and correlation, modulation theory, amplitude, frequency, phase and analog pulse modulation and demodulation techniques, signal-to-noise ratios, and system performance calculations. Laboratory experiments involve techniques of modulation and demodulation.

EE 116 Engineering Electromagnetics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 001B (may be taken concurrently). Transmission lines, fields and field operators, electrostatic and magnetostatic fields, time-varying fields, electrodynamics, electromagnetic waves, plane waves, guided waves, and applications to engineering problems.

EE 117 Electromagnetics II (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 116. Applications of Maxwell’s equations. Skin effect, boundary-value problems, plane waves in lossy media, transverse EM waves, hollow metal waveguides, cavity resonators, microstrip, propagation in dielectrics and optical fibers, applications, radiation and antennas. Laboratory work involves both software simulation and hardware experiments in basic electromagnetic technology.

EE 120A Logic Design (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 061 with a grade of B- or better. Covers the design of digital systems. Topics include Boolean algebra, combinational and sequential logic design; and use of arithmetic-logics, carry-lookahead adders, multiplexers, decoders, comparators, multipliers, flip-flops, registers, and simple memories. Machine-design and basic computer architecture-level design. Interdisciplinary laboratories involve use of hardware description languages, synthesis tools, programmable logic, and significant hardware prototyping. Cross-listed with CS 120A.

EE 120B Introduction to Embedded Systems (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 120A/EE 120A. Introduction to hardware and software design of digital computing systems embedded in electronic devices (e.g., digital cameras or portable video games). Includes embedded processor programming, custom processor design, standard peripherals, memories, interfacing, and hardware/software tradeoffs. Involves use of synthesis tools, programmable logic, microcontrollers, and developing working embedded systems. Cross-listed with CS 120B. Credit is awarded for only one of CS 121 or CS 120B/EE 120B.

EE 123 Power Electronics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 100B with a grade of D- or better. Covers the study of power semiconductor devices and circuits and components; switch mode converters and power supplies; and single, three-phase, pulse width modulation, and resonant pulse inverters. Addresses voltage controllers; direct current and induction motor drives; and design of motion control drive circuits for robotic and industrial automation systems.

EE 128 Data Acquisition, Instrumentation, and Process Control (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 100B, EE 120B/CS 120B (EE 100B and EE 120B/CS 120B may be taken concurrently); or consent of instructor. Covers signal transducers, conditioning, and processing; stepper motors, DC servo motors, and other actuation devices. Explores analog to digital and digital to analog converters; data acquisition systems; microcomputer interfaces to commonly used sensors and actuators; and design principles for electronic instruments, real time process control, and instrumentation.

EE 132 Automatic Control (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 105 or ME 103 or equivalent; EE 110A or ENGR 118; or consent of instructor. Covers mathematical modeling of linear systems for time and frequency domain analysis. Topics include transfer function and state variable representations for analyzing stability, controllability, and observability; and closed-loop control design techniques by Bode, Nyquist, and root-locus methods. Laboratories involve both simulation and hardware exercises.

EE 133 Solid-State Electronics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 100A. Presents the fundamentals of solid-state electronics. Topics include electronic band structure, Fermi and quasi-Fermi levels; doping; contacts; junctions; field-effect, bipolar, and metal-oxide-semiconductor (MOS) transistors; and charge-based devices. Also reviews device fabrication concepts.

EE 134 Digital Integrated Circuit Layout and Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 100B, EE 120A/CS 120A, EE 133 (EE 100B, EE 120A/CS 120A, and EE 133 may be taken concurrently); or consent of instructor. Covers integrated circuit design, layout, and verification of complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS) with use of computer-aided design tools. Topics covered include digital models, inverters, static logic gates, transmission gates, flip-flops, dynamic logic gates, memories and circuits; and digital phase-locked loops.

EE 135 Analog Integrated Circuit Layout and Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 133, EE 100B or consent of instructor. Covers analog circuit design, layout, and verification of complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS) with use of computer-aided design tools. Topics covered include analog metal oxide semiconductor field effect transistor (MOSFET) models, current sources, references, amplified design, nonlinear analog circuits, dynamic analog circuits, analog-to-digital converters (ADCs), and digital-to-analog converters (DACs).
EE 136 Semiconductor Device Processing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 133 or equivalent. Presents device simulations and hands-on experience in integrated-circuit fabrication techniques and device characterization. Using four-mask metal-oxide semiconductor (MOS) technology, students fabricate resistors, junctions, capacitors, and MOS transistors and perform electrical evaluation.

EE 137 Introduction to Semiconductor Optoelectronic Devices (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 133. An introduction to semiconductor electronic devices for optoelectronic communications and signal processing. Topics include basic optical processes in semiconductors, semiconductor light-emitting diode, semiconductor heterojunction lasers, photodetectors, solar cells, optoelectronic modulation, and switching devices.

EE 138 Electrical Properties of Materials (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; PHYS 040C or equivalent. Introduces the electrical properties of materials. Includes the electron as a particle and a wave; hydrogen atom and the periodic table; chemical bonds; free-electron theory of metals; band theory of solids; semiconductors and dielectrics; measurements of material properties; and growth and preparation of semiconductors.

EE 139 Magnetic Materials (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; PHYS 040C or equivalent. Introduces fundamentals of magnetic materials for the next-generation magnetic, nanomagnetic, and spintronics-related technologies. Includes basics of magnets, models of the equivalent magnetic charge and current, paramagnetic and diamagnetic materials, soft and hard magnetic materials, equivalent magnetic circuits, and magnetic system design foundations.

EE 140 Computer Visualization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing in Computer Engineering, Computer Science, or Electrical Engineering. Introduction to visual perception and thinking, fundamentals of three-dimensional geometrical transformations, camera models, perspective transformation, illumination and color models, ray tracing, representations of three-dimensional shape, texture, motion and shading, and rendering and animation. Laboratories on visual realism methods cover three-dimensional modeling, viewing, and rendering.

EE 141 Digital Signal Processing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 110B. Transform analysis of Linear Time-Invariant (LTI) systems, discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) and its computation, Fourier analysis of signals using the DFT, filter design techniques, structures for discrete-time systems. Laboratory experiments on DFT, fast Fourier transforms (FFT), infinite impulse response (IIR), and finite impulse response (FIR) filter design, and quantization effects.

EE 144 Introduction to Robotics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 132. Basic robot components from encoders to microprocessors. Kinematic and dynamic analysis of manipulators. Open-and-closed-loop control strategies, task planning, contact and noncontact sensors, robotic image understanding, and robotic programming languages. Experiments and projects include robot arm programming, robot vision, and mobile robots.

EE 146 Computer Vision (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering, or consent of instructor. Imaging formation, early vision processing, region growing, two-dimensional and three-dimensional object representation and recognition techniques. Experiments for each topic are carried out.

EE 150 Digital Communications (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 114, EE 115. Topics include modulation, probability and random variables, correlation and power spectra, information theory, errors of transmission, equalization and coding methods, shift and phase keying, and a comparison of digital communication systems.

EE 151 Introduction to Digital Control (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 132, EE 141. Review of continuous-time control systems; review of Z-transform and properties; sampled-data systems; stability; and design of frequency-domain analysis and design; transient and steady-state response; state-space techniques; controllability and observability; pole placement; observer design; Lyapunov stability analysis. Laboratory experiments complement these topics including simulations and hardware design.

EE 152 Image Processing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 110B. Digital image acquisition, image enhancement and restoration, image compression, computer implementation and testing of image processing techniques. Student gain hands-on experience of complete image processing systems, including image acquisition, processing, and display through laboratory experiments.

EE 153 Electric Drives (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 123 with a grade of “D-“ or better, EE 116 with a grade of “D-“ or better. Covers the analysis and design of electrical power conversion systems, magnetic circuits and components; electric motors; and direct current, induction, and reluctance motor drives. Also addresses servomechanism analysis and design of feedback controllers; energy efficiency; and drive-by-wire, robotic, and industrial automation systems.

EE 160 Fiber-Optic Communication Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 115, EE 116. An introduction to fiber-optic communication systems. Topics include optical fiber transmission, optical amplifiers, transmitters, receivers, and wavelength-division multiplexing.

EE 162 Introduction to Nanoelectronics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 133 or consent of instructor. Introduces basic concepts of nanoelectronics using MATLAB or equivalent and with basic matrix algebra is recommended. Presents the basic concepts. Topics include new paradigms of nanoelectronics, an atomic view of electrical resistance, Schrodinger’s equation, Coulomb blockade, basis functions, bandstructure, quantum capacitance, level broadening, and coherent transport.

EE 165 Design for Reliability of Integrated Circuits and Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 100A; senior or graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers essentials of electrical transient induced failures to integrated circuits (IC) and systems. Addresses basics for different failure models and design criteria, parameters and tolerance design. Topics include new paradigms of electronic design using computer-aided design (CAD) laboratories.

EE 166 Introduction to Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 131 or consent of instructor. Studies integrated circuit fabrication, device characterization, and circuit simulation. Introduces basic device physics and physical design rules, MOS logic design, and timing and clock schemes. Covers layout generation, sub-system designs, and circuits for alternative logic styles. Also covers design and simulation using hardware description language and CAD tool. Cross-listed with CS 168.

EE 175A Senior Design Project (3) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 120B/CS 120B; senior standing in Electrical Engineering or consent of instructor. Proposal and design of electrical engineering devices or systems under the direction of the instructor. Develops technical specification; considers design constraints and industry standards; emphasizes ethical responsibilities; and promotes staying current on technology and socioeconomic and environmental impact. Graded In Progress (IP) until EE 175A, EE 175B and EE 175C are completed, at which time, a final letter grade is assigned.

EE 175B Senior Design Project (4) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours; practicum, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 175A; concurrent enrollment in ENGR 180W; senior standing in Electrical Engineering. Build, test, and redesigns electrical engineering devices or systems. Develops and carries out test plan according to design specification. Presents a demo of the design. Graded In Progress (IP) until EE 175A, EE 175B and EE 175C are completed, at which time, a final letter grade is assigned.

EE 175C Senior Design Project (1) Consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 175B, senior standing in Electrical Engineering. Completes project testing and supporting documentation including design considerations and constraints, design process, implementation and testing, data analysis, and project management. Revises documentation based on instructor feedback. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

EE 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and department chair. Individual study to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units.

EE 191 (E-Z) Seminar in Electrical Engineering (1-4) Seminar, 2-8 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for some segments of this course; see department. Consideration of current topics in electrical engineering. Offered in summer only.

EE 194 Independent Reading (1-2) Extra reading, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper division standing or consent of instructor. Independent reading in material not covered in course work. Normally taken in senior year. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

EE 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and Electrical Engineering undergraduate program advisor. Directed research on a topic relevant to electrical engineering. Requires a final written report. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

EE 198-I Individual Internship in Electrical Engineering (1-12) Internship, 2-24 hours; written work, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; at least 12 units in Electrical Engineering; Provides the undergraduate student with career experience as an electrical engineer in an industry or a research unit under the joint supervision of an off-campus sponsor and a faculty member in Electrical Engineering. Each individual program must have the prior approval of both supervisors. Requires a final report. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Graduate Courses

EE 201 Applied Quantum Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 046, PHYS 040A; or consent of instructor. Covers topics in quantum mechanics including Schrodinger equation; operator formalism; harmonic oscillator; quantum wells; spin, bosons, and fermions; solids; perturbation theory; Wentzel-Kramers-Brillouin approximation; tunneling; tight-binding model; quantum measurements; quantum cryptography; and quantum computing. Cross-listed with MSE 207.
EE 202 Fundamentals of Semiconductors and Nanostructures (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 133, EE 201/MSE 207; or consent of instructor. Examines principles of semiconductors and nanostructures. Topics include periodic structures, electron and phonon transport, defects, optical properties, and radiative recombination. Also covers absorption and emission of radiation in nanostructures and nonlinear optics effects. Emphasizes properties of semiconductor superlattices, quantum wells, wires, and dots. Cross-listed with MSE 217.

EE 203 Solid-State Devices (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 133 or consent of instructor. Examines principles of semiconductors and nanostructures. Topics include periodic structures, electron and phonon transport, defects, optical properties, and radiative recombination. Also covers absorption and emission of radiation in nanostructures and nonlinear optics effects. Emphasizes properties of semiconductor superlattices, quantum wells, wires, and dots, as well as devices based on these structures. Cross-listed with MSE 237C.

EE 204 Advanced Electromagnetics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 117 or consent of instructor. Examines principles of electromagnetic theory and antenna design. Topics include power transmission and attenuation in microstrip transmission lines (TL) and waveguides (WG); transient analysis and applications of TL and WG; radiation of electromagnetic waves; antenna diversity systems; electromagnetic interference and compatibility; and numerical methods in electromagnetic theory.

EE 205 Optoelectronics and Photonic Devices (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 203/MSE 237C, EE 204; or consent of instructor. Examines principles of electromagnetic theory and antenna design. Topics include power transmission and attenuation in microstrip transmission lines (TL) and waveguides (WG); transient analysis and applications of TL and WG; radiation of electromagnetic waves; antenna diversity systems; electromagnetic interference and compatibility; and numerical methods in electromagnetic theory.

EE 206 Nanoscale Characterization Techniques (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 201/MSE 207, EE 202/MSE 217, EE 203/MSE 237C; or consent of instructor. Examines principles of electromagnetic theory and antenna design. Topics include power transmission and attenuation in microstrip transmission lines (TL) and waveguides (WG); transient analysis and applications of TL and WG; radiation of electromagnetic waves; antenna diversity systems; electromagnetic interference and compatibility; and numerical methods in electromagnetic theory.

EE 211 Adaptive Signal Processing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 210, EE 215. Provides an in-depth understanding of adaptive signal processing techniques. Covers Wold decomposition; Yule-Walker equations; spectrum estimation; Weiner filters; linear prediction; Kalman filtering; time-varying system tracking; nonlinear adaptive filtering; and performance analysis of adaptive algorithms and their variations including stochastic gradient, least mean square, least squares, and recursive least squares.

EE 212 Quantum Electron Transport (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 208. Covers the theory and methods used to model quantum electron transport in ultracold traditional semiconductor devices such as transistors, nanoscale research semiconductor devices (such as quantum dots), and novel electronic material systems (such as carbon nanotubes and molecular wires). May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

EE 213 Computer-Aided Electronic Circuit Simulation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 001A, EE 001B, EE 133. Introduction to numerical algorithms and computer-aided circuit simulation techniques for electronic circuits. Covers theoretical and practical aspects of important analyses. Topics include circuit formulation methods; large-signal nonlinear direct current, small-signal alternating current, and moment-matching transient; sensitivity; and noise. Also discusses recent advances in timing analysis, symbolic analysis, and radio frequency circuit analysis.

EE 214 Quantum Computing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 201/MSE 207 or equivalent; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces quantum computing. Topics include qubits, entanglement, quantum gates, quantum circuit diagrams, simple quantum algorithms, quantum teleportation, quantum cryptography, Shor’s factorization algorithm, Grover’s search algorithm, and quantum error correction.

EE 215 Stochastic Processes (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines stochastic processes. Topics include random variables; probability densities; characteristic functions; convergence of random sequences; central limit theorem; autocorrelation functions and spectral densities; wide-sense and strict-sense stationarity; Markov chains and processes; and response of linear time-invariant systems to random signals.

EE 216 Nanoscale Phonon Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 202/MSE 217. Studies acoustic and optical phonons that affect electrical, thermal, and optical properties of materials. Focuses on the confinement-induced changes of phonon properties in nanostructures and their implications for performance of electronic, thermoelectric, and optoelectronic devices. Explores phonon transport and relaxation in nanostructures, and other phonon characterization techniques, thermal conductivity, and related measurements. Cross-listed with MSE 237B.

EE 217 GPU Architecture and Parallel Programming (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 160 with a grade of “C-” or better or consent of instructor. Introduces the popular CUDA based parallel programming environments based on Nvidia GPUs. Covers the basic CUDA memory/ threading models. Also covers the common data-parallel programming patterns needed to develop a high-performance parallel computing applications. Examines common parallel execution models; and parallel programming principles. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Cross-listed with CS 217.

EE 219 Advanced Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor (CMOS) Technology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 203/ MSE 237C. Introduces advanced complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS) technology. Topics include MOS field effect transistor (MOSFET) scaling; short and narrow channel effects; high field effects; vertical MOSFET transistors; single electron transistors; MOSFET nonvolatile memory devices; and small- and large-signal MOSFET models. Covers CMOS process integration.

EE 220 Applied Ferromagnetism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 116; consent of instructor. Examines fundamentals of ferromagnetism necessary to develop next-generation nanomagnetic and spintronics-related devices. Includes basics of magnetism, magnetic circuits, ferromagnetic resonance (FMR), nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), spintronics, and analyses of applications. Cross-listed with MSE 237A.

EE 221 Radio-Frequency Integrated Circuit Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 100B; senior or graduate standing. Covers the essentials of contemporary radio frequency (RF) complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS) integrated circuit (IC) analysis and design. Addresses typical RF building blocks in CMOS and bipolar/CMOS (BiCMOS) technologies, including passive IC components, transistors, distributed networks, voltage reference and biasing circuits, power amplifiers, and feedback networks. Also covers RF device modeling, bandwidth estimation, and stability analysis techniques.

EE 222 Advanced Radio-Frequency (RF) Integrated Circuit Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 100B; senior or graduate standing. Covers analysis techniques for nonlinear effects and noise in RF integrated circuit design. Addresses nonlinear, and distortion behavior, including inter-modulation, cross-modulation, harmonics, gain compression, and desensitization. Also explores noise effects, including thermal, short, flicker, and burst noises. Includes single-stage and multiple-stage networks.

EE 223 Numerical Analysis of Electromagnetic Devices (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 117, MATH 151C. Covers in depth the numerical and mathematical foundations of the contemporary computer modeling techniques used in the design and analysis of electromagnetic devices and systems. Provides hands-on experience in modeling systems such as radio frequency devices, magnetic systems, and electromagnetic motors.

EE 224 Digital Communication Theory and Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 115; either the MATH 149A and MATH 149B sequence or the STAT 116 and STAT 117 sequence; or equivalents. Provides an overview of basic communication techniques and an introduction to optimum signal detection and correction. Topics include sampling and bandwidth; pulse code modulation; line coding and pulse shaping; delta modulation; stochastic approach to bandwidth and noise corruption; white Gaussian noise; matched filter; optimum signal detection; Shannon theorem; and error correction.
EE 225 Error-Correcting Codes (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 215 or consent of instructor. Provides an overview of basic error-correcting techniques used in data transmission and storage. Topics include Hamming codes, cyclic codes, Bose-Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem (BCH) codes, and Reed-Solomon codes. Also considers concatenated codes and decoding techniques.

EE 226 Wireless Communications (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 215, EE 224. Presentation of fundamental cellular concepts and new techniques in wireless communications. Topics include cellular systems and standards, frequency reuse, system capacity, channel allocation, cellular radio propagation, fading channel modeling and equalization, spread spectrum communications and other multiple access techniques, and wireless networking.

EE 227 Spread Spectrum Communications (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 215, EE 225; or consent of instructor. Provides an overview of spread spectrum communication techniques. Topics include direct sequence, frequency hopping and hybrid spread spectrum, pseudorandom sequence generation, modulation and spreading, code tracking, carrier synchronization, coherent and noncoherent systems, data demodulation over fading channels, direct sequence multiple access, and performance evaluation of various multiuser detectors. Xu

EE 228 Fundamentals of Data Compression (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 215 (may be taken concurrently). Covers the fundamental theory and tools for designing data and signal compression systems. Topics include lossless coding, scalar quantization, predictive and transform coding techniques, vector quantization, and the general trade-off between the reproduction signal quality and the bit-rate of the digital representation. Provides a foundation for further study and research in speech, audio, image, and video compression.

EE 229 Video Processing and Communication (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 150, EE 210. Covers the fundamental principles and technologies in the compression and transmission of coded video streams over wired and wireless links, including video coding, video compression, and analysis of digital circuits. Provides detailed fundamental theory and techniques for design of intelligent systems. Topics include groups and Galois fields, error-correction capability and code design of Hamming codes, cyclic codes, Bose-Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem (BCH) codes, and Reed-Solomon codes. Also considers concatenated codes and decoding techniques.

EE 230 Mathematical Methods for Electrical Engineers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 132. Provides a review of linear algebra. Topics include the mathematical description of linear systems; the solution of state-space equations; controllability and observability; canonical and minimal realization; and state feedback, pole placement, observer design, and compensator design.

EE 235 Linear System Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 132. Provides an introduction to linear systems and control. Topics include linear systems, control theory, signal and system analysis, state-space representation, state feedback, observer design, and compensator design.

EE 236 State and Parameter Estimation Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 215. Covers auto-regressive and moving-average models; state estimation and parameter identification (including last square and maximum likelihood formulations); observability theory; synthesis of optimal inputs; Kalman-prediction (filtering and smoothing); steady-state and frequency domain analysis; online estimation; colored noise; and nonlinear filtering algorithms.

EE 237 Nonlinear Systems and Control (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 235. Explores nonlinear systems and control. Topics include nonlinear differential equations, second order nonlinear systems, equilibrium and phase portrait, limit cycle, harmonic analysis and describing function, Lyapunov stability theory, absolute stability, Popov and circle criterion, input-output stability, small gain theorem, averaging methods, and feedback linearization.

EE 238 Linear Multivariable Control (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 235. Investigates multivariable feedback systems, stability, performance, uncertainty, and robustness. Topics include analysis and synthesis via matrix factorization; Q-parameterization and all stabilizing controllers; frequency domain methods; and H(insert infinity) design and structured singular value analysis. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

EE 239 Optimal Control (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 215, EE 235. Presents the theory of stochastic optimal control systems and methods for their design and analysis. Covers principles of optimization; Lagrange's equation; linear-quadratic-Gaussian control; certainty-equivalence; the minimum principle; the Hamilton-Jacobi-Bellman equation; and the algebraic Ricatti equation. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

EE 240 Pattern Recognition (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 141 or consent of instructor. Covers basics of pattern recognition techniques. Topics include hypothesis testing, parametric classifiers, parameter estimation, nonparametric density estimation, nonparametric classifiers, feature selection, discriminant analysis, and clustering.

EE 241 Advanced Digital Image Processing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 152 or consent of instructor. Covers advanced topics in digital image processing. Examines image sampling and quantization, image transforms, stochastic image models, image filtering and restoration, and image data compression.

EE 242 Intelligent Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces fundamental concepts of design of intelligent systems. Topics include biological versus computational intelligence, expert systems, knowledge representation, computational vision, and examples of intelligent systems. Also considers concatenated design and structured singular value analysis. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

EE 243 Advanced Computer Vision (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 146 or consent of instructor. A study of three-dimensional computer vision. Topics include projective geometry, modeling and calibrating cameras, representing geometric primitives and their uncertainty, stereo vision, motion analysis and tracking, interpolating and approximating three-dimensional data, and recognition of two-dimensional and three-dimensional objects.

EE 244 Computational Learning (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores fundamental computational learning techniques. Topics include elements of learning systems, inductive learning, analytic learning, case-based learning, genetic learning, connectionist learning, reinforcement learning and integrated learning techniques, and comparison of learning paradigms and applications.

EE 245 Advanced Robotics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 236; ME 120 or equivalent. Topics include robot navigation; description of robot sensors and their characteristics; sensor data processing; feature extraction; and matching. Also covers representations of space for mapping; map-based localization; simultaneous localization and mapping; and movement planning. Cross-listed with ME 222.

EE 246 Intelligent Transportation Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. EE 115 and EE 132 are recommended. Focuses on the control, communications, and computer aspects of intelligent transportation systems. Topics include traffic flow theory fundamentals, intelligent transportation system user services, travel and traffic management, advanced vehicle safety systems, intelligent transportation system applications, architectures, standards, strategic needs assessment and deployment, and evaluation.

EE 247 Current Topics in Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 240 or EE 243 or consent of instructor. Topics include advanced methods in computer vision and pattern recognition that are evolving and of current interest. May cover novel mathematical tools; analysis of large video databases; machine learning approaches in video computing; camera networks, and biological applications of computer vision. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

EE 248 Computer-Aided Logic Synthesis for Digital Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 120A/EE 120A. Introduces fundamental theory and techniques for design and analysis of digital circuits, including digital circuit synthesis, and provides detailed understanding of basic logic synthesis and analysis algorithms. Presents combinational circuit optimization (two-level and multilevel synthesis), sequential circuit optimization (state encoding and retiming), timing analysis, logic verification, and low power design techniques. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

EE 250 Information Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 215. An overview of fundamental limitations imposed on communication systems. Topics include Shannon's information measures, weak and strong typicality, lossless data compression, source and channel models and Shannon's coding theorems, channel capacity and the rate-distortion function, Gaussian sources and channels, and limits of communication between multiple terminals.

EE 251 Algorithmic and Combinatorial Coding Theory (4) Seminar, 2 hours; lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 225 or consent of instructor. Explores combinatorial and algorithmic techniques in coding theory. Covers algebraic design of Bose-Chaudhuri-Hocquenghem (BCH) codes and Reed-Muller codes. Algorithmic topics include gradient-like decoding, split-syndrome techniques, and information set decoding. Introduces decoding with polynomial complexity based on Bayesian estimation, iterative decoding, and codes on graphs. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.
EE 200 Directed Studies (1-6) Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and Graduate Advisor. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, of selected topics in electrical engineering, Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

EE 207 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member on selected problems in electrical engineering, Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

EE 208-I Individual Internship in Electrical Engineering (1-12) Internship, 2-24 hours; written work, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Provides the Electrical Engineering graduate student with career experience as an electrical engineer in an industry or a research unit. Includes fieldwork with an approved professional individual or organization and academic work under the direction of a faculty member. Requires a final report. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

EE 209 Research for the Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Research conducted under the direction of a faculty member, of selected topics in electrical engineering, Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

EE 270 Introduction to Video Bioinformatics (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to video bioinformatics. Includes microscopic techniques, live imaging, video computing, structure and function of cells, spatiotemporal dynamics, multi-scale analysis, disk and data storage, indexing and queries, image and video databases, and medical imaging and analysis techniques. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with GEN 270.

EE 271 Video Bioinformatics: Multi-scale Analysis of Biological Systems (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the significant range for both the time and spatial scales of biological systems. Includes video imaging techniques, as well as how these spatial and time scales are analyzed for a better understanding of biological function. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with BIEN 271 and GEN 271.

EE 272 Introduction to Imaging Bioinstrumentation and Analysis (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the instrumentation used to collect video images of cells and the methods used to analyze video data. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with GEN 272.

EE 273 Live Imaging and Analysis of Cellular and Molecular Behaviors (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 272/GEN 272 or consent of instructor. An introduction to video imaging methodologies used to capture the cellular and molecular dynamics and interactions in living cells. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with GEN 273.

EE 274 Introduction to Medical Imaging and Analysis (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to medical imaging. Includes associated computational techniques for x-ray imaging, computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, positron emission tomography, ultrasound, radiology, and molecular imaging. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with GEN 274.

EE 275 Project in Video Bioinformatics (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Explores video bioinformatics research techniques. Emphasizes critical thinking and advanced planning and understanding of hypothesis, computational approaches, and experimental tradeoffs. Includes an interdisciplinary video bioinformatics research project. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

EE 276 Colloquium in Video Bioinformatics (1) Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers current research topics in video bioinformatics. Includes presentations by faculty members and visiting researchers. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Course Requirements

1. A bachelor's degree in engineering or related field from an accredited institution
2. Official transcripts
3. Grade Point Average (GPA)
4. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores
5. TOEFL or IELTS scores (for international applicants)
6. Evidence of significant professional engineering experience
7. Professional certifications
8. Reference letters
9. Course Requirements

The BCOE online master’s program combines engineering and professional development classes. Another key component is a significant design experience, incorporating additional readings and knowledge of the courses taken.

Admission

The following criteria are considered during the admission process for the MSOL program:

1. A bachelor’s degree in engineering or related field from an accredited institution
2. Official transcripts
3. Grade Point Average (GPA)
4. Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores
5. TOEFL or IELTS scores (for international applicants)
6. Evidence of significant professional engineering experience
7. Professional certifications
8. Reference letters

Course Requirements

Students must complete 36 units (9 courses), six of which must be at the 200 level, including:

1. Four college-wide core courses from the professional engineering series
2. Four specialization courses in an engineering concentration area
3. Project Design Course

Admission

Specialization courses are offered by the participating departments, whereas core courses are offered at the college level to all students. Specialization courses are taught by BCOE faculty as traditional classes to on-campus M.S. and Ph.D. students while also being delivered to online students. Online students are expected to satisfy the same requirements as on-campus students.

For areas of specialization and further information, see http://www.msol.ucr.edu.

Lower-Division Courses

ENGR 001 (E-Z) Professional Development and Mentoring (1) Activity, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): freshman standing in the Bourns College of Engineering. Provides freshmen with involvement in professional development activities. Activities to be performed are program-specific, and may include projects, industry overviews and interactions, involvement with professional societies and clubs, team building, career guidance, and coverage of ethics and lifelong learning issues.

E. Bioengineering; F. Chemical Engineering; G. Computer Engineering; I. Computer Science; J. Electrical Engineering; K. Environmental Engineering; M. Information Systems.

ENGR 002 (E-Z) Professional Development and Mentoring (1) Activity, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): sophomore standing in the Bourns College of Engineering. Provides sophomores with involvement in professional development activities. Activities to be performed are program-specific, and may include projects, industry overviews and interactions, involvement with professional societies and clubs, team building, career guidance, and coverage of ethics and lifelong learning issues.

E. Bioengineering; F. Chemical Engineering; G. Computer Engineering; I. Computer Science; J. Electrical Engineering; K. Environmental Engineering; M. Information Systems.
ENGR 010 Introduction to Engineering (2) Discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to and experience with common everyday engineering and technology devices. Aims to enrich students' appreciation of technology and the application of simple science and engineering concepts in the design and operation of these devices, and to provide students with an early positive engineering experience and interaction with College of Engineering faculty. Cross-listed with HIST 010 or ME 010A.

ENGR 060 Engineering Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 099A. Covers economic decisions involving engineering alternatives. Topics include time value of money, annual cost, present worth, rate of return, and benefit-to-cost. Addresses before and after tax replacement economy, organizational financing, break-even analysis, risk analysis, and capital budgeting. Cross-listed with ECON 060.

ENGR 092 First-Year Seminar in Engineering (1) Seminar, 10-15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): freshman standing; sophomores may enroll on a space-available basis with consent of instructor. Introduction to one of the many areas of study explored by the faculty of the College of Engineering in a small-group, highly interactive format. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 3 units of any combination of ENGR 092, HASS 092, and NASC 092; students may enroll in only 1 unit of ENGR 092, HASS 092, or NASC 092 per quarter.

ENGR 096 Environment and Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): lower-division standing or consent of instructor. Presents major environmental issues facing society from an interdisciplinary perspective. Topics may include water, energy, climate change, and urbanization. Cross-listed with HASS 096 and NASC 096.

Upper-Division Courses

ENGR 101 (E-2) Professional Development and Mentoring (1) Activity, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): junior standing in the Bourns College of Engineering. Provides juniors with involvement in professional development activities. Activities to be performed are program-specific, and may include projects, industry overviews and interactions, involvement with professional societies and clubs, team building, career guidance, and coverage of ethics and lifelong learning. E. Bioengineering; F. Chemical Engineering; G. Computer Engineering; H. Computer Science; J. Electrical Engineering; K. Environmental Engineering; M. Information Systems.

ENGR 102 (E-2) Professional Development and Mentoring (1) Activity, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): senior standing in the Bourns College of Engineering. Provides seniors with involvement in professional development activities. Activities to be performed are program-specific, and may include projects, industry overviews and interactions, involvement with professional societies and clubs, team building, career guidance, and coverage of ethics and lifelong learning issues. E. Bioengineering; F. Chemical Engineering; G. Computer Engineering; H. Computer Science; J. Electrical Engineering; K. Environmental Engineering; M. Information Systems.

ENGR 108 Technology in Premodern Civilizations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines relations between society, machine, and state in ancient China, Greece, Rome, and medieval Europe. Focuses on key mechanical and civil technologies and the state in differentiating their development between the four historic civilizations. Cross-listed with HIST 108.

ENGR 109 Technology in Modern Europe and America, 1700-Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the emergence of modern Europe through the first and second industrial revolutions in Europe and America. Explores the development of device commodities as the typical form of consumer technology in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, as well as addresses philosophical issues in understanding technology. Cross-listed with HIST 109.

ENGR 118 Engineering Modeling and Analysis (5) Lecture, 4 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001A or CHEM 01HA; CS 010 or 030; MATH 046; PHYS 040B; or consent of instructor. Covers the formulation of mathematical models for engineering systems. Includes applying mass, momentum, and energy balances to derive governing differential equations; solving equations with the use of spreadsheets and other software packages; and fitting linear and nonlinear models to experimental data. Credit is awarded for only one of ENGR 118 or ME 118.

ENGR 170 Technology, Policy, and Ethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Provides contemporary perspectives on interplays between technology, public policy, and ethics. Covers social, legal, and ethical issues such as liability, as well as intellectual property, and copyright law. Cross-listed with PBPL 170. Norbeck

ENGR 171 Globalization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): junior standing. Covers technological drivers of globalization. Includes social, economic, and political consequences. Explores the cultural aspects of globalization, including barriers and drivers for economic and cultural interdependence and integration, as well as virtual global organizations. Cross-listed with PBPL 171. Norbeck

ENGR 180W Technical Communications (4) Lecture, 3 hours; workshop, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with a grade of "C" or better; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Developing oral, written, and graphical communication skills. Includes preparing and critiquing reports, proposals, instructions, and business correspondence. Emphasizes professional and ethical responsibilities and the need to stay current on technology and its global impact on economics, society, and the environment. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of "C" or better for courses that the Associated Student Senate designates, and that the student's college permits, as alternatives to English 001C.

ENGR 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. To be taken with the consent of the chair of the appropriate Engineering program as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Units in this course may not be used to meet requirements for the major unless so designated as a replacement for a requirement not being offered during the student's remaining tenure. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units.

ENGR 191S Seminar in Sacramento (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor; admission to the UCR Center at Sacramento Program. Examines aspects of the Sacramento area, including cultural, political, and governmental institutions as well as the sciences, arts, and media. Requires a substantial research paper or project, the result of guided independent work drawing on the unique aspects of Sacramento. Required of participants in the UCR Washington Center Program. Cross-listed with HASS 191S and NASC 191HS.

ENGR 191W Seminar in Washington, D.C. (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor; admission to the UCR Washington Center Program. Examines aspects of the Washington, D.C., area, including cultural, political, and governmental institutions as well as the sciences, arts, and media. Requires a substantial research paper or project, the result of guided independent work drawing on the unique aspects of Washington, D.C. Required of participants in the UCR Washington Center, D.C., Center Program. Cross-listed with HASS 191W and NASC 191W.

ENGR 198-I Individual Internship (1-12) Internship, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor; consent of off-campus supervisor and appropriate Engineering program chair. Designed to provide experience in a governmental, industrial, or research unit. Jointly supervised by an off-campus sponsor and an Engineering faculty member. Requires a written final report. Units may not be used to satisfy major requirements. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

Graduate Courses

ENGR 200 Engineering in the Global Environment (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Engineering. Addresses the adaptive challenges facing engineers in a global environment. Covers relevant business dynamics, national and international requirements, and less formal elements beyond the realm of core technical competence. Designed to widen the engineering practice framework to incorporate necessary added skills to succeed in an increasingly global environment.

ENGR 201 Technology Innovation and Strategy for Engineers (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Engineering. Provides coverage of innovation, innovation project management, innovation protection management, organizational structuring and collaboration, and human resource management of technical professions. Brings together business models, leading academic research, and current organizational concerns in a blended learning environment that explores real companies and their strategies.

ENGR 202 Introduction to Systems Engineering (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Engineering. An introduction to systems, the systems design process, systems analysis and design evaluation, design for operational feasibility, and systems engineering management. Describes subjects such as requirements analysis, concept definition, system synthesis, design analysis, design tradeoffs, risk tradeoffs, interface definition, engineering design, and systems integration.

ENGR 203 Principles of Engineering Management (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Engineering. Covers the essential managerial skills engineers need for managing in today's global economy. Exposes approaches to management that reveal constraints that guide business decisions. Topics include the functions of management, planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. Designed for engineers who manage people, projects, and technical innovation.
College Requirements
See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements
The major requirements for the B.A. in English are as follows:

1. English 020A, ENGL 020B, and ENGL 020C (15 units). These courses are normally required of all English majors as a prerequisite to upper-division courses.

2. ENGL 102 (4 units), or 102W (4 units). This course should normally be taken prior to or concurrently with the student's first upper-division English course.

Include at least one course (in bold) that deals with race and ethnicity (within requirements 3 and 4):

3. Four courses (16 units); one course from each of the following areas:
   a) English Literature to 1660: ENGL 117A,
      ENGL 117B, ENGL 117C, ENGL 117T,
      ENGL 128B, ENGL 128F, ENGL 128G,
      ENGL 129A, ENGL 147F, ENGL 147S,
      ENGL 148Q, ENGL 149, ENGL 151A,
      ENGL 151B, ENGL 151T, ENGL 152,
      ENGL 153, ENGL 154
   
   b) English Literature 1660-1900: ENGL
      125A, ENGL 125B, ENGL 128I,
      ENGL 128J, ENGL 128K, ENGL 128M,
      ENGL 128N, ENGL 129B, ENGL 147G,
      ENGL 147V, ENGL 148P, ENGL 148X,
      ENGL 148Y, ENGL 148Z, ENGL 161A,
      ENGL 161B, ENGL 161T, ENGL 166A,
      ENGL 166B, ENGL 166T, ENGL 172A,
      ENGL 172B, ENGL 172T
   
   c) American Literature to 1900: ENGL
      120A, ENGL 126A, ENGL 127A, ENGL
      128A, ENGL 128B, ENGL 130, ENGL
      131, ENGL 132, ENGL 138A, ENGL
      147M, ENGL 148W
   
   d) Literature after 1900: ENGL 120B, ENGL
      120T, ENGL 120U, ENGL 125C, ENGL
      126B, ENGL 127B, ENGL 128R, ENGL
      128S, ENGL 128T, ENGL 128U, ENGL
      128V, ENGL 128W, ENGL 128X,
      ENGL 129C, ENGL 133, ENGL 134,
      ENGL 135, ENGL 136, ENGL 136T,
      ENGL 137T, ENGL 138B, ENGL
      138T, ENGL 139, ENGL 139T,
      ENGL 147-1, ENGL 147U, ENGL 148E,
      ENGL 148G, ENGL 148M, ENGL 148R,
      ENGL 148S, ENGL 176A, ENGL 176B,
      ENGL 176C, ENGL 176T
   
4. One 4-unit course in literature and related fields, including theory, or on a literary theme, postcolonial literature, literature and gender, or literature and sexuality chosen from ENGL 100 (E-Z), ENGL 101, ENGL 104,
   ENGL 121 (E-Z), ENGL 122 (E-Z)/LGBS
   122 (E-Z), ENGL 123A, ENGL 123B,
   ENGL 124A, ENGL 124B, ENGL 1277,
   ENGL 140 (E-Z), ENGL 141 (E-Z), ENGL
   142 (E-Z), ENGL 143 (E-Z), ENGL
   144 (E-Z), ENGL 145 (E-Z)/MCS
   145 (E-Z), ENGL 146 (E-Z)/MCS 146
   (E-Z), ENGL 179A, ENGL 179B, ENGL
   179T
   
5. Six additional upper-division English courses (24 units). Only 4 units from ENGL 103 or
   any upper-division Creative Writing course will be accepted toward the fulfillment of
   this requirement. Four units of ENGL 190 may be counted toward this requirement. Proposals for ENGL 190 must be approved by a sponsoring faculty member and the department chair. If the student wishes to offer units from ENGL 190 as part of the 24 units, a copy of an approved petition will be placed in the student’s file.
   
Total units in major: 63 units, of which at least 15 units and no more than 20 units must be at the lower-division level.

Students are encouraged to take at least one of the following as a college breadth requirement or as an elective: CLA 027A, CLA 027B, CLA 040, CPLT 017A, CPLT 017B, CPLT 017C; ETST 114, ETST 120, ETST 124, ETST 138, ETST 170/MWR 170, ETST 183; or any literature course in a language other than English. Students are also encouraged to take a course in British or American history, such as HIST 017A, HIST 017B, HISE 150, HISE 151, HISE 152.

Each student works with the Undergraduate Academic Advisor and the Faculty Advisor for help in shaping a program and following it through to graduation. Students should see the advisors on a regular basis, normally once per quarter prior to registration. Information about times and meeting places for advisors is posted online and is available in the department office from the undergraduate academic advisor.

English Undergraduate Honors Program
The English Department awards departmental honors to those who complete the following requirements:

1. Maintain a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the English major.

2. Complete 14 additional units of upper-division courses in English.

3. Complete English 193A "Senior Seminar" (the units of which may be used toward the additional upper-division unit requirement)

4. Complete English 193B "Senior Research," by submitting a Senior Paper as the result of research begun in 193A "Senior Seminar."

5. Successfully present their Senior Paper in an undergraduate Honors Research colloquium or conference sponsored by the English Department.

Students may request to participate in the honors track or they may be invited. Students must declare their intention to participate by the end of the fourth quarter prior to graduation.

Minor
The English minor is designed to provide an overview of English and American literature, an opportunity for the exercise of disciplined literary analysis, and a varied experience of the best literature in English.

1. Lower-division requirements (14 units)
   a) Two courses chosen from ENGL 020A, ENGL 020B, ENGL 020C...
b) One course chosen from ENGL 012A, ENGL 012B, ENGL 012C, ENGL 012 (E-Z), ENGL 014, ENGL 015, ENGL 017, ENGL 018, ENGL 022, ENGL 033/MCS 033

2. Upper-division requirements (16 units)
a) Four courses of upper-division English. Only four (4) units from ENGL 103 or ENGL 190 will be accepted toward fulfillment of this requirement. Proposals for ENGL 190 must be approved by a sponsoring faculty member and the department chair. If the student wishes to offer units from ENGL 190 as part of the 16 units, a copy of the approved petition will be placed in the student's file.

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

University of California Entry-Level Writing Requirement
For regulations governing the University of California Entry-Level Writing Requirement, see Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree in the Undergraduate Studies section of this catalog. Students who have fulfilled the requirement may enroll in ENGL 001A. Students who are held for the requirement must take the University of California Analytical Writing Placement Exam. Results determine which course(s) a student should take to satisfy university requirements. Visit eowl.ucr.edu for more information. You may also contact the University Writing Program at (951) 827-1384.

Teaching Credential Preparation Programs
Students interested in becoming teachers at the elementary or secondary school level may combine the English major with a program of study leading to the multiple subjects (elementary) or single subject (secondary) credential preparation program. Details and counseling on the Prepare to Teach Program, a preparation program for the multiple subjects credential, are available in the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 3111 INTS, (951) 827-1801. Details and counseling on other programs are available in the Department of English or the Graduate School of Education.

Education Abroad Program
The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR's Off Campus Academic Experiences at eap.ucop.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Graduate Program
The Department of English offers the Ph.D. degree in English.

Admission
All domestic and international applicants must supply GRE General Test scores (quantitative and verbal) earned within the past five years.

Doctoral Degree
The Department of English offers the Ph.D. degree in English.

The doctoral program in English prepares students to become informed teachers and scholar-critics capable of significant original literary scholarship.

Admission
Admission is open to qualified candidates with a B.A. or M.A. degree, preferably in English or a related field. Students with an M.A. in another field may be required to take additional course work.

Course Work
The candidate entering the program without an M.A. must complete (with a grade of "B" or better) a minimum of 66 units of course work. Prior to taking Qualifying Examination I, students must meet the course work requirement of the M.A. Degree (42 units). Upon successfully passing Qualifying Examination I, students must complete at least an additional six seminars (24 units) in 200-level course work, excluding ENGL 280, ENGL 291, ENGL 292, and ENGL 299. The candidate with an M.A. from another institution must complete a minimum of 36 units of course work in 200-level courses, excluding ENGL 280, ENGL 291, ENGL 292, and ENGL 299. All students, in consultation with the graduate advisor, select primary and secondary fields of study and identify a third, more specialized research topic related to a dissertation topic. Once course work requirements are satisfied, all students take the Qualifying Examination II and complete a dissertation.

Language Requirement
Students entering with a B.A. must demonstrate proficiency in two languages other than English before advancement to candidacy. Students entering with an M.A. from institutions that required proficiency in a language other than English for the master's degree must demonstrate proficiency in a second language before advancement to candidacy. In lieu of a second language, students from both groups may complete one of three alternatives including the first language or a related field approved by the Graduate Committee. For details consult the graduate advisor or english.ucr.edu.

Students entering with an M.A. from institutions that did not require proficiency in a language other than English for the master's degree must demonstrate proficiency in one language other than English. Alternatives described above are not available to these students.

Qualifying Examinations I and II
At the end of the sixth quarter, students who have entered the program with a B.A. become eligible to receive an M.A. upon completion of the Qualifying Examination I. For this examination, students submit a portfolio of three essays, one of which has been revised according to the terms of ENGL 296, and a 1000- to 1500-word metacommentary explaining the aims and achievements of the essays and their contributions to a coherent research agenda. The student is then examined orally for one hour on the portfolio and two distinct fields related to at least two of the three essays. Following successful completion of this examination and a review of the entire student file, the graduate committee recommends the awarding of the M.A. degree. (The Qualifying Examination I is waived for students with an M.A. from another institution.) After the completion of all course work, students take the Qualifying Examination II to be advanced to candidacy.

The Qualifying Examination II consists of a written research portfolio submitted in advance of an oral examination of up to three hours, and is designed to prepare the student for work on the dissertation. The oral examination includes a short presentation by the student, which focuses on the written portfolio and on the student's plan for the dissertation.

Dissertation
The dissertation should be related to the individualized course of study preceding it and should draw out the best research and critical talents of the candidate.

For a more detailed description of the requirements for the Ph.D., contact the Graduate Assistant, Department of English.

Normative Time to Degree including UCR M.A.
Work 18 quarters (or 15 quarters for students with an M.A. from another institution)

Master's Degree
The Department of English also offers a terminal M.A. program for a small number of students who have the M.A. as their degree objective.

Admission
Admission is open to qualified candidates with a B.A. degree in English or a closely related field of study.

Course Work
Each student's specific program is individually structured in consultation with the graduate advisor. The candidate must complete (with a grade of "B" or better) a minimum of 42 units of course work, including ENGL 200 (Introduction to Graduate Study in English), ENGL 296 (Master's Portfolio), and at least 36 units in other 200-series courses, excluding ENGL 280, ENGL 291, ENGL 292, and ENGL 299. Eight (8) units of 100-series courses (excluding ENGL 103 and ENGL 190) may be counted toward the 42-unit requirement with the permission of the graduate advisor.

Language Requirement
Students must demonstrate proficiency in one language other than English.

M.A. Examination
In the sixth quarter of the program, the student completes the Qualifying Examination I as described in the Ph.D. program above. Following successful completion of this examination and a review of
the entire student file, the graduate committee recommends awarding the M.A. degree. (Students in the terminal M.A. program who wish to change their degree objective to the Ph.D. must notify the graduate advisor before the end of their fifth quarter to request that consideration for the Ph.D. program be a part of the M.A. examination process. The graduate committee then reviews the results of the M.A. examination and is entitled to determine whether the student may continue into the Ph.D. program. For details, contact the Graduate Assistant, Department of English.

Normative Time to Degree: 6 quarters

Basic Writing

Lower-Division Courses

BSWT 003 Basic Writing for Second-Language Students (5) Lecture, 3 hours; workshop, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): an appropriate score on the University of California Analytical Writing Placement Exam; concurrent enrollment in BSWT 003D or BSWT 003L. An introductory course designed for students who need instruction in English as a second language. Helps to develop writing proficiency by means of regular written assignments and intensive individual interaction between student and instructor. Students who pass the course with a grade of "S" should enroll in ENGL 004. Students should be formally enrolled prior to the beginning of instruction and should attend the first meeting to avoid being dropped from the class. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

BSWT 003D Basic Writing for Second-Language Students (1) Discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in BSWT 003. Focuses on reading literature with close attention to grammar and style, organizing essays, honing syntax, and asking and answering academic questions. Students should be formally enrolled prior to the beginning of instruction and should attend the first meeting to avoid being dropped from the class. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

BSWT 003L Basic Writing for Second-Language Students (1) Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in BSWT 003. Focuses on mastery of principles and applications of English grammar and idiomatic expression, as well as critical reading, which are pertinent to second-language students. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 3 units.

English

Lower-Division Courses

ENGL 001A Beginning Composition (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; extra writing and rewriting, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with grade of "C" or better. Addresses the function of writing in a rapidly changing society, including that of the academy, from a critical and theoretical perspective. Students must be formally enrolled prior to the beginning of instruction and must attend the first day to avoid being dropped from the class. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 001C, ENGL 01HC, or ENGL 01SC.

ENGL 01HC Honors Applied Intermediate Composition (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 01B with grade of "C" or better; admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to ENGL 001C and ENGL 01SC. Covers extended expository prose with emphasis on principles of explanation, interpretation, and argument. Focuses on the theoretical implications of various modes of academic inquiry. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 001C, ENGL 01HC, or ENGL 01SC.

ENGL 01PA Beginning Composition: Intensive (4) Lecture, 3 hours; tutorial, 5 hours; extra writing and rewriting, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): an appropriate score on the University of California Analytical Writing Placement Exam; consent of the Director of the University Writing Program; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 005L. Introduces students to the strategies of personal writing in a multicultural context. Students who pass the course with a grade of "C" or better have completed the University of California Level Writing Requirement and are eligible to enroll in ENGL 001B. Students must be formally enrolled prior to the beginning of instruction and must attend the first day to avoid being dropped from the class. Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 001A or ENGL 01PA.

ENGL 01SC Applied Intermediate Composition for Science and Engineering Majors (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; extra writing and rewriting, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 01B with grade of "C" or better. A course for science and engineering majors corresponding to ENGL 001C and ENGL 01HC. Assists in building the writing skills most relevant to future work in science or engineering fields. Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 001C, ENGL 01HC, or ENGL 01SC.

ENGL 002 English Study Group (D) Lecture, 4 hours; activity, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in the Summer Bridge Program, ENGL 002A and ENGL 002E to assist second-language students. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 3 units.

ENGL 004 English Writing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; extra writing and rewriting, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): an appropriate score on the University of California Analytical Writing Placement Exam or a grade of "S" in BSWT 003; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 004D or ENGL 004L. Covers ground rules of academic inquiry and exchange in English writing. Fifty percent of the course will be taught online. Requires access to Adobe Flash Player and Broadband connection. Students who pass the course with a grade of "C" or better have completed the UC Entry Level Writing Requirement. Offered in summer only. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 004D or ENGL 004E.

ENGL 004L English Writing (1) Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in ENGL 004. Focuses on mastery of principles and applications of English grammar and idiomatic expression, as well as critical reading, for students who do not need, or have advanced beyond, second-language instruction. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 3 units. Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 004D, ENGL 004L, or ENGL 004E.

ENGL 004E English Writing Hybrid (1) Discussion, 1.5 hours; workshop, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in ENGL 004E. Focuses on critical reading of assigned texts, organizing essays, honing syntax, and asking and answering academic questions. Offered in summer only. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 004D, ENGL 004L, or ENGL 004E.

ENGL 005 Ideas in Conflict (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; extra writing and rewriting, 5 hours. Prerequisite(s): an appropriate score on the University of California Analytical Writing Placement Exam; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 005D or ENGL 005L. Examines elements of academic argument in the context of major, conflicting texts. Particular attention is given to identifying, analyzing, and framing debatable questions and issues; finding and developing appropriate, persuasive arguments; and tapping the syntactic and resources of standard English. Includes extensive readings and numerous writing assignments along with formal oral presentations. Students who pass the course with a grade of "C" or better have completed the University of California Entry Level Writing Requirement and are eligible to enroll in ENGL 001A. Students should be formally enrolled prior to the beginning of instruction and should attend the first meeting to avoid being dropped from the class. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

ENGL 005D Ideas in Conflict (1) Discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in ENGL 005. Focuses on reading assigned texts with close attention to grammar and style, organizing essays, honing syntax, and asking and answering academic questions. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 004D or ENGL 004E.
ENGL 005L English Writing (1) Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in ENGL 005. Focuses on advanced mastery of principles and applications of English grammar and idiomatic expression, as well as critical reading. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 3 units.

ENGL 006D Qualifier Course Adjunct (1 or 2) Discussion, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in a qualifier course. Provides individual and group instruction in support of writing-intensive courses designated as qualifier courses. Focuses on interpreting the qualifier course's assignments; developing topics; preparing, editing, and revising drafts. Qualifier courses are offered by various departments to give eligible students an opportunity to meet the University of California Entry Level Writing Requirement while earning baccalaureate credit. Students may obtain information about qualifier courses by contacting the Writing Resource Center. Students should be formally enrolled prior to the beginning of instruction and should attend the first meeting to avoid being dropped from the class. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

ENGL 012 (E-Z) Introduction to Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; assignment of the remaining hours varies from segment to segment. A study of topics, themes, or types of literature. The texts may be selected from any one, or from a combination, of several periods of English and/or American literature. Intended primarily for nonmajors.

ENGL 012A Introduction to Poetry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. An introductory study of poems selected from various periods, including the modern. Special attention is paid to themes, forms, and kinds. Intended primarily for non-English majors.

ENGL 012B Introduction to Fiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. An introductory study of novels and short stories selected from various periods, including the modern. Special attention is paid to themes, forms, and kinds. Intended primarily for non-English majors.

ENGL 012C Introduction to Drama (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. An introductory study of plays selected from various periods, including the modern. Special attention is paid to themes, forms, and kinds. Intended primarily for non-English majors.

ENGL 012D Great American Speeches (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. An introduction to themes of oral speech and oratory. Designed primarily for nonmajors.

ENGL 012E Modern Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. An introductory course designed primarily for nonmajors. Focuses on an important theme or technique in modern and contemporary literature.

ENGL 017 Shakespeare (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation/discussion, 1 hour. This course, intended primarily for non-English majors, is designed to provide an understanding of the literary art and to encourage a familiarity with Shakespeare’s most important works. Plays from each dramatic genre (comedy, history and tragedy) will be included.

ENGL 018 Shakespeare on Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An examination of cinematic adaptations of Shakespeare’s plays, paying particular attention to issues of cinematic theory, historical adaption, and thematical reconstruction. Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 018 or THEA 022.

ENGL 020A Introduction to British Literary Tradition (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours; written work, 2 hours. Designed for English majors. Introduces British literature from its beginnings, with attention to historical and cultural contexts.

ENGL 020B Introduction to American Literary Tradition (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours; written work, 2 hours. Designed for English majors. Introduces American literature from its beginnings, with attention to historical and cultural contexts.

ENGL 020C Introduction to Alternative Critical Perspectives on Literature and Culture (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours; written work, 2 hours. Introduces students to work associated with alternative critical traditions, including Chicano, African, African-American, and Caribbean literature, or feminist, Marxist, and postcolonial perspectives on literature and culture.

ENGL 021 Culture Clash: Studies in Latinx Theatre and Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to Latinx theatre and film from 1965 to the present. Explores major works of playwrights and important films and videos. Cross-listed with THEA 021.

ENGL 022 Writing Red: Native American Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Acquaints students with a range of Native American literatures. Discusses mass-mediated images of Native Americans and how “Indianness” is constructed, contested, and embodied in poetry, film, autobiography, fiction, and photography.

ENGL 023 African American Autobiography (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): fulfillment of the University of California Entry Level Writing Requirement. An introduction to African American literature, focusing on how black literature in the United States has been shaped by self-narrated responses to terror and oppression. Examines autobiographies by Frederick Douglass, Harriet Jacobs, Langston Hughes, Ida Wells-Barnett, and Malcolm X.

ENGL 033 Introduction to Comparative Media Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the study of two or more media. Explores the impact of media (e.g., film, television, print, digital media) on social and cultural contexts.

ENGL 102W Introduction to Critical Methods (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): a major in English or consent of instructor. An in-depth analysis of the formal features of several genres, as well as an introduction to theoretical and critical approaches. Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 102 or ENGL 102W.

ENGL 103 Advanced Composition (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion/consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001C or the equivalent. Principles of expository prose with intensive practice in composition, not remedial. May be repeated for credit up to a maximum of 12 units.

ENGL 104 Film and Media Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers different types of film and media theory. Addresses formalist, psychoanalytic, Marxist, feminist, and other approaches to the cinema and/or other media. Cross-listed with MCS 104.

ENGL 112 History of the English Language (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation/discussion, 1 hour. An introductory survey of the history of English, including its Indo-European ancestry, its vocabulary and etymologies, changes in pronunciation, spelling, and grammar, development of dictionaries, and changing attitudes toward the language and usage.

ENGL 117A Shakespeare: History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical study of plays selected from one of Shakespeare’s dramatic genres as they are designated in the First Folio.

ENGL 117B Shakespeare: Comedy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical study of plays selected from one of Shakespeare’s dramatic genres as they are designated in the First Folio.

ENGL 117C Shakespeare: Tragedy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical study of plays selected from one of Shakespeare’s dramatic genres as they are designated in the First Folio.

ENGL 117T Topics in Shakespeare (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A focused study of works by Shakespeare selected from different genres.

ENGL 120A Native American Literature to 1900 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A critical study of Native American literature from the era of oral narrative to 1900, with special attention to the development of literature and its relation to the language and culture.

ENGL 120B Native American Literature after 1900 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A critical study of Native American literature after 1900, with special attention to the development of literature and its relation to the language and culture.

ENGL 120T Studies in Native American Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A focused study of a topic, genre, period, or author in Native American literature. Examples might include visual culture, oral narrative, collaborative autobiography, ethnography, or poetry.
ENGL 121 (E-Z) Postcolonial Literatures of Asia, Africa, and the Caribbean (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. The analysis of colonial discourse and of the postcolonial condition. The following topics, among others, may be addressed: historiography and subalternity; nationalism, gender, and sexuality; neocolonialism and transnationality; theorizing resistance; postcolonial identity politics and the discourses of tradition and modernity; the postcolonial intellectual; and postcolonial filmmaking and Third Cinema.

ENGL 122 (E-Z) Queer Texts and Bodies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; assignment of the remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A critical study of American poetry, focusing on the evolutionary modes as romance, realism, modernism, and postmodernism.

ENGL 127A American Poetry: Before 1900 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A critical study of American poetry, focusing on the evolutionary and revolutionary aspects of its forms and themes.

ENGL 127B American Poetry: Twentieth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A focused study of the work of American poets, with particular attention to aesthetic achievements, recurrent forms and themes, and interrelations with other American literatures.

ENGL 127T Studies in American Poetry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A focused study of a topic, motif, genre, period, or movement in American poetry. Examples might include political or regional poetry, the epic or lyric, or Beat poetry or Language poetry.

ENGL 128 (E-Z) Major Authors (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical study of American literature with particular attention to aesthetic achievements, recurrent forms and themes, and interrelations with other American literatures.

ENGL 129A English and American Drama: Elizabethan and Jacobean Drama (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical study of the British and American drama. Each segment may be taken independently of the others.

ENGL 129B English and American Drama: Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Drama (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A focused study of ideas, forms, or movements in Latin/o literature such as autobiography, growing-up narratives, popular discourses (teatro, the corrido, social movement poets), and the mainstream Latin/o literary "booms."

ENGL 129C English and American Drama: Modern British and American Drama (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical study of British and American drama. Each segment may be taken independently of the others.

ENGL 130 American Literature, 1820-1830 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Examination of the work of such writers as Anne Bradstreet, Benjamin Franklin, Susanna Rowson, and Washington Irving.

ENGL 131 American Literature, 1830 to the Civil War (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. The analysis of African American literature with particular attention to the development of an African American literary tradition and the challenges posed to the traditional canon of American literature.

ENGL 132 The Development of the English Novel: Eighteenth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A critical study of British fiction, with some attention to the criticism and theory of the novel.

ENGL 133 American Literature from the Civil War to 1914 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. New departures in the American literary consciousness as registered in the works of such writers as Emily Dickinson, Mark Twain, Charles W. Chesnutt, Kate Chopin, Henry James, Henry Adams, and Edith Wharton.

ENGL 134 American Literature, 1914-1945 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Modern perspectives and literary innovations in the work of such writers as William Faulkner, F. Scott Fitzgerald, Zora Neale Hurston, Wallace Stevens, William Carlos Williams, Gertrude Stein, and Eugene O'Neill.

ENGL 135 Modern Irish Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical study of modern Irish literature, set against the background of the political and religious conflicts of Irish history.

ENGL 136 Latina and Latino Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A focused study of a genre, motif, or topic in Asian American literature such as autobiography, women's writing, nationalism, myth, popular literature, and significant movements.

ENGL 137T Studies in Latina and Latino Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A critical survey of U.S. Latina/o literature, with particular attention to aesthetic achievements, recurrent forms and themes, and interrelations with other American literatures.

ENGL 138A African American Literature through the Harlem Renaissance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A critical survey of African American literature with particular attention to the development of an African American literary tradition and the challenges posed to the traditional canon of American literature.

ENGL 138B African American Literature since the Harlem Renaissance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A critical survey of African American literature with particular attention to the development of an African American literary tradition and the challenges posed to the traditional canon of American literature.

ENGL 139 Asian American Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A focused study of ideas, forms, or movements in African American literature such as autobiography, conjure, the blues tradition, the Black Aesthetic, and literary vernacular.

ENGL 140 (E-Z) Studies in Latin American Genres (4) Lecture, 3 hours; assignment of the remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A focused study of a genre, motif, or topic in Asian American literature such as autobiography, women's writing, nationalism, myth, popular literature, and significant movements.

ENGL 140 (E-Z) Studies in Latin American Genres (4) Lecture, 3 hours; assignment of the remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A focused study of a genre, motif, or topic in Asian American literature such as autobiography, women's writing, nationalism, myth, popular literature, and significant movements.
ENGL 141 (E-Z) Literature and Related Fields (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A critical survey of the history of literature in relation to other areas: creativity, myth, iconography, society, science, behavior, and translation.

ENGL 142 (E-Z) Cultural Studies (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. The formal, historical, and theoretical analysis of culture in its broadest sense, including popular culture, the mass media, and/or the interplay between "low" and "high" or peasant and elite cultural forms. Topics may be drawn from any historical field.

ENGL 143 (E-Z) Gender, Sexuality, and Visual Cultures (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Intensive formal, historical, and theoretical analysis of gender and sexuality in film, television, and visual culture. E. Feminist Film Theory and Practice; F. Film and Gender; G. Screening the Lesbian; K. Queers that Kill. Cross-listed with LGBS 143 (E-Z) and MCS 143 (E-Z).

ENGL 144 (E-Z) Race, Ethnicity, and Visual Culture (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Intensive formal, historical, and theoretical analysis of race and ethnicity in film, television, and visual culture. Weekly readings. F. Racial Difference and Visual Culture in the Postcolonial World Context; J. Film, Race, and Ideology: The Case of the Vietnam War, K. Decolonizing the Screen. Cross-listed with MCS 144 (E-Z).

ENGL 145 (E-Z) Special Topics in Film and Visual Culture (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An intensive formal, historical, and theoretical analysis of a theme or issue in film, media, television, and visual culture. E. Hollywood in the 1960s; F. Television and American Culture; G. Film as Writing and Writing as Film; I. Liberal Hollywood and Social "Problems"; J. The Horror Film; K. African American Visual Culture; M. The Male Nude in Photography and Film. Cross-listed with MCS 145 (E-Z).

ENGL 146 (E-Z) Special Topics in Technoculture and Digital Media (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Advanced study of theories and practices of reader and audience interaction with technologies of cultural production in general and digital media in particular. Includes praxis-oriented composition or research. E. Identities and Interactions; F. Cultures and Technologies of the Visual; G. Cultures and Technologies of the Aural; I. Advanced Composition and Rhetoric for Digital Media Authors. Cross-listed with MCS 146 (E-Z).

ENGL 147 (E-Z) Studies in a Major Work (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Concentrated study of a single major work from the English or American literary tradition, affording an opportunity for thorough explication of the work, exploration of historical backgrounds, and relevant critical approaches.

ENGL 148 (E-Z) Studies in Major Authors (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or at least one lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Concentrated study of a single major author not covered under ENGL 128 (E-Z). Some segments of this course may consider two authors with related concerns.

ENGL 149 Old English Literature (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; outside reading, 3 hours. English literature of the Anglo-Saxon period: such works as Beowulf, "The Seafarer," and "The Wanderer."

ENGL 151A Middle English Literature: 1066-1500 (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; outside reading, 3 hours. An introduction to major literary genres—romance, dream vision, lyric, devotional prose, and drama.

ENGL 151B Middle English Literature: Later Fourteenth Century (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; outside reading, 3 hours. Covers the great fourteenth-century—Chaucer’s Troilus, Piers Plowman, and the poems of the Gawain poet.

ENGL 151T Studies in Medieval Literature (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Analyzes English literature of the Middle Ages, focusing (where pertinent) on its continental backgrounds (the latter read in translation). Examines selected major literary works that illuminate topics such as Christian theology, monasticism, chivalry, and courtly love. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

ENGL 152 Renaissance Revolutions (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; outside reading, 3 hours. Studies in some of the major ideas and movements of the English Renaissance (1500-1600), such as Christian humanism, neo-Platonism, syncretism, puritanism, rational theology and reformation, politics, centering on such figures as More, Elyot, Castiglione, Ascham, Sidney, Jonson, Bacon, Hobbes, and Milton.

ENGL 153 Studies in Early Renaissance Literature (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Studies in some of the major literary works of the period (excluding The Faerie Queene). Topics may center on comparisons with other texts, or on themes such as the political, philosophical, or religious questions, or on other ideas or topics of importance, as they are reflected in the literary forms of the period.

ENGL 154 Studies in Late Renaissance Literature (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Studies of some of the major literary figures of the period (excluding Milton). Topics may center on major late English period themes such as the political, philosophical, or religious questions, or on other ideas or topics of importance, as they are reflected in the literary forms of the period (metaphysical or Cavalier poetry, the character, etc.).

ENGL 161A Restoration and Eighteenth-Century English Literature: 1660-1720 (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. A study of the Aesthetic Movement, and Decadence. Topics may center on such themes as the political, philosophical, or religious questions, or on other ideas or topics of importance, as they are reflected in the literary forms of the period (metaphysical or Cavalier poetry, the character, etc.).

ENGL 161B Restoration and Eighteenth-Century English Literature: 1720-1790 (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Includes drama (Wycherley, Congreve, Behn, etc.) and satire (Dryden, Rochester, Pope, Gay, Swift).

ENGL 161B Restoration and Eighteenth-Century English Literature: 1790-1890 (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Emphasizes the political, philosophical, or religious questions, or on other ideas or topics of importance, as they are reflected in the literary forms of the period (metaphysical or Cavalier poetry, the character, etc.).

ENGL 162A Eighteenth-Century British and American Literature: 1900 to Late 1920s (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Covers Arnold, Ruskin, Swinburne, Pater, and Hopkins; the Pre-Raphaelites, the Aesthetic Movement, and Decadence.

ENGL 162T Studies in Victorian Literature (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A study of such ideas and movements as Romanticism, Utilitarianism, the Search for Standards, Evolution, Aestheticism, the New Naturalism, and Utopian theories, organized by areas or themes, as these ideas are reflected in the literature of the age.

ENGL 167A Twentieth-Century British and American Literature: 1920s to 1950 (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Study of representative literary works: fiction, non-fiction, poetry, and drama.

ENGL 167B Twentieth-Century British and American Literature: 1950 to Present (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Study of representative literary works: fiction, non-fiction, poetry, and drama.

ENGL 167C Twentieth-Century British and American Literature: 1980s to Present (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Study of representative literary works: fiction, non-fiction, poetry, and drama.

ENGL 167T Studies in Twentieth-Century British and American Literature (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Covers major works by H.G. Wells, Arthur C. Clarke, Stephen King, Ursula K. Le Guin, and William Gibson.

ENGL 167H History of Science Fiction (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A historical survey of science fiction literature from the nineteenth century to the present. Covers major works by H.G. Wells, Arthur C. Clarke, Stephen King, Ursula K. Le Guin, and William Gibson.

ENGL 167H History of Fantasy and Horror Literature (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. An introduction to major literary genres: the supernatural, science fiction, and horror. Cross-listed with ENGL 167T.
ENGL 170C Science and Science Fiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Investigates the relationship between science and science fiction and the role of culture in producing scientific knowledge. Readings include novels and scholarship in the history and sociology of science. Covers work by Nancy Kress, Greg Bear, Greg Egan, Thomas Kuhn, Donna Haraway, and Bruno Latour.

ENGL 170C Science Fiction on Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A historical survey of science fiction film and television from the twelfth century to the present. Includes readings in film and television criticism. Covers work by directors and creators such as Robert Wise, Stanley Kubrick, Gene Roddenberry, and David Cronenberg. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

ENGL 179T Studies in Science Fiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Focuses on a specific theme, subgenre, period, movement, or major author within the field of science fiction. Explores topics such as science fiction and social identities, cyberpunk, and H.G. Wells and the scientific romance.

ENGL 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the Chair of the department as a means of meeting special curricular problems.

ENGL 193A Senior Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing or consent of instructor. Advanced undergraduate study of a specific topic proposed by instructor.

ENGL 193B Senior Seminar (2) Seminar, 1 hour; extra research, 2 hours; term paper, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 193A; senior standing with a major in English. Advanced research and revision methods of continuing and expanding research begun in ENGL 193A.

Graduate Courses

ENGL 200 Introduction to Graduate Study in English (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A team-taught introduction to a range of critical and theoretical issues of concern to entering graduate students, including canon formation, field organization, critical and theoretical assumptions behind the establishment of various fields, and the uses of theory.

ENGL 246 Seminar in Digital Media and Technocultural Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the history, theories, and practices of technoculture. Includes studies of computational or combinatory texts and media. Brings together issues and contexts related to technological innovation, including the industrial production, refractor in aesthetic practices or popular cultural texts and sociopolitical deployment. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 260 Seminar in Medieval Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the history, theories, and practices of technoculture. Includes studies of computational or combinatory texts and media. Brings together issues and contexts related to technological innovation, including the industrial production, refractor in aesthetic practices or popular cultural texts and sociopolitical deployment. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 262 Seminar in Renaissance Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Studies in Renaissance literature and its cultural, historical, and theoretical contexts. Intensive readings in a major author, historical subperiod, or special topic. Includes critical and theoretical approaches important to the field. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 264 Seminar in Restoration and Eighteenth-Century Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Intensive research in particular areas of Restoration and eighteenth-century literature and society such as the “rise” of the novel; women writers and readers; interactions of “high” and “low” cultures and gender and sexuality; capitalism, colonialism, and literature; autobiographical and historical representations of self and others. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 265 Seminar in Romantic Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Research in late eighteenth- and early nineteenth-century literature and its legacy in modern critical configurations of romanticism. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 267 Seminar in Victorian Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Concentrated research and discussion of topics, issues, and figures in Victorian literature and culture. Rubrics may include, but are not limited to, theoretical approaches to Victorian studies; questions of race, class, gender, and sexuality in Victorian culture; problems of aesthetics and genre; the politics of Empire; and in addition to text focused offerings. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 268 Seminar in British Literature since 1900 (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Intensive analysis of figures, genres, movements, and issues in twentieth-century British literature and culture. May include topics such as Bloomsbury and the Politics of art; Joyce and Empire; Modernism, Modernity, and Gay Identities; British Postmodernism; Virginia Woolf and Feminist Theory. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 269 Seminar in American Literature to 1900 (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Intensive research in American literature and culture to 1900. Topics may include eighteenth-century novel; slavery and narrative; gender and colonial literature; and topics such as feminism and resistance, or other historical, gender-centered or theoretical issues. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 270 Seminar in American Literature since 1900 (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Study of representative literary texts and current theories of criticism. Focuses on such topics as Modernism, Postmodernism, regionalism, alternative canons, interrelations among texts, and connections between texts and cultures. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 272 Seminar in Critical Theory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Study of representative critical theories and current critical theories. May include study of topics such as Modernism, Postmodernism, deconstruction, and deconstruction or other historical, gender-centered or theoretical issues. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 274 Seminar in Feminist Discourses (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on theories and histories of gender and sexuality and analyzes the effects of these discourses, of foregrounding these categories. May involve special emphasis on “women” and their theories and/of on feminist issues. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 275 Seminar in Film and Visual Cultures (4) Seminar, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of film, television, and other forms of visually-oriented textuality. Approaches may include cultural criticism; media theory; structural and poststructural analysis; feminist, gender, gay and lesbian theory; semiotics. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 276 Seminar in Colonialism and Postcoloniality (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the analysis of colonial discourse and the postcolonial condition. Issues addressed include, among others, historiography and subalternity; nationalism, gender, and sexuality; neocolonialism and transnationality; theorizing resistance; mimicry in colonial discourse; and the academy, pedagogy, and the postcolonial intellectual. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 277 Seminar in Sexualities and Genders (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines representations in a variety of literary, media, and critical genres by or of lesbians, gay men, transgenders, and others marginalized because of their sexuality or gender expression. Topics may include the history of sexuality, camp, posthuman genders and sexualities, queer theory, and lesbian and gay literature and film. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 278 Seminar in Minority Discourse (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Intensive research and study in cultural traditions formerly excluded from literary history, such as African American, Asian American, Chicano, and Native American. Cross-cultural studies in the representations of such marginalized groups. Topics may include the African American novel, culture, nineteenth-century Black bodies; oral history and literature. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 279 Seminar in Rhetorical Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Intensive study and research in cultural traditions formerly excluded from literary history, such as African American, Asian American, Chicano, and Native American. Cross-cultural studies in the representations of such marginalized groups. Topics may include the African American novel, culture, nineteenth-century Black bodies; oral history and literature. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 280 Colloquium in English and American Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Intensive study and research in rhetorical or composition theory. Topics may include theoretical traditions of literature, literary theory, and civic discourse; the ethics or history of rhetoric; competing conceptions of the writing process; and the relations between rhetorical, literary, and cultural criticisms. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 282 Seminar in Bibliography and Textual Criticism (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced research in the history of the book and textual presentation and including such topics as analytical bibliography, editorial theory and practice, and the economics of textual dissemination. Course is repeatable as content changes.
ENGL 289 Seminar in Genres (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines individual literary genres (poetry, the novel, drama, etc.) and subgenres (epic, romance, lyric, comedy, etc.) in terms of current or historical genre theories. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 290 Directed Studies (1-4) Consultation, 1-3 hours; individual study, 12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Advanced research study culminating in written work. Course is repeatable.

ENGL 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-12) outside research, variable. A program of study designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for examinations. Repeatable under the following rules: (1) a student may take up to 12 units prior to the award of the M.A.; (2) a student may take up to 24 additional units after award of the M.A. but prior to successful completion of the Ph.D. qualifying examination. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

ENGL 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (1-4) Prerequisite(s): instructor approval, or approval of instructor in the field under whom the work will be carried out. Each 292 course will be taken concurrently with some 100 series course but on an individual basis. It will be devoted to research, criticism, and written work of a graduate order commensurate in amount with the number of units elected. ENGL 101 and ENGL 103 may not be used for this arrangement. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

ENGL 296 Master's Portfolio (2) Outside research, 6 hours; consultation, 2-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): completion of five quarters of master’s study in English; consent of the Graduate Advisor. Students revise, extend, and develop essays written during their master’s program in preparation for the master’s portfolio examination. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

ENGL 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Thesis, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): satisfactory completion of the Ph.D. qualifying examination; consent of instructor. Research, under the direction of a faculty member, for preparation of the thesis or dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable; students may enroll in a maximum of 12 units per quarter.

Professional Courses

ENGL 301 Introduction to the Teaching of English (1) individual and group conferences, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A flexible program of meetings and workshops specifically devoted to orienting apprentices and transfer TAs to the writing program at UC Riverside. Concentrates on the problem of organizing and teaching ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, and ENGL 001C or its equivalent. Required of all apprentices and transfer TAs. Students must enroll concurrently in ENGL 302. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit up to a maximum of 2 units.

ENGL 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Seminar, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A flexible program of meetings and conferences on the problems and techniques of teaching instruction most pertinent to Basic Writing or to ENGL 001. Required of all TAs for at least five quarters, after which the TA may, with the permission of the Director of ENGL 001 elect to take ENGL 304 instead. Open to all graduate students. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

ENGL 303 Advanced Teaching Practicum (1-2) Discussion, 1 hour; practicum, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A flexible program of meetings and conferences on the problems and techniques of teaching literature, cultural studies, film studies, and related courses. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENGL 304 Professional Research Preparations (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; consultation, 5 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Covers the procedures, preparation, and presentation of oral and written research materials, including prospectuses with individual direction from instructor. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

ENGL 380 The Teaching of Written Composition (4) Summer Seminar, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; participation in the Inland Area Writing Project Summer Workshop. A study of research and practice in the teaching of written composition in the elementary and secondary schools. Offered in summer only. Students may receive either a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. See instructor for grading basis; no petition is required.

ENGL 381 Preparing to Teach Teachers (1-4) Summer Seminar, 2-8 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in ENGL 380. Participation in the Inland Area Writing Project Summer Workshop. Preparation and presentation of inquiry projects. Emphasis on inquiry into pedagogical assumptions and the way they contribute to expert teaching practices. Offered in summer only. Students may receive either a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. See instructor for grading basis; no petition is required.

ENGL 410 Seminar in Professional Development (2) Workshop, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Provides a flexible program of meetings and workshops on the development of skills and practices of the professional literary scholar. Includes conference presentations, academic publishing, pedagogy, grant writing, and other career-building practices. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

Entomology

Subject abbreviation: ENTM
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
Richard A. Redak, Ph.D., Chair
William E. Walton, Ph.D., Vice Chair
Department Office, 175 Entomology
insects.ucr.edu

Graduate Student Affairs
(800) 735-0717 or (951) 827-4116
insects.ucr.edu/programs/graduate.html

Graduate Student Affairs
(951) 827-5707
insects.ucr.edu/programs/undergraduate.html

Professors
Michael E. Adams, Ph.D. (Entomology/Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Peter W. Akinson, Ph.D.
Ring T. Gaddé, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor,
Alfred M. Boyce Chair in Entomology
Brian A. Federici, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Graduate Division
J. Daniel Hare, Ph.D.
John M. Herms, Ph.D.
Jocelyn G. Millar, Ph.D.
Joseph G. Morse, Ph.D.
Bradley A. Mullens, Ph.D.
Timothy D. Paine, Ph.D.
Thomas M. Perrin, Ph.D.
Alexander Raikhel, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor,
University of California Presidential Chair
Richard A. Redak, Ph.D.
Michael K. Rust, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor of Graduate Division
Richard Stothamer, Ph.D.
John T. Trumble, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor
P. Kirk Visscher, Ph.D.
Gregory P. Walker, Ph.D.
William E. Walton, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Thomas S. Bellows, Jr., Ph.D.
Leland R. Brown, Ph.D.
Richard D. Goeden, Ph.D.
Marshall W. Johnson, Ph.D.
E. Fred Legner, Ph.D.
Robert F. Luck, Ph.D.
James A. McMurtry, Ph.D.
Thomas A. Miller, Ph.D.
Miri S. Mullin, Ph.D.
Earl R. Oatman, Ph.D.
John D. Pinto, Ph.D.
S. Nelson Thompson, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Alex Gery, Ph.D.
Anandasankar Ray, Ph.D.
Christiane Weirauch, Ph.D.

Assitant Professors
Dong-Hwan Choe, Ph.D.
Anupama Dahanukar, Ph.D.
Bradley White, Ph.D.
Erin Wilson, Ph.D.
Nakii Yamanaka, Ph.D.

Lecturers
Elizabeth Grafton-Cardwell, Ph.D., Pest Management
Matthew Daugherty, Ph.D., Integrative Biology
Mark Hoddle, Ph.D., Biological Control
Robert Krieger, Ph.D., Toxicology

Cooperating Faculty
James Baldwin, Ph.D., Nematology
Richard Cardullo, Ph.D., Biology
Paul De Ley, Ph.D., Nematology

Major

The Department of Entomology offers undergraduate programs leading to either the B.S. or the B.A. degree. The B.S. degree offers students with a strong interest in the natural sciences an opportunity to emphasize this aspect of their education. The B.A. degree is available to students who wish to obtain a broader background in the humanities and social sciences than is required of students in the B.S. program.

Information on the programs and course requirements is available at CNAS Academic Advising Center, 1223 Pierce Hall. Counseling, course recommendations, and information on education and career goals are provided by the Undergraduate Faculty Advisors, Dr. Dong-Hwan Choe, 382 Entomology and Dr. Christiane Weirauch, 125 Entomology.

Transfer Selection Criteria

Applicants to majors in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences are selected on the basis of academic preparation, as assessed by their GPA and the strength of preparation for the intended major. A GPA of at least 2.70 is required. (This is a baseline GPA for consideration and not a guarantee of admission.)

In addition, applicants will need to complete college courses comparable to at least two of the following UCR year-long sequences in order to meet selection criteria for this major. Courses must be completed with "C" grades or better:

- MATH 009A and MATH 009B (mandatory)

And at least one sequence from:
1. BIOL 005A/BIOL 05LA and BIOL 005B (and BIOL 005C, if articulated)
2. CHEM 001A, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 001B, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 001C, and CHEM 01LC
3. Organic chemistry (one-year lower-division), each course completed with a grade of “B” or better
4. PHYS 002A, PHYS 02LA, PHYS 002B, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 002C, and PHYS 02LC
5. PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, and PHYS 040C
6. MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, and MATH 046

Courses must be completed with a letter grade, with no grade lower than a “C.” Students should visit assist.org for updated and comprehensive major preparation requirements.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Some of the following requirements for the major may also fulfill some of the college’s breadth requirements. Consult with a department advisor for course planning.

Major Requirements
The major requirements for both the B.A. and the B.S. degrees in Entomology are as follows:

1. Lower-division requirements (51–52 units)
   a) BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C
   b) PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LA, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 02LC
   c) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B
   d) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC
   e) BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C
   f) CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
   g) STAT 100A

2. Upper-division requirements (69 units)
   a) ENTM 100/BIOL 100, ENTM 107, ENTM 173/BIOL 173, and 4 units in any combination of ENTM 190, ENTM 197, ENTM 199, or ENTM 199H
   b) Twenty-four (24) additional units of entomology electives, which may include up to 2 additional units of ENTM 190, ENTM 197, ENTM 199 or ENTM 199H
   c) BCH 100
   d) BIOL 102
   e) BIOL 107A
   f) CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
   g) STAT 100A

BIOl 151 and BIOL 175 are suggested in order to acquire a background in the life sciences appropriate for an Entomology major.

For students intending to specialize in the graduate level in insect toxicology or insect physiology, biochemistry, and molecular biology, it is recommended that the BCH 110A, BCH 110B, and BCH 110C sequence and BCH 102 be substituted in place of an equal number of upper-division course units in life sciences. Due to course content overlap, credit is not awarded for BCH 110A, BCH 110B, or BCH 110C if it has already been awarded for BCH 100.

Sample Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC</td>
<td>4, 4, 4, 4</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, ENGL 001C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 005C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology/Entomology Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 02A, MATH 02B, MATH 02C, MATH 02LC</td>
<td>4, 4, 4, 4</td>
<td>4, 4, 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Social Sciences, STAT 100A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 107A, ENTM 173/BIOL 173</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTM 100/BIOL 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTM 107</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology/Entomology Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTM 190, ENTM 19X</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTM 19X</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology/Entomology Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor

The Department of Entomology offers a minor in Entomology designed to allow the student the freedom to pursue areas of particular interest.

The minor consists of no less than 20 and no more than 28 units of Entomology courses to be selected as follows:

1. ENTM 100/BIOL 100
2. Select from the following upper-division Entomology courses to complete unit requirement: ENTM 106, ENTM 107, ENTM 109, ENTM 112/BIOL 112/BPSC 112, ENTM 114, ENTM 124, ENTM 126, ENTM 127, BIOL 127, ENTM 128, ENTM 129, ENTM 129L, ENTM 133, ENTM 162/BIOL 162, ENTM 173/BIOL 173, ENTM 190, ENTM 197, ENTM 199, ENTM 199H

3. No more than 4 units of ENTM 190, ENTM 197, ENTM 199, or ENTM 199H, either solely or in combination, may be applied toward the unit requirement.

4. Of the specified upper-division units, a minimum of 16 must be unique to the minor and may not be used to satisfy major requirements.

See Minors under the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Graduate Program

The Department of Entomology offers programs leading to the M.S. (thesis plan) and Ph.D. degrees with specialization in, but not restricted to, the following areas of study:

- Arthropod vectors of plant pathogens
- Behavior
- Biochemistry and physiology
- Biological control
- Chemical ecology
- Ecology and evolution
- Integrated pest management
- Insect–plant interactions
- Medical and veterinary entomology
- Molecular entomology
- Nematology
- Neuroscience
- Pathology
- Pesticide toxicology
- Systematics
- Urban entomology

Information on participating faculty and their research specializations may be found at insects.ucr.edu. University requirements for the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees are given in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog.

Teaching Requirement Ph.D. students must fulfill a two-quarter teaching requirement.

Admission

Students must have a bachelor’s degree with a major in Entomology, a biological science, Chemistry, Biochemistry, or a suitable equivalent. Regardless of undergraduate major, students must have had, or complete soon after entering graduate school, the following:

1. One year of course work each in general biology, general chemistry, and organic chemistry.
2. The equivalent of a one quarter course each in genetics and biochemistry.
3. The equivalent of 30 quarter units of life sciences other than entomology. Students who wish to specialize in insect
biochemistry, insect physiology, molecular entomology, neuroscience, or toxicology may substitute additional courses in physical, organic, and biological chemistry; toxicology; and pharmacology for courses in life sciences.

Credit from these courses does not count toward the unit requirement of the M.S. degree.

The department requires GRE General Test scores (verbal, quantitative, and analytical). All applicants whose first language is not English and do not have an undergraduate or graduate degree from an accredited institution where English is the exclusive language of instruction must submit a recent Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and obtain a minimum score on the exam of 550 (paper-based), 213 (computer-based), or 80 (internet-based).

Course Work All students must take ENTM 201, ENTM 202, and ENTM 203.

Normative Time to M.S. 6 quarters

Normative Time to Ph.D. 17 quarters

Opportunities for Interdisciplinary Graduate Study

Faculty from the Department of Entomology also participate in the following additional graduate programs:

- Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
- Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology (CMDB)
- Neuroscience
- Chemistry
- Environmental Toxicology
- Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology (EEOB)
- Genetics, Genomics and Bioinformatics

These interdepartmental programs draw on the strengths of distinguished scientists from several units. For further information concerning work in these areas, see the respective program descriptions in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog or contact the Biological Sciences Graduate Student Affairs Center, at (800) 735-0717.

Lower-Division Courses

ENTM 010 Natural History of Insects (4) F, W, S Lecture, 3 hours; demonstrations, 1 hour. A study of the fascinating world of insects and of their impact on man; designed for non-entomology majors. Living and preserved insects and many other visual aids are used.

ENTM 020 Bees and Beekeeping (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Fundamentals of keeping honey bees, their fascinating social behavior, and their economic importance as pollinators of agricultural crops and as producers of honey and other products. Demonstrations of bee biology and behavior, with colonies of bees, and of beekeeping techniques, equipment, and extraction of honey. Visscher

ENTM 050 The Evidence for Evolution (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Introduces and explores the extensive evidence supporting evolution as the driver of biological diversity. Designed for non-science majors and/or those with limited prior knowledge about biology. Includes the scientific method, paleontology, natural selection, genetics, speciation, and the importance of sex. Addresses the broader need for scientific literacy in society. Letter Grade or Satisfactory/No Credit (S/NC). Prior petition required. Cross-listed with BPSC 050. Elistrand, White

Upper-Division Courses

ENTM 100 General Entomology (4) F, S Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Introductions to study of insects, Earth's most diverse group of animals (75 percent of animal species are insects). Lecture covers the anatomy, physiology, ecology, behavior, and diversity of insects. Laboratory focuses on insect identification. Cross-listed with BIOL 100. Walker, Paine

ENTM 106 Insect Evolution (3) S, Even Years Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 100/ENTM 100 or consent of instructor. Introductions to the principles of insect morphology, with emphasis on characters of phylogenetic and adaptive significance. Topics include the comparative anatomy and phylogenetic relationships of extinct and living insect groups. Laboratory emphasizes principles of comparative morphology and evolutionarily important character complexes. Weirach

ENTM 107 Insect Biodiversity (4) W Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 100/ENTM 100 or consent of instructor. Introduces the science of insect systematics. Emphasizes the diagnostic characters of the major taxa and insect biodiversity. Laboratories focus on developing skills in insect identification to the family level. Weirach

ENTM 109 Field Entomology (4) S, Odd Years Laboratory, 4 hours; field, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 100/ENTM 100 or equivalents or consent of instructor. Study and field collection of insects in selected ecological communities from the diversity of life zones comprising Southern California. Students prepare specimens collected to professional standards, identify specimens, and submit their collections for grading and incorporation into the Department of Entomology's teaching and research collections. Heraty

ENTM 111 Molecular Biology and Genomics of Human Disease Vectors (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 100C or BIOL 107A. Covers molecular biology and genomics of human disease vectors, predominantly insects. Analyzes molecular aspects of immunity, blood digestion, reproduction, and other systems specific to arthropod vectors. Explores recent advances in vector-pathogen interactions and their potentials for control. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Cross-listed with BCH 111. Raikhel

ENTM 112 Systematics (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C or equivalent. Principles and philosophy of classification: phylogenetic and phenetic methods, species concepts, taxonomic characters, evolution, hierarchy of categories, and nomenclature. Cross-listed with BIOL 112 and BPSC 112. Heraty

ENTM 114 Aquatic Insects (4) S, Even Years Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, or consent of instructor. Investigates aquatic insects as nutrient cyclers, pollution indicators, disease vectors, and fish food. Involves identification of major orders and families, morphological and physiological adaptations, and life history strategies. Laboratory emphasizes identification (collection) and includes a group field ecology project and two weekend field trips. Mullens, Walton

ENTM 124 Agricultural Entomology (4) F, Odd Years Laboratory, 4 hours; field, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 100/ENTM 100 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Identification, life history, ecology, distribution, and management of key pest and beneficial species learned through field observation, discussions with industry representatives, and laboratory study. Detailed notes and collections from field trips to all major growing regions of Southern California form the basis for laboratory discussion. Perring

ENTM 125 Pesticides, Biological Organisms, and the Environment (3) F, Odd Years Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): two of the following Biology courses: BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C; CHEM 112A or CHEM 112B or CHEM 112C. An introduction to the chemistry, mode of action, and use of insecticides, acaricides, herbicides, and biopesticides from discovery to environmental interactions. Includes genetics of pesticide resistance development and government regulation. Cross-listed with ENTX 125 and PLPA 125. Miller

ENTM 126 Medical and Veterinary Entomology (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C; or consent of instructor. Covers biology, ecology, and management of arthropods that affect human and animal health. Considers arthropods as direct pests and vectors of notorious diseases (e.g., malaria, plague). Also addresses disease epidemiology and prevention, as well as control of pests and associated diseases. Mullens, Gerry

ENTM 127 Insect Ecology (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 010C, or CHEM 010HC. Lecture, 4 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, or CHEM 010C. Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 010HC. Laboratory 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 010C. Cross-listed with EEOB 101, BIOL 100/ENTM 100, EEOB 201.

ENTM 128 Entomology and the Environment (3) F, Odd Years Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 100/ENTM 100, EEOB 101, BIOL 100/ENTM 100, or consent of instructor. Introductions to the science of insect ecology with examples emphasizing the Arthropoda. Topics include factors governing population growth and ecological and evolutionary interactions with hosts, competitors, and natural enemies; structure of ecological communities; and adaptations to different environments. Cross-listed with BIOL 127. Walton

ENTM 129 Introduction to Biological Control (2) F, Odd Years Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 100/ENTM 100 or consent of instructor. Principles and methods of biological control; biology and behavior of entomophagous insects; historical review and critique of important world projects. Stouthamer

ENTM 129L Introduction to Biological Control Laboratory (2) F, Odd Years Laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENTX 125, or consent of instructor. Laboratory identification of entomophagous insects; experiments designed to illustrate various types of parasitism; familiarization with mass rearing and culture techniques for entomophagous insects. Stouthamer

ENTM 133 Urban Entomology (4) S, Even Years Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 100/ENTM 100 or consent of instructor. Biology and management of arthropod pests of the urban-industrial community with an emphasis on structural, household, and stored product pests. Exercises on the recognition and identification of these pests, their life histories, and strategies for their control. Choeg

ENTM 154 Forensic Entomology (3) S Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005C with a grade of “C-” or better; or consent of instructor. Introductions to the application of entomological principles and collection of entomological data to be used as evidence in courts of law. Explores the diversity, structure, and development of insects as well as the basis of using insects to determine time and place of death in criminal cases. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor. Gerry
ENTM 162 Insect Behavior (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C; or BIOL 100/ENTM 100; or consent of instructor. An analysis of the mechanisms that cause and control behavioral reactions of insects. Emphasizes ethological and physiological knowledge concerning orientation mechanisms, communication systems, learning, and the role of the nervous system in integrating behavior in insects. Cross-listed with BIOL 162.

ENTM 173 Insect Physiology (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A and BIOL 005B or equivalents; CHEM 111A, CHEM 111B, CHEM 112C or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Introduction to principles of insect physiology. Subjects include growth, development and hormones, cuticle, nervous system, circulation, respiration, digestion, nutrition, excretion, reproduction, water balance, and temperature relations. Prior knowledge of insects is not assumed. Cross-listed with BIOL 173.

Choe

ENTM 190 Special Studies (1-4) F, W, S Individual study, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Directed studies by a faculty member to address specific curricular needs. A written proposal signed by the supervising faculty member and the undergraduate advisor is required. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 4 units.

ENTM 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) F, W, S Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Original research conducted under faculty supervision. A written proposal signed by the supervising faculty member and the undergraduate advisor is required. Requires a formal oral presentation, poster project, or a written report. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

ENTM 199 Senior Research (1-4) F, W, S, Summer Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing and consent of instructor. Research in entomology performed under supervision of a faculty member. A written proposal signed by the supervising faculty member and the undergraduate advisor is required. Requires a formal written report in the format of a research publication. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units. Credit is awarded for only one of ENTM 199 or ENTM 199H.

ENTM 199H Senior Honors Research (1-5) F, W, S Laboratory, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior status; consent of instructor; a GPA of 3.5 or better in Entomology courses and 3.2 in all University course work. Honors course corresponding to ENTM 199. Research in entomology under supervision of a faculty member in entomology. A written proposal signed by the supervising faculty member and the undergraduate advisor is required. The student will submit a written report. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units. Credit is awarded for only one of ENTM 199 or ENTM 199H.

Graduate Courses

ENTM 201 Core Areas of Entomology I: Subcellular-Cellular Disciplines (5) F Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100 or BCH 110A (may be taken concurrently); or consent of instructor. Introduces principles of molecular biology and insect physiology. Topics include genetic material and metabolic biochemistry, bioinformatics, gene control, genetic manipulations, endocrine and hormonal signaling, ecdysis, reproduction, and the muscle, nervous, and sensory systems. Adams, Dahanukar, Raikhel

ENTM 202 Core Areas of Entomology II: Suborganisinal-Organisinal Disciplines (5) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENTM 201 or consent of instructor. Introduces principles of insect morphology, insect systematics, insect taxonomy, and physiology of systems used for energy transformation. Topics include comparative anatomy and functional morphology, digestion, excretion, osmoregulation, reproduction, behavior, and pest management. Heraty, WeiRauch

ENTM 203 Core Areas of Entomology III: Supraorganisinal Disciplines (5) S Lecture, 4 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENTM 202, undergraduate course in ecology; or consent of instructor. Introduces principles of insect ecology, genetics and evolution, insect behavior, and pest management. Addresses insect population dynamics and community interactions, genetics of geographic variation, insect behavior, and the management and control of pestiferous species. Includes computer simulations and use of molecular tools applied to suprasystemic phenomena. Carde, Hare, Paine, Stouthamer

ENTM 207 Arthropod Vectors in Relation to Plant Disease (4) S, Even Years Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 100/ENTM 100, BIOL 120/MCB 120, PLFA 120, or consent of instructor. Detailed analysis of recent advances in the transmission of plant pathogens by arthropods. Emphasis on learning through extensive laboratory experimentation. Perrin

ENTM 209 Microtechniques in Insect Morphology (3) W, Even Years Laboratory, 6 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A and BIOL 005B; or consent of instructor. Development of research techniques and skills used in the study of insect morphology. Covers the principles of and provides hands-on experience with the following: optical microscopy, scanning and electron microscopy, and microtome slide preparation techniques, morphometric measurement and analysis, scientific illustration, macrophotography, and histological techniques. Walker

ENTM 210 Molecular Biology of Human Disease Vectors (3) Lecture, 2 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Covers the molecular aspects of vectors transmitting most dangerous human diseases. Involves lectures and student presentations about current issues in molecular biology and genomics of vectors and pathogens they transmit. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade; or consent of instructor. Development of research techniques and skills used in the study of insect morphology. Covers the principles of and provides hands-on experience with the following: optical microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, and microtome slide preparation techniques, morphometric measurement and analysis, scientific illustration, macrophotography, and histological techniques. Walker

ENTM 214 Seminar in Insect Systematics and Taxonomy (2) S Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENTM 210 or consent of instructor. Seminar in insect systematics and taxonomy. Readings and student presentations. Topics include comparative anatomy and functional morphology, and pest management. Heraty, WeiRauch

ENTM 227 Insect Population Ecology (3) W, Odd Years Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 127/ENTM 127 or consent of instructor. Recommended: ENTM 129; STAT 100A, STAT 100B or equivalent. Theory of animal population regulation. Factors affecting distribution and abundance of animals with emphasis on examples from the Arthropoda.

ENTM 229 Advanced Biological Control (4) F, Alternate Years Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 127/ENTM 127, ENTM 129, or consent of instructor. The lecture explores theoretical and practical aspects relating to the use of natural enemies in the suppression of insect, weed, pathogen, and vertebrate populations. The laboratory surveys insect and other natural enemies, their attributes, collection, cultivation, quarantine handling, and field use. Normally letter grade, but student petition for a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Stouthamer

ENTM 230 Entomophagous Insects (4) S, Even Years Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 100/ENTM 100 or equivalent, graduate standing; or consent of instructor. Introduces the biology and identification of entomophagous insects. Students collect and report on different species according to professional standards. Laboratory identification focuses on the family level for parasitic insects. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Heraty

ENTM 240 Research Methods in Insect Chemical Ecology (4) W, Odd Years Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Survey of the methods used in the isolation, identification, and bioassay of biologically active natural products. Topics include bioassay design and execution, and microscale chemical separation and identification of compounds. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Millar

ENTM 241 Insect-Plant Interactions (4) F, Odd Years Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 127/ENTM 127 or consent of instructor. Concepts of the development and maintenance of ecological associations between plants and arthropod herbivores in ecological and evolutionary time; organization of arthropod communities on plants; phytochemical basis for the mediation of plant-arthropod associations; coevolution of plants and herbivorous insects; manipulation of plant-arthropod interactions in arthropod pest management programs. Hare, Trumble

ENTM 242 Development of Hypotheses and Research Design (3) F, W, S Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Teaches fundamentals of research topic selection, development of hypothesis, and design of experimental studies. Students prepare full-length federal grant proposals, then review and rank them in grant panel review format. Millar, Trumble

ENTM 249 Special Topics in Entomology (1-6) Lecture, 1-6 hours; laboratory, 0-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores topics in entomology within the area of specialization of each faculty member. Content emphasizes recent advances in the special topic area and varies accordingly. Students who take examinations or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ENTM 250 Seminar in Entomology (1) F, W, S Seminar, 1 hour. A series of lectures by visiting scientists, staff and advanced graduate students on research topics in entomology and allied fields. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

ENTM 251 Seminar in Insect-Plant Interactions (2) W Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENTM 241 or consent of instructor. Rigorous examinations and interpretation of recent publications in the area of insect-plant interactions. Subject matter varies from year to year. Course may be taken more than once for credit. Trumble

ENTM 252 Seminar in Insect Behavior (2) S Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 162/ENTM 162 or consent of instructor. Analysis and interpretation of published experimental data dealing with insect behavior, and an attempt to relate general principles underlying behavior. Subject matter varies from year to year. Course is repeatable as content changes. Carde, Millar, Visscher
ENTM 254 Seminar in Biological Control (2) F Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 127/ENTM 127, ENTM 129; or consent of instructor. Concepts, questions and hypotheses in biological control. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Stouthamer

ENTM 255 Seminar in Medical and Veterinary Entomology (2) F Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Rigorous review and analysis of advanced topics in medical and veterinary entomology and related disciplines. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable as content changes. Gerry, Mullens, Walton

ENTM 256 Seminar in Systematic Entomology (2) S Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 112/BPSC 112/ENTM 112 or consent of instructor. Selected topics in insect systematics. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable as content changes. Heraty, Weirauch

ENTM 258 Seminar in Insect Pest Management (2) W Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Selected topics in insect pest management. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable as content changes. Perrin, Redak

ENTM 261 Seminar in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics (1) W, S Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Oral reports by visiting scholars, faculty, and students on current research topics in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with BOH 261, BIOL 261, BPSC 261, GEN 261, and PLPA 261.

ENTM 262 Seminar in Molecular Biology and Genomics of Disease Vectors (2) Seminar, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Seminar series sponsored by the Center for Disease-Vector Research at the Institute for Integrative Genome Biology. Provides an opportunity for graduate students to discuss current issues of molecular biology and genomics of vector insects and pathogens they transmit with guest speakers. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units. Cross-listed with MCB 262.

RAikhel

ENTM 271 Research Seminar in Management of Vegetable Crop Pests (1) W Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Seminar and critical discussion emphasizing current research and advances in management of vegetable crop pests. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Trumble

ENTM 272 Research Seminar in Insect Communication and Behavior (1) F, W, S Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Seminar and critical discussion emphasizing current research and advances in insect communication and behavior. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Carde

ENTM 276 Research Seminar in Medical, Urban, and Veterinary Entomology (1) F, S Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Seminar and critical discussion emphasizing current research and advances in medical, urban, and veterinary entomology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Gerry, Mullens, Walton

ENTM 277 Research Seminar in Insect Biochemistry and Toxicology (1) F, W, S Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Seminar and critical discussion emphasizing current research and advances in insect biochemistry and toxicology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Gill

ENTM 280 Special Topics in Neuroscience (2) F, W, S Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An interdisciplinary seminar consisting of student presentations and discussion of selected topics in neuroscience. Content and instructor(s) vary each time course is offered. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with BOH 289, BIOL 289, CHEM 289, NSRC 289, and PSYC 289.

ENTM 290 Directed Research (1-6) F, W, S Literature studies on special topics under direction of a member of the staff. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ENTM 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-6) F, W, S Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Faculty assisted programs of individual study for candidates who are preparing for examinations. The following rules apply: 1) Up to 6 units may be taken prior to award of the Master’s degree, such units to be in addition to minimum unit requirements for the degree; 2) Up to 12 additional units may be taken prior to advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D.; 3) The course may be repeated within these limits. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ENTM 292 Directed Research (1-6) F, W, S Exploratory research toward the development of the dissertation problem or other research not specifically for thesis or dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

ENTM 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) F, W, S Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

ENTM 301 Teaching Entomology at the College Level (1) F, W, S Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Entomology. A program of weekly meetings and individual formative evaluation required of new entomology Teaching Assistants. Covers instructional methods and classroom/section activities most suitable for teaching Entomology. Conducted by departmental faculty or the Teaching Assistant Development Program. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ENTM 302 College Teaching Practicum (1-4) F, W, S practical/consultation, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. Supervised teaching in college level classes under supervision of the course instructor. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ENTM 303 Philosophy and Pedagogy of Teaching Undergraduate Life Sciences (3) F, Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours; workshop, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in life sciences. Explores the opportunities and challenges associated with developing an undergraduate course in the life sciences. Emphasizes determining how students learn, as well as exploring contemporary instruction methods that foster student engagement in the classroom. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Cross-listed with BIOL 303. Cardullo, Painé, Regan

Environmental Engineering

See Chemical and Environmental Engineering

Environmental Sciences

Subject abbreviation: ENSC
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Michael A. Anderson, Ph.D., Chair
James Sickman, Ph.D., Vice-Chair
CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising Center, (951) 827-7294; CNAStudent@ucr.edu, www.envisci.ucr.edu

Professors
Michael A. Anderson, Ph.D. Environmental Chemistry
David E. Crowley, Ph.D. Soil Microbiology
Ariel Dinar, Ph.D., Environmental Economics
Jianying “Jay” Gan, Ph.D. Environmental Chemistry
Robert C. Graham, Ph.D. Soil Mineralogy and Pedology
Keith C. Knapp, Ph.D. Natural Resource Economics
David R. Parker, Ph.D. Soil Biogeochemistry
Daniel Schlenk, Ph.D. Aquatic Ecotoxicology
Jiri Simunek, Ph.D. Hydrology
Laosheng Wu, Ph.D. Soil Physics
Marylynn V. Yates, Ph.D. Environmental Microbiology

Professors Emeriti
Christopher Amrhein, Ph.D. Soil Chemistry
Janet T. Arey, Ph.D. Atmospheric Chemistry
Roger Atkinson, Ph.D. Atmospheric Chemistry
Andrew C.-S. Chang, Ph.D. Agricultural Engineering
Walter J. Farmer, Ph.D. Soil Chemistry
William T. Frankenberger, Jr., Ph.D. Soil Microbiology
William A. Jury, Ph.D. Soil Physics
John Letey, Jr., Ph.D. Soil Physics
Lanny J. Lund, Ph.D. Soil Morphology, Genesis, and Classification
Albert L. Page, Ph.D. Soil Chemistry
Roberto Sánchez-Rodríguez, Ph.D. Environmental Policy
Henry J. Vaux, Jr., Ph.D. Natural Resource Economics
Paul J. Ziemann, Ph.D. Atmospheric Science

Associate Professors
Kenneth A. Baerenklau, Ph.D. Resource and Environmental Economics
David M. Crohn, Ph.D. Biosystems Engineering
Kurt A. Schwabe, Ph.D. Resource and Environmental Economics
James Sickman, Ph.D. Watershed Hydrology and Biogeochemistry

Assistant Professors
Roya Bahreini, Ph.D. Atmospheric Science

Major

The Department of Environmental Sciences offers B.A. and B.S. degrees in Environmental Sciences. Students can choose to concentrate their studies in one of three options: Natural Science, Social Science, or Environmental Toxicology.

The necessity of maintaining an acceptable level of environmental quality is placing increasing demands upon governments and industries locally, nationally, and worldwide. To help meet those demands, the Environmental Sciences program is designed to provide training for students intending to enter environmental professions or for students preparing for graduate study in law, research, or teaching in a capacity that utilizes a background in the science of the human
environment.

The structure of the Environmental Sciences curriculum provides a broad scope of instruction that enables students to explore the various disciplines and professions involved with solving environmental problems as well as opportunities for students to focus their training in accordance with their own educational and career objectives. All students majoring in Environmental Sciences must complete a set of “core requirements” consisting of courses that provide a basic understanding of the physical, biological, and social sciences and their application to the analysis of environmental processes and issues. In addition to the core requirements, students must complete the required courses and an appropriate number of elective courses as designated in the option they select. Students are not expected to select an option during the freshman year so that they can be introduced to dimensions of the environmental sciences about which they may have no previous knowledge. Those wishing to change their selection of an option may do so at any time as long as they are able to complete the requirements for the bachelor’s degree within the 216-unit limit specified by the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences.

Environmental Internship Program

The Environmental Internship Program offers students opportunities to work with government agencies, private firms, and nonprofit organizations involved in environmental affairs. As excursions into professional life, internships provide “hands-on” experience in applying the principles presented in courses. Beyond the highly specialized training associated with on-the-job activities, students can gain insights into their aptitudes, aspirations and work habits that enable them to clarify their academic and career objectives. Professional acquaintances established during internships can continue to serve as important contacts for students after the internship is completed. Although most internships are part-time (12–15 hours per week) positions in the Riverside area, organizations that host student interns are located throughout the United States and in Washington, D.C. Students working as interns may receive stipends, hourly wages, or serve as volunteers, depending upon the specific appointment. Up to 16 units of credit toward the bachelor’s degree may be earned by developing an academic component of the internship in consultation with a faculty supervisor and enrolling in ENSC 198-I.

Undergraduate Research

Students interested in enhancing the status of knowledge about environmental processes or seeking new solutions to environmental problems may gain training and experience as part-time employees in the department’s research laboratories and other research facilities, such as the Air Pollution Research Center and the U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil and Water Research Service, located on campus. Those wishing to conduct their own research under faculty supervision may earn academic credit by enrolling in ENSC 197. Expenses for both laboratory and field experiments are eligible for funding by the campus mini-grant program which supports undergraduate research and creative activity.

Environmental Toxicology Option

As a curriculum that emphasizes the chemistry and biochemistry of toxic substances in the environment, this option prepares students for careers dealing with the control of toxics in the environmental media of air, water, soil, and ecosystems and in such related fields as public health and industrial hygiene. Qualified students completing this option may enter UCR’s graduate program in Environmental Toxicology without significant deficiencies in their undergraduate curriculum.

Natural Science Option

As a general curriculum emphasizing the natural sciences, this option is suitable for students wishing to maintain a broad range of choices in technically oriented environmental professions such as air and water pollution control, hazardous materials management, public health, natural resource management, and environmental impact analysis. The Natural Science option is also appropriate as background for graduate study in such disciplines as ecology, forestry, air and water science, and environmental engineering. Students may earn either the B.A. or B.S. degree by completing the requirements specified by the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences.

Social Science Option

Developed for students whose interests are oriented toward the social context of the environmental sciences, this option is appropriate preparation for careers dealing with environmental regulation, land use planning, environmental impact analysis and administration of environmental protection programs. The Social Science option is also suitable for those intending to continue their education in such areas as natural resource economics, urban planning, and environmental law. Both the B.A. and B.S. degrees are available to students in the Social Science option.

California Teach-Science/Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI)

California Teach-Science/Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI) has a goal of addressing the critical need of highly qualified K-12 science and mathematics teachers in California. With an economy increasing and not a guarantee of admission.) Courses must be completed with a letter grade, with no grade lower than a “C.” Students should visit assist.org for updated and comprehensive major preparation requirements.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Some of the following requirements for the major may also fulfill some of the College’s breadth requirements. Consult with a department advisor for course planning.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for both the B.A. and the B.S. degrees in Environmental Sciences are as follows: Students must fulfill MATH 008B or MATH 009A; MATH 009B; CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C; BIOI 002 or BIOI 005A; BIOI 003 or BIOI 005A; ENSC 001, ENSC 002, ENSC 006, or ENSC 143A, ENSC 100, ENSC 101, and ENSC 102 with
a grade point average of 2.0 or better and no grade lower than a C-. If a grade lower than a C- is received in 2 or more core courses required for the major, either in separate courses or repetitions of the same course, the student may be discontinued from the major. Students must, under such circumstances, petition the department to remain in the major. Students are also required to choose one of the options and satisfactorily complete the option requirements. Students in Environmental Sciences are required to demonstrate adequate progress towards earning the degree. Adequate progress is defined as completion of MATH 009B prior to the beginning of the Winter Quarter of the second year of residence or Junior standing (>90 units) and at least one course from ENSC 100, ENSC 101, or ENSC 102 must be completed prior to the end of the third year of residence or senior standing (>135 units).

Note To gain maximum benefit from participating in the Undergraduate Research and Environmental Internship Programs, students intending to enroll in ENSC 197 and ENSC 198-I should contact their advisor during the quarter prior to enrollment in these courses.

Core Requirements

1. Lower-division requirements (41-42 units)
   a) ENSC 001, ENSC 002
   b) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C,
      CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC
   c) MATH 005 or MATH 008A, MATH 008B
      or MATH 009A, MATH 009B
   d) POSC 010

2. Upper-division requirements (14 units): ENSC 100, ENSC 101, ENSC 102, ENSC 191

Environmental Toxicology Option (70-79 units)

1. BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B
2. CHEM 005 or BIOL 005C; CHEM 112A,
   CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
3. ENTX 101, ENTX 154
4. PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C
5. PHYS 02LA, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 02LC are recommended
6. ENSC 006/ECON 006 or ENSC 143A/ECON 143A
   (ECON 003 prerequisite)
7. BCH 100 or both BCH 110A and BCH 110B;
   BIOL 121/MCBL 121; BCH 110C or BCH 107A
8. STAT 100A and STAT 100B
9. Elective Courses: At least one course from ENSE 133/MCBL 133, ENSE 140, ENSE 141/MCBL 141,
    ENSE 142, ENSE 144/ENVE 144, ENSE 155, ENSE 163, BPSC 134/ENSC 134,
    ENSE 104, ENSE 107, ENSE 138/GE 138,
    ENSE 197, ENSE 198-I, ENTX 101, GEO 157,
    GEO 160

Social Science Option (85-90 units)

1. BIOL 002, BIOL 003
2. GEO 001 or GEO 002
3. ECON 003
4. ENSC 143A/ECON 143A, ENSC 143B/
   ECON 143B, ENSC 143C/ECON 143C, ENSC
   172, ENSC 174
5. ECON 101 or ECON 107 or SOC 110
6. STAT 100A and STAT 100B
7. Elective Courses: At least one course from ENSE 133/MCBL 133, ENSE 140, ENSE 141/MCBL 141,
   ENSE 142, ENSE 144/ENVE 144, ENSE 155, ENSE 163, BPSC 134/ENSC 134,
   ENSE 104, ENSE 107, ENSE 138/GE 138,
   ENSE 197, ENSE 198-I, ENTX 101, GEO 157,
   GEO 160

Natural Science Option (65-71 units)

1. BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B
2. PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C
3. PHYS 02LA, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 02LC are recommended
4. CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B
5. GEO 001 or GEO 002
6. ENSC 006/ECON 006 or ENSC 143A/ECON 143A (ECON 003 prerequisite)
7. STAT 100A and STAT 100B
8. Elective Courses:
   a) At least one course from BIOL 005C,
      CHEM 005, CHEM 112C, MATH 009C
   b) A total of at least five courses from the following (at least three must be Environmental Sciences):
      BIOL 116, BIOL 121/MCBL 121, BIOL 121/MCBL 121, BIOL 124/MCBL 124,
      BPSC 104/BPOL 104, BPSC 165, BPSC 166, CHEM 109, ENSC 120/ENSC 120,
      ENSC 127, ENSC 133/MCBL 133, ENSC 135/CHEM 135/ENTX 135, ENSC 136/
      CHEM 136, ENSC 140, ENSC 141/MCBL 141, ENSC 144/ENVE 144, ENSC 163,
      ENSC 174, BPSC 134/ENSC 134, ENSC 104, ENSC 107, ENSC 138/GE 138,
      ENSC 197, ENSC 198-I, ENTX 101, GEO 157, GEO 160

Graduate Program

Subject abbreviation: ENSC
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Michael A. Anderson, Ph.D., Director
Jirka Simunek, Ph.D., Graduate Advisor
John Herring, Student Affairs Officer
(951) 827-2441; envisci@ucr.edu
envisci@ucr.edu

The Environmental Sciences Graduate Program offers the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Environmental Sciences.

Advanced training in Environmental Sciences is becoming increasingly necessary to address complex problems involving natural resources and environmental quality. Although this task frequently requires specialized knowledge in various fields of science, it also requires understanding and integration of a wide variety of interacting physical, chemical, biological, and societal influences. This interaction makes graduate study in environmental sciences distinct from many other scientific fields.

We have designed our program to offer advanced training in a number of specialized field areas within environmental sciences, operating within a single graduate degree program administered by the Department of Environmental Sciences. Students trained in the Environmental Sciences Graduate Program can fill many areas of expertise needed in the state and nation. Potential career opportunities exist at regulatory agencies, consulting firms, government and academic research institutions, and industrial research facilities.

Admission Entry to the program requires completion of a baccalaureate degree in a field appropriate as preparation for graduate study in environmental sciences. Students normally will come to the program from an environmental sciences related discipline such
as atmospheric science, aquatic science, earth science, environmental chemistry, hydrology, or soil science; a basic science such as biology, chemistry, or physics; or in a social science discipline such as economics, political science, geography, or sociology. Students may conduct research under the supervision of a sponsoring faculty member in any of the following field areas. Students must specify a field area for entry into the program.

In addition to the following requirements, all applicants must meet the general requirements as set forth in this catalog under the Graduate Studies section.

Environmental Chemistry and Ecotoxicology The Environmental Chemistry and Ecotoxicology field area focuses on the sources, physical and chemical transformations, and removal processes of chemicals in soil, water, and air, and their impacts on ecological systems.

Entrance requirements There are no entrance requirements for the Environmental Chemistry field area beyond the general requirements for admission to the ESGP. For Ecotoxicology, prospective students would be expected to have had courses in General Biology/Zoology and Organic Chemistry. Students who do not have sufficient background to take the core course or specific elective courses may, however, need to first take prerequisite courses.

Environmental Microbiology The Environmental Microbiology field area encompasses the study of microbial processes in natural and agricultural ecosystems and the effects of microorganisms on environmental processes and environmental quality. Research topics include fundamental research on microbial physiology, genetics, and ecology as related to the environment, applied research on microbial effects on the fate and transport of pollutants, anthropogenic effects on microbial communities, fate and transport of human pathogenic microorganisms in the environment, and the application of microorganisms and microbial assays as indicators of soil and water quality.

Entrance requirements Students admitted to the Environmental Microbiology field area are expected to have a baccalaureate degree in biology, microbiology, or closely related field or demonstration of extensive background in biology and microbiology. Recommended prior course work includes chemistry (general, organic, and biochemistry), biology (general and advanced course work), microbiology (general), and statistics (general). Deficiencies in these areas must be remedied during the first year of graduate school.

Environmental and Natural Resource Economics and Policy The economics and policy field area focuses on the human aspects of environmental problems. Coursework emphasizes training in the traditional areas of environmental and natural resource economics, including welfare theory, externalities, pollution control, resource extraction, and non-market valuation, but also in sustainability, environmental management, and environmental policy. Research topics could include the environmental impacts of agriculture, transportation and urbanization, land use in poor and industrialized countries, international trade and the environment, climate change, and methodological advances in non-market valuation, to name just a few. Training in this field enables a student to analyze and address a wide variety of environmental policy issues.

Entrance requirements Students admitted to the Environmental and Natural Resource Economics and Policy field area normally will have completed a baccalaureate degree in the natural sciences, social sciences, or engineering. At least two undergraduate courses in economics and statistics are recommended. Students who do not have sufficient background to take the core courses or field courses may need to first take prerequisite courses.

Soil and Water Sciences The Soil and Water Science field area offers comprehensive training in the chemistry, physics, biology, and ecology of soils, surface waters and wetlands. Students can specialize in a variety of areas, including soil and aquatic chemistry, hydrology, limnology, soil-plant relations, biogeochemistry, bioremediation, geomicrobiology, contaminant fate and transport, water resources management, hillslope processes, soil genesis, soil mineralogy and geomorphology, and related areas.

Entrance requirements Admission to the Soil and Water Sciences field area requires a baccalaureate degree with preparation in both physical and life sciences. It is recommended that students have completed one year of general chemistry, as well as courses in general physics, organic chemistry, calculus through integrals, general biology, statistics, and physical geology or physical geography.

Environmental Sciences and Management The Environmental Sciences and Management field area is designed to serve students seeking interdisciplinary training in environmental research. Students enrolled in this field area will be expected to pursue a rigorous research plan that involves research in one or more of the following areas: science, management, or policy. Students will have the opportunity to select study committees from a spectrum of environmental disciplines.

Entrance requirements There are no additional entrance requirements for this field area beyond those to enter the graduate program.

Course Work The Ph.D. and M.S. degree programs both require completion of the courses given below, which are specific to each field area. Students with a M.S. objective may need to take additional courses to fulfill the requirements of the Plan I (Thesis) or Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) options. Upon acceptance to the program, the student will select an Advisory Committee made up of three members of the participating faculty in the ESGP to assist in the planning of the individualized curriculum. Electives are chosen in consultation with the Advisory Committee. Students are encouraged to attend a seminar each quarter (to be chosen in consultation with the major advisor). Students must complete 2 units of ENSC 401 (Professional Development in Environmental Sciences) within their first year of entering the ESGP. There is no foreign language requirement for the program.

Environmental Chemistry and Ecotoxicology All students must complete one core course: ENSC 200/ENTX 200/CHEM 246.

Students focusing on Environmental Chemistry must complete 4 electives from the following list, of which at least 2 must be at the graduate level:

- ENSC 104, ENSC 127, ENSC 133/MCBL 133, ENSC 135/ENTX 135/CHEM 135, ENSC 136/CHEM 136, ENSC 214, ENSC 217, ENSC 224, ENSC 225, ENSC 232, ENTX 200L, ENTX 244/CHEM 244, ENTX 245/CHEM 245, ENTX 154, ENTX 205

Environmental Microbiology Students must complete the following core courses: MCBL 201, MCBL 221, MCBL 211, and at least 4 elective courses (or 12 credit hours), three of which must be at the graduate level.

Environmental and Natural Resource Economics and Policy Course requirements include: core course sequences consisting of ECON 200A, ECON 200B, ECON 200C and ECON 205A, ECON 205B, ECON 205C; field course sequence consisting of ECON 207, ECON 208, ECON 209; and three elective courses comprised of upper division undergraduate courses and/or graduate courses approved by their advisor. Students must earn a satisfactory score on the doctoral cumulative examination in microeconomic theory, attain a “B” average in each of the core and field course sequences, and pass the doctoral qualifying examination with written and oral components.

No student will be given more than three attempts to achieve a satisfactory grade on the microeconomic theory cumulative examination. Any unexcused absences from the required examinations will be regarded as a failure.

Soil and Water Sciences Students must complete one course in each of the following core course groups.

Chemistry
- ENSC 104
- CHEM 136/ENSC 136

Physics
- ENSC 107
- ENSC 163

Biologiy
- ENSC 133/MCBL 133
- BPSC 134/ENSC 134
- ENSC 141/MCBL 141

Natural Structure and Diversity
- ENSC 138/GEOL 138
- ENSC 140

Students may have completed these prior to admission or they may take them early in their
graduate program. Students must present a departmental seminar summarizing results of their thesis or dissertation or internship during the final quarter of matriculation.

**Environmental Sciences and Management**

Because students enrolled in this field area may carry out interdisciplinary research for their advanced degree, the graduate course plan will be individualized. It is expected that the student and his/her Advisory Committee will design a course plan that includes graduate environmental science, management, and/or policy courses. The student will be required to take 6 courses (24 units), 3 of which must be at the graduate level.

**Master’s Degree**

The Department of Environmental Sciences offers the M.S. degree in Environmental Sciences under the Plan I (Thesis) and Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) options. The general requirements for the M.S. degree are found in the Graduate Studies section of the General Catalog. All students are required to give a presentation annually at the Environmental Sciences Graduate Program Student Symposium.

**Plan I (Thesis)** Plan I (Thesis) Students must complete a minimum of 36 quarter units of graduate and upper-division undergraduate courses in, or significantly related to, Environmental Sciences. These must include the course requirements given above for the specific field area. At least 24 of the 36 units must be in graduate courses. A maximum of 12 of these units may be in graduate research for the thesis. No more than 4 units of ENSC 290 and 2 units of graduate seminar courses may be applied toward the degree. A thesis must be written and accepted by the M.S. thesis committee members, and a final oral defense of the thesis must be passed.

**Plan II (Comprehensive Examination)** Students must complete a minimum of 36 quarter units of graduate and upper-division undergraduate courses in, or significantly related to, Environmental Sciences. These must include the course requirements given above for the specific field area. At least 18 units must be in graduate courses. Students must count no more than 2 units of graduate seminar courses and 6 units of graduate internship courses toward the required 18 units and no units from graduate research for thesis or dissertation.

Students must take a comprehensive written examination that covers fundamental topics in environmental sciences. The written examination, which is three to four hours long, is prepared and evaluated by a committee appointed by the field director. The examination is taken during the latter part of the final quarter in the M.S. Program. Students must wait at least eight weeks before retaking a failed examination. Students failing the examination twice are dismissed from the program.

**Normative Time to Degree 2 years**

**Doctoral Degree**

The Department of Environmental Sciences offers the Ph.D. degree in Environmental Sciences. The general requirements for the Ph.D. degree are found in the Graduate Studies section of the General Catalog.

**Course Work** Students must complete the course requirements given above for the specific field area. All students are required to give a presentation annually at the Environmental Sciences Graduate Program Student Symposium.

**Ph.D. Written Qualifying Examination** Following completion of all course work prescribed by the student's Advisory Committee, a Ph.D. Written Qualifying Examination will be prepared and administered to the student by a Ph.D. Written Qualifying Examination Committee. The Ph.D. Written Qualifying Examination Committee will consist of at least three faculty members with interests in the student's line of research. The purpose of this examination is to determine that the student has gained sufficient knowledge in the chosen field to perform professionally and competently. This exam may be attempted only twice. If this exam is failed twice, the student may be redirected to the M.S. degree if the student does not already hold an M.S. in Environmental Sciences or terminated from the program.

**Ph.D. Oral Qualifying Examination** A student who satisfactorily passes the Ph.D. Written Qualifying Examination may proceed with the Ph.D. Oral Qualifying Examination, which will focus on the dissertation proposal. This examination is conducted before the Oral Qualifying Examination Committee, consisting of five faculty members, one of whom must be from outside the ESGP. This examination may be attempted only twice. If this exam is failed twice, the student will be redirected to the M.S. degree if the student does not already hold an M.S. in Environmental Sciences or terminated from the program. The Ph.D. Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations will normally be taken at the end of the second year of graduate study and before the start of the third year.

**Dissertation** All Ph.D. students must write a doctoral dissertation, which must be read and accepted by all members of the Doctoral Dissertation Committee, comprised of at least three faculty members of the ESGP. A final oral dissertation defense in front of at least three Doctoral Dissertation Committee members may be required.

**Relationship between Master’s and Doctoral Programs** The M.S. and Ph.D. programs are separate. Students who enter the Ph.D. program do not need to acquire a M.S. degree first, although students may elect to take both.

**Normative Time to Degree 5 years**

**Lower-Division Courses**

ENSC 001 Introduction to Environmental Science: Natural Resources (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to environmental science, focusing on natural resource description, management, and conservation. Topics covered include ecosystem characteristics and function; material and energy flows; population dynamics and influence of population on the environment; energy resources and conservation; and mineral and soil resources and their management. Credit is awarded for only one of ENSC 001 or ENSC 001H.

ENSC 001H Honors Introduction to Environmental Science: Natural Resources (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. An introduction to environmental science, focusing on natural resource description, management, and conservation. Topics covered include ecosystem characteristics and function; material and energy flows; population dynamics and influence of population on the environment; energy resources and conservation; and mineral and soil resources and their management. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ENSC 001 or ENSC 001H.

ENSC 002 Introduction to Environmental Science: Environmental Quality (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to environmental science, focusing on the impact of human development and technology on the quality of natural resources and living organisms. Topics covered include soil, water, and air pollution; water, land, and food resources; wildlife management and species endangerment; toxicology and risk management; and solid and hazardous waste management. Credit is awarded for only one of ENSC 002 or ENSC 002H.

ENSC 002H Honors Introduction to Environmental Science: Environmental Quality (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to ENSC 002. An introduction to environmental science, focusing on the impact of human development and technology on the quality of natural resources and living organisms. Topics covered include soil, water, and air pollution; water, land, and food resources; wildlife management and species endangerment; toxicology and risk management; and solid and hazardous waste management. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ENSC 002 or ENSC 002H.

ENSC 003 Contemporary Issues in the Environmental Sciences (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An issue-oriented approach to understanding the scientific principles behind environmental issues. Case studies of environmental issues appearing in the mass media provide the context for assessing the status of scientific knowledge and its role in human decision making. Credit awarded for only one of ENSC 003 or ENSC 003H.

ENSC 003H Honors Contemporary Issues in the Environmental Sciences (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to ENSC 003. An issue-oriented approach to understanding the scientific principles behind environmental issues. Case studies of environmental issues appearing in the mass media provide the context for assessing the status of scientific knowledge and its role in human decision making. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ENSC 003 or ENSC 003H.

ENSC 006 Introduction to Environmental Economics (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to the basic principles of economics and their application to problems of environmental quality and natural resource utilization. Emphasis is on the failure of markets as a cause of environmental degradation and the role of government in resolving problems of resource scarcity. Does not satisfy the Natural Science breadth requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. Cross-listed with ECON 006.
Upper-Division Courses

ENSC 100 Introduction to Soil Science (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): both CHEM 001C and CHEM 01LC or both CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC; ENSC 002 or (ENSC 002H) or CEE 010; or consent of instructor. Explores the fundamental principles of soil science and soils as a natural resource. Introduces the morphology, physics, chemistry, microbiology, fertility, classification, development, and management of soils in relation to the environment.

ENSC 101 Water Resources (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): Both CHEM 001C and CHEM 01LC or both CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC; ENSC 002 or (ENSC 002H); or consent of instructor. An introduction to the hydrologic cycle; water sources, distribution, and conveyance; physical, chemical, and biological properties of water; water treatment and reuse; and regulatory framework.

ENSC 102 Introductory Atmospheric Science (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001C and CHEM 01LC or both CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC; ENSC 002 or (ENSC 002H); or consent of instructor. Covers the structure of the atmosphere and man's impact upon it. The causes and consequences of air pollution. Addresses air quality standards and the stratospheric and tropospheric ozone. Also introduces the chemistry of air pollution and air pollution control strategies.

ENSC 104 Environmental Soil Chemistry (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 005 or ENSC 100 or consent of instructor. Quantitative study of the chemistry of the solid, liquid, and gas phases in soils and sediments. Topics include solid and solution speciation, mineral solubility, ion exchange and adsorption reactions, oxidation-reduction, and the chemistry of organic contaminants and toxic trace elements in soils.

ENSC 107 Soil Physics (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009B (or MATH 09HB); PHYS 002A; ENSC 100; or consent of instructor. Topics include physical properties of soils and methods of evaluation. Emphasizes movement of water, heat, gases, and chemicals through soil.

ENSC 120 Soil Ecology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 010; or both BIOL 005A and BIOL 05LA; both CHEM 001C and CHEM 01LC (or both CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC); ENSC 100; or consent of instructor. Examines soil biota and their relationships with plants and the soil environment. Emphasizes organic interactions that influence soil fertility, plant disease, and plant growth. Examines the importance of the different microbial and faunal groups from the rhizosphere to the ecosystem level. Cross-listed with NEM 120.

ENSC 127 Fate and Transport of Contaminants in Soil (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENSC 100; MATH 009B (or MATH 09HB); or consent of instructor. Topics include interactions of environmental conditions with abiotic and biotic transformation and transport of major organic and inorganic contaminants in soil.

ENSC 133 Environmental Microbiology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C; or consent of instructor. Introduction to nonpathogenic microorganisms in the environment. Topics include an introduction to microbial biology and microbial and metabolic genetic diversity, methods; symbiotic interactions; environmental processes; and biogeochemistry. Explores life in extreme environments and the effects of the physical and chemical environment on microbes. Cross-listed with MCBL 133.

ENSC 134 Soil Conditions and Plant Growth (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 104/BPSC 104 or ENSC 100; or consent of instructor. A study of the chemical, physical, and biological properties of soils and their influence on plant growth and development. Topics include soil-plant water relations; fundamentals of plant mineral nutrition; soil nutrient pools and cycles; soil acidity, alkalinity, salinity, and sodicity; root symbioses; and biogeochemistry.

ENSC 135 Chemistry of the Clean and Polluted Atmosphere (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, or consent of instructor; ENSC 102 recommended. Structure of the troposphere and stratosphere; formation of atmospheric ozone; tropospheric NOx chemistry; weather processes; phase distributions of chemicals; wet and dry deposition; chemistry of volatile organic compounds; formation of photochemical air pollution; modeling of air pollution and control strategies; stratospheric ozone depletion and global warming. Cross-listed with CHEM 135 and ENTX 135.

ENSC 136 Chemistry of Natural Waters (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 005 with a grade of “C-” or better or ENSC 101 with a grade of “C-” or better or consent of instructor. Introduction to processes controlling the chemical composition of natural waters. Includes the topics of ion exchange and adsorption reactions, oxidation-reduction reactions, precipitation-dissolution, air-water exchange, and use of equilibrium and kinetic models for describing marine nutrient, trace metal, and sediment chemistry. Cross-listed with CHEM 136.

ENSC 138 Soils of Natural Ecosystems and Landforms (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours per quarter; one-half day field trip and three 1-day field trips. Prerequisite(s): ENSC 100; GEO 001 or GEO 002; or consent of instructor. The study of soils in diverse natural environments explores how soils form and their roles in ecosystem function and landscape processes. Includes causes of soil variability, fundamentals of soil classification, and indicators of current and past environmental conditions. Field trips emphasize the description and interpretation of soils. Cross-listed with GEOE 130.

ENSC 140 Limnology (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENSC 101; or consent of instructor. A study of surface waters. Considers in detail the physical and chemical processes in surface waters, aquatic biology, ecosystem dynamics, and aspects of surface water quality and modeling.

ENSC 141 Public Health Microbiology (4) F Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 002 or both BIOL 005A and BIOL 05LA, BIOL 003 or BIOL 005B; upper-division standing; or consent of instructor. Introduction to transmission of human pathogenic microorganisms through environmental media, including drinking water, wastewater, food, and air. Topics include characterization of environmentally transmitted pathogens, microbial risk assessment, sampling and detection methods for microorganisms in environmental samples, food and waterborne disease outbreaks, wastewater reuse, and microbial regulations and standards. Cross-listed with MCBL 141.

ENSC 143A Environmental Economics (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 143A/ENSC 143A or consent of instructor. Introduction to environmental economics; an introduction to economic analysis of natural resources and the environment emphasizing environmental quality. Topics include environmental-economy interactions and social choice theory; source control costs, damage valuation, and efficient pollution control; and design of efficient and equitable environmental policy. Cross-listed with ECON 143A.

ENSC 143B Natural Resource Economics (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 143A/ENSC 143A or consent of instructor. Explores the extraction and use of natural resources. Topics include land use, natural capital economics and valuation; economics of mineral and nonrenewable resources including recycling; and managing biological and renewable resources, including common property, efficient usage, and regulation. Cross-listed with ECON 143C.

ENSC 143C Ecological Economics and Environmental Valuation (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 143A/ENSC 143A or consent of instructor. Survey of environmental valuation and economy-wide, long time-scale issues. Valuation methods covered include hedonic pricing, weak complements, contingent valuation, and ecosystem services. Environmental macroeconomic topics include population growth, biophysical constraints to economic growth, intertemporal welfare and sustainability, and sustainable development. Cross-listed with ECON 143C.

ENSC 144 Solid Waste Management (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 002 or both BIOL 005A and BIOL 05LA; both CHEM 001C and CHEM 01LC or both CHEM 01HC and CHEM 1HLC; either both ENSC 001 (or ENSC 001H) and ENSC 002 (or ENSC 002H) or ENSC 171; MATH 009B (or MATH 09HB); or consent of instructor. A study of the characterization, collection, transportation, processing, disposal, recycling, and composting of municipal solid waste. Emphasizes accepted management strategies and design procedures for recovering or disposing solid wastes while protecting public and environmental well-being. Cross-listed with ENVE 144.

ENSC 163 Hydrology (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENSC 100; ENSC 101; MATH 009B (or MATH 09HB); STAT 008B, or consent of instructor. Introduction to the scientific study of the hydrologic cycle. Covers the measurement and evaluation of hydrologic phenomena including the use of statistical methods. Explores computer techniques in hydrology with applications to water resource development and water quality problems, particularly those in California.

ENSC 172 Principles of Environmental Impact Analysis (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 006/ENSC 006 or ENSC 143A/ECON 143A; and two of the following ENSC courses: ENSC 100, ENSC 101, ENSC 102; or consent of instructor. Explores the principles and theories of analyzing environmental impacts. Provides a critical analysis of methodologies for assessing the physical, biological, and social impacts on the environment by human activities. Synthesizes the subject matter through preparation of an environmental impact report.

ENSC 174 Low, Institutions, and the Environment (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 006/ENSC 006 or ENSC 143A/ECON 143A; and one of the following ENSC courses: ENSC 100, ENSC 101, ENSC 102; or consent of instructor. Introduction to natural resource ownership, protection, and regulation in the institutional environment of local, state, and federal laws, implementing agencies, and competing interests. Examines decision making in the context of the rights and limits of both private parties and the broad public interest in the use and protection of resources.

ENSC 190 Special Studies (1-5) F, W, S variable hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Special studies as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC); however, students may petition the instructor for a letter grade. Course is repeatable.
ENSC 191 Seminar in Professional Development in Environmental Sciences (2) F, W, S Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing in Environmental Sciences or consent of instructor. Lectures and discussions on scientific writing, critical analysis in reading, public speaking, job interview and resume preparation, and professional conduct. Students make both written and oral presentations on topics in Environmental Sciences.

ENSC 197 Research for Undergraduates (1–4) F, W, S variable hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Individual research on a problem relating to environmental science to be conducted under the guidance of an instructor. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC); however, students may petition the instructor for a letter grade. Course is repeatable.

ENSC 198 Internship in Environmental Sciences (1–12) F, W, S Field, 3-5 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. An academic internship involving participation in a functional capacity in the enhancement or maintenance of environmental quality. Conducted under the joint supervision of an off-campus sponsor and a faculty member in Environmental Sciences. One unit of credit for every three hours per week spent in internship. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but in exceptional cases student may petition for a letter grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

Graduate Courses

ENSC 200 Fate and Transport of Chemicals in the Environment (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 109 or CHEM 110B; CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C; or consent of instructor. Covers the identification of toxics and their sources in the environment; equilibrium partitioning of chemicals in the environment (between air, water, soil, sediment, and biota) using physico-chemical properties; and the transport and chemical transformations of chemical compounds in air, water, and soil media. Includes case studies of fate and transport of selected toxic chemicals. Cross-listed with CHEM 246 and ENTX 200.

ENSC 201 Environmental Management (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ECON 003 or consent of instructor. An introduction to economic instruments used to make environmental policy address pollution control and natural resource protection on local and international scales. Investigates public and private incentives for single and multiple polluters to reduce pollution and conserve exhaustible and renewable resources.

ENSC 205 Functional Diversity of Prokaryotes (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BIOL 121/MCBI 121; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. In-depth coverage of bacterial and archaeal bioenergetics, cell structure, diversity of metabolism, regulation of metabolism, growth, and biosynthesis, and cell-cell interactions between prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Project involves analysis of metabolic pathways from complete, annotated, prokaryotic genome sequences using programs including MCBI 201 and PLPA 201.

ENSC 206 Environmental Policy and Law (4) S, Even Years Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, POSC 010 or POSC 010H, POSC 020 or POSC 020H; or consent of instructor. An introduction to the processes and politics of environmental regulation in the United States and the negotiation and implementation of international environmental accords. Uses social scientific methods of analysis to investigate specific issues such as air quality, energy, and biodiversity. Cross-listed with POSC 206.

ENSC 207 Surface Water Quality Modeling (4) W, Odd Years Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to the principles of surface water quality modeling. Explores mathematical representations of surface water systems. Reviews theory and develops analytical and numerical solutions to describe hydrodynamics and mixing in surface waters, surface water quality, eutrophication, and the cycling and fate of contaminants in lake and river ecosystems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

ENSC 208 Ecotoxicology (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B; or consent of instructor. Introduction to the impact of chemicals upon ecological systems. Examination of the fate and effects of environmental chemicals in various hierarchies of biological organization to learn how to carry out precise and accurate assessments of ecological risk. Cross-listed with ENTX 208 and SWSC 208.

ENSC 209 Nonmarket Valuation and Environmental Policy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 200A, ECON 205A or equivalent. A study of economic evaluation of natural resources and the environment. Includes environmental demand theory, travel cost models, random utility models, discrete choice models, the contingent valuation technique, and hedonic wage and pricing models. Also covers theory, empirical methods, and applications. Cross-listed with ECON 209.

ENSC 210 (E-Z) Topics in Environmental Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 207/ENSC 211 or consent of instructor. An in-depth study in selected areas of environmental and natural resource economics. E. Transportation and Environmental Quality. F. Political Economy of Environmental Policy. ECON 210E/ENSC 210E are repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with ECON 210 (E-Z).

ENSC 211 Environmental Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 200A or equivalent. Covers the theory and methods of environmental economics. Topics include externality theory, bargaining solutions, property rights, and resource allocation mechanisms. Also covers environmental policy under uncertainty and asymmetric information, as well as dynamic and general equilibrium models of environmental quality. Cross-listed with ECON 207.

ENSC 212 Natural Resource Economics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 200A or equivalent. Covers dynamic models of nonrenewable resources. Topics include uncertainty, game theory, and the measurement of resource scarcity. Examines empirical models of nonrenewable and renewable resources. Cross-listed with ECON 208.

ENSC 217 Vadose Zone Processes (4) W, Even Years Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENSC 107, MATH 009B or MATH 094B; or consent of instructor. Studies physical and mathematical descriptions of transient flow and transport processes in the vadose zone. Emphasizes numerical solutions to equations describing the movement of water, gas, contaminants, and heat including chemical and biological reactions. Explores mathematical models for direct and inverse solutions, spatial heterogeneity, and determination of soil hydraulic properties. Cross-listed with SWSC 217.

ENSC 218 Isotopes in Ecology and Environmental Science (4) F, Odd Years Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; both CHEM 001C and CHEM 030C or both CHEM 001D and CHEM 110H. Explores the principles and techniques of isotope tracer fractionation and mixing commonly used in ecology and environmental science. Introduces isotope notation, mixing models, and kinetic and equilibrium fractionation concepts. Includes case studies involving stable and radioc isotopes of carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

ENSC 227 Global Change and the Earth System (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. ENSC 232/SWSC 232 is recommended. Examines the fundamental principles of earth system science in the context of global change. Emphasizes contemporary research on the relationship between humans and the Earth’s environment. Topics include the earth system prior to human influence; the Anthropocene era (1850 to present); the responses of the Earth’s support machinery to human activities; consequences of global change for human well-being; and pathways towards global sustainability. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

ENSC 232 Biogeochemistry (4) W, Odd Years Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. A study of the biogeochemical cycling and exchange of carbon and important nutrients (N, S, base cations) between the lithosphere, hydrosphere, and atmosphere. Quantitatively describes processes at scales ranging from local to global. Addresses modern concerns about water and atmospheric quality, including global climate change. Cross-listed with SWSC 232.

ENSC 265 Special Topics in Earth and Environmental Sciences (1–3) F, W, S Seminar, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Involves oral presentations and small-group discussions of selected topics in the areas of biogeochemistry, global climate change, geomicrobiology, earth surface processes, and interplanetary life. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 10 units. Cross-listed with GEO 265.

ENSC 275 Research Seminar in Environmental Sciences (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Involves seminars by faculty, visiting scholars, environmental professionals, and advanced graduate students on current research topics in Environmental Sciences. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ENSC 290 Directed Studies (1–6) Consultation, 1-3 hours; individual study, 1-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Involves individual study of selected topics in Environmental Sciences under faculty direction. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ENSC 297 Directed Research (1–6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Individual research performed under the direction of a faculty member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

ENSC 299 Research for the Thesis or Dissertation (1–12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Research in environmental sciences for the M.S. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Environmental Toxicology

Subject abbreviation: ENTX

College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Yinsheng Wang, Ph.D.,
Chair and Program Director
Program Office, 1140 Batchelor Hall
(800) 735-7017 or (951) 827-4116
etox.ucr.edu

Professors

Michael E. Adams, Ph.D. Neurosciences (Entomology/Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Michael F. Allen, Ph.D. Plant Pathology/Biology (Plant Pathology)
Julia Bailey-Serres, Ph.D. Genetics (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Quan “Jason” Cheng, Ph.D. Analytical Materials (Chemistry)
Carl F. Cranor, Ph.D. Regulation of Toxic Substances (Chemistry)
David E. Crowley, Ph.D. Environmental Microbiology (Environmental Sciences)
David A. Eastmond, Ph.D. Toxicology (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Jiaying “Jay” Gan, Ph.D. Water Quality (Environmental Sciences)
Sarjeet S. Gill, Ph.D. Toxicology (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Cynthia K. Ladave, Ph.D. Analytical Chemistry (Chemistry)
Xuan Liu, Ph.D. Transcription Regulation (Biochemistry)
Ernest Martinez, Ph.D. Molecular Biology (Biochemistry)
Ashok K. Mulchandani, Ph.D. Biosensors (Chemical and Environmental Engineering)
Daniel Schlenk, Ph.D. Aquatic Ecosystems (Environmental Sciences)
Frances M. Sladek, Ph.D. Transcriptional Regulation (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Prudence Talbot, Ph.D. Cell Biology (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Yinsheng Wang, Ph.D. Biological Mass Spectrometry (Chemistry)
Marylynn V. Yates, Ph.D. Environmental Microbiology (Environmental Sciences)

Associate Professors

Jeffrey B. Bachant, Ph.D. Chromosome Segregation (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Margarita C. Currás-Collazo, Ph.D. Neurosciences (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Constance Nugent, Ph.D. Telomere Replication (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Mehri Ozkan, Ph.D. Nanoelectronics and Nanoprobes (Electrical Engineering)
Sharon Walker, Ph.D. Environmental Engineering (Chemical and Environmental Engineering)
Wenwan Zhong, Ph.D. Analytical Chemistry (Chemistry)

Assistant Professors

Huiwang Ai, Ph.D. Analytical Chemistry (Chemistry)
Gregor Blaha, Ph.D. Molecular Biophysics (Biochemistry)
Jikui Song, Ph.D. Biophysics (Biochemistry)
Nicole I. zur Nieden, Ph.D. Embryonic Stem Cells (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)

Lecturer

Robert Krieger, Ph.D. Pesticide Toxicology (Entomology)

Graduate Program

The program offers the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Environmental Toxicology.

The interdepartmental graduate program in Environmental Toxicology has participating faculty from the departments of Biochemistry, Botany and Plant Sciences, Cell Biology and Neuroscience, Chemical and Environmental Engineering, Chemistry, Entomology, Electrical Engineering, Environmental Sciences, Philosophy, and Plant Pathology and Microbiology.

The goal of the program is to train toxicologists capable of directing research in areas of environmental toxicology. Areas of specialization include biochemical toxicology and chemical toxicology. To attain this goal, a three-tiered curriculum has been designed whereby students must complete:

1. A core of courses in environmental toxicology: ENSC 200/ENTX 200/CHM 246, ENTX 201, ENTX 201L, ENTX 202, ENTX 270
2. A selection of elective courses in environmental toxicology and other relevant fields chosen in consultation with the student’s major professor and the Guidance Committee to develop depth in particular areas of specialization.
3. Research training in specific areas of environmental toxicology

The program stresses the importance of innovative and independent laboratory research as the major component of the student’s education.

Admission

Students must have a B.A. or B.S. degree from an accredited institution and an academic record that satisfies the minimum admission standards established by the UCR Graduate Division. In addition, results from the GRE General Test (verbal, quantitative, analytical) must be submitted at the time of application. Although no specific undergraduate degree specialization is required, applicants should have adequate backgrounds in the basic physical sciences such as chemistry, physics, and mathematics as well as in the biological sciences.

Course Work

Normally, students admitted to regular standing have satisfied all prerequisite course work. Under special circumstances, students who have not completed all undergraduate requirements may be admitted provided that these deficiencies are corrected early in their graduate studies. Deficiencies must be corrected by taking the appropriate course work if undergraduate or other previous training has not included equivalent courses to the following:

- BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 05LB
- BCH 100 or both BCH 110A and BCH 110B; BCH 110C or BIOL 107A
- CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C
- CHEM 005, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
- CHEM 109 or CHEM 110A; CHEM 110B or CHEM 109; and BCH 184 (exceptions depend on biochemical or chemical emphasis)
- MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B
- PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C
- STAT 100A and STAT 100B

Students who meet all the undergraduate entrance requirements should be able to complete the core Environmental Toxicology requirements in the first year and most electives by the end of the second year.

Laboratory Rotation

All students participate in laboratory rotation through enrollment in ENTX 201L. Students spend time in one laboratory per quarter familiarizing themselves with research techniques utilized in the laboratory of an Environmental Toxicology faculty member. Rotation laboratories are chosen in consultation with the graduate advisor and individual faculty members. Students may enroll in up to three quarters of laboratory rotation before declaring a major professor. Students who wish to declare a major professor after one quarter are not required to enroll for additional laboratory rotation. The major professor serves as chair of the student’s Guidance and Dissertation committees.

Guidance Committee

Each graduate student establishes a guidance committee which participates in the annual student progress evaluation procedure and advises the student on curriculum and research. The committee consists of the major professor plus at least two other faculty, one of whom must be a member of the Environmental Toxicology Program. Each student, in consultation with the major professor, nominates the members of the guidance committee. The committee must be named by the end of the quarter in which the student selects a major professor. The composition of the guidance committee must be approved by the curriculum and student affairs committee.

Master's Degree

The program offers the M.S. degree in Environmental Toxicology.

Students enrolling in the master’s degree program must meet the requirements for the Plan I of the UCR Graduate Council, take core courses as described above, and submit an acceptable thesis.
Plan I (Thesis) Thirty-six (36) units, of which 24 must be in graduate-level courses, are required. No more than 12 units of ENTX 290, ENTX 297, and ENTX 299 may be used to satisfy the unit requirement. All students must enroll in the Environmental Toxicology seminar (ENTX 270 and ENTX 271) each quarter offered, although no more than 3 units from seminar courses can be accrued towards degree credit. A final draft of the thesis is to be given to the thesis committee two weeks before the final oral examination. A final oral examination consists of an open research seminar, presented by the candidate and advertised to all the students and faculty in the Environmental Toxicology Program. Following the seminar, the student is questioned by the guidance committee on the thesis research and on matters related to the general field of the thesis research.

Normative Time to Degree 6 quarters

Doctoral Degree

The program offers the Ph.D. degree in Environmental Toxicology. Students must meet general university requirements of the Graduate Division as found in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog.

Course Work Beyond the required core sequence, all students must enroll in the Environmental Toxicology seminar (ENTX 270 and ENTX 271) each quarter offered, and complete a program of courses to be approved by the guidance committee. All course work schedules are submitted to the graduate advisor for approval. The Ph.D. degree is awarded when the student passes the preliminary and qualifying examinations and demonstrates an ability to do original research by preparation and submission of an acceptable dissertation.

Preliminary Examination The preliminary examination is a standardized, written test generally offered once a year prior to the beginning of the fall quarter. Students normally take it following the completion of the core curriculum. The examination must be satisfactorily completed in order to enroll for the seventh academic quarter in the Ph.D. program. The examination consists of questions related to environmental, organismal and suborganismal aspects of toxicology. These questions are designed to test the student’s ability to synthesize and integrate concepts in toxicology, rather than merely reiterate knowledge of the core curriculum. The examination is administered by a committee consisting of the faculty members involved in teaching the core curriculum. On the basis of the results of this examination, the committee recommends appointment of a faculty qualifying committee, additional course work in specific area(s) of weakness, transfer to a terminal master’s program, or withdrawal from the program. In exceptional circumstances, the preliminary examination can be taken a second time.

Oral Qualifying Examination The qualifying examination is an oral examination conducted by the qualifying committee. The qualifying committee, appointed by the graduate dean from nominations made by the faculty, is composed of the student’s major professor and four additional members, one of whom must be from outside the Graduate Environmental Toxicology group. It covers the student’s area of specialization and research field as well as general subjects at the discretion of the qualifying committee. The qualifying examination must be successfully completed by the end of the ninth quarter of full-time enrollment in the Ph.D. program. Under exceptional circumstances, the qualifying examination may be taken a second time. Upon successful completion of the qualifying examination, the student is advanced to candidacy.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination A dissertation committee composed of at least three members is appointed by the graduate dean shortly after advancement to candidacy. Students must submit a dissertation based on independent, original research acceptable to all dissertation committee members. A final draft of the dissertation is to be given to the committee two weeks before the dissertation defense seminar.

Before approval of the dissertation, students must present their research orally at a thesis defense seminar. The seminar must be advertised to the campus community and is open to all who wish to attend. Following the seminar, the student is questioned by the dissertation committee on the thesis research and on matters related to the general field of the thesis research.

Teaching Requirement Ph.D. students must fulfill a two-quarter teaching requirement.

Normative Time to Degree 15 quarters

Upper-Division Courses

**ENTX 101 Fundamental Toxicology (4)** W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C; or consent of instructor. Fundamental concepts relating to the adverse effects of chemical agents. Topics covered include dose-response relationships, absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion, mechanisms of toxicity, and the effects of selected environmental toxicants on various organism systems. Characterization and assessment of risks are also covered. Schlenk

**ENTX 125 Pesticides, Biological Organisms, and the Environment (3)** Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): two of the following Biology courses: BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C; CHEM 112A or CHEM 112B or CHEM 112C. An introduction to the chemistry, mode of action, and use of insecticides, acaricides, herbicides, and biopesticides from discovery to environmental interactions. Includes genes of pesticide resistance development and government regulation. Cross-listed with ENTM 125 and PLPA 125. Miller

**ENTX 135 Chemistry of the Clean and Polluted Atmosphere (4)** W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, or consent of instructor; ENSC 102 recommended. Structure of the troposphere and stratosphere; formation of atmospheric ozone; tropospheric NOx chemistry; methane oxidation cycle; phase distributions of chemicals; wet and dry deposition; chemistry of volatile organic compounds; formation of photochemical air pollution; modeling of air pollution and control strategies; stratospheric ozone depletion and global warming. Cross-listed with CHEM 135 and ENSC 135. Atkinson

**ENTX 150 Cancer Biology (4)** S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A or CBNS 101. May be taken concurrently with consent of instructor. Explores the origin, development, and treatment of cancer with emphasis on molecular mechanisms. Covers topics such as oncogenes, tumor suppressors, cell cycle and differentiation, AIDS, and hereditary and environmental factors in the development of cancer. Cross-listed with CBNS 115. Sladek

**ENTX 154 Risk Assessment (4)** S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENTX 101; STAT 100A or equivalent; or consent of instructor. An introduction to the basic principles and methods by which health risks associated with exposure to chemical and physical agents are determined. Topics include hazard identification, exposure assessments, and risk characterization and management. Eastmond

**Graduate Courses**

**ENTX 200 Fate and Transport of Chemicals in the Environment (4)** W, Even Years Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 109 or CHEM 110B; CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C; or consent of instructor. Covers the identification of toxicants and their source in the environment; equilibrium partitioning of chemicals in the environment (between air, water, soil, sediment, and biota) using physicochemical properties; and the transport and chemical transformations of chemical compounds in air, water, and soil media. Includes case studies of fate and transport of selected toxic chemicals. Cross-listed with CHEM 246 and ENSC 200. Atkinson

**ENTX 200L Analysis and Identification of Environmental Toxicants (3)** W, Odd Years Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 125 (lecture portion only); CHEM 246/ENSC 200/ENTX 200; or consent of instructor. Provides laboratory experience in specialized methods of identification and analysis of toxic organic compounds in gaseous, aqueous, and soil media. Methods of sample collection and extraction are presented. Students utilize both gas and liquid chromatographic techniques. Toxicant analysis by gas chromatography (GC), gas chromatography mass spectrometry, and GC/Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy is emphasized. Arey

**ENTX 201 Principles of Toxicology (4)** F Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A, BCH 110B; or consent of instructor. The structure-activity and dose-response relationships of environmental toxicants; their absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion, and evaluation of their toxicity and factors that influence toxicity. Quantitative methods in measuring acute and chronic toxicity. Eastmond

**ENTX 201L Laboratory Rotation (2)** F, W, S Laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Environmental Toxicology. Introduction to research techniques in biochemical and chemical toxicology. Students will spend time in a laboratory to familiarize themselves with research topics and techniques. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Eastmond

**ENTX 202 Mechanisms of Toxicity (4)** W Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A; ENTX 201; or consent of instructor. Biochemical and physiological mechanisms underlying the toxicity of environmental toxicants. The interaction of toxicants with subcellular components and macromolecules with emphasis on mechanism of action, in particular neurotoxicity of pesticides, chemical carcinogenesis, mutagenesis, and teratogenicity. Gill, Grosovsky
ENTX 204 Genome Maintenance and Stability (4) S
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A; BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 or CBNS 101; BIOL 102 is strongly recommended. Emphasizes chromosome-based processes that maintain genome integrity and ensure accurate genome transmission during cell division. Topics are drawn from the primary literature and include chromatin structure and composition, DNA repair and recombination, telomere function and chromosome maintenance, mitotic chromosome segregation, and checkpoint surveillance mechanisms. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with BCH 204 and CMD 204.

ENTX 205 Biotransformation of Organic Chemicals (4) S
Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 112A; CHEM 112B, BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BCH 110C, or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Explores the catalytic activities and regulatory pathways of Phase I (e.g., cytochromes P450) and Phase II (e.g., Uridine Diphosphate Glucuronosyl-Transferase) enzymes involved in organic chemical biotransformation. Demonstrates the contribution of biotransformation in toxicology. Schlenk

ENTX 208 Ecotoxicology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 105A, BIOL 105B, CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B; or consent of instructor. Introduction to the impact of chemicals upon ecological systems. Examination of the fate and effects of environmental chemicals in various hierarchies of biological organization to learn how to carry out precise and accurate assessments of ecological risk. Cross-listed with ENSC 208 and SWSC 208. Schlenk

ENTX 211 Environmental and Molecular Carcinogenesis (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 107A or equivalent or consent of instructor. Molecular genetics of human cell response to environmental carcinogens. Discussions of DNA repair, mutagenesis, oncogenes, and tumor suppressors. Following presentation of introductory material, emphasis will be placed on student discussion of recent literature.

ENTX 245 Chemistry and Physics of Aerosols (3) F, Odd Years
Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 109, CHEM 110B, or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of chemical and physical processes controlling behavior and properties of airborne particles. Topics include particle mechanics; electrical, optical, and thermodynamic properties; nucleation; surface and aqueous-phase chemistry; gas-particle partitioning; sampling; size and chemical analysis; atmospheric aerosols; and environmental effects. Cross-listed with CHEM 245 and SWSC 245. Ziemann

ENTX 252 Special Topics in Environmental Toxicology
(1-3) F, W, S Seminar, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s); graduate standing. Involves oral presentations and intensive small-group discussions of selected topics in the area of special competence of each participant. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 20 units.

ENTX 270 Seminar in Environmental Toxicology (1) F, W, S Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate status in Environmental Toxicology. Lectures by visiting scholars and staff on current research topics in Environmental Toxicology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit. Eastmond

ENTX 271 Seminar in Environmental Toxicology (2) S Seminar, 15 hours per quarter; individual study, 15-20 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Environmental Toxicology. An interdisciplinary seminar consisting of student presentations of original research as 3-36 hours. Prerequisite and discussion of current research topics in environmental toxicology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

CONT 270 Directed Studies (1-6) F, W, S
Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate status in Environmental Toxicology. Literature or research topics under direction of the staff. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

ENTX 297 Directed Research (1-6) F, W, S
Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate status in Environmental Toxicology. Directed research performed towards the development of a dissertation problem or other research performed under the direction of staff. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

ENTX 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12)
Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate status in Environmental Toxicology. Research performed under the direction of a faculty member towards a thesis or dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

Ethnic Studies
Subject abbreviation: ETST
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
Dylan Rodriguez, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 4033 INTN
dylan.rodriguez@ucr.edu
(951) 827-4707; ethnicstudies.ucr.edu

Professors
Edward T. Chang, Ph.D. Asian American Studies
Alfredo M. Mirandin, Ph.D. Chicano Studies
(Asian Studies/Sociology)
Armando Navarro, Ph.D. Chicano Studies
Dylan Rodriguez, Ph.D. Filipino American Studies/Prison Industrial Complex

Professors Emeriti
Edna M. Bonacich, Ph.D. Race, Class, and Gender (Asian Studies/Sociology)
Ralph L. Crowder, Ph.D. African American Studies

Associate Professors
Jayna Brown, Ph.D. African American Studies
Amalia Cabezas, Ph.D.
Paul Green, Ph.D. Race, Education, and Law
Jodi Kim, Ph.D. Asian American Studies
Anthony Macias, Ph.D. Chicano Studies
Robert Perez, Ph.D. Native American Studies
Deborah Vargas, Ph.D. Chicano Studies

Assistant Professors
Victoria Bomberry, Ph.D. Native American Studies
Asha Crawley, Ph.D. African American Studies
Nick Mitchell, Ph.D. African American Studies
Jennifer Najera, Ph.D. Chicano Studies

Majors
Ethnic Studies is the systematic and comparative study of the social construction of race, racism, and racial or ethnic subordination, and the history, culture, and contemporary experiences of racial or ethnic groups who have not been fully incorporated into U.S. society. The Department of Ethnic Studies focuses on the experiences of four racial or ethnic groups (African Americans, Asian Americans, Chicano/a and Latinx/os, and Native Americans) whose histories, cultures, and experiences have been neglected by traditional disciplines. Ethnic studies students examine inter- and intra-group differences and commonalities in history, culture, racism, the impact of law, and social inequality in contemporary society. Also examined are conflicts, tensions, and the building of effective inter-group coalitions and alliances among racially subordinated groups.

The Department of Ethnic Studies offers majors leading to a B.A. degree in Ethnic Studies, African American Studies, Asian American Studies, Chicano Studies, and Native American Studies. Students may develop either a general emphasis in Ethnic Studies or a concentration on a specific group. The major enables students to study race and ethnicity in comparative perspective, to gain greater multicultural insight and understanding, and to prepare them to enter the workforce and function effectively and critically as informed citizens in a diverse multicultural society.

With the changing ethnic composition of society is a growing demand for individuals in education, government, and the private sector with knowledge and expertise in race and ethnic relations. An Ethnic Studies major also helps to prepare students for graduate or professional school and careers in a number of areas including education, corrections, law, human services, social welfare, urban planning, and state and county government.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements
The Ethnic Studies Department offers a B.A. degree in Ethnic Studies, African American Studies, Asian American Studies, Chicano Studies, or Native American Studies.

Ethnic Studies Major
The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Ethnic Studies are as follows:
Core courses required of all majors
1. Lower-division requirements (12 units)
   a) ETST 001
   b) Two courses chosen from ETST 002, ETST 003, ETST 005, or ETST 007
2. Upper-division requirements (40 units)
   a) ETST 101A or ETST 101B
   b) ETST 100 or ETST 131
   c) ETST 191R
   d) Three courses chosen from three of the following areas of emphasis:
      (1) African American Studies
      (2) Asian American Studies
      (3) Chicano Studies
      (4) Native American Studies
   e) Four courses chosen from Ethnic Studies courses that are comparative in nature

Note No internship courses may be counted toward the upper-division electives in Ethnic Studies.

African American Studies Major
The major requirements for the B.A. degree in
African American Studies are as follows:
Core courses required of all majors
1. Lower-division requirements (12 units)
   a) ETST 001
   b) ETST 005
   c) One chosen from ETST 002, ETST 003 or ETST 007
2. Upper-division requirements (40 units)
   a) ETST 101A or ETST 101B
   b) ETST 100 or ETST 131
   c) ETST 191R
   d) Four courses selected from two of the following areas of emphasis (16 units):
      (1) Law
         ETST 145/SOC 145, ETST 126, ETST 128/SOC 128, ETST 185, ETST 108-I
      (2) Politics
         ETST 123, ETST 125, ETST 111, ETST 132, ETST 142, ETST 156
      (3) History and Culture
         ETST 155, ETST 108E, ETST 108F, ETST 108-I, ETST 108P, ETST 122,
         ETST 125, ETST 128/SOC 128, ETST 146/EDUC 146, ETST 153/LNST 153,
         ETST 154, ETST 161, ETST 166
      (4) Gender
         ETST 124, ETST 114, ETST 127, ETST 175/WMST 175
   e) One Senior Research Seminar (4 units)
   f) One Internship course (4 units)
   g) One additional elective upper-division course in Ethnic Studies

Note: No internship courses may be counted toward the upper-division electives in Ethnic Studies.

Asian American Studies Major
The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Asian American Studies are as follows:
Core courses required of all majors
1. Lower-division requirements (12 units)
   a) ETST 001
   b) ETST 005
   c) One chosen from ETST 002, ETST 003 or ETST 007
2. Upper-division requirements (40 units)
   a) ETST 101A or ETST 101B
   b) ETST 100 or ETST 131
   c) ETST 106 and ETST 191R
   d) Sixteen (16) additional upper-division units in Ethnic Studies chosen from courses focusing on the Asian American experience
   e) A minimum of one Ethnic Studies course chosen from two of the following four areas of emphasis (8 units)
      (1) African American Studies
      (2) Chicano Studies
      (3) Native American Studies
      (4) Comparative Issues

Note: No internship courses may be counted toward the upper-division electives in Ethnic Studies.

Chicano Studies Major
The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Chicano Studies are as follows:
Core courses required of all majors
1. Lower-division requirements (12 units): ETST 001, ETST 002 and ETST 004/HIST 004
2. Upper-division requirements (40 units)
   a) ETST 100A or ETST 101B
   b) ETST 100 or ETST 131
   c) ETST 191R
   d) Four courses selected from one of the following four areas of emphasis (4 units)
      (1) African American Studies
      (2) Asian American Studies
      (3) Chicano Studies
      (4) Comparative Issues

Note: No internship courses may be counted toward the upper-division electives in Ethnic Studies.

Minors
The Ethnic Studies minor consists of 4 lower-division units, 20 upper-division units, and appropriate prerequisites as needed.
1. Lower-division requirement (4 units): ETST 001
2. Upper-division requirements (20 units)
   a) ETST 100, ETST 131
   b) Twelve (12) additional upper-division units in Ethnic Studies courses that are either comparative in nature or focus on African Americans, Asian Americans, Chicanos, or Native Americans (Courses must be approved by Ethnic Studies advisor.)

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

African American Studies Minor
The African American Studies minor consists of 4 lower-division units, 20 upper-division units, and appropriate prerequisites as needed.
1. Lower-division requirement (4 units): ETST 003
2. Upper-division requirements: 20 additional upper-division units in Ethnic Studies chosen from courses focusing on African Americans

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Asian American Studies Minor
The Asian American Studies minor consists of 4 lower-division units, 20 upper-division units, and appropriate prerequisites as needed.
1. Lower-division requirement (4 units): ETST 005
2. Upper-division requirements: 20 additional upper-division units in Ethnic Studies chosen from courses focusing on Asian Americans

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Chicano Studies Minor
The Chicano Studies minor consists of 4 lower-division units, 20 upper-division units, and appropriate prerequisites as needed.
1. Lower-division requirement (4 units): ETST 002 or ETST 004/HIST 004
2. Upper-division requirements: 20 additional upper-division units in Ethnic Studies chosen from courses focusing on Chicanos

See Minors under the College of Humanities,
Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Native American Studies Minor

The Native American Studies minor consists of 4 lower-division units, 20 upper-division units, and appropriate prerequisites as needed.

1. Lower-division requirement (4 units): ETST 007
2. Upper-division requirements: 20 additional upper-division units in Ethnic Studies chosen from courses focusing on Native Americans

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Education Abroad Program

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eapoap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Graduate Program

The Department of Ethnic Studies offers M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in the interdisciplinary field of Ethnic Studies.

Admission For the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees, students are admitted for the fall quarter of each academic year only. The basic requirement for admission into the programs is a bachelor’s degree or its equivalent from an accredited institution with a major in any subject field.

Admission to the graduate program is based on the following criteria:
1. Prior academic performance, especially in undergraduate or graduate classes in Ethnic Studies or related fields.
2. Performance on the Graduate Record Examination.
3. Letters of recommendation from at least three persons familiar with an applicant’s potential for achieving academic excellence. Two of the letters must be from professors in the applicant’s major subject.
4. Compatibility between applicant’s areas of interest and department’s research and teaching emphases.
5. Quality of the writing sample. Applicants must submit a scholarly paper not to exceed 15-double spaced pages, such as a term paper, section of a thesis, or published work.
6. Completed application and materials (including transcripts) required from Graduate Division.

The Ethnic Studies website at www.ethnicstudies.ucr.edu provides more details on the Ph.D. program, degree requirements, and application procedures. General Graduate Division university requirements are available on the Graduate Division website at www.graduat edivision.ucr.edu and in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog.

Master’s Degree

The M.A. degree program is designed for students whose goal is to complete the M.A. as their ultimate objective. While completion of the M.A. degree does not lead to automatic admission into the Ph.D. program, successful students may be encouraged to apply to the Ethnic Studies Ph.D. program at UCR or to similar programs at peer campuses. The M.A. program is designed for students who wish to enhance their existing scholarly training and enhance their professional qualifications, or who hope to prepare themselves for admission into a relevant Ph.D. program.

Coursework All students must complete the M.A. core curriculum. The minimum course unit requirement for completion of the M.A. is 36.

Course Requirements The core Ethnic Studies M.A. graduate curriculum consists of two theory courses (ETST 200 and 201), and one methodology course (ETST 203). The remaining of each M.A. student’s specific curricular program is structured in consultation with his or her assigned faculty mentor. The candidate must complete a minimum of 36 units of course work with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better, which include the three core courses and at least 24 additional units in 200-series courses. At least 12 of these 24 additional units must be in Ethnic Studies. These courses cannot include ETST 297 or ETST 299. Eight (8) units of 100-series courses may be counted toward the unit requirement with the permission of the graduate advisor.

M.A. Completion

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination)

Graduate students are required to successfully complete a Written M.A. Examination by the end of their second year. The exam will test the student’s knowledge of the methodological and theoretical foundations of the field of Ethnic Studies and will cover material from the required core courses as well as courses in the student’s area(s) of specialization. This exam is evaluated by a faculty committee of the candidate’s choosing. If the student passes this exam, the committee will recommend awarding of the M.A. degree in Ethnic Studies.

Normative Time to Degree: Six quarters.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of Ethnic Studies offers the Ph.D. degree in the interdisciplinary field of Ethnic Studies. Students proceed through the graduate program from coursework to exams to fieldwork and writing the dissertation. The Ph.D. program prepares students for teaching and research careers in the private and public sector.

Coursework All students, including those who have a master’s degree at the time of admission, must complete the basic core curriculum.

Course Requirements The core Ethnic Studies graduate curriculum consists of two theory courses (ETST 200 and 201), one methodology course (ETST 203), and a graduate proseminar on professionalization (ETST 405). Where appropriate, students are encouraged to take an additional course in methodology (quantitative or qualitative), in addition to ETST 203. Students are also required to enroll in and attend the Ethnic Studies Colloquium during each quarter of the first two years of graduate work.

During the second year students will begin to select courses that are relevant to one or more of the following areas of specialization:

Area I: Theories of Race and Power
Area II: Cultural Politics and Production
Area III: The State, Law, and Social Transformation

Students are also encouraged to supplement regular curricular offerings by initiating individual or small-group reading courses with appropriate Ethnic Studies faculty (ETST 290’s etc.) or with cooperating faculty in other CHASS departments.

First-year core requirements:
ETST 200 (Fall) History of Ideas in Ethnic Studies
ETST 201 (Winter) Contemporary Theories in Ethnic Studies
ETST 203 (Spring) Methodologies in Ethnic Studies
ETST 289 (Fall, Winter, Spring) Departmental Colloquium

Second-year core requirements:
ETST 289 (Fall, Winter, Spring) Departmental Colloquium
ETST 405 (Fall) Graduate Proseminar on Professionalism

Research and Teaching Requirements A student’s program must include at least one academic quarter of supervised research through enrollment in ETST 297 and/or by working as a research assistant. The equivalent of at least one academic quarter of college classroom teaching is also required of all students.

Grades A student must complete courses in the core curriculum and the specialization areas with a grade of “B” or better in each course.
General Overview of Topics to Be Covered in More Specialized Courses: Introduce Students to Major Concepts and Controversial Issues in the Study of Race and Ethnicity. Provides a general overview of topics covered in more specialized Ethnic Studies courses as well as an introduction to the methodology of scholarly research. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 005 or ETST 005H. Fullfill either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

Lower-Division Courses

ETST 001H Honors Introduction to the Study of Race and Ethnicity (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to ETST 001. Introduces students to major concepts and controversial issues in the study of race and ethnicity. Provides a general overview of topics covered in more specialized Ethnic Studies courses as well as an introduction to the methodology of scholarly research. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 001 or ETST 001H. Fullfill either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 002 Introduction to Chicano Studies in Comparative Perspective (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to ETST 002. Introduces students to the Chicano experience from 1848 to the present, comparing and contrasting with the experiences of the dominant society and those of other racial and ethnic groups. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 002 or ETST 002H. Fullfill the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 002H Honors Introduction to Chicano Studies in Comparative Perspective (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to ETST 002. Introduces students to the Chicano experience from 1848 to the present, comparing and contrasting with the experiences of the dominant society and those of other racial and ethnic groups. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 002 or ETST 002H. Fullfill the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 003 Introduction to African American Studies in Comparative Perspective (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Course is designed to provide an overview of the African American experience in the United States from the mid-nineteenth century to the present. Emphasizes comparative and interdisciplinary perspectives. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 003 or ETST 003H. Fullfill the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 004 Introduction to Chicano History (4) Lecture; 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. The historical heritage of the Chicano from Spanish and Indian origins to the Chicano movement, with an emphasis on the period after 1945. Cross-listed with RLST 004. Fullfill the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 005 Introduction to Asian American Studies in Comparative Perspective (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Course provides an overview of the Asian experience in the United States from the mid-nineteenth century immigration to Hawaii and the U.S. Pacific coast to the present. The Asian experience is compared and contrasted with that of African Americans and Chicanos/Latinos. Fullfill either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 005H Honors Introduction to Asian American Studies in Comparative Perspective (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to ETST 005. Introduces students to major concepts and controversial issues in Asian American Studies. Provides a general overview of topics covered in more specialized Ethnic Studies courses as well as an introduction to the methodology of scholarly research. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 005 or ETST 005H. Fullfill either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 007 Introduction to Native American Studies in Comparative Perspective (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Course provides an overview of the Native American experience in the United States from antiquity to the present. The Native American experience is compared and contrasted with the experiences of the dominant society and those of other racial and ethnic groups. Fullfill either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 007H Honors Introduction to Native American Studies in Comparative Perspective (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to ETST 007. Provides an overview of the Native American experience in the United States from antiquity to the present. The Native American experience is compared and contrasted with the experiences of the dominant society and those of other racial and ethnic groups. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 007 or ETST 007H. Fullfill the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 008 Introduction to Chicano Cultural Studies (4) Lecture; 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Identifies the cultural process of the Chicano experience, beginning with the Chicano Movement, and discusses the ideas, beliefs, values, and the forms of consciousness that shaped Chicano literary and cultural works such as essay, film, theatre, music, poetry, and art. Fullfill the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 012 Religious Myths and Rituals (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the meanings, origins, and functions of religion: the roles of myths, rituals, and symbols, and images of transcendence. Examines religious beliefs and expressions from diverse cultural perspectives. Utilizes materials from indigenous Native (North and South) American, African American, and/or Asian American religions. Cross-listed with RLST 012. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 012/RLST 012, ETST 012H/RLST 012H, ETST 012W/RLST 012W, or ETST 012X/RLST 012X. Fullfill either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 012W Religious Myths and Rituals (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the meanings, origins, and functions of religion: the roles of myths, rituals, and symbols, and images of transcendence. Examines religious beliefs and expressions from diverse cultural perspectives. Utilizes materials from indigenous Native (North and South) American, African American, and/or Asian American religions. Cross-listed with RLST 012. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 012/RLST 012, ETST 012H/RLST 012H, ETST 012W/RLST 012W, or ETST 012X/RLST 012X. Fullfill either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 014W Women's Studies (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with a grade of "C" or better or consent of instructor. A writing-intensive introduction to the meanings, origins, and functions of religion: the roles of myths, rituals, and symbols, and images of transcendence. Examines religious beliefs and expressions from diverse cultural perspectives. Utilizes materials from indigenous Native (North and South) American, African American, and/or Asian American religions. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 014/RLST 014, ETST 014W/RLST 014W, ETST 014X/RLST 014X. Fullfill either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

Ph.D. Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations

Written Qualifying Examination Graduate students are required to successfully complete a Written Qualifying Examination by the end of the spring quarter of their second year. The exam will test the student's knowledge of the methodological and theoretical foundations of the field of Ethnic Studies and will cover material from the required core courses as well as material in the student's area(s) of specialization. This exam is evaluated by a faculty committee. If the student passes this exam, the committee will recommend awarding of the M.A. degree in Ethnic Studies. If the M.A. is awarded, if the student already has an M.A. in Ethnic Studies, the faculty then votes on whether or not the student should continue in the Ph.D. program.

Oral Qualifying Examination Students must compose, in consultation with a committee consisting of three to four faculty members, three written field statements that pertain to theoretical, methodological, and substantive foci related to the preparation of their dissertation.

Graduate students are required to successfully complete an Oral Qualifying Examination by the end of the winter quarter of their third year in which the student must display mastery over his/her three fields. If the oral exam is passed, the student will advance to candidacy.

Dissertation Prospectus The Ph.D. candidate must also submit, no later than the fall quarter of their fourth year, a written prospectus outlining the topic, thesis, methods, resources, and timeline for the completion of the dissertation. The candidate must hold a Prospectus Meeting with Dissertation Committee members for final approval of the dissertation prospectus.

Foreign Language Requirement There is no formal language requirement. However, in certain research areas a language requirement may be required if it is deemed that the language is germane to the student's research. In those cases where foreign language is required, competency can be established either by presenting evidence of satisfactory completion of the UCR Language Placement Exam, or by means of a translation test administered by the Graduate Affairs Committee.

Dissertation and Presentation Doctoral students who have advanced to candidacy will research and write a dissertation under the guidance of a Dissertation Committee. The dissertation should focus on a specific aspect of the candidate's field of study, and must conform to the format prescribed by the Graduate Council. After the Dissertation Committee approves the completed dissertation, the candidate must formally present his/her dissertation as part of the Departmental Colloquium series.

Normative time to degree: The normative time for completion of the Ph.D. degree is six years.
ETST 012X Religious Myths and Rituals (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program, ENG 001B with a grade of "C" or better or consent of course corresponding to ETST 012W/RLST 012W. A writing-intensive introduction to the meanings, origins, and functions of religion; the roles of myths, rituals, and symbols; images of transcendence; and understanding religious beliefs from diverse cultural perspectives. Utilizes materials from indigenous Native (North and South) American, African American, and/or Asian American religions. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of "C" or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student's college permits as alternatives to English 001C. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Cross-listed with RLST 012X. Credit is allowed for only one of ETST 012X/RLST 012 or ETST 012H/R1ST 012H or ETST 012W/RLST 012W or ETST 012X/R1ST 012X. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 014 Popular Musics of the World (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to issues surrounding popular and urban musics of the world, focusing on three major geocultural areas: Africa, Asia, and the Americas. Emphasizes the relationship between mass-mediated music and issues of cultural hegemony, resistance, and subversion. Analyses the cultural impact of media technology on music performance and reception. Cross-listed with MUS 014 and URST 014. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 091 Freshman Research Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): freshman standing or consent of instructor. A focused research seminar designed uniquely each time it is taught. Instructors emphasize their field and area of research. Students work in small groups. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 102 The Political Economy of Race and Class (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. This course explores the interrelationships among race, class, and the operation of market processes. Readings for this course will center on the comparative economic well-being of African Americans, Chicano, Asian Americans, and Native Americans. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 104 Introduction to African Civilization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to African studies from an interdisciplinary perspective. Describes the dynamics of African economies and examines the diaspora’s interaction with and influence upon the political and historical developments on the continent of Africa. Evaluates, when relevant, the impact of the African upon the African. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 105A History of Black Americans: West African Backgrounds to 1877 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The study of the experiences of Black people in the United States with emphasis on the ideas and institutions that have shaped those experiences from the period of slave trading in West Africa to 1877. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 105B History of Black Americans: 1877-1985 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the experiences of Black people in the United States with emphasis on the ideas and institutions that have shaped those experiences from 1877 to 1985. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 106 Theory in Asian American Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines major themes that influenced current theory in Asian American studies: the racist nature of political and legal institutions, labor markets, the popular culture; contemporary feminist theory and politics; criticism of the assimilation paradigm which predicted eventual political and economic integration into mainstream society. Explores how Asian American communities were viewed as sites for political mobilization, the building of alternative institutions, and the creation of an oppositional culture. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 107 Blacks in America: Assimilation versus Separation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An analytical survey of the themes of assimilation and separatism in the history of Blacks in the United States. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 108 African Americans in the U.S. Economy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the role of African Americans in the U.S. economy. Fulfills the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement, but not both, for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 110 The Black Diaspora: Cultural, Political, and Historical Connections (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 003, upper-division standing; or consent of instructor. Studies theories and practices of comparative ethnic political change. Examines topics intrinsic to the understanding of how to effectively motivate political change within the American experience. Reading, research, and discussion on the African American experience. Fulfills the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement, but not both, for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 109G Caribbean America: Transplanted West Indians and the Black Immigrant Experience (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 003, upper-division standing; or consent of instructor. Explores the growth and evolution of the transplanted West Indian community in America. Attention is paid to the immigration process, community formation, political participation, economic consolidation, and cultural contributions to American society. The smaller West Indian communities in Asia, Europe, and the Pacific Islands are also examined. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement, but not both, for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 110I The Black Diaspora: Cultural, Political, and Historical Connections (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 003, upper-division standing; or consent of instructor. Explores the dispersal and evolution of transplanted African populations throughout the world. Emphasis is on the most recent diaspora between 1600 and 1890 when millions of Africans migrated to the Western Hemisphere. The smaller African communities in Asia, Europe, and the Pacific Islands are also examined. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement, but not both, for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 111 (E-Z) Special Topics in Asian American Studies (1-4) Lecture, 1-3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics addressing the issues of Asian American experience. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 111 (E-Z) Special Topics in Political Change (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics addressing the issues of political change within the world. Emphasis is on the comparison of Asian American, Asian American, Native American, and other ethnic communities, as well as the dominant societies. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
ETST 112 The Civil Rights Movement, 1950-1970 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The Civil Rights Movement of the 1950s and 1960s. The main themes and related roles. African American aspects of “The Movement,” as it was popularly known, from school desegregation to voting rights and beyond. Cross-listed with HISA 135. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 113 African American Women (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers the writings and collective organizational strategies of African American women intellectuals and activists developed in response to the ways racial, sexual, and economic oppression work interdependently and are institutionalized. Beginning with early women’s slave narratives, follows black women’s agendas for social change to the present. Cross-listed with HISA 134. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 114 Contemporary Latina Writing in the U.S. (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Critical readings of Chicana, Puerto Rican, and Cuban American authors. Overview of contemporary literature (1970 to present) written by Latinas who reside permanently in the United States. Theatre, poetry, and narrative is closely examined and compared. Focuses on the political, historical, social, and cultural processes that give rise to this literature. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 115 (E-Z) Topics in Native American History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics addressing the issues of the Native American. Includes reading, research, and discussion on the Native American experience. Early America: Emerging Interpretations. Cross-listed with HISA 144 (E-Z). Segments fulfill the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 116 Medicine Ways of Native Americans (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the medical history of Native Americans. Focuses on traditional Native American medicine and how Western diseases, medical practices, health care, and policies influenced American Indian health. Topics include medicine people, rituals, ceremonies, smallpox, measles, influenza, anomie, accidents, diabetes, suicides, mental illness, and murders. Cross-listed with HISA 147. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 117 (E-Z) Themes and Topics in African History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A thematic and topical approach to the study of African history from the early Nile Valley civilizations to the twentieth century. Examines the temporal and spatial development of African societies -including their social, political, economic, and ideological systems--during the precolonial, colonial, and postcolonial periods. F. West African History to 1800; I. Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Africa and European Imperialism; J. Ancient Africa; K. Africa from 1000-1880; M. Twentieth-Century Africa. Cross-listed with HIST 137 (E-Z). See the Student Affairs Office in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences for breadth requirement information.

ETST 119 Black Indian Experience: African Americans and Native Americans (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Investigates growth and evolution of the relationship between African Americans and Native Americans. Focuses on selected Native American nations and their relationship with transplanted Africans, blended communities of blacks and Indians, the process of transculturation, black Indians as outlaws, and blending and assimilation in a modern educational environment. Fulfills the Social Science requirement of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 120 Contemporary Native American Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of representative works of fiction, nonfiction, and poetry from 1945 to the present. Emphasis upon the works of Louise Erdrich, Joy Harjo, N. Scott Momaday, Simon Ortiz, Leslie Silko, Gerald Vizenor, and James Welch, among others. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 121 Street Gangs in Comparative Perspective (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of the emergence and development of street gangs as a historical and contemporary phenomenon. Special emphasis is given to alternative conceptions, definitions, and theories of gang behavior. Comparative, focusing on African American, Asian American, Chicano, and White street gangs. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 122 Family, Sex Roles, and the Chicano (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A systematic analysis of Chicano family and sex roles, with special emphasis on the functions of the Chicano family in contemporary society. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 123 Chicano Politics in Comparative Perspective (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of contemporary Chicano politics, political movements, ideologies, relations with intergovernmental agencies, political attitudes, and participation in the political process. Comparison of the Chicano political experience to that of other racial and ethnic groups in American politics. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 124 The Chicana (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The unique experience of the Chicana viewed from social, intellectual, historical, and artistic perspectives. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 125 Chicano Political History: Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 002 or ETST 002H or ETST 004/HIST 004; upper-division standing. Surveys the history of Chicano politics in the United States from Mexican independence in 1821 to the present. Examines the relationship between the Chicano political tradition and those of the Mexican revolution and the establishment of American sovereignty. Investigates how the Chicana viewed from social, intellectual, and political perspectives. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 126 The Chicano and the Law (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of the relationship between the Chicano and the U.S. legal and judicial system. Topics include traditional sociological and criminological theories, history of the Chicano and the law, the Pachuco image and the Chicano, and the police and correctional institutions. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 127 Latino Men and Masculinity (5) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 001 or ETST 001H or ETST 002 or ETST 002H or ETST 003 or ETST 005 or ENGL 004/HIST 004 or ENGL 007/HIST 007 or consent of instructor. Analysis of Chicano/Latino men and masculinity in historical and comparative perspective. Examines social construction and expression of manhood and masculinity in a cross-national context and contrasts the range and varieties in Latin America. Critically evaluates and deconstructs common myths, stereotypes, and misconceptions about men, machismo, and masculinity. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 128 Chicano Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of the experience of Mexican in U.S. society; history as a minority; mass immigration in the twentieth century, relationships with American institutions, present socioeconomic status, variations in social status from region to region, political emergence and variations in values, social relations and integration with non-Mexicans. Cross-listed with SOC 128. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 129 Theories in Chicano Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 001 or ETST 001H; ETST 002 or ETST 002H; ETST 004/HIST 004; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analyzes prevailing and emerging theories, paradigms, and perspectives in Chicano Studies. Examines and applies traditional social science theories of race and ethnicity such as the order/pluralistic, assimilationist, and functionalist models, as well as Marxism, ethnopolitical, feminism, postmodernism, and critical race theory to the experiences of Chicanos and other Latinos. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 130 History of Public Education in Communities of Color (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; outside research, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. An introduction to a comparative analysis of public education as it relates to Native Americans, African Americans, Latinas/os, Chicanas/os, and Asian Americans. Focuses on experiences within the United States. Compares and contrasts experiences within these groups, as well as identifies major policy disagreements. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 131 Race, Class, and Gender (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Compare and contrast race, class, and gender in relation to social inequality and oppression. Focuses on the intersection of all three components, as well as examines the experiences of poor and working-class women of color. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 132 Chicano Contemporary Issues (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Provides students with demographic and historical overview of the status of Latinos in the United States today, and of the salient issues surrounding them. Utilizing an interdisciplinary approach, analyzes strategies, tactics, and policies that may effectively deal with these issues. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
ETST 133 Asian Diaspora: Historical, Contemporary, and Comparative Perspectives (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the diasporal transformation of Asian populations in selected regions of the world—the Americas, Europe, the Middle East, and Asia Pacific—as viewed from the historical and contemporary experiences of the Chinese, Japanese, Filipinos, Koreans, Vietnamese, and other Asian groups. Focuses on the experiences of the Vietnamese and Immigrant Experience (4). Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 134 American History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Overview of the mass incarceration of Japanese Americans in World War II. Describes how the racialization of Asians as “non-White” and nonassimilable shaped the experiences of Chinese, Japanese, Koreans, and South Asians in America. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 135 The Mass Incarceration of Japanese Americans (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the history of Koreans in the United States to analyze a wide range of social and identity issues. Students are encouraged to do original research, develop writing and communication skills, and devise research projects that address the immigrant Korean community’s needs. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 136 The Korean American Experience (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the history of Koreans in the United States to analyze a wide range of social and identity issues. Students are encouraged to do original research, develop writing and communication skills, and devise research projects that address the immigrant Korean community’s needs. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 137 The Vietnamese Americans: The Refugee and Immigrant Experience (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the Vietnamese American experience in contemporary society. Emphasizes the relationship of Vietnamese Americans to the larger society and on intergenerational strains and conflicts. Topics include socioeconomic and educational problems, family, religion, and the relationship between Vietnamese Americans and other ethnic groups. Cross-listed with SEAS 137. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 138 Asian American Literature: A Historical Survey (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A historical survey of the political, social, and cultural evolution of self-trained African American intellectuals and activists from the late nineteenth century to the 1980s. Analyzes ideas, contributions, and legacies of U.S. conquest and colonialism in the Philippines. Analyzes the origins of Filipino American civic existence and its links to histories of U.S. racial formation, racialized industrialization, and racialized frontier warfare. Cross-listed with SEAS 143A. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 143A Critical Filipino(a) Studies: Histories and Legacies of U.S. Conquest, Colonialism, and Empire (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Critically examines and theorizes the historical impact and legacies of U.S. conquest and colonialism in the Philippines. Analyzes the origins of Filipino American civic existence and its links to histories of U.S. racial formation, racialized industrialization, and racialized frontier warfare. Cross-listed with SEAS 143A. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 148 Caribbean Culture and Society (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An overview of the Caribbean region from a historical, cultural, and political perspective. Emphasis on contemporary issues affecting the Caribbean, and the struggle of its people to maintain their identities. Cross-listed with ANTH 118 and LNST 168. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 149 Street Scholars: Struggles and Contributions of Self-Trained Black Historians and Stepladder Radicals (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of educational policy issues concerning Chicanos, students, such as testing and testing procedures, learning styles, socialization, and language acquisition. Other topics will deal with the impact of significant legislative acts related to the education of Chicanos. Cross-listed with EDUC 146. Does not fulfill the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 150 American Family and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of educational policy issues concerning Chicanos, students, such as testing and testing procedures, learning styles, socialization, and language acquisition. Other topics will deal with the impact of significant legislative acts related to the education of Chicanos. Cross-listed with EDUC 146. Does not fulfill the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 151 Contemporary Asian American Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Survey of contemporary Asian American literature and culture. Explores identity politics, cultural nationalism, postmodernism, postcolonialism, diaspora, and transnationalism. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
ETST 152 Asian American Film and Video (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 001 or ETST 001H, upper-division standing, or consent of instructor. Survey and analysis of cinematic works by and/or about Asian Americans. Topics include studies of forms and genres; viewing and interpretive practices; the conditions of production, distribution, and reception; as well as thematic concerns such as history and memory, the politics of identity, colonization, gender, and sexuality. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 153 Contemporary Latin American and Chicano Novels (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Reading, in-depth analysis, and discussion of contemporary Latin American and Chicano novels, based on a consideration of their salient, formal, and thematic concerns. Cross-listed with LNST 153. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 154 Chicanos and Popular Music in the Twentieth Century: From Pachuco Boogie to Latin Jazz (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examination of musical styles and expressive cultures of everyday Mexican Americans in primarily Southern California to understand their social consciousness and cultural politics. Covers the historical evolution of diverse Chicano cultural identities, musical tastes, and communities. Focuses on cultural hybridity, subcultural style, identity formation, class mobility, gender, sexuality, racialization, and assimilation. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 155 Chicana/o California: A Social and Cultural History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examination of the historical evolution of Mexican and Mexican American social and cultural experience in California from the Spanish colonial period through the late twentieth century. Analysis of the Chicana/o impact on regional culture and American society as a whole. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 156 Politics of the Chicano Movement (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the various aspects of the politics of the Chicano movement from 1965 to 1974. Focuses on in-depth analysis of the movement’s historical genesis, leadership, ideology, organizations, strategy, and tactics, as well as the issues that brought it into being. Also examines the forces that contributed to its demise. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 157 Native American Diaspora (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 007, upper-division standing, or consent of instructor. Analyzes historical Native American migrations. Explores involuntary Native American diaspora throughout North America forced by interaction with Spanish, French, Dutch, and English colonists. Examines nineteenth- and twentieth-century reservations and forced and voluntary removals and relocations. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 158 Roots of American Indian Tradition (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analyzes selected spiritual beliefs of America’s native peoples. Examines sacred beliefs, oral histories, ceremonies, customs, and historical significance of selected tribes and bands. Explores the conditions and forces which shaped American Indians and influence them today. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 159 Texas Indian History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 007 or ETST 007H or HIST 035 or HIST 036 or HIST 037 or consent of instructor. History of the aboriginal peoples of Texas from the earliest times to the present. Examines pre-colonial eras, European invasion, and colonialism under Mexico, the Republic of Texas, and the United States. Discusses the effects of treaties, laws, and federal and state policies on modern Texas Indians. Emphasizes the survival and adaptation of native peoples of Texas. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 160 Community Research and Advocacy (4) Seminar, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour; field, 8-10 hours. Prerequisite(s): lower-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers theoretical, practical, and ethical issues associated with community-based research and advocacy. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 161 U.S. Latinos: Crossing Borders, Crossing Cultures (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the idea of Latino identity as a way to study heterogeneity of ethnic group identification on historical, literary tradition, and other cultural practices. Emphasis is on the experience of diversity and pluralism within the Latino experience. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 164 History of African American Education: 1950-Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 147. Introduces the major themes in African American education. Focuses on litigation in public education, politics, policies in circumventing desegregation, and churches and community organizations advancing desegregated education. Also explores poverty and urban schools, social programs, the Afrocentric pedagogy of failure, separate schools for blacks, resegregation, and the achievement promise. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 166 Issues in Bilingual/Bicultural Education (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): bilingual facility and consent of instructor. An intensive analysis of issues involved in developing and implementing bicultural/bilingual programs. Cross-listed with PSYC 145/SOC 145 or consent of instructor. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 167 Psychological Development of Black Children (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 002. This course will analyze both the traditional theoretical approaches to the study of Black children and innovative approaches that are currently being developed by Black psychologists. The course will cover topics in the areas of cognitive, social, and personality development. Cross-listed with PSYC 167. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 168 Psychological Aspects of the Black Experience (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 002. This course examines the interdependence between personal characteristics. African American culture, and the social conditions in which the individual exists. Group membership, life styles, role factors, and situational settings as social norms will be explored in order to understand the uniqueness of the Black experience. Cross-listed with PSYC 168. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 169 The Politics of Race and Performance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers the complex practice of dance, music, and performance art by expressive artists of color and asks questions about address, audience, white uses of black performance techniques, dance in relation to self-conscious historical memory, and the politics of authenticity and commodification. Investigates performances from different locations, from explicitly politicized to heavily commercialized. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 170 Third World Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of some major works associated with Third World literature and film. Emphasis on African, Latin American, Caribbean, African American, and Chicano literature. Cross-listed with WRLT 170. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 171 Rap, Hip-Hop, and Popular Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examines the various aspects of the history, purpose, functions, and culture of the rap and hip-hop movement. Topics include the origins of rap in African culture; the Griots; various elements of rap in slavering, jazz, the blues, poetry, and rhythm and blues; and the evolution of gangsta rap and hip-hop from 1970 to the present. Focuses on the impact rap has had on popular culture and social problems. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 172 Music Cultures of Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of music, dance, theatre, and ritual in the Philippines, Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Myanmar (Burma), Laos, Cambodia, and Vietnam. Designed for the student interested in the performing arts and cultures of mainland and insular Southeast Asia. No Western music background is required. Cross-listed with ANTH 176, AST 127, DNCE 127, MUS 127, MUS 129. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 173 Black Art in America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Discusses Black artists in the visual arts from slavery until the end of the Negro Renaissance (mid-1930s). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 174 Race, Law and Education in the United States (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the role legal decisions, judicial policymaking, and race policy in education. Studies the impact on schools, their communities, students, teachers, administrators, and disenfranchised groups. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 175 Gender, Ethnicity, and Borders (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 001 or WMST 010 or upper-division standing. Examines literary, theatrical, and visual sites where the “in-between” space of border cultures is mapped. Materials include autobiographies, testimonial literature, films, novels, performance scripts, and art. This is an interplay of gender and ethnicity. The special focus. Cross-listed with WMST 175. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
ETST 176 Geographies of Pain: Black Women, Trauma, and Survival (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the relationship between gender, race, and health in ways in which crimes such as incest are not just instances of dysfunction within the black family but are also examples of the roles gender and race play in the historical violence of the nation-state. Examines how integral violence is to notions of blackness and to the necessity to envision practices of survival. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 177 The U.S. Prison Industrial Complex: Race, Gender, and Citizenship (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the racialized and gendered information of U.S. jurisprudence, policing, and punishment practices. Examines the connections between prison expansion, corporate investment in prison and policing technology, exploitation of prison labor, and deployment of prison-building initiatives as pork barrels for elected officials. Also analyzes anti-prison, prison reform, and penal abolitionist discourses. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 178 Impounded Radical Intellectuals and U.S. Liberation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examination of the work of imprisoned writers of color as well as white intellectuals/activists who have influenced the formation of social movements in the United States since the 1970s as prisons and jails have become primary sites of political and racial conflict. Elaborates how race, gender, and patriarchy are central to the establishment of state regimes of incarceration. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 179 Understanding Whiteness: Racialization and Identity Formation in American Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of U.S. racialization, identity formation, institutionalized racism, and structural inequality from the early Republic to the present. Examines continuing evolution of a national white racial consciousness; the legal, social, and psychic exploitation of people of color; and the transfer of inherited legacies and benefits along racialized power lines. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 180 California Indian History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Provides students with a broad understanding of the rich and varied heritage and history of California Indians from the invasion of the Spanish to the twentieth century. Examines geographically and culturally diverse groups as a means of illustrating various Euro-American Indian policies that affected native Californians. Course is comparative and thematic. Cross-listed with HISA 140. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 181 Northwestern Indian History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines selected aspects of Northwestern Indian History, from approximately 7500 BC to the present. Deals with several native groups along the Northwest coast from Alaska to Oregon. Compares policies of the Russian, Spanish, English, and United States governments. Particular emphasis on the 1850s when the U.S. negated a number of treaties with Native Americans in the Washington and Oregon territories. Cross-listed with HISA 142. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 183 Native American Oral Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 001 or ETST 001H. upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Comparative examination of Native American oral literature of tribes in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Enhances the student’s understanding of Native American language, literature, drama, geography, geology, biology, history, and culture. Cross-listed with HISA 143. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 184 American Indian Policy in the Twentieth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. This course traces the end of the treaty-making period and the point in time that the United States emerged as a colonial power (1871). The history of the relationship between the United States government and the American Indian tribes from the year 1871 to 1988 will be presented phase by phase. In addition, it will explore the position and role of the American Indian during the last twenty years. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 185 Native American Law (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Emphasis on traditional law, civil and criminal rights, water rights, First Amendment religious freedom, and gaming on reservations. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 186 Policing and the Hegemony of “Law and Order”: Race, Gender, Sexuality, Citizenship, and the Politics of Criminalization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; class project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 001. Provides a critical approach to the interdisciplinary study of state violence and militarized policing. Examines ways in which policing technologies and tactics are organized through racialized, gendered, and classed hierarchies. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 187 The Social and Political Thought of Frantz Fanon (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the recent emergence of “Fanon Studies,” an interdisciplinary subfield focused on the political-intellectual work of Frantz Fanon and related intellectuals. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 188 Native American Women (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Native American gender systems and the changing roles of women. Examines the culture, social, and political dimensions of popular film and television genres in relation to the production-and contestation—of racial meaning. Concerned with the material significance of film and television as, simultaneously, “entertainment,” “pleasure,” “text culture,” “self-fashioning,” and “cultural resistance or insurgency.” Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 189 Popular Culture and the Production of Race (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 001 or ETST 001H, ETST 100, or consent of instructor. Offers an interdisciplinary and transnational approach to study of various popular film and television genres in relation to the production-and contestation--of racial meaning. Concerned with the material significance of film and television as, simultaneously, “entertainment,” “pleasure,” “text culture,” “self-fashioning,” and “cultural resistance or insurgency.” Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Independent study and research by qualified undergraduate students under the supervision of a particular faculty member. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

ETST 191 (E-Z) Seminar in Ethnic Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): for ETST 191E, ETST 191G, ETST 191K, ETST 191R: consent of instructor; for ETST 191F: ETST 001 or ETST 001H, ETST 005 or ETST 005H; for ETST 191N: ETST 002 or ETST 002H or ETST 008; for ETST 191S: upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics in the ethnohistories and cultures of African American, Asian American, Chicano/ Latino, and Native American ethnic groups. E. Native American History and Research; F. Asian American Studies; G. Chicano Psychology, K. Chicano Sociology; N. Chicano Literature: A Comparative Approach; R. Research Methodology, S. Black Aesthetics. E, G, and K fulfill the Social Sciences requirement, F, N, and S fulfill the Humanities requirement, and R fulfills no requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

ETST 192H Junior Honors Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): junior standing or consent of instructor. Advanced research in various fields of faculty interest and expertise. Students are required to complete a research paper utilizing primary and secondary documents and other sources. Seminar focus varies from year to year. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 2 units. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 193 Senior Research Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing or consent of instructor. Advanced research in various fields of faculty interest. Students are required to complete a research paper and present their results in the seminar. Topics vary from year to year. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 196 Group Internship (1-12) Internship, 2-24 hours; outside research, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. On- or off-campus internship related to the interests of core faculty and expertise. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 198I Individual Internship (1-12) Internship, 2-24 hours; outside research, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. On- or off-campus internship related to the interests of core faculty and expertise. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

ETST 199 Special Projects (1-15) Independent study, 1-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. On- or off-campus internship related to the interests of core faculty and expertise. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.
**ETST 225 Imperialism, Colonialism, and Racism: Global Historical Perspectives** (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): standing; consent of instructor. Charts a critical interdisciplinary genealogy of imperialism, colonialism, and racism within the global context of capitalist modernity. Explores the characteristics of imperialism, colonialism, and racism, as well as their relation to each other and to nationalism, deconstruction, and globalization. Addresses how these complex articulations have been theorized. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

**ETST 226 Cultural Politics and Production** (4) Seminar, 2 hours; screening, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing; consent of instructor. Examines the discursive and expressive cultural forms produced by racialized subjects. Covers a range of literatures, music, dance, song, and performance forms; the works of individuals and collectives; and social movements.

**ETST 227 Anticolonialism and Its Aftermath** (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 201 or consent of instructor. Examines anticolonialist political thought in the context of contemporaneous and subsequent critical work in interdisciplinary fields. Engages these thoughts through frameworks of critical race studies, feminist studies, postcolonial studies, and cultural studies. Discusses relevance of anticolonialist theorizations and insights to contemporary social and political problems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

**ETST 228 Race, Law, and Educational Policy** (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1.5 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. Explores how law and race shape educational policies, as well as how educational policies and practices shape race and law. Examines how decisions made at the federal, state, and local levels influence public education opportunities and access. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

**ETST 243 (E-Z) Special Topics in Ethnic Studies** (4) Lecture, 3 hours; activity, 3 hours; assignment of the remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): standing; consent of instructor. A critical analysis of current theory and research in special areas of Ethnic Studies. Covers a single topic not addressed in a regular course. Topics vary from quarter to quarter. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 12 units.

**ETST 244 Borders, Borderlands, and Chicana/o Studies** (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): standing; consent of instructor. Examines the borders as a site of social and political negotiation over space and within cultural studies. Topics include race, gender, activism, and culture. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

**ETST 245 Theories in Chicana/o Studies** (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to the historical development of theoretical paradigms and models in Chicana/o studies. Covers 1960's protest literature, critical race theory, Chicana feminist theory, “LatCrit,” and cultural citizenship. Addresses critical evaluation and application of these paradigms in order to understand the experiences of Chicanas/os and other subordinated communities. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

**ETST 246 Chicano Historiography: Identity, Politics, and the Writing of Chicana/o History** (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): standing; consent of instructor. Examines the foundational ideas critical for understanding the historical evolution of race and ethnic issues in the United States and within international relations. Prepares graduate students to conceptualize multidisciplinary and comparative ethnic studies research. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

**ETST 247 Policy and Politics: Grass Roots versus Coercive State** (4) Seminar, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing; consent of instructor. Provides a current examination of the status of Chicanas/o/ Latina/o politics from both a grass roots and coercive state perspective. Examines emerging theoretical approaches within the contexts of liberal capitalism, pluralist versus elite theory, and identity politics. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

**ETST 248 Race and Critical Educational Policy** (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. Examines a set of diverse, discipline-based conceptual perspectives and analytic frameworks used to interpret policy purposes, processes, contents, and outcomes. Focuses on the political dimensions of education policy issues. Also explores the conceptual frameworks and perspectives that examine political decision making. Utilizes case studies of educational policy making in educational institutions at the local and state levels. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

**ETST 249 Race and Critical Educational Politics** (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. Examines major critical developments, interventions, and issues in Asian American cultural critique and theory. Charts the historical development of the field of Asian American cultural studies. Interrogates the contexts and constraints of the field's institutional formation and recognition. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

**ETST 254 Asian American Cultural Critique and Theory** (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing; consent of instructor. Examines major critical developments, interventions, and issues in Asian American cultural critique and theory. Charts the historical development of the field of Asian American cultural studies. Interrogates the contexts and constraints of the field's institutional formation and recognition. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

**ETST 255 Critical Issues in Asian American Studies** (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing; consent of instructor. Examines and seeks to develop a critical appreciation of research literature on Asian Americans and to develop alternative interpretations of the Asian American experience. Topics include Asian American history, ethnic/racial, political, social, and psychological issues.

**ETST 256 Critical Issues in Asian Pacific American Communities** (4) Seminar, 3 hours; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing. Examines contemporary issues facing Asian Pacific American communities. Students engage in active research in these communities.

**ETST 289 Colloquium in Ethnic Studies** (1) Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. Lectures; conferences by students, faculty, and invited scholars on selected topics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.
Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics

Subject abbreviation: GEN

College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Shizhong Xu, Director
Program Office, 1140 Batchelor Hall
(800) 735-0717 or (951) 827-7378
www.ggb.ucr.edu

Professors
Peter W. Atkinson, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Julia N. Bailey-Serres, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Katherine A. Borkovich, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology)
James Borneman, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology)
Xuemei Chen, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Timothy J. Close, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Donald A. Cooksey, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology)
David E. Crowley, Ph.D. (Environmental Sciences)
Shou-Wei Ding, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology)
David A. Eastmond, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Norman C. Elstrand, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Brian A. Federici, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Theodore Garland, Ph.D. (Biology)
Sarjeet S. Gill, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Stefano Lonardi, Ph.D. (Computer Science)
Manuela Martins-Green, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Cheryl Hayashi, Ph.D. (Biology)
John M. Heraty, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Jodie S. Holt, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Anthony H. C. Huang, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Bradley C. Hyman, Ph.D. (Biology)
Tao Jiang, Ph.D. (President's Chair (Computer Science)
Howard S. Judelson, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology)
Isgouhi Kaloshian, Ph.D. (Nematology)
Bai-Lian "Larry" Li, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Xuan Liu, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Dmitri A. Maslov, Ph.D. (Biology)
Leonard P. Nunney, Ph.D. (Biology)
Alexander S. Raikhel, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Natalsha Raikhel, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
A.I.N. Rao, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology)
David Reznick, Ph.D. (Biology)
Mikel L. Roose, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Neal L. Schiller, Ph.D. (School of Medicine)
Frances M. Sladek, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Stephan R. Spindler, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Mark S. Springer, Ph.D. (Biology)
Linda L. Walling, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Susan R. Wessler, Ph.D. (Distinguished Professor of Genetics (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Shizhong Xu, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Zhenbiao Yang, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Raphael Zldovetski, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)

Associate Professors
Jeffrey B. Bachant, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Maksim V. Bazhenov, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Xueqing Cui, Ph.D. (Statistics)
Sean Cutler, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Paul Deley, Ph.D. (Nematology)
Thomas Eulgem, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Thomas Girke, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Hailing Jin, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology)
Paul B. Larsen, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Morris F. Maduro, Ph.D. (Biology)
Ernest Martinez, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Constance I. Nugent, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Frank Sauer, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Patricia S. Springer, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)

Assistant Professors
Gregor Blaha, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Chia-en Angelina Chang, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Anupama Dahanukar, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Venugopala R. Gonelah, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
I-Chueh Huang, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Ted Karginov, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Karine G. Le Roch, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Renyi Lui, Ph.D., (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Julia Lyubovitsky, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Wenbo Ma, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology)
Meera G. Nair, Ph.D. (School of Medicine)
James Ng, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology)
Anandasankar Ray, Ph.D., (Entomology)
Joel Sachs, Ph.D., (Biology)
Jason Stajich, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology)
Bradley J. White, Ph.D. (Entomology)

Graduate Program

The Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics Graduate Program (GGB) administers a program leading to the Ph.D. in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics. GGB is an interdepartmental program that includes faculty from the departments of Biochemistry, Biology, Botany and Plant Sciences, Cell Biology and Neuroscience, Computer Science and Engineering, Entomology, Environmental Sciences, Neurobiology, Plant Pathology and Microbiology, and Statistics, as well as the Division of Biomedical Sciences.

The three fields of specialization (subdisciplines) are as follows:
1. Molecular genetics
2. Evolution and population genetics
3. Genomics and bioinformatics

The program is structured to allow maximum flexibility in the design of an individual student course program and research goals. A primary objective is to allow students to develop a capability in research as rapidly as possible, consistent with the student’s initial preparation.

Students are expected to meet all general requirements of the Graduate Division as printed in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog.

Admission
Submission of GRE scores (verbal, quantitative and analytical) is mandatory for admission. Applicants with any B.A. or B.S. degree and an adequate background in the biological and physical sciences will be considered. The specific entry requirements for the three areas of specialization (Molecular Genetics, Evolution and Population Genetics, and Genomics and Bioinformatics) vary somewhat but include courses in genetics, biology, chemistry, calculus, computer science, and statistics. Please refer to the Program Guidelines for details. GGB evaluates applications on a continual basis from October to May, however, it normally considers...
applications for teaching and research assistantships at the same time as fellowships; therefore, students are strongly encouraged to complete their applications for admission and support as early as possible. Normally, fellowships are awarded in January, for students entering the following fall quarter.

GGB has been identified as the graduate training “home” for UCR’s Institute for Integrative Genome Biology. The GGB faculty, partnering with colleagues in UCR’s Computer Science and Statistics departments, has developed a contemporary curriculum in the broad area of genomics, proteomics, and bioinformatics. Unique to this curriculum is the melding of microbial, animal, and plant genomics and bioinformatics within a single program. The curriculum was designed to interface with the molecular genetics and evolution and population genetics tracks.

Doctoral Degree

The program offers the Ph.D. degree in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics.

Course Work All students choose a genetics subdiscipline for specialization (either molecular genetics, evolution and population genetics, or genomics and bioinformatics). Specific course requirements are selected on the basis of the subdiscipline and the student’s particular needs and objectives. The Ph.D. is a research degree, and, accordingly, the goal of the program is to train students in the theoretical and experimental foundations of modern genetics. Students are strongly encouraged to lab rotations, select a major professor and begin research work early in their training (during the first year of residence).

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations

Students are advanced to candidacy following successful completion of a written preliminary examination and an oral qualifying examination.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination

Successful completion of a final oral dissertation defense is also required.

Foreign Language Requirement: None

Teaching Requirement

Each student must have at least one quarter of teaching experience. This requirement may be satisfied by serving as a teaching assistant in a genetics-related course.

Normative Time to Degree

15 quarters

Graduate Courses

GEN 205 Signal Transduction Pathways in Microbes and Plants (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in the biological sciences, BIOL 107A or BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 or CBNS 101; or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in signal transduction pathways that regulate growth and development in plants and prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbes. Areas covered include two-component regulatory systems; quorum sensing; signaling via small and heterotrimetric G proteins; mitogen-activated protein kinase cascades; cAMP signaling; photoreceptors; plant hormone signaling; responses to low-oxygen stress; calcium signaling; and pathogenesis. Cross-listed with BCH 205, BPSC 205, CMDB 205, MBCL 205, and PLPA 205.

Borkovich

GEN 206 Gene Silencing (3) W Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 107A or CNBS 101; or consent of instructor. An in-depth coverage of mechanisms, functions, and applications of RNAs and related gene regulatory pathways guided by small RNAs such as siRNAs and miRNAs in plants and animals. Cross-listed with CMDB 206 and MBCL 206.

Ding, Chen

GEN 220 Computational Analysis of High Throughput Biological Data (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate students in a life sciences program or the instructor; previous coursework in genetics/genomics, molecular biology, or cell biology. Enables those with no computer science background to handle high throughput biological data. Covers the Perl programming language, program design, implementation, and testing; relational databases; basic data structures and algorithms; and BioPerl. Includes skill building through analysis of real high throughput biological data. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

Liu, Stajich

GEN 230 Molecular Plant-Microbial Interactions (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100, BIOL 120/MCLB 120/PLPA 120, or equivalents. A study of the physiology of host-pathogen interactions with emphasis on the metabolism of different plants, nature of pathogenicity, and defense mechanisms in plants. Cross-listed with BPSC 230, CMDB 230, and PLPA 230.

Eulgem, Jin, Kaloshian

GEN 240A Advances in Bioinformatics and Genomics (4) S Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A; BIOL 102. Introduces current concepts and technologies in bioinformatics and genomics. Covers genomics foundations and gene discovery, functional genomics, macromolecules, and gene and genome evolution. Judelson

GEN 240B Advances in Bioinformatics and Genomics (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): GEN 240A, STAT 160B, STAT 161 (STAT 161 may be taken concurrently). Introduces modern data analysis concepts and algorithms used in bioinformatics and cheminformatics. Covers biological databases, sequence/genome analysis, phylogenetics, microarray/fish/deep-sequencing approaches, clustering techniques, network analysis, and drug discovery methods. Gierke

GEN 261 Seminar in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Oral reports by visiting scholars, faculty, and students on current research topics in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics. Cross-listed with BCH 261, BIOL 261, BPSC 261, ENTM 261, and PLPA 261.

GEN 270 Introduction to Video Bioinformatics (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to video bioinformatics. Includes microscopic techniques, live imaging, video computing, structure and function of cells, spatiotemporal dynamics, multi-scale analysis, disk and data storage, indexing and queries, image and video databases, and medical imaging and analysis techniques. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with GEN 271 and EE 271.

GEN 271 Video Bioinformatics: Multi-scale Analysis of Biological Systems (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the significant range for both the time and spatial scales of biological systems. Includes video imaging techniques, as well as how these spatial and time scales are analyzed for a better understanding of biological function. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with GEN 271 and EE 271.

GEN 272 Introduction to Imaging Bioinstrumentation and Analysis (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the instrumentation used to collect video images of cells and the methods used to analyze video data. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with EE 272.

GEN 273 Live Imaging and Analysis of Cellular and Molecular Behaviors (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 272/GEN 272 or consent of instructor. An introduction to video imaging methodologies used to capture the cellular and molecular dynamics and interactions in living cells. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with EE 273.

GEN 274 Introduction to Medical Imaging and Analysis (2) Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to medical imaging. Includes associated computational techniques for x-ray imaging, computed tomography, magnetic resonance imaging, positron emission tomography, ultrasound, radiotherapy, and molecular imaging. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with EE 274.

GEN 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Faculty-directed individual study on specially selected topics in genetics, genomics, and bioinformatics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

GEN 292 Concurrent Studies in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics (1-4) F, W, S Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Explores one or more graduate projects based on content related to an appropriate undergraduate course. Includes faculty guidance and evaluation. Taken concurrently with the undergraduate course. Course is repeatable.

GEN 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Directed research in genetics, genomics, and bioinformatics. Performed prior to advancement to candidacy for preparation for dissertation projects. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

GEN 299 Research for the Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Original research in genetics, genomics, and bioinformatics for preparation of the dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Global Studies

Subject abbreviation: GBST
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Susan Ossman, Ph.D., Director
Committee Office, 3116 CHASS
Interdisciplinary Building South (951) 827-1254

Committee in Charge

Muhammad Ali, Ph.D. (Religious Studies)
Julian Allison, Ph.D. (Political Sciences)
Christopher Chase-Dunn, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Marcelle Chauvet, Ph.D. (Economics)
Anil B. Deolalikar, Ph.D. (Economics)
Ariel Dinar, Ph.D. (Environmental Sciences)
Alexandro Formaz, Ph.D. (Hispanic Studies)
Mariam Lam, Ph.D. (Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages)
Bronwyn Leebow, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Major

Global Studies is a broad-based study of processes and problems that transcend national boundaries, preparing students to become global thinkers and problem solvers for the twenty-first century. Global Studies crosses disciplines, drawing on the fine arts, social sciences, humanities, and sciences. The Global Studies major includes the study of global historical processes that have made the world more interconnected, as well as contemporary issues of global politics, violence, security, global migrations, travel, social movements, global literature, arts and media, the global economic system of trade, finance and labor, global health and disease, and environmental change and sustainability. Students are grounded in two disciplines, as well as a single geographic area of study and a foreign language.

Global Studies is a way to give powerful support to re-conceptualize the meaning of place in the contemporary world and to retool faculty and students to become global thinkers. It focuses on transnational processes rather than relations among nations.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Global Studies are as follows:

- Students will not be admitted into the major until they have completed either GBST 001 or GBST 002 with a "C-" grade or better.
- Lower-division requirements (7 courses) may be exclusively in either social science, but no more than seven (7) courses may be exclusively in either humanities or social science.
- Lower-division requirements (22 units)
  - a) GBST 001, GBST 002
  - b) Two introductory courses (courses numbered 001–099) in each of two different disciplines.
  - c) Proficiency in a foreign language at the sixth-quarter level
  - d) HIST 020W
- Upper-division requirements (45 units)
  - Students must select eight courses with significant global content in at least two different disciplines and two courses in a single area, and at least one 100-level GBST course.
  - Students are required to complete their major with a capstone experience. The capstone must examine at least one global issue. Most students will satisfy this requirement by taking the Senior Thesis Seminar (GBST 193). Students may also conduct an individual project with the approval of the chair of Global Studies.

1. Lower-division requirements (22 units)
   - a) GBST 001, GBST 002
   - b) Proficiency of a foreign language at the sixth quarter level
   - c) One additional course in world history, taken in consecutive sequence with the first world history course (can be used to satisfy college breadth)

2. Upper-division requirements (7 courses, 45 units)
   - a) Seven Upper-division requirements (45 units): Students must select seven (7) courses with significant global content in at least two different disciplines and two (2) courses in a geographic area. Students may focus on the humanities or social science, but no more than seven (7) courses may be exclusively in either humanities or social science.

   - ANTH 115/LNST 115, ANTH 143/WMST 185
   - CPTL 112/CLA 112/LNST 117, CPTL 121, CPTL 125, CPTL 141, CPTL 160 (E-Z), CRWT 143
   - ECON 124, ECON 170 (E-Z), ECON 182, ECON 183, ECON 185/LNST 185, ECON 187/LNST 187
   - ENGL 121 (E-Z)
   - ETST 100, ETST 104, ETST 109G, ETST 118/MUS 129, ETST 148/ANTH 168/LNST 168, ETST 166, ETST 175/WMST 175
   - MCS 125 (E-Z)/LNST 125 (E-Z)/SPN 125 (E-Z), MCS 139/SOC 139, MCS 145 (E-Z)/ENGL 145 (E-Z), MCS 171/SPN 171, MCS 174 (E-Z)/CPTL 174 (E-Z)
   - GBST 090, GBST 191, GBST 195A, GBST 195B, GBST 195C, GBST 198-I
   - SPN 102A, SPN 122B, SPN 145, SPN 179/LNST 109/MCS 179/WMST 179, SPN 188
   - HIST 151
   - LNST 105/MCS 185/SPN 185, LNST 164/ANTH 164/LNST 164/WMST 164, LNST 168/ANTH 168/ETST 148, LNST 185/ECON 185, LNST 187/ECON 187
   - MUS 122, MUS 123/ANTH 126/AST 123/DNCE 123, MUS 125, MUS 126/ANTH 177/WMST 126, MUS 127/ANTH 176/AST 127/DNCE 127/ETST 172, MUS 129/ETST 118
   - POSC 107, POSC 110, POSC 120, POSC 124, POSC 126, POSC 128, POSC 133, POSC 150, POSC 160, POSC 267, POSC 268
   - PSYC 148
   - PBPL 191
   - RLST 175, RLST 246
   - SOC 122, SOC 123, SOC 161, SOC 181, SOC 184
   - THEA 161, THEA 176/ANTH 128/AST 128/ETST 172/MUS 127
   - DNCE 128/MUS 128
   - URST 178/AHS 178, URST 182/SOC 182
   - WMST 108/PHEL 108, WMST 109/ANTH 109, WMST 126/ANTH 177/MUS 126, WMST 162/RLST 162, WMST 164/ANTH 164/LNST 164, WMST 175/ETST 175, WMST 179/LNST 109/MCS 179/SPN 179

3. Capstone requirement (5 units)

Students are required to complete their major with a capstone experience. The capstone must examine at least one global issue. Most students will satisfy this requirement by taking the Senior Thesis Seminar (GBST 193). Students may also conduct an individual project with the approval of the chair of Global Studies.

Minor

1. Lower-division requirements (22 units)
   - a) GBST 001, GBST 002
   - b) Proficiency of a foreign language at the sixth quarter level
   - c) One additional course in world history, taken in consecutive sequence with the first world history course (can be used to satisfy college breadth)

2. Upper-division requirements (7 courses, 45 units)
   - a) Seven Upper-division requirements (45 units): Students must select seven (7) courses with significant global content in at least two different disciplines and two (2) courses in a geographic area. Students may focus on the humanities or social science, but no more than seven (7) courses may be exclusively in either humanities or social science.

   - AHS 115/LNST 115, AHS 143
   - AST 123, AST 127/ANTH 176/DNCE 127/ETST 172/MUS 127, BUS 114, BUS 138, BUS 154B, BUS 164, BUS 178, BUS 185
   - CPTL 112, CPTL 121, CPTL 125, CPTL 141, CPTL 160
   - CRWT 143
   - ECON 124, ECON 170, ECON 182, ECON 183, ECON 185/LNST 185, ECON 187/LNST 187
   - ENGL 121
GBST 090, GBST 191, GBST 195A, GBST 195B, GBST 195C, GBST 198-I
SPN 102A, SPN 122B, SPN 145, SPN 179, SPN 188
HIST 151
LAS 105, LAS 168, LAS 187
LNST 164/ANTH 164/WMST 164, LNST 168/ANTH 168/ETST 148, LNST 185/ECON 185, LNST 187/ECON 187
MUS 122, MUS 123, MUS 125, MUS 126/ANTH 177/WMST 126, MUS 127, MUS 129/ETST 118
POSC 109/RLST 173, POSC 110, POSC 120, POSC 124, POSC 125, POSC 126, POSC 128, POSC 133, POSC 150, POSC 160, POSC 268, POSC 267
PSYC 148
PBPL 191
RLST 113, RLST 144, RLST 145, RLST 149, RLST 175, RLST 246, RLST 246C
SOC 122, SOC 123, SOC 161, SOC 181, SOC 184
THEA 161, THEA 176/ANTH 128/AST 128/DANCE 128/MUS 128
URST 178
WMST 108/PHIL 108, WMST 109/ANTH 109, WMST 126/ANTH 177/MUS 126, WMST 162, WMST 164/ANTH 164/LNST 164, WMST 175/ETST 175, WMST 179

Upper-Division Courses

GBST 100 Global Cities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GBST 001 or GBST 002. A study of urban life as it has emerged in various parts of the world through application of theories of space and the city. Considers how colonialism, urban planning, migration, and trade have influenced contemporary urban environments. Projects explore the city as representation and lived experience in Riverside and Southern California.

GBST 110 Global Migrations and Movements (4) Lecture, 3 hours; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GBST 001 or GBST 002. Examines migration and mobility (both global and interregional). Also addresses economic development and displacement of populations and issues of identity and subjectivity in the context of recent theories of mobility and globalization to understand how migration is reshaping borders, ideas of self, political and social entities, and transnational issues.

GBST 130 Management of International Water (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores basic concepts of international water law. Examines how these concepts, as well as conflict definitions, negotiation principles, and cooperation principles, are applied to international waters. Includes analysis of several major international water cases utilizing contemporary literature.

GBST 169 From the Maghreb to the Middle East (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or GBST 001 or GBST 002 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the peoples and societies of North Africa and the Middle East. Follows the travels of Ibn Battutah, Ibn Khalidun, and Rafik al Tahtawi. Topics include religion, migration, gender, political organization, the global Middle East, Orientalism, and cultural production. Cross-listed with ANTH 169.

GBST 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of program chair. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units.

GBST 191 Seminar in Global Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines contemporary issues and topics in global studies that are not part of the regular curricular offerings. Content of the course varies and is announced as the course is offered. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

GBST 193 Senior Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing or consent of instructor. Senior capstone course for global studies majors. Examines connections between students’ academic experience and their plans for the future. Includes a research paper, as well as speakers on issues addressing professional choices in a global context.

GBST 195A Senior Thesis (4) Thesis, 12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; consent of instructor. Preparation of a substantial paper based on original research. The student works independently with a faculty member. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter course (GBST 195A, GBST 195B, GBST 195C). Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned.

GBST 195B Senior Thesis (4) Thesis, 12 hours. Prerequisite(s): GBST 195A. Preparation of a substantial paper based on original research. The student works independently with a faculty member. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter course (GBST 195A, GBST 195B, GBST 195C). Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned.

GBST 195C Senior Thesis (4) Thesis, 12 hours. Prerequisite(s): GBST 195B. Preparation of a substantial paper based on original research. The student works independently with a faculty member. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter course (GBST 195A, GBST 195B, GBST 195C).

GBST 198-I Individual Internship in Global Studies (1-12) Internship, 2-24 hours; term paper, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Internship in a public or quasi-public agency or business concern in matters relating to global studies. Requires a summary paper. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

Graduate Division Courses

Subject abbreviation: GDIV

GDIV 301 Advanced University Level Pedagogy (2) W Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Instruction in advanced university-level pedagogy. Explores teaching and lecturing strategies, effective teaching philosophies, effective evaluation techniques, and university-level teaching as a profession. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

GDIV 302 University Level Pedagogy Practicum (2) S Practicum, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): GDIV 301. Assists in developing and practicing effective teaching strategies on the university level through observation and experience. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

Hispanic Studies

Subject abbreviations: SPN and PORT

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

David K. Herzberger, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 2402 Humanities and Social Sciences
(951) 827-3746 x1421
hispanicstudies.ucr.edu

Professors
David K. Herzberger, Ph.D.
James A. Parr, Ph.D.
Marina Pianca, Ph.D.
Raymond L. Williams, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Cándido Ayllón, Ph.D.
Philip O. Geriche, Ph.D.
William W. Meganney, Ph.D.
Hugo Rodríguez-Alcázar, Ph.D., J.D.

Associate Professor
Alessandro Fornazzari, Ph.D.
Benjamin Liu, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Marta Hernandez-Salvan, Ph.D.
Maria Covadonga Lamar Prieto, Ph.D.

Cooperating Faculty
Freya Schiwy, Ph.D. (Media & Culture Studies)

Lecturers
Mari Carmen Ballester, M.A.
Lillana Guevara, M.A.
Martín Navarro, M.A.
Teresa Toscano, Ph.D.
Mirta Vargas, Ph.D.

Foreign Language Placement Examination

A placement examination is required of all freshmen entering the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences who wish to meet the foreign language requirement with the same language taken in high school. Consult the quarterly Schedule of Classes and placementtest.ucr.edu for date and
time. Transfer students who have taken a college-level language course cannot take the placement examination and should consult with their advisors. No college-level credit may be duplicated. See college placement examination policy.

Major

The Department of Hispanic Studies offers a B.A. degree in Spanish. A student may major in Spanish by specializing in one of three undergraduate areas.

The Literature Option is intended for students who are primarily interested in a liberal arts education in general and literary studies in Spanish specifically. Students who choose the Literature Option can pursue high school teaching, graduate study in Latin American or Spanish literature, or other professional careers, as well as advanced study.

The Linguistics Option is designed for students who are especially interested in the Spanish language or Hispanic linguistics. Students follow this option as preparation for elementary, middle school, or high school language teaching, as a second major in fields where bilingualism is useful, and as preparation for advanced study in Hispanic linguistics.

The Cultural Studies Option is intended for students with an interest in the intersections of society, power, and culture. It offers a unique opportunity to acquire critical interdisciplinary skills in cultural analysis from a Hispanic perspective. It explores numerous forms of Spanish, Latin American and transatlantic cultural practices including film, television, music, visual arts, performance, literature, testimonials, essays, and cultural critique. The Cultural Studies Option is relevant for students considering careers in high school teaching, media work, advertising, creative arts, multimedia projects, international studies, and graduate studies.

All of the above options should be considered with double majors, particularly majors such as Anthropology, Classics, English, History, Latin American Studies, Linguistics, or Media and Cultural Studies.

Education Abroad Program

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs office for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eapoap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Spanish are as follows:

Option Requirements — Choose one option

Cultural Studies Option

Upper-division requirements (11 courses [at least 44 units]):

1. SPN 101A and SPN 101B, or SPN 109A and SPN 109B
2. SPN 110 (prerequisite for all upper-division literature courses)
3. One course from SPN 122A, SPN 122B, SPN 165, SPN 188
4. Two courses from SPN 125 (E-Z)/MCS (E-Z)/LNST 125 (E-Z), SPN 145, SPN 171/MCS 171, SPN 172, SPN 179/MCS 179/LNST 109,WMST 179, SPN 185/MCS 185/LNST 185, SPN 187
5. Four upper-division elective courses (At least three of which must be in Spanish. One may be in a related area.)
6. SPN 193

Linguistics Option

Upper-division requirements (11 courses [at least 44 units]):

1. SPN 101A and SPN 101B or SPN 109A and SPN 109B
2. SPN 105, SPN 106, SPN 107
3. SPN 110 (prerequisite for all upper-division literature courses)
4. Four upper-division elective courses (At least two of which must be in Spanish; it is highly recommended that students take LING 111 and LING 141)
5. SPN 193

Literature Option

Upper-division requirements (11 courses [at least 44 units]):

1. SPN 101A and SPN 101B or SPN 109A and SPN 109B
2. SPN 110 (prerequisite for all upper-division literature courses)
3. SPN 180A or SPN 180B
4. SPN 181A or SPN 181B
5. Five upper-division elective courses in Spanish
6. SPN 193

The Department of Hispanic Studies recommends, for all three of the above options, the study of one of the other languages (besides Spanish) spoken in Latin America, the Caribbean, or Spain, such as Portuguese (PORT 101A, PORT 101B, PORT 101C) and French. Less commonly taught languages such as Aymara, Catalan, Euskera, Galician, Guarani, Haitian Creole, Mapuche, Maya, Nahuatl, and Quechua, among others, are encouraged.

Minor

Requirements for the minor in Spanish are as follows (24 units):

1. SPN 101A and SPN 101B or SPN 109A and SPN 109B
2. SPN 110
3. Three upper-division courses in Spanish

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Graduate Program

The Department of Hispanic Studies offers the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Spanish.

The graduate program in Spanish is designed to prepare scholars for teaching and research in Spanish and Latin American literature and cultural studies. It is organized primarily for students seeking the Ph.D. degree, although the M.A. degree is awarded in the course of a student’s progress. A small number of students are admitted who intend to complete the M.A. only as advanced study for teaching in high schools or community colleges.

The faculty in Hispanic Studies offers a wide and diverse group of graduate courses in literary and cultural studies, as well as a core group of courses in linguistics. Research and teaching interests include all areas of Spanish literature beginning with the fifteenth century, and Latin American literature from its origins to the present. Faculty also have strong research and teaching profiles in cultural studies, including Latin American film, gender studies, theories of the body, historiography and fiction, and culture and power, as well as linguistics.

Admission

All domestic applicants to the graduate programs must supply GRE scores for the verbal, analytical, and quantitative tests.

Teaching Assistantships

Most students in the program are Teaching Assistants in the Department of Hispanic Studies; their normal workload includes language teaching and taking three graduate courses per quarter. Teaching Assistants receive training in language instruction as part of their graduate study and teaching duties.

Master’s Degree

The Department of Hispanic Studies offers the M.A. in Spanish.

The M.A. in Spanish is designed for students who hold the B.A. in Spanish and who seek to broaden their knowledge of Hispanic literary and cultural traditions through advanced study. The M.A. is generally intended for students who plan to pursue the Ph.D. at UCR. As part of their preparation in Hispanic literary and cultural studies, students are introduced
to advanced concepts of literary theory and current debates in cultural studies. Students can also take seminars in areas such as Hispanic linguistics and Brazilian literature.

**Admission** Applicants normally have a B.A. in Spanish that includes at least five courses in the literature and culture of Spain and Latin America.

**Course Work** Candidates complete a minimum of 48 graduate units in literature and linguistics, with at least five graduate courses in Spanish Peninsular literature and at least five courses in Latin American literature. The Latin American literature courses SPN 257, SPN 273A, SPN 273B, SPN 273C can be substituted for Spanish Literature courses. (In addition to Spanish and Latin American literature, students may fulfill their 48-unit requirement by taking courses approved by the graduate advisor in Linguistics or Comparative Literature.)

**M.A. Examination** Near the end of this two-year program, students take a four-hour written examination, followed by a one-hour oral examination administered one or two weeks after the written examination. This M.A. examination (written and oral) is based on the texts on the M.A. reading list and course work. The M.A. reading list consists of approximately 60 major works of Spanish and Latin American literatures.

**Foreign Language Requirement** Candidates must demonstrate a reading knowledge of another foreign language by satisfactorily completing a graduate course in Brazilian literature offered in the Department of Hispanic Studies, an upper-division literature course in the target language or a departmental foreign language exam.

**Doctoral Degree**

The Department of Hispanic Studies offers the Ph.D. in Spanish to train students for academic positions as scholars and teachers.

The program emphasizes advanced course work and independent research, culminating in the doctoral dissertation. It is designed to provide in-depth coverage of the student’s primary area of study, while also assuring ample coverage of the broad field of Hispanic Studies.

**Admission** Students admitted with the M.A. from other institutions must take an examination at the end of the first year for diagnostic purposes. Candidates who hold the M.A. from UCR must be recommended by the faculty to continue for the Ph.D.

**Course Work** There is a minimum course requirement of 24 units beyond the M.A. In practice, doctoral students usually find that more than the minimum is advisable for doctoral training.

**Long Paper** As part of their preparation in their major area of specialization, students present a paper of 40 to 50 pages in length, representing scholarly research and analysis in their chosen field of study. The long paper forms the basis of the doctoral dissertation.

**Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations** Students choose two areas of concentration as examination areas. One area is the field of major emphasis; a second area or topic is selected in consultation with the chair of the guidance committee.

The area of specialization is defined by the long paper and dissertation topic. The doctoral examination consists of a five-hour written examination (three hours in the major field and two hours in the secondary field or topic), followed by an oral examination of approximately two hours. The oral examination deals with the major and secondary examinations and the long paper. The written and oral examinations are conducted by the qualifying committee nominated by the graduate advisor in consultation with the student and appointed by the graduate dean. Upon the successful completion of the written and oral qualifying examinations, the student is recommended to the graduate dean for advancement to candidacy.

**Language Requirements** In addition to Spanish and English, the candidate must demonstrate a reading knowledge of one other language. Students specializing in Latin American literature must select Portuguese as this language. This requirement may be fulfilled by departmental examination or by satisfactory completion of one Brazilian literature class.

**Dissertation and Final Oral Examination** Students prepare a dissertation presented as prescribed by the Graduate Division under the direction of the candidate’s dissertation committee. After completion of the dissertation, the candidate is examined by the dissertation committee. This examination normally takes the form of a public presentation by the candidate followed by questions from the committee.

**Normative Time to Degree** 9 quarters (15 quarters for students without an M.A.)

### Spanish

#### Lower-Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 001</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): Student is required to take Spanish placement examination. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Spanish, with attention to the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in Spanish as far as possible. Audio-lingual and computer-based learning materials are available in the language laboratory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 002</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 001 with a grade of &quot;C-&quot; or better or equivalent. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Spanish, with attention to the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in Spanish as far as possible. Audio-lingual and computer-based learning materials are available in the language laboratory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 003</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 002 with a grade of &quot;C-&quot; or better or equivalent. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Spanish, with attention to the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in Spanish as far as possible. Audio-lingual and computer-based learning materials are available in the language laboratory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper-Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 004</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 003 with a grade of &quot;C-&quot; or better or equivalent. A comprehensive review of the basic grammatical structures of Spanish, vocabulary building, development of conversation and composition skills, and readings of literary and social interest. Classes conducted in Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 005</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 004 or equivalent. A comprehensive review of the basic grammatical structures of Spanish, vocabulary building, development of conversation and composition skills, and readings of literary and social interest. Classes conducted in Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 006</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 005 or equivalent. A comprehensive review of the basic grammatical structures of Spanish, vocabulary building, development of conversation and composition skills, and readings of literary and social interest. Classes conducted in Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 012</td>
<td>Myths and Cultures of Latin America, the Caribbean, and Spain</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Transatlantic Currents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 046</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Film</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Provides an historical overview of Latin American film production. Introduces students to film industries, revolutionary cinema, the role of television, and recent international co-productions. Cross-listed with MCS 046.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 090</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td>3-3</td>
<td>To be taken with the consent of the Chair of the Department as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upper-Division Courses

#### Graduate Division Literature Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 007</td>
<td>History of Western Civilization</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Required to take Spanish placement examination. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Spanish, with attention to the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in Spanish as far as possible. Audio-lingual and computer-based learning materials are available in the language laboratory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 008</td>
<td>History of Spanish Literature</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Required to take Spanish placement examination. An introduction to the sound system and grammar of Spanish, with attention to the development of the four skills: understanding, speaking, reading, and writing. Classes conducted in Spanish as far as possible. Audio-lingual and computer-based learning materials are available in the language laboratory.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upper-Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 101A</td>
<td>Advanced Oral and Written Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 006 or equivalent. Designed for nonnative speakers to practice speaking and writing in Spanish and to review basic grammar. Emphasis is on composition, editing, and conversation practice. Class is conducted in Spanish. Native speakers without knowledge of college-level grammar should take SPN 109A. Credit is awarded for only one of SPN 101A or SPN 109A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 101B</td>
<td>Advanced Oral and Written Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 101A. Designed for nonnative speakers to practice speaking and writing in Spanish and to review basic grammar. Emphasis is on composition, editing, and conversation practice. Class is conducted in Spanish. Native speakers without knowledge of college-level grammar should take SPN 109B. Credit is awarded for only one of SPN 101B or SPN 109B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 102A</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 101B or SPN 109B or equivalent. Introduction to Spanish culture and civilization from the Roman times to the present. Readings cover history, art, architecture, literature, and other aspects of culture and civilization. Provides background for courses on the literature of Spain. Course is taught in Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 102B</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American Culture</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 101B or SPN 109B or equivalent. Introduction to Latin American culture and civilization from pre-Columbian times to the present. Emphasis is on the period from postcolonial independence to the present. Readings cover history, art, architecture, literature, and other aspects of culture and civilization. Provides background for courses on the literature of Latin America. Course is taught in Spanish.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPN 103 Spanish Culture and Civilization in Spain (4) Lecture, 60 hours per quarter; discussion, 20 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): SPN 101B or SPN 109B; consent of instructor. Provides intensive study of Spain within the context of the European and New-World contexts. Emphasizes expansion and retraction, as well as the roles of religion and authority. Course taught in Spanish. Offered in summer only.

SPN 105 The Phonology of the Spanish Language (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LING 020, either the SPN 101A and SPN 101B sequence or the SPN 109A and SPN 109B sequence. A descriptive and normative analysis of the phonological system of the Spanish language, with attention given to the phonetic characteristics of contemporary peninsular and Hispano American Spanish.

SPN 106 Structure of the Spanish Language (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 105. An sociolinguistic study of the Spanish language in the United States.

SPN 109A Spanish for the Native Speaker (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 109A. Designed for the native speaker with little or no experience with Spanish grammar and composition. Emphasis is on basic grammar, written accents, orthography, and composition. The class is conducted in Spanish. Credit is awarded for only one of SPN 101A or SPN 109A.

SPN 109B Spanish for the Native Speaker (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 109A. Designed for the native speaker with little or no experience with Spanish grammar and composition. Emphasis is on basic grammar, written accents, orthography, and composition. The class is conducted in Spanish. Credit is awarded for only one of SPN 101B or SPN 109B.

SPN 110 Introduction to Literary Criticism and Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): the SPN 101A and SPN 101B sequence or the SPN 109A and SPN 109B sequence. An introduction to the methods and techniques of literary analysis. Practice in textual explication, with regular writing assignments.

SPN 111 (E-Z) Hispanic Literature in Translation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Reading and discussion of works of major Spanish and Spanish American writers. Topic will vary from quarter to quarter. F. Latin American Literature and Film; M. Masterpieces in Spanish American Modernism; Q. Don Quijote; R. The Theatre of the Spanish Golden Age; T. Latin American Theatre in Translation; W. Women in Latin American Literature. No knowledge of Spanish required. May be counted toward the Spanish major with consent of instructor.

SPN 120A Major Topics in Hispanic Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Reading and analysis of short texts by authors from Spain, Latin America, and the United States.

SPN 120B Major Topics in Hispanic Literature: Spain (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Reading and analysis of major works of authors from Spain.

SPN 120C Major Topics in Hispanic Literature: Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Reading and analysis of major works of authors from Latin America. Cross-listed with LNST 120C.

SPN 122A Introduction to Hispanic Cultural Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2.5 hours; screening, 6 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. An introduction to cultural studies in Latin America and Spain. Explores the relations of everyday life to the cultural production of the mass media, popular culture, mass media and subcultures, stories and history, narrative and memory, representation and gender, and technology and the notion of “alterity.”

SPN 122B Transatlantic Cultural Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2.5 hours; screening, 6 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Offers a transatlantic cultural studies perspective that explores the shared histories of Spain, the Caribbean, and Latin America. Examines issues such as the legacies of the conquest of America and the slave trade, the nation-building process, theories of mestizaje and transculturation, and transatlantic exile.

SPN 125 (E-Z) Topics in Latin American Film and Media (5) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Intensive formal, historical, and theoretical analysis of a theme or issue in Latin American film and media. E. Indigenous Video and Latin America. Cross-listed with LNST 125 (E-Z) and MCS 125 (E-Z).

SPN 140 (E-Z) Renaissance and Baroque Literatures (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. A concentrated study of a genre, movement, author, or outstanding work of Spanish literature of the sixteenth or seventeenth century. E. Renaissance and Baroque Drama; F. Renaissance and Baroque Literature; G. Cervantes; H. La Celestina; J. Golden Age of Poetry; K. Spanish Golden Age; L. Renaissance and Baroque Literature; M. Renaissance and Baroque Literature; N. Spanish Golden Age; O. Renaissance and Baroque Literature; P. La Novela Picarica; Q. Spanish Golden Age. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Cervantes' texts within their time and place; discussion of his importance in the development of the novel; and close reading of Don Quijote.

SPN 142 Continuities of the Spanish Golden Age in Modern Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Introduces the relationship of key golden age and Spanish colonial texts to modern Latin American narrative and essay. Explores questions of literary genealogy as well as issues of cultural identity and the reclamation of history.

SPN 145 Performative Expression in Contemporary Latin American Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; individual study. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Addresses divisions and continuities between word and action and art and politics in Latin American short stories, films, and Web projects. Explores performative language that questions separations between saying and doing, considers performance art as the disruption—or reiteration—of frameworks dovetailing artistic production from reality. Conducted in Spanish.

SPN 155 The Generation of 1898 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. A study of the major writers constituting the generation emerging from the national conflict produced in Spain as a consequence of the defeat in the Spanish American War. Readings and discussion of essays, fiction, and poetry of writers such as Unamuno, Baroja, Valle-Inclán, Antonio Machado, Azorín, and Benavente.

SPN 160 (E-Z) Studies in Twentieth-Century Spanish Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. A concentrated study of a genre, period, author, or outstanding work of twentieth-century Spanish literature. E. Spanish Poetry; F. Contemporary Novel in Spain; G. Contemporary Theatre in Spain. Cross-listed with LNST 160E.

SPN 165 Spanish and Latin American Cultural Studies: Violence and Representation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Introduction to and an engagement with a cultural studies approach to Latin American and Spanish texts and theorists. Covers the Southern Cone dictatorships, post-Franco Spain, and emerging urban imaginaries. Involves readings and discussions of cultural criticism, films, urban chronicles, and literary texts.


SPN 171 Reel to Real: Latin American Film and Social Change (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; screening, 1.5 hours; term paper, 5 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Introduces Latin American film as it articulates with contemporary history and current events. Cross-listed with MCS 171.

SPN 172 The Testimonial and Cultural History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Explores the relation between the testimonial genre and the emergence of Latin American cultural studies, subaltern studies, and postcolonial studies. Involves readings and discussions of a representative sample of testimonial literature and criticism.

SPN 179 Gender, Media, and Latin America (5) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the way Latin Americans have thought of and represented gender across a variety of media, including essays, film, novel or short story, and performance. Compares the possibilities and limitations of these media for representing gender in the Latin American context. Cross-listed with LNST 109, MCS 179, and WMST 179.

SPN 180A Survey of Spanish Literature, Middle Ages-1839 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Survey of literary movements and trends and major writers of medieval and Golden Age Spanish literature. Covers writers such as Cervantes, Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Quevedo, and Gongora.

SPN 180B Survey of Spanish Literature, 1700-Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Survey of literary movements and trends and major Spanish American writers from the colonial period to Modernismo. Readings in fiction, poetry, drama, and essay. Covers writers such as Moreto, Becquer, Galdós, Larra, Azorín, and García Lorca.

SPN 181A Survey of Spanish American Literature, Discovery to Modernismo (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Survey of literary movements and trends and major Spanish American writers from the colonial period to Modernismo. Readings in fiction, poetry, drama, and essay. Covers writers such as Sor Juana Inés de la Cruz, Echeverría, Sarmiento, and Martí.

SPN 181B Survey of Spanish American Literature, Modernismo to the Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Survey of literary movements and trends in Latin America and Modernista to the present. Readings are in fiction, poetry, drama, and essay. Covers writers such as Dario, Azuela, Vallejo, Huidobro, García Marquez, Fuentes, Paz, Buenaventura, and Elena Poniatowska.

SPN 185 Imaging the Nation: Film and Media in Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of the role of media and film in creating a national imaginary in Latin America. Focus is on one region or nation--such as the Andes, the Caribbean, Mexico, Argentina, or Chile--relating local history to the global context. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with LNST 105 and MCS 185.
SPN 187 Latin American Science Fiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Focuses on intersections between literature and scientific discourse. Considers how popular notions of science inform the production and reading of the literary text. Topics may include the function of power in scientific discourse, the politics of alternative universes, and science and gender. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

SPN 188 Interdisciplinary Studies: The Hispanic World (4) Seminar, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Includes reading, research, and discussion on particular problems related to Spain and Latin America that lend themselves to interdisciplinary analysis. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 8 units.

SPN 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110; consent of Department Chair. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable.

SPN 192 Tutorial Activities (2) Activity, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110; senior standing; consent of Department Chair. Under faculty supervision, students conduct discourse, reading, writing, and translation in Spanish courses. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

SPN 193 Senior Seminar in the Literatures and Cultures of the Hispanic World (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): eight upper-division Spanish courses or consent of instructor. Introduction to research methods and documentation necessary for completion of a long final project. Specific topics vary depending on the instructor. Intended for Spanish majors. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 8 units.

SPN 199H Senior Honors Research (1-5) Course is repeatable.

Graduate Courses

SPN 203 Problems in Spanish Linguistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An introduction to the historical and theoretical evolution of Spanish linguistics as a scholarly discipline. Major topics will include perennial problems, schools, and history of linguistics.

SPN 207 History of the Spanish Language (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. SPN 105, SPN 106, SPN 107, or equivalents. The development of the Spanish language from its origins to modern times.

SPN 208 Linguistic Approaches to Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Presentation and discussion of semantics, speech acts, and speech genres, and discourse analyses in the framework of contemporary linguistic studies. Topics of inquiry include speech act theory, fiction and nonfiction discourse, pragmatics, syntax, frames of reference, and narrative lenses. Other linguistic levels (i.e., phonology, morphology) are also discussed.

SPN 220 Criticism and Critical Documentation (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Covers strategies of reading and analysis. Topics may include critical approaches such as formalism, new criticism, structuralism, deconstruction, and new historicism; psychoanalysis; gender studies; performance studies; and cultural studies. Also may include practice in Modern Language Association (MLA) documentation. Course is repeatable.

SPN 251 Seminar in the Literature of the Middle Ages and Early Renaissance (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Intensive study of selected topics in Spanish literature through the fifteenth century. Topics may vary. May be repeated for credit.

SPN 257 Seminar in Hispanic Civilization (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Intensive study of special topics in Hispanic civilization. Topics vary. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

SPN 258 (E-Z) Genre(s) of Hispanic Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Close reading, analysis, and discussion of the major Hispanic texts, plays, and poems. E. Hispanic Literature and the Art of Poetry; S. The Satiric Tradition in Hispanic Letters.

SPN 261 (E-Z) Studies in Golden Age Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Intensive study of topics in Spanish literature of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. G. The Spanish Comedia; I. Spain and the Western Tradition.

SPN 262 Seminar in Don Quijote (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Close reading and analysis of the major Spanish texts, plays, and poems. E. The Spanish Comedia; I. Spain and the Western Tradition.

SPN 263 Seminar in Spanish Literature of the Nineteenth Century (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Study of a genre, movement, or outstanding author of the period. Topics may vary. May be repeated for credit.

SPN 269 (E-Z) Studies in Twentieth-Century Spanish Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Study of authors, movements, or genres from the Generation of ‘98 to the present. E. Spanish Literature of the Generation of ‘98; F. Spanish Poetry: The Avant-Garde and the Generation of ‘27; P. Poet Wars and the Spanish Civil War; Q. The Postmodern Novel (1940 to Present); T. Theatre of the Postwar and Democratic Epoch (1940-2000). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

SPN 270 (E-Z) Latin American Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Study of the main authors and schools in Latin American literature. F. Latin American Film; K. The Mexican Novel; O. The Modern Novel in Colombia; Q. The Postmodern Novel in Latin America (1968-Present); T. Latin American Theatre: Sixteenth through Twentieth Centuries; X. Twentieth-Century Spanish American and Latin American Avant-Garde. Segments are repeatable.

SPN 272 Seminar in the Literature of a Specific Latin American Country (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. The in-depth study of the most important literary achievements of a single country such as Mexico, Argentina, Chile, or Peru, varying each time the course is offered. May be repeated for credit.

SPN 273A Literature and Culture of Colonial Latin America: The Colonial Period and Its Interpreters (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A panoramic introduction to colonial literature from pre-Columbian times to the eighteenth century. Explores the major texts in their historical and literary contexts. Approaches specific passages from several theoretical perspectives. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SPN 273B Literature and Culture of Colonial Latin America: Spain and the New World (4) Lecture, 5 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Examines the interrelationship between key Golden Age and Spanish colonial texts and modern Latin American narrative and essay. Explores issues of literary genealogy, cultural identity, and the reclamation of history. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SPN 273C Literature and Culture of Colonial Latin America: Foundational Narratives of Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Explores the construction of national identity, and the reclamation of history. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SPN 275 Seminar in Literary Criticism (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing.

SPN 277 Poetry and Translation (4) Workshop, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; outside research, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; reading proficiency in Spanish. Discusses the efficacy and difficulty of translating poetry from the Spanish language into English. Explores the works of twentieth- and twenty-first century major Spanish language poets. Provides a forum to render and compare translations. Cross-listed with CWPA 276.

SPN 278 Studies in Latin American Literature and Culture (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores a specific topic in Latin American literary and/or cultural studies. Topics vary. Course is repeatable as content changes.

SPN 279 Studies in Spanish Literature and Culture (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores a specific topic in Spanish literary and/or cultural studies. Topics vary. Course is repeatable as topics change.

SPN 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SPN 291 Individual Studies in Coordinated Areas (1-6) Variable hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A program of studies designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for examinations. Open to M.A. and Ph.D. candidates. Does not count toward the unit requirement for the M.A. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SPN 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (2) Outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in a SPN 100 course series. Completion of a graduate paper based on research related to the SPN 100 course series. Course is repeatable as topics change.

SPN 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

SPN 301 Teaching Spanish at the College Level (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Theories of language and language acquisition which underlie modern methods of Spanish language teaching at the college level. Practical experience in grading, test construction, lesson planning, teaching techniques, effective aspects of teaching, and creativity in teaching. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SPN 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Practicum, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): CPLET 301 or equivalent; graduate standing; employment as a teaching assistant or associate in. Supervised teaching in lower-division courses. Required of all teaching assistants in Spanish. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Portuguese

Lower-Division Course
PORT 090 Special Studies (1-3) Prerequisite(s): To be taken with the consent of the Chair of the Department as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

Upper-Division Courses
PORT 101A Intensive Brazilian Portuguese for Speakers of Spanish (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 101A or SPN 109A or equivalent. An introduction to Brazilian Portuguese for students knowing Spanish. Emphasizes comparing and contrasting grammatical constructions. Provides examples from Brazilian literature.
PORT 101B Intensive Brazilian Portuguese for Speakers of Spanish (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PORT 101A or equivalent. Continuation of PORT 101A. Covers advanced language through conversation, composition, and readings. Megenney
PORT 101IC Intensive Brazilian Portuguese for Speakers of Portuguese (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PORT 101B or equivalent. Completes the study of structures of oral and written Portuguese, builds vocabulary, and hones the skills necessary to read Brazilian literature, discuss its content and importance, and write short essays explaining its nature.
PORT 162 (E-Z) Survey in Brazilian Fiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PORT 101B or consent of instructor. Reading and analysis of selected works of major Brazilian prose writers. Topics may vary each time course is offered. E. Jorge Amado and Machado de Assis, F. Graciliano Ramos, Rego, Queiroz, Azevedo, Amado; G. Verissimo, Amado. and contrasting grammatical constructions. Provides examples from Brazilian literature.

Graduate Courses
PORT 201 Brazilian Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A survey of Brazilian literature from the colonial period to present, including chronicles, poetry, the short story, and the novel. Selected works from the several historical literary periods are read and analyzed. All readings and lectures are done in Portuguese; class discussion and examinations may be done in Portuguese, Spanish, or English.
PORT 202 The Brazilian Novel (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Reading and discussion of selected Brazilian novels from the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, with emphasis on the most important authors (e.g., Joaquin Manuel de Macedo, Aluisio Azevedo, Machado de Assis). Reading and lectures are in Portuguese; class discussion is in Portuguese, Spanish, or English.

History

Subject abbreviations: HISA, HISE, HIST
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
James P. Brennan, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 1212 Humanities and Social Sciences
(951) 827-5401; history.ucr.edu

Professors
Catherine Allgor, Ph.D.
James P. Brennan, Ph.D.
Thomas Cogswell, Ph.D.
V.P. Franklin, Ph.D. (History/Education)
Ann E. Goldberg, Ph.D.
Piotr S. Górecki, Ph.D.
Randolph C. Head, Ph.D.
Georg B. Michels, Ph.D.
Robert W. Patch, Ph.D.
Michele R. Salzman, Ph.D.
Clifford E. Towner, Ph.D. Rupert Costo Chair in American Indian Affairs

Professors Emeriti
Kenneth D. Barkin, Ph.D.
Carlos E. Cortés, Ph.D.
Robert V. Hine, Jr., Ph.D.
Ray A. Kea, Ph.D.
Dale V. Kent, Ph.D.
Van L. Perkins, Ph.D.
Roger L. Ransom, Ph.D.
Norman Ray Hutch, Ph.D.
Henry L. Snyder, Ph.D.
P. Sterling Stuckey, Ph.D.
Mack E. Thompson, Ph.D.
Ronald C. Tobey, Ph.D.
Irwin M. Wall, Ph.D.
Charles Wetherell, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Lynda S. Bell, Ph.D.
David A. Biggs, Ph.D.
Lucille Chia, Ph.D.
Catherine Gudis, Ph.D.
Steven W. Hackel, Ph.D.
Rebecca Kugel, Ph.D.
Juliette Levy, Ph.D.
Brian D. Lloyd, Ph.D.
Molly McGarry, Ph.D.
Dana Simmons, Ph.D.
Kiri Tomoff, Ph.D.
Deva A. Weber, Ph.D.
Fariba Zarinebaf, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Jonathan P. Eacott, Ph.D.
Kenndra T. Field, Ph.D.
Charles Denver Graninger, Ph.D.
Alexander B. Haskell, Ph.D.

Lecturer Emeritus
Robert B. Heilman, M.A.

Adjunct Professor
Larry E. Burgess, Ph.D.

Majors
History plays a central role in general education for all undergraduate students. History stresses an understanding of changes that take place in society over time. It also provides a meaning to the past that has many implications for the future. Since we learn from experience, through history we can greatly broaden our learning through the experience of others, removed in time and distant in space from our immediate world. The study of history is as useful as it is fascinating. History majors develop an ability to communicate well, both orally and in writing, and the capacity to think clearly and analytically. Whatever one’s goals, it makes good sense to include history in any degree program.

History/Administrative Studies Major
The History/Administrative Studies major is designed to combine the discipline of History, with its emphasis on changes in society over time, with the study of administrative behavior, the development of public policy, and the tools of decision making. The addition of an Administrative Studies component provides History majors with analytical administrative skills as well as familiarity with the theories and policies of public administration. The concepts of organizational behavior and decision making, when combined with the perspectives provided through the History major, ought to be of particular value to those planning to enter careers in business; federal, state, or local levels of public or private administration; government work or to those planning to attend a professional school of administration or to those utilizing the major in a variety of positions in the public or private sector. (See also the Public History Program, which outlines public sector careers in History.)

History/Law and Society Major
The History/Law and Society major is designed to offer students the opportunity to combine the study of history, with its emphasis on the changes over time in society, politics, the economy, and culture, with the study of legal and law-like relationships and institutions. The coherent series of courses included in this major ought to be of particular value to those intending to study law or to enter other graduate fields as well as to those planning professional careers in government, public administration, business, or other areas where the relationship between history and the law is of significance.

Career Opportunities
Many students planning graduate work find history an excellent preparation for professional schools such as law and business administration. For those planning a legal career, a strong background in Western institutions and values can be obtained in a variety of courses in the department. And, of course, a major in history prepares the student for graduate study in this field as well as a broad range of general careers in business, government work and foreign affairs that ask for written and verbal skills developed in the major.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements
The History Department offers B.A. degrees in History, History/Administrative Studies, and History/Law and Society.

Change of Major
Students switching to the History, the History/Administrative Studies, or the History/Law and Society Major must have completed three History courses with a grade of “C” or better.
History Major

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in History are as follows:

1. Lower-division requirements (12 units)
   a) one world history course
   b) HIST 99W (with at least a grade of “C”)
   c) one elective History course

2. Upper-division requirements (40 units)
   a) Twenty-eight (28) units of upper-division history courses, with at least three courses in one area of concentration from the following fields:
      Ancient and Medieval
      Europe
      United States
      Latin America
      Asia, Africa, and the Middle East
   b) Twelve (12) units of HIST 197, Research for Undergraduates, with at least one course in the student’s area of concentration.

Students must take at least one course in three fields outside the area of concentration.

Students who choose United States as their area of concentration are strongly advised to take HIST 017A, HIST 017B as preparation for upper-division courses in American history.

Lower-division courses taken elsewhere may be counted toward the lower-division requirement, and advance placement units earned in high school may count toward its fulfillment as well. Please consult with the academic advisors for further details.

Each History major is urged to consult with the academic advisors for quarterly advising and to meet with the Undergraduate Advisor at least one time each year. Appointments can be made through the academic advisors.

History/Administrative Studies Major

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in History/Administrative Studies are as follows:

History requirements (52 units): All requirements for the B.A. in History

Administrative Studies requirements (37 units)

1. Lower-division courses (17 units)
   a) BUS 010, BUS 020
   b) STAT 048 or equivalent (may be used to satisfy breadth requirements)
   c) CS 008 (may be used to satisfy breadth requirements)

2. Upper-division requirements (20 units)
   a) Two courses (8 units) from the list below:
      (1) ECON 102 or ECON 104A or ECON 130 or ECON 162/BUS 162
      (2) PSYC 140 or PSYC 142
      (3) SOC 150 or SOC 151 or SOC 171
      (4) POSC 181 or POSC 182 or POSC 183
      (5) ANTH 127 or ANTH 131
   These two courses must be outside the discipline of History and cannot be courses included as part of the three-course Business Administration track or their cross-listed equivalents.
   b) A three-course track (12 units) in Business Administration courses from one of the following:
      (1) Organizations (General): BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 176/SOC 176, BUS 158/ANTH 105, SOC 150, SOC 151
      (2) Human Resources Management/Labor Relations: BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 152/ECON 152, BUS 153/ECON 153, BUS 155, BUS 157, PSYC 142
      (3) Business and Society: BUS 100, BUS 102, BUS 107, PHIL 116, POSC 182, POSC 186
      (4) Marketing: BUS 103, and two from BUS 112, BUS 113, BUS 114, BUS 117
      (5) Managerial Accounting/Taxation: BUS 108, and two from BUS 166, BUS 168A, BUS 168B
      (7) Finance: BUS 106/ECON 134 and two from BUS 134, BUS 136, BUS 137, BUS 138, BUS 139
      (8) Management Information Systems: BUS 101, BUS 171, BUS 173
      (9) Production Management: BUS 104/STAT 104, and two from BUS 105, BUS 122, BUS 127/STAT 127

Note: In filling the dual requirements of the selected major, students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements (History requirements and Administrative Studies requirements).

History/Law and Society Major

The Law and Society major is open to undergraduate students with junior standing who have completed LWSO 100 with a grade of “C” or higher. The major requirements for the B.A. degree in History/Law and Society are as follows:

1. History requirements (52 units): All requirements for the B.A. in History

2. Law and Society requirements (36 units)
   a) PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H
   b) LWSO 100 (with a grade of “C” or better)
   c) One course chosen from ECON 111, POSC 114, PSYC 012, SOC 004 (or equivalent course in research methods)
   d) Three courses chosen from ANTH 127, ECON 119, HISE 153, PHIL 165, POSC 167, PSYC 175, SOC 159
   e) Two courses chosen from ENSC 174, HISA 120A, HISA 120B, HISE 123, LWSO 175 (E-Z), PHIL 164, POSC 111, POSC 166, POSC 168, POSC 186, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 180
   f) LWSO 193, Senior Seminar

Note: For sections 2.d) and 2.e) combined, not more than two courses may be taken from the same department. In filling the dual requirements of the major, students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements (History requirements and Law and Society requirements). The History courses that may fill the dual requirements include HISE 153 (History of the Common Law), and HISA 120A and HISA 120B (The Supreme Court and the Constitution).

Minor

The History Department also offers a minor in History. In order to receive a minor, students must take 28 units (seven courses), including:

1. At least one World History course and at least one other lower-division course.

2. At least three courses in one of the following areas of concentration:
   Ancient and Medieval
   Europe
   United States
   Latin America
   Asia, Africa, and the Middle East

3. At least two courses from two of the above fields, one in each.

Students who choose United States as their area of concentration are strongly advised to take HIST 017A, HIST 017B as preparation for upper-division courses in American history.

Lower-division courses taken elsewhere may be counted toward the lower-division requirement, and advance placement units earned in high school may count toward its fulfillment as well. Please consult with the academic advisors for further details.

Students undertaking a minor in History are urged to consult with the academic advisors for quarterly advising and meet with the undergraduate advisor at least once a year. Appointments can be made through the academic advisors.

Recommended Prelaw Courses

The History major has long been considered as an ideal major for students planning to study law since it meets the three goals that law schools recommend for undergraduate applicants:

1. That they achieve an understanding of the development of social, political, and economic institutions

2. That they develop an ability to communicate well, both orally and in writing

3. That they possess the capacity to think clearly and analytically.

The History Department especially recommends the following upper-division courses:
Graduate Program

The Department of History offers the M.A. in History, the M.A. in History through the public history program, and the Ph.D. in History.

Admission

The department accepts admissions applications from students intending to earn each of these degrees. Applications for admission to the graduate programs in History are normally accepted for the fall quarter only. Scores for the aptitude sections of the GRE are required of all applicants, and applicants must submit a writing sample. Students entering the Ph.D. program without an M.A. may also earn the M.A. in History, as described below. Students admitted to one of the M.A. programs may later request admission to the Ph.D. program.

Entering students choose a faculty advisor, who works closely with the graduate advisor in approving the student’s course of study. Detailed rules for each program are contained in the departmental protocols.

Master’s Degree

The Department of History offers three programs of study leading to the M.A. degree: the Regular Program (Plan I and Plan II) and the Public History Program.

Regular Program (M.A.)

Students seeking the M.A. degree choose a field of specialization from the list below, and follow one of two plans:

Plan I (Thesis) Candidates must complete 40 units of required course work beyond the baccalaureate, 36 of which must be at the graduate level. The student’s curriculum must include the following:

1. At least one reading seminar in the student’s area of specialization
2. At least one two-quarter research seminar, preferably in the student’s area of specialization
3. At least 4 units in courses outside the student’s area of specialization
4. Twelve (12) units of thesis preparation, HIST 299
5. Four units of HIST 290 while writing the M.A. thesis

The purpose of the additional required course work is to prepare the student for examinations, and should include relevant reading seminars. See below for areas of specialization and language requirement.

Students prepare a substantial M.A. thesis. Candidates must pass an oral examination discussing the thesis and future research agenda. The thesis and oral committee consists of three faculty members.

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) Candidates must complete 40 units of required course work beyond the baccalaureate, 32 of which must be at the graduate level. The curriculum must include the following:

1. At least one reading seminar in the student’s area of specialization
2. At least one two-quarter research seminar, preferably in the student’s area of specialization
3. At least 16 units in courses outside the student’s area of specialization

The purpose of the additional required course work is to prepare the student for examinations, and should include relevant reading seminars. See below for areas of specialization and language requirement.

Candidates prepare a portfolio selected by the student and advisor, and must pass a comprehensive oral examination based on the submitted material. The examination committee consists of two faculty members.

Areas of Specialization

1. United States
2. Native American
3. Ancient Mediterranean
4. European, with concentration in either Early Modern Europe, Modern Europe, Britain, or Russia
5. Latin American
6. Southeast Asia

Language Requirement Candidates must demonstrate an ability to read one foreign language.

Public History Program (M.A.)

This program provides education in history as well as technical training for historical careers in archives, historic preservation, museums, and other positions in the public sector.

Admission

Applicants must have either the B.A. in History or the baccalaureate in another field and be able to demonstrate a satisfactory knowledge of history. Students prepare in three areas:

1. A historical field, in which the student is trained in academic research and
2. A professional specialty: archival management, historic preservation, or museum curatorship
3. A subspecialty, consisting of courses related to the professional specialty

Course Work Candidates must complete a minimum of 40 units of courses as follows:

1. One two-quarter graduate history research seminar.
2. Two History courses chosen from HIST 200–250 and 254.
3. HIST 260, HIST 252, or HIST 263, chosen according to the student’s subspecialty. The accompanying practicum must also be taken if offered.
4. Four upper-division undergraduate or graduate courses related to the subspecialty. Two should be outside the History department; additional courses outside the department require approval of the Public History advisor.
5. Five units of HIST 290 while writing the internship field report.

All students must also complete HIST 398-I and HIST 402, which do not count toward the 40-unit requirement.

Internship

The candidate must complete a ten-week internship, coincident with an academic quarter or summer session, at a cooperating institution, for training under professional supervision in a field of the candidate’s choice. The internship is registered with a History Department faculty advisor as HIST 398-I. The internship requires a written field report.

When the candidate’s advisor and the Committee on Public History judge that an additional skill, particularly in the subspecialty, is needed, then a defined level of competency in that skill is required for the degree.

Oral Examination Candidates must pass two-part oral examination: one part on the field-report-in-progress and a second part on the candidate’s field of history and subspecialty.

Normative Time to Degree 6 quarters. M.A. students who wish to transfer to the Ph.D. program must apply for a sixth-quarter review as described in the Ph.D. program. No student may enroll in these M.A. programs for more than 9 quarters.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of History offers the Ph.D. in History. The Ph.D. program in History prepares graduates for careers as university teachers, public historians, and professional researchers and analysts.

Admission

Students may prepare for entry into the Ph.D. program by earning a B.A. or an M.A. degree in History or by earning a degree in a closely related field that involves significant study of history. Students holding a degree in another field are evaluated by the graduate studies committee on a case-by-case basis to determine the level of the graduate program at which they should commence their studies.
Course Work Candidates for the Ph.D. degree entering with a baccalaureate degree complete a minimum of 56 units of required course work, 44 of which must be at the graduate level. Students who enter with an M.A. degree complete a minimum of 28 units, 20 of which must be at the graduate level, and may be able to waive certain course requirements listed below. The student’s curriculum during the entire graduate career must include the following:

1. At least two two-quarter graduate research seminars
2. At least six reading seminars or equivalent courses, chosen from the student’s fields
3. At least three courses approved by the graduate advisor for the teaching field requirement, of which two must be at the graduate level

All Ph.D. students must also complete HIST 301. Students whose research or complementary field is Public History must complete HIST 402. These courses do not count towards unit requirements.

Courses should be chosen in consultation with the student’s faculty advisor and the graduate advisor; suitable courses are described in the departmental protocols. HIST 290 may be used towards the specific requirements above only with the permission of the graduate advisor.

Ph.D. Fields Students prepare three fields: a research field, a complementary field, and a teaching field. The research fields that the department offers are listed below; complementary and teaching fields may be chosen from among the research fields or from the list of additional fields. In special cases, students may petition to replace the complementary field with a custom field designed by the student in consultation with two faculty members who agree to administer the written examination in the field. Students may not offer three fields that all deal with a single country or region.

Research Fields:
- Early America
- Nineteenth-Century United States
- Twentieth-Century United States
- American West
- Native American History
- Ancient Mediterranean
- Early Modern Europe
- Modern Europe
- Early Modern England
- Modern England
- Modern Russia
- Colonial Latin America
- Modern Latin America
- Southeast Asia
- Public History

Additional Fields
- Early Modern World History
- Modern World History
- Gender History

Sixth-Quarter Review All Ph.D. students undergo a comprehensive review no later than the sixth quarter of enrollment in the program, based on a portfolio selected by the student and advisor. The graduate studies committee reviews the student’s record and makes one of the following recommendations: proceed, hold, or terminate. Students receiving a hold may reapply once, within three quarters. Students receiving a terminate may continue enrolling for no more than three quarters to complete M.A. requirements.

Only under extraordinary circumstances may a student continue enrolling for more than 9 quarters (including enrollment while an M.A. student at UCR) without permission to proceed to examinations.

M.A. in History degree for Ph.D. Students

Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program may apply for the M.A. degree in History once they have completed the requirements for the degree.

Requirements for completing the Ph.D. degree

Examinations Students are examined in their research and complementary fields by a single written examination and at the Ph.D. oral examination. To take the Ph.D. oral qualifying examination, the student must submit a preliminary draft of the dissertation proposal. The teaching field is satisfied by course work.

Language Requirement Students must demonstrate reading proficiency in at least one language other than English. In certain research fields, students may be required to demonstrate a higher level of proficiency or to demonstrate proficiency in additional languages. Consult the departmental protocols for specific requirements.

Candidacy Students advance to candidacy after completing all examinations, the teaching field, and the language requirement. By the end of the following academic quarter, each student must submit to the graduate study committee a dissertation proposal approved by the student’s faculty advisor.

Dissertation Candidates must submit a dissertation that demonstrates scholarly, original, and independent investigation of a subject in the student’s research field chosen with the advice and approval of the dissertation committee.

Normative Time to Degree 17 quarters (including M.A. work).

History

Lower-Division Courses

The History Department offers these lower-division courses for the benefit of the entire campus, not specifically for History majors. HIST 010, HIST 015, HIST 017A, HIST 017B, and HIST 020 are appropriate preparation for upper-division work in the department.

HIST 001 The Historian as Detective (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Introduces several approaches to the methods and processes historians use to reach conclusions about the past. Provides the student with an opportunity to work creatively with historical materials and become the historian as detective. Topics vary and are listed in the Schedule of Classes. Course is repeatable as topics change.

HIST 004 Introduction to Chicano History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. The historical heritage of the Chicano from Spanish and Indian origins to the Chicano movement, with emphasis on the period since 1845. Cross-listed with ETST 004.

HIST 010 World History: Prehistory to 1500 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A comparative introduction to the development of cultures in Europe, the Americas, Africa, and Asia. Addresses the origins of world civilizations; the ancient and classical periods from a global perspective; and the evolution of complex political systems throughout the post-Classical world. Includes a comparative discussion of Western and Eastern world religions. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 010, HIST 010H, or HIST 010W.

HIST 010H Honors World History: Prehistory to 1500 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to HIST 010. A comparative introduction to the development of cultures in Europe, the Americas, Africa, and Asia. Addresses the origins of world civilizations; the ancient and classical periods from a global perspective; and the evolution of complex political systems throughout the post-Classical world. Includes a comparative discussion of Western and Eastern world religions. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 010H, HIST 010W, or HIST 010H.

HIST 010W World History: Prehistory to 1500 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor. A writing-intensive introduction to the development of cultures in Eurasia, Africa, and the Americas. Includes the origins of world civilizations; the ancient and classical world from a global perspective; and the evolution of political and trade networks throughout the post-Classical world. Includes a comparative discussion of world religions. Offers training in writing comparable to that of ENGL 001C. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of “C” or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student’s college permits as alternatives to ENGL 001C. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 010 or HIST 010H or HIST 010W.

HIST 015 World History: 1500 to 1900 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Emphasis on the unique characteristics of world cultures as they entered into a critical period of increasing interaction, a process that led to the shaping of the modern world order. Specific themes include religious, economic, and political revolution; the development of modern science; continuity and change in agrarian societies; industrialism; imperialism; and changes in the patterns of everyday life. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 015 or HIST 015H.

HIST 015H Honors World History: 1500 to 1900 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to HIST 015. Emphasis on the unique characteristics of world cultures as they entered into a critical period of increasing interaction, a process that led to the shaping of the modern world order. Specific themes include religious, economic, and political revolution; the development of modern science; continuity and change in agrarian societies; industrialism; imperialism; and changes in the patterns of everyday life. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 015 or HIST 015H.
HIST 017A Introduction to United States History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the major themes and issues in the history of the United States from colonization to the middle of the nineteenth century.

HIST 017B Introduction to United States History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the major themes and issues in the history of the United States from the middle of the nineteenth century to the present.

HIST 020 World History: Twentieth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to HIST 020. An introduction to world cultures, political systems, war, and revolution in the twentieth century. Topics include the rise and fall of the superpowers, colonization and decolonization,boom and bust,fascism and communism, world wars, and contemporary history. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 020, HIST 020H, or HIST 020W.

HIST 020H Honors World History: Twentieth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to HIST 020. An introduction to world cultures, political systems, war, and revolution in the twentieth century. Topics include the rise and fall of the superpowers, colonization and decolonization,boom and bust,fascism and communism, world wars, and contemporary history. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 020, HIST 020H, or HIST 020W.

HIST 025 The Ancient Mediterranean (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the history of the ancient world from circa 3000 to 300 B.C. that formed the Near East, focusing on Mesopotamia and Egypt, but none. An introduction to the history of the ancient Near East, focusing on Mesopotamia and Egypt, but none. Emphasizes Native American interpretations of early American events and attitudes.

HIST 027 Rome: The Ancient City (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Traces the development of the city of ancient Rome. By studying the literary and historical evidence alongside the physical remains of the city, students will understand how the ancient city developed and the role it played in the city's growth.

HIST 028 World History: Middle Ages (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the European history from the fall of the Western Roman Empire to the present day. Topics include the medieval period, the Renaissance, the Reformation, and the development of modern Europe.

HIST 030 Themes and Personalities in History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Enduring themes and great personalities in history selected from Western and non-Western traditions. Concentrates on particular subtopics to be announced in the Schedule of Classes. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 24 units.

HIST 033 Witchcraft in Colonial America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduces the history of witchcraft beliefs and witch-hunting in colonial America. Explores witchcraft in its many dimensions: religious, cultural, psychological, political, legal, social, and economic. Students read original documents and study recent scholarly interpretations of early American events and attitudes.

HIST 034 Introduction to Native American Culture and Religion (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Includes a broad overview of the cultural, religious, and political systems of the Native American peoples. Students will learn about the diversity of Native American perspectives on history and culture.

HIST 035 History of North American Indians, 1491-1789 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines North American Indian history from 1491 through the end of the eighteenth century. Topics include the impact of European contact and the development of Native American cultures.

HIST 036 History of North American Indians, 1800-1899 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines North American Indian history during the nineteenth century from Jefferson’s administration to McKinley’s administration. Explores government policies, native agency, and the interface of multiple cultures. Emphasizes Native American historical interpretations.

HIST 037 History of North American Indians, 1900-Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines North American Indian history during the twentieth century and early twenty-first century. Topics include allotment, the Indian New Deal, World War II, termination, self-determination, and tribal sovereignty. Students read original documents, study new interpretations, and learn about contemporary Native people.

HIST 038 The Maya from Ancient to Modern Times (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Examination of the Mayan civilization, from its origins to the present day. Topics include the nature of Maya civilization, the Preclassic, Classic, and Postclassic periods, Maya religion and society, and the impact of European contact on Maya culture.

HIST 039 Introduction to Southeast Asian History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Introduces major themes and events in Southeast Asian history. Covers prehistory to the present day, focusing on the diversity of Southeast Asian cultures and their interactions with other regions of the world.

HIST 040W Literary Response to Disaster and Repression (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An examination of how literature (e.g., memoir, fiction, and poetry) can be utilized in the recovery from disaster or repression. Examines examples from Asia, Africa, and Europe to address the issues of looking squarely, coming to terms, commemoration, and apology. Credit is awarded for only one of CPLT 040/HIST 040 or CPLT 040W/HIST 040W.

HIST 044W Gods, Ghosts, and Grandparents (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Introduction to the rich diversity of Chinese beliefs and practices concerning gods, ghosts, and ancestors through primary and secondary sources. Includes oracle bone inscriptions, philosophical arguments on the existence of spirits, tomb contracts, sutra promoting the goddess Guanyin as Giver of Sons, ghost stories, and eyewitness accounts of funeral rituals. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 044/RLLST 044 or HIST 044W/RLLST 044W.

HIST 045 E-Z Topics in Asian History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to regional histories and cultures of Asia, E. Premodern China and Japan, F. Contemporary China: G. India in the Western Imagination. Cross-listed with AST 045 (E-Z).

HIST 046 Introduction to Southeast Asian History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Introduces major themes and events in Southeast Asian history. Covers prehistory to the present day, focusing on the diversity of Southeast Asian cultures and their interactions with other regions of the world. Develops basic historical approaches to understanding contemporary trends, such as the spread of world religions, regional differences and connections, trading patterns, cultural forms, and historically important sites. Cross-listed with AST 049 and SEAS 047.

HIST 051 Europe from Plague to Revolution, 1400-1750 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. A survey of European history from the aftermath of the Black Death until the French Revolution. Introduces the geographic, demographic, and economic conditions underlying early modern European society, and examines cultural, political, and intellectual forms as they changed. Special attention is given to the historical experience of individuals, including commoners and elites.

HIST 053 Europe from the Enlightenment to 1968 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. A survey of European history from the Enlightenment to the end of the twentieth century. Focuses on the political and social revolutions in France and Russia, two world wars, and the consequences of rapid industrialization. Examines the emergence of a large middle class, the transformation of women’s roles, and changing perceptions of the outside world.
HIST 052S Europe from the Enlightenment to 1968 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. A survey of European history from the mid-eighteenth century to 1968. Focuses on the political and social revolutions in France and Russia, two world wars, and the consequences of rapid industrialization. Examines the emergence of a large middle class, transformation of women’s roles, and changing perceptions of the outside world.

HIST 060 Years of Protest: America, 1960-1975 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. An introduction to 500 years of Latin American history using popular stories and myths to explore source documentation and historical evidence. Analysis of the multiple versions of truth that can constitute the history and collective consciousness of a people. Source material includes written texts, film, and music. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 075 or HIST 075V.

HIST 075V Introduction to Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; screening, 1 hour. An introduction to 500 years of Latin American history using popular stories and myths to explore source documentation and historical evidence. Analysis of the multiple versions of truth that can constitute the history and collective consciousness of a people. Source material includes written texts, film, and music. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 075 or HIST 075V.

HIST 106 Science in Triumph and Crisis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; online discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. History of science in the twentieth century with attention to the role of science in society, scientific ethics, and the role of science in shaping the world in the 21st century.

HIST 107 Disease and Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the history of disease and how it relates to massive population change, cultural shocks, and globalisation. Examines the complex and reciprocal relationship between illness and society. Analyzes how cultures, states, and individuals shape the spread of contagious disease, as well as how disease affects societies.

HIST 108 Technology in Premodern Civilizations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines relations between society, machine, and state in ancient China, Greece, Rome, and medieval Europe. Focuses on key mechanical and civil technologies and the role of the state in differentiating their development between the four historic civilizations. Cross-listed with ENGR 108.

HIST 109 Technology in Modern Europe and America, 1700-Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the emergence of modern Europe through the first and second industrial revolutions in Europe and the development of resource commoditities as the typical form of consumer technology in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, as well as addresses philosophical issues in understanding technology. Cross-listed with ENGR 109.

HIST 110 History of Ancient Astronomy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the origins and history of ancient astronomy from Mesopotamia to the Greco-Roman world. Topics include the problems of the calendar and planetary motion, and the relation between astronomy and astrology in the ancient world. Focuses on readings from primary texts. Cross-listed with CPAC 134.

HIST 111 Public History and Community Voices (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to the study of public history and the use of oral history, narratives, written sources, photography, material culture, and other documentary evidence important to presenting historical information and interpretation to a large audience. Analysis of archives, museums, government agencies, familial sources, and other historical repositories that hold competent written evidence. Explores the history of public history by producing an exhibit, published work, or community project.

HIST 121 Middle Eastern History, 1200 to 1800 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Explores the history of the Middle East from 1200 to 1800. Includes the Mongol conquests, as well as the rise and expansion of the Ottoman empire.

HIST 124 Women in Middle Eastern and Islamic History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Explores the history of women in the Middle East from the medieval to the modern period. Focuses on the legal status of women, their social position, the rise and development of the feminist movement, and the impact of various Islamist movements.

HIST 125 Islam and Revolution in Iran (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the historical background to the Iranian revolution of 1979-1979. Offers a critical assessment of the existing scholarship. Includes the rise of Shi’ism as Iran’s state religion; the relationship between religion, state, and society; and the role of Shi’i Islam versus other ideologies with social movements.

HIST 126 Istanbul in History and Fiction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores urbanization in Middle Eastern and Ottoman history. Includes the history of Istanbul and the Ottoman conquest to the end of that empire. Addresses questions of urban transformation, imperial cities, Islamization, urban institutions, cosmopolitanism, and modernity.

HIST 127 Israel: The Jewish State (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines Zionism and the state of Israel in the period from the first Zionist Congress in 1896 to the present. Addresses religious, social, economic, and political aspects of the Jewish state. Cross-listed with RLST 126.

HIST 130A History of Christianity: Origins to the Reformation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the development of Christian beliefs, practices, and institutions in historical contexts. Cross-listed with RLST 135A.

HIST 130B History of Christianity: Modern Era (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Surveys the history of Christianity from its origins through the Reformation. Includes the development of Christian beliefs, practices, and institutions in historical contexts. Cross-listed with RLST 135B.

HIST 137 (E-Z) Themes and Topics in African History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A thematic and topical approach to the study of African history from the early Nile Valley civilizations to the twentieth century. Examines the temporal and spatial development of African societies— including their social, political, economic, and ideological systems— during the precolonial, colonial, and postcolonial periods. P. West African History to 1800; Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century Africa and European Imperialism; J. Ancient Africa; K. Africa from 1000-1880; M. Twentieth-Century Africa. Cross-listed with ETST 117 (E-Z).

HIST 151 Interpreting World History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours per week, or peer mentoring, 3-5 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): HIST 010, HIST 010H, or HIST 010W (may be taken concurrently), HIST 015 or HIST 015H (may be taken concurrently), HIST 020, HIST 020H, or HIST 20W (may be taken concurrently). Covers approaches to interpreting human history on a global scale. Topics include units of analysis, periodization, teleology, source constraints, and the impact of modern perspectives. May apply course concepts through peer mentoring, presentation in Riverside schools, or a research project.

HIST 160 Early Traditional China (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor; at least one lower-division history course recommended. The history of China from Neolithic times to the end of the Tang Dynasty (early tenth century, C.E.) with emphasis on social, economic, and political history.

HIST 161 Traditional China (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor; HIST 180 strongly recommended. A survey of Chinese history from the tenth century to the early twentieth century, covering the Song, Yuan, Ming, and part of the Qing dynasties. Emphasis on social, economic, and political history.
HIST 182 Modern China (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. HIST 180 and HIST 181 are recommended. Examines the history of China from the Qianlong period to the post period (1842-1960). The emphasis is on reaction to the Western impact and modernization.

HIST 184 The Vietnam Wars (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Vietnamese history in the twentieth century. Covers the three major military wars (1945-1946) to different Vietnamese perspectives. Topics include experiences during French colonial rule; the anticollonial movements; periods of French and American military involvement up to 1975; the postwar society; and the post-1975 society. Cross-listed with AST 160, SEAS 184, and VNM 184. Credit is awarded for only one of the following: AST 160/HIST 184/SEAS 184/VNM 184 or AST 160S/HIST 184S/SEAS 184S/VNM 184S.

HIST 184S The Vietnam Wars (S) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Vietnamese history in the twentieth century. Covers the three Indochina wars (1945-1986) from different Vietnamese perspectives. Topics include experiences during French colonial rule; the anticollonial movements; periods of French and American military involvement up to 1975; the postwar society; and the post-1975 society. Cross-listed with AST 160S, SEAS 184S, and VNM 184S. Credit is awarded for only one of the following: AST 160S/HIST 184S/SEAS 184S/VNM 184S or AST 160S/HIST 184S/SEAS 184S/VNM 184S.

HIST 185 Southeast Asia, Prehistory to 1800 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the major Southeast Asian historical periods and cultures. Includes prehistory, classical kingdoms, and early modern trading states. Considers the role of ancient stories, religious systems, technologies, and social institutions in forming traditional Southeast Asian identities, as well as the influences on these identities from outside the region. Cross-listed with AST 126 and SEAS 185.

HIST 186 Modern Southeast Asia, 1800 to Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the development of modern Southeast Asian nations and cultures since 1800. Compares colonial and postcolonial experiences in the region. Studies the formation of nationalist movements and the relationship of nationalist history with traditional and local historical narratives. Topics include the role of the individual, modern media, and global trade in the near-present. Cross-listed with AST 129 and SEAS 186.

HIST 187 Vietnamese Literary History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. A historical analysis of Vietnamese literature from its oral tradition to contemporary fiction. Follows the formation of the nation-state and the subsequent struggles with the Chinese, French, Japanese, and Americans. No knowledge of Vietnamese required. Readings are in translation or bilingual editions. Classes are conducted in English.

HIST 188 (E-Z) Topics in Chinese History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. HIST 180 or HIST 181 or HIST 182; or consent of instructor. An in-depth look at important topics in Chinese history. E. Chinese Food Culture; F. Four Great Inventions of Imperial China. Cross-listed with AST 106 (E-Z).

HIST 191 Encountering Vietnam (5) Lecture, 6 hours; tutorial, 6 hours; Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on literary and historical accounts of Vietnam. Utilizes translated travel writings from different genres and eras. Proficiency in Vietnamese not required. Taught in Vietnam and offered only in summer. Cross-listed with AST 189, SEAS 189, and VNM 189.

HIST 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chair of the department to meet special curricular problems. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

HIST 191 (E-Z) Seminar in History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or upper-division course in the period or subject matter of the topic, or consent of instructor. Requires a substantial research paper or project, the result of carefully guided independent work (students may continue and expand papers or projects from a qualifying paper in enrollment in HIST 199). E. Medieval History; F. Renaissance and Reformation; G. Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Europe; I. Nineteenth-Century Europe; J. Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century England; K. Twentieth-Century Europe; L. Modern Thought and Culture; N. Mexican Migration to the United States; P. Colonial American History; Q. Nineteenth-Century American History; R. The American West; S. Twentieth-Century American History; T. American Thought and Culture; U. Colonial and Nineteenth-Century Latin America; V. Recent Latin America; W. Chinese History; X. Mass Media; Y. African History; Z. Ancient History.

HIST 197 Research for Undergraduates (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): HIST 095W; upper-division standing or major in History, History/Law and Society, History/Administration Studies or consent of instructor. Studies advanced historical research on specific topics using primary and secondary source materials. Analyzes historical questions related to the selected topics and develops historical arguments to be explored further. Topics vary based on the research focus of the instructor. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 16 units.

HIST 198-I Individual Internship in History (1-12) laboratory, 4-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and upper-division standing. Individual interns will learn about the policies and operations, present and past, of cooperating agencies, such as museums, archives, and professional associations, clinics, hospitals, churches, businesses. Students will become familiar with the on-going operations of these organizations and will research and write their histories under faculty supervision. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

HIST 199 Senior Research (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): a segment of HIST 191 (E-Z); not open to students in the University-Honors Program. The student works individually with the instructor to continue and expand a research paper or project begun in a HIST 191 (E-Z) segment. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 199H Senior Honors Research (1-5) outside research, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Offers the opportunity for directed research at an honors level. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

Graduate Courses

Consent of the instructor is required for enrollment in all graduate courses.

HIST 200 Reading Seminar in European History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces advanced study of major themes and areas in British, European, and Russian history. Concentrates on recent scholarship illustrating current methods and questions in European history. Covers all three major geographical areas, although emphasis may vary. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 201A Reading Seminar in American History: Colonial North America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores colonial North American history as presented by primary and secondary sources. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

HIST 201B Reading Seminar in American History: United States, 1789-1877 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores American history from 1789 to 1877 as presented by primary and secondary sources. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

HIST 201C Reading Seminar in American History: United States, 1877 to the Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores American history from 1877 to the present as presented by primary and secondary sources. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

HIST 202A Reading Seminar in European History: Early Modern Europe (1400-1789) (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores European history from 1400 to 1789 as presented through primary and secondary sources. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

HIST 202B Reading Seminar in European History: 1789-Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores history from 1789 to the present as presented through primary and secondary sources. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

HIST 203A Reading Seminar in Native American History: Early America, Fifteenth through Eighteenth Centuries (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the theoretical approaches, historical methods, and historiographical debates related to the study of Native American history. Covers the fifteen through the eighteenth centuries. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

HIST 203B Reading Seminar in Native American History: Nineteenth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the theoretical approaches, central historical problems, and historiographical debates related to the study of nineteenth-century Native American history. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

HIST 203C Reading Seminar in Native American History: Twentieth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the theoretical approaches, central historical problems, and historiographical debates related to the study of twentieth-century Native American history. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

HIST 204 Materials for Modern French and Latin European History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Provides readings in secondary literature on the history of France since the 1798 revolution. Also explores selected themes related to the histories of Italy and Germany. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

HIST 205A Materials for English History: 1485-1820 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. An examination of selected primary materials related to English history. Also includes assessment of secondary accounts. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

HIST 205B Materials for English History: 1760 to the Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. An examination of selected primary materials related to English history. Also includes assessment of secondary accounts. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.
HIST 241 Reading Seminar in Asian History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores major concepts, methodologies, approaches, and historiographical issues in the study of a region or country in Asia. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 36 units.

HIST 242 Approaches to Southeast Asian History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces students to central historical problems, historiographical debates, materials, and theoretical approaches in Southeast Asian history. Readings each week focus on a different theme. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with SEAS 204.

HIST 243A Seminar in Southeast Asian History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discusses Southeast Asian topics from regional, comparative, and local perspectives. May be undertaken as a one- or two-quarter course (HIST 243A/SEAS 243A, HIST 243B/SEAS 243B). Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 243A/SEAS 243A and HIST 243B/SEAS 243B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units. Cross-listed with SEAS 243A.

HIST 243B Seminar in Southeast Asian History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; HIST 243A/SEAS 243A. Discusses Southeast Asian topics from regional, comparative, and local perspectives. Students produce a substantial research paper that continues their work from HIST 243A/SEAS 243A. May be undertaken as a one- or two-quarter course (HIST 243A/SEAS 243A, HIST 243B/SEAS 243B). After completing both HIST 243A/SEAS 243A and HIST 243B/SEAS 243B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units. Cross-listed with SEAS 243B.

HIST 250 New Directions in Historical Research (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Frontiers of research in major historical periods. The course will explore a variety of themes and issues with an emphasis on the methods and kinds of research which are most fruitful in his or her particular specialty.

HIST 251A Research Seminar in European History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Seminar in European history including continental European and Russian history, intended primarily for M.A. students. Includes readings in archival and research methods and in a shared research theme. Students complete a major research paper based on extensive use of primary source material. Graded In Progress (IP) until HIST 251A and HIST 251B are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 251A and HIST 251B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 251B Research Seminar in European History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; HIST 251A. Seminar in European history including continental European, British, and Russian history, intended primarily for M.A. students. Includes readings in archival and research methods and in a shared research theme. Students complete a major research paper based on extensive use of primary source material. After completing both HIST 251A and HIST 251B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 252 Materials Supplement (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): any course in 201-206 series. Designed as a supplement to program of readings covered in materials courses, additional works are to be drawn from reading lists for M.A. comprehensive examinations. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

HIST 253A Research Seminar in Renaissance and Reformation History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers primary and secondary literature related to Renaissance and Reformation history. First of a two-quarter sequence in which students begin work on a research paper. Graded In Progress (IP) until HIST 253A and HIST 253B are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 253A and HIST 253B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 253B Research Seminar in Renaissance and Reformation History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; HIST 253A. Second of a two-quarter sequence in which students complete a research paper on Renaissance and Reformation history. After completing both HIST 253A and HIST 253B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 254 Reading Seminar in Historical Theory and Methods (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A seminar on research methods. Topics include but are not limited to social history, labor, ideology, politics, and revolutions from the Imperial and/or Soviet periods. An intercampus course taught jointly by faculty from UC Riverside, Irvine, San Diego, and Los Angeles. Graded In Progress (IP) until HIST 255A and HIST 255B are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 255A and HIST 255B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 255A Research Seminar in Modern Russia (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): UC Riverside graduate standing; consent of instructor. A research seminar on modern Russian history (1801 to present). Covers appropriate primary sources and secondary literature. Topics include but are not limited to social history, labor, ideology, politics, and revolutions from the Imperial and/or Soviet periods. An intercampus course taught jointly by faculty from UC Riverside, Irvine, San Diego, and Los Angeles. Graded In Progress (IP) until HIST 255A and HIST 255B are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 255A and HIST 255B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 255B Research Seminar in Modern Russia (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): UC Riverside graduate standing; consent of instructor; HIST 255A. A research seminar on modern Russian history (1801 to present). Covers development of primary research paper begun in HIST 255A. Topics include but are not limited to social history, labor, ideology, politics, and revolutions from the Imperial and/or Soviet periods. An intercampus course taught jointly by faculty from UC Riverside, Irvine, San Diego, and Los Angeles. Graded In Progress (IP) until HIST 255A and HIST 255B are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 255A and HIST 255B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 256A Research Seminar in English History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; HISE 151, HISE 152 or equivalents; HIST 256A. A seminar on seventeenth- and eighteenth-century English history emphasizing the historical literature within the field. Includes completion of a research paper. After completing both HIST 256A and HIST 256B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 256B Research Seminar in English History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; HISE 151, HISE 152 or equivalents; HIST 256A. A seminar on seventeenth- and eighteenth-century English history emphasizing the historical literature within the field. Includes completion of a research paper. After completing both HIST 256A and HIST 256B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 258A Seminar in Modern European History (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Graded In Progress (IP) until HIST 258B is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 258B Seminar in Modern European History (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 260 Historic Preservation (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the history, theories, and practices of historic preservation and place-based interpretations of the past. Explores the role of history and memory in the construction of the built and natural environment as well as the socioeconomic, cultural, and political dynamics of preservation.

HIST 260L Preservation Conservation Practicum (4) Seminar, 2 hours; research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): HIST 260, and/or HIST 263. Offers hands-on experience in the practice of historic preservation, conservation, and place-based interpretations of the past. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 261 Conservation Science and Historical Objects (4) Seminar, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Principles and methods of conservation science related to historical artifacts; introduction to conservation practice in selected categories of objects; seminar and laboratory.

HIST 262 Museum Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A graduate-level introduction to the history of museums and the field of museum studies. Explores new directions in the theory and practice of museum work and public history.

HIST 262L Museum Studies Practicum (4) Seminar, 2 hours; research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in HIST 262. Supervised research and interpretation in a museum setting. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 263 Archival Management (4) Seminar, 3 hours; research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. The theory and practice of archival and records management; history of archives; professional ethics.

HIST 263L Archival Management Practicum (3) Research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): HIST 263. Supervised research and administrative experience in an archive; intended to follow HIST 263.

HIST 264 Reading Seminar in Public History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces primary materials for public history and its central historical problems and questions. Also discusses debates within the field. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

HIST 265A Research Seminar in Public History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on themes affecting the management of archival holdings, evaluation of resources, and historic preservation. Studies sources and documents and presents findings through an original research paper or museum, archival, or preservation project. First of a two-quarter sequence. Graded In Progress (IP) until HIST 265A and HIST 265B are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 265A and HIST 265B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.
HIST 265B Research Seminar in Public History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on themes affecting the management of archives, museums, cultural resources, and historical preservation. Studies sources and documents and presents findings through an original research paper or museum, archival, or preservation project. Second of a two-quarter sequence. After completing both HIST 265A and HIST 265B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 272A Seminar in American Colonial and Early National History (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 272B Seminar in American Colonial and Early National History (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 273A Seminar in the American West (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A research seminar focusing on themes in the study of the American West from the colonial era to the present, including migration and modern urban development. Includes historical interpretations, readings, discussions, and research. Students begin a paper based on archival research, oral history, and material culture. Graded In Progress (IP) until HIST 273A and HIST 273B are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 273A and HIST 273B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 273B Seminar in the American West (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A research seminar focusing on themes in the study of the American West from the colonial era to the present, including migration, expansion, and modern urban development. Includes historical interpretations, readings, discussions, and research. Students complete a paper based on archival research, oral history, and material culture. After completing both HIST 273A and HIST 273B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 274A Seminar in Nineteenth-Century United States History (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. HIST 273A. A research seminar focusing on themes in the study of the American West from the colonial era to the present, including migration, expansion, and modern urban development. Includes historical interpretations, readings, discussions, and research. Students complete a paper based on archival research, oral history, and material culture. After completing both HIST 273A and HIST 273B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 274B Seminar in Nineteenth-Century United States History (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 275A Seminar in Twentieth-Century United States History (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Graded In Progress (IP) until HIST 275A and HIST 275B are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 275B Seminar in Twentieth-Century United States History (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 276A Research Seminar in Native American History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An examination of Native American historical philosophy, methodology, historiography, and sources relative to American Indians. Students study a variety of sources and documents, compile an annotated bibliography, conceptualize and design a research project, and begin work on an original historical paper. Graded In Progress (IP) until HIST 276A and HIST 276B are completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 276A and HIST 276B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 276B Research Seminar in Native American History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A continuation of HIST 276A. Students conduct research on the topics selected in HIST 276A. Additional readings may be assigned at the discretion of the instructor. At the term’s end, students present their findings through an original historical research paper. Instructors may also assign oral presentations of research findings. After completing both HIST 276A and HIST 276B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 277 Reading Seminar in Early Modern World History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Study of selected historical themes such as labor, gender, migration, cultural contact, and colonial systems in an early modern context. Focuses on regional studies and issues of global connection in the early modern period. Intensive discussions of current scholarship in the given field. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units with consent of advisor.

HIST 278 Early Modern Empires in the Middle East: The Ottomans and the Safavids (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the history of early modern empires in the Middle East (the Ottomans and Safavids) in a comparative format. Focuses on such issues as Islam and conquest, state formation, confessional empires and toleration, commerce, and culture. Cross-listed with MEIS 278.

HIST 285A Seminar in Latin American History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Graded In Progress (IP) until both terms are completed, when a final letter grade will be assigned. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 285B Seminar in Latin American History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HIST 287A Research Seminar in Nature, Place, and Space: Environmental and Spatial Approaches to History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Surveys technical and methodological issues involved in spatial and environmental analyses of the past. Examines technical and methodological issues involved in using spatial documents (maps). Discusses applications of historical research to environmental remediation. Includes work on projects. May be taken as a one- or two-quarter course (HIST 287A, HIST 287B). Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 287A and HIST 287B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 287B Research Seminar in Nature, Place, and Space: Environmental and Spatial Approaches to History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Surveys technical and methodological issues involved in spatial and environmental analyses of the past. Examines technical and methodological issues involved in using spatial documents (maps). Discusses applications of historical research to environmental remediation. Includes work on projects. May be taken as a one- or two-quarter course (HIST 287A, HIST 287B). Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 287A and HIST 287B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units.

HIST 291 Individual Study in History (1-12) Lecture, 1 hour; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): limited to departmental teaching assistants; graduate standing. Supervised teaching in upper- and lower-division history courses. Required of all History teaching assistants. Fulfills teaching portion of Ph.D. teaching requirement. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

HIST 297 Directed Research (1-6) Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Individualized graduate student research under the sponsorship of specific faculty members, in topics other than the student’s dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

HIST 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

HIST 301 The Teaching of History at the College Level (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Normally required of all doctoral candidates and teaching assistants in the department; open to A.M.A. students with consent of instructor. Credit not applicable to graduate unit requirements. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

HIST 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Clinic, 1-4 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): limited to departmental teaching assistants; graduate standing. Supervised teaching in upper- and lower-division history courses. Required of all History teaching assistants. Fulfills teaching portion of Ph.D. teaching requirement. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

HIST 305 Research Internship in Public History (8-12) Outside research, 8-12 hours; internship, 16-24 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of program coordinator. An internship at a museum, archive, gallery, or other cooperating institution under the direction of a faculty member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

HIST 402 Professional Practice for the Public Historian (2) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Case study approach to the practice, professional codes, and ethics of public historians, including problems in conflict of interest, fee services, political advocacy, expert legal testimony, civil service, conflict with other professions (e.g., architecture), bidding procedures, and proprietary rights.

History of the Americas

Upper-Division Courses

HISA 110A Colonial America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An exploration of early American society from settlement through the mid-eighteenth century. Topics include the convergence of Native American, European, and African cultures; the origins of slavery; religious diversity; and the growth and development of the colonies.

HISA 110B Revolutionary America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An analysis of the political, social, and cultural movements that led to the American revolution and the formation of the Republic. Topics include crowd activity, imperial conflict, and the creation of the constitution.
HISA 143 Native American Oral Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 007; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Comparative examination of Native American oral literature of tribes in the United States, Canada, and Mexico. Enhances the student's understanding of Native American language, literature, drama, geography, geology, biology, history, and culture. Cross-listed with ETST 183.

HISA 144 (E-Z) Topics in Native American History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics addressing the issues of the Native American. Includes reading, research, and discussion on the Native American experience. F. Early America: Emerging Interpretations. Cross-listed with ETST 115 (E-Z).

HISA 146 History of Native American Women (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines selected important aspects of the lives of Native North American women, including their political, economic, and religious participation in their societies. Further traces historic changes in Native women’s lives as a result of the colonization of the New World and examines the complex imagery of Native women that developed from colonial contact. Cross-listed with WMST 146.

HISA 147 Medicine Ways of Native Americans (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the medical history of Native Americans. Focuses on traditional Native American medicine and how Western diseases, medical practices, health care, and policies influenced American Indian health. Topics include medicine people, rituals, ceremonies, smallpox, measles, influenza, anemia, accidents, diabetes, suicides, mental illness, and murders. Cross-listed with ETST 116.

HISA 160 Colonial Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A history of Latin America from pre-Columbian times to independence with an emphasis upon selected themes concerning the social, economic, and cultural aspects of colonialism. Cross-listed with LNST 170.

HISA 161 Nineteenth-Century Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics include the breakdown of the problem of the nation-state, liberalism and conservatism, slavery and abolition, foreign intervention and capital investment, the reemergence of political order in the Age of Liberalism (1860-1900), and social and cultural change. Cross-listed with LNST 171.

HISA 162 Twentieth-Century Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics include the Mexican Revolution, the Great Depression, populism, industrialization, revolution, and the emergence of conservative regimes in the age of neoliberalism. Cross-listed with LNST 172.

HISA 163A Colonial Mexico (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The history of Mexico to independence.

HISA 163B Modern Mexico: State and Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analyzes power and resistance in Brazilian history with emphasis on the social and political movements challenging state power. Topics include slave rebellions, banditry, millenarian uprisings, the industrial working class, the urban poor, social Catholicism, feminism, and “Black Power.”

HISA 166 Modern Argentina: Democracy and Dictatorship (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major issues in modern Argentine history. Topics include industrialization and trade union politics, Peronism, the rise of the revolutionary left, militarism, state terrorism, political culture and the cultural dimensions of violence, and state and society during the democratic transition.

HISA 167 Environmental History of the Americas (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour per quarter. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the interaction of the natural world with human society from the colonial period through the twentieth century. How the environment, human beings, and other species have lived, changed, and generally influenced one another over time in the Americas.

HISA 168 History of the Church in Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the history of the church (e.g. Catholic, Protestant) in Latin America. Includes conquest and mission, indigenous responses to Christian conversion, the long colonial period, independence, revolution, and liberal theology movements. Explores the dynamics of church and culture, church and state, and church and social transformation. Cross-listed with RLST 177.

History of Europe

HISE 110 Ancient Historians (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The historical development of historiography as evidenced in ancient historical writings from Near Eastern king lists and biblical histories to the narrative histories of Greece and Rome. Focuses on the ideas of history in the various cultures of the ancient Near East and Mediterranean and their relation to modern historical thought. Cross-listed with CLA 100.

HISE 111 Ancient Greece from the Bronze Age to the Persian Wars (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Survey of the history of Greece from the late Bronze Age to the end of the Persian Wars. Focuses on the Mycenaean civilization; the rise of the polis in Athens and Sparta; the Ionian Enlightenment; and the Persian Wars.

HISE 112 Ancient Greece from Classical Athens to the Death of Alexander (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Survey of the history of Greece from the Persian Wars to the death of Alexander the Great. Focuses on Athens, its empire and its policy, and on the Macedonian Empire of Philip and Alexander. Special attention is given to the Greek cultural achievement within the context of changing political and social conditions.

HISE 113 Comparative Ancient Historical Writing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the literary aspects of historical writing in ancient Greece, Rome, and other ancient cultures, with special emphasis on the ancient contribution to later authors of the genre. Cross-listed with CLA 113 and CPAC 112.

HISE 114 Ancient Writing and Literacy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Uses cross-cultural comparison to survey writing and literacy in ancient civilizations and how they are related in the origin and development of selected ancient cultures. Cross-listed with CPAC 133.

HISE 115 The Roman Republic (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the political, economic, institutional, social, and cultural history of Rome from its foundation until the end of the Roman Republic (27 B.C.). Focuses on prominent figures and moments of crisis as it examines the forces that brought Rome to the forefront of the Mediterranean world.

HISE 116 The Roman Empire (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the political, economic, institutional, social, and cultural history of the Roman Empire from the first Emperor, Augustus, until the first Christian emperor, Constantine. Focuses on notable figures such as the Julio-Claudian emperors and on significant periods to help students understand the successes and failures of the Roman Empire.

HISE 117 Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the weaknesses in the Roman Empire that led to its demise, as well as the circumstances in which the new religions and empires came into existence, through a study of the period from the third to the seventh centuries A.D.

HISE 118 Ancient Greece: The Hellenistic Age from Alexander to Cleopatra, 336-31 B.C. (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Survey of the history of Greece and the Eastern Mediterranean from Alexander the Great to the death of Cleopatra (336-31 B.C.). Explores the dramatic political, social, economic, and cultural changes that took place during the Hellenistic Age until the conquest by Rome.

HISE 120 Early Middle Ages (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics in medieval history, from the end of classical antiquity to the 11th Century, including Christianity, Islam, the Byzantine Empire, and the barbarians.

HISE 121 The High Middle Ages (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics in medieval history, from the 11th to the 14th centuries, including the development of medieval institutions, the 12th century Renaissance, and the rise of European universities.

HISE 122 Lord, Peasant, and the Manor in Medieval Europe (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The course will give undergraduates a basic historiographic introduction to the medieval estate as a unit of land use, settlement, and lordship. It will be based on secondary literature, a selection of classical works on the medieval estate, and recent revisions of the major themes and models raised by the classical works.
HISE 123 Law and Society in Medieval Europe (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Surveys the legal system of Europe from the late crisis of the Roman Empire to the late fourteenth century. Explores the premedieval legal heritage of Europe (Roman law, early canon law, customary laws of various peoples), transformations of that heritage in the central Middle Ages (revival of Roman and canon law, custom and abstinence of the ordeals), and the relationship between the resulting legal systems and royal authority. Primary sources are the central component of the course materials.

HISE 131 The Renaissance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The history of Western Europe from 1400-1527 with special attention to Italy.

HISE 132 The Reformation (4) Lecture, 3 hours, extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The history of Europe from 1517 to 1618, with special attention to the key events of the continental reformation.

HISE 133 Women Artists in Renaissance Europe, 1400-1600 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017B or AHS 174B or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Surveys the lives and work of women artists in Renaissance Europe. Considers circumstances under which it was possible for women to become artists; how they evolved from practicing in the cloistered convent to participating in the public marketplace; what they painted; and who their patrons were. Cross-listed with AHS 165 and WMST 170.

HISE 134 Art and Society: Patron and Museums (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how patrons and museums have influenced the perception of art. Topics include patronage, collecting, and audience for art in Renaissance Italy; modern American megaparitons, such as the Gettys and Rockefeller; and multimedia museum programs used to educate a wider public in the visual arts. Cross-listed with AHS 134.

HISE 135 Absolutism and Enlightenment (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The development of monarchical absolutism in the 17th and 18th centuries and the intellectual Enlightenment.

HISE 136 The Age of Revolution (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The French Revolution and its impact upon Europe from the 1780s through the reign of Napoleon Bonaparte.

HISE 140 Nineteenth-Century Europe (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The history of Europe from 1815 to 1914. Topics include the Industrial Revolution, the revolutions of 1848, Bismarck and the unification of Germany, the rise of mass politics, imperialism, and the origins of World War I.

HISE 141 Europe, 1914-1945 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The history of Europe from 1914 to the end of the Second World War. Topics include World War I, the rise of fascism and communism, the crisis of the Western democracies, the diplomacy of appeasement, World War II, and the Holocaust.

HISE 142 Europe Since 1945 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The comparative social and political history of Europe from 1945 to the present. Topics include the cold war; decolonization; the emergence of the neoliberal welfare state; the Common Market; de Gaulle, Communism and detente; technology and new forms of social protest.

HISE 143 World War I (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the origins of the conflict and its development into the first global war and the focus on the role of technology in the war and on the social consequences of the war. Credit is awarded for only one of HISE 145 or HISE 145S.

HISE 145S World War I (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the origins of the conflict and its development into the world’s first war and the first total war. Focuses on the role of technology in the war and on the social consequences of the war. Credit is awarded for only one of HISE 145 or HISE 145S.

HISE 146 The Second World War (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the diplomatic origins of the war, the fighting in Europe, Asia, and Africa; Nazi oppression in conquered Europe and the destruction of the Jews; the social, economic, and technological impact of the conflict; and the origins of the Cold War. Credit is awarded for only one of HISE 146 or HISE 146S.

HISE 146S The Second World War (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the diplomatic origins of the war, the fighting in Europe, Asia, and Africa; Nazi oppression in conquered Europe and the destruction of the Jews; the social, economic, and technological impact of the conflict; and the origins of the Cold War. Credit is awarded for only one of HISE 146 or HISE 146S.

HISE 147 The Holocaust (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the extermination of European Jewry during World War II. Surveys the history of the “Jewish Question”; Jewish-Christian relations; race; the systematic persecution and genocide of the Jews; and world responses to genocide. Addresses religious, philosophical, and political implications of the Holocaust, as well as continuing anti-Semitic trends. Cross-listed with RLST 127.

HISE 148A Women and Gender in Early Modern Europe, 1538-1800 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introductory survey of women and gender relations in early modern Europe. Topics include women in the Italian Renaissance, the Protestant and Catholic reformation, the witchcraft persecutions, the Enlightenment, and the French Revolution.

HISE 148B Women and Gender in Europe, 1800-present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introductory survey of women and gender in Europe. Topics include changes in gender relations and the roles of women in the family, workplace, and politics; sexuality and science; and the debate over the “woman question.”

HISE 150 Ancient and Medieval England (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introductory survey of the development of England from its prehistory to the beginning of the Tudor period (c. 1500). Social and legal developments will be stressed.

HISE 151 England: 1485-1760 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the development of England from the sixteenth century until her emergence as a major power at the accession of George III. An assessment of social, economic, and legal changes as well as important political events.

HISE 152 Modern Britain (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the rise of Great Britain to world domination in the reign of Henry II and extending into the early eighteenth century. Special attention to the history of the jury.

HISE 154 The History of London (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the growth of London over the past 2000 years. Concentrates on how London became a world city, its relationship with the world’s social and economic transformation and to its often problematic imperial visions.

HISE 155 Tudor England (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores sixteenth-century England with particular attention to the impact of the Reformation, the “price revolution,” and the development of the state.

HISE 157 Eighteenth-Century Britain, 1714-1815 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines eighteenth-century England with particular attention to the impact of the Reformation, the “price revolution,” and the development of the state.

HISE 160 Country and the British Empire (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of Great Britain’s emergence as one of the dominant world powers in the eighteenth century. Particular attention is paid to the impact of the country’s social and economic transformation and to its often problematic imperial visions.

HISE 161 Modern Britain (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Germany from Bismarck’s accession as chancellor in 1862 to his death in 1890 and the special attention to the economic underpinnings of the period and the process of social and economic modernization.

HISE 162 Modern German History through Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores twentieth-century German history through film. Includes the World Wars and the polarization of classes, Nazi Germany, representations of the Holocaust, and a divided and reunited Germany. Cross-listed with CPLT 115, GER 163, and MCS 115.

HISE 165 Modern France (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of major themes in French history. Topics include the revolutionary tradition, social change in the countryside and city, the Dreyfus Affair, the experience and legacy of two world wars, and May 1968.

HISE 168 Europe and Latin American History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Selected topics addressing the issues of European history F. Religious Conflict and Coexistence in Europe; G. Spain as a World Power, 1469-1821.

HISE 169 History of Democracy to 1800 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comparative analysis of democratic political systems before 1800. Examines forms, political culture and rituals, and theoretical discussions. Draws cases from classical Greece and Rome and from Renaissance and early modern Europe.
HISE 171 Early Russia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Russia from pre-history to the establishment of the Romanov dynasty. Deals with the Slavic, Norse, and Asian origins of the Kievan state, the impact of the Mongol conquest, the rise of Moscow, and the Time of Troubles in the seventeenth century. Special attention to European vs. Asian influences.

HISE 172 Imperial Russia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Russia under the Romanov dynasty, 1660-1917. Using the twin themes of absolute monarchy and the rise of revolutionary movements, the course deals with such topics as Peter the Great, autocracy, the nobility, serfdom, the radical intelligentsia, and the origins of the Russian Revolution.

HISE 173 Religion and Nationality in Imperial Russia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces students to the great religious, national, and ethnic diversity inside the Russian Empire (1552-1917). Topics include colonial expansion and frontiers; attitudes and policies toward non-Russians; discovery and defense of ethnoreligious identities; nation-building and nationalism; nationality conflicts, violence, and revolution.

HISE 174 Russia Since 1917 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; online discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Russia from 1917 to the present, with emphasis on the Russian Revolution, the Communist Party, Stalinism, the Great Purges, World War II, and the Khruschev, Brezhnev, and Gorbachev years. Revolutionary change in a traditional society will be a central theme.

HISE 175 (E-Z) Topics in Russian History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): HISE 172 or HISE 174 or consent of instructor. Selected topics addressing the issues of Russian history. E. The Stalin Period.

HISE 176 Serbia, Bosnia, and Kosovo: The Contemporary Crisis and Its Historical Roots (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores historical precedents for the current Yugoslav crisis. Examines the tragic events of the 1990s and South Slavic history from the Ottoman conquest to World War II. Focus is on the national histories and mythologies of Serbs, Bosnians, and Albanians.

Honors Program

See University Honors Program

Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Subject abbreviation: HASS
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Theda Shapiro, Ph.D., Chair
Committee Office, 2417 Humanities and Social Sciences
(951) 827-2743; hass.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Carole-Anne Tyler, Substitute Chair (English)
John Laursen (Political Science)
Erich Reck (Philosophy)
Erika Suderburg (Art)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D., Dean, College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences, ex officio

Major

The Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences major is an interdisciplinary major designed for students who have specific interests that cannot be accommodated within any one of the departments in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences and who wish to construct a coherent program of their own. The Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences major is not intended for students whose interests are undecided; students proposing a Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences major must propose a specifically focused interdisciplinary topic or a two-field area. Such students must have a faculty advisor who is a member of the UCR Academic Senate.

The Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences major is fulfilled by courses determined in consultation with an advisor and with the full approval of the chair and three members of the committee overseeing the major. The student may construct either an interdisciplinary option or a two-field option for the major as described below.

Admission

Students who wish to select a Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences major must fill out a form and submit a carefully worded statement of purpose showing meaningful course interrelations. The Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Committee considers each proposal in the context of the student's topic and statement of purpose.

Students whose proposals are being approved should petition for a change in major only after they have been informed of the committee's approval of their interdisciplinary program. Every subsequent change in the student's initial program must be approved by the advisor; a record of the program and of program changes is kept in the student's files.

Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences courses are supervised by the committee and are open to major as well as nonmajor students.

Interdisciplinary Option

The interdisciplinary option is built around a central concept in humanities and social sciences. The concept might be a specific culture, country or ethnic group such as Italian civilization and culture; an age or period such as the Renaissance or the industrial revolution; a great social or human problem such as war, revolution, communication; or any other topic which receives significant attention from several disciplines.

Two-Field Option

In special circumstances the committee sponsors a two-field option for the major designed to allow students to combine studies in two disciplines. Such majors are approved only if they cannot be accommodated within a dual major or within the Liberal Studies Program.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences are as follows: Students may choose either an interdisciplinary or a two-field option.

Interdisciplinary Option

1. Upper-division requirements (38-unit minimum)
   a) A minimum of 32 units directly related to the chosen central concept
   b) At least 6 units (but not more than 8 units) HASS 195 and/or HASS 196

2. The committee may require upper-division courses beyond those indicated above if the topic of study requires specific language, quantitative, or methodological proficiency.

Note

The senior thesis or research paper is the culmination of the major and represents an interdisciplinary approach to the central concept of the major. HASS 195 (Senior Thesis) and HASS 196 (Senior Research Paper) are supervised by a faculty advisor and designed to bring into focus a substantial portion of the major.

The following are sample interdisciplinary programs:

Revolution ANTH 127, ECON 115A or ECON 115B, HIST 104, HISE 174, POSC 112, PHIL 163, PHIL 153, HASS 195 (8 units).

Renaissance

AHIS 161, CPLT 150U, ENGL 153, ENGL 154, HISE 131, MUS 101A, SPN 140 (E-Z), HASS 195 (8 units).

Two-field Option

1. Upper-division requirements (56 units)
   Twenty-eight (28) units in each of two fields, supervised by a faculty advisor

2. The committee may require upper-division courses beyond those indicated above if the topic of study requires specific language, quantitative, or methodological proficiency.

Lower-Division Courses

HASS 001 Step-by-Step to College Success for Freshmen (2) Lecture, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Involves weekly readings, writing assignments, and class discussions dealing with factors relating to academic success. Topics include social and psychological adjustment to college life. Students investigate a wide range of academic disciplines and campus student support services. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Does not fulfill the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 004 College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences (CHASS) Connect Program Workshop (1) Workshop, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in the corresponding CHASS Connect program course. Introduces academic life by examining methods of successful achievement and exploring campus resources. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 3 units. Does not fulfill the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 010 Arts and Ideas Experience (2) Workshop, 2 hours per quarter; individual study, 3 hours; written work, 2.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores lectures, performances, and visual arts on the UC Riverside campus. Activities include attending at least one university- or faculty-sponsored performance, lecture, exhibition, or concert each week and writing a one-page review. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 24 units. Does not fulfill the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
HASS 020A Flashpoint: The Individual in Conflict (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores the psychological and visceral experience of conflict in venues of immediate relevance to the student. This course is the first of three in a yearlong, multidisciplinary sequence about the place of conflict in the psychological, political, and aesthetic realms. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 020B and HASS 020C. Fulfills the Psychology or Social Science additional requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 020B Conflict by Design: Scales of Organization, Power, and Authority (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores the organizational contexts in which conflict may occur, focusing especially on the group and national levels, and introducing analytical approaches to conflict. This course is the second in a yearlong, multidisciplinary sequence about the place of conflict in the psychological, political, and aesthetic realms. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 020A and HASS 020C. Fulfills the Political Science or Social Science additional requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 020C At Odds with All Things: The Roles of Conflict in Philosophy, Art, and Literature (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines how conflict has been epitomized, articulated, and represented in the humanities and the arts and asks whether the humanities are an attempt to resolve conflicts or a kindling of them. This course is the third of three in a yearlong, multidisciplinary sequence about the place of conflict in the psychological, political, and aesthetic realms. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 020A and HASS 020B. Fulfills the Literature or the Humanities additional requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 021A Asian/Americans Making Culture: Religion (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores the movement of Asian religions to America and the creation of new modes of religious expression. This course is the first of three in a yearlong, multidisciplinary sequence about the making of culture in Asian/American communities. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 021B and HASS 021C. Fulfills the Humanities (Additional) or Social Sciences (Additional) requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 021B Asian/Americans Making Culture: Music (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; outside research and term paper, 3 hours. Explores Asian/American musics as a window on the cultural politics of Asian America. This course is the second of three in a yearlong, multidisciplinary sequence about the making of culture in Asian/American communities. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 021A and HASS 021C. Fulfills the Humanities (Additional) requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 021C Asian/Americans Making Culture: Literature (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Explores how Asian/Americans create a distinctive print culture through poetry, short stories, novels, and magazines. This course is the third of three in a yearlong, multidisciplinary sequence about the making of culture in Asian/American communities. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 021A and HASS 021B. Fulfills the Humanities (Additional) requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 022A U.S.-Mexican Borderlands (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Presents an anthropological overview of the formation of the borders between Mexico and the United States, and the border region and communities associated with them. This course is the first of three in a yearlong multidisciplinary sequence about society and culture in the U.S.-Mexican borderlands. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 022A and HASS 022C. Fulfills the Humanities (Additional) or Social Sciences (Additional) requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 022B U.S.-Mexican Borderlands: Theatre and Performance (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores the idea of the border and the making of U.S.-Mexican border culture through theatre, comedy, performance art, and film. This course is the second of three in a yearlong, multidisciplinary sequence about society and culture in the U.S.-Mexican borderlands. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 022A and HASS 022C. Fulfills the Humanities (Additional) or Fine Arts requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores the idea of the border and the making of U.S.-Mexican border culture through literature, popular music, and visual culture, with a close study of three border cities: Juarez, Tijuana, and Riverside. This course is the third of three in a yearlong, multidisciplinary sequence about society and culture in the U.S.-Mexican borderlands. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 022A and HASS 022B. Fulfills the Humanities (Additional) or Literature/Philosophy/Religious requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 023A Concepts of the Physical Sciences through Science Fiction (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An exploration of the concepts and development of the physical sciences through the medium of science fiction. This course is the first of three in a yearlong, multidisciplinary sequence that bridges the “two cultures” of science and the humanities. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 023B and HASS 023C. Credit is awarded for only one of HASS 023A or HNPG 037F. Fulfills the Humanities (Additional) or Literature requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

HASS 023B The Ancient Sciences through Science Fiction (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A comparative exploration of the ancient sciences through the medium of science fiction. This course is the second of three in a yearlong, multidisciplinary sequence that bridges the “two cultures” of science and the humanities. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 023A and HASS 023C. Fulfills the Humanities (Additional) or Literature requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

HASS 023C Concepts of the Biological Sciences through Science Fiction (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An exploration of the concepts and development of the biological and ecological sciences through the medium of science fiction. This course is the third of three in a yearlong, multidisciplinary sequence that bridges the “two cultures” of science and the humanities. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 023A and HASS 023B. Credit is awarded for only one of HASS 023C or HNPG 037G. Fulfills the Humanities (Additional) or Literature requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

HASS 024A A Course about Me: Autobiography in Literature and Performance (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; workshop, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A hands-on, intensive combination of discussion and workshop wherein students develop autobiographical projects while studying seminal literary, performance, and theoretical texts. This is the first segment of a two-quarter, multidisciplinary sequence. Students are encouraged, but not required, to take HASS 024B. Fulfills the Fine Arts or the Humanities additional requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 024B A Course about Me: Autobiography in Literature and Performance (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; workshop, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): HASS 024A. A hands-on, intensive combination of discussion and workshop wherein students develop autobiographical projects while studying seminal literary, performance, and theoretical texts. This is the second segment of a two-quarter, multidisciplinary sequence. Fulfills the Literature or the Humanities additional requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

HASS 068A The 1960s and the Vietnam Era (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): Sophomore standing or consent of instructor. Examines the political, social, economic, and cultural impact of the Vietnam War, with an introduction to economic, historical, and cultural methods of analysis. This course is the first of three in a yearlong, team-taught, interdisciplinary sequence. Fulfills the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

HASS 068B The 1960s and the Vietnam Era (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): HASS 068A or consent of instructor. Examines the political, social, economic, and cultural impact of the Vietnam War, with an introduction to economic, historical, and cultural methods of analysis. This course is the third of three in a yearlong, team-taught, interdisciplinary sequence. Fulfills the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

HASS 082 Major Themes in Contemporary Research and Thinking (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Presents major themes in contemporary thinking and research in an area of the humanities, arts, or social sciences. Discussion sections focus on study of smaller topics and utilize source materials, selected intensive readings, etc. Emphasizes research and writing skills. Rotates among College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences faculty and departments every year. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 10 units. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

HASS 090 Special Topics (1-3)
Individual study, 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): Consent of the chair of the Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Program. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.
**Interdisciplinary Studies / International Relations Minor / Journalism Minor / 307**

HA**SS 092 First-Year Seminar in the Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences (1) Seminar, 10-15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): freshman standing; sophomores may enroll on a space-available basis with consent of instructor; induction to one of the many areas of study explored by the faculty of the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in a small-group, highly interactive format. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 3 units of any combination of ENGR 092, HASS 092, and NASC 092; students may enroll in only 1 unit of ENGR 092, HASS 092, or NASC 092 per quarter. See the Student Affairs Office in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences for breadth requirement information.**

HA**SS 096 Environment and Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): lower-division standing or consent of instructor. Presents major environmental issues facing society from an interdisciplinary perspective. Topics may include water, energy, climate change, and urbanization. Cross-listed with ENGR 096 and NASC 096. Does not fulfill the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.**

**Upper-Division Courses**

HA**SS 100 Studies in Leadership and Organizational Effectiveness (5) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 3 hours per quarter; practicum, 3 hours; written work, 21 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): consent of the instructor. Introduces social science literature on leadership studies. Includes planning and producing a campus event or research project and interaction with several California leaders. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.**

HA**SS 102 The McSweeny-McCauley Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Presents a topic selected by the current McSweeny-McCauley Chair in Teaching Excellence. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 16 units. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.**

HA**SS 190 Special Studies (1-5) conference. Prerequisite(s): consent of the Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Committee. Directed interdisciplinary study.**

HA**SS 191 Seminar in Sacramento (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor; admission to the UCR Center at Sacramento Program. Examines aspects of the Sacramento area, including cultural, political, and governmental institutions and the sciences, arts, and media. Requires a substantial research paper or project. The result of guided independent work drawing on the unique aspects of Sacramento. Required of participants in the UCR Center at Sacramento Program. Cross-listed with ENGR 191S and NASC 191S. See the Student Affairs Office in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences for breadth requirement information.**

HA**SS 191W Seminar in Washington, D.C. (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor; admission to the UCR Washington Center Program. Examines aspects of the Washington, D.C. area, including cultural, political, and governmental institutions as well as the sciences, arts, and media. Requires a substantial research paper or project, the result of guided independent work drawing on the unique aspects of Washington, D.C. Required of participants in the UCR Washington, D.C., Center Program. Cross-listed with ENGR 191W and NASC 191W. See the Student Affairs Office in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences for breadth requirement information.**

**Interdisciplinary Studies**

**College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences**

Julian Allison, Chair
Office: Watkins Hall 2219
3116 CHASS Interdisciplinary Building South;
Julian.allison@ucr.edu
(951) 827-4852; [www.lsnid.ucr.edu](http://www.lsnid.ucr.edu)

Committee in Charge
Christopher Chase-Dunn (Sociology)
B. Toby Miller (Media and Cultural Studies)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences, ex officio

The Interdisciplinary Studies major is not currently accepting new students. For more information, contact CHASS Student Academic Affairs, 3400 Humanities and Social Sciences Building, (951) 827-3683.

**International Relations Minor**

**College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences**

Bronwyn A. Leebaw, Ph.D., Chair
Office, 2230 Watkins Hall
(951) 827-5509 or 5312
internationalrelations.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Steven Helfand (Economics)
Irwin Wall (History/Religious Studies)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

Offered by the department of Political Science, the International Relations minor offers a basic examination of the major approaches, disciplines, and perspectives of international relations. The study of international relations is necessarily interdisciplinary, focusing on economic, geographic, historical, and political issues and questions. The International Relations minor is helpful in preparing students for the many careers in the international arena.

Requirements for the minor (28 units)

1. Eight (8) units from HISA 117B, HISE 142, HISE 146, HISA 146B, HISE 174, HIST 182
2. Eight (8) units from ECON 171, ECON 175, ECON 178/BUS 178, ECON 181, ECON 182, ECON 185/LNST 185
3. POSC 124 or POSC 124S
4. Eight (8) units from POSC 123, POSC 125, POSC 126, POSC 127, POSC 128, POSC 129, POSC 130, POSC 155, POSC 160 or POSC 160S

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

**Journalism Minor**

**College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences**

Andrew Winer, M.F.A., Chair
Department Office, ARTS 129
(951) 827-5424; creativewriting.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Mike Davis, M.A. (Creative Writing)
Martin Johnson, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

Offered by the Department of Creative Writing, the minor offers basic examination of the theory, practice and ethics of contemporary journalism, with an emphasis on reporting and editing. Coupled with work on student publications and internships, the minor serves as an entryway to professional writing in news media or to graduate study in journalism.

Lower-division requirements (9 Units)

1. ART 003
2. CRWT 057C

Upper-division requirements (20 units)

1. Eight (8) units from:
   a) CRWT 165
   b) CRWT 175
2. Eight (8) units from:
   a) CRWT 174
   b) One (1) course either from an approved list of media-related upper-division courses, or, with the approval of the academic advisor for journalism minors, an upper-division course relevant to an area of journalism specialization.

3. Either CRWT 195: Senior Thesis (4), or CRWT 198I: Internship (4). Students electing a thesis will complete a series of news features or an investigative article or series requiring significant endeavor in reporting and writing and demonstrating an understanding of sound journalistic principles. CRWT 195 is open to seniors only. Students completing CRWT 198I must complete 4 units of internship with a journalism organization.

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.
Labor Studies Minor

Subject abbreviation: LABR

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Ellen Reese, Ph.D., Chair
Office, 1217 Watkins Hall
(951) 827-2930; ellen.reese@ucr.edu

Committee in Charge

Jorge Aguero (Economics)
James Brennan (History)
Amalia Cabezas (Women’s Studies)
Christopher Chase-Dunn (Sociology)
Mike Davis (Creative Writing)
David H. Fairris (Economics)
Alessandro Fornazari (Hispanic Studies)
John N. Medearis (Political Science)
Dylan Rodriguez (Ethnic Studies)
Todd Sorensen (Economics)
Devra A. Weber (History)
Stephan E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

Lower-Division Course
LABR 001 Introduction to Labor Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Through comparative and historical perspective, examines the social forces shaping labormarket conditions and workers' struggles for justice. Covers the changing nature of work under capitalism, race and gender discrimination in the labor market, the impact of economic globalization, and unions' successes and limitations.

Upper-Division Course
LABR 198-I Individual Internship in Labor Studies (1-12) Internship, 2-24 hours; written work, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. Supervised experience in a labor union or related community organization. Focuses on the issues affecting workers and/or low-income people, as well as the prospects and challenges for achieving social justice for working-class people in the contemporary United States. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Latin American Studies

Subject abbreviation: LNST

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Marcelle Chauvet, Ph.D., Chair
Office, 3134 Sproul Hall, (951) 827-1587; marcelle.chauvet@ucr.edu
Marta Hernandez-Salvan, Ph.D., Co-Chair
Office, 2420 HMNSS, (951) 827-1423; marta.hernandez@ucr.edu

Advising Office, 3111 INTS (Lobby), (951) 827-6427; latinamericanstudies.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge

Jorge Aguero (Economics)
Eugene Anderson (Anthropology)
Alicia Antezana (Women’s Studies)
Wendy Ashmore (Anthropology)
William Barndt (Political Studies)
Victoria Bomberry (Ethnic Studies)
James Brennan (History)
Rogero Budsae (Music)
Edgar Butler (Sociology, Emeritus)
Amalia Cabezas (Women’s Studies)
Sara Castro (Education)
Paulo Chagas (Music)
Christophe Chaude-Dunn (Sociology)
Ronald Chilcote (Economics, Emeritus)
Walter Clark (Music)
Ralph Crowder (Ethnic Studies)
Luciana Dar (Education)
Gary Dymski (Economics)
David Fairris (Economics)
Scott Fedick (Anthropology)
Alfredo Figueroa (Assistant Dean of Students)
Armando Navarro (Ethnic Studies)
Rhonda Neugebauer, (Library) non-voting
Michael Oroso (Education)
Robert Patch (History)
Thomas Patterson (Anthropology)
Silvana de Paula (Center for Ideas and Society)
Marina Pianca (Hispanic Studies)
David Pion-Berlin (Political Science)
Paul Ryder (Anthropology)
Jonathan Ritter (Music)
Leonora Saavedra (Music)
Roberto Sanchez-Rodriguez (Environmental Sciences)
Marta Savigliano (Dance)
Freya Schiwy, (Media & Cultural Studies)
Francisco Solis (Computing & Communications)
Todd Sorensen (Economics)
Karl Taube (Anthropology)
Deva Weber (History)
Raymond Williams (Hispanic Studies)
Stephen Cullenberg, Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

Major
Latin American Studies is an interdisciplinary, area studies major that allows students to combine insights from many related disciplines. The interdisciplinary focus permits students to study the anthropology, economics, geography, history, sociology, languages and cultures of the region to gain a broad understanding of a complex world area.

The Latin American Studies major provides great flexibility to explore a wide range of subjects of particular interest—from religious cults in the Caribbean to indigenous video in the Andes or the dynamics of agrarian reform in rural Mexico.

The flexibility of the major allows the possibility of completing a double major with other departments such as History, Anthropology, or Political Science.

UCR has a strong faculty in Latin American Studies, with more than 35 members drawn from departments across the campus. More than 125 courses taught at UCR have a significant focus on the region. The strength and breadth of the offerings at UCR permit each student to specialize in the particular country or discipline of greatest interest. Students have many opportunities to get involved in research projects with Latin American Studies professors. Students are encouraged to spend time living in Latin America through, for example, the University of California Education Abroad Program (EAP).

Career Opportunities
The Latin American Studies major presents numerous opportunities after graduation. The interdisciplinary nature of the program prepares the student for further study in any number of academic fields at the graduate level, including anthropology, geography, history, sociology, Spanish and Portuguese, law, and journalism.

The B.A. degree itself is valuable preparation for many careers, including the U.S. foreign service, nongovernmental development and aid organizations, international organizations, large overseas corporations, banking, foreign missions, journalism and the media, and teaching.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements
The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Latin American Studies fall into three major groups. First, students must take Introduction to Latin American Studies (LNST 001) and satisfy a language requirement in either Spanish or Portuguese. Second, students choose three disciplinary areas in which to focus their upper-division work. They must take a total of 24 required units in these three areas. Finally, students take an additional 12 units of elective courses in Latin American Studies. Latin American Studies students are encouraged to take additional coursework at the lower and upper division levels.

The specific requirements for the major are as follows:

1. Lower-division requirements (5 units)

   a) Introduction to Latin American Studies (LNST 001) or an equivalent course from the following list of lower-division courses:

      LNST 015, MUS 015, LNST 016, MUS 016, LNST 017, MUS 017, LNST 073A, DNCE 073A, LNST 073B, DNCE 073B, ANTH 010, ANTH 027/PHIL 027, ANTH 028, ETST 002, ETST 004, ETST 008, MUS 025/ENGL 021/TEHA 021, MUS 046/SPN 046, HASS 022A, GBST 001, GBST 002, HIST 075, POSC 020, RLST 009, RLST 011, SPN 012, WMST 031H, WMST 020

   b) Proficiency in Spanish to the SPN 005 level or in Portuguese to a comparable level

   **Note** Additional course work in Spanish and/or Portuguese recommended for students interested in careers in Latin American fields

2. Upper-division requirements (at least 36 units)

   a) At least two courses in three of the following groups (at least 24 units total):


      (2) Economics and Business: BUS 114, BUS 138, BUS 185, ECON 122E, ECON 170, ECON 181, ECON 182, ECON 185/LNST 185, ECON 187/LNST 187


   b) At least twelve (12) units selected from other Latin American Studies courses from the disciplinary areas above or from a list of upper-division courses with significant Latin American content available in the program office.

Minor
Latin American Studies offers a minor consisting of at least 20 upper-division units. To complete the requirements for the minor, students must select five courses from two of the following groups:


2. Economics and Business: Economics and Business BUS 114, BUS 138, BUS 185, ECON 122E, ECON 170, ECON 181, ECON 182, ECON 185/LNST 185, ECON 187/LNST 187


5. Literature and Cultural Studies: ENGL 121E, ENGL 136, ENGL 136T, ENGL 137T, ETST 114, ETST 170/WRLT 170, LNST 120/SPN 120C, LNST 153/ETST 153, SPN 102B, SPN 111F, SPN 111W, SPN 121E, SPN 122A, SPN 145, SPN 165, SPN 170(E-Z), SPN 172, SPN 188(E-Z), PORT 162(E-Z), RLST 138


7. Politics: ETST 111, ETST 123, ETST 156, POSC 157, POSC 159, POSC 160, LNST 140/POSC 162, LNST 148/POSC 158, SOC 181

LNST 001 Introduction to Latin American Studies (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 1.5 hours; individual study, 3 hours; term paper, 1.5 hours. Introduces key issues in Latin American Studies and how scholars from diverse fields address them. Topics include indigenous cultures; colonial history; poverty; race, gender, and class inequalities; democracy and dictatorship; revolution; and civil war. Integrates film, literature, and music into the course.

LNST 015 Latin American Folk and Popular Styles (4)
Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour, assigned listening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to the vast array of folk and popular styles of music in Latin America, with an emphasis on cultural and ethnic interaction and exchange in the context of Latin American history, politics, and society. Cross-listed with MUS 015.

LNST 016 Latin American Classical Heritage (4)
Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; assigned listening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Survey of the rich heritage of Latin American classical music from Renaissance sacred polyphony to contemporary styles. Emphasis on the gradual emergence of Latin American music from European domination and the establishment of distinctive national traditions in the post-colonial era. Cross-listed with MUS 016.

LNST 017 Music of Mexico (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; assigned listening, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): musical training and knowledge of Spanish is useful, but not required. Covers music from 1521 to the present day. Explores the rich musical tradition of Mexico, as well as the relationships between its art and popular music. Cross-listed with MUS 017.

LNST 027 Art of Pre-Columbian America (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey course that provides a background to the ancient art of Mexico, Central America, and the Andean region of South America. Discusses art of pre-Columbian America according to the three broad cultural regions of Mesoamerica, the lower part of central and northern South America, and the Andean area. Cross-listed with AHS 027 and ANTH 027.

LNST 028 Art and Architecture of Latin America (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 2 hours. Introduces art and architecture from the European conquest to the present. Topics include religious and secular art and architecture; hybridization of indigenous and imported styles; national styles after independence; Mexican murals; women artists; Latin American modernism; and Chicano and Border art. Cross-listed with LNST 028.

LNST 073A Dance of Mexico (2)
Studio, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; screening, 1 hour; individual studio, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Covers the traditional dances of Mexico at the beginning level. Includes attendance at dance concerts outside of class. Recommended for both nondancers and dancers. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with MUS 073A.

LNST 073B Dance of Mexico (2)
Studio, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; screening, 1 hour; individual studio, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Traditional dances of Mexico at the beginning level. Includes attendance at dance concerts outside of class. Recommended for both nondancers and dancers. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with MUS 073B.

Upper-Division Courses

LNST 105 Imagining the Nation: Film and Media in Latin America (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of the role of media and film in creating a national imaginary in Latin America. Focuses on one or more cultural regions of Latin America—such as the Andes, the Caribbean, Mexico, Argentina, or Chile—relating local history to the global context. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with MCS 185 and SPN 185.

LNST 109 Gender, Media, and Latin America (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; outside research, 9 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the way Latin American societies have thought of and represented gender across a variety of media, including essays, film, novel, short story, and performance. Compares the possibilities and limitations of these media for representing gender in the Latin American context. Cross-listed with MCS 179, SPN 179, and WMST 179.

LNST 112 The Art of the Aztec Empire (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 027/ANTH 027/LNST 027 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the art of the Aztec Empire. Studies architecture, sculpture, ceramics, painting, lapidary work, gold work, and feather work. Explores the relationships between art and ritual and art and the imperial state. Cross-listed with AHS 112 and ANTH 151.

LNST 113 Modern and Contemporary Art of Latin America (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 028 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of Latin American art from circa 1900 to the present. Considers national and regional histories and artistic trajectories, beginning with the advent of an artistic avant-garde, and investigates the relationships between European and Latin American developments. Cross-listed with AHS 115.

LNST 116 Architecture and Arts of the Andes (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 027/ANTH 027/LNST 027 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to architecture, urbanism, and related material culture of the Andes from ancient times to the present. Focuses on the diverse and rich architectural heritage of an important building center in the Americas. Addresses architecture’s relationship to artistic and material production, such as painting, pottery, sculpture, city planning, and textiles. Cross-listed with AHS 116.

LNST 117 Visual Culture of the Incas (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the art, architecture, and urban form of the Incas civilization. Investigates how these elements influenced state formation, conquest, and resistance. Includes studies of urban plans, buildings, paintings, textiles, prints, sculpture, metalwork, and ceramics. Cross-listed with AHS 117 and ANTH 157.

LNST 120 Major Topics in Hispanic Literature: Latin America (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Reading and analysis of major texts of authors from Latin America. Cross-listed with SPN 120C.

LNST 125 (E-Z) Topics in Latin American Film and Media (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Intensive formal, historical, and theoretical analysis of a theme or issue in Latin American film and media. E Indigenous Video and Latin America. Cross-listed with MCS 125 (E-Z) and SPN 125 (E-Z).

LNST 138 Colonialism and Religions in Mexico (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the struggle for survival, and evolution of religious traditions in ancient and contemporary Mesoamerica. Examines indigenous and immigrant religions through themes such as myths and rituals of pre-Columbian peoples; sexuality and eroticism in religion; Indian theology and theenogy; Counter Reformation Catholicism; and growing religious syncretisms. Cross-listed with RLST 138.

LNST 142 Latin America: The Quest for Development and Democracy (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comparative examination of central issues in and components of Latin American political life. Covers economic development, regimes and alliances, guerrilla wars, the armed forces, human rights, and democratic consolidation. Includes Argentina, Chile, Venezuela, and Peru. Cross-listed with POSC 162. Credit is awarded for only one of LNST 142/POSC 162 or LNST 142S/POSC 162S.

LNST 142S Latin America: The Quest for Development and Democracy (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comparative examination of central issues in and components of Latin American political life. Covers economic development, regimes and alliances, guerrilla wars, the armed forces, human rights, and democratic consolidation. Includes Argentina, Chile, Venezuela, and Peru. Cross-listed with POSC 162. Credit is awarded for only one of LNST 142/POSC 162 or LNST 142S/POSC 162S.

LNST 142S Latin America: The Quest for Development and Democracy (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comparative examination of central issues in and components of Latin American political life. Covers economic development, regimes and alliances, guerrilla wars, the armed forces, human rights, and democratic consolidation. Includes Argentina, Chile, Venezuela, and Peru. Cross-listed with POSC 162. Credit is awarded for only one of LNST 142/POSC 162 or LNST 142S/POSC 162S.

LNST 148 Politics of Mexico (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of contemporary Mexican politics. Examines recent economic and social changes and their impact on Mexico’s political system. Topics include relations with the United States, the rise of drug trafficking in Mexico, and the recent emergence of opposition politics. Cross-listed with POSC 158.
LNST 153 Contemporary Latin American and Chicano Novels (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Reading, in-depth analysis, and discussion of contemporary Latin American novels in translation and Chicano novels, based on a consideration of their salient, formal, and thematic concerns. Cross-listed with ETST 153.

LNST 161 Indigenous People and the State in Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. Reviews the historical processes and regional circumstances that have governed relations between indigenous peoples and Latin American states. Studies concepts of nationalism, ethnicity, and the state in the context of indigenous efforts to resist assimilation and to gain limited autonomy. Compares with the problems and prospects of multiethnic societies worldwide. Cross-listed with ANTH 161.

LNST 164 Gender and Development in Latin America (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Discusses the role and contribution of Latin American and Caribbean women within their societies. The effects of national economic development policies upon their status and their participation in and integration into the policy-making process are emphasized. Cross-listed with ANTH 164 and WMST 164.

LNST 168 Caribbean Culture and Society (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An overview of the Caribbean region from a historical, cultural, and political perspective. Emphasis on contemporary issues affecting the Caribbean, and the struggle of its people to maintain their identities. Cross-listed with ANTH 168 and ETST 148.

LNST 170 Colonial Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A history of Latin America from pre-Columbian times to independence with an emphasis upon selected themes concerning the social, economic, and cultural aspects of colonialism. Cross-listed with HISA 160.

LNST 171 Nineteenth-Century Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics include the breakdown of political order and the problem of the nation-state, liberalism and conservatism, slavery and abolition, foreign intervention and capital investment, the reemergence of political order in the Age of Liberalism (1860-1900), and social and cultural change. Cross-listed with HISA 161.

LNST 172 Twentieth-Century Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics include the Mexican Revolution, the Great Depression, populism, industrialization, revolution, and the emergence of conservative regimes in the age of neoliberalism. Cross-listed with HISA 162.

LNST 185 Economic Development in Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 103 or ECON 104A or ECON 105A. A comparative analysis of the major trends in Latin American economies in the twentieth century. Includes historical legacies, primary export economies, the theory and practice of import substitution industrialization, and the debt crisis. Also covers stabilization and structural adjustment, poverty and income distribution, the informal and agricultural sectors, and the environment. Cross-listed with ECON 185.

LNST 187 Contemporary Public Policy Challenges in Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 002 or ECON 002H or ECON 003 or ECON 004 or consent of instructor. A survey of the wide-sweeping public policy reforms since the 1980s and of contemporary public policy challenges in Latin America. Challenges discussed include extremely high levels of poverty and inequality, inadequate educational and healthcare systems; pressures for land reform, problems of trade competitiveness, and recurring currency crises. Cross-listed with ECON 187.

LNST 188 U.S.-Latin American Relations (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores international relations between the United States and the nations of Latin America. Examines different theories for explaining changes in the conduct of U.S.-Latin American relations over time. Topics include democracy and empire, revolution and counter-insurgency, economic integration and trade, petroleum politics, drug trafficking, and migration flows. Cross-listed with POSC 161.

LNST 189 Economic Development in Brazil (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A; ECON 103 or ECON 105A. An analysis of the successes and failures of economic development in the largest country in Latin America. Reviews current issues facing Brazilian policy makers. Topics include democracy and empire, revolution and counter-insurgency, economic integration and trade, petroleum politics, drug trafficking, and migration flows. Cross-listed with ECON 189.

LNST 190 Special Studies (1-5) Consent of the instructor and the Latin American Studies Committee required.

Law and Society

Subject abbreviation: LWSO

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Piotr Gorecki, Ph.D., Chair
Committee Office, 1604 Humanities and Social Sciences
(951) 827-5208; lawandsociety.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
John Cioffi (Political Science)
Carl Cranor (Philosophy)
David Eastmond (Neuroscience)
Paul Green (Ethnic Studies)
Alexander Haskell (History)
Robert Parker (Sociology)
Georgia Warnke (Philosophy)
Fariba Zarenezhad (History)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.,
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

Major

The Law and Society major is open to undergraduate students with junior standing who have completed LWSO 100 with a grade of “C” or higher. The major offers an interdisciplinary liberal arts approach to the study of legal and law-like relationships and institutions. The program combines the perspectives of various disciplines in the Humanities and Social Sciences. The multidisciplinary approach introduces students to a wider range of views about law than is generally possible within a single department, provides a coherent and rigorous program of courses organized around the theme of law and law-like relationships, and allows students to develop critical thinking about law and social institutions.

For students not planning to pursue graduate studies, this program offers a means of understanding some complex relationships between social institutions. For those who plan to pursue graduate studies, the breadth of course work should provide a sound basis for graduate studies in areas related to law: history, philosophy, political science, and sociology, among others. And for students who choose to pursue the study of law in a professional school of law, the curriculum can offer a sound background.

Students may select Law and Society as a major with the departments of Anthropology, Economics, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Law and Society are as follows:

1. Specified requirements of the cooperating department (See the departments of Anthropology, Economics, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.)

2. Law and Society requirements (36 units)
   a) PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H
   b) LWSO 100 (with a grade of “C” or better)
   c) One course chosen from ECON 111, POSC 114, PSYC 012, SOC 004 (or equivalent course in research methods)
   d) Three courses chosen from ANTH 127, ECON 119, HISE 153, PHIL 165, POSC 167, PSYC 175, SOC 159
   e) Two courses chosen from ENSC 174, HISA 120A, HISA 120B, HISE 123, LWSO 175 (E-Z), PHIL 164, POSC 111, POSC 166, POSC 168, POSC 186, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 180
   f) LWSO 193, Senior Seminar

Note: For sections 2.d) and 2.e) combined, not more than two courses may be taken from the same department. In filling the dual requirements of the major, students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements (specified departmental requirements and Law and Society requirements).

Minor

The minor in Law and Society has the following requirements.

1. Upper Division (six courses [at least 24 units])
   a) LWSO 100
b) Three courses chosen from ANTH 127, ECON 119, HISE 153, PHIL 165, POSC 167, PSYC 175, SOC 159

c) Two courses chosen from ENSC 174, HISA 120A, HISA 120B, HISE 123, PHIL 164, LWSO 175 (E-Z), POSC 111, POSC 166, POSC 168, POSC 186, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 180

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Upper-Division Courses

LWSO 100 Introduction to the Study of Law and Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the interdisciplinary study of the role of law and legal institutions in society. Examines the role of criminal, tort, contract, constitutional, or other areas of the law in society from different disciplinary perspectives. Credit is awarded for only one of LWSO 100 or LWSO 100H.

LWSO 100H Honors Introduction to the Study of Law and Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to LWSO 100. An introduction to the interdisciplinary study of the role of law and legal institutions in society. Examines the role of criminal, tort, contract, constitutional, or other areas of the law in society from different disciplinary perspectives. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of LWSO 100 or LWSO 100H.

LWSO 175 (E-Z) Topics in Law and Society (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LWSO 100 or LWSO 100H; upper-division standing. Addresses current topics in law and society.

LWSO 180A Symposium in the Law (1) Seminar, 10 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor in the preceding quarter. A discussion of legal matters of common interest, in conjunction with experts from outside the university. Graded In Progress (IP) until LWSO 180A, LWSO 180B, and LWSO 180C are completed, at which time a final, Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade is assigned. After completing LWSO 180A, LWSO 180B, and LWSO 180C, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 2 units.

LWSO 180B Symposium in the Law (1) Seminar, 10 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): LWSO 180A. A discussion of legal matters of common interest, in conjunction with experts from outside the university. Graded In Progress (IP) until LWSO 180A, LWSO 180B, and LWSO 180C are completed, at which time a final, Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade is assigned. After completing LWSO 180A, LWSO 180B, and LWSO 180C, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 2 units.

LWSO 180C Symposium in the Law (1) Seminar, 10 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): LWSO 180B. A discussion of legal matters of common interest, in conjunction with experts from outside the university. Graded In Progress (IP) until LWSO 180A, LWSO 180B, and LWSO 180C are completed, at which time a final, Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade is assigned. After completing LWSO 180A, LWSO 180B, and LWSO 180C, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 2 units.

LWSO 193 Senior Seminar in Law and Society (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LWSO 100 or LWSO 100H; senior standing in Law and Society/Anthropology, Law and Society/Economics, Law and Society/History, Law and Society/Philosophy, Law and Society/Political Science, Law and Society/Psychology, or Law and Society/Sociology. Aims to synthesize multidisciplinary perspectives and knowledge provided by other courses in the Law and Society Program through readings, group discussion, and research on an issue or problem in law and society. Covers topics such as law and morality, law and social change, law and religion, and law and culture. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

LWSO 198-I Individual Internship in Law and Society (4-8) Consultation, 1-2 hours; term paper, 3-4 hours; internship, 8-16 hours. Prerequisite(s): LWSO 100 or LWSO 100H; consent of instructor and department chair. upper-division standing. An individual internship in the professional legal or policy-making community. Requires a substantive paper relating the internship to the student's area of study. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Intersexual, and Transgender Studies Minor

Subject abbreviation: LGBS
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Keith Harris, Ph.D., Co-Chair
Program Office, 3126 INTS
(951) 827-1016
keith.harris@ucr.edu

Jennifer Doyle, Ph.D., Co-Chair
Program Office, 1202 HMNSS
(951) 827-5301
jennifer.doyle@ucr.edu

lgbits.studies.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Byron Adams (Music)
Alicia Arrizon (Women’s Studies)
Amalia Cabezás (Women’s Studies)
Jennifer Doyle (English)
Erica Edwards (English)
Katja Guenther (Sociology)
George Haggerty (English)
Tammy Ho (Women’s Studies)
Nalo Hopkinson (Creative Writing)
Mamari Lam (Comparative Literature)
Robert Latham (English)
Tiffany Ana Lopez (Theatre)
McGarry (History)
Erika Suderberg (Art)
James Tobias (English)
Carole Anne Tyler (English)
Deborah Vargas (Ethnic Studies)
Jane Ward (Women’s Studies)
Taisei Yamamoto (English)

Program Office, 3126 INTS
(951) 827-1016
keith.harris@ucr.edu

LGBT Studies Minor

Note Students may petition to have a course not on the approved list counted towards the five upper-division requirements provided they can demonstrate that LGBT issues play a significant role in the course and that they will focus their own work for the course (amounting to 30% of the final grade) on an LGBT topic.

Lower-Division Course

LGBS 001 Introduction to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, and Transgender Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Introduces students to basic issues in lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender studies. Topics include the history of sexuality, identity politics and community activism, the relation between sexuality and gender, the theories of sexual identity, and the globalization of lesbian, gay, bisexual, intersexual, and transgender issues.

Upper-Division Courses

LGBS 105 Topics in Queer Art, Culture, or Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to topics of contemporary importance in the field of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Intersex, and Transgender Studies. Emphasizes different areas of study in the humanities, arts, and social sciences. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units as topics change.
LGBS 122 (E-Z) Queer Texts and Bodies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; assignment of the remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. A study of English and American literature from the perspective of sexuality and sexual identity. Covers issues such as gay and lesbian texts and contexts; sexual ideologies and literature; marginalized writers and texts; and the uses of theories of sexualities in the study of literature. Cross-listed with ENGL 122 (E-Z).

LGBS 122F Gothic Fiction and the History of Sexuality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Explores the literary and cultural implications of “unnaturalized” sexual behavior (homosexuality, incest, necrophilia, pedophilia, sadism, masochism) in British Gothic fiction. Cross-listed with ENGL 122F.

LGBS 122G New Queer Brit Lit (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Studies recent lesbian, gay, and bisexual literature from England. Explores novels, poetry, and films. Cross-listed with ENGL 122G.

LGBS 122-I British Literature and the History of Sexuality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Explores same-sex desires as a topic in upper-division standing or lower-division English studies perspective. Covers multimedia ranging from culture of the 1950s and 1960s from a sexuality and the origins of sexual identity; the relationship between sexuality, race, and gender; queer representations in film and media; and central issues in queer theory. Cross-listed with WMST 134.

LGBS 123 Queer & A(Sian): Gay and Lesbian Asian American Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. An exploration of the writing in and of gay and lesbian Asian America. Examines the term “queer” and its relationship to gay and lesbian studies and to Asian American studies. Readings include theory, fiction, poetry, and drama. Cross-listed with ENGL 122J.

LGBS 122K Sex and Popular Culture in the Postwar United States (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Surveys American popular culture of the 1950s and 1960s from a sexuality studies perspective. Considers literary works ranging from pulp novels and comic books to drive-in movies, television sitcoms, rock-and-roll music, and magazine advertisements. Includes relevant historical, critical, and theoretical readings. Cross-listed with ENGL 122K.

LGBS 122N Queer Aesthetics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Survey of writings on art, aesthetics, and sexuality associated with gay, lesbian, transgender, bisexual, or queer aesthetic movements. Focuses on reflexive, performative, interdisciplinary, or critical strategies exhibited in queer aesthetic writings, which allows queer writing on aesthetics to move beyond contemporary constraints on expression. Cross-listed with ENGL 122N.

LGBS 122-O Queer American Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Explores same-sex desires as a topic in American literature. Also offers a strong critique of heteronormative paradigms. Includes major critical works in queer theory and sexuality studies. Cross-listed with ENGL 122O.

LGBS 122Q Literature of AIDS: Gay Men Respond to a Crisis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Explores the personal and collective responses to the AIDS crisis as it emerged in 1980s and 1990s gay American culture. Examines the literary, political, and cultural effects through memoirs, novels, plays, poetry, and essays. Cross-listed with ENGL 122Q.

LGBS 122R Queer Aztlián: Chicana/o Queer Narrative (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or lower-division English course (other than composition) or consent of instructor. Includes a review of Cherríe Moraga’s groundbreaking manifest. Explores the critical force of this work and its impact in shaping a new generation of out, vocal, and activist queer Chicana/o writers and artists who are producing interventionist work across a broad range of genres. Cross-listed with ENGL 122R.

LGBS 128 Critical Approaches to Heterosexuality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LGBS 001 or WMST 001H. Examines the late eighteenth-century origins and twentieth-century evolution of the meaning of heterosexuality in the United States. Includes the medical, psychological, and political history of heterosexuality; the race and gender components of heterosexuality; and the intersections of heterosexuality and queerness. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Cross-listed with WMST 128.

LGBS 134 Queer Identities and Movements in the United States (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines important twentieth- and twenty-first century developments in queer culture and activism in the United States. Focuses on the origins of sexual identity; the relationship between sexuality, race, and gender; queer representations in art and media; and central issues in queer theory. Cross-listed with WMST 134.

LGBS 135 Love, Desire, and Lesbian Sexuality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Expands upon the notion of lesbian identification and sexuality. Emphasizes the influence of feminism on the interdisciplinarity of lesbian studies and the complexity of lesbianism across class, race, ethnic, age, and national and international differences. Cross-listed with WMST 135.

LGBS 137 Critical Queer Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): WMST 001 or WMST 001H or consent of instructor. Examines homosexuality on the part of composers, performers, critics, theorists, and historians and how this has shaped the history of music in the West. Cross-listed with MUS 153.

LGBS 152 Theory of Gender Inequality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): WMST 001 or WMST 001H. Studies theoretical debates regarding sex and gender differences; the origins and institutionalization of gender inequality; and the intersection of sexism, racism, and heterosexism. Cross-listed with WMST 152.

LGBS 153 Homosexuality and Music (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Uses a topical rather than a chronological approach to investigate homosexuality on the part of composers, performers, critics, theorists, and historians and how this has shaped the history of music in the West. Cross-listed with MUS 153.

LGBS 190 Special Studies (1-5) Consultation, 1 hour; individual study, 2-14 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor and program chair. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units.

LGBS 193 Senior Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing or consent of instructor. Current topics in lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and transsexual studies. Students develop and present a research paper on an interdisciplinary theme or problem that has been selected by the instructor.

LGBS 198-I Individual Internship (1-4) Consultation, 1 hour; term paper, 1-3 hours; internship, 2-8 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Internship in a community or campus outreach program related to lesbian, gay, and bisexual studies. The internship is supervised by a faculty member teaching in the Lesbian, Gay, and Bisexual Studies minor and the agency or program coordinator. A final paper is required. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Liberal Studies

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Juliann Allison, Ph.D., Chair
Office: Watkins Hall 2219
(951) 827-4582; juliann.allison@ucr.edu
www.Lsnid.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
George Haggerty (English)
Anne Jones (Education)
Paul Ryer (Anthropology)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.,
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences, ex officio

Major

Liberal Studies is the major of choice for students interested in careers in elementary school education. Under the federal legislation No Child Left Behind all prospective teachers must be “highly qualified” by demonstrating proficiency in their subject matter. The Liberal Studies major includes a core of lower-division courses designed to provide students with broad subject matter coverage to give them the foundation needed to pass the CSET and enable them to be well-prepared to teach. The five upper-division tracks allow students to build upon their strengths and interests and at the same time provide them with a connection to the core Education courses.
Preparation for Teaching

The Prepare to Teach Program is a pre-professional program open to undergraduates in all majors who are interested in teaching in California elementary schools. Through the program, prospective teachers begin to think pedagogically about subjects they are studying, gain early field experience in the schools, and receive an introduction to the profession that will help them make informed decisions about their own careers. The goal is to give prospective elementary school teachers information about state requirements that are best met when students are undergraduates and to advise on how to prepare to teach the required subjects in California elementary schools. The program is administered in the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 2417 Humanities and Social Sciences, (951) 827-2743.

Blended Program in Undergraduate Teacher Preparation Qualified students have the opportunity to enroll in an accelerated program resulting in an elementary credential. The end goal is to be able to begin “professional” student teaching in the final quarter of the senior year. Our goal is to give early deciders the opportunity to begin teaching their own classes earlier and as interns to continue to receive the intense support of the Graduate School of Education and the school district during the first two quarters of the first year of teaching.

Students must take EDUC 001 and EDUC 002. Successful completion also requires careful course selection and a minimum GPA of 3.0. Advising is a collaborative effort between the Bridge to Teaching Program and the Graduate School of Education. For information about undergraduate requirements, contact Brenda Aragon in the Office of Interdisciplinary Programs, 2417 Humanities and Social Sciences, (951) 827-2743, or brenda.aragon@ucr.edu. Information about UCR’s credential programs can be found at the Graduate School of Education Web site, education.ucr.edu/teach or at 1124 Sproul Hall.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Liberal Studies are as follows:

1. Lower-division requirements (20 courses [at least 80 units]). Courses can be used to fulfill college breadth requirements.

   a) Science and Mathematics (6 courses [at least 24 units]): BIOL 002, BIOL 003, GEO 002, one course in physics, one course in chemistry, and one of MATH 004, MATH 005, MATH 008A, or MATH 015.

   b) Humanities and Fine Arts (7 courses [at least 28 units]): CPLT 017A, DNCE 005, RLST 012/ETST 012, one of ART 001, ART 002, or ART 005, one of MUS 006/ANTH 006 or MUS 014/ETST 014, one of ENGL 014 or ENGL 020B, and one of CRWT 056, THEA 010, or THEA 070.

   c) History and Social Science (8 courses [at least 32 units]): ANTH 001, HIST 010, HIST 015, HIST 017A, LING 020, POSC 010, SOC 001, WMST 001

2. Upper-division requirements: 8 courses (at least 32 units).

   a) One course in American Literature from: ENGL 130, ENGL 131, ENGL 132, ENGL 133, ENGL 134, ENGL 136T, ENGL 138A, ENGL 138B, ENGL 138T

   b) One course in Ethnicity or Gender from: ETST 100, ETST 101A, ETST 102, ETST 111, ETST 121, ETST 131, WMST 100, WMST 101, WMST 108/PHIL 108, WMST 126/ANHTH 177/MUS 126, WMST 132/ HISA 132, WMST 149/ANTH 149, WMST 161

   c) One course in United States History or United States Government from: HISA 110A, HISA 110B, HISA 110C, HISA 113, HISA 114, HISA 115, HISA 116, HISA 117A, HISA 117B, HISA 120A, HISA 120B, HISA 135/ETST 112, POSC 100, POSC 110, POSC 113


   f) Three additional courses from the areas above.

3. Education Component: 5 courses (at least 18 units): EDUC 001, EDUC 002, EDUC 044, EDUC 100A, EDUC 109, EDUC 110, EDUC 173
Management

Subject abbreviation: MGT
The A. Gary Anderson
Graduate School of Management

Yunzeng Wang, Ph.D., Interim Dean;
Rami Zwick, Ph.D., Associate Dean for
Academic Programs
School Office, 162 Anderson Hall
(951) 827-6329; www.agsm.ucr.edu

Professors

Y. Peter Chung, Ph.D. (Finance)
Bajis M. Dodin, Ph.D. (Operations and Supply
Chain Management)
Mohsen El-Hafsi, Ph.D. (Operations and Supply
Chain Management)
Woody M. Liao, Ph.D. (Accounting and Information
Systems)
Birendra Mishra, Ph.D. (Accounting and
Information Systems)
Theodore Mock, Ph.D. Distinguished Professor
(Accounting and Information Systems)
Amonn Rapoport, Ph.D. Distinguished Professor of
Management (Management and Marketing)
Waymond Rodgers, Ph.D. (Accounting and
Information Systems)
Jorge Silva-Risso, Ph.D. (Management and
Marketing)
Richard Smith, Ph.D. Philip L. Boyd Chair
(Finance)
Yunzeng Wang, Ph.D. Dean’s Distinguished
Scholar (Operations and Supply Chain
Management)
Rami Zwick, Ph.D. (Management and Marketing)

Professors Emeriti

David Meyers, Ph.D. (Finance)
Kathleen Montgomery, Ph.D. (Management and
Marketing)

Associate Professor Emeritus

Lawrence Zahn, Ph.D. (Management and
Marketing)

Assistant Professors

Cecile Cho, Ph.D. (Management and Marketing)
Long Gao, Ph.D. (Operations and Supply Chain
Management)
Elodie Goodman, Ph.D. (Management Science)
Michael P. Haselhuhn, Ph.D. (Management)
Sukwon (Thomas) Kim, Ph.D. (Finance)
Yun Liu, Ph.D. (Finance)
Xing Pan, Ph.D. (Management and Marketing)
Elaine Wong, Ph.D. (Management)

Lecturers

Francisca Beer, Ph.D. (Finance)
Essia Hamouda, Ph.D. (Accounting and Information
Systems)
Sean Jasso, Ph.D. (Management and Marketing)
David Kung, Ph.D. (Operations and Supply Chain
Management)
Mohammad Osoroorchi, Ph.D. (Operations and
Supply Chain Management)
Gary Patterson, J.D. (Accounting and Information
Systems)
Bruce Samuelson, D.B.A. (Accounting and Information
Systems)
Iryna Shevchuk, Ph.D. (Management and
Marketing)
Raj Singh, Ph.D. (Management and Marketing)
Craig Weaver, M.B.A. (Accounting and Information
Systems)

Graduate Programs

The Anderson Graduate School of Management
offers a variety of programs leading to the
M.B.A. (Master of Business Administration)
degree. These include a two-year, full-time
M.B.A. program, and a Flexible M.B.A. (or FLEX M.B.A.) program, which may be
completed in 27-33 months. AGSM also

offers a Master of Professional Accountancy
(M.P.Ac.) program and a Master of Finance
(M.Fin.). The Interdepartmental Graduate
Program in Management offers both the
Master of Arts (M.A.) degree and the Doctor of
Philosophy Degree (Ph.D.).

Admission

Applications for the traditional M.B.A. program are accepted for fall, winter, and
spring entry. The program is open to
eligible students from all undergraduate majors.
Quantitative methods (business calculus, statistics, linear algebra) is a prerequisite to
the program. Qualified students who have not
taken this prerequisite course may be admitted,
but must meet this requirement during their
first two quarters in residence. Admission to the
graduate program is based on several criteria
including the quality of previous academic
work, scores on the Graduate Management Administration Test (GMAT) or General Record
Examination (GRE), letters of recommendation,
and managerial experience.

Applications for the M.P.Ac. program are
accepted for the Fall quarter. Applications for the M.Fin. program are accepted for the
Fall quarter. Coursework for the M.P.Ac. program
is expected to be completed in one academic
year.

Applications for the Executive M.B.A. program are no longer accepted.

Course Work

The M.B.A. program can be completed in
two years on a full-time basis or in
three to four years on a part-time basis. In
the 80-unit program (20 courses), all students
take 36 units in a common body of knowledge
that consists of courses in quantitative analysis,
managerial economics, financial accounting,
finance, operations and management science,
information systems, organizational behavior
and theory, strategic management, and
marketing management. Thereafter, students
complete a required internship, 28-36 units
selected from electives, a management
synthesis course, and a thesis or an industry-
based case project (in the management synthesis
class MGT 238). All students must
complete a non-degree credit workshop in
communications, leadership, teams, and
economics.

Electives are selected with the assistance of
a faculty advisor to meet individual educational
and career goals. Electives are offered in
areas such as accounting, entrepreneurial
management, finance, human resources
management, international management,
management science, management information systems, marketing, and
production and operations management. The program is flexible to meet individual student
interests, and students are also encouraged
to take courses in related disciplines such as
eco...
cases, for course work completed in upper-division or prior graduate study. No specific undergraduate major or course work is required for admission, though preparation in quantitative methods (such as calculus and statistics) is strongly encouraged. Students who do not have adequate quantitative preparation at the time of admission will need to complete preparatory coursework in mathematics in addition to the courses required for the degree. The admissions committee assesses professional and organizational experience in terms of scope or level of responsibility, evidence of contribution or success, and evidence of career progression or of growth in responsibility. No specific number of years of work experience is required.

Applicants must submit three letters of recommendation from individuals who can attest to their professional and leadership skills and to their potential for business leadership.

**Normative time 27-33 months**

**Executive Master of Business Administration Program (E.M.B.A.)**

The E.M.B.A. program is not currently accepting new students. For more information, contact SoBa’s M.B.A. Program Office, 102 Anderson Hall, South; (951) 827-6200.

**Master of Finance (M.Fin.)**

The Department of Finance and Management Science of the A. Gary Anderson Graduate School of Management offers a Master of Finance (M.Fin.) degree. The degree program consists of a full-time one-academic-year program (or its equivalent on a part-time basis).

**Admission** The M.Fin. is offered as a one-year program (48 units) for graduates who hold a baccalaureate degree in a field that provides sufficient quantitative background to enable successful completion of the program. Appropriate undergraduate majors include, but are not limited to, business, engineering, mathematics, statistics, and physics, among others.

All applicants to this program must have completed a bachelor's degree or its approved equivalent from an accredited institution, and have attained an undergraduate record that satisfies the standards established by the Graduate Division and University Graduate Council. Applications are accepted for fall term.

All applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Exam, General Test (GRE). Applicants whose first language is not English are required to submit acceptable scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) unless they have a degree from an institution where English is the exclusive language of instruction.

Additionally each applicant must submit three letters of recommendation, at least two of which must be academic references. All other application requirements are specified in the graduate application or in the General UCR catalog.

**Course Work** In the first quarter of the M.Fin. degree program, students are expected to take core courses in quantitative methods, finance, and financial accounting. This grounding is sufficient to expose students, in the second quarter, to two main subfields of finance: corporate finance and asset pricing. In the final quarter, the students are expected to build on what they learned in the second quarter by taking more advanced courses in the two areas, such as Corporate Risk Management, and Fixed Income Securities.

Students are expected to choose an elective both in their second and third quarter of study from an extensive range of electives, such as International Finance, Entrepreneurial Finance, Decision-making Under Uncertainty, and Financial Strategy and Corporate Control in Finance, in addition to relevant courses such as Financial Statement Analysis, Advanced Financial Accounting, Applied Business Forecasting from other disciplines in Business.

**Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) requires that at least 18 units be in graduate-level courses taken at a UC campus. None of these may be in courses numbered 297 or 299. Every candidate must take a comprehensive examination, the content of which is determined by the department or program. In most cases, under courses numbered 291 cannot be used. Candidates for the degree are required to complete all of the general requirements specified by Graduate Studies. The program is intended to conform to Plan II.**

**Normative Time to Degree** One year.

**Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.Ac.)**

The Master of Professional Accountancy program provides emerging professional accountants and auditors with advanced education in audit and assurance, taxation, accounting information systems and ethics. The M.P.Ac. will be offered as a one year program (48 units) for graduates of a baccalaureate degree with a concentration or major in accounting. These students typically will be graduates of accounting programs from UCR and other colleges and universities. Students admitted to the program will have an academic profile similar to those students admitted to other master's level programs in the Anderson Graduate School of Management.

All applicants to this program must have completed a bachelor's degree or its approved equivalent from an accredited institution and to have attained undergraduate record that satisfies the standards established by the Graduate Division and University Graduate Council. Applications are accepted for fall term. Students will be deemed to have a concentration or major in accounting if his or her prior work includes 48 semester (72 quarter) units of accounting, auditing and business-related subjects, including a minimum of 24 semester (36 quarter) units in accounting and auditing subjects. The remaining 24 semester (36 quarter) units may include additional accounting subjects or other business-related subjects as listed below. Accounting and auditing courses must include Introductory Financial Accounting, Introduction to Auditing, Managerial Accounting or Cost Accounting, Intermediate Financial Accounting—at least 2 semesters or 3 quarters, and Income Taxation of Individuals or Business Entities. Business-related subjects may include courses in Accounting Information Systems, Advanced Accounting, Advanced Auditing, Advanced Taxation, Business Administration, Business Communications, Business Law, Ethics, Business Management, Computer Science/Information Systems, Economics, Finance, Marketing, Statistics, and Management Science/ Operations Research.

All applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) or Graduate Record Exam, General Test (GRE). Applicants whose first language is not English are required to submit acceptable scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) unless they have a degree from an institution where English is the exclusive language of instruction.

Additionally each applicant must submit three letters of recommendation, at least two of which must be academic references. All other application requirements are specified in the graduate application or in the General UCR catalog.

Candidates must complete 48 units to earn the degree. Of the 48 units, 20 units are required:

- MGT 225. Professional Accounting and Auditing Research
- MGT 229. Sustainability and Ethical Control Systems
- MGT 240B. Advanced Taxation
- MGT 278A. Auditing and Assurance Services: Theory and Practice
- MGT 278B. Information Technology Auditing and Assurance

The balance of the 28 elective units will include other courses in accounting and auditing, courses offered by AGSM in other graduate programs and by other departments in UCR.

**Plan I (Thesis) is not an option for the M.P.Ac. degree program.**

**Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) Plan II requires that at least 18 units be in graduate-level courses taken at a UC campus. None of these may be in courses numbered 297 or 299. Every candidate must take a comprehensive examination, the content of which is determined by AGSM faculty. Students must pass a comprehensive examination, which is taken after advancing to candidacy and at the end of all coursework (in the last week of the Spring Quarter), to receive the degree. The exam will be computerized and approximately three (3) hours in length, and will cover the topics taught throughout the entire program. This exam is designed to ensure that all students receiving the degree have internalized the central knowledge, problem solving and ethical skills necessary if they are to act as overseers of public trust.**

**Normative Time to Degree** 3 quarters
Doctoral Degree
The Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Management offers both the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree and the Doctor of Philosophy Degree (Ph.D.). See Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Management in this section of the catalog.

Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Management
The Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Management offers both the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree (comprehensive examination Plan II) and the Doctor of Philosophy Degree (Ph.D.). Concentrations are offered in two major field areas:

- Marketing
- Strategic Management and Organizations (SMO)

The Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Management trains doctoral students in the design and execution of original research in Management. While an M.A. degree may be earned en route to the Ph.D., admissions will only be to the Ph.D. program.

Distinctive features of the program include: 1) a strong cross-disciplinary focus over and above the multi-departmental structure of SoBA; 2) the opportunity for Ph.D. students to focus on areas of strength in internet marketing, modeling, and decision making; and 3) research support from the UCR Sloan Center for Internet Retailing.

The school has a working agreement with the Department of Psychology for collaborative training of doctoral students in consumer behavior/marketing.

Admissions Applicants will be expected to have completed a bachelor’s degree at a four-year accredited college or university and to have attained an undergraduate academic record that satisfies the standards established by the Graduate Division, University of California, Riverside. In addition to the following requirements, all applicants must meet the general requirements as set forth in the Graduate Studies section of the General Catalog.

A prior business degree is not a requirement. However, if a student has no previous business coursework, he/she must consult with the Graduate Advisor about whether any coursework in the major field area will be necessary.

Applicants will be required to submit official GMAT or GRE exam scores. Preference for one exam is not given over the other. All applicants whose first language is not English must also submit an acceptable TOEFL test score prior to admittance. The successful applicant is expected to score at least 560 on the paper exam or 220 on the computer based exam, or 80 on the TOEFL iBT. Applications are accepted for admission for Fall Quarter.

Language Requirement There is no foreign language requirement, but students who wish to TA must pass an English language proficiency exam.

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) The M.A. Degree, Plan II, requires completing a minimum of 36 units of approved graduate-level course work and passing the comprehensive examination at least at the M.A. level. The comprehensive examination will be prepared and administered by the Graduate Examination Committee. The comprehensive examination will cover a broad range of topics chosen from the core research, major field, and elective graduate courses taken by the student in their first two years of study. Students must be in residence for 3 quarters.

UCR will not award M.A. degrees to students already possessing an M.A. in Management.

For the Ph.D. degree, students must satisfy all requirements for the M.A. degree, complete additional Ph.D. course requirements, fulfill the university residency requirement of 6 quarters, have an overall GPA of 3.0, pass the Ph.D. qualifying exam, successfully defend their dissertation, and have an approved dissertation.

Required/Elective Courses & Required Research
- Required Research Methods Courses (5 courses)
- Required Field Seminars (4 seminars)
- Basic Discipline Courses (3 courses)
- Electives (4 courses)
- Field Colloquium (required until the student advances to Ph.D. candidacy)
- First Year Research Paper

This program consists of a total of 16 courses and a field colloquium course each quarter until the student advances to candidacy. Each of these requirements is detailed below.

Required Research Methods Courses (5 courses) The required research methods courses are intended to provide the student with a strong foundation in research methodology. All students, regardless of major field area, will choose from the same pool of potential core research courses. The student typically takes one or two courses covering traditional statistical methods, and two or three courses covering more advanced topics. Students who wish to have courses waived must first obtain the approval of the Graduate Advisor and then the Graduate Dean.

Required Field Seminars (4 seminars) Ph.D. students are required to complete a set of four field seminars in their major field area (either Marketing or SMO). For each major field area, two field seminars are taught each year. A given field seminar is taught every other year. Thus, in the first two years of study, a Marketing or SMO Ph.D. student would take all four field seminars in their area of study.

Basic Discipline Courses (3 courses) It is important that Ph.D. students develop a deep understanding of a basic discipline related to their major field area. Thus, students are required to complete three graduate-level courses from a department outside of SoBA.

Courses eligible for the basic discipline course requirement include: a) any of the research methods courses not taken to meet the research methods requirement, b) any of the courses listed as an approved elective, or c) any other graduate-level course or independent study approved by the Graduate Advisor.

Electives (4 courses) Four additional graduate-level elective courses are required. Courses eligible as electives include: a) any of the research methods courses not taken to meet the research methods requirement, b) any of the courses listed as approved elective, c) a Field Seminar from a different major field area, or d) any other graduate level course or independent study approved by the Graduate Advisor.

Field Colloquium (required until the student advances to Ph.D. candidacy) It is essential that Ph.D. students actively participate in the intellectual life of the school. To facilitate this, field colloquia will be offered each quarter, and Ph.D. students will be required to formally participate in these field colloquia for course credit until they pass their dissertation proposal defense and advance to Ph.D. candidacy.

First Year Research Paper Ph.D. students must complete a research paper of publishable quality during their first year. The student’s Faculty Advisor works with the student to develop the research topic, set expectations, and provide feedback. A three-person committee consisting of the student’s Faculty Advisor, plus two additional program faculty appointed by the Graduate Advisor, evaluates the submitted paper.

Field Examinations (Comprehensive Examination) The comprehensive examination serves as both a major field examination, as well as an examination of topics covered in core research courses. Subsequent to the comprehensive examination, the Graduate Examination Committee will issue a grade of passing at the Ph.D. level, passing at the M.A. level, or failing. Students who pass the comprehensive examination at the Ph.D. level may receive an M.A. in Management (if they do not already hold an M.A. in Management), and will be permitted to continue with the Ph.D. program. If, in the first attempt, a student fails the comprehensive examination or passes at the M.A. level, he or she may retake the examination at the next scheduled comprehensive examination date. No more than two attempts to pass the comprehensive examination are allowed. Students who pass only at the M.A. level will be recommended for a Master’s Degree (if they do not already hold an M.A. in Management), and will not be permitted to continue with the Ph.D. program. The comprehensive exam should be taken no later than the end of the sixth quarter.

Qualifying Examinations (Dissertation Proposal Defense) When all requirements are completed, students take their oral qualifying exam, which is a defense of the dissertation proposal. Conducted by the Ph.D. Qualifying Committee, the exam is based upon the student’s dissertation proposal, and includes a broad inquiry into the student’s preparedness to conduct research and provides an opportunity to discuss the proposed dissertation. After completing the oral qualifying examination and all course requirements successfully, the
student is formally advanced to candidacy. All students should advance by the end of their 7th quarter.

Dissertation The dissertation culminates the student’s academic endeavors. Of substantial magnitude, the dissertation should make a significant contribution to the advancement of knowledge in the chosen field of study.

Final Examination (Dissertation Defense) A candidate for the degree of Ph.D. may be asked to defend his or her dissertation in a public, oral presentation at a time announced to members of the University community. Upon the candidate’s successful defense of the dissertation, the Ph.D. Dissertation Committee will make a recommendation to the Graduate Division that the Ph.D. degree be conferred. The dissertation must be filed with the Graduate Division according to their formatting requirements.

Normative time Normative time to degree for the Ph.D. is 5 years

Graduate Courses

MGT 200 Organizational Behavior and Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; outside projects, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 404 or consent of instructor. Enhances student understanding of complex organizational life using multiple perspectives at the micro and macro levels. Addresses theories and research pertaining to organizational structure, culture, group dynamics, interpersonal relations, and social psychological factors with the goal of developing students’ capabilities for diagnosing organizational problems and identifying appropriate solutions.

MGT 201 Quantitative Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MGT 403 or equivalent; familiarity with Microsoft’s Excel spreadsheet software. Addresses the process of generating decision-making information from data and solving management problems using common computer tools. Covers problem identification and formulation, model selection and use, and interpretation of the results of statistical analysis. Topics include estimation, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, simple and multiple regression, time series, and forecasting. May not be taken for degree credit by students in statistics undergraduate or graduate programs.

MGT 202 Financial Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; outside projects, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. MGT 201 (may be taken previously or concurrently), MGT 211 (may be taken previously or concurrently) or equivalents. Provides a foundation in theories of finance. Topics include time value of money, security valuation, financial institutions, theories of risk measurements, managing a firm’s investment decisions, capital structure, and sources of financing for a firm.

MGT 203 Economics for Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 403 or equivalent. A study of the use of microeconomics and macroeconomics in managerial decision making. Topics include demand and supply, production and cost functions, competition, labor supply, national income accounting, aggregate output, interest rates, fiscal and monetary policy, inflation, economic growth, and business cycles.

MGT 204 Cost and Management Accounting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 211 or equivalent. A study of accounting information for managerial planning and control. Topics include cost behavior, product costing, budgeting, and performance evaluation; accounting techniques for modern manufacturing systems; activity-based accounting and cost management; international cost accounting systems; and the behavioral impacts of accounting information.

MGT 205 Information Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 1 hour; outside projects and extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; familiarity with basic computer operations and software packages. Examines the operation and management of information systems as applied to the business environment. Topics include hardware, software, databases, decision support, and systems analysis. Software packages are used to integrate information systems concepts and business applications.

MGT 207 Operations Management for Competitive Advantage (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects and extra reading, 3 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): MGT 201, spreadsheet skills. Focuses on managing the activities involved directly in the creation of products and services, such as design, production, and distribution. Provides managers with the skills and tools to analyze, optimize, and improve production processes for competitive advantage. Explores issues through lectures, cases, and videos pertaining to various industries.

MGT 208 Business, Government, and Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Provides a managerial perspective on the relationship between business and its external stakeholders. Primary focus is on the impact of public policy on business and the management of public issues in a global environment. Case studies and teamwork are emphasized.

MGT 209 Marketing Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 403 or equivalent. Examines the marketing process, the environment within which it operates, institutions involved, and the functions performed. Examines the relationships and trends in a market-based economic system. Develops concepts and terms applied to marketing decisions from the perspective of a manager.

MGT 210 Human Resource Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; research papers and readings, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 200. Introduces methods for managing the firm’s human resources within the context of regulatory and economic conditions and changing workplace demographics. Topics include recruitment and selection, compensation and reward systems, employee development and appraisal, and information systems for meeting HRM objectives.

MGT 211 Financial Accounting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers financial accounting concepts and the analytical tools needed to understand and interpret financial statements. Examines the uses of financial accounting information.

MGT 212 Application of Behavioral Economics to Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work and group presentation, 3 hours per week (group activity). Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers behavioral economics and the applications to management including social preferences, heuristics and biases, choice effects, emotions and self-control, psychology of money, behavioral finance, dishonesty and revenge, and group decision making.

MGT 215 International Comparative Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects and readings, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Comparative analysis of significant management theories and practices. The impacts of cultural, political, social, and economic factors on decision making within the international arena are examined.

MGT 216 Ethics in Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Examines ethical dilemmas faced by managers and organizations and extends decision analysis to include the ethical dimension present in most policy decisions. Seeks to increase the student’s ability to identify and respond to ethical issues in organizations, including such areas as affirmative action, bribery, deception, working conditions, product safety, environmental impact, and international relations.

MGT 220 Negotiations for Managers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Develops student understanding of the theory and processes underlying a broad spectrum of negotiation problems. Students attain competence in negotiations by applying analytic and interpersonal skills learned from readings and lectures to negotiation exercises and debriefings.

MGT 221 Decision Making Under Uncertainty (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects and extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 207 or consent of instructor. Introduces basic tools for using data to make informed managerial decisions under uncertainty. Addresses modeling, performance evaluation, and optimization of systems with uncertain parameters. Topics include Markov chains, Markov decision processes, and probabilistic linear and dynamic programming. Applications are drawn from operations, finance, marketing, and other management fields.

MGT 222 Organization Development and Change (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 200 or consent of instructor. Stresses the initiation and management of organizational change through the use of applied behavioral science knowledge. Emphasizes the diagnosis of organizational problems followed by the development of an improved plan and the strategies and tactics for implementing that plan.

MGT 224 Managing for Quality Improvement (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 201 or consent of instructor. Discusses the operational aspects of quality improvement in manufacturing and service organizations. Focuses on the broader issues of total quality management, statistical process control, and the difficulties in implementing quality efforts in organizations.

MGT 225 Professional Accounting and Auditing Research (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Provides an in-depth examination of the professional accounting and auditing research process. Includes issue identification, location and evaluation of authoritative literature, and electronic accounting, auditing, and tax research databases; developing conclusions and recommendations; and communication of research results.

MGT 226 Fraud and Forensics Auditing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; outside projects, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 204 or equivalent. Addresses forensic accounting and fraud examination in how it pertains to both civil and criminal matters. Develops a basic understanding of the characteristics of fraud, fraud prevention and detection, investigative techniques, asset recovery, and use of information technology.

MGT 227 Fixed-Income Securities and Markets (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; outside projects, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 201. Covers analytical techniques related to fixed-income securities. Includes basic analytical tools in fixed-income markets. Topics include relative pricing of fixed-income securities, yield-curve estimation, and bond portfolio management and trading strategies. Utilizes interest rate swaps, mortgage-backed securities, and credit derivatives.

MGT 228 Consumer Behavior (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MGT 209 or consent of instructor. Analyzes why people buy and examines purchase decision processes and outcomes. Examines current models of consumer decision making. Topics include brand equity, customer delight, global marketing, behavior modification, and strategic market analysis.
MGT 229 Accounting Ethics and Professional Responsibilities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; outside projects, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 204 or equivalent. Examines the ethical and professional responsibilities of accountants and auditors. Focuses on ethics, the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA)’s Code of Professional Conduct, Circular 230, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (SOX), Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) laws, and Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) standards, state and federal laws relevant to accountants, auditors, and Certified Public Accountants.

MGT 230 Databases for Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; projects and readings, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 205. Examines the features and capabilities of database management systems, including database classification, data structures, file organizations, evaluation, and management of database systems.

MGT 231 Corporate Finance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; outside problem sets, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 202. An intensive analysis of the effects of corporate financial policy decisions on firm value. Examines the interrelation of firm value, financing policy, investment decisions, and other considerations. Provides an understanding of the theoretical issues involved in the choice of these policies.

MGT 232 Derivatives and Asset Pricing (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 202. Explores the pricing of derivatives-based securities. Covers various topics in derivatives markets. Introduces pricing techniques for forwards, futures, options, swaps, and other derivatives. Utilizes empirical data and financial modeling.

MGT 234 Marketing Research (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects and extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 201, MGT 209; or consent of instructor. Examines how marketing-related data is gathered from individuals and organizations. Explores the importance of integrating problem formulation, research design, questionnaire construction, and sampling so as to yield the most valuable information. Also studies the proper use of statistical methods and the use of computers for data analysis.

MGT 235 Strategic Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects and extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Studies the formulation, implementation, and evaluation of business unit and corporate strategies and the organizational policies and managerial practices that support them. Applies theory to actual general management problems using cases, group exercises, and other simulations of strategic challenges.

MGT 236 Decision Making Under Certainty (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects and extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 207 or consent of instructor. Introduces basic tools for using data to make informed managerial decisions under certainty. Covers modeling and solution methods in network optimization, integer and nonlinear programming, and multiple criteria decision analysis. Examines applications and case studies in operations, logistics, finance, and marketing.

MGT 237 International Financial Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; outside projects, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 202. Focuses on the nature, management of foreign exchange exposure in a corporate setting. Covers trade and international investment theories. Topics include the international financial systems, balance of payments, foreign exchange markets, measurement of foreign exchange risk, hedging, international asset pricing, and trade financing.

MGT 238 Management Synthesis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects and extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 200, MGT 201, MGT 202, MGT 203, MGT 205, MGT 207, MGT 209, MGT 235. A team-taught, integrative case course that focuses on managing the complex tasks of the total organization. Examines the interdependence of the functional areas of management. Student teams analyze cases involving several functional areas and recommend actions for improvement.

MGT 239 Simulation for Business (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects and extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 201, MGT 209. Introduces computer simulation as a tool for analyzing complex decision problems. Analyzes and discusses the theory and practice of modeling through simulation. Topics include modeling uncertainty and collecting input data, basic simulation principles, Monte Carlo simulation techniques, model verification and validation, and analysis of simulation output. Examines applications of simulation in marketing, finance, health services, and public policy.

MGT 240A Taxation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside case analysis, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 204 or equivalent. Examines federal taxation and tax planning. Explores many facets of the complex body of tax law including tax research, alternative minimum tax, investment losses, employee compensation, corporate distributions, and federal transfer taxes.

MGT 241 Accounting Systems and Control (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects and extra reading, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 204 or equivalent. A study of the design and implementation of internal control systems. Emphasizes auditing, accounting information systems, ethical and trust systems, and related issues.

MGT 244 Corporate Risk Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written case analyses and reports, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 202. Provides an overview of derivative financial instruments. Focuses on the use of derivatives to manage risk in a corporate setting. Utilizes the case-method to develop strategies and recommendations for managing exposure of an enterprise, as well as to assess the relations between risk management and value creation.

MGT 245 Financial Statement Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 201 or equivalent or consent of instructor. Examines the role of financial statement analysis in an efficient capital market. Data from financial statements of major corporations is analyzed to develop skills necessary to interpret financial accounting information. Designed for future professionals who will be intensive users of financial accounting reports (e.g., security analysts, credit analysts).

MGT 246 Entrepreneurial Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside projects, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 202, MGT 209; or consent of instructor. Study of the entrepreneurial process, its challenges, and the driving forces behind it—the managerial skills, mental attitudes, and basic knowledge necessary for creating and growing a new venture. Topics include opportunity assessment; building the management team; marshalling capital and other critical resources; and harvest strategies.

MGT 247 Advertising Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 228 or consent of instructor. Examines and role of advertising within the marketing function. The models and research methods appropriate to the field will be explored with special attention given to objective setting, copy decisions, media decisions and budgeting. Social/economic issues are also examined.

MGT 249 Pricing Strategy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation or discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MGT 209 or consent of instructor. The concepts of competitive pricing, price leadership, price discrimination, price warfare, and the strategic implication of skimming versus penetration strategies with respect to the experience curve will be developed.

MGT 250 Marketing Channels and Sales Force (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 209. Examines decisions related to distribution channels and sales force. Discusses how to select the most appropriate marketing channel. Channel management topics include distribution intensity, power, control, and channel conflict. Covers issues in sales-force management, compensation, structure, and size.

MGT 251 Market Assessment (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 209. Examines advanced topics in marketing, with emphasis on quantitative tools to aid marketing decision making. Topics include demand and market-share forecasting, conjoint analysis, market segmentation and cluster analysis, brand positioning and competitive market structures, and assessing market response to price, advertising, promotion, distribution, and sales force.

MGT 252 Investments and Portfolio Management (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 202. Discusses standard asset pricing models, portfolio theory, and empirical uses of securities data. Addresses pricing in the capital markets and empirical issues in testing asset pricing models. Other topics include risk-adjusted portfolio performance, term structure, bond pricing, and bond portfolio management.

MGT 253 Internet Marketing (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 209 or consent of instructor. Examines the role of the Internet in an organization’s overall marketing framework. Discusses marketing applications of personalization, traffic generation, online search, community, online experience, and other current Internet-enabled marketing techniques. Emphasizes Internet retailing.

MGT 254 Internet Retailing Project (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; outside projects, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 209; consent of instructor. A practical examination of the Internet relating customer choice, and a management perspective. Explores special-topic lectures, directed readings, active discussion, and student presentations. Culminates in a class-written book comprised of chapters focusing on team-developed solutions to industry problems. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

MGT 256 Business Analytics for Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; practicum, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MGT 201 or consent of instructor. Provides the fundamental concepts and tools needed to understand the emerging role of business/organization organizations and apply basic business analytics tools in a spreadsheet environment. Makes extensive use of data, statistical and quantitative analysis, exploratory and predictive models, and fact-based management to drive decisions and actions.

MGT 257 Marketing Strategy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; course report, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MGT 209 or consent of instructor. A framework is developed for strategic marketing planning. Topics emphasized include market audits and futures research, product-market identification, product portfolio balancing, target market strategy, and integrated marketing program planning. Relies heavily on an extensive computer-based market simulation.
MGT 258 Logistics and Supply Chain Management (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 207 or consent of instructor. Studies the integration of value-creating elements in supply, procurement, manufacturing, and distribution processes, using information technologies as a main enabler. Topics include distribution networks, demand management, sourcing, transportation, pricing, supply chain coordination, information technology, and e-business.

MGT 260 Contemporary Issues in Management (4) Seminar, 30 hours per quarter; individual study, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on recent developments and selected topics in contemporary management practices. Discusses innovative practices in areas such as marketing, finance, accounting, information technology, production, and distribution. Discusses topics such as family business, entrepreneurship, corporate social responsibility, strategic alliances, and emerging trends in management. Required for completion of an analytical research paper based on recent advances in management strategy. Topics include leadership, change, value creation, and innovations in strategies related to the functioning of business organizations. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 8 units.

MGT 261 Contemporary Issues in Entrepreneurship (4) Seminar, 30 hours per quarter; individual study, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Addresses current issues and innovations in entrepreneurial management to develop a broad understanding of the interrelationships among all functions of management, including marketing, finance, accounting, information technology, production, and distribution. Discusses topics such as family business, entrepreneurship, corporate social responsibility, strategic alliances, and emerging trends in management. Required for completion of a comprehensive case study on current issues in entrepreneurship. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 8 units.

MGT 262 Advanced Topics in Management (4) Seminar, 30 hours per quarter; outside research, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Intensive study of selected topics in management. Includes readings, discussion, and presentation of research. Requires completion of a comprehensive research paper on recent advances in management strategy. Topics include leadership, change, value creation, and innovations in strategies related to the functioning of business organizations. Required for completion of an analytical research paper based on recent advances in management strategy. Topics include leadership, change, value creation, and innovations in strategies related to the functioning of business organizations. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 8 units.

MGT 263 Advanced Topics in Entrepreneurship (4) Seminar, 30 hours per quarter; outside research, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores various topics relevant to the development of entrepreneurial skills in a variety of contexts, including marketing, finance, and operations. Includes lectures, case studies, presentations by entrepreneurs, and exercises to provide students with a realistic understanding of entrepreneurial challenges.

MGT 264 Information Systems Resources Management (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MGT 207 or consent of instructor. Provides an understanding of the issues, strategies, and tactics involved in managing information systems in large organizations. Topics include cost allocation, capacity planning, congestion problems, and distributed information systems. Relies heavily on case studies.

MGT 266 Project Management (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading and project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 207 or equivalent. Addresses issues of project planning and control. Topics include differences between projects and production systems; project selection; project selection processes; organizational and cash-flow characteristics; project management; project control and evaluation; and current project management software.

MGT 267 Applied Business Forecasting (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 201 or equivalent. Provides experience in developing forecasting models and applying them to problems in marketing, production, inventory management, business economics, and other fields. Discusses issues in data acquisition, data analysis, modeling of relations between variables, trend analysis, and seasonal forecasting. Uses case studies and applications from a variety of management areas.

MGT 268 Entrepreneurial Finance and Venture Capital (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; case studies, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 202. Covers financing of nonpublic and early-stage venture. Includes project financial models, cash needs assessment, valuation, deal structure, financing alternatives, and harvesting.

MGT 269 The New Venture and the Business Plan (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; case study preparation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MGT 246 or consent of instructor. Focuses on the entrepreneurial process from conception to birth of a new venture. Explores the process of developing an opportunity assessment, structuring and rewarding the founding management team, and marshaling necessary critical resources through the development of a full-scale business plan.

MGT 272 Global Strategy and Management (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside projects, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 200, MGT 202, MGT 209; or consent of instructor. Provides an overview of the strategic issues that multinational firms and managers encounter in a global marketplace. Topics include the globalization of the world economy, mode of entry into markets, analysis of political risk, global strategic alliances, and competing in emerging economies.

MGT 274 Special Topics in Finance (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 202. Explores the latest developments in theoretical and empirical finance. Topics include asset pricing, performance evaluation, securities, market microstructure, corporate finance, and corporate control and governance.

MGT 276 Financial Strategy and Corporate Control (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 202. Covers the nexus among finance, strategy, governance, and corporate control. Examines the theoretical and empirical evidence for models of corporate financial policy and the market for corporate control. Emphasizes critical evaluation of the evidence for different models of corporate financial policy.

MGT 277 Advanced Financial Accounting (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BUS 165C or equivalent (may be taken concurrently). Covers advanced financial accounting and reporting practices. Emphasizes topics such as consolidated financial statements, branch accounting, foreign transactions, segment reporting, partnership accounting, and accounting for nonprofit organizations.

MGT 278A Foundations of Auditing and Assurance Services (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 202. Considers the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) program or graduate standing and consent of instructor. Examines the history, demand, and foundations of audit and assurance. Focuses on judgment and fundamentals of evidential reasoning. Topics include risk assessment, internal control, audit evidence, independence and objectivity, measurement theory, suitable criteria, standards and regulations, framing, heuristics and biases, and the role of technology.

MGT 278B Information Technology Auditing and Assurance (4) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 278A or consent of instructor. Covers basic concepts and techniques used in the provision of information technology audit and assurance services. Topics include information technology security; internal controls; nature of audit evidence; independence and objectivity; suitable criteria; the role of standards and technology; and ethical issues.

MGT 278C Internal Auditing (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 278A or consent of instructor. Examines the nature and practices of internal (operational) audit and assurance, the management audit process, and the use of internal auditing by top management and governing boards. Develops skills to understand, analyze, and critically evaluate internal audit research.

MGT 280 Business Issues in Electronic Commerce (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 205 or consent of instructor. Provides an understanding of the various business strategies, management issues, and pertinent technologies related to electronic commerce. Explores several of the problems surrounding electronic commerce including security issues, privacy, encryption, safeguarding of intellectual property rights, acceptable use policies, and legal issues.

MGT 281 Systems Analysis and Design (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 205, MGT 230; or consent of instructor. Provides an understanding of the systems development life cycle with emphasis on the analysis and design phases. Familiarizes students with the tools and processes used by system development, integration, and construct computer-based systems. Provides experience in analyzing and designing a computer-based system.

MGT 282 Business Data Communications (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MGT 205. Provides insight into the role of telecommunications in business, with an emphasis on information management. Specific topics include data communications (hardware components, interfaces, and link protocols), architecture and technology (protocols, local area networks, and emerging digital services), and network management (control and security).

MGT 285 Field Colloquium (1) Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Includes oral reports by visiting scholars, faculty, and students on current research topics in management. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as content change to a maximum of 8 units.

MGT 288A Behavioral Research in Marketing (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Examination of the development of consumer behavior research and evaluation from theoretical as well as practical perspectives. Provides insight into the integrative framework for organizing knowledge of consumer behavior and conducting research.

MGT 288B Quantitative Research in Marketing (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the fundamentals of modeling in marketing. Studies recent issues associated with marketing management decisions. Emphasizes empirical research. Examines of strategic marketing, marketing segmentation, new product development and introduction, pricing strategies, channel policy, promotion decisions, and sales force management.

MGT 288C Special Topics in Marketing- Behavioral (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): doctoral standing or consent of instructor. An in-depth examination selected topics in consumer behavior. Utilizes journal articles to facilitate exploration of these topics.

MGT 288D Special Topics in Marketing - Quantitative (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): doctoral standing or consent of instructor. A study of the modeling of consumers and markets. Topics include conjoint analysis, logit choice models, market structure analysis, consideration sets, variety seeking, and models of purchase timing and purchase quantity. Utilizes journal articles to facilitate exploration of these topics.

MGT 289A Micro Organizational Theory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): doctoral standing or consent of instructor. A study of the intersection of individual and group behavior within organizations. Introduces the behavioral science literature relevant to the study of behavior in organizations. Topics include organizations, motivation, leadership, decision making, interpersonal relations, diversity and identity, culture, and organizational learning and routines.
**MGT 289B Macro Organizational Theory (4)** Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): doctoral standing or consent of instructor. A study of theories related to structure of organizations and control systems both within and external to the organization. Emphasizes the interaction of organizations with their environments. Incorporates theoretical and empirical contributions from institutional analysis, resource dependence, population ecology, and transaction costs.

**MGT 289C Strategic Management (4)** Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the conduct and performance of organizations. Topics in strategy research explain differences in organizations’ profitability and survival by relating variance in these performance outcomes to factors at multiple levels. Provides theoretical perspectives from economics, sociology, and psychology to supplement approaches to understanding firm performance and related issues.

**MGT 289D Designing Organizational Research (4)** Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): doctoral standing or consent of instructor. Provides a survey of the design approaches for non-laboratory study within and across organizations. Covers research strategies appropriate to the study of different organizational questions. Topics include issues of measurement, types of data, and data collection methods (including archival, surveys, interviews, and social network data).

**MGT 290 Directed Studies (1-6)** Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Directed studies and research in selected problems or theories of management for advanced graduate students to pursue special areas of interest. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

**MGT 292 Concurrent Studies in Management (1-4)** Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Explores one or more graduate projects based on content related to an appropriate undergraduate course. Includes faculty guidance and evaluation. Taken concurrently with the undergraduate course. Course is repeatable.

**MGT 295 (E-2) Seminars in Finance (4)** Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): doctoral standing in Management or consent of instructor. Topics include discrete and continuous time asset pricing theory and portfolio choice; empirical research in finance (including recent developments in empirical asset pricing); and advanced topics in corporate finance theory and related empirical research.

**MGT 295F Empirical Methods in Finance (4)** Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 205A or equivalent or consent of instructor; doctoral standing in Management or consent of instructor. Covers econometric approaches to analyzing common problems encountered when conducting empirical research. Focuses on hypothesis testing, specification tests, general methods of moments estimation, the capital asset pricing model, factor asset pricing models, event studies, operating performance studies, simultaneous equations models, and endogeneity issues. Demonstrates programming in SAS and/or Gauss.

**MGT 295G Corporate Finance (4)** Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): doctoral standing in Management or consent of instructor. Deals with the contemporary issues in corporate finance. Focuses on selected classic and current empirical and theoretical research in corporate finance. Seeks to provide an advanced and rigorous background in the mainstream issues of modern corporate finance with an emphasis on empirical methodology.

**MGT 297 Directed Research (1-6)** Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Directed research in selected problems of management for graduate students with special research interests. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

**MGT 298 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12)** Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Supervised field experience culminating in a final report or other academic component. May be repeated for up to 8 units of credit toward the degree.

**MGT 299 Research (1-12)** Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

**Professional Courses**

**MGT 302 Apprentice Teaching (1-4)** Seminar, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): limited to departmental teaching assistants; graduate standing. Supervised individual instruction in teaching including monitoring of teaching assistant’s activities and regular consultation with assistant concerning teaching responsibilities. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated; not for degree credit.

**MGPT 403 Review of Quantitative Methods for Management (4)** Lecture; 3 hours; laboratory, 1 hour; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s); graduate standing. Reviews quantitative concepts and techniques related to the various functional areas of management. Topics include properties of functions, systems of equations and matrices (linear algebra), differentiation and integration (calculus), and basic probability concepts. Not for degree credit. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

**MGT 404 Communications, Leadership, Teams, and Ethics (2)** Lecture; 7 hours per quarter, workshop, 28 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s); graduate standing. Uses case discussions, presentations, and theoretically informed readings to develop communication, presentation, and leadership skills; examine the principles of effective teamwork; and introduce representative ethical issues confronting managers. Not for degree credit.

**Marxist Studies Minor**

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Joseph Childers, Ph.D., Chair
Thomas Patterson, Ph.D., Acting Chair
HMSS 2109
(951) 827-1829;
www.marxiststudies.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Edna Bonacich (Soc/Ethnic Studies, Emeritus)
Christopher Chase-Dunn (Sociology)
Jennifer Doyle (English)
Carole Fabricant (English, Emeritus)
Christine Gailey (Women’s Studies)
Victor Lippit (Economics)
Brian Lloyd (History)
Bend Magnus (Philosophy, Emeritus)
B. Toby Miller (Media and Cultural Studies)
Ken Rogers (Media and Cultural Studies)
Georgia Warnke (Political Science)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

The Marxist Studies minor integrates courses from various disciplines in order to examine the theory and main applications of Marxism in the social sciences and humanities disciplines.

Requirements for the minor (24 units)

1. Theory, method, and history of thought requirement
   a) ECON 115
   b) PHIL 153

2. Four courses from the following dealing with applications of Marxist studies in various fields:
   a) ANTH 131
   b) CPLT 180X
   c) ECON 175
   d) POSC 160
   e) WRLT 170/ETST 170

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

**Materials Science and Engineering**

Subject abbreviation: MSE

The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering

Javier E. Garay, Ph.D., Chair
Undergraduate Advising Office, A159C Bourns Hall;
(951) 827-3647 (ENGR)
cmsmse.engr.ucr.edu

Program Committee
Alexander A. Balandin, Ph.D., (Electrical Engineering)
Mart Mollé, Ph.D. (Computer Science and Engineering)
Nosang Myung, Ph.D. (Chemical and Environmental Engineering)
Cengiz Ozkan, Ph.D. (Mechanical Engineering)
Valentine Vuliev, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)

Adjunct Associate Professors
Krasimir Bozhilov, Ph.D.
Nissim Amos, Ph.D.

**Major**

The B.S. degree in Materials Science and Engineering is offered jointly by the five participating departments of The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering. The program aims to produce students who are effective team players in materials engineering or related engineering, science or managerial positions, who use and improve on their skills in the job; who can enter into graduate or professional degree programs; and who are responsible engineers, professionals or scientists demonstrating ethical and professional responsibility and continuing to learn through a variety of educational experiences.

The program aims to produce graduates who:

- can apply knowledge of the scientific and engineering principles underlying major elements of materials engineering -- the structure, properties, processing, and performance of materials;
- can design and conduct experiments relevant to materials science and engineering as well as analyze and interpret experimental data;
- can identify, formulate, and solve materials selection and design problems;
- can work in multidisciplinary teams;
- can work in multidisciplinary teams.
• can appreciate professional and ethical responsibility and the importance of continued learning after graduation
• can communicate effectively
• have a basic understanding of the impact of engineering on society, including the economy and environment
• have an elementary understanding of contemporary issues in materials science and engineering

The Materials Science and Engineering B.S. degree program at UCR is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET. www.abet.org

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering, Colleges and Programs section.

The Materials Science and Engineering major uses the following major requirements to satisfy the college’s Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirement.

1. One course in the biological sciences chosen from an approved list
2. CHEM 001A, CHEM 01LA
3. MATH 008B or MATH 009A
4. PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B

Major Requirements

1. Lower-division requirements (68 units)
   a) CHEM 001A, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 001B, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LC
   b) CS 030
   c) EE 001A, EE 01LA
   d) MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046
   e) ME 010
   f) MSE 001
   g) PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C

2. Upper-division requirements (76 units)
   a) BIEN 140A/CEE 140A
   b) CHEM 112A
   c) CEE 135
   d) CHE 100
   e) EE 138
   f) ENGR 180W
   g) ME 110, ME 114, ME 156
   h) MSE 160, MSE 161, MSE 175A, MSE 175B
   i) STAT 155
   j) Technical Electives (20 units): chosen from BIEN 140B/CEE 140B, CEE 147, EE 133, EE 136, EE 137, EE 139, ME 113, ME 116, ME 138, ME 153, ME 180

Visit the Student Affairs Office in the College of Engineering or student.engr.ucr.edu for a sample program.

Graduate Program

The Department of Materials Science and Engineering offers programs leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees. Research focus areas currently include Materials Processing, Semiconductor Materials, Materials Analysis, Nanoscale Materials, Bioinspired Materials, Ceramic Materials, Magnetic Materials and Materials for Spintronics.

Admission

Applicants should have completed a program equivalent to UCR’s B.S. in Materials Science and Engineering, obtained a B.S. in a related discipline and demonstrated particular interest/aptitude for Materials Science and Engineering, or demonstrate the required knowledge and proficiency in the following subjects:

1. Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering (equivalent to MSE 001)
2. Fundamentals of Chemistry (equivalent to Chem 001A & Chem 001B & Chem 001C)
3. Fundamentals of Physics (equivalent to Phys 040A & Phys 040B and Phys 040C)
4. Fundamentals of Materials Synthesis or Processing (for instance, equivalent to Chem 112A)
5. Nanostructure Characterization or Materials Characterization (equivalent to MSE 160 or MSE 161).

Under special circumstances, students who have not completed all preparation course requirements may be admitted provided that the deficiencies are corrected within the first year of graduate study. Deficiencies limited to 12 units maximum. Courses taken for this purpose do not count towards an advanced degree.

All applicants must submit official scores for the GRE General Test. All applicants whose native language is not English and who do not have a degree from an institution where English is the exclusive language of instruction must complete the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 550 (paper-based), 213 (computer-based), or 80 (Internet-based). Beginning with the Fall 2011 application cycle, UCR will accept scores from the Academic Modules of the International English Language Testing System IELTS, which is jointly managed by the British Council, IDP:IELTS Australia and the University of Cambridge ESOL Examinations. The exam must be taken within two years of the time prior to enrollment at UCR. The minimum acceptable scores are: overall band score of 7 with no individual section score less than 6. Please request an official Test Report Form (TRF) of your IELTS. Remember to order the TRF from the test center where you took the test and ask the administrator to send the official TRF to:

Graduate Admissions Office
Graduate Division
University Office Building
University of California, Riverside
Riverside, CA 92521 USA

For more information about registering for this exam or to locate the office of any test center, consult the IELTS website.

Applicants must meet the general admission requirements of the Riverside Division of the Academic Senate and the UCR Graduate Council as set forth in the UC Riverside Graduate Student Application.

Master of Science

The Program of Materials Science and Engineering offers the M.S. degree in Materials Science and Engineering. Students may obtain an M.S. degree in Materials Science and Engineering through one of two plans: 1) Thesis or 2) Comprehensive Examination.

Plan I (Thesis)

Students must complete 36 units of graduate or upper-division undergraduate course work, of which 24 must be graduate level units. Student must complete at least one course from 3 of the 5 areas of Materials Science and Engineering (MSE 201-209, 210-219, 220-229, 230-239, 240-249) as well as at least one unit of MSE 200 and at least five units of MSE 250. Students must enroll in MSE 200 the first time it is offered during their residency. At least two units of MSE 250-259 must be taken for a letter grade. Students can take a maximum of 12 units in Graduate Research and a maximum 6 units in Directed Studies. The course of study needs to be approved each quarter by the research advisor (when determined) and the MSE graduate advisor. The degree will be awarded when all these requirements are met and the thesis has been submitted successfully.

Plan II (Comprehensive Exam)

All students must complete 36 units of graduate or upper division undergraduate courses, of which 18 units must be graduate level. Student must complete at least one course from each of the 5 areas of Materials Science and Engineering (MSE 201-209, 210-219, 220-229, 230-39, 240-249) as well as at least one unit of MSE 200 and at least four units of MSE 250. At least one unit of MSE 250-259 must be taken for a letter grade. None may be in graduate research (MSE 297 or MSE 299). A minimum of 6 units may be in Directed Studies. Students must enroll in MSE 200 the first time it is offered during their residency. The course of study needs to be approved each quarter by the MSE graduate advisor.

Students will take a written comprehensive examination conducted jointly with the Ph.D. preliminary examination. The examination emphasizes the fundamental knowledge of the study area rather than the specifics covered in individual courses.

Students concurrently enrolled in a Ph.D. program in another department must have their course of study approved by the Graduate Advisor. Coursework used to complete requirements in a non-MSE Ph.D. program cannot be used towards the Master’s degree in MSE. An Oral Comprehensive Examination that measures the student’s breadth of knowledge in Materials Science and Engineering will be given after the appropriate course of study has been completed.
Doctoral Degree

The Program of Materials Science and Engineering offers the Ph.D. degree in Materials Science and Engineering.

Admission

In addition to the requirements set forth for a M.S. degree, applicants should demonstrate exceptional achievement that clearly indicates their ability to conduct Ph.D. level studies.

Course Work

There is no comprehensive course requirement for the Ph.D. degree; only a few courses are mandatory. The faculty recommends that the student take a minimum of 36 units of graduate or upper-division undergraduate course work covering all five areas of study in Materials Science and Engineering: Thermodynamic Foundation of Materials, Crystal Structure and Bonding, Materials Characterization Techniques, Functional Materials, and Materials Synthesis and Processing (MSE 201-MSE 209, MSE 210- MSE 219, MSE 220-MSE 229, MSE 230-MSE 239, MSE 240-MSE 249). Students must enroll in MSE 200 the first time it is offered during their residency. Students must enroll in MSE 250 during all quarters of residency and must obtain a letter grade in an MSE 250-MSE 259 course once during each academic year of residency except for the first one.

The courses may include graduate course work used for the M.S. degree. The course of study needs to be approved each quarter by the research advisor (when determined) and the MSE graduate advisor. Students may need to take considerably more than the courses indicated above to prepare for and conduct their Ph.D. research.

Preliminary Examination

The purpose of the preliminary examination is to screen candidates for continuation in the doctoral program. The examination is administered by the graduate program committee jointly with the M.S. comprehensive examination. Candidates must solve at least one problem in each of the five areas of study in Material Science and Engineering. Plan II M.S. candidates who took the combined M.S. comprehensive and Ph.D. preliminary examination and successfully passed at the Ph.D. level are given credit for having passed the Ph.D. preliminary examination.

Dissertation Proposal and Oral Qualifying Examination

After passing the preliminary examination at the Ph.D. level, doctoral candidates must prepare and submit a dissertation proposal to their qualifying examination committee at least one month before the qualifying examination. The format of the proposal is flexible, but the proposal should clearly indicate the proposed problem under study, demonstrate substantial knowledge of the topic and related issues, state the progress made towards a solution, and indicate the work remaining to be done. The new approaches and methods to be used in the research should also be discussed. An extensive bibliography for the problem under study should be attached to the proposal.

Within one week after submission, the student is informed whether the proposal meets these standards and the student is permitted to proceed to the oral exam.

The oral qualifying examination focuses on the dissertation problem. It includes considerable depth in the student’s area of specialization, as required for a successful completion of the dissertation. The examination is a three-hour session, which begins with the student’s presentation of the dissertation topic and is followed with questions and suggestions by the doctoral committee.

Dissertation Examination and Defense

A doctoral dissertation should be an original and substantial contribution to knowledge in the student’s major field. The dissertation must demonstrate the student’s ability to carry out a program of independent advanced research and to report the results in accordance with standards observed in recognized scientific journals. When the doctoral committee determines that a suitable draft of the dissertation has been presented, a dissertation examination and defense for the student is scheduled. The defense consists of a public seminar followed by questions from the committee members and the audience.

Normative Time to Degree

Doctoral students are encouraged to serve as teaching assistants for at least three quarters during their graduate career. The program offers a Teaching Practicum in Materials Science and Engineering (MSE 301).

Preparation for Careers in Teaching

All doctoral students are encouraged to participate in off-campus teaching and to gain experience in teaching responsibilities. The Teaching Practicum in Materials Science and Engineering (MSE 301) provides this opportunity.

Lower-Division Course

MSE 001 Fundamentals of Materials Science and Engineering (Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour. An introduction of properties and applications of different types of materials essential for various areas of engineering. Explores the relationship between structure and properties as well as processing of the materials. Illustrates a wide range of properties required for different types of applications. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

Upper-Division Courses

MSE 136 Tissue Engineering (Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A and BIOL 005B, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC or equivalents; junior or senior standing or consent of instructor. Covers progress in cellular and molecular biology and tissue engineering. Provides the basis for advancing tissue repair and regeneration with the goal of restoring compromised tissue functions. Presents methods for cell culture, tissue design and development, manipulation of the cell/tissue/implant interface, and current strategies for functional reconstruction of injured tissues. Cross-listed with BIEN 136.)
MSE 204 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Covers thermodynamics, statistical mechanics of simple systems, ideal Fermi systems, and bulk motion. Cross-listed with PHYS 212A.

MSE 205 Advanced Physical Chemistry: Thermodynamics (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 110A and CHEM 110B with grades of “C” or better. Covers concepts in thermodynamics including fundamental equations, potentials, Maxwell relations, and stability criteria. Cross-listed with CHEM 201B.

MSE 207 Applied Quantum Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 046, PHYS 040A; or consent of instructor. Covers topics in quantum mechanics including Schrödinger equation; operator formalism; harmonic oscillator; quantum wells; spin, bosons, and fermions; solids; perturbation theory; Wentzel-Kramers-Brillouin approximation; tunneling; tight-binding model; quantum measurements; quantum cryptography; and quantum computing. Cross-listed with EE 201.

MSE 208 Mechanics and Physics of Materials (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the structure and properties of materials; the characterization and modeling of mechanical, thermal, electric, and magnetic properties of materials; and coupling properties. Topics include phase transformations and brittle-to-ductile transitions. Cross-listed with ME 266.

MSE 210 Crystal Structure and Bonding (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Materials Science and Engineering or consent of instructor. Covers regular and irregular arrays of points and spheres. Includes lattices (direct and reciprocal); crystallographic point and space groups; and atomic structures. Also addresses bonding in molecules, ionic, and covalent and metallic bonding. Surveys the structure of elements, compounds, minerals, and polymers.

MSE 214 Condensed Matter Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 221C; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Topics include classical and quantum theories of the electron gas; crystal and reciprocal lattices; X-ray diffraction; crystal symmetries; electrons in a periodic potential; nearly free electrons; tight binding; semimechanical dynamics; and semimechanical transport. Students who complete this course receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Cross-listed with PHYS 240A.

MSE 217 Fundamentals of Semiconductors and Nanostructures (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 133, EE 201/MSE 207; or consent of instructor. Examines principles of semiconductor materials and nanostructures. Topics include periodic structures, electron and phonon transport, defects, optical properties, and radiative recombination. Also covers absorption and emission of radiation in nanostructures and nonlinear optics effects. Emphasizes properties of semiconductor superlattices, quantum wells, wires, and dots. Cross-listed with EE 202.

MSE 218 Imperfections in Solids (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemical and Environmental Engineering or Computer Science or Electrical Engineering or Materials Science and Engineering or Mechanical Engineering. Covers fundamentals of crystal structures and crystal defects, including the generation of point defects; nucleation and propagation of dislocations; perfect and partial dislocations; twins, stacking faults, and transformations; mechanics of semiconductor and metallic thin films and multilayered structures. Cross-listed with ME 278.

MSE 220 Materials Characterization Techniques (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Materials Science and Engineering or consent of instructor. Covers basic principles of techniques used in the characterization of engineering materials by electron microscopy, diffraction, and spectroscopy. Provides analysis of defects responsible for materials properties. Addresses modern electrical, optical, and particle beam techniques. Includes Hall Effect and Raman spectroscopy.

MSE 221 Electron Microscopy and Microanalysis (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Materials Science & Engineering or consent of instructor. Introduces electron microscopy and microanalysis of inorganic solids including synthetic nanomaterials and minerals. Provides the underlying physical principles of electron microscopy and microanalysis; the strengths and limitations of the method; and the potential applications in the context of the material, composition, and defects of inorganic materials and nanostructures. Optional, related laboratory courses are available: MSE 222L, MSE 223L.

MSE 222 Laboratory in Transmission Electron Microscopy (1) Laboratory, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent or previous enrollment in MSE 221 or consent of instructor. Provides practical training in transmission electron microscopy and associated techniques including sample preparation.

MSE 223 Laboratory in Scanning Electron Microscopy (1) Laboratory, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): Concurrent or previous enrollment in MSE 221 or consent of instructor. Provides practical training in scanning electron microscopy and associated techniques including sample preparation.

MSE 225A Physical Organic Chemistry: Organic Structure Analysis (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 211A, CHEM 211B, CHEM 211C. Utilizes modern spectroscopic techniques such as IR; mass spectrometry, and 1H and 13C NMR to determine the structure of complex organic molecules. Topics include advanced NMR techniques such as 2D NMR, NMR pulse sequences, diffusion NMR, and MRI. Cross-listed with CHEM 216A.

MSE 225B Advanced Analytical Chemistry: Optical Spectroscopy (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 125. Provides an overview of modern analytical optical spectroscopic techniques and laboratory instrumentation, and applications. Cross-listed with CHEM 221B.

MSE 225C Introduction to Computational Quantum Chemistry (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 113 or equivalent, graduate standing; or consent of instructor. Introduces computational techniques in quantum chemistry. Includes Hartree-Fock theory, Density Functional Theory, and electron correlation methods. Emphasizes practical applications in a research setting. Cross-listed with CHEM 206A.

MSE 226 Optical Methods in Biology, Chemistry, and Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 109 or equivalent; graduate standing; or consent of instructor. Covers the origin of fluorescence and other emission processes that modulate the characteristics of molecular emissions. Presents emission-based analytical and bioanalytical methods and techniques. Reviews state-of-the-art instrumentation, including their applicability, limitations, and source. Also provides interpretation and meaning of the measured signals as applied to biological systems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes. Cross-listed with BIEN 245.

MSE 227 Nanoscale Characterization Techniques (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 201/MSE 207, EE 202/MSE 217, EE 203/MSE 237C; or consent of instructor. An in-depth study of nanoscale materials and device characterization. Laboratory emphasizes atomic force microscopy (AFM) and scanning tunneling microscopy (STM). Topics include semiconductor fabrication fundamentals; metrology requirements; in situ metrology; interconnects and failure analysis; principles of AFM, STM, and scanning electron microscopy; X-ray methods; optical and infrared techniques; and electrical characterization. Cross-listed with EE 206.

MSE 230 Functional Materials: Semiconductors (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Materials Science and Engineering or consent of instructor. A study of semiconductor crystal growth techniques; purification; doping; radiation damage; annealing; metal-semiconductor interfaces; defects and impurities; and major electronic and optical materials for the analysis of semiconductors. Includes semiconductor device fabrication issues.

MSE 234A Physics of Nanoscale Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the fundamental concepts and techniques of nanoscale physics, including nanoscale fabrication and characterization techniques, electronic properties in reduced dimensions, properties of carbon nanotubes and nanomechanical systems, superconductivity in reduced dimensions, and nanophotonics. Students whose research is related to materials and nanoscale systems receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Cross-listed with PHYS 234.

MSE 234B Spintronics and Nanoscale Magnetism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces magnetic and spin-dependent phenomena in solids, including the fundamentals of magnetism, magnetization in reduced dimensions, novel magnetic materials, spin-polarized transport, spin coherence in semiconductors, magnetization dynamics, and device applications. Students whose research is related to materials and nanoscale systems receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Cross-listed with PHYS 235.

MSE 236 Nanomaterials for Regenerative Medicine (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOI 005C, CHEM 001C (or CHEM 01HC), MSE 001, or equivalents; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers recent advances in nanoscale synthesis, fabrication, and characterization. Focuses on the medical applications of nanomaterials and nanotechnologies. Addresses methods of synthesis of nanomaterials such as nanoparticles, nanotubes, and nanofibers. Includes critical design criteria and assessment methods for properties of nanomaterials to meet medical requirements. Cross-listed with BIEN 236.

MSE 237A Applied Ferromagnetism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 116; consent of instructor. Introduces fundamentals of ferromagnetism necessary to develop next-generation nanomagnetic and spintronic devices. Includes basics of magnetism, magnetic circuits, ferromagnetic resonance (FMR), nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), spintronics, and applications of applications. Cross-listed with EE 220.

MSE 237B Nanoscale Phonon Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 202/MSE 217. Studies acoustic and optical phonons that affect electrical, thermal, and optical properties of materials. Focuses on the confinement-induced changes of phonon properties in nanostructures and their implications for performance of electronic, thermoelectric, and optoelectronic devices. Explores phonon theory, Raman spectroscopy and other phonon characterization techniques, thermal conductivity, and related measurements. Cross-listed with EE 216.
MSE 237C Solid-State Devices (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 133 or consent of instructor. Covers electronic devices including p-n junctions, field-effect transistors, heterojunction bipolar transistors, and nanostructure devices. Explores electrical and optical properties of semiconductor heterostructures, superlattices, quantum wires, and dots, as well as devices based on these structures. Cross-listed with EE 203.

MSE 238 Introduction to Microelectromechanical Systems (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 110, ME 114, or equivalent. An introduction to the design and fabrication of microelectromechanical systems (MEMS). Topics include micromachining processes; material properties; transduction; applications in mechanical, thermal, optical, radiation, and biological sensors and actuators; microfluidic devices; BioMEMS and applications; packaging and reliability concepts; and metrology techniques for MEMS. Cross-listed with ME 270.

MSE 240 Materials Synthesis and Processing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers synthesis of functional materials and materials processing. Functional materials include semiconductors, metals, polymers, and nanoscale-materials such as nanotubes and nanoparticles. Focuses on methods of semiconductor fabrication and their physical and chemical foundation.


MSE 245B Structure and Bonding in Inorganic Chemistry (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 150A, CHEM 150B. Covers advanced synthesis, structure, and bonding in inorganic, coordination, and organometallic chemistry. Cross-listed with CHEM 231A.

MSE 245C Nanoscience and Nanotechnology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry, Physics, Engineering, or a related subject or consent of instructor. Provides a condensed, interdisciplinary overview of selected fields of nanoscience and emerging nanotechnological applications. Focuses on applications relevant for the campus research community that are not based on electronic applications of silicon. Cross-listed with CHEM 203.

MSE 245D Interdisciplinary Overview of Current Issues in Semiconductor Processing (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry, Physics, Engineering, or a related subject or consent of instructor. An interdisciplinary overview of present-day semiconductor processing. Introduces topics such as properties of semiconductors, cleanroom environment, epitaxy, ion implantation, etching, lithography, device architecture, testing, and fault detection. May offer field trips. Cross-listed with CHEM 208 and PHYS 202.

MSE 246 Cellular and Molecular Engineering (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Emphasizes biophysical and engineering concepts intrinsic to specific topics at the cellular and molecular level. Includes receptor-ligand dynamics in cell signaling and function; DNA replication and RNA processing; cellular and protein sorting; control of gene expression; membrane structure, transport and traffic; biological signal transduction; and mechanics of cell division. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with BIEN 224.

MSE 248 Nanoscale Science and Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An overview of the machinery and science of the nanometer scale. Topics include patterning of materials via scanning probe lithography; electron beam lithography; nanoimprinting; self-assembly; mechanical, electrical, magnetic, and chemical properties of nanoparticles, nanotubes, nanowires, and biomolecules (DNA, protein); self-assembled monolayers; and nanocomposites and synthetic macromolecules. Cross-listed with ME 272.

MSE 250 Colloquium in Materials Science and Engineering (1) Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Materials Science and Engineering or consent of instructor. Presentations on current topics in Materials Science and Engineering presented by invited speakers, UCR faculty, and graduate students. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

MSE 251 Topics in Materials Science and Engineering (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Materials Science & Engineering or consent of instructor. Focuses on current topics in Materials Science and Engineering by special speakers, UCR faculty, and graduate students. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 21 units.

MSE 280 Special Topics in Biomaterials and Tissue Engineering (1-2) Seminar, 1-2 hours; term paper, 0-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on advanced biomaterials and tissue engineering for medical applications. Explores the design, processing, characterization, and evaluation of biomaterials. Examines current development in novel materials and recent advances in their applications in tissue engineering, drug delivery, gene therapy, cell therapy, medical devices, and implants. Students who present a seminar or submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 30 units. Cross-listed with BIEN 272.

MSE 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Individual study directed by a faculty member on selected topics in Materials Science and Engineering. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

MSE 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member on selected topics in Materials Science and Engineering. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

MSE 299 Research for the Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Research in materials science and engineering for the M.S. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

MSE 302 Teaching Practicum (1-2) Consultation, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): appointment as a teaching assistant in Materials Science and Engineering; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Topics include effective teaching methods, such as those involved in leading discussion sections and preparing and grading examinations, as well as student-instructor relations in lower- and upper-division Materials Science and Engineering courses. Required each quarter of teaching assistants and associates in Materials Science and Engineering. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Mathematics

Subject abbreviation: MATH
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
Gerhard Gierz, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 202 Surge Building
(951) 827-3113; www.math.ucr.edu

Professors
John C. Baez, Ph.D.
Mei-Chu Chang, Ph.D.
Vijayanthi Chari, Ph.D.
Gerhard Gierz, Ph.D.
Michel L. Lapidus, Ph.D.
Yat Sun Poon, Ph.D.
Zw Ran, Ph.D.
David E. Rush, Ph.D.
Reinhard Schultz, Ph.D.
Stefano Vidussi, Ph.D.
Bun Wong, Ph.D.
Feng Xu, Ph.D.
Qi S. Zhang, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Theodore J. Bar, Ph.D.
Richard E. Block, Ph.D.
Bruce L. Chalmers, Ph.D.
John E. de Pillis, Ph.D.
Neil E. Gretsky, Ph.D.
Lawrence H. Harper, Ph.D.
Frederic T. Metcalfe, Ph.D.
J. Keith Oddson, Ph.D.
Malampepi M. Rao, Ph.D.
Louis J. Ratliff, Jr., Ph.D.
James D. Stafney, Ph.D.
Albert R. Staika, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Wei Liang Gan, Ph.D.
Jacob Greenstein, Ph.D.
Zhang-Dan Guan, Ph.D.
James Kellner, Ph.D.
Frederick H. Wilhelm, Jr., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Julia Bergner, Ph.D.
Kevin Costello, Ph.D.
Juhi Jiang, Ph.D.
Bangti Jin, Ph.D.

Visiting Assistant Professors
Owen Baker, Ph.D.
Steven Chadwick, Ph.D.
Jiarui Fei, Ph.D.
Karl Fredrickson, Ph.D.
Jonas Hartweg, Ph.D.
Leonardo Kossoff, Ph.D.
Ling Li, Ph.D.
Paolo Mantero, Ph.D.
Stephen Muir, Ph.D.
Pedro Solorzano, Ph.D.
A.J. Todd, Ph.D.
Alejandro Velez-Santiago, Ph.D.
Nina Yu, Ph.D.

Lecturers
Jairo Aguilar
Michael Curtis
Sandra Fay
Yuichiro Kakihara, Ph.D.
Jonas Hartweg, Ph.D.
Karl Fredrickson, Ph.D.
Fredrick H. Wilhelm, Jr., Ph.D.

Cooperating Faculty
Bai-Lian “Larry” Li, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)

Major

The Department of Mathematics offers a B.A. and B.S. degree in programs that share a common, solid mathematical foundation but differ in their specializations in the pure and applied areas of mathematics. These programs can provide the basis for careers in mathematics itself or within the many scientific and business fields, which, in today's
The B.A. in Mathematics, following the liberal arts tradition, combines a broad coverage of the humanities and social sciences with a moderate amount of advanced mathematics in the major. It is selected most often either by students who intend to obtain a teaching credential with a specialty in mathematics or by students who wish to pursue graduate work in business or the social sciences.

The B.S. in Mathematics is more technical and contains a greater concentration of work in the major field. The Pure Mathematics program is directed toward students who may wish to pursue graduate work in mathematics. The Applied Mathematics programs, with options in Biology, Chemistry, Economics, Environmental Sciences, Physics, and Statistics, are designed to provide a rigorous training in mathematics together with a substantial background in the discipline of the option. The Computational Mathematics program is designed to prepare the student for professional work with computers and computer systems and for graduate work in computer science.

The B.S. in Mathematics for Secondary Teachers is intended for students planning to pursue a career in secondary education. Its courses cover the high school curriculum from an advanced perspective. Students are required to complete mathematics education and education courses in order to facilitate presence in the classroom early in their undergraduate career and to better prepare them for entry in a credential program.

Academic Advising
Each Mathematics major is assigned a faculty advisor who assists the student in formulating educational goals and monitors the student's subsequent progress in an academic program. Each quarter a study list must be approved by this advisor. Advising for all math majors is conducted by the CNAS Academic Advising Center in 1223 Pierce Hall.

Teaching Credential
Teachers in the public schools in California must have a credential approved by the State Commission on Teacher Credentialing. The credential requires an undergraduate major, baccalaureate degree, and completion of a graduate credential program such as that offered by the Graduate School of Education at UCR (see Education in this catalog). The Bachelor of Science in Mathematics for Secondary Teachers assists students in their preparation to face the challenges of a credentialing program.

Before admission and student teaching in a graduate credential program, the candidate must pass the California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST) and demonstrate subject-matter proficiency in the fields which the candidate will teach. The candidate can demonstrate proficiency either by passing the commission's subject-matter assessment examination or completing an undergraduate program that is state approved for teacher preparation.

California Teach-Science/Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI) California Teach-Science Mathematics Initiative (CaTEACH-SMI) has a goal of addressing the critical need of highly qualified K-12 science and mathematics teachers in California. With an economy increasingly reliant on science, technology, engineering, and mathematics (STEM) and the anticipated large scale retirement of qualified teachers, this is an essential time to explore and prepare for a career in teaching science or mathematics.

CaTEACH-SMI at UCR offers undergraduate students paid/unpaid opportunities, such as the SMI & Alpha Center Apprentice Programs, to explore STEM teaching as a career option. Through CaTEACH-SMI, students receive advising and mentoring to prepare for entrance into an intern teaching credential program while diligently coordinating with academic advisors to ensure completion of STEM degree requirements. The CaTEACH-SMI Resource Center provides STEM teachers with material and financial resources which includes the National Science Foundation (NSF) Noyce Scholarship Program, to promote planning and professional development towards a science/mathematics education career.

For more information about the CaTEACH-SMI program, please visit http://smi.ucr.edu, the Resource Center at 1315 Pierce Hall, or on Facebook at https://www.facebook.com/ScienceMathInitiativeAtUcr.

Change of Major Criteria
All courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be completed with grades of C- or better after repeats.

Freshman (0-44.9 units earned)
Completion of the following with grade of “C-“ or better and must be in good academic standing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 008B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 009A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomores (45-89.9 earned units)
Completion of the following with grade of “C-“ or better and must be in good academic standing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 008B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 009A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 009B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 009C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 010A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Juniors & Seniors (90 or more earned units)
Completion of the following with grade of “C-“ or better and must be in good academic standing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 008B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 009A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 009B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 009C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 010A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 031</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major change requests are reviewed during the 2nd, 3rd, 4th & 10th weeks of each quarter.

Students are required to complete degree programs without exceeding 216 earned units.

Transfer Selection Criteria
Applicants to majors in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences are selected on the basis of academic preparation, as assessed by their GPA and the strength of preparation for the intended major. A GPA of at least 2.70 is required. (This is a baseline GPA for consideration and not a guarantee of admission.)

In addition, applicants will need to complete college courses comparable to at least two of the following UCR year-long sequences in order to meet selection criteria for this major. Courses must be completed with “C” grades or better:

- MATH 009A, MATH 009B, and MATH 009C (mandatory)
- MATH 010A, MATH 010B, and MATH 010C

And at least one sequence from:

1. BIOI 005A/BIOI 005LA and BIOI 005LB (and BIOI 005LC, if articulated)
2. CHEM 001A, CHEM 001LA, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001LB, CHEM 001LC
3. PHYS 002A, PHYS 002LA, PHYS 002LB, PHYS 002LC, and PHYS 002LD
4. PHYS 004A, PHYS 004LB, and PHYS 004LC
5. MATH 010A, MATH 010B, and MATH 010C

Courses must be completed with a letter grade, with no grade lower than a “C-“.

Students should visit assist.org for updated and comprehensive major preparation requirements.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science in Mathematics
To fulfill the Natural Sciences requirement, the Department of Mathematics requires the following:

1. One of the year sequences
   a) BIOI 002, BIOI 003, BIOI 005C
   b) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 001LA, CHEM 001LB, CHEM 001LC
   c) PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C or PHYS 004A, PHYS 004B, PHYS 004C

2. Either one course in the physical sciences listed above if (a) above is completed or one course in the biological sciences if (b) or (c) above is completed

The major requirements for the B.A. and B.S. degrees in Mathematics are as follows:

For the Bachelor of Arts
1. Lower-division requirements: MATH 008B
Major Requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics for Secondary School Teachers

1. Lower-division Mathematics requirements (24 units)
   MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 101A, MATH 101B, MATH 046

2. Upper-division Mathematics requirements (36 units)
   a) MATH 131, MATH 133, MATH 140, MATH 144, MATH 153
   b) MATH 150A or MATH 151A
   c) Three courses from: MATH 132, MATH 136, MATH 137, MATH 138A, MATH 145A, MATH 145B, MATH 149A, MATH 149B, MATH 149C, MATH 150B, MATH 151B, MATH 151C, MATH 171, MATH 172

3. Additional Mathematics and related disciplines requirements (12 units)
   a) CS 010
   b) CS 011/MATH 011
   c) STAT 155

4. Natural Sciences (16-20 units)
   a) BIOL 002 or BIOL 003 or BIOL 005A and BIOL 051A
   b) CHEM 001A and CHEM 011A or CHEM 001HA and CHEM 1H1A
   c) PHYS 002A or PHYS 040A
   d) CHEM 001B and CHEM 011B or CHEM 001HB and CHEM 1H1B or PHYS 002B or PHYS 040B or an additional laboratory Biological science course

5. Social Sciences (16 units)
   a) One course in ECON or POSC
   b) One course in ANTH
   c) One course in PSYC
   d) One course in SOC

6. Mathematics Education and Education requirements (18 or 19 units): EDUC 104/MATH 104, EDUC 003 or EDUC 004 or EDUC 100B or equivalent, EDUC 109, EDUC 110, EDUC 139

7. Recommended Courses LING 020 or LING 021, EDUC 116, EDUC 174, EDUC 177A

Mathematics Honors Program

Candidates for the Honors Program in Mathematics must complete

1. Earn an overall GPA of at least 3.50 in Mathematics.
2. Earn a grade of "B" or better in each of MATH 151A, MATH 151B and MATH 151C.
3. Earn a grade of "B" or better in each of MATH 145B and MATH 171 OR in each of MATH 146A, MATH 146B and MATH 146C OR in each of MATH 149A, MATH 149B
and MATH 149C.

4. Satisfactorily complete one of the following:
   i) A research project earning a grade of “A” in MATH 197.
   ii) Two courses chosen from one of the following sequences: MATH 201A, 201B, 201C; MATH 205A, 205B, MATH 205C; MATH 209A, MATH 209B, MATH 209C; or MATH 210A, MATH 210B with a grade of “C” or better in each course and a GPA of 3.00 in each chosen sequence

It is the responsibility of the honors candidates to notify the department of their eligibility.

Minor

The following are the requirements for a minor in Mathematics.

1. Lower-division courses (20 units): MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B

2. Upper-division requirements: 24 units of upper-division mathematics courses. Of the specified upper-division units, a minimum of 16 must be unique to the minor and may not be used to satisfy major requirements and no more than 4 units in courses numbered 190–199.

Students with a minor in Mathematics should consult with a faculty advisor in Mathematics to construct a specific program consistent with their goals.

See Minors under the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Education Abroad Program

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eapoap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Graduate Programs

The Department of Mathematics offers the M.A., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in Mathematics.

Admission

Domestic applicants must supply GRE General Test scores (verbal, quantitative, and analytical).

M.A. or M.S. in Mathematics

General university requirements are listed in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog. Specific requirements are as follows:

1. Completion of two of the following sequences: MATH 201A, MATH 201B, MATH 201C; MATH 205A, MATH 205B, MATH 205C; MATH 209A, MATH 209B, MATH 209C; or MATH 210A, MATH 210B, with a grade of “C” or better in each course and a GPA of 3.00 in each chosen sequence

2. As a substitute for one or more course sequences in (1), passing a Ph.D. qualifying examination fulfills the course requirement of the corresponding sequence

3. Taking 36 units of courses numbered between MATH 110 and MATH 189, or between MATH 200 and MATH 210. At least 18 must be from courses numbered between MATH 200 and MATH 210.

The requirements of 1 and 2 above constitute the comprehensive final examination requirement for the degree.

M.S. in Mathematics (Applied)

General university requirements are listed in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog. Specific requirements are as follows:

1. Completion of two sequences of courses numbered between MATH 206 and MATH 209 with a grade of “C” or better in each course and a GPA of at least 3.00 in each chosen sequence. A sequence consists of all courses with the same course number except for an alphabetical suffix. Any course without an alphabetical suffix is not part of a sequence.

2. As a substitute for one or more course sequences in (1), passing a Ph.D. qualifying examination fulfills the course requirement of the corresponding sequence.

3. Taking 36 units of courses numbered between MATH 110 and MATH 189, or between MATH 200 and MATH 210. At least 18 units must be from courses numbered between MATH 200 and MATH 210.

The requirements of 1 and 2 above constitute the comprehensive final examination requirement for the degree.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of Mathematics offers the Ph.D. degree in Mathematics.

Specific requirements are as follows:

1. Passing four sequences numbered between MATH 200 and MATH 210. A sequence consists of all courses with the same course number except for an alphabetical suffix. Any course without an alphabetical suffix is not part of a sequence.

2. For each of the four chosen sequences in (1), a qualifying examination must be taken. Three of them must be passed with a grade of “A” and one with a grade of “B” or better. A student is allowed to take the qualifying examination at most twice for each sequence.

3. Completing four quarter-courses in mathematics numbered between 211 and 259

Normative Time to Degree

15 quarters

Lower-Division Courses

Mathematics advisory examinations are scheduled before each quarter. The UCR Mathematics Advisory Exam is a prerequisite for students who wish to enroll in math courses but have not received course equivalence in MATH 005, MATH 008A, MATH 008B, MATH 009A, MATH 015, MATH 022, or MATH 023.

MATH 002 Math Support Practicum (O) Lecture, 4 hours; activity, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): enrollment in the Summer Bridge MATH 002 program. Covers understanding course content and developing thinking and problem-solving skills. Introduces university life through exposure to test-taking techniques, effective note-taking strategies, time management, and university procedures and practices. Carries workload credit equivalent to 2 units but does not count towards graduation units. Offered in summer only. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 002 or MATH 002.

MATH 004 Introduction to College Mathematics for Business and the Social Sciences (S) Lecture, 5 hours. Prerequisite(s): a sufficiently high score on the Mathematics Advisory Examination, as determined by the Mathematics Department. Not open to students in the Bourns College of Engineering or the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences or to students majoring in Economics or Business Economics. Covers functions and their graphs, including linear and polynomial functions, zeros, and inverse functions as well as exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions and their inverses. Also includes counting, including elementary probability. Involves applications to business and social sciences. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 004, MATH 005, or MATH 008A.

MATH 005 Precalculus (S) Lecture, 5 hours. Prerequisite(s): a sufficiently high score on the Mathematics Advisory Examination, as determined by the Mathematics Department. A study of inequalities, absolute value, functions, graphing, logarithms, trigonometry, roots of polynomials, counting, vectors, and other elementary concepts of mathematics Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 004, MATH 005, or MATH 008A.

MATH 008A Introduction to College Mathematics for the Sciences (S) Lecture, 5 hours. Prerequisite(s): a sufficiently high score on the Mathematics Advisory Examination, as determined by the Mathematics Department. Covers functions and their graphs, including linear and polynomial functions, zeros, and inverse functions as well as exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions and their inverses. Also includes counting, including elementary probability. Involves applications to the natural sciences and engineering. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 004, MATH 005, or MATH 008A.

MATH 008B Introduction to College Mathematics for the Sciences (S) Lecture, 5 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 008A with a grade of “C” or better or a sufficiently high score on the Mathematics Advisory Examination, as determined by the Mathematics Department. Covers functions and their graphs, including linear and polynomial functions, zeros, and inverse functions as well as exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions and their inverses. Also includes counting, including elementary probability. Involves applications to the natural sciences and engineering. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 008A, MATH 009A, or MATH 090A.

MATH 009A First-Year Calculus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 005 with a grade of “C” or better or equivalent. Introduction to the differential calculus of functions of a single variable. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 008B, MATH 009A, or MATH 090A.
MATH 009B First-Year Calculus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 008B with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 09A with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 09H with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 09HB with a grade of "C-" or better. Further topics from integral calculus, improper integrals, infinite series, Taylor's series, and Taylor's theorem. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 009B or MATH 09H.

MATH 009C First-Year Calculus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009B with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 09H with a grade of "C-" or better. Topics are chosen from discrete mathematics, arts, and social sciences. Illustrates the interaction of topics in linear algebra, including eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 009C or MATH 09C.

MATH 09HA First-Year Honors Calculus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): a sufficiently high score on the placement examination, as determined by the Mathematics Department. Honors course corresponding to MATH 009A for students with strong mathematical backgrounds. Introduces the differential calculus of functions of one variable. Emphasis is on theory and rigor. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 009B, MATH 09A, or MATH 09HA.

MATH 09HB First-Year Honors Calculus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): a score of 3 or higher on the Advanced Placement Calculus Test. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 009B or MATH 09H for students with strong mathematical backgrounds. Introduces the integral calculus of functions of one variable. Emphasis is on theory and rigor. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 009B or MATH 09HB.

MATH 09HC First-Year Honors Calculus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 09HB with a grade of "B" or better. Honors course corresponding to MATH 09C for students with strong mathematical backgrounds. Covers further topics from integral calculus, improper integrals, infinite series, Taylor's series, and Taylor's theorem. Emphasis is on theory and rigor. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 009C or MATH 09HC.

MATH 010A Calculus of Several Variables (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009B with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 09HB with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent. Further study of topics in linear algebra, including eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Euclidean geometry, matrices and linear functions, determinants, partial derivatives, directional derivatives, Jacobians, gradients, chain rule, and Taylor's theorem for several variables.

MATH 010B Calculus of Several Variables (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010A with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent. Further topics in linear algebra, including implicit differentiation and extended functions, multiple integration; line integrals; vector field theory; and applications to business and economic problems.

MATH 022 Calculus for Business (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): a sufficiently high score on the placement examination, as determined by the Mathematics Department, or MATH 004 with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 005 with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 009A with a grade of "C-" or better. Explores applications of differential calculus of functions of one variable and of business applications to business and economic problems. Credit is not awarded for MATH 022 if a grade of "C-" or better has already been awarded for MATH 008B, MATH 009A, or MATH 09HA.

MATH 031 Applied Linear Algebra (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009A (or MATH 09HA) with a grade of "C-" or better and CS 010 or CS 010V or MATH 009B (or MATH 09HB) with a grade of "C-" or better. A study of matrices and systems of linear equations, determinants, Gaussian elimination, vector spaces, linear independence and linear transformation, orthogonality, eigenvalues, and eigenvectors. Also examines selected topics and applications.

MATH 046 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009B with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 09H with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent. Introduction to first-order equations, linear second-order equations, and Laplace transforms, with applications to the physical and biological sciences.

Upper-Division Courses Courses numbered MATH 100–109 do not meet upper-division mathematics requirements.

MATH 104 Mathematics Education (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): sophomore, junior, or senior standing. Examines contemporary instructional strategies related to mathematics education. Includes thinking skills and problem solving strategies applicable to number theory, logic patterns and functions, statistics, probability, and geometry and algebra. Cross-listed with EDUC 104.

MATH 120 Optimization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010A with a grade of "C-" or better. Further study of topics in linear algebra, including eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Euclidean geometry, matrices and linear functions, determinants, partial derivatives, directional derivatives, Jacobians, gradients, chain rule, and Taylor's theorem for several variables.

MATH 121 Game Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010A with a grade of "C-" or better. Examines games in extensive, normal, and characteristic forms as models of conflict and/or cooperation. Covers two-person zero-sum games, min-max theorem, and relational linear programming. Includes non-zero-sum games, Nash equilibrium theorem, bargaining, the core, and the Shapley value. Addresses economic market games.

MATH 134 First-Year Honors Calculus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010A with a grade of "C-" or better. Topics include number systems, elementary number theory, logic and reasoning, and discrete mathematics. Includes thinking skills and problem solving strategies applicable to number theory, logic patterns and functions, statistics, probability, and geometry and algebra. Cross-listed with EDUC 104.

MATH 140 Polynomials and Number Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 131 with a grade of "C-" or better. Further study of topics in linear algebra, including eigenvalues and eigenvectors, Euclidean geometry, groups of transformations, and other algebraic structures related to geometry.

MATH 135A Numerical Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 010 or CS 010V or equivalent with a grade of "C-" or better. Explores topics related to the Theory of Numbers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010A with a grade of "C-" or better. Explores applications of differential equations. Covers numerical methods, numerical integration, and the numerical solution of ordinary differential equations.

MATH 136 Introduction to the Theory of Numbers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 131 with a grade of "C-" or better. Covers covers algebra of affine and projective planes, the line at infinity, finite geometries, Euclidean and non- Euclidean geometries, groups of transformations, and other algebraic structures related to geometry.

MATH 145A Introduction to Topology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 144 with a grade of "C-" or better. Analyzes elementary topology. Credit is not awarded for only one of MATH 145A or MATH 100.

MATH 145B Introduction to Topology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 145A with a grade of "C-" or better. Explores the theory of surfaces and applications to the physical and biological sciences.
MATH 145B Introduction to Topology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 145A with a grade of "C-" or better. Explores geometric topology, algebra associated with finite complexes, and applications.

MATH 146C Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009C or MATH 09HC with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 010A with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 046 with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 131 (may be taken concurrently) with a grade of "C-" or better or equivalent. Focuses on the theory of linear differential equations and transform methods.

MATH 146B Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 131 with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 146A with a grade of "C-" or better. Further study of the theory of linear differential equations and problems in valuing ordinary differential equations.

MATH 146C Ordinary and Partial Differential Equations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 101B with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 146B with a grade of "C-" or better. Explores boundary value problems for partial differential equations, orthogonal expansions, and separation of variables.

MATH 147 Introduction to Fourier Analysis and Its Applications (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009C or MATH 09HC with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 010B with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 146A with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 131 with a grade of "C-" or better, may be taken concurrently. Covers Fourier series expansions of periodic functions, properties, and convergence; the Dirichlet kernel; Fourier integrals and transforms; complex transforms; and several variables; the Plancherel theorem; and Fourier inversion. Includes applications of Fourier analysis (e.g., to spectral theory, numerical analysis, ordinary and partial differential equations, and wavelet transform).

MATH 148 Introduction to Chaotic and Complex Dynamical Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010B with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 046 or MATH 146A with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 131 with a grade of "C-" or better; or consent of instructor. Addresses the theories of mechanical vibrations, population dynamics, and flow phenomena.

MATH 149A Probability and Mathematical Statistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010A with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 030B with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 046 with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 149A with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 149B with a grade of "C-" or better. A continuation of MATH 149B. Topics include tests of hypotheses, estimation, maximum likelihood techniques, regression, and correlation. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 149A, MATH 149B, and MATH 149C or STAT 160A, STAT 160B, and STAT 160C sequences.

MATH 149B Intermediate Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 101B with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 150A or MATH 151A with a grade of "C-" or better. MATH 132 with a grade of "C-" or better is recommended. A study of the concepts and theory of single-variable calculus. Covers sequences and series, continuity, differentiation, and integration. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 150A or MATH 151A.

MATH 150A Intermediate Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 131 with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 150A or MATH 151A with a grade of "C-" or better. Topics include sequences and series, continuity, differentiation, and integration. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 150A or MATH 151B.

MATH 151A Advanced Calculus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010B with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 046 with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 145A with a grade of "C-" or better, or consent of instructor. Addresses the development of mathematical analysis. Also covers real and complex numbers, sequences and series, continuity, differentiation, and the Riemann-Stieltjes integral. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 150A or MATH 151A.

MATH 151B Advanced Calculus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 151A with a grade of "C-" or better, or consent of instructor. A continuation of MATH 151A. Topics include sequences and series of functions, as well as functions of several variables. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 150B or MATH 151B.

MATH 151C Advanced Calculus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 131 with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 144 with a grade of "C-" or better, or consent of instructor. Addresses the theories of mechanical vibrations, population dynamics, and flow phenomena.

MATH 152 Introduction to Complex Variables (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010B with a grade of "C-" or better; MATH 149A with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 149B with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 150A with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 151A with a grade of "C-" or better. A survey from a historical point of view of various developments in mathematics. Emphasizes the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

MATH 153 History of Mathematics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour, or term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009C with a grade of "C-" or better, or consent of instructor. A survey from a historical point of view of various developments in mathematics. Emphasizes the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

MATH 155A Introduction to Complex Variables (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010B with a grade of "C-" or better. An introduction to the theory of analytic functions of a complex variable. Includes mappings by elementary functions and complex integrals, as well as Cauchy's theorem, power series, and Laurent series.

MATH 155B Introduction to Complex Variables (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010B with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 155A with a grade of "C-" or better. Topics include the theory of residues, conformal mapping, and applications to physical problems.

MATH 168 Introduction to Mathematical Modeling (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 146B, and either MATH 150A or MATH 151A. A detailed study of how mathematical methods are applied to specific problems in engineering fields. Utilizes examples taken from the theories of mechanical vibrations, population dynamics, and flow phenomena.

MATH 171 Introduction to Modern Algebra (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 131 with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 144 with a grade of "C-" or better. An introduction to the fundamental concepts of modern algebra. Covers groups, subgroups, quotient groups, homomorphisms, symmetry groups, fundamental properties of rings, integral domains, ideals, and quotient rings.

MATH 172 Modern Algebra (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 171 with a grade of "C-" or better. Covers fundamental concepts of modern algebra. Includes groups, fields, polynomials, geometric constructions, algebraic coding, and boolean algebras.

MATH 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chair of the department as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable.

MATH 194 Independent Reading (1-2) Independent reading in materials not covered in course work. Normally taken in the senior year. Total credit for MATH 194 may not exceed 4 units.

MATH 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. Involves a research project on a problem in, or related to, mathematics conducted under the supervision of a Mathematics faculty member. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

MATH 198-I Internship in Mathematics (1-4) variable hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing, with at least 12 units of upper-division credits toward the major. An academic internship to provide the student with career experience as a mathematician in a governmental, industrial, or research unit under the joint supervision of an off-campus sponsor and a faculty member in Mathematics. Each individual program must have the prior approval of both supervisors and the department chair. A final written report is required. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for a total of 8 units.

Graduate Courses

MATH 201A Algebra (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 171, MATH 172, or equivalents. Topics include basic theory of groups and rings, the Sylow theorems, soluble groups, and the Jordan-Holder theorem.

MATH 201B Algebra (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 201A. Topics include rings, the functors hom and tensor, modules over a principal ideal domain, and applications to matrices.

MATH 201C Algebra (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 201B. Topics include algebraic and transcendental extensions of fields and the Galois theory, and the tensor and exterior algebras.

MATH 202 Numerical Linear Algebra (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 132. Covers standard decompositions of matrices and their computational uses, conditioning data, stability of solutions, and effective numerical methods for computing eigen values.

MATH 205A Topology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 145B or equivalent. An introduction to point-set topology.
MATH 246B Algebraic Topology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 246A. Covers topics such as topological indices, Lefschetz fixed point theorem, Poincare duality, vector bundles and characteristic classes, and transformation groups.

MATH 247 Theory of Distributions and Applications (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 146A, MATH 209C; or consent of instructor. Explores approximation of differentiable functions. Addresses theory of distributions, including basic properties, differentiation, and key operations. Covers applications to multivariable calculus and classical equations of mathematical physics. Examines particular spaces of distributions; convolution and Fourier transform; fractional differentiation; Fourier integral operators; and pseudo differential operators.

MATH 248 Harmonic Analysis and Applications (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 146B, MATH 151C, MATH 205C or MATH 232A; or consent of instructor. A study of Fourier series. Includes summability methods, kernels, Fourier transform, unitarity, applications to the uncertainty principle, and distributional Fourier transform. Introduces Hardy spaces, singular integral operators, and wavelet theory and its applications. Other topics include interpolation of linear operators and spectral analysis and applications.

MATH 249 Introduction to Dynamical Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 146B, MATH 151C, MATH 205C or MATH 232A; or consent of instructor. Explores diffeomorphisms and flows, Poincaré maps, and Hamiltonian flows. Includes hyperbolicity, homoclinic points, center manifold theorem, structural stability, and Hopf bifurcations. Explores the Poincaré-Birkhoff theorem, basin of attraction and strange attractors, and Lyapunov exponents and entropy. Introduces chaotic dynamical systems, KAM theory, and complex dynamics.

MATH 260 Seminar (1-4) variable hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of department. Seminar on special topics of mathematics in preparation for individual research. Course is repeatable.

MATH 289 Colloquium in Mathematics (1) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Specialized discussions by staff, students and visiting scientists on current research topics in Mathematics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

MATH 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Research and special studies in mathematics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

MATH 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-6) Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Mathematics or consent of instructor. Designed to advise and assist candidates with exam preparation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

MATH 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of department. Directed research in mathematics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

MATH 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Prerequisite(s): consent of department. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

MATH 302 Apprentice Teaching (2-4) Lecture, 0-1 hour; seminar, 2-4 hours; consultation, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): appointment as a teaching assistant or associate in Mathematics. Supervised training for teaching in lower- and upper-division Mathematics courses. Topics include effective teaching methods, such as those involved in leading mathematics discussion sections, preparing and grading exams, and relating to students. Required each quarter of all teaching assistants and associates in Mathematics. Units to be decided in consultation with graduate advisor. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Mechanical Engineering

Subject abbreviation: ME

The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering

Guillermo Aguilar, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, A342 Bourns Hall
(951) 827-5830; www.me.ucr.edu

Professors
Reza Abbasparchian, Ph.D., Distinguished Professor
Guillermo Aguilar, Ph.D.
Cengiz Ozkan, Ph.D.
Thomas Stalowich, Ph.D.
Kambiz Vafai, Ph.D.
Akula Venkatram, Ph.D.
Guanshu Xu, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Javier Garay, Ph.D.
Heejung Jung, Ph.D.
Marko Princic, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Elsa Franco, Ph.D.
Sandeep Kumar, Ph.D.
Lorenzo Mangolini, Ph.D.
Fabio Pasqualetti, Ph.D.
Masaru P. Rao, Ph.D.
Hideaki Tsutsui, Ph.D.

Adjunct Assistant Professor
Christopher Dames, Ph.D.

Cooperating Faculty
Bahman Anvari, Ph.D. (Bioengineering)
Matthew Barth, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Bir Bhanu, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Ashok Mulchandani, Ph.D. (Chemical and Environmental Engineering)
Mihri Ozkan, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)
Wein Ren, Ph.D. (Electrical Engineering)

Major

The design and production of machines requires a broad-based education. The Mechanical Engineering degree program has been structured to provide the necessary background in chemistry, physics, and advanced math to achieve success in the advanced engineering subjects. In addition, students are taught the basics of Mechanical Engineering while learning about the latest developments and experimental techniques.

The Mechanical Engineering program objectives are to produce mechanical engineers who:

- have the educational breadth and the intellectual discipline required to enter professional careers outside engineering, such as business and law
- have an ability to work in multi-disciplinary teams
- engage in a lifetime of learning

The Mechanical Engineering B.S. degree program at UCR is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, www.abet.org. For more details see www.me.ucr.edu.

All undergraduates in the College of Engineering must see an advisor at least annually. Visit student.engr.ucr.edu for details.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering, Colleges and Programs section.

The Mechanical Engineering major uses the following major requirements to satisfy the college’s Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirement.

(Major Requirements)

1. Lower-division requirements (73 units)
   a) BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA
   b) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB
   c) EE 001A, EE 01A
   d) MATH 008B or MATH 009A
   e) MATH 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C

2. Upper-division requirements (77 units)
   a) MATH 100A, MATH 101A, MATH 105A, MATH 106
   b) STAT 100A
   c) Choose one Focus Area:
      (1) Materials and Structures
       - Sixteen (16) units of technical electives chosen from ME 100B, ME 116B, ME 121, ME 122, ME 153, ME 156, ME 180, ME 197
      (2) Energy and Environment
       - Sixteen (16) units of technical electives chosen from ME 100B, ME 116B, ME 117, ME 136, ME 137, ME 138, ME 197
      (3) Design and Manufacturing

3. Physics (6 units)
   a) PHYS 041A, PHYS 041B, PHYS 041C
Sixteen (16) units of technical electives chosen from ME 121, ME 122, ME 130, ME 131, ME 133, ME 140, ME 153, ME 156, ME 176, ME 180, ME 197

(4) General Mechanical Engineering
Sixteen (16) units of technical electives chosen from the following list, in consultation with an advisor: ME 100B, ME 116B, ME 117, ME 121, ME 122, ME 130, ME 131, ME 133, ME 136, ME 137, ME 138, ME 140, ME 153, ME 156, ME 176, ME 180, ME 197

Visit the Student Affairs Office in the College of Engineering or student.engr.ucr.edu for a sample program.

Graduate Program
The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers graduate educational programs leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Mechanical Engineering. Broad areas of research include 1) mechanics and materials, 2) fluids and thermal sciences and 3) information computation and design. Specific research focus areas include the following:

- Air quality, small and large-scale pollutant dispersion in urban flows, turbulent combustion and wildland fire behavior, engine emissions and nanoparticle science, thermal and electrical properties of nanowires and nanotubes, direct energy conversion, porous media and multiphase transport, bioheat transfer, biomedical optics, and medical laser applications
- Wafer fab processing, thin film mechanics and nanotechnology, bio-inspired materials, mechanical behavior of thin films and other small-featured structures, mechanics of interfaces and surfaces, mechanical properties of carbon nanotubes and ferroelectric/piezoelectric materials, sensing and imaging, mechanics of geophysical materials, advanced material synthesis, composites, MEME, BioMEMS, biomedical devices, and processing of nanocrystalline materials
- Artificial intelligence, computer-aided design or manufacturing, process planning, sensor networks, and distributed computing and control

Visit www.me.ucr.edu/programs/gradindex.html for detailed information on the research programs of individual faculty members.

Combined B.S. + M.S. Five-Year Program
The college offers a combined B.S. + M.S. program in Mechanical Engineering designed to lead to a Bachelor of Science degree as well as a Master of Science degree in five years. Applicants for this program must have a high school GPA above 3.6, a combined SAT Reasoning score above 1950 (or ACT plus Writing equivalent), complete the Entry Level Writing Requirement before matriculation, and have sufficient mathematics preparation to enroll in calculus in their first quarter as freshmen. Eight units of technical electives will count in both programs, reducing the total number of units required for the MS degree.

Interested students who are entering their junior year should check with their academic advisor for information on eligibility and other details.

Admission
In addition to the following requirements, all applicants must meet the general requirements of the Riverside Division of the Academic Senate and the UCR Graduate Council as set forth in this catalog under the Graduate Studies section.

Language Requirement
All international students whose first language is not English must demonstrate proficiency in spoken English by securing at least a “conditional pass” score on the TAST or SPEAK test before they can be appointed as a TA. However, to be considered for subsequent TA appointments, they must secure a “clear pass” on the TAST or SPEAK. The fee associated with this test is paid by the department for the first attempt only. The TAST or SPEAK requirement is, however, waived for international students who are appointed as GSRs or are self-supported throughout their studies at UCR.

Master's Degree
The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers the M.S. degree in Mechanical Engineering.

Admission
Applicants should have an undergraduate degree in engineering, physical sciences, or mathematics; a satisfactory GPA for the last two years of their undergraduate studies; and high scores on the GRE General Test. All official transcripts, official GRE reports and three letters of recommendation must be submitted for evaluation. Foreign students and permanent residents whose first language is not English must also submit an acceptable TOEFL test score prior to admittance; the minimum TOEFL exam score is 550 (paper-based), 213 (computer-based), or 80 (Internet-based).

The M.S. degree in Mechanical Engineering can be earned by either completing a thesis (Plan I), which reports a creative investigation of a defined problem, or passing a comprehensive examination (Plan II). A minimum of three quarters of residency is required. Students should enroll in 12 units each quarter unless the graduate advisor grants an exception.

Course work used to satisfy the student’s undergraduate degree requirements may not be applied toward the 36-unit M.S. requirement.

Plan I (Thesis) requires completion of a minimum of 36 units of upper-division and graduate-level approved course work and submission of an acceptable thesis. At least 24 of these units must be in graduate courses (200-series courses), a minimum of twelve of these units being Mechanical Engineering graduate courses (ME 200 or higher, excluding ME 250, ME 290, ME 297, ME 298I, and ME 299).

The student must take 1 unit of seminar (ME 250) and no more than 7 units of directed studies (ME 290) or individual internship (ME 298I). The comprehensive examination covers a broad range of topics chosen from upper-division and graduate courses the student has taken. This examination is prepared and administered by the graduate program committee. It is held during the spring quarter of every year.

Normative Time to Degree
Two years

Refer to the department’s graduate program guidelines for further details.

Doctoral Degree
The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers the Ph.D. degree in Mechanical Engineering.

Admission
An M.S. or equivalent degree in engineering or physical sciences or mathematics is normally required for admission to the Ph.D. program, although applicants with exceptional undergraduate or research record may be admitted directly into the Ph.D. program without an M.S. degree. Applicants for the Ph.D. degree must also meet the same requirements as for the master’s programs. Students in the M.S. program of Mechanical Engineering who desire to pursue the Ph.D. degree must formally apply for admission to the Ph.D. program.

The procedure for satisfying the requirements for the Ph.D. degree in Mechanical Engineering at UCR consists of four principal parts:

1. Successful completion of an approved program of course work
2. Passing a written and oral preliminary examination
3. Oral defense of a dissertation proposal written and submitted by the candidate
4. Defense and approval of the dissertation

Course Work
A course work plan should be formulated by the student and his/her faculty advisor within the first quarter after admission.
to the Ph.D. program and must be approved by the student’s Ph.D. advisor and Ph.D. Examination Committee. It is understood that changes to this may occur as the student’s research progresses. These changes should be documented after consultation with the Ph.D. advisor and Ph.D. Examination Committee.

The Ph.D. degree will require a coherent program of at least 72 units of upper-division undergraduate or graduate-level approved course work. At least 24 of these units must be in graduate courses (200-series courses), a minimum of 8 of these being Mechanical Engineering graduate courses (ME 200 or higher, excluding ME 250, ME 290, ME 297, ME 298L, and ME 299). The student must also take 6 units of seminar (ME 250) and at least 36 units of directed or thesis research credits (ME 297 or ME 299).

Courses taken as part of the Ph.D. requirement in Mechanical Engineering at UCR can be used to satisfy the course requirements for an M.S. in Mechanical Engineering at UCR and vice versa.

**Normative Time to Degree** Five years

Refer to the department’s graduate program guidelines for further details.

**Written and Oral Preliminary Examination**

The examination aims to screen candidates for pursuing doctoral studies. It is administered by the graduate program committee and is composed of two sessions:

**Session 1: Engineering Principles**

**Session 2: An area of specialty in mechanical engineering**

Normally, both sessions are completed within a one-week period. Session 1 is a written examination designed to test understanding of concepts and methods used in mechanical engineering. It covers three subject areas to be selected by the student. For details, consult the departmental guidelines. Problems will be typical of those encountered in upper-division courses of undergraduate engineering curricula in U.S. schools with graduate-level understanding. Session 2 is conducted orally and assesses the student’s ability to conduct independent research. Consult departmental guidelines for details. The preliminary examination is normally offered once every year in the spring quarter.

**Dissertation and Final Oral Examination** After successfully completing the preliminary examination, the student, with advice from the advisor, recommends a qualifying committee and prepares a dissertation proposal. The dissertation proposal consists of a written document and an oral presentation or defense. Typically, the student submits a dissertation proposal to the qualifying committee within one year after successfully completing the preliminary examination. The qualifying committee chair normally schedules an oral defense within one month of the written proposal submission. The presentation is given only to the qualifying committee members. The student is advanced to candidacy after successfully completing this examination. After completing the dissertation research, a written draft copy of the completed dissertation must be submitted to the dissertation committee for review, evaluation, and determination of whether the draft thesis is ready for oral defense. Once a draft has been approved for defense, an oral defense of the dissertation is scheduled and is open to the entire academic community. This defense consists of a presentation, followed by a question-and-answer period conducted by the dissertation committee and the audience. After successfully defending the dissertation, the candidate must submit final copies of the dissertation that comply with the format requirements set forth by the Graduate Division. Copies are given to the department and the dissertation advisor, in addition to those required by the Graduate Division.

Consult departmental guidelines for appointments to qualifying and dissertation committees.

Refer to the department’s graduate program guidelines for further details.

**Lower-Division Courses**

**ME 001A Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (1)** Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to mechanical engineering as a field of study and as a profession. Orient students to the curriculum, faculty, and resources in the Department of Mechanical Engineering. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Credit is awarded for only one of ENGR 101 or ME 001A.

**ME 001B Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (1)** Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to mechanical-engineering and computer-aided design. Students design, analyze, prototype, and test a mechanical device using modern methods. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

**ME 001C Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (1)** Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the use of MATLAB in engineering problem solving and computations using EXCEL and MATLAB. Topics include functions, scalar and array operations, graphics, linear algebra, and symbolic mathematical operations with applications in mechanical engineering.

**ME 002 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 005 or equivalent. An introduction to the field of mechanical engineering. Topics include the mechanical engineering profession; machine components; forces in structures and fluids; materials and stresses; thermal and energy systems; machine motion; and machine design.

**ME 003 How Things Work: The Principles Behind Technology** (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Introduces the basic physical principles of engineering systems from everyday life, such as automobiles, computers, and household appliances. Topics include conservation of energy and the physics and chemistry of engineering systems.

**ME 004 Energy and the Environment (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Covers energy conservation, energy sources, market dynamics, and climate change. Addresses cultural, political, and social trends and their impact on the ecosystem. Discusses renewable and nonrenewable energy sources such as solar, wind, wave, tides, geothermal, hydroelectric, fossil fuels, nuclear, and biomass. Technical background not required.

**ME 005 The Science of Mythbusting (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduces to the scientific method for non-science majors. Explores the application of scientific concepts to test the validity of myths and events from news stories, movies, and other popular media. Provides critical reasoning skills necessary to interpret advertiser’s product claims, critique information on the World Wide Web, and understand new technologies. Students may petition for Satisfactory/No Credit (S/NC).

**ME 009 Engineering Graphics and Design (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 002 (may be taken concurrently). Covers graphical concepts and projective geometry relating to spatial visualization and communication in design. Includes technical sketching, instrument drawing, and computer-aided drafting and design.

**ME 010 Statics** (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009C, PHYS 040A. Covers equilibrium of coplanar force systems; analysis of frames and trusses; noncoplanar force systems; friction; and distributed loads.

**ME 018 Introduction to Engineering Computation (3)** Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 002. An introduction to the use of MATLAB in engineering computation. Covers scripts and functions, programming, input/output, two- and three-dimensional graphics, and elementary numerical analysis.

**Upper-Division Courses**

**ME 100A Thermodynamics (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010A, ME 018, PHYS 040B. Introduces basic concepts and applications of thermodynamics relevant to mechanical engineering. Topics include work and energy, the first law of thermodynamics, properties of pure substances, system and control volume analysis, the Carnot cycle, heat and refrigeration cycles, the second law of thermodynamics, entropy, irreversibility, and reversible and irreversible processes. Credit is awarded for only one of CHE 100 or ME 100A.

**ME 100B Thermodynamics (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 100A. Topics include the second law of thermodynamics, entropy function, entropy production, analysis of cycles, vapor power systems, gas power systems, refrigeration and heat pump systems, equations of state, thermodynamic property relations, ideal gas mixtures and psychrometrics, multicomponent systems, combustion, and reacting mixtures.

**ME 103 Dynamics (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 046, ME 010 with a grade of “C-” or better. Topics include vector representation of kinematics and kinetics of particles; Newton’s laws of motion; force-mass-acceleration, work-energy, and impulse-momentum methods; kinetics of systems of particles; and kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies.

**ME 110 Mechanics of Materials (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 030 or ME 018, MATH 046, ME 010 with a grade of “C-” or better. Topics include mechanics of deformable bodies subjected to axial, torsional, shear, and bending loads; combined stresses; and their applications to the design of structures.

**ME 113 Fluid Mechanics (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 046, PHYS 040B, ME 010 with a grade of “C-” or better. ME 113 introduces principles of fluid mechanics relevant to mechanical engineering. Topics include shear stresses and viscosity, fluid statics, pressure, forces on submerged surfaces, Bernoulli and mechanical energy equations, control volume approach, mass conservation, momentum and energy equations, the differential approach, turbulent flow in pipes, and lift and drag. Credit is awarded for only one of CHE 114 or ME 113.
ME 114 Introduction to Materials Science and Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 001B, PHYS 040C; upper-division standing. Covers materials classification, atomic structure and interatomic bonding, crystal structure of metals, imperfections in solids, diffusion, mechanical properties of engineering materials, strengthening mechanisms, basic concepts of fracture and fatigue, phase diagrams, ceramics, polymers, and composites.

ME 116A Heat Transfer (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 046, ME 100A, ME 113. ME 113 may be taken concurrently. Introduces the analysis of steady and transient heat conduction, fin and heat generating systems, two-dimensional conduction, internal and external forced convection, natural convection, radiation, heat transfer, heat exchangers, and mass transfer. Credit is awarded for only one of CHE 116 or ME 116A.

ME 116B Heat Transfer (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 116A. Covers analytical and numerical methods in heat transfer and fluid mechanics. Topics include heat conduction and convection, gaseous radiation, boiling and condensation, general aspects of phase change, mass transfer principles, multimode heat transfer and the simulation of thermal fields, and the heat transfer process.

ME 117 Combustion and Energy Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 100A, ME 113. ME 113 may be taken concurrently. Covers premixed and diffusion flames, fuel-air thermochemistry; combustion-driven engine design and operation; engine cycle analysis; fluid mechanics in engine components; pollutant formation, and gas turbines.

ME 118 Mechanical Engineering Modeling and Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 100A, ME 101B. Introduces data analysis and modeling used in engineering through the software package MATLAB. Numerical methods include descriptive and inferential statistics, sampling and bootstrapping, fitting linear and nonlinear models to observed data, interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration, and solution of systems of ordinary differential equations. Final project involves the development and evaluation of a model for an engineering system. Credit is awarded for only one of ENGR 118 or ME 118.

ME 120 Linear Systems and Controls (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 001A, EE 011A, ME 103. Introduces the modeling and analysis of dynamic systems, emphasizing the common features of mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic, thermal, electrical, and electromechanical systems. Controls are introduced through the software package MATLAB. Topics include control systems, block diagrams, analysis and design of control systems in the time and frequency domains, closed-loop stability, root locus, Bode plots, and an introduction to analysis in state-space.

ME 122 Vibrations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 103. Covers free and forced vibration of discrete systems with and without damping. Topics include degree-of-freedom systems; normal modes, coupling, and normal coordinates; and use of energy methods.

ME 130 Kinematic and Dynamic Analysis of Mechanisms (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 009, ME 103. Explores the kinematic analysis of planar mechanisms including linkages, cams, and gear trains. Introduces concepts of multidynabatic systems.
ME 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and Mechanical Engineering Undergraduate Program Committee chair. Directed research in a particular subject relevant to mechanical engineering. Requires a final written technical report. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

Graduate Courses

ME 200 Methods of Engineering Analysis (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing in engineering or consent of instructor. Topics include linear algebra theory, vector spaces, eigenvalue problems, complex analytic functions, contour integration, integral transforms, and basic methods for solving ordinary and partial differential equations in mechanical engineering applications.

ME 201 Computational Methods in Engineering (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores numerical methods with computer applications. Topics include solution of nonlinear algebraic equations, solution of systems of linear equations, interpolation, integration, statistical description of data, model fitting, Fast Fourier Transform and applications, and numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations.

ME 202 Spectral Computational Methods (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 200 or equivalent; ME 240A is recommended. Introduces data analysis, including Fourier transforms, sampling theorem, and power spectra. Reviews Sturm-Liouville eigenfunction expansions, Gibbs phenomenon, convergence theorems, and Chebyshev transforms. Additional topics include Galerkin, tau, collocation, and pseudospectral methods, aliasing, time-advancement, and numerical stability. Explores applications to incompressible Navier-Stokes equations, compressible flows, reacting flows, and complex geometries. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ME 203 Design and Analysis of Engineering Experiments (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces research methods in engineering. Topics include design of experiments, basic statistical tools, data analysis in the time-domain and frequency-domain, statistical description of data, model fitting, Fast Fourier Transform and applications, and numerical solution of ordinary and partial differential equations.

ME 210 Sustainable Product Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the principles of sustainable product design. Topics include life cycle design, design for reliability, maintainability, and recycling/reuse/ren manufacture; materials selection; and manufacturing processes. Includes project in which students analyze the environmental impact of a product and redesign it to reduce the impact. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ME 211B Transportation Through Porous Media (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): EE 202/ME 217, ME 100A, ME 116A, or equivalents. Explores fundamental processes of energy transport and conversion at short length and time scales. Introduces classical and quantum-mechanical approaches to electrons, phonons, and photons. Topics include modes of energy storage, coupling between energy carriers, and electrical and thermal transport using the Boltzmann transport equation and kinetic theory. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

ME 222 Advanced Robotics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): EE 236; ME 120 or equivalent. Topics include robot navigation; description of robot sensors and their characteristics; sensor data processing and feature extraction; and matching. Also covers representations of space for mapping; map-based localization; simultaneous localization and mapping; image-based motion estimation; and motion planning. Cross-listed with EE 245.

ME 220 Computer-Aided Engineering Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces fundamentals of interactive computer graphics, three-dimensional representations of curves and surfaces, Bezier parameterizations, and optimization methods. Demonstrates applications of computer graphics and computational geometry to mechanical system simulations, computer-aided design, and engineering design.

ME 231 Pen-Based Computing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; computer programming experience. Introduces computational techniques for pen-based user interfaces. Covers fundamental issues such as ink segmentation, sketching and parsing, and shape recognition. Explores the topic of sketch understanding, including reasoning about context and correcting errors. Also addresses issues related to building practical pen-based systems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with CS 233.

ME 232 Computational Design Tools (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the foundational theories and practical application of computational techniques for engineering design. Topics include geometric modeling, numerical optimization, and artificial intelligence techniques. Includes programming projects in which both symbolic and numerical computational techniques are used to solve engineering problems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

ME 233 Artificial Intelligence for Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the application of artificial intelligence to engineering design. Topics include the use of search, knowledge-based systems, machine learning, and qualitative physical reasoning for design automation. Addresses the theory behinds and issues related to their practical application. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes.

ME 240A Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores equations of motion, stress tensor, the Navier-Stokes equations, boundary conditions, exact solutions, vorticity, and boundary layers.

ME 240B Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 240A or consent of instructor. Covers inviscid flow, the Euler and Bernoulli equations, potential flow, and wing theory and introduces stability theory and turbulence.

ME 241A Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 240A or consent of instructor. Introduces in-depth derivations of equations and principles governing heat and mass transfer with an emphasis on formulation of problems. Topics include basic principles involved in conduction, convection, radiation, energy, and species conservation and the analytical and numerical solution of transport problems. Mechanical Engineering graduate students receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

ME 241B Transport through Porous Media (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Covers current theories on flow, heat, and mass transfer and the mechanisms of multiphase transport in porous media. Mechanical Engineering graduate students receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

ME 241C Electronic Cooling and Thermal Issues in Microelectronics (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Discusses thermal issues associated with the life cycle of electronic products. Covers passive, active, and hybrid thermal management techniques, computational modeling approaches, and advanced thermal management concepts such as single phase, phase change and heat pipes. Mechanical Engineering graduate students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

ME 242 Turbulence in Fluids (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 240A or consent of instructor. An introduction to the application of fundamental conservation laws of mechanics (mass, momentum, and energy) to the modeling of complex turbulent natural and human-made flows. Covers tensor notation, statistical and spectral analysis, and basic turbulent closure techniques, including understanding of turbulence with intuitive insight into the problems that cannot be rigorously solved. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

ME 243 Advanced Mechanical Engineering Thermodynamics (4) Lecture, discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 100A or equivalent. Introduces the fundamental statistical foundations of classical thermodynamics. Explores the origins of entropy, temperature, pressure, chemical potential, and the free energies. Applications include chemical equilibrium and reactions, phase equilibrium and transitions including vapor-liquid and solid-solid, fluctuations, and thermodynamics in nanoscale systems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

ME 244 Nanoscale Heat Transfer and Energy Conversion (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): at least two of EE 201/ME 207, EE 202/ME 217, ME 100A, ME 116A, or equivalents. Explores fundamental processes of energy transport and conversion at short length and time scales. Introduces classical and quantum-mechanical approaches to electrons, phonons, and photons. Topics include modes of energy storage, coupling between energy carriers, and electrical and thermal transport using the Boltzmann transport equation and kinetic theory. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

ME 245 Radiative Heat Transfer (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 116A or ME 116B or equivalent or consent of instructor. Offers in-depth study of topics related to radiative heat transfer. Builds on curriculum of radiation presented at the undergraduate level. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

ME 246 Computational Fluid Dynamics with Applications (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 240A or consent of instructor. Introduces finite difference, finite volume, and finite element methods, governing equations for nonreacting and reacting flows; and stability and convergence for steady and unsteady problems. Students use commercial computational fluid dynamics (CFD) software for the course project.

ME 248 Internal Combustion Engines (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 100A or equivalent or consent of instructor. Studies basic principles and their operation. Also addresses design and operating parameters, thermochromy of fuel-air mixture, engine cycles, spark ignition and compressed ignition engines, and emissions. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.
ME 250 Seminar in Mechanical Engineering (1 or 2) Seminar, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Seminar in selected topics in mechanical engineering presented by graduate students, staff, faculty, and invited speakers. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

ME 255 Transport Processes in the Atmospheric Boundary Layer (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 100A or CHE 100, ME 113 or CHE 114, and ME 116A or CHE 116D. Consent of instructor. Examines heat, mass, and momentum transport processes in the atmospheric boundary layer using current understanding of micrometeorology. Topics includes surface energy balance, Monin-Obukhov similarity theory, and dispersion of pollutants in the atmospheric boundary layer. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

ME 261 Theory of Elasticity (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 110 or consent of instructor. Introduction to tensors, strain, equations of motion, and constitutive equations. Topics include typical boundary value problems of classical elasticity, problems of plane strain and plane stress, and variational principles.

ME 266 Mechanics and Physics of Materials (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the structure and properties of materials; the characterization and modeling of mechanical, thermal, electric, and magnetic properties of materials; and coupling properties. Topics include phase transformations and brittle-to-ductile transitions. Cross-listed with MSE 206.

ME 267 Finite Element Methods in Solid Mechanics (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 261 or consent of instructor. Covers the formulation and implementation of finite element methods, including the Galerkin and energy methods. Topics include the static and dynamic analysis of mechanical and multiphysical systems and techniques of automatic mesh generation.

ME 270 Introduction to Microelectromechanical Systems (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 110, ME 114, or equivalents. An introduction to the design and fabrication of microelectromechanical systems (MEMS). Topics include micromachining processes; material properties; microfabrication; applications in mechanical, thermal, optical, radiation, and biological sensors and actuators; microfluidic devices; Bio-MEMS and applications; packaging and reliability concepts; and metrology techniques for MEMS. Cross-listed with MSE 238.

ME 271 Therapeutic Biomedical Microdevices (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 270/MSE 298 or equivalent or consent of instructor. An introduction to the application of micro device technology towards biomedical therapeutics. Topics include emerging micro device fabrication techniques, bio compatibility requirements, and applications in cardiovascular intervention, minimally-invasive drug delivery, neuroprosthetic interfaces, and cellular engineering. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

ME 272 Nanoscale Science and Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An overview of the machinery and science of the nanometer scale. Topics include patterning of materials via scanning probe lithography; electron beam lithography; nanoimprinting; self-assembly; mechanical, electrical, magnetic, and chemical properties of nanoparticles, nanotubes, nanowires, and biomolecules (DNA, protein); self-assembled monolayers; and nanocomposites and synthetic macromolecules. Cross-listed with MSE 248.

ME 273 Principles and Designs of Micro Transducers (4) Lecture, 4 hours; term paper, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ME 270; MSE 238 or equivalent; consent of instructor. Emphasizes physical principles and designs of microscopic sensors and actuators. Topics include macroscopic and microscopic physical phenomena and properties; signal processing; mechanical transducers; thermal transducers; electrical transducers; magnetic transducers; optical transducers; chemical and biological transducers; and applications in areas such as lab-on-a-chip, medical diagnosis and power MEMS.

ME 274 Plasma-aided Manufacturing and Materials Processing (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ME 243 or equivalent; consent of instructor. Covers the fundamental aspects of gaseous plasmas and the physics of both equilibrium and non-equilibrium discharges. Covers the basic techniques for plasma diagnostics. Discusses the use of plasmas as a materials processing medium for a variety of manufacturing processes. Advanced topics such as the processing of nanstructured materials using plasmas are included.

ME 278 Imperfections in Solids (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemical and Environmental Engineering or Computer Science or Electrical Engineering or Materials Science and Engineering or Mechanical Engineering. Covers fundamentals of crystal structures and crystal defects, including the generation of point defects; nucleation and propagation of dislocations; perfect and partial dislocations; twins, stacking faults, and transformations; mechanics of semiconductor and metallic thin films and multilayered structures. Cross-listed with MSE 218.

ME 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, of selected topics in mechanical engineering. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units.

ME 291 Directed Research (1-4) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member on selected problems in mechanical engineering. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units.

ME 298-I Individual Internship (1-12) F, W, S, Summer. Internship, 2-24 hours; written work, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Supervised work experience in the field. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ME 299 Research for the Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Research in mechanical engineering for the M.S. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation. Graded satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

ME 302 Apprentice Teaching (1-4) Seminar, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): appointment as a teaching assistant or an associate in Mechanical Engineering. Topics include effective teaching methods, such as those involved in leading discussion sections and preparing and grading examinations, and student-instructor relations in lower- and upper-division Mechanical Engineering courses. Required each quarter of teaching assistants and associates in Mechanical Engineering. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Professional Course

ME 304 Apprentice Teaching (1-4) Seminar, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): appointment as a teaching assistant or an associate in Mechanical Engineering. Topics include effective teaching methods, such as those involved in leading discussion sections and preparing and grading examinations, and student-instructor relations in lower- and upper-division Mechanical Engineering courses. Required each quarter of teaching assistants and associates in Mechanical Engineering. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.
Major

The Department of Media and Cultural Studies offers the B.A. in Media and Cultural Studies, an interdisciplinary examination of film, video, television, multimedia, and visual culture with a primary emphasis on history and theory and a secondary focus on production. The major consists of three curricular tracks, in one of which students may concentrate:

1. Film and Visual Media
2. Film, Literature, and Culture
3. Ethnography, Documentary, and Visual Culture

The Media and Cultural Studies major combines the breadth of an interdisciplinary major with a precise focus on visual media. Its interdisciplinary structure brings together approaches to visual media that would usually be separated by discipline. Students have a unique opportunity to acquire critical skills in the reading and analysis of media texts together with those involved in various modes of media production. This applied experience includes training in creative, documentary, and ethnographic video; photography; multimedia production; and screenwriting. Familiarity with media, either for its academic or industrial applications, enhances one’s understanding of any field in the humanities or social sciences today.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

1. Lower-division requirements (5 lower-division courses [at least 20 units]):

   a) Introduction to Media and Cultural Studies: MCS 001
   b) Introduction to Media Studies: MCS 005 and Introduction to Cultural Studies: MCS 010.
   c) Two additional courses (at least 8 units) from the following: AHS 008, ART 003, ART 070 (E-Z), AST 048/CHN 048, CRWT 040, CS 008, CS 010, DANCE 014, DANCE 019, ENGL 019, MCS 004/ART 004, MCS 005/MUS 007, MCS 015, MCS 020, MCS 021/CPLT 021, MCS 022/AST 022/PNP 022, MCS 023/AHS 020, MCS 024/CPLT 024, MCS 026/CPLT 026/EUR 026, MCS 036/CPLT 027, MCS 039/CLA 045, MCS 043/GER 045, MCS 045/RUS 045, MCS 044/ITAL 045, MCS 045/FREN 045, MCS 046/SPN 046, MCS 047/AST 047/KOR 047, MCS 049/AST 064/VNM 064, MCS 065/CRWT 066/THEA 066, THEA 010, THEA 021/ENGL 021

2. Upper-division requirements (minimum 10 upper-division courses [at least 40 units]):


   b) No more than two media production courses (8 units) may be used towards the total of five upper division courses chosen from: ART 140, ART 145, ART 146 (E-Z), ART 155, ART 167, ART 168, ART 169 (E-Z), ART 175, CRWT 151, CRWT 155, CRWT 174, CS 133, CS 143, MCS 131/ART 131, MCS 134, MCS 135/ART 135, MCS 136/AHS 136, MCS 150, ART 150, MCS 161/DANCE 161, MCS 162/DANCE 162, MCS 164, MUS 139, MUS 173, THEA 101, THEA 102, THEA 115, THEA 122, THEA 133, THEA 135, THEA 138, THEA 141, THEA 145, THEA 155, THEA 156A, THEA 156B, THEA 157, THEA 160, THEA 166A, THEA 166B, THEA 166C, THEA 167, THEA 168, THEA 169, THEA 191W

   No more than four units of MCS 190 and a total of four units of MCS 198I may be applied towards the minimum requirement.

Minor

The Media and Cultural Studies minor provides an interdisciplinary examination of film, television, digital multimedia, and visual culture, with an emphasis on history and theory, rather than production, in order to develop media literacy. A minimum of 24 units (one lower-division course and five upper-division courses) are required.

Lower-Division Courses

MCS 001 Introduction to Media and Cultural Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Examines media from economic, political, and cultural perspectives. Discusses their relation to U.S. export industries; democratic communication and the parliamentary process; and social trends. Explores how changes in media and associated technologies are akin to a new industrial revolution. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

MCS 004 Introduction to Moving Images: Film, Video and New Media (3) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores issues and skills of videofilm/media art based in production, history, and theory of the moving image. Introduces basic production, editing concepts and techniques of live-action production, story boards, image editing, and final authoring. Examines the moving image through installation, documentary, experimental film, video art, sound art, and performance. Cross-listed with ART 004. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 005 Introduction to Media Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Introduces the history of various mass media industries. Analyzes the roles, functions, and effects of mass communication. Discusses recent technological developments and their implications for communication studies, as well as cultural policies, and social and political issues. Investigates the diffusion and impact of U.S. mass media in an era of heightened globalization. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
MCS 006 Introduction to Contemporary Critical Issues in Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Examines basic principles and methodologies of theory as applied to the interpretation and creation of works of art, film, and television. Cross-listed with ART 006. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 009 Music in Movies and TV (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An exploration of popular film and TV soundtrack music, emphasizing drama and musical style. Scene studies feature such films and series as The Matrix, Casablanca, The X-Files, and Altered States. Cross-listed with MUS 007. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 010 Introduction to Cultural Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Investigates culture through the frameworks of feminism, Marxism, and race theories. Analyzes the different methodologies cultural critics use to theorize subcultures, cultural policies, and consumption. Explores ways cultural works are not only produced and received but also distributed and circulated within national and transnational contexts. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 015 Introduction to Television Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the study of television, including its stylistic conventions, primary genres, modes of production, economics, and important critical methodologies. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 020 Introduction to Film Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the formal and narrative principles of film construction and to various critical approaches to the cinema, such as auteur and genre theory. Provides an overview of important film eras and movements. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 021 Introduction to Film, Literature, and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the major directors and to watching and writing about Japanese film. Works studied range from the samurai epics of Kurosawa to recent anime. All films have subtitles. No previous knowledge of Japanese language or culture is required. Cross-listed with AST 022 and JPN 022. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 022 Introduction to Japanese Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to Japan’s major directors and to watching and writing about Japanese film. Works studied range from the samurai epics of Kurosawa to recent anime. All films have subtitles. No previous knowledge of Japanese language or culture is required. Cross-listed with AST 022 and JPN 022. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 023 Introduction to Media Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the role and impact of media technologies on the visual arts, from photography to the Internet. Addresses mechanical reproduction, perception, gender, sexuality, identity, interactivity, cybernetics, and popular culture with an emphasis on the culture of class and the economics of food; excess and lack. Cross-listed with CPLT 027. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

MCS 038 The Ancient World in Film and Television (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A study of cinema and the visual arts of ancient Rome in film, television, and other modern media. Introduces these ‘visual texts’ both as popular art forms on their own and in relation to their ancient and modern literary sources. Cross-listed with CLA 045. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 042 Introduction to German Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to the history of German cinema from the advent of the studio system to the present. Covers film in Germany, Switzerland, and Austria. Attention is paid to the work of German-speaking filmmakers living in other parts of the world. Instruction is in English; all films have subtitles. Cross-listed with GER 045. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 043 Soviet Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of the Soviet cinema, beginning with the film overtone of the 1920s and continuing with representative films from each of the ensuing periods of Soviet culture. All work done in English. Cross-listed with RUSN 045. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 044 Italian Cinema (4) Lecture, 1.5 hours; discussion, 1.5 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Covers major works of the Italian cinema from Neo-Realism to the present, with emphasis on their historical evolution and representation of major elements of Italian culture. Knowledge of Italian not required. Cross-listed with ITAL 045. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 045 French Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Covers masterpieces of French cinema. Examines the historical evolution of French cinema as an art form, with emphasis on major themes and directors. Cross-listed with FREN 045. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 046 Introduction to Latin American Film (5) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Provides an historical overview of Latin American film production. Introduces students to film industries, revolutionary cinema, the role of television, and recent international co-productions. Cross-listed with SPN 046. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 047 Introduction to Korean Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the major directors and films of Korea. Covers the genres and periods of works produced from the 1960s to the present. All films have English subtitles. No previous knowledge of Korean language or culture required. Cross-listed with AST 047 and KOR 047. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 049 Introduction to Vietnamese and Diasporic Film Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Engages in critical viewing strategies and analytical visual critique. Explores the representation of film production in Vietnam during the Vietnam War, with a focus on the means of production, state control, and international distribution. Readings are in translation; classes conducted in English. Cross-listed with AST 064, SEAS 064, and VNM 064. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 066 Screenwriting: How Movies Work (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; screening, 8 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): none. An Introduction to writing for stage and screen. Addresses structure, character, dialogue, theme, and story. Cross-listed with CRWT 066 and THEA 066. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

Upper-Division Courses

MCS 103 Introduction to Visual Anthropology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours; outside research and projects, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or consent of instructor. An introduction to the field of visual anthropology. Examines similarities and differences between ethnographic film, critical studies, and written ethnographies. Explores the politics of representing other cultures visually. Cross-listed with ANTH 103. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 104 Film and Media Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers different types of film and media theory. Addresses formalist, psychoanalytic, Marxist, feminist, and other approaches to the cinema and/or other media. Cross-listed with ENGL 104. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 105 Global Communication (4) Lecture, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces a variety of theoretical perspectives that inform global communication and media studies. Compares different world media systems. Surveys global media conglomerates and explores global communication in a digital age. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

MCS 110 (E-Z) Topics in Film and Media History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers topics in the history of film and media with attention to their aesthetic, socio-political, and economic contexts. E. Film and Media History through World War II. J. Film and Media History after World War II. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 111 History of Media Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Provides a historical trajectory of theories of evolving media effects. Explores methods that serve as reference points for mass communication research. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

MCS 114 Cinematic War Memory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines cinematic confrontations involving World War II in Germany and Japan. Topics include desire between victims and perpetrators, representation of trauma, and ethical responsibility. All screenings have English subtitles. Cross-listed with CPLT 134, GER 134, and JPN 134. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
MCS 115 Modern German History through Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores twentieth-century German history through film, including Weimar, Nazism, World War II, inflation and polarization of classes, Nazi Germany, representations of the Holocaust, and a divided and reunited Germany. Cross-listed with CPTL 115, GER 163, and HISE 163. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 118 (E-Z) Topics in German Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of selected films, directors, and movements in German film. Films are in German with English subtitles. No knowledge of German is required. Cross-listed with GER 118 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 120 Major Figures in Film and Media (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Intensive analysis of the work of a significant figure in film, television, or other media who functions as an “auteur” (e.g. an influential director, star, or producer). Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 8 units. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 121 (E-Z) Auteurs and Auteur Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Critical studies on a director or group of directors that deal with a substantial portion of their works. F. Fellini; T. Truffaut. Cross-listed with CPLT 171 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 122 Sustainability as the Future of Democracy (5) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; activity, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical cultural analysis of the discourses underlying and validating the degradation and destruction of our natural environments, engendering vast income inequalities. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

MCS 123 Asian American Women: Writing the Self in Literature and Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; written work. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the experiences of Asian American women. Covers a variety of cultural narratives and their film adaptations. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 124 Latin America, Democracy, and the Media (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the construct of democracy in Latin America related to various media. Introduces current political and cultural issues in multiple countries. Critically reflects on the concept of democracy and how different social actors understand democracy. Evaluates the role of media in democratic processes. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 125 (E-Z) Topics in Latin American Film and Media (5) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Intensive formal, historical, and theoretical analysis of a theme or issue in Latin American film and media. E. Indigenious Video and Latin America. Cross-listed with LNST 125 (E-Z) and SPN 125 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 126 From Novel to Screen: Film Adaptations of German Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the history of German literature and their film adaptations. Explores adaptations by film directors such as Welles, Kubrick, Visconti, and Fassbinder. Studies the nexus between literature, film, and theatre. Cross-conducted in English. Cross-listed with CPTL 126 and GER 126. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 127 Chicana/o Cultural Studies and Gender Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Chicana/o cultural studies and investigates the gender politics that attes to its intersectional approach. Considers how power and gendered politics have impacted the restructuring of the split subject in Chicana/o cultural studies. Cross-listed with WMST 166. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 128 Queer of Color Cultural Critique (4) Seminar, 3 hours; project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores emerging themes in queer of color criticism. Includes modern and analytical approaches, and paradigm shifts. Explores theory and seeks to locate theorizing in multiple sites and forms to encourage and imagine real world applications for cultural critique (including its translation to and from arenas of social justice). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 131 Intermediate Photography and Digital Technology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 003 or consent of instructor. Covers the complete cycle of photographic production from scanning to output. Emphasizes developing skill in creating digital photographic imagery for creative and cultural expression. Software and some digital equipment are provided. A 35mm single lens reflex (SLR) or digital cameras and flash drives are required. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with ART 131. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 132 Intersections of Media and Popular Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent from instructor. Examines the interconnectedness of media technologies, modes of audience engagement, and the political and economic context of audience formation. Focuses on production sites and distribution and consumption of media. Explores how theoretical frameworks converge in the examination of connections between cultural texts and social contexts and between media and society. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

MCS 133 The Effects of Mass Media (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. A sociological approach to “media effects” including the history of effects research, theories, loci of effects studies, and social policy. Cross-listed with SOC 138. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 134 Transmedia: Demonstration Project (4) Lecture, 2 hours; workshop, 1 hour; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces strategies for organizing and implementing written, oral, and visual arguments in various media. Includes visual, written, and audio texts; the spoken word; and performance. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 135 Intermedia: Art, Media, and Culture (4) Lecture, 2 hours; screening, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of performance, photography, video, film, television, installation, and other related “intermedia.” Focuses on artworks within and without the mass media: how they are constructed, documented, analyzed, and viewed in the larger context of culture. Cross-listed with ART 135. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 136 Immigration and Site-Specific Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Focuses on performance, photo installation, computer art, video/film, site-specific installation, sculpture, and/or other intermedia. Concentrates on production and analysis of site-specific art. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with ART 136. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 137 History of Video Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Traces the evolution of video art from the invention of the Portapak and early video collectives to the current ubiquity of video installation, single-channel, and multimedia art. Emphasizes video art in the United States. Cross-listed with AHS 136. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 138 History of Experimental Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of experimental film. Includes avant-garde, the Cine 16 Group, French new wave, North American avant-garde, and the artist’s film. Cross-listed with AHS 137. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 139 Mass Media and Popular Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. A comparative analysis of the television, radio, record, cinema, and journalism industries as social institutions and a discussion of contemporary developments in mass communications theory. A study of the relationship between the social processes of modern society and the content of popular culture. Cross-listed with SOC 139. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 140 Alternative Media Production and Social Movements (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the history, theory, and practice of alternative forms of media production. Focuses on how various media forms were used to disseminate information in order to motivate audiences to take action for social change. Provides opportunities to learn documentary making, experiment with media forms, and produce alternative media projects. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 12 units. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 142 Gender in Southeast Asian Diasporic Literature and Film (5) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on former Indochinese refugees who are producing literature and films in the United States and France. Examines how the perception of Indochina has been constructed, particularly how the region has been framed in the colonial imaginary. Explores the return of Southeast Asian immigrants to the Western gaze. Cross-listed with SEAS 172 and WMST 122. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.
MCS 143 (E-Z) Gender, Sexuality, and Visual Cultures (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Intensive formal, historical, and theoretical analysis of gender, sexuality, and visual culture. E. Feminist Film Theory and Practice; F. Film and Gender; G. Screening the Lesbian; K. Queers that Kill. Cross-listed with ENGL 143 (E-Z) and LGBS 143 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 144 (E-Z) Race, Ethnicity, and Visual Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Intensive formal, historical, and theoretical analysis of race and ethnicity in film, television, and visual culture. Weekly screenings and readings. I. Racial Difference and Visual Culture in the Western World; J. Film, Race, and Ideology: The Case of the Vietnam War; K. Decolonizing the Screen. Cross-listed with ENGL 144 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 145 (E-Z) Special Topics in Film and Visual Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Advanced study of theories and practices of reader and audience interaction with technologies of cultural production in general and digital media in particular. Includes praxis-oriented composition or research. E. Identities and Interactions; F. Cultures and Corporations and Corporealities: Commercials, Culture, and the Aural; I. Advanced Composition and Rhetoric for Digital Media Authors. Cross-listed with ENGL 145 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 146 (E-Z) Special Topics in Technoculture and Digital Media (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Advanced study of theories and practices of reader and audience interaction with technologies of cultural production in general and digital media in particular. Includes praxis-oriented composition or research. E. Identities and Interactions; F. Cultures and Corporations and Corporealities: Commercials, Culture, and the Aural; I. Advanced Composition and Rhetoric for Digital Media Authors. Cross-listed with ENGL 146 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 150 Intermediate Moving Images: Film Video and New Media (5) Lecture: 3 hours; studio, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ART 004/MCS 004. Examines the moving image through installation, documentary, experimental film, video art, sound art, and performance. Builds upon production and editing concepts introduced in ART 004/MCS 004. Discusses explores issues and skills of video/film/media art based in production, history, and theory of the moving image... Covers editing theory, lighting, and sound editing. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 10 units. Cross-listed with ART 150. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 151 (E-Z) Filmic Bodies (4) For hours and prerequisites, see segment descriptions. Assesses a multiplicity of filmic genres through the portals of the dancing and mobilized body as related to race, gender, class, and other identifiers. Explores the politics of movement and the body, the new cinema, and the political economy of dance on film. Dance experience is usually not required. Segments are repeatable. Cross-listed with DNCE 171 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 151F Ethnographic Representation of Dance on Film: “... and then they danced” (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analyzes the juncture between representation and presentation in everyday dance genres on film. Explores race, class, tropes of authenticity, and ownership of cultural production in dance. Explores screenings, lectures, and theoretical writings. No previous dance experience required. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with DNCE 171F. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 151G Gender, Mechanization, and Shape (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Utilizes film, video, and texts to examine the relationship among gender, mechanization, and shape during the twentieth century. Focuses on the performing arts, industrial and technological design, and the relationship of visual culture to changing notions of gender. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with DNCE 171G. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 151I Spectatorship (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the nature of film studies through the eyes of the audience. Uses film, videos, and texts (in addition to outside viewing of films in cinematic locales) to formulate how viewing film constructs the viewer’s subjectivity and a film’s cultural context. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with DNCE 171I. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 151K Quibbles (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical analysis of the new media environment. Examines issues in the visual arts. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

MCS 151L Bollywood (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the vast corpus of films that constitute the genre called Bollywood. Focuses on the genre’s music and dance styles. Includes weekly film screenings. No previous dance experience required. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with DNCE 171L. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 152 (E-Z) Televisual Bodies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analyzes choreographic practices within television broadcast and marketing and their relation to popular culture. Also examines situational or tactical use and misuse of satellite, cablecast, and broadcast television by unintentional audiences that subsequently reconstitute themselves as communities via the programming. Focuses on television as an arcological tool. Corporations and Corporarells: Commercials, Culture, and Choreography; K. Television as Location: The Satellite Feed; M. Music Television (MTV) and Popular Culture. Segments are repeatable. Cross-listed with DNCE 172 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 153 (E-Z) Digitized Bodies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; laboratory, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020, upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Provides a theoretical approach to digital subjectivities, bodies in motion, products, and realities. Addresses issues of liveliness, new media, mediated cultural identities, speed, transfer, telepresence, and coded and encoded sexuality within programming. Focuses primarily on the bodycomputer interface. J. Digital Games, Violence, and the Body; K. Virtual Subjectivity: Persons, Identity, and Body. Segment may be repeated with different topics and cross-listed with DNCE 173 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 154 Media, Gender, and Violence (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines media representations of women and violence. Topics include media representations of women, feminism, gender, sexual violence, state violence, censorship, militarization, policing, and intersections with race, ethnicity, class, sexualities, and citizenship. Examines cinema, television, video, gaming, digital, print, and other media representations of violence and violence. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with DNCE 174. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 156 (E-Z) South Asian Media and Cultures (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the construction of various South Asian media. Explores the histories and institutions of production and distribution, as well as the liberalization and globalization of different economies and social structures. E. Bollywood Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 161 Choreographing the Screen (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 019 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Focuses on choreography for the camera and the screen. Topics include video art, classic film choreography, music video, and digital dance technologies. Students prepare a choreographic piece for the camera as a final project. Cross-listed with DNCE 161. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 162 Tool, Technology, Technique (4) Lecture, 1 hour; practicum, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): DNCE 019 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Practicum in video and digital production, with an emphasis on capturing and editing the moving body. Students bring their own video or digital recording device. Editing equipment will be available. Cross-listed with DNCE 162. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 163 Special Topics in Art Criticism and Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ART 006/MCS 006 and ART 160 with grades of “C” or better or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in contemporary art and criticism. Examines the reception, analysis, and theoretical underpinning of works of art in relation to contemporary and historical issues in the visual arts; Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units. Cross-listed with ART 161. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 164 Digital Media and Participatory Citizenship (4) Workshop, 3 hours; project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical analysis of the new media environment. Explores options of operating as producers of culture. Introduces students to the tools of an innovative intervention for circulation in the evolving digital media environment, as well as evaluation of its contribution and possible impact. Course is repeatable with consent of department or as topics change to a maximum of 12 units. Cross-listed with ART 162. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 167 Vietnamese and Overseas Vietnamese Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how Vietnamese people and the Vietnamese diaspora seek to imagine a sense of community in the postwar era through contemporary film and video. Examines the thematics of return, longing, and exile. Reviews some of the texts’ bold expressions of gender, sexuality, and identity. Cross-listed with AST 187 and SEAS 177. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

MCS 168 Hong Kong Cinema: Gender, Genre, and the “New Wave” (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores contemporary Hong Kong films, specifically the “New Wave” genre. Particular focus is on the sociopolitical conditions of Hong Kong and its relations with Great Britain and China, the linkages of which set the stage for the films and thematically concerns. Cross-listed with AST 186. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.
Programs and Courses

MCS 169 New Chinese Cinema (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of representative films from the People's Republic of China, with a focus on those made during the decade of the 1990s in English. Most films have English subtitles. Cross-listed with AST 185 and CHN 185. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 170 Film Noir and Hollywood's German Immigrants (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of the role of German immigrants in the emergence of film noir in 1940s' Hollywood. Examines the revitalization of Weimar Expressionism in Hollywood cinema. Explores traumatic memory, cultural transfer, exile and displacement in films by German filmmaker refugees including Fritz Lang and Robert Siodmak. Cross-listed with CPLT 135 and GER 135. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 171 Reel to Real: Latin American Film and Social Change (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; screening, 1.5 hours; term paper, .5 hours. Prerequisite(s): SPN 110. Introduces Latin American film as it articulates with contemporary history and current events. Cross-listed with SPN 171. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 172 Topics in Film and Media Genres (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Topics may include study of a specific film or media genre; comparative genre studies (including a survey of the history and theory of two or more genres); or analysis of the concept of genre in film and media studies. Each segment is repeatable as its content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 173 (E-Z) International Cinemas (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers non-Hollywood cinemas in the national, historical, political, and cultural contexts which produced them. E: Experimental and Avant-Garde Film; F: French New Wave; G: New German Cinema; I: Italian Neorealism; T: Third World Cinema; U: Global Perspectives on the Vietnam War. Cross-listed with CPLT 173. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 174 (E-Z) Comparative Studies in Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers film in the context of the other arts. Compares the freshest themes or problems in film and other media. E: Film and Literature in the Avant-Garde. Cross-listed with CPLT 174 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 177 Indigenous Media (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers film in the context of the other arts. Compares the freshest themes or problems in film and other media. Cross-listed with CPLT 177. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 178 Berlin Metropolis in Literature, Film, Music, and Art (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the metropolis Berlin as a gateway between the East and West. Explores topography of Berlin film, art, music, and literary texts. Considers Berlin's dramatic transformations as a microcosm of Germany and Europe's troubled history in the twentieth century. Course conducted in English. Cross-listed with AHS 120, CPLT 111, EUR 120, and GER 111. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 179 Gender, Media, and Latin America (5) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the way gender is represented across a variety of media, including essays, film, novel or short story, and performance. Compares the possibilities and limitations of these media for representing gender in the Latin American context. Cross-listed with LNST 109, SPN 179, and WMST 179. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 180 Japanese Documentary (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Studies the history of Japanese documentary cinema. Teaches strategies for reading nonfiction visual narrative. Explores other forms of documentation controversial in modern Japanese history including oral testimony, photography, and internet activism. Topics may include war, war protest, peace activism, environmental activism, nuclear politics, and green energy. Course is repeatable as topics and instructor change to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with AST 180 and JPN 180. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 181 Existentialism in Literature, Film, and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the Existentialist movement in literature, film, and culture. Texts range from essays, plays, and novels to documentary and fiction films. Topics include choice, subjective, and alienation. Cross-listed with CPLT 181 and FREN 181. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 182 From Expressionism to Epic Theatre: Benn, Brecht, Kafka, and the Bauhaus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction of the German avant-garde of the twentieth century. Explores expressionism, New Objectivity, the Bauhaus movement, the manifestation of an anti-art in dadaism, and Epic Theatre. Studies works of Franz Kafka in the context of his implicit criticism of the avant-gardist movements of his time. Course is conducted in English. Cross-listed with AHS 121, CPLT 138, EUR 138, and GER 138. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.


MCS 184 Japanese Media and Cultural Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Investigates Japanese media and culture including film, television, video games, manga (comics), anime, music, and print and digital media. Analyzes the function of media relating to issues of national identity, imperial culture, collective memory, and censorship. Includes transnational circulation of Japanese cultural forms, alternative media, and historical changes in technologies. Cross-listed with AST 184 and JPN 184. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 185 Imaging the Nation: Film and Media in Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of the role of media and film in creating a national imaginary in Latin America. Focus is on one region or nation—such as the Andes, the Caribbean, Mexico, Argentina, or Chile—relating local history to the global context. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with LNST 105 and SPN 185. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 186 Media and Movements: Film, Video, Photography, and the Visual Arts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on key cultural movements or developments in Europe and the United States over the 20th century. Provides a thematic history of the avant-garde and experimental arts including painting, sculpture, photography, video, film, performance, installation, and new media art. Cross-listed with AHS 185. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 190 Special Studies (1-5) Consultation, 1 hour; individual study, 3-12 hours; term paper or project, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor and program chair. Faculty-driven individual study to meet special curricular needs. Requires a final paper or creative project. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units. See the Student Affairs Office in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences for breadth requirement information.

MCS 193 Senior Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; project, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing or consent of instructor. Advanced research in various fields of faculty interest. Includes completion of a research paper and a final presentation of its contents. Topics vary from year to year. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

MCS 198-I Individual Internship in Media and Cultural Studies (1-4) Consultation, 1 hour; internship, 2-8 hours; independent study, 1-3 hours; term paper, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor and the Film and Visual Culture Chair. An internship in a professional organization or with an individual to gain skills and experience for a career in the visual media. Requires a final paper or a creative project. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

Graduate Courses

MCS 280 Colloquium in Book, Archive and Manuscript Studies (2) Colloquium, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Addresses current research topics pertaining to the program in designated emphasis. Includes events conducted both on and off campus. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

MCS 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and department chair. A directed studies course designed to address special curricular problems. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade if specialized topics are studied. Course is repeatable.

MCS 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies in Media and Cultural Studies (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. To be taken concurrently with a 100-series course, but on an individual basis. Limited to research, criticism, and written work. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade if specialized topics are studied. Course is repeatable.
The mission of the UCR School of Medicine is to improve the health of the people of California and, especially, to serve Inland Southern California by training a diverse workforce of physicians and by developing innovative research and health care delivery programs that will improve the health of the medically underserved in the region and become models to be emulated throughout the state and nation.

With its opening in summer 2013, the UCR School of Medicine became the first new public medical school in California in more than four decades. It is expressly designed to meet the physician workforce needs in Inland Southern California and to improve the health of people living in the region. The school’s community-based model provides medical students with clinical experiences in a variety of healthcare settings with diverse patient populations.

The UCR School of Medicine seeks students with diverse intellectual and life experiences. The school values broad academic backgrounds that include humanities, foreign language, social sciences and the arts to help prepare future physicians for interacting with increasingly diverse patient populations, health care professionals and colleagues. Each applicant’s complete portfolio will be reviewed.
carefully in order to select students who are not only academically qualified but who have the breadth of volunteer/community and personal experiences to ensure that they will become physicians well prepared to care for the diverse population in our communities. medschool.ucr.edu/admissions

The Thomas Haider Program at the UCR School of Medicine is a special program within the school that provides a unique pathway into medical school for UCR students, with up to 24 seats filled by students who attend UCR for at least six consecutive quarters and complete their bachelor’s degree at UCR. medschool.ucr.edu/admissions/haider_program.html

All School of Medicine applicants apply to the UCR School of Medicine through the American Medical College Application Service, at www.amcas.org/students/applying/amcas, following its guidelines and deadlines. Students may submit their applications at any time during the application period, as early as June (14 months before medical school classes begin in August at UCR) or as late as November 15 (9 months before classes begin). Applications without recent MCAT scores are considered incomplete. Review the application guidelines at www.medschool.ucr.edu/admissions.

Program Prerequisites

Pre-medical Education

Although students must complete the required pre-medical coursework listed below, students are not required to be science majors to do so. The School of Medicine values broad academic backgrounds that include humanities, foreign language, social sciences and the arts to help prepare future physicians for interacting with increasingly diverse patient populations, health care professionals and colleagues.

Required

• Mathematics (12 quarter units) to include introductory calculus and statistics
• English (12 quarter units) to include the study of English composition
• General college physics with laboratory (12 quarter units)
• College chemistry with laboratory to include inorganic and organic chemistry (24 quarter units)
• General biology with laboratory (12 quarter units)

Recommended

• A one-quarter course in biochemistry
• Spanish
• Computer skills
• Humanities

Completion of Requirements

Students must complete all premedical requirements before beginning the first year of medical study, although these requirements need not be completed at the time application for admission is filed. AP credit with a score of 4 or 5 (or International Baccalaureate score of 6 or 7) can be used to satisfy one quarter or one semester of English and one quarter or one semester of Mathematics. AP (or IB) credit can NOT be used to satisfy the Physics, Chemistry or Biology requirements.

Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)

The MCAT must be taken not later than fall of the year preceding admission to the School of Medicine. If more than one MCAT was taken, all the test grades must be included when making an application. The test must be repeated if, at the time of application, more than three years have elapsed since it was taken. Requests for test reports and all other correspondence and requests for information concerning the administration, processing, and scoring of the MCAT should be directed to the MCAT Program Office.

Additional details regarding application requirements and the admissions process can be found at medschool.ucr.edu/admissions

Academic Advising

UCR undergraduates receive academic advising from professional staff and faculty of the department or program of their chosen major. Professional staff and peer mentors in the medical school's Health Professions Advising Center are available to guide students in planning pre-health professions course work, gaining health-related experiences, completing service work and can assist with preparing to apply for admission to graduate and professional programs. hpac.ucr.edu

For more information

UCR School of Medicine
Office of Student Affairs
1682A School of Medicine Education Building
University of California, Riverside
Riverside, CA 92521
(951) 827-4333
margie.moreno@ucr.edu

Graduate Courses

MDCL 231 Foundations of Medicine I (10.5) Lecture, 67.5 hours per quarter; discussion, 30 hours per quarter; laboratory, 15.5 hours per quarter; clinical 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): first year standing in medical school. Covers medical and basic sciences, principles of disease processes, genetics, and molecular, cellular, and development biology. Instruction is driven by cases and accomplished through lectures and discovery in small group discussions, laboratories, and conferences. Includes problem-based learning. Pass/Fail.

MDCL 232 Cardiovascular, Renal, and Respiratory Sciences I (17.5) Lecture, 113 hours per quarter; discussion, 45 hours per quarter; laboratory, 28 hours per quarter; clinical 36 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): first year standing in medical school. Covers physiology, pathophysiology, physical diagnosis and imaging in the cardiovascular, renal and respiratory sciences. Instruction is driven by cases and accomplished through lectures and discovery in small group discussions, laboratories, and conferences. Also covers aspects of anatomy, doctoring, patient examination and the longitudinal ambulatory clinical experience. Includes problem-based learning. Pass/Fail.

MDCL 233 Gastrointestinal, Endocrine, and Reproductive Health I (14) Lecture, 94 hours per quarter; discussion, 25 hours per quarter; laboratory, 33 hours per quarter; clinical 34 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): first year standing in medical school. Covers anatomy, pathophysiology, physical diagnosis and imaging associated with gastrointestinal endocrine and reproductive health. Instruction is driven by cases and accomplished through lectures and discovery in small group discussions, laboratories and conferences. Also covers aspects of anatomy, doctoring, patient examination and the longitudinal ambulatory clinical experience. Includes problem-based learning. Pass/Fail.

MDCL 234 Musculoskeletal Medicine (8) Lecture, 50 hours per quarter; discussion, 14 hours per quarter; laboratory, 37 hours per quarter; clinical 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): first year standing in medical school. Covers the musculoskeletal system, biology and pathology of the peripheral nervous system and physical diagnosis. Utilizes lectures and case studies to accomplish course objectives. Promotes discovery of learning by small group discussions, laboratories and conferences. Also covers aspects of anatomy, doctoring, patient examination and the longitudinal ambulatory clinical experience. Includes problem-based learning. Pass/Fail.

MDCL 235 Clinical Neurosciences I (9) Lecture, 51 hours per quarter; discussion, 24 hours per quarter; laboratory, 33 hours per quarter; clinical 15 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): first year standing in medical school. Covers neurobiology and provides an introduction to neurology and psychiatry, as well as physical diagnosis and imaging of the nervous system. Utilizes lectures and case studies to accomplish course objectives. Promotes discovery of learning by small group discussions, laboratories and conferences. Also covers aspects of anatomy, doctoring, patient examination and the longitudinal ambulatory clinical experience. Includes problem-based learning. Pass/Fail.

MDCL 236 Foundations of Medicine II (14) Lecture, 97 hours per quarter; discussion, 28 hours per quarter; laboratory, 10 hours per quarter; clinical 42 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): second year standing in medical school. Covers the pathophysiology, pharmacology, physical diagnosis and treatment of infectious diseases, clinical hematology, oncology, epidemiology and clinical reasoning skills. Utilizes weekly cases presented through lecture, small group discussions, laboratories and conferences. Also covers aspects of anatomy, doctoring, patient examination and the longitudinal ambulatory clinical experience. Includes problem-based learning. Pass/Fail. Schiller, Wilson

MDCL 237 Gastrointestinal, Endocrine, and Reproductive Health II (13) Lecture, 80 hours per quarter; discussion, 34 hours per quarter; laboratory, 18 hours per quarter; clinical 42 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): second year standing in medical school. Advanced clinical perspective of anatomy, biochemistry, pathophysiology, physical diagnosis and imaging associated with gastrointestinal endocrine and reproductive health. Utilizes weekly cases presented through lecture, small group discussions, laboratories and conferences. Also covers aspects of anatomy, doctoring, patient examination and the longitudinal ambulatory clinical experience. Includes problem-based learning. Pass/Fail.

MDCL 238 Clinical Neurosciences II (10) Lecture, 74 hours per quarter; discussion, 20 hours per quarter; laboratory, 6 hours per quarter; clinical 18 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): second year standing in medical school. Covers advanced clinical perspective of neurology, neuropsychology, psychiatry and neuropsychopharmacology that is coordinated with physical and psychological clinical skills development. Utilizes weekly cases presented through lecture, small group discussions, laboratories and conferences. Also covers aspects of anatomy, doctoring, patient examination and the longitudinal ambulatory clinical experience. Includes problem-based learning. Pass/Fail.
MDCL 239 Cardiovascular, Renal, and Respiratory Sciences II (12) Lecture, 62 hours per quarter; discussion, 44 hours per quarter; laboratory, 36 hours per quarter; clinical 33 hours per quarter. Prerequisites: second year standing in medical school. Advanced clinical perspective of anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology, physical diagnosis and imaging in the cardiovascular, renal and respiratory sciences. Utilizes weekly cases presented through lecture, small group discussions, laboratories and conferences. Also covers aspects of anatomy, doctoring, patient examination and the longitudinal ambulatory clinical experience. Includes problem-based learning. Pass/Fail.

MDCL 240 Integrative Human Biology and Disease (3) Discussion, 30 hours per quarter. Prerequisites: second year standing in medical school. Reviews concepts of human biology and disease covered in MDCL 231, MDCL 232, MDCL 233, MDCL 234, MDCL 235, MDCL 236, MDCL 237, MDCL 238 and MDCL 239. Pass/Fail.

Microbiology

Subject abbreviation: MCBL
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Wenbo Ma, Ph.D., Program Director
Graduate Program, 1140 Batchelor Hall
(800) 735-0717 or (951) 827-2599
microbiology.ucr.edu

James Borneman, Ph.D., Chair,
Microbiology Undergraduate Steering Committee
Program Office, 1223 Pierce Hall
(951) 827-7294
cnasstudent.ucr.edu/majors

Professors
James Adaskaveg, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Michael Allen, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Katherine A. Borkovich, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
James G. Borneman, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Quan (Jason) Cheng, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
Michael D. Coffey, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
David E. Crowley, Ph.D. (Environmental Sciences)
Shou-Wei Ding, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Brian A. Federici, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Sanjot S. Gill, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Hailing Jin, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Howard S. Judelson, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Isgouhi Kaloshian, Ph.D. (Nematology)
Dmitri Maslov, Ph.D. (Biology)
Thomas Miller, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Ashok Mulchandani, Ph.D. (Chemical and Physical Environmental Engineering)
Leonard Nunney, Ph.D. (Biology)
A.L.N. Rao, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Philip Roberts, Ph.D. (Nematology)
Neal L. Schiller, Ph.D. (School of Medicine)
Michael Stanghellini, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Richard Stouthamer, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Marilynn V. Yates, Ph.D. (Environmental Sciences)

Professors Emeriti
Donald A. Cooksey, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Dennis D. Focht, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology)
Edward Plater, Ph.D. (Biology and Nematology)

Associate Professors
Karine Le Roch, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neurobiology)
Thomas Eulgem, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Wenbo Ma, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
James Ng, Ph.D., (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Ilhem Messaoudi Powers, Ph.D. (School of Medicine)
Joel L. Sachs, Ph.D. (Biology)
Sharon Walker, Ph.D. (Chemical and Environmental Engineering)

Assistant Professors
Emma Aronson, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Gregor Blaha, Ph.D. (Biochemistry)
Xin Ge, Ph.D. (Chemical and Environmental Sciences)
I-Chueh Huang, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Renyi Liu, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Meera Nair, Ph.D. (School of Medicine)
Caroline Roper, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Jason E. Stajich, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Emma Wilson, Ph.D. (School of Medicine)

Major

Microorganisms play key roles in ecosystems and human civilization. They can both cause and prevent a wide array of diseases in animals and plants. They are key components in the manufacturing of bread, cheese, and other food products. Microbes are involved in soil formation, global environmental processes and detoxifying contaminated environments. In addition, they contain a wealth of useful compounds and enzymes for biotechnology.

Students earning a degree will be prepared to continue studies at the graduate level, earn teaching credentials, or enter professional schools in medicine, pharmacy, optometry, dentistry, veterinary medicine, and clinical laboratory science among others. Students will also be trained for technical careers in medicine, agriculture, biotechnology and environmental fields. For information on how to select elective coursework for specific career paths, visit the CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising Center.

Students in the Microbiology major can obtain either B.A. or B.S. degrees. The B.S. degree offers students with a strong interest in the natural sciences an opportunity to emphasize this aspect of their education. The B.A. degree is available to students who wish to obtain a broader background in the humanities and social sciences than is required of students in the B.S. program.

University Requirements

See the Undergraduate Studies section for requirements that all students must satisfy.

College Requirements

See Degree Requirements, College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, in the Undergraduate Studies Section, for requirements that students must satisfy.

Major Requirements

Some of the following requirements for the Microbiology major may also fulfill the College's breadth requirements. Consult with an advisor for course planning.

1. Core Curriculum (72-77 units)
   a) BIOL 005A; BIOL 05LA; BIOL 05LB; BIOL 055C
   b) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC
   c) CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C
   d) PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 02LA, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 02PC, PHYS 02LC
   e) MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B
   f) STAT 100A
   g) BCH 100, or BCH 110A and BCH 110B

2. Upper-Division Requirements (37 units)
   a) Major Core (19 units): BIOL 102, BIOL 107A, MCBL 121/Biol 121, MCBL 121L/Biol 121L, MCBL 125
   b) Major Electives. A minimum of 18 units from the following to be selected in consultation with a faculty advisor: BIOL 128/CBNS 128, BIOL 157, BIOL 158, CBNS 101, ENSC 120/NEM 120, MCBL 120/BIOL 120/LPRA 120, MCBL 120L/BIOL 120L/LPRA 120L, MCBL 122/Biol 122, MCBL 123/Biol 123/LPRA 123, MCBL 124/Biol 124, MCBL 141/ENSC 141, MCBL 188, MCBL 1972, LPRA 134/BIOL 134, LPRA 134L/BIOL 134L

3. Other Requirements

For the Bachelor of Science degree, an additional 16 units in upper-division microbiology courses and/or substantive courses in a field or fields related to the major. Acceptable courses include BCH 102, BCH 110C, BIOL 107B, BIOL 109, BIOL 119, ENSC 133/MCBL 133, MCBL 1903, MCBL 198-13; a more complete list of acceptable courses is available at the CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising Center.

For the Bachelor of Arts degree, the foreign language requirement may be fulfilled by completing level-four coursework or by demonstrating the equivalent proficiency in one foreign language.

4. Bachelor of Science Sample Program (345 units)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 005A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 05LA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 05LB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 001A, ENGL 001B, Humanities/Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 009A, MATH 009B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NASC 093</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 100A</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 005C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disciplines include the following areas of basic and applied microbiology. These are concentrated in several disciplines in the Biomedical Sciences. Faculty research interests include Pathology and Microbiology, and the Division of Entomology, Environmental Sciences, Plant faculty from the departments of Biology, interdisciplinary program with participating faculty.

The Graduate Program in Microbiology is an interdisciplinary program with participating faculty from the departments of Biology, Cell Biology and Neuroscience, Chemical and Environmental Engineering, Chemistry, Entomology, Environmental Sciences, Plant Pathology and Microbiology, and the Division of Biomedical Sciences. Faculty research interests are concentrated in several disciplines in the areas of basic and applied microbiology. These disciplines include the following:

- Molecular and Cellular Microbiology

Admission For admission into the graduate program in Microbiology, a student must have a B.A. or B.S. degree from an accredited institution and an academic record that satisfies the minimum admission standards established by the UCR Graduate Division. In addition, all applicants must submit results of the GRE General Test (verbal, quantitative and analytical) at the time of application.

Although no specific undergraduate degree specialization is required, applicants should have an adequate background in the physical and biological sciences, including the following or equivalent courses:

- CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C (General Chemistry), CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C (Organic Chemistry), BCH 110A, BCH 110B (Biochemistry), MATH 009A, MATH 009B (Calculus), STAT 100A or STAT 120A (Statistics), BIOL 102 (Genetics), BIOL 121A/MCBL 121A, BIOL 121L/MCBL 121L (Microbiology), BIOL 107A or BCH 110C (Molecular Biology)

This list is intended to represent the minimum background required for students wishing to pursue a graduate degree in Microbiology. Additional course work and laboratory experience in microbiology, biochemistry or genetics is highly desirable. However, upon the recommendation of the graduate advisory committee, occasionally a student may be admitted into the graduate program with one or more course work deficiencies; such students must satisfy these course work deficiencies usually within the first and no later than within the second year of graduate study.

Course work The program is designed to prepare students for teaching and research careers in colleges and universities, as well as basic and applied research in private, industrial and government laboratories. To attain this goal, a three-tiered curriculum has been designed whereby students are expected to complete the following:

1. A core sequence of classes in microbiology: MCBL 201 (Functional Diversity of Prokaryotes) or MCBL 202 (Microbial Pathogenesis and Physiology), BIOL 221/ MCBL 221 (Microbial Genetics), and MCBL 211/SWIC 211 (Microbial Ecology)

2. A selection of elective courses in microbiology and other relevant fields chosen in consultation with the student's major professor and the advisory committee in order to develop depth in particular areas of specialization

3. Research training in specific areas of microbiology

The program stresses the importance of innovative and independent laboratory research as the major component of the student's education.

In addition to the above course work, students must attend one seminar per week each quarter in programs collaborating with Microbiology. Students are also required to present one seminar each year. These seminars can be either on the student's thesis research or related topics and can be presented in any of several program student seminar series.

Upon entering the program, a student advisory committee is appointed for each student to help plan a program of study. The committee consists of the student's major professor, who serves as chair, and two other professors from the program with expertise in the student's area of interest. Graduate students must meet at least annually with their advisory committee to plan their courses; however, students are encouraged to meet with their committee more often. Minutes of the meeting, prepared by the chair, are approved by the rest of the committee and then placed in the student's file. In addition, prior to advancement to candidacy, students present the advisory committee with a written summary of their research progress and plans at the beginning of each academic year.

Master's Degree

M.S. students must fulfill the requirements for Plan I (Thesis) of the Graduate Council. They must complete the core series of courses and three additional graduate level courses chosen in consultation with the student advisory committee. Plan I requires 36 units, of which 24 must be in graduate level courses. No more than 6 units of MCBL 290 level courses may be used to satisfy this unit requirement. The student must also submit an acceptable research thesis. The M.S. thesis committee, consisting of three members, which may be the same as the student advisory committee, is nominated by the graduate advisor after consultation with the student. The committee, once approved by the graduate dean, becomes responsible for the student's academic guidance and evaluation. The master's degree is conferred at the end of the academic quarter in which all requirements have been satisfied.

Normative Time to Degree 6 quarters

Doctoral Degree

Ph.D. students must meet all requirements of the Graduate Council. Students satisfactorily complete the core class requirements and a program of courses approved by the student advisory committee. The Ph.D. degree is awarded upon passing the preliminary and qualifying examinations and demonstrating an ability to carry out original research by preparing and submitting an acceptable dissertation.

Students enrolled in the Ph.D. program are expected to become actively engaged in a research project no later than the end of their first year, and research progress is monitored by the student’s advisory committee until the student advances to candidacy and a dissertation committee is appointed.

Preliminary Examination The preliminary examination, consisting of a written, comprehensive examination is based on general microbiology and required material in the student's area of specialization. If a student fails this examination, the advisory committee recommends either additional course work in specific areas of weakness, transfer to a terminal M.S. degree program, or withdrawal from the program. The preliminary examination may only be repeated once and must be
passed for the student to continue in the Ph.D. program. The preliminary examination is normally taken in the spring quarter of the second year.

Oral Qualifying Examination After completion of the preliminary examination, the qualifying committee is established, and the oral qualifying examination is normally taken no later than the eighth quarter (year three) of academic work, not counting summer quarters. A qualifying committee is nominated by the graduate advisory committee and submitted to the graduate dean for approval. Suggestions of potential members of the qualifying committee may be submitted to the advisory committee by the student and the student's major professor. The qualifying committee is composed of five faculty members: three with expertise in the area of specialization in microbiology, one representing a different area from microbiology, and one outside member. The student's major professor may not serve on the qualifying committee. Prior to the oral qualifying examination, the student submits a written dissertation research proposal to the members of the qualifying committee. The oral examination covers the student's area of specialization and research field and must be passed for the student to continue in the program. Upon successful completion of the qualifying examination, the student is advanced to candidacy. The qualifying examination may be repeated only once.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination The dissertation committee is nominated by the graduate advisor for approval by the graduate dean (upon successful completion of the qualifying examination). The committee is composed of the student's major professor and at least two other faculty members suggested by the student and the student's major professor. Before approval of the dissertation, the student is expected to present orally the dissertation research at an announced defense seminar.

Teaching Requirement One quarter of teaching experience is required, which may be satisfied by serving as a teaching assistant in any of the microbiology courses listed.

Foreign Language Requirement None

Normative Time to Degree 15 quarters

**Upper-Division Courses**

**MCBL 120 Introduction to Plant Pathology** (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 010C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 002LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A, one course in statistics; or consent of instructor. An introduction to the study of plant diseases. Topics include diseases and disease-causing agents, host-pathogen interaction during disease development, and strategies for disease management. An optional, separate laboratory is offered. Cross-listed with BIOL 120 and PLPA 120. Stanghellini

**MCBL 121 Introductory Microbiology** (4) F, W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, CHEM 010C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 002LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A may be taken concurrently; or consent of instructor. An intensive introduction to the fundamental physiology and molecular biology of bacteria and viruses. Covers evolutionary origins of metabolic diversity, bacterial and viral molecular biology to introduce microbial pathogenesis. Cross-listed with BIOL 121, Ma, Roper

**MCBL 121L Microbiology Laboratory** (3) S Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 121/ MCBL 121 with a grade of “C-” or better. Laboratory exercises in diagnostic bacteriology; basic virology, and epidemiology. Includes fundamental quantitative and diagnostic microbiological properties, mechanisms of microbial genetic exchange, and a project examining bacterial epidemiology. Cross-listed with BIOL 121L. Borneman, Coffey

**MCBL 122 Food Microbiology** (4) F Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 121/ MCBL 121 with a grade of “C-” or better; BIOL 211/ MCBL 211L. Covers spoilage and preservation of food, food quality and indicator organisms; the role of microorganisms in the production of dairy goods and fermented beverages; food-borne pathogens and microbiological production of toxins; and classical and modern molecular methods for detection of food microorganisms. Cross-listed with BIOL 122. Focht

**MCBL 123 Introduction to Comparative Virology** (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005C, CHEM 010C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 002LC, BCH 100 or BCH 110A, one course in statistics; or consent of instructor. Considers viruses as infectious agents of bacteria, plants, and animals (vertebrates and invertebrates). Compares the major groups of viruses to each other with respect to their biological and biochemical properties, molecular and genetic characteristics, and modes of replication. Cross-listed with BIOL 123 and PLPA 123. Ding, Rao

**MCBL 124 Pathogenic Microbiology** (4) S Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 121/ MCBL 121 with a grade of “C-” or better of consent of instructor. An intensive introduction to the fundamental physiology and molecular biology of bacteria and viruses. Covers research strategies for examining microbial pathogenic mechanisms. Cross-listed with BIOL 124. Gill, Huang

**MCBL 125 Experimental Microbiology** (4) Lecture, 1.5 hours; workshop, 1 hour; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper division standing in Microbiology, BIOL 102, BIOL 107A, BIOL 121/MCBL 121, BIOL 121L/MCBL 121L or consent of instructor. Introduces the process of performing experimental research in a microbiology laboratory. Teaches skills used in formulating hypotheses, designing experiments, and preparing and presenting research in written and oral formats. Experimental systems utilized vary from quarter to quarter. Borkovich

**MCBL 130 Microbial Threats and Biodiversity** (3) S Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 121L/ MCBL 121L. Explores the historical development, strategies, and status of biodefense research. Addresses the impact of fungi, mycotoxins, bacteria, and viruses on human, animal, and plant health. Includes natural outbreaks and pandemics, epidemiology, detection technologies, ethics, and biodefense. Considers how these topics relate to plant, animal, and human health, as well as agriculture.

**MCBL 133 Environmental Microbiology** (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, or consent of instructor. Introduces to nonpathogenic microorganisms in the environment. Topics include an introduction to microbial biology and microbial and metabolic genetic diversity; symbiotic interactions, biofilms; and geomicrobiology and biogeochemistry. Explores life in extreme environments and the effects of the physical and chemical environment on microbes. Cross-listed with ENSC 133. Lanoli

**MCBL 141 Public Health Microbiology** (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 002 or both BIOL 005A and BIOL 05LA; BIOL 003 or BIOL 005B; upper-division standing; or consent of instructor. Introductory courses in functional, prokaryotic genomics, and exploring community interactions between microorganisms through environmental media, including drinking water, wastewater, food, and air. Topics include characterization of environmentally transmitted pathogens, microbial risk assessment, sampling and detection methods for microorganisms in environmental samples, food and waterborne disease outbreaks, wastewater reuse, and microbial regulations and standards. Cross-listed with ENSC 141. Yates

**MCBL 188 Microbiology Diagnostics** (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 121/ MCBL 121L, BIOL 121/MCBL 121L. Covers microscopic and molecular diagnostic procedures used in a clinical/forensics microbiology laboratory. Utilizes in a research lab setting selected live microbial material (including bacteria and fungi). Addresses techniques employed in the processing and identification of pathogenic microbes, including safe laboratory practices for working with biohazards. Coffey

**MCBL 190 Special Studies** (1-5) F, W, S, Summer Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): permission of instructor and major chairperson. Provides an opportunity to study specific curricular needs. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. No more than 4 units can be applied toward the degree without permission from the Microbiology Steering Committee.

**MCBL 197 Research for Undergraduates** (1-4) directed research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; upper-division standing. Individual research in microbiology performed under the guidance of the staff or faculty. Letter grades are assigned to students presenting a research paper; other students are graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units. **MCBL 198-I Individual Internship in Microbiology** (1-12) Written work, 1-12 hours; internship, 2-24 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 121/MCBL 121; upper-division standing; consent of instructor. Provides opportunity for career exploration in microbiology. Includes supervision by a faculty staff or faculty. Letter grades are assigned to students presenting a research paper; other students are graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

**Graduate Courses**

**MCBL 201 Functional Diversity of Prokaryotes** (3) W Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BIOL 121/MCBL 121; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. In-depth coverage of bacterial and archaeal bioenergetics, cell structure, diversity of metabolism, regulation of metabolism, growth, and, andressynthesis, and cell-cell interactions between prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Project involves analysis of metabolic pathways from complete, annotated, prokaryotic genome sequences. Cross-listed with ENSC 205 and PLPA 201. Stein

**MCBL 202 Microbial Pathogenesis and Physiology** (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An in-depth examination of microbes that cause human and animal disease. Explores physiology and pathogenesis of bacterial, fungal, prist, and viral pathogens and their vectors. Includes study of antimicrobial drugs and resistance mechanisms, model of action for toxins, immunological responses of the host, epidemiological considerations, and development of control practices. LeRoch
MCBL 205 Signal Transduction Pathways in Microbes and Plants (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in the biological sciences, BIOL 107A or BIOL 113 or BIOL 114 or CNBS 101; consent of instructor. Advanced topics in signal transduction pathways that regulate growth and development in plants and prokaryotic and eukaryotic microbes. Areas covered include two-component regulatory systems, quorum sensing, signaling via small and heterotrimeric G proteins; mitogen-activated protein kinase cascades; cAMP signaling; photoreceptors; plant hormone signaling; responses to low-oxygen stress; calcium signaling; and plant pathogenesis. Cross-listed with BCH 205, BSCS 205, CMDB 205, GEN 205, and PLPA 205. Borkovich

MCBL 206 Gene Silencing (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, BIOL 107A or CBNS 101; consent of instructor. An in-depth coverage of mechanisms, functions, and applications of RNAi and related gene regulatory pathways guided by small RNAs such as siRNAs and miRNAs in plants and animals. Cross-listed with CMDB 206 and GEN 206. Chen, Ding

MCBL 210 Molecular Biology of Human Disease Vectors (3) Lecture, 2 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Covers the molecular aspects of vectors transmitting most dangerous human diseases. Includes lectures and student presentations about current issues in molecular biology and genomics of vector insects and pathogens they transmit. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with CMDB 210 and ENTM 210.

MCBL 211 Microbial Ecology (3) S, Odd Years Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Application of ecological principles to microbial communities. Emphasizes methods for analysis of diversity and community structure and statistical methods relating genetic and biochemical fingerprints to functional properties. Case studies explore applications for agriculture, disease biocontrol, and bioremediation of environmental contaminants. Cross-listed with SWSC 211. Borneman

MCBL 212 Microbial Genetics (4) W Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A; BIOL 102. In-depth coverage of the genetics of microbes. Emphasizes the primary data and the foundation of modern techniques using viruses, archaea, prokaryotes, and eukaryotes. Includes genome sequences and organization, plasmids and other vectors, and mutation and genetic screens. Also covers transposable elements, recombination, and regulation of gene expression, development, and pathogenesis. Cross-listed with BIOL 221 and PLPA 226. Borkovich

MCBL 241 Special Topics (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Oral presentations and intensive small-group discussion of selected topics in each faculty member's area of specialization. Course content emphasizes recent advances in the special topic area and varies accordingly. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with PLPA 241. Borkovich

MCBL 250 Seminar in Microbiology (1) S Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Formal seminars by graduate students, faculty, and invited scholars on selected topics in microbiology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

MCBL 262 Seminar in Molecular Biology and Genomics of Disease Vectors (2) Seminar, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Seminar series sponsored by the Center for Disease-Vector Research at the Institute for Integrative Genome Biology. Provides an opportunity for graduate students to discuss current issues of molecular biology and genomics of vector insects and pathogens they transmit with guest speakers. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units. Cross-listed with ENTM 262.

MCBL 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Experimental or literature studies on specifically selected topics conducted under the direction of a faculty member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

MCBL 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Directed research in microbiology. Performed prior to advancement to candidacy and in preparation for thesis or dissertation projects. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 99 units.

MCBL 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Original research in the area selected for the advanced degree. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Middle East and Islamic Studies

Subject abbreviation: MEIS College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Muhammad Ali, Ph.D., Chair Department Office, 3017 CHASS INTN (951)827-5111; muhammad.ali@ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Muhammad Ali (Religious Studies) Sherine Hafez (Women’s Studies) Enhjælle-Birger Theatre
Ruhai Khan (Media and Cultural Studies) Benjamin Liu (Hispanic Studies) Susan Ossman (Anthropology) Jeff Sacks (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages) Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D. Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

Majors

Administered through the Interdisciplinary Studies Office, the Middle East and Islamic Studies major is designed to provide undergraduate students with a broad understanding of the history, politics and culture of the Middle East and Islamic traditions. The program offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the Middle East and Islamic traditions with focuses on gender, history, literature, popular discourses and politics, which canvass from North Africa to Southeast Asia. The multidisciplinary nature of the program prepares students for a critical understanding of current issues and further study in a number of academic fields at the graduate level. The major is useful to students planning careers in the social sciences, colleges and programs section.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. in Middle East and Islamic Studies are as follows: – (60 units of required courses):

1. Language requirement: 6 courses (24 units) Students are required to fulfill the language requirement by taking 6 classes in a language in MEIS (Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Hebrew, Urdu) or pass the proficiency requirement by taking a test administered by the department. Currently UCR offers only Arabic but students can take language classes either abroad (i.e. AUC in Cairo, Boğaziçi University in Istanbul) or in other UC campuses (UCLA, Irvine) upon the approval of MEIS director.

2. MEIS Senior Seminar, One (4 units) taught by MEIS faculty preceded by a gateway or upper division course on the same topic.

3. Required courses; 3 courses (12 units) (at least one should be taken from area I and one from area II)

4. Select five from the elective courses – (20 units of elective courses)

Arabic Literatures and Cultures

AHC 120, ARLC 151/PLPT 151/MEIS 151, ARLC 152/CPLT 152, ARLC 154/CPLT 154/PHIL 128, ARLC 156/CPLT 156/MEIS 156/RLST 156, ARLC 158/CPLT 158/MEIS 158/RLST 158

Anthropology

ANTH 136, ANTH 140I

Asian Studies

AST 167/CPLT 167

Comparative Ancient Civilizations

CPAC 121/CLA 121/POSC 121

Creative Writing

CWPA 256

Economics

ECON 170E

Global Studies

GBST 191

History

HIST 030, HIST 111, HIST 125, HIST 126

Middle East and Islamic Studies

MEIS 199

Media and Cultural Studies

MCS 172

Political Science

POSC 107, POSC 120, POSC 133, POSC 152

Religious Studies

RLST 116, RLST 121, RLST 130

Committee in Charge

Muhammad Ali, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 3017 CHASS INTN (951)827-5111; muhammad.ali@ucr.edu

Committee in Charge

Sherine Hafez (Women’s Studies)

Enhjælle-Birger Theatre

Benjamin Liu (Hispanic Studies)

Susan Ossman (Anthropology)

Jeff Sacks (Comparative Literature & Foreign Languages)

Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio
Women's Studies
WMST 151, WMST 109/ANTH 109, WMST/RLST 162

Minor
The minor in Middle East and Islamic Studies offers a broad course of interdisciplinary and theoretically informed study. Students draw upon the range of materials covered in departments including Anthropology, Comparative Literature, Creative Writing, Hispanic Studies, History, Media and Cultural Studies, Religious Studies, Theatre, Political Science, and Women's Studies, as they gain critical knowledge of the texts, practices, institutions, and histories of the Middle East and Islamic traditions in diverse, multilingual, and global contexts. The study of at least one language, which pertains to students' areas of interest, is strongly encouraged but not required.

1. Select two from the required courses (8 units)
   - GBST 169/ANTH 169, HIST 121, POSC 156, RLST 111, RLST 113, WMST 168

2. Select four from the elective courses (16 units)
   a) Arabic Literatures and Cultures
      - ARCL 120, ARCL 151/CPLT 151/MEIS 151, ARLC 152/CPLT 152, ARCL 154/CPLT 154/PHIL 128, ARLC 156/CPLT 156/MEIS 156/RLST 156
   b) Anthropology
      - ANTH 136, ANTH 1401
   c) Asian Studies
      - AS 167/CPLT 167
   d) Comparative Literature
      - CPLT 153
   e) History
      - HIST 124, HIST 125, HIST 126
   f) Middle East and Islamic Studies
      - MEIS 199
   g) Political Science
      - POSC 107, POSC 120, POSC 133, POSC 152
   h) Religious Studies
      - RLST 116, RLST 124K, RLST 149, RLST 150, RLST 151, RLST 156/PHIL 156
   j) Women's Studies
      - WMST 151, WMST 162/RLST 162

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences for additional information on minors.

Upper-Division Courses

MEIS 155 Introduction to Arabic Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Arabic literature that focuses on language and rhetoric. Considers major issues such as colonialism, secularism, modernity, language, and the state. Utilizes texts from literature, the law, and philosophy. Cross-listed with ARLC 155, CPLT 155, and RLST 157.

MEIS 156 Jews and Arabs (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Traces the formation of the shared and divided history of the Jewish and Arab peoples. Focuses on the literary and institutional dimensions of this history, as well as the formation of related areas of study, such as religion, philosophy, literature, and psychoanalysis. Cross-listed with ARLC 156, CPLT 156, and RLST 156.

MEIS 158 Islam and Psychoanalysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores contemporary psychoanalytic readings of Islam to consider the relationship between Islam and Orientalism, Orientalism and psychoanalysis, and psychoanalysis and Islam. Cross-listed with ARLC 158, CPLT 158, and RLST 158.

MEIS 199 Senior Research (4) Consultation, 1 hour; extra reading, 6 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; consent of Middle East and Islamic Studies Steering Committee chair. Directed original research in topics related to the Middle East, Islamic studies, or Islamic cultures. Administered under the direction of members of the Middle East and Islamic Studies Steering Committee or an approved faculty member.

Graduate Course

MEIS 278 Early Modern Empires in the Middle East: The Ottomans and the Safavids (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the history of early modern empires in the Middle East (the Ottomans and Safavids) in a comparative format. Focuses on such issues as Islam and conquest, state formation, confessional empires and toleration, commerce, and culture. Cross-listed with HIST 278.

Music

Subject abbreviation: MUS
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Paulo C. Chagas, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, ARTS 13B
(951) 827-2939; music.ucr.edu

Professors
- Byron Adams, D.M.A.
- Paulo C. Chagas, Ph.D.
- Walter Aaron Clark, Ph.D.
- Deborah A. Wong, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
- Frederick K. Gable, Ph.D.
- Anthony F. Ginter, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
- Rogerio Budasz, Ph.D.
- Timothy Labor, Ph.D., Media and Cultural Studies
- Rene T.A. lysloff, Ph.D.
- Jonathan Ritter, Ph.D.
- Leonora Saavedra, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor
- Ian Dicke, Ph.D.

Lecturers
- Janet Beazley, D.M.A., Collegium Musicum
- Barbara A. Bennett, D.M.A.
- Edward Bruner, D.M.A., Choral Society
- Ruth Chariotl, D.M.A., Orchestra and Chamber Singers

Tagumay de Leon, M.S., Rondalla Ensemble
Rev. Shuiichi Thomas Kuri, B.S., Taiko Ensemble
Audrey J. Lamprey, M.M.

Vocal and Instrumental Instruction
Kimberly K. Amj, M.M., Piano
Ralph Cato, D.M.A., Voice
Richard Chasin, B.A., Trumpet
David W. Christensen, M.M., Organ and Carillon
Justin Devdrt, Ph.D., Percussion
Robert D. Dornoguvich, Percussion
Larry Fahnve, Jazz Piano
David Kendall, Ph.D., Trombone
Audrey J. Lamprey, M.M., French Horn
Frances C. Moore, M.A., Violin and Viola
Patrick L. Read, M.A., Classical Guitar
Manon Robertswoth, M.M., Cellot
Robert L. Scaranro, B.A., Jazz Guitar
Leslie Schroerlucky, M.M., Clarinet
Camila Voin, B.M., Voice
Ian Whitelaw, Bagpipe
Matthew Wyckoff, Electric Bass Guitar

Majors
The Music Department offers undergraduate majors leading to the B.A. in Music and the B.A. in Music and Culture.

Scholarships
Students have access to student assistantships, work-study, Gluck Fellowships, and scholarships. For further information or a department tour, call the Music Department, (951) 827-7059.

Performance
Throughout each academic year the Department of Music and Cultural Events sponsor more than 50 formal and informal concerts and recitals by campus ensembles, students, members of the performance faculty, and distinguished visiting artists. Most of the Music Department concerts are open to the public.

Facilities
The department's facilities include practice rooms equipped with Yamaha pianos, a Performance Lab, a Chamber Music Studio, and a large lecture/rehearsal hall, as well as smaller classrooms and a computer lab. The department owns a large collection of early-music instruments, including a large number of keyboard instruments, as well as instruments for use in traditional chamber, orchestral, and wind ensembles. The department also owns the instruments for several Asian ensembles, i.e., Javanese gamelan, Japanese taiko, Philippine rondalla, North Indian tabla, and Korean drums, as well as for two Latin American ensembles, Andean and Mexican folkloric. The Experimental Acoustic Research Studio (EARS) supports the composition of electronic music and is housed at a location near campus. The department is home to the Center for Iberian and Latin American Music, which sponsors concerts and lectures in addition to maintaining a website and scholarly journal.

The UCR Library
The UCR Library holds strong music-research collections located in three facilities. Approximately 35,000 books about music may be found in the Rivera Library, along with journal back-files and microforms. The Music Library, located in room b04 Arts Building (lower level), provides listening equipment, computers, and houses collections of some 10,000 LPs, more than 7,000 CDs, an authoritative collection of reference works, and over 35,000 music scores. A growing collection of music DVDs is also available in the Music Library. Special Collections, on the 4th floor of
the Rivera Library, holds numerous 18th- and 19th-century scores of major German and Austrian composers, as well as the Oswald Jonas and Joaquin Nin-Culmell archives. Located in the CHASS Interdisciplinary Building, the Multimedia Library houses the UCR Libraries' collection of media. The collection includes video tapes (VHS), DVDs, Blu-Ray, laserdiscs, CD-ROMs, 16mm motion pictures and playback equipment. Online access to these collections is provided through the UCR Library's online catalog, SCOTTY and MELVYL, the UC system libraries' online catalog. The UCR library homepage, http://library.ucr.edu, provides access to SCOTTY and MELVYL, as well as links to a wide variety of electronic resources.

Music Major

The Department of Music offers a Bachelor of Arts in music within the context of a liberal-arts curriculum. Students acquire practical knowledge of music performance and composition through individual study as well as participation in one or more of the department's several ensembles. Development of the student's vocal and/or instrumental technique is enhanced by the study of musicianship, theory, and history, which impart a deeper understanding of the structure of music and the cultural forces that shape it. The Major offers three curricular tracks, among which students may choose a concentration:

1. Music - General
2. Music - Composition
3. Music - Performance

Music and Culture Major

The Music and Culture major offers a predominantly scholarly and critical approach to music as culture from the perspective of research, criticism, and interpretation, with an emphasis on historical and ethnographic approaches. It is oriented primarily toward understanding music as a culturally expressive form. Courses in music and/or dance performance are required but are positioned more broadly within the major as a means to explore interrelationships between music and other forms of performance.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

Music Major

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Music are as follows:

1. Lower-division requirements (6-31 units)
   a) MUS 030A, MUS 030B, MUS 030C (12 units or proficiency)
   b) MUS 031A, MUS 031B, MUS 031C (6 units or proficiency)
   c) MUS 080P (1 unit and piano proficiency)
   d) Participation in a major ensemble each quarter: MUS 160, MUS 161, MUS 162, MUS 163, MUS 164, MUS 165, MUS 166 (E-Z), MUS 168, MUS 169, MUS 170, MUS 171, MUS 172, MUS 174, MUS 175A, MUS 175B, MUS 176, MUS 177 (6-12 units)

2. Upper-division requirements (30-39 units)
   a) MUS 112A, MUS 112B, MUS 112C (12 units)
   b) MUS 130A, MUS 130B (8 units)
   c) MUS 131A, MUS 131B, MUS 131C (3 units or proficiency)
   d) MUS 138 (4 units)
   e) Participation in a major ensemble each quarter: MUS 160, MUS 161, MUS 162, MUS 163, MUS 164, MUS 165, MUS 166 (E-Z), MUS 168, MUS 169, MUS 170, MUS 171, MUS 172, MUS 174, MUS 175A, MUS 175B, MUS 176, MUS 177 (6-12 units)

3. Upper-division track requirements: choose from one of the following tracks
   a) Music – General (24 units)
      24 units from the following:
   b) Music – Composition (24 units)
      (1) 12 units from the following:
      MUS 133, MUS 134, MUS 135, MUS 136, MUS 137, MUS 139, MUS 145A, MUS 145B, MUS 147
      (2) 12 units from the following:
   c) Music – Performance (25-26 units)
      (1) 12 units from the following:
      MUS 180 (E-Z), MUS 181 (E-Z)
      (2) 12 units from the following:
      (3) MUS 167 (1 or 2 units)

Note: Students seeking a teaching credential are advised to take MUS 133, MUS 150A, MUS 150B, MUS 150C, MUS 150D, MUS 151, and MUS 152. Consult the Graduate School of Education for credential requirements.

Examinations and Auditions

The ability to play simple piano music is required of all majors. Students lacking keyboard proficiency when the major is declared must enroll in MUS 080P to prepare for the proficiency examination. This examination should be passed by the junior year. Consult the department for examination requirements.

All students intending to enroll in MUS 030A must take a music theory diagnostic examination, which is given at the beginning of instruction.

MUS 031A, MUS 031B, and MUS 031C are taken until proficiency for admission to MUS 131A is achieved. The completion of MUS 131A, MUS 131B, and MUS 131C is required for graduation.

All students normally participate in a major ensemble each quarter. Admission to any ensemble course is by consent of instructor. All students intending to participate in an ensemble course must audition during registration.

Fees

An additional course fee will be charged at the time of registration for MUS 080 (E-Z), MUS 081 (E-Z), MUS 180 (E-Z), and MUS 181 (E-Z). A limited number of scholarships will be made available.

Music and Culture Major

All majors must enroll in at least one music ensemble each quarter. However, students may enroll in DANCE 007A through DANCE 075B instead of, or in addition to, any of the music ensemble courses.

In addition, the major requirements for the B.A. degree in Music and Culture are as follows:

1. Lower-division requirements (17–19 units)
   a) MUS 030A, MUS 030B, MUS 030C
   b) MUS 031A, MUS 031B, MUS 031C
   c) ANTH 001, SOC 001, DANCE 005, or DANCE 007

2. Upper-division requirements (59 units)
   a) Music courses (39–49 units)
      (1) Western Music History: MUS 112A, MUS 112B, MUS 112C, MUS 114, MUS 115, MUS 117, MUS 136, MUS 191 (E-Z)
The minor in Music is designed for students who wish to continue their musical studies while pursuing another major. Within the required 24 upper-division units, the minor provides basic skills in music theory and first-level studies in music history and literature while still offering modest flexibility to pursue individual interests.

1. Lower-division preparation: (16 units)
   a) MUS 001 or equivalent
   b) MUS 030A, MUS 030B, MUS 030C

2. Upper-division requirements (24 units)
   a) Eight (8) units from MUS 112A, MUS 112B, MUS 112C
   c) Four (4) additional units in ensemble performance: MUS 160, MUS 161, MUS 162, MUS 163, MUS 164, MUS 165, MUS 166, MUS 168, MUS 169, MUS 170, MUS 171, MUS 172, MUS 174, MUS 175A, MUS 175B, MUS 176, MUS 177

As a freshman or sophomore, the student should complete MUS 030A, MUS 030B, MUS 030C (Harmony). This is a prerequisite for all later studies in the minor. Harmony has a prerequisite of MUS 001 (Introduction to Basic Musical Concepts) or the equivalent.

Two required courses from MUS 112A, MUS 112B, MUS 112C should be completed following MUS 030A, MUS 030B, MUS 030C and not later than the junior year.

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Education Abroad Program

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs office for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eap.ucop.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Graduate Program

The Department of Music offers the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Music with a specialization in three areas: digital composition, ethnomusicology, and musicology. Students are encouraged to view music in the broad context of culture: communication between the intradisciplinary areas is built into the program, and courses outside the department are either encouraged or required in order to develop an interdisciplinary outlook.

Admission Students may apply for a terminal M.A. degree. Students intending to pursue a Ph.D. as their final degree objective should apply directly to the Ph.D. program. Students with a B.A. should follow the requirements for the M.A. for the first six quarters.

Students are admitted into the graduate program in the fall quarter only. Though applicants must provide GRE General Test scores, scores for the music subject area are not required. All prospective students must submit an example of their writing.

Composers must also submit musical scores, recordings, or both and include a statement on technical experience. It is required that students entering the graduate program in digital composition have 1) basic computer word-processing and spreadsheet skills, 2) demonstrated proficiency with a computer music notation program, 3) demonstrated proficiency with a sequencer and audio editor, and 4) at least one of the following: programming fluency in a computer language, fluency in a digital audio signal processing prototyping language, hardware experience, analog studio experience, nonlinear video editing experience, music production/studio recording experience, a scientific computing skill, or a multimedia design skill. Composers must also submit recorded evidence of performance ability. This may be either a recording of one or more performances on a preferred instrument or an aspect of the composition portfolio stated above in which the student has a significant performance role in either an acoustic music or digital capacity. Digital composition students may optionally include an additional non-academic writing sample which may be fiction, technical, or business writing.

Musicology and composition students must have an M.A. or undergraduate degree in music, including piano proficiency and musicianship (ear training). Digital composition students must have an M.A. in music or undergraduate degree in music.

Ethnomusicology students must have a background in music or anthropology. Evidence of superior intellectual ability in another field combined with some demonstrable expertise in any musical tradition is also viewed favorably.

Entering graduate students in digital composition and musicology must take an advisory examination. In musicology, admission to full graduate status is contingent upon the removal of any deficiencies in undergraduate preparation as shown by this advisory examination. In digital composition, deficiencies in undergraduate preparation must be completed by the time of the Comprehensive Examination.

Master’s Degree

The M.A. Degree

The Department of Music offers the M.A. degree in Music under Plan I (Thesis).

Requirements. In addition to the coursework indicated below, all students must meet the following requirements.

1. Comprehensive examination. All students must pass a written and oral comprehensive examination testing knowledge over a broad spectrum of their field of study. The ethnomusicology exam covers three broad areas: geocultural area studies, the history of ethnomusicology, and critical issues in ethnography. The digital composition and musicology exams cover three broad areas: music theory, music history and critical issues in theory and/or musicology. Digital composition students must also take a practical examination in basic computing and digital music skills, a composition test, and an entrance audition (instrumental or vocal).

The comprehensive examination can be passed at the M.A. or at the Ph.D. level. Passing the exam at the Ph.D. level is a requirement for students intending to pursue a Ph.D.. Failure to pass the comprehensive examinations after two opportunities constitutes grounds for dismissal from the program.

2. Foreign Language Requirement. Students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of a foreign language, of use in scholarship within their discipline or chosen to support their research and creative interests, with the approval of the department. The requirement can be satisfied either by examination or by enrolling in 4 quarters of a language course with a grade of “B” or better.

3. Additional track requirements. Musicology and ethnomusicology students must present a portfolio containing their CV, and representative
3. Qualifying examinations

Students must take the qualifying examinations, both written and oral, supervised by a faculty committee as stipulated in the regulations of the Graduate Division. The qualifying examinations concentrate on testing advanced skills and knowledge of specialized fields. Digital composition students are also expected to pass a test containing ear-training, keyboard, and basic compositional skills. Qualifying examinations are normally taken in the ninth quarter for students entering with a B.A., and in the sixth quarter, for students entering with an M.A.

4. Dissertation prospectus

Students must write a dissertation prospectus as part of the written qualifying examinations.

Advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree

Students advance to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree once they have passed all coursework and the written and oral qualifying examinations.

Dissertation and final oral examination

A dissertation to be presented as prescribed by the Graduate Council is prepared under the direction of the candidate’s dissertation committee. After completion of the dissertation, the candidate may be examined in its defense by the dissertation committee.

Normative time to degree

15 quarters for students entering with a B.A. degree; 12 quarters for students entering with an M.A. degree.

The descriptions of many courses listed below carry the phrase “or consent of instructor.” This is meant to encourage musically qualified students who are not majors to participate in the courses and activities of the department. Any nonmajor having interest in a specific course should confer with the instructor about the qualifications for enrollment.

Lower-Division Courses

MUS 001 Basic Musical Concepts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Fundamentals of music, including notation, rhythm, major and minor scales, intervals, tonality, triads. Includes ear training, sight singing, and elementary analysis. Designed for students who need basic musical literacy. Open to nonmajors and those with no previous musical background.
MUS 002 Introduction to Western Music (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of the major styles and genres of Western music. Emphasis on creative and analytical listening without the use of musical notation. Designed for the general student with an interest in music and cultural practice. No previous musical background required.

MUS 003 Introduction to Opera (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assigned listening, 3 hours. Explores social, political, gender-related, and moral issues represented in 10 major operas between the seventeenth and twentieth centuries. Introduces dramatic and musical structures of opera, value of performance, and operatic conventions shared by composers, singers, and audience.

MUS 005 Women in Music (4) Lecture; 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey course designed primarily for nonmajors. Examines representative works by women composers from antiquity to the present.

MUS 006 Introduction to World Music (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A survey of people, identity, and music making. Includes listening to music from many cultural contexts. Also covers a variety of scholarly topics in world music. Cross-listed with ANTH 006.

MUS 007 Music in Movies and TV (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An exploration of popular film and TV soundtrack music, emphasizing drama and musical style. Scene study features such films as The Matrix, Casablanca, The X-Files, and Altered States. Cross-listed with MCS 009.

MUS 008 Popular Music Cultures of the United States (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores the so-called popular musics and music cultures of the United States and the social history of these cultures to provide students with a sonic understanding of these extremely fractured, ever reconstituted “United States.”

MUS 009 Introduction to Digital Music (4) Lecture, 2 hours; workshop, 2 hours. Teaches basic theory and practical skills for understanding digital audio, recording, editing, and processing sound. Students work with audio and MIDI sequences with the goal of writing musical compositions with computer notation programs.

MUS 010 Advanced Fundamentals (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 001 or a passing score on an equivalent examination or consent of instructor. A study of advanced musical fundamentals.

MUS 011 Interactive Digital Music and Multimedia Performance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 4 hours. An introduction to interactive digital music and multimedia performance. Includes development of individual and collaborative performance projects using sound, video, dance, and interactive technology. Requires a laptop and a license of the software. Max/Min/Other. No previous knowledge of music or technology required. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

MUS 013 Popular Music Analysis: Text and Context (4) Colloquium, 2 hours; seminar, 1 hour; workshop, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A textual and critical analysis of mass-mediated popular music. Explores theories of popular culture and traditional approaches from Western music theory as applied to the study of creation, interpretation, and reception of popular music.

MUS 014 Popular Musics of the World (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to popular and urban musics of the world, focusing on three major geocultural areas: Africa, Asia, and the Americas. Emphasizes the relationship between mass-mediated music and issues of cultural hegemony, resistance, and subversion. Analyzes the cultural impact of media technology on music production and reception. Cross-listed with ETST 014 and URST 014.

MUS 015 Latin American Folk and Popular Styles (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; assigned listening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to the vast array of folk and popular styles of music in Latin America with an emphasis on cultural and ethnic interaction and exchange in the context of Latin American history, politics, and society. Cross-listed with LNST 015.

MUS 016 Latin American Classical Heritage (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; assigned listening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Survey of the rich heritage of Latin American classical music from Renaissance sacred polyphony to contemporary styles. Emphasis on the gradual emergence of Latin American music from European domination and the establishment of distinctive national traditions in the post-colonial era. Cross-listed with LNST 016.

MUS 017 Music of Mexico (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; assigned listening, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): musical training and knowledge of Spanish is useful, but not required. Covers music from 1521 to the present day. Explores the rich musical tradition of Mexico, as well as the relationship between its art and popular music. Cross-listed with LNST 017.

MUS 018 Music of Spain (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): Cross-listed with a course. A survey of Spanish music from the Middle Ages to the present. Covers regional folkloric and popular styles (especially flamenco) as well as developments in classical music through the major style periods. Examines music in its historical and cultural contextual knowledge of Spanish and music not required.

MUS 020 Music of Scotland (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; assigned listening, 2 hours. Examines the rich heritage of Scottish music from the Middle Ages to the modern day, including folk, popular, and classical traditions. Emphasis is on the music of the Scottish highlands and the bagpipe. Explores the role of music during war and peace within the context of Scottish history.

MUS 030A Harmony (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 010 or a passing score on an equivalent examination or consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in MUS 031A or MUS 031B or MUS 031C or MUS 131A or MUS 131B or MUS 131C. The study of harmony through melodic and rhythmic practices.

MUS 030B Harmony (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 030A or consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in MUS 031A or MUS 031B or MUS 031C or MUS 131A or MUS 131B or MUS 131C. Diatonic and chromatic harmony of the common practice period.

MUS 030C Harmony (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 030B or consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in MUS 031A or MUS 031B or MUS 031C or MUS 131A or MUS 131B or MUS 131C. Diatonic and chromatic harmony of the common practice period.

MUS 031A Musicianship I (2) Studio, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 001 or MUS 010 or a passing score on an equivalent examination or consent of instructor. Covers music theory, rhythmic reading, and ear training. Includes basic keyboard harmony.

MUS 031B Musicianship I (2) Studio, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 031A or consent of instructor. Covers melodic reading, rhythmic reading, and ear training. Includes basic keyboard harmony.

MUS 031C Musicianship I (2) Studio, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 031B or consent of instructor. Covers melodic reading, rhythmic reading, and ear training. Includes basic keyboard harmony.

MUS 037A Dance of Mexico (2) Studio, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; screening, 1 hour; individual studio, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Covers the traditional dances of Mexico at the beginning level. Includes attendance at dance concerts outside of class. Recommended for both nondancers and dancers. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with LNST 073A.

MUS 037B Dance of Mexico (2) Studio, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; screening, 1 hour; individual studio, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): LNST 073A/MUS 037A is recommended. Covers the traditional dances of Mexico at the beginning level. Includes attendance at dance concerts outside of class. Recommended for both nondancers and dancers. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with LNST 073B.

MUS 080 (E-Z) Private Instruction: Voice, Keyboard, and Strings (1) Studio, 5 hours; individual study, 5-10 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Consists of a half-hour lesson and practice for 5 to 10 hours each week (see the note regarding fees under the Major Requirements section). Offered as demand indicates. E. Voice; F. Classical Piano; G. Jazz Piano; H. Harpsichord; I. Carillon; J. Jazz Guitar; K. Electronic Bass Guitar; L. Classical Guitar; M. Viola da gamba; P. Piano Proficiency; Q. Organ; R. Violin; S. Viola; T. Violoncello; U. Double Bass Viol; V. Harp. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of performance before a jury or at a recital. Segments are repeatable.

MUS 081 (E-Z) Private Instruction: Brass, Woodwinds, Percussion, and Other Instruments (1) Studio, 5 hours; individual study, 5-10 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Consists of a half-hour lesson and practice for 5 to 10 hours each week (see the note regarding fees under the Major Requirements section). Offered as demand indicates. E. Trumpet; F. Trombone; G. Tubas; I. French Horn; J. Flute; K. Oboe; L. Clarinet; M. Bassoon; N. Saxophone; O. Recorder; P. Percussion; Q. Rondalla instruments; R. Bagpipe; S. Scottish Drums; T. Tabla. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of performance before a jury or at a recital. Segments are repeatable.

Upper-Division Courses

MUS 112A History of Western Music: Middle Ages to 1700 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 030A, MUS 030B, MUS 030C, or consent of instructor. An intensive survey of music history and literature from the Middle Ages to 1700. Involves score reading, listening, and analysis of pieces with emphasis on historical characteristics.

MUS 112B History of Western Music: 1700-1800 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 030A, MUS 030B, MUS 030C, or consent of instructor. An intensive survey of music history and literature from the 1700 to 1900. Involves score reading, listening, and analysis of pieces with emphasis on historical characteristics.

MUS 112C History of Western Music: Twentieth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 030A, MUS 030B, MUS 030C, or consent of instructor. An intensive survey of music history and literature from 1900 to the present. Involves score reading, listening, and analysis of pieces with emphasis on historical characteristics.
MUS 113 Brazilian Music (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; assigned listening, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the music of Brazil, focusing on the history and major variety of musical languages, styles, and forms of the present. Analyzes the crucial question of national identity in Brazilian culture and society through the study of its music.

MUS 114 Opera (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of selected operas from the Western repertory for 1600 to the present.

MUS 115 Renaissance and Baroque Music of Latin Europe and Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours, individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 112A, MUS 112B, or upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Study of the sacred and secular musics of Italy, France, the Iberian Peninsula, and Latin America, 1450-1750. Emphasis is on the repertoires, styles, and genres that are relevant to understanding the musical past of the Americas, from (Alta) California to South America.

MUS 116 Music of J. S. Bach (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Critical and analytical exploration of works by J. S. Bach. Usually devoted to specific genres within his output viewed in their musical and cultural context.

MUS 117 Music and Ritual (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour; fieldwork, 20 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines music cross-culturally in a ritual context. Incorporates readings from ethnography, folklore, and performance studies. Addresses how music operates within specific ritual events and how it relates to cosmology. Also examines the role of music in achieving altered states (dreams, meditation, trance, and possession), as well as helping to constitute gendered authority.

MUS 118 Music, Politics, and Social Movements (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; assigned listening, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the role of music in social and political movements. Emphasis is on understanding the textual and musical features of politically engaged music within its historical, social, and cultural context.

MUS 119 Javanese Music and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; online discussion and listening, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines Javanese traditional and contemporary music. Focuses on the music of the Javanese gamelans and its relation to larger cosmological themes. Other topics include rural versus court traditions, popular music, mass media, piracy, Hindu roots, modernity, and local practices versus global trends.

MUS 120 Contemporary Native American Music (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; listening to prepared audio examples of music, 3 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the music of Native American peoples today, the contexts and behaviors with which such music is associated, and the ways these elements are disseminated in Native communities. Emphasis is on “Pan Indian” music, including music for pow wows and syncretic religious music, and Native popular music, including folk, country, rock, and hip-hop.

MUS 122 Music and Performance in the Andes (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; assigned listening, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to the musical practices of the central Andean countries, including indigenous, mestizo, Creole, and Afro-Andean traditions. Music is presented as part of a broader realm of performance in the Andes, incorporating drama, and popular culture, and its relationship with notions of identity, nationalism, modernity, folklore, and politics.

MUS 123 Southeast Asian Performance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to the roles and genres of expressive culture in Southeast Asia, including dance, music, theater, film, and digital culture. Performance is discussed both as a time-honored and as a contemporary medium for cultural production, from the courts to everyday experience. Material will be drawn from the Philippines, Malaysia, Indonesia, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia, Vietnam, Burma, Singapore, and the Southeast Asian diaspora. Cross-listed with ANTH 126, AST 123, and DANCE 123.

MUS 124 Music of Asian America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; music listening, 1 hour; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the cultural politics of Asian America. Examines expressive culture as a constitutive site for ethnic identities and emergent political formations. Covers musics of Asian immigrants and of subsequent generations, including Asian American jazz and hip-hop. Cross-listed with AST 124.

MUS 125 Music of Central America, Mexico, and the Caribbean (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading and listening to prepared tapes of music, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of different musical traditions from Central America and the Caribbean with an emphasis on popular music. Examines the impact of intercultural contact on the musical styles of these regions. A background in Western music is not required.

MUS 126 Gender, Sexuality, and Music in Cross-Cultural Perspectives (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An overview of gendered performance genres from a number of cultures. Seeks to familiarize the student with gender-specific music and notions of gender that are often constructed, maintained, transmitted, and transformed through music and performance. Designed for students interested in music, anthropology, and gender studies. Cross-listed with ANTH 177 and WMST 126.

MUS 127 Music Cultures of Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of music, dance, theatre, and ritual in the Philippines, Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Myanmar (Burma), Laos, Cambodia, and Vietnam. Designed for the student interested in the performing arts and cultures of mainland Southeast Asia. No Western music background is required. Cross-listed with ANTH 176, AST 127, DANCE 127, and ESTT 172.

MUS 128 Performing Arts of Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of music, dance, theatre, and ritual in four major geocultural regions of Asia: Central, East, South, and Southeast. No Western music training is required. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with ANTH 128, AST 128, DANCE 128, and THEA 176.

MUS 130A Counterpoint (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 138, concurrent enrollment in MUS 031A or MUS 031B or MUS 031C or MUS 131A or MUS 131B or MUS 131C. Study of contrapuntal techniques. Analysis of models centering on the sixteenth century, with exercises to develop manipulative skills in modal counterpoint.

MUS 130B Counterpoint (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): concurrent enrollment in MUS 031A or MUS 031B or MUS 031C or MUS 131A or MUS 131B or MUS 131C. Study of contrapuntal techniques. Analysis of models centering on the eighteenth century, with exercises to develop manipulative skills in tonal counterpoint.

MUS 131A Musicianship II (1) Laboratory, 2 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 031C. Sight-sensing and ear-training laboratory including keyboard harmony.

MUS 131B Musicianship II (1) Laboratory, 2 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 131A. Sight-sensing and ear-training laboratory including keyboard harmony.

MUS 131C Musicianship II (1) Laboratory, 2 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 131B. Sight-sensing and ear-training laboratory including keyboard harmony.

MUS 133 Institution 4M (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 030A, MUS 030B, MUS 030C, or consent of instructor. Investigation of the technical and color possibilities of various instruments, with scoring projects.

MUS 134 Orchestration (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 133 or consent of instructor. Advanced scoring projects with emphasis on stylistic aspects and relationship of orchestral color to form.

MUS 136 Jazz Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading and listening to music tapes, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 030A, MUS 031A or MUS 031B or MUS 031C, or consent of instructor. Examines concepts and practices in harmony, melody, rhythm, and form as they relate to jazz and other popular idioms. Provides basic ear training for the recognition of changes in traditional jazz tunes, primary blues forms, modulations, and classic jazz bridges.

MUS 137 Composition Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 030A, MUS 030B, MUS 030C, or consent of instructor. Different approaches to analysis using works in contrasting styles. Study of the dynamic design produced by the musical elements functioning in context.

MUS 139 Sequencer Composition (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 030A or MUS 030B or MUS 030C (may be taken concurrently). Students learn music sequencing techniques in the context of the creation of an original piece of music. Topics covered include basic computer skills, benchmarking a digital orchestra, composing using a click track, and techniques of musical composition specific to the editorial potential inherent in music sequencing.

MUS 140 American Musical Subcultures: A Genealogy of Rock (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 0-2 hours; listening, 2-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A historical and cultural overview of the genre of American popular music known as “rock.” Covers themes ranging from musical form and structure, aesthetics, and audio technology to community and individuality, gender and racial identity, political resistance, and the music industry. Cross-listed with HISA 139.

MUS 145A Digital Audio and Sound (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. College math is recommended. An introduction to the theory and practice of manipulating digital sound. Provides an understanding of digital technologies associated with media production and of audio processing in general. Topics include basic psychoacoustics, digital audio theory, and digital audio editing.
MUS 145B Digital Audio and Sound (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 145A or theory proficiency and practical experience in digital audio. Advanced theory and practice of manipulating digital sound. Includes sound processing, synthesis, and composition, as well as multimedia and audiovisual composition and interactive media production. Provides an understanding of dedicated software for sound, music, and multimedia, including the programming environment Max/MSP. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

MUS 146 Genealogy of Electronica (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; online discussion and listening, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the history of electronic music. Focuses on particular issues, including youth culture, dance and ecstatic trance, subcultures and club cultures, hallucinogenic drugs and psychedelic aesthetics, globalization, audio piracy, media and audio technologies, music and politics, and gender and sexuality.

MUS 147 Advanced Contemporary Analysis: Music after 1945 (4) Lecture, 3 hours, activity, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 138 or consent of instructor. A study of the diverse range of styles and movements of Western art music from 1945 through the present. Examines critical repertoire through a historical context including issues of pitch derivation, formal architecture, and compositional aesthetics. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

MUS 150A Instrumental Technique: Strings (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of basic techniques of orchestral string instruments.

MUS 150B Instrumental Technique: Woodwinds (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of basic techniques of orchestral woodwind instruments.

MUS 150C Instrumental Technique: Brass (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of basic techniques of orchestral brass instruments.

MUS 150D Instrumental Technique: Percussion (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of basic techniques of orchestral percussion instruments.

MUS 150E Instrumental Technique: Voice Studio (2) Studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 100E and MUS 180E. An introduction to performance that provides singers an opportunity to present and perform the material on which they are currently working. Also reviews the International Phonetic Alphabet and how it may be applied to improve a singer's pronunciation and understandability by an audience. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

MUS 151 Orchestra Conducting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 2-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Fundamentals of baton technique, score study, transposition, and orchestral analysis as they relate to problems of conducting.

MUS 152 Choral Conducting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 2-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Study of choral repertoire, rehearsal methods, voice production, and techniques of conducting.

MUS 153 Homosexuality and Music (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Uses a topical rather than a chronological approach to investigate homosexuality on the part of composers, performers, critics, theorists, and historians and how this has shaped the history of music in the West. Cross-listed with LGBS 153.

MUS 154 (E-Z) Critical Approaches to the Western Canon (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 112A, MUS 112B, MUS 112C, or upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Critical study of selected repertories within Western music, and the multiple and potentially problematic aspects of their construction as iconic and paradigmatic. E. Beethoven: The Music and the Myth.

MUS 155 (E-Z) Seminar in Dance and Music (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces relationships and representations between music and dance. Explores musical and choreographic form, compositional strategies, hybridization of style, cultural meanings and registers in which these were made, the agencies and such related activities, and exploring communities, and cross-cultural interactions. Cross-listed with DNCE 155 (E-Z).

MUS 187 Improvisation Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Presents the emergent field of improvisation studies, moving beyond traditional genre boundaries to explore improvisation as a cultural phenomenon and social practice. Draws from jazz studies, ethnomusicology, music theory, musicology, American studies, and the histories of dance, theatre, and the visual arts. Cross-listed with DNCE 187.

MUS 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the chair. May be repeated as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

MUS 191 (E-Z) Seminar in Music (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 112A, MUS 112B, MUS 112C, or consent of instructor. Topics dealing with aspects of individual composers and genres. F. Music of Beethoven; H. Construction of Early Instruments; I. Performance Practice; J. Music of Haydn; K. Interpretation of Symphonic Literature; M. Russian Romantic Music; N. Early American Music; O. Music of Mozart; R. Survey of Sonatas from the Seventeenth through the Eighteenth Centuries; S. The Evolution and Practice of Jazz; U. Music Criticism; V. Studies in Twentieth-Century Music.

MUS 194 Independent Reading (1-2) Prerequisite(s): junior standing. Independent reading in material not covered in course work. Normally begun in the junior year. May be repeated for credit. Total credit for course 194 may not exceed 4 units.

MUS 195 Senior Thesis (1-4) Required for students who are candidates for honors in music. Open to other music majors by invitation. Total credit may not exceed 6 units.

MUS 198-1 Individual Internship (1-12) variable hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; evidence of prior arrangements with the professional(s) involved; approval by the department chair after consulting the music faculty. Work with an appropriate professional personal or organization to gain experience and skill in the student's chosen specialty. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated to a total of 16 units.

MUS 199H Senior Honors Research (1-5) Performance Courses 160-181

MUS 160 Orchestra (1-2) Studio, 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Study and performance of standard orchestral literature. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 161 Collegium Musicum (1-2) Activity, 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Study and performance of Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque music. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 162 Choral Society (1-2) Studio, 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Study and performance of standard choral literature. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 163 Chamber Singers (1-2) Studio, 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Study and performance of works selected from different genres and periods. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

MUS 164 Jazz Ensemble (1-2) Studio, 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Study and performance of literature for large jazz ensemble and stage band, and preparation of improvised solos. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

MUS 165 Concert Band (1-2) Studio, 2-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Study and performance of literature for the concert band. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

MUS 166 (E-Z) Chamber Music (1-2) Studio, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission by audition. Study and performance in varied small ensembles. E. Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) Ensemble; F. Improvisation Ensemble; G. Chamber Music. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Segments are repeatable.

MUS 167 Recital (1-2) rehearsals, 6-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): approval of music faculty, limited to advanced performers, and presentation of a formal recital. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

MUS 168 Javanese Gamelan Ensemble: Beginning (2) Studio, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Study and performance of the Central Javanese gamelan, consisting mainly of gong and gong-like instruments. Readings and discussions focus on Javanese culture. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with AST 168.

MUS 169 Taiko Ensemble (1) Studio, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study and performance of Japanese drumming. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with AST 169.

MUS 170 Rondalla Ensemble (1-2) Studio, 2-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study and performance of the Filipino rondalla, an ensemble consisting of various sizes of lute-like and guitar-like instruments. Discussions focus on Filipino culture. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with AST 170.
MUS 171 Gospel Choir (1-2) Studio, 2-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Offers students practical performance experience in an ensemble as well as a background in different genres ranging from the early 1900s to the present day. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

MUS 172 Chamber Orchestra (1) Studio, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Participation in a performance ensemble comprised mainly of strings, with occasional winds and horns as needed. Includes string techniques instruction. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

MUS 173 Music Recording (1-2) Workshop, 2 hours; studio, 2-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Introduces students to the practical aspects of classical music recording in a digital audio workstation, including mixing, session organization, and subsequent editing and mastering. Students may sign up as either a performer or an engineer, with the instructor’s permission. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of the nature of the project. Course is repeatable.

MUS 174 Latin American Music Ensemble (1-2) Studio, 2-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study and performance of select Latin American folk music traditions, with special emphasis on music of the Andean region. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work. Course is repeatable.

MUS 175A Beginning Mariachi Ensemble (1-2) Studio, 3 hours; individual study, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study and performance of selections from the Mexican folk music tradition. Emphasizes mariachi and son jarocho. Includes popular corridos and rancheras. Students who participate in a performance and submit a written review receive a letter grade; students who receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

MUS 175B Intermediate Mariachi Ensemble (1-2) Studio, 3 hours; individual study, 1-2 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 175A or consent of instructor. A study and performance of selections from the Mexican folk music tradition. Emphasizes mariachi and son jarocho. Includes popular corridos and rancheras. Students who participate in a performance receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

MUS 176 Bagpipe Ensemble (1) Studio, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Study and performance of Scottish bagpipe music. Students who participate in a performance receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

MUS 177 South Asian Music Ensemble (1-2) Studio, 2-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Explores the tradition of the Hinduist/North Indian tabla, which are a pair of drums that accompany improvised solos on melody instruments such as the sitar. Considers the tabla as a virtuosic solo instrument. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

MUS 178 Bluegrass Ensemble (1) Studio, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. The study and performance of bluegrass music (instrumental minus vocal) from the Appalachian region. Explores both traditional and contemporary styles. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

MUS 179 Music Improvisation Ensemble (1-2) Studio, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper division standing and consent of instructor. Participation in an improvisational ensemble comprised of electronic (procedurally based) and/or electro-acoustical musical instruments. Rehearsals will cover a range of improvisational techniques from highly structured to free form and from tonality to noise experimentation. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 24 units.

MUS 180 (E-Z) Private Instruction: Voice, Keyboard, and Strings (2) Studio, 1 hour; individual study, 5-10 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Includes its foundation in comparative musicology and its connections with folklore. Includes its activities. Covers interviewing, audiotaping, composition techniques in the context of development and composition of a musical piece. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

MUS 200 Music Bibliography (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Fundamentals of music bibliography emphasizes reference materials and other standard bibliographical tools. Covers research tools and professional writing.

MUS 201 Proseminar in the Analysis of Western Music (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual guided research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Analysis of selected musical works from various periods exploring different music-theory models.

MUS 202A Proseminar in Ethnomusicology: History and Foundations (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 200. Study of significant issues and recent developments in musicology and criticism. Study and practice of expository writing about music. Covers research methods and professional ethics.

MUS 207A Proseminar in Ethnomusicology: History and Foundations (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Explores the early history of ethnomusicology as a discipline. Includes its activities. Covers interviewing, audiotaping, composition, and performance. Includes its connections with folklore.

MUS 207B Proseminar in Ethnomusicology: Current Theoretical Directions (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Explores ethnomusicology as a discipline. Focuses on the relationship between ethnomusicology and musicology and on ethnomusicology as an interdisciplinary field. Draws from performance studies, ethnopoetics, postmodernism, translation theories, and postcolonialism. Covers research methods and professional ethics.

MUS 223 Soundtrack Composition (3) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 145A or MUS 145B or consent of instructor; graduate standing or both upper-division standing and keyboard proficiency. Concerns musical composition for visual art and entertainment. Covers classic underscoring for dramatic effect, experimentation with music use in film and live-scripted situations, and composition of a musical piece. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

MUS 249 Audiovisual and Multimedia Composition (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Explores new fields of artistic creativity emerging from the convergence of sound and image. Focuses on audiovisual and multimedia music and technology as well as on the collaboration process embracing research, composition, and performance. Encourages exploration of the links among sound, image space, environment, and digital media. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

MUS 251 Music in Computer Gaming (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces students to the history and theory of music use in computer games, including the development of classical scoring and game design and the related use of dramatic music. Topics cover adventure game history, narrative underscoring, commercial computer game genres, and contemporary issues related to interactivity, performance, and reception.

MUS 252 Notation for Composers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Combines a critical study of notation history and survey of contemporary techniques for the conceptualization and display of visual information with computer-oriented musical applications. Includes common practice computer music notation, graphics software, and the translation of data between music software. Students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

MUS 253 Field Methods in Ethnomusicology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; field, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A theoretical and practical introduction to fieldwork in music and performance. Each student focuses on a different performance group and documents its activities. Covers interviewing, audiotaping, videotaping, transcribing, scored and danced, and describing performance events.

MUS 256 Electroacoustic and Computer Music Composition (4) Seminar, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor, MATH 040 or equivalent is recommended. Covers electroacoustic and computer music composition techniques in the context of development of original pieces. Topics include electronic and computer music history and theory, as well as digital audio and sound processing theory (including synthesis techniques and real-time sound processing and instrument creation).

MUS 257 Music and Audio Production (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 8 hours per quarter; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 145A; MUS 145B or consent of instructor. Addresses techniques of commercial music production, including recording, editing, sequencing, notation preparation, and sound reinforcement. Combines an examination of the history of commercial sound aesthetics with structured exercises in producing, including software benchmarking, project management, budgeting, audio devices, mastering, and design for sound reinforcement and microphone selection. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.
MUS 258 Composition Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Individual projects and issues in musical composition. Course is repeatable.

MUS 259 Musical Semiotics: Approaches to Meaning and Form (4) Seminar, 3 hours, extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Study of musical semiotics focusing on recent theories and related areas such as cybernetics, cognitive science, and theory of systems. Examines questions of meaning and form in the domains of aesthetics, musical theory, analysis, composition, performance, and new approaches of digital media and music.

MUS 261 Seminar in Performance Practice (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MUS 200 and MUS 201, or consent of instructor. Investigations into the historically accurate performance styles of music based on information contemporary with the music. Topics and content will vary each quarter depending on student interest. May be repeated for up to 8 units.

MUS 262 Seminar in Western Music History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 200 or consent of instructor. Seminar-style course with approval of instructor. Focuses on key works and composers from music history. Course is repeatable.

MUS 263 Seminar in Special Topics in Musicology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MUS 206, graduate standing, or consent of instructor. Focuses on current scholarship in musicology and related fields with a strong critical content. Addresses specific topics related to their historical and stylistic periods. Topics include nationalism, gender and sexuality in music, identity in music, individual genres and composers, and exotism. Course is repeatable.

MUS 264 Music in Fantasy and Science Fiction (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on current scholarship in musicology and related fields with a strong critical content. Topics include foundations of electroacoustic music, electronic music studios, analog and digital technology, sound art, and live electronics. Includes listening to and analysis of key works of electroacoustic music.

MUS 265 Electroacoustic Music: History, Theory, and Aesthetics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on historical, theoretical, and aesthetic issues of electroacoustic music from the beginning of the twentieth century to the present. Topics include foundations of electroacoustic music, electronic music studios, analog and digital technology, sound art, and live electronics. Includes listening to and analysis of key works of electroacoustic music.

MUS 266 Seminar in Improvisational Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on specific musical concepts and processes as well as broader sociocultural issues related to improvisational performance. Designed for graduate and advanced-level undergraduate students interested in the scholarly study of music improvisation and contemporaneous musicality.

MUS 270 Special Topics in Ethnomusicology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on current scholarship in ethnomusicology and related fields. Emphasis is usually on theory or the history or the study of particular regions or performance traditions. Theme varies each quarter. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

MUS 271 Area Studies Research in Music (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; listening, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on historical and ethnographic literature of particular geographical areas. Discourses scholarly literature on music (and expressive culture generally, including dance, theater, and ritual) of a particular geocultural region. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 8 units.

MUS 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

MUS 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-6) Individual study, 6-25 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. A program of study designed to assist graduate students who are preparing for M.A. comprehensive or Ph.D. qualifying examinations. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

MUS 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies in Music (1-4) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, approval of instructor and graduate advisor. Each 292 course will be taken concurrently with some 100-series course but on an individual basis. It will be devoted to research, criticism, and written work of a graduate order as a comprehensive examination. The number of units is elected. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

MUS 293 Composition Practicum (1) Lecture, 1 hour; practicum, 8 hours per quarter; individual study, 3 hours; studio, 16 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A series of performance activities and appreciation for composers. Includes production of a composition concert and attendance at designated presentations in music and scholarship. Addresses career and job market guidance. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes.

MUS 297 Directed Research (1-6) Prerequisite(s): graduate status and consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Individual graduate student research under the sponsorship of specific faculty members, on topics and selected problems in theoretical and historical research in music not directly related to student's thesis. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

MUS 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Courses

MUS 301 Directed Studies in the Teaching of Music (3) Seminar, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A program of weekly meetings and individual formative evaluation required of new Music teaching assistants. Covers instructional methods and classroom/section activities. Conducted by department faculty. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

MUS 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) Clinic, 1 hour; practicum, 1 hour; lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): appointment as a teaching assistant in Music; graduate standing. Supervised teaching in undergraduate Music courses. Required of all Music teaching assistants. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

MUS 400 Research and Professional Development Workshop (1) Workshop, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Addresses recent trends and methods of research. Covers strategies for job placement and public speaking. Organized in concert with Music Graduate Students Association. Topics presented by faculty and guest lecturers. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 18 units.

NASC 091W Seminar in Sacramento (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor, admission to the UCR Center at Sacramento Program. Examines aspects of the Sacramento area, including cultural, political, and governmental institutions and the sciences, arts, and media. Requires a substantial research paper or project, the result of guided independent work drawing on the unique aspects of Sacramento. Required of participants in the UCR Center at Sacramento Program. Cross-listed with ENGR 191S and HASS 191S.

NASC 191W Seminar in Washington, D.C. (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor, admission to the UCR Center at Sacramento Program. Examines aspects of the Washington, D.C., area, including cultural, political, and governmental institutions as well as the sciences, arts, and media. Requires a substantial research paper or project, the result of guided independent work drawing on the unique aspects of Washington, D.C. Required of participants in the UCR Washington, D.C., Center Program. Cross-listed with ENGR 191W and HASS 191W.
A graduate program in Nematology is offered to subtropical and desert agriculture. It offers specific biological questions in genetics, development, physiology, and systematics. It offers courses on managing nematodes that worldwide cause nearly $100 billion annual damage to crops. Research in nematology with the guidance of a Nematology faculty member. A written report is required. Course is repeatable.

**NEM 206 Phytopathogens: Nematodes (2)** Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Recognition, diagnosis, biology, and control of major nematode diseases of plants. Laboratory covers identification techniques, soil sampling and processing techniques, and process of pathogenesis. Cross-listed with PLPA 206.

**NEM 250 Seminar in Nematology (1)** Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Lectures and discussions by visiting scientists, staff and graduate students on topics in nematology. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) only, but students may petition instructor for a letter grade on the basis of presentation of a formal seminar.

**NEM 270 Special Topics in Nematology (1)** Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Discussion of current literature within special areas of nematology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

**NEM 290 Directed Studies (1-6)** Individual studies on specially selected topics in nematology under the direction of a staff member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

**NEM 290 Directed Research (1-6)** Experimental studies on specially selected topics in nematology under the direction of a staff member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

---

### Neuroscience Undergraduate Major

**Subject abbreviation:** CBNS  
**College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences**  
**College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences**

Peter Hickmott, Ph.D., Chair  
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences  
2111H Psychology; (951) 827-7308

**College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences**  
1223 Pierce Hall; (951) 827-7294  
neuromaj.ucr.edu

**Committee in Charge**  
Michael Adams (Cell Biology and Neuroscience, Entomology)  
Margarita Curras-Collazo (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Scott Currie (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Todd Fiacco (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Kelly Huffman (Psychology)  
Edward Korzus (Psychology)  
Khaleel Razak (Psychology)  
B. Glenn Stanley (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.  
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences  
Marylynn Yates, Ph.D.  
Dean, College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, ex officio

### College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

**Dean, College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences**

Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.

**Committee in Charge**

Michael Adams (Cell Biology and Neuroscience, Entomology)  
Margarita Curras-Collazo (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Scott Currie (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Todd Fiacco (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Kelly Huffman (Psychology)  
Edward Korzus (Psychology)  
Khaleel Razak (Psychology)  
B. Glenn Stanley (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.  
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences  
Marylynn Yates, Ph.D.  
Dean, College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, ex officio

### Graduate Courses

**NEM 205 Identification of Plant Parasitic Nematodes (1)** Summer (one week only) Lecture, 5 hours; laboratory, 25 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Five-day lecture and laboratory course on morphological identification of economically important plant parasitic nematodes in Tylenchida and Dorylaimida using dissecting and bright field microscope. Includes preparation of microscope slides, diagnosis of field samples, and use of diagnostic keys. Offered in summer only. Baldwin

---

### Department Office, 2317 Webber Hall

(951) 827-2583

www.nematology.ucr.edu

### College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Nematology

Philip A. Roberts, Ph.D., Chair  
Department Office, 2317 Webber Hall  
(951) 827-2583

---

**Subject abbreviation:** NEM  
**College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences**

Philip A. Roberts, Ph.D., Chair  
Department Office, 2317 Webber Hall  
(951) 827-2583

www.nematology.ucr.edu

---

**NEM 190 Special Studies (1-4)** Individual study, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and Department Chair. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, to meet specific curricular needs. A written report is required. Course is repeatable.

**NEM 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4)** Laboratory, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Research in nematology with the guidance of a Nematology faculty member. A written report is required. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

**NEM 199 Senior Research (2-4)** F, W, S Laboratory, 6-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing, a grade of "B+" or better in an upper-division Biology course, a grade of "B+" or better in an upper-division Nematology course; or consent of instructor. Individual research on a problem relating to Nematology. A written proposal signed by the supervising faculty member must be approved by the major advisor and the department chair and a written report filed with the supervising faculty member. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units.

---

### Neuroscience Undergraduate Major

**Subject abbreviation:** CBNS  
**College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences**  
**College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences**

Peter Hickmott, Ph.D., Chair  
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences  
2111H Psychology; (951) 827-7308

**College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences**  
1223 Pierce Hall; (951) 827-7294  
neuromaj.ucr.edu

**Committee in Charge**

Michael Adams (Cell Biology and Neuroscience, Entomology)  
Margarita Curras-Collazo (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Scott Currie (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Todd Fiacco (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Kelly Huffman (Psychology)  
Edward Korzus (Psychology)  
Khaleel Razak (Psychology)  
B. Glenn Stanley (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)  
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.  
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences  
Marylynn Yates, Ph.D.  
Dean, College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, ex officio

### Major

The Neuroscience major is an intercollege major offered by the colleges of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences and Natural and Agricultural Sciences. It offers upper-division courses that contribute to an academic program emphasizing the functioning of nervous systems at the molecular, cellular, system, behavioral, and cognitive levels. Some of the topics covered include neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, and neurochemistry.
in humans and other animals; neural mechanisms underlying sensory system function and perception; neural organization of behavior; development of the nervous system; and neural mechanisms of learning and memory.

Both a B.A. and a B.S. degree are offered by each college. When students declare the major, they choose from which college they wish to have their degree awarded. Students whose degrees are awarded by the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences are advised in and have their records maintained by the Department of Psychology; students whose degrees are awarded by the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences are advised in and have their records maintained by the CNAS Academic Advising Center. Breadth requirements vary by college; and students must fulfill the breadth requirements of the college they choose.

For information about student advising, contact the CNAS Academic Advising Center, (951) 827-7294, or the Department of Psychology, (951) 827-5386, University of California, Riverside, Riverside, CA 92521.

Change of Major Criteria
Students must be in good academic standing at the time the Change of Major Petition is filed. Students must successfully repeat any outstanding Life Science Core course prior to acceptance into the major.

2nd and 3rd Quarter Freshmen The following math and science courses must be completed with a grade of C– or better: CHEM 001A, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 001B, CHEM 01LB, MATH 008B or MATH 009A

4th Quarter Freshman and Sophomore (up to 89 earned units) The following math and science courses must be completed with a grade of C– or better: CHEM 001A, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 001B, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LC, BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B

Junior (90 - 134 earned units) The following math and science courses must be completed with a grade of C– or better. Grades of D– or higher are acceptable for courses marked with an asterisk (*): CHEM 001A, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 001B, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LC, BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B and completion of at least one of the following sequences with no grade lower than a C–: CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C, PHYS 002A, PHYS 02LA, PHYS 002B, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, PHYS 02LA

Senior (135 + units) The following math and science courses must be completed with grade of C– or better. Grades of D– or higher are acceptable for courses marked with an asterisk (*): CHEM 001A, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 001B, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LC, BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B and completion of at least one of the following sequences with no grade lower than a C–: CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C, PHYS 002A, PHYS 02LA, PHYS 002B, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC, PHYS 02LA, or STAT 040* or STAT 100A* BCH 110A* CBNS 106

GPA in upper division courses applied to the Neuroscience Major (Tier 1, 2, and 3) must be 2.00 or higher.

Transfer Selection Criteria
Applicants to majors in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences are selected on the basis of academic preparation, as assessed by their GPA and the strength of preparation for the intended major. A GPA of at least 2.70 is required. (This is a baseline GPA for consideration and not a guarantee of admission.)

In addition, applicants will need to complete college courses comparable to at least two of the following UCR year-long sequences in order to meet selection criteria for this major. Courses must be completed with “C” grades or better:

1. BIOL 005A/BIOI 05LA and BIOI 005B (and BIOL 005C, if articulated)
2. CHEM 001A, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 001B, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 001C, and CHEM 01LC
3. Organic chemistry (one-year lower-division), each course completed with a grade of "B" or better
4. PHYS 002A, PHYS 02LA, PHYS 002B, PHYS 02LB PHYS 002C, and PHYS 02LC
5. PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, and PHYS 040C
6. MATH 009C, MATH 010A and MATH 010B, or one course in linear algebra

Courses must be completed with a letter grade, with no grade lower than a “C.” Students should visit assist.org for updated and comprehensive major preparation requirements.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
College breadth requirements vary depending on which college is chosen to award the degree. For details on breadth requirements, see the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog. Students are urged to consult their advisor regarding requirements.

The following restrictions and additions apply to college breadth requirements for the Neuroscience major.

For the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Humanities For foreign language at level 4 or above for the B.A. may be used to fulfill up to 8 units of the Humanities breadth requirement.

Social Sciences Psychology courses may not be used as part of the Social Sciences breadth requirement if a Biology course is used to meet any part of the Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirement.

Foreign Language In fulfilling the Foreign Language breadth requirement for both the B.A. and B.S. degrees, a modern language such as Spanish, Russian, Chinese, German, or French must be used.

Natural Sciences and Mathematics The Neuroscience Core in the Neuroscience major satisfies the Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirement.

For the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Humanities For the B.S. degree, 16 units instead of 12 units are required to fulfill the Humanities breadth requirement. PHIL 134 and PHIL 137 are recommended.

Social Sciences For the B.S. degree, 16 units instead of 12 units are required to fulfill the Social Sciences breadth requirement. Psychology courses not required or approved for the Neuroscience major may be used in meeting the Social Sciences breadth requirement.

Foreign Language In fulfilling the Foreign Language breadth requirement for the B.A. degree, a modern language such as Spanish, Russian, Chinese, German, or French must be used. Further, fourth-quarter level proficiency in one foreign language (not level 2 in two languages) is required.

Natural Sciences and Mathematics The Neuroscience Core in the Neuroscience major satisfies the Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirement.

Major Requirements
1. Neuroscience Core (66-72 units; satisfies the Life Sciences Core required for some majors in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences). Up to 12 units of upper-division life sciences courses (for this major, courses from the departments of Biochemistry, Biology, Cell Biology and Neuroscience, and Entomology) not being used to satisfy the core may be taken prior to completion of the core; permission from the program chair or the program chair’s designee is required to take upper-division units in excess of these 12 units.

Students must complete all required Life Science Core courses with a grade of “C-” or better and with a cumulative GPA in the courses of at least 2.0. Grades of “D” or “F” in two required courses, either separate courses or repetitions of the same course, are grounds for discontinuation from the major.

a) BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C (BIOL 002 and BIOL 003 may be substituted for BIOL 005A, BIOL 05LA, and BIOL 005B with advisor’s approval.)

b) PSYC 011 or STAT 040 or STAT 100A

c) MATH 008B or MATH 009A or MATH 009B; and MATH 009A and completion of at least one of the following sequences with no grade lower than a C–: CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B, CHEM 112C, PHYS 002A, PHYS 02LA, PHYS 002B, PHYS 02LB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 02LC

b) PSYC 011 or STAT 040 or STAT 100A

c) MATH 008B or MATH 009A or MATH 009B; and MATH 009A and MATH 009B

d) CHEM 001A, CHEM 01LA, CHEM 001C, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC (CHEM 01LA, CHEM 01LB, CHEM 01LC (CHEM 01HA and CHEM 1HLA, CHEM 01HB and CHEM 1HLB, CHEM 01HC

Nematology / Neuroscience Undergraduate Major / 359
3. Upper-division requirements

Students must complete all required First Tier and Second Tier courses with a grade of "C-" or better and with a cumulative GPA in the courses of at least 2.0. Grades of "D" or "C-" or better and with a cumulative GPA in First Tier and Second Tier courses and the courses of at least 2.0. Grades of "D" or "C-" or better and with a cumulative GPA in the courses of at least 2.0. Grounds for discontinuation from the major.

a) First Tier (14 units)
   (1) CBNS 106 with a grade of C- or better
   (2) CBNS 120/PSYC 120
   (3) CBNS 120/PSYC 120L or CBNS 130L
   (4) CBNS 124/PSYC 124

b) Second Tier (at least 12 units for the B.A. or at least 20 units for the B.S.)
   BIOL 178; CBNS 101, CBNS 116, CBNS 121/PSYC 121, CBNS 125/PSYC 125, CBNS 126/PSYC 126, CBNS 127/PSYC 127; CBNS 129, PSYC 112, PSYC 117, PSYC 129

c) Third Tier (additional units to reach a total of 36 units for the B.A. or 52 units for the B.S.)
   Select from upper-division courses listed under Neuroscience Core, Second Tier above not used to satisfy those requirements, and the additional courses listed below. The combined number of units taken under First Tier, Second Tier, and Third Tier must total either 36 if the B.A. is sought or 52 if the B.S. is sought.

   BCH 100 or BCH 110A

   a) CBNS 106 with a grade of C- or better
   b) CBNS 120/PSYC 120
   c) CBNS 120L/PSYC 120L or CBNS 130L
   d) CBNS 124/PSYC 124
   e) PSYC 011 5
   f) Upper-division BIOL, CBNS, or PSYC
   g) General Physics
   h) General Physics Lab
   i) Foreign Language

   Total Units 17 17 17

2. Second Tier (6 units)

Select additional units from the list below so that the units from the First Tier combined with the units from the Second Tier equal at least 20.

   BIOL 178; CBNS 101, CBNS 116, CBNS 121/PSYC 121, CBNS 123, CBNS 125/PSYC 125, CBNS 126/PSYC 126, CBNS 127/PSYC 127; PSYC 112, PSYC 117, PSYC 129

3. Minor

A minor in Neuroscience is available. For more information on minor requirements, refer to the discussion of minors in the appropriate college section of the General Catalog.

1. First tier (14 units)
   a) CBNS 106 with a grade of C- or better
   b) CBNS 120/PSYC 120
   c) CBNS 120L/PSYC 120L or CBNS 130L
   d) CBNS 124/PSYC 124

2. Second Tier (6 units)

   Select additional units from the list below so that the units from the First Tier combined with the units from the Second Tier equal at least 20.

   BIOL 178; CBNS 101, CBNS 116, CBNS 121/PSYC 121, CBNS 123, CBNS 125/PSYC 125, CBNS 126/PSYC 126, CBNS 127/PSYC 127; PSYC 112, PSYC 117, PSYC 129

   Descriptions for all courses used in the Neuroscience major and minor may be found in the appropriate department section.

Neuroscience Graduate Program

Subject abbreviation: NRSC

College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Scott N. Currie, Ph.D., Interim Director
2380 Speith Hall
(951) 827-2411; (951) 827-2966
Program Office, 1140 Batchelor Hall North
(951) 827-4716; (800) 735-0717
neuro.ucr.edu

Professors
Michael E. Adams, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience/Entomology)
John Andersen, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Maxim Bazhenov, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Curt Burgess, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Christine Chiarello, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Theodore Garland, Jr., Ph.D. (Biology)
Manuela Martins-Green, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Thomas H. Morton, Ph.D. (Chemistry)
B. Glenn Stanley, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Raphael Zidovetzki, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)

Associate Professors
Devin Binder, M.D., Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Monica J. Carson, Ph.D. (Biomedical Sciences)
Margarita C. Currás-Collazo, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Scott N. Currie, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Graduate Program

The multidisciplinary interdepartmental graduate program in Neuroscience offers instruction and research training leading to the Ph.D. degree in Neuroscience. A Thesis Plan (Plan I) or Non-Thesis Plan (Plan II) M.S. degree in Neuroscience is available under special circumstances, when the work leading to the Ph.D. degree cannot be completed. Whether either of these options is appropriate will be decided by the student’s Guidance Committee typically either at the end of the first year, or at the time of the qualifying examination. See General University requirements for Plan I and Plan II M.S. degrees: http://graduate.ucr.edu/masters.html.

The goal of this program is to prepare students for careers in research, teaching and scientific administration. The program is aimed at providing high-quality graduate training for students who come from a variety of undergraduate backgrounds but share a commitment and an intense interest in nervous system research. Students are expected to learn the fundamentals of neuroscience, starting with a required core sequence, become knowledgeable concerning a range of research methods as taught in neuroscience laboratories and demonstrate capability in original research. Graduate student training reflects the research competence and specialties of the faculty. That is, the specific research training received by a graduate student is the responsibility of the major professor/mentor in whose laboratory the student carries out the research projects leading to the degree. Students benefit from an interdisciplinary training approach, tailored by the major advisor but enriched by the readily available expertise and laboratory facilities of program faculty with backgrounds ranging from chemistry to psychology.

Current UCR Neuroscience faculty have major appointments in several different departments but have a considerable degree of common interest in research problems and techniques. Furthermore, the three chief levels of analysis at which nervous systems are currently studied (molecular/cellular, systems, and behavioral) are more or less evenly represented by the interests and expertise of the faculty. Some faculty, as may be expected, carry out research programs that combine two or more of these levels of analysis. These levels of analysis, which characterize the faculty’s research, indicate the breadth of integrated neuroscience at UCR but do not represent “fields of emphasis” in which students are to be trained. Areas that faculty include investigate the following:

- Glial-neuron interactions
- Physiological actions of ion channel toxins
- Modulation of ion channels by neurotransmitters and hormones
- Auditory processing
- Synaptic transmission and neural plasticity in mammalian nervous systems
- Signal transduction in excitable cells
- Sensory and perceptual processes
- Molecular biology of ion channel structure and function
- Receptor–channel interactions
- Function of ligand-gated ion channels in neurons
- Influence of specific receptor proteins on function
- Synaptic and non-synaptic mechanisms in neuroendocrine systems
- Plasticity in adult central nervous system
- Regulation of genes specifying neuronal connections in developing and mature nervous systems
- Molecular mechanisms that trigger dendritic spine formation

Areas involving behaviors and diseases include the following:

- Roles of glial cells in neurological disease
- Neural control of eating, locomotory, and social behaviors
- Neuroendocrine regulation of innate and social behaviors
- Neural basis of language and reading
- Neural networks controlling locomotion in the spinal cord and brainstem
- Auditory function in Fragile X Syndrome and age-related hearing loss
- Neurolinguistics
- Individual differences in cortical anatomy and relation to behavior
- Learning and memory
- Mechanisms of neuronal death in Alzheimer’s disease, stroke, and other disorders

Admission Applicants must meet the general admissions requirements of the Riverside Division of the Academic Senate and the UCR Graduate Council as set forth in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog, including completion of an undergraduate degree (B.S. or B.A.). They should have an adequate background in biological and physical sciences, ideally including courses in the following or equivalent areas: General Biology, Genetics, General Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Physics, Calculus, and Statistics. Additionally, at least 20 quarter-units of courses distributed among the following areas are required, although applicants may be admitted with limited course work deficiencies and required to make up deficiencies as specified by the admissions committee: Biochemistry; Cell Biology; Molecular Biology; Physiology; Animal Behavior; Learning and Memory; Perception; Computer Science; and Neuroscience, Neurobiology, or Physiological Psychology, with laboratory.

Doctoral Degree

Course Work Core requirements include:

1. NRSC 200A/PSYC 200A (Cell/Molecular Neuroscience)
2. NRSC 208/PSYC 208 (Systems Neuroscience)
3. NRSC 200G/PSYC 200C (Behavioral Neuroscience)
4. One Research Methods course selected from:
   - BIOL 202 (PSYC 202), CHEM 221B, CHEM 221C, CHEM 221D, NRSC 201, PHYS 139L, PSYC 211
5. Two courses or one course sequence selected from the following: BHC 110A, BHC 110B, BHC 110C, BHC 241/CHEM 241, BIOL 200/CMDB 200, BIOL 201/CMDB 201, BIOL 203, CBNS 120/PSYC 120, CBNS 127/PSYC 127, ENMT 201, PSYC 203A, PSYC 203B, PSYC 203C

The course option most appropriate to the student’s career goals is determined by the student in consultation with his/her guidance committee, which is formed during the first year.

4. During each quarter in academic residence every student enrolls and participates in the Colloquium in Neuroscience (CMDB 257 or NRSC 287/PSYC 287), and, until passing the oral qualifying examination, every student takes at least two seminars, Special Topics in Neuroscience (NRSC 289, 2 units), during each year of academic residence. One seminar per year is required after the qualifying examination is passed.

5. After completing the course requirements and no later than the ninth quarter in residence, the student is given a two-part qualifying examination, one written and one oral.

6. Regardless of whether financial support comes from fellowships or research assistantships, etc., students must be teaching assistants for at least two quarters in Neuroscience or related-area courses, such as those taught by their mentors.

7. Within three months of advancement to candidacy, the student must submit a written dissertation proposal to the dissertation committee for comments and approval. Before the dissertation is given final approval, the student must present a public lecture on the dissertation research to faculty and students in the program. Following the public lecture, the student meets with the dissertation committee for an oral defense.
in accordance with the regulations of the Graduate Division.

**Normative Time to Degree** 16 quarters

## Graduate Courses

**NRSC 200A Fundamentals of Neuroscience (3)** Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. The fundamentals of neuroscience in molecular and cellular mechanisms, neural and hormonal systems, and neural control of behavior. Cross-listed with PSYC 200A.

**NRSC 200B Fundamentals of Neuroscience (3)** Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; NRSC 200A/PSYC 200A. The fundamentals of neuroscience in molecular and cellular mechanisms, neural and hormonal systems, and neural control of behavior. Cross-listed with PSYC 200B.

**NRSC 200C Fundamentals of Neuroscience (3)** Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; NRSC 200B/PSYC 200B. The fundamentals of neuroscience in molecular and cellular mechanisms, neural and hormonal systems, and neural control of behavior. Cross-listed with PSYC 200C.

**NRSC 201 Neuroscience Laboratory (4) F** Laboratory, 6 hours; lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): NRSC 200A/PSYC 200A; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Presents theoretical and practical aspects of modern methods and techniques used in nervous system research. Faculty teach modules on methods in which they have special expertise. Methods include, but are not limited to, light and fluorescence microscopy, imaging ion concentrations within cells, immunocytochemistry, and electrophysiology of model systems.

**NRSC 210 Computational Neurobiology: Introduction to Brain Modeling Techniques (4) S** Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 18 hours per quarter; term paper, 12 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): NRSC 200A/PSYC 200A; graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to a variety of computer modeling techniques used to study the brain at the systems level. Bazhenov

**NRSC 287 Colloquium in Neuroscience (1)** Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Involves oral presentations on current research topics in neuroscience by visiting scholars, faculty, and students. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with PSYC 287.

**NRSC 289 Special Topics in Neuroscience (2)** Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An interdisciplinary seminar consisting of student presentations and discussion of selected topics in neuroscience. Content and instructor(s) vary each time course is offered. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with BCH 289, BIOL 289, CHEM 289, ENTM 289, and PSYC 289.

**NRSC 290 Directed Studies (1-6)** Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, of specially selected topics in neuroscience. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

**NRSC 297 Directed Research (1-6)** Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Research and experimental studies conducted under the supervision of a faculty member on specially selected topics in neuroscience. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

**NRSC 299 Research for the Thesis or Dissertation (1-12)** Outside research, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Original research in an area selected for the advanced degree. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Peace and Conflict Studies Minor

Subject abbreviation: PCST
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Julian Allison, Ph.D. Acting Chair
Office: Watkins Hall 2219
(951) 827-4582; julian.allison@ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Erth Jaffe-Berg (Theatre)
Wendy Ashmore (Anthropology)
Victoria Bombery (Ethnic Studies)
Derek Burrill (Media and Cultural Studies)
Christine Gailey (Women's Studies)
Rickerby Hinds (Theatre)
Bronwyn Leebaw (Political Science)
June O'Connor (Religious Studies)
Georgia Warnke (Political Science)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

The Peace and Conflict Studies Minor provides opportunities for undergraduate students to give sustained attention to the diverse origins and expressions of conflict, to the investigative and creative strategies fostered by practitioners, to proactive peacemaking through the fields of conflict resolution, mediation, and peace studies.

Students must take 5 upper-division courses as specified in sections 1 and 2 below.

1. Students must take at least one course from each of the following three rubrics plus a fourth course from the list below from any rubric:
   a) Perspectives from Religion, Philosophy, Literature and the Arts
   b) Social Scientific Perspectives
      ETST 111, POSC 123, POSC 124S, POSC 129, POSC 141, POSC 150, POSC 159, POSC 160, POSC 169, SOC 122.
   c) Historical Perspectives

2. Capstone Course; one of the following:
   PCST 190, PCST 197, PCST 198-I

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Upper-Division Courses

PCST 190 Special Studies (1-5) Consultation, 10 hours per quarter; extra reading, 6-9 hours; written work, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of Peace and Conflict Studies Committee chair; consent of faculty advisor is required for students repeating the course. Individual study in the areas of conflict resolution and mediation. Examines theories in depth, as well as case studies introduced in previous courses. Course is repeatable.

PCST 197 Research for Undergraduates (4) Consultation, 10 hours per quarter; extra reading, 6 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of Peace and Conflict Studies Committee chair. Directed original research in the fields of conflict resolution, mediation, and peace studies.

PCST 198-I Individual Internship in Peace and Conflict Studies (4) Consultation, 1 hour; internship, 8 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of Peace and Conflict Studies Committee chair; consent of faculty advisor is required for students repeating the course. Provides internship opportunities in organizations that engage in mediation and conflict resolution. Includes supervision under an assigned faculty member. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

Pest Management

Subject Abbreviation: PSMT
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

The M.S. program in Pest Management is not currently accepting new students. For further information call (800) 735-0717 or (951) 827-5621.

Philosophy

Subject abbreviation: PHIL
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Erich Reck, Chair
Department Office, 1604 Humanities and Social Sciences
(951) 827-5208; philosophy.ucr.edu

Professors
Maudemarie Clark, Ph.D.
Carl F. Cranor, Ph.D.
John M. Fischer, Ph.D.
Peter J. Graham, Ph.D.
John Perry, Ph.D.
Andrews Reath, Ph.D.
Erich Reck, Ph.D.
Eric Schwindt, Ph.D.
Howard K. Wettstein, Ph.D.
Mark A. Wrathall, Ph.D.
Larry Wright, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
David K. Gildren, Ph.D.
David Harrah, Ph.D.
Bernd Magnus, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Agneszka Jaworska, Ph.D.
Pierre Keller, Ph.D.
Michael Nelson, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Coleen Macnamara, Ph.D.
Joel Müller, Ph.D.

Majors
The Department of Philosophy offers a major and minor in Philosophy and a major in Philosophy/Law and Society.

The Philosophy major is designed to introduce students to the important issues and arguments surrounding such subjects as morality, knowledge, the nature of the mind and of the physical world, science, and language. The program provides a rigorous background in the history of Western philosophy, and studies contemporary approaches (both analytic and Continental) to philosophical issues. The B.A. degree in Philosophy prepares students for graduate study in philosophy, and is also excellent preparation for law school. For students interested in a double major, philosophy also serves as an excellent complement to psychology, mathematics, political science, and the natural sciences.

The Philosophy/Law and Society major is open to undergraduate students with junior standing who have completed LWSO 100 with a grade of “C” or higher. The major offers students a means of understanding complex relationships between social institutions and provides a strong basis for graduate studies in areas related to law and philosophy. The Philosophy/Law and Society curriculum is sound background for students planning on pursuing the study of law.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements
The department offers two majors: the traditional Philosophy major, and a Philosophy/Law and Society major.

Philosophy Major
The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Philosophy are as follows:
Fifty-six (56) units of course work in Philosophy including at least 36 upper-division units.

1. PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H and PHIL 008 or PHIL 008H
2. PHIL 100 (Sophomore-Junior Seminar)
3. Three courses in the history of philosophy, at least one of which must be in ancient Greek or Roman philosophy. Select courses from PHIL 030 (E-Z), PHIL 120 (E-Z), PHIL 121 (E-Z), PHIL 122 (E-Z); a specific list is provided by the Philosophy Department. Not more than two courses may be from PHIL 030 (E-Z).
4. At least two courses in metaphysics, epistemology, or philosophy of language: PHIL 130 through PHIL 152, PHIL 159.

Students are urged to consult the department's undergraduate advisor in preparing their course of study each quarter while at UCR.
Philosophy/Law and Society Major

Major requirements for a B.A. degree in Philosophy/Law and Society are as follows:

1. Philosophy requirements (36 units)
   a) PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H
   b) Three courses in the history of philosophy (two of which must be upper-division): PHIL 030 (E-Z), PHIL 120 (E-Z), PHIL 121 (E-Z), PHIL 122 (E-Z)
   c) Five courses in moral and political philosophy: PHIL 108, PHIL 116, PHIL 117, PHIL 119, PHIL 153, and PHIL 161 through PHIL 169 (E-Z)

2. Law and Society requirements (36 units)
   a) PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H
   b) LWSO 100 (with a grade of “C” or better)
   c) One course chosen from ECON 111, POSC 012, SOC 004 (or equivalent course in research methods)
   d) Three courses chosen from ANTH 127, ECON 119, HISE 153, PHIL 165, POSC 167, PSYC 175, SOC 159
   e) Two courses chosen from ENSC 174, HISA 120A, HISA 120B, HISE 123, LWSO 175 (E-Z), PHIL 164, POSC 111, POSC 166, POSC 168, POSC 186, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 180
   f) LWSO 193, Senior Seminar

Note For sections 2.d) and 2.e) combined, not more than two courses may be taken from the same department. In filling the dual requirements of the major, students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements (Philosophy Department requirements and Law and Society requirements). The department has its own Philosophy/Law and Society undergraduate advisor, and each student is urged to consult the advisor in preparing a course of study each quarter while at UCR.

Minor

A student may minor (24 units) in Philosophy by taking either PHIL 007, PHIL 007H, PHIL 008 or PHIL 008H, four upper-division philosophy courses, and one other philosophy course at any level.

Students may also choose to do a Philosophy minor with special emphasis, taking their four upper-division courses from one of the areas listed below:
1. Philosophy, Literature, and History of Philosophy: PHIL 120 (E-Z), PHIL 121 (E-Z), PHIL 122 (E-Z), PHIL 132, PHIL 151, PHIL 152, PHIL 150, PHIL 159
2. Philosophy and Cognitive Science: PHIL 125, PHIL 126, PHIL 130, PHIL 131, PHIL 132, PHIL 133, PHIL 134, PHIL 135
3. Philosophy and the Natural Sciences: PHIL 117, PHIL 130, PHIL 134, PHIL 137, PHIL 140, PHIL 151, PHIL 167

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Graduate Program

The Department of Philosophy offers the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Philosophy.

Admission All applicants to this program must have completed a bachelor’s degree or its approved equivalent from an accredited institution and have attained an undergraduate record that satisfies the standards established by the Graduate Division and University Graduate Council. Applications are accepted for the Fall quarter only. All applicants must submit scores from the Graduate Record Exam, General Test (GRE). Applicants whose first language is not English are required to submit acceptable scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) unless they have a degree from an institution where English is the exclusive language of instruction. Additionally each applicant must submit a writing sample and three letters of recommendation, at least two of which must be academic references. All other application requirements are specified in the graduate application.

Upon entering the program, a student is assigned a faculty mentor who consults with the student each quarter to discuss the student’s individual course of study, progress in the program, and recent performance. Students also consult the Graduate Adviser regularly to discuss their course of study and progress in the program. In the first year, students (whether they have entered with an M.A. or a B.A.) take three prossemaries for first-year graduate students, two in Metaphysics and Epistemology, and one in Moral Philosophy (PHIL 275A, PHIL 275B, PHIL 275C). The prossemaries are designed to acquaint first-year students with the current state of discussion in central areas of contemporary philosophy and to impart the skills needed to conduct their own research.

Master’s Degree

The Department of Philosophy offers the M.A. degree in Philosophy under Plan I (Thesis).

Course Work Students must complete, with a grade of “B” or better, course work totaling 48 units of graduate credit in philosophy. Of these, 12 units must be in the three prossemaries for first-year graduate students, and an additional 20 units must be seminars and workshops in the 272-283 series. Up to 16 units may be drawn from PHIL 125, courses in the PHIL 220-266 series, or PHIL 290-292, depending on the student’s interests and background. These courses are to be chosen only in consultation with the student’s advisory committee and the graduate advisor. Courses taken on a Satisfactory (S)/No Credit (NC) basis cannot be used to satisfy course requirements.

Students should note that although they need not complete distributional requirements or a language requirement to acquire the M.A. degree, there are strict distributional and language requirements for the Ph.D. degree, as well as a colloquium and professional development workshop requirement (described below under the Ph.D. requirements). Students who expect to continue on in the Ph.D. program must begin to fulfill these requirements immediately upon entering the program if they expect to acquire the Ph.D. degree within the prescribed period of time.

M.A. Logic Requirement The logic requirement for the M.A. degree is completion of PHIL 124 with a grade of “B” or better. Students may be excused from this requirement if they show sufficient knowledge of logic upon entering the graduate program, as indicated by an optional diagnostic examination administered at the start of each academic year. Students who are unsure about the adequacy of their background are encouraged to take the test for diagnostic purposes.

M.A. Paper Students select a paper to submit to the graduate advisor as their M.A. paper no later than the end of the spring quarter of their second year. M.A. papers can be seminar papers, revised seminar papers, or any other paper that the student has written (of 25 pages or less). Further information on what constitutes an acceptable paper is available from the graduate advisor.

Upon the submission of this paper, the graduate advisor selects three faculty members to serve as the M.A. committee, which conducts an oral examination on the paper. Normally the oral examination will be completed before the end of the student’s second year, but it may be postponed until the fall quarter of the student’s third year. Failure to pass the M.A. oral examination after two opportunities constitutes grounds for dismissal from the program. In addition, completion of the M.A. requirements does not guarantee permission to continue in the Ph.D. program.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of Philosophy offers the Ph.D. degree in Philosophy.

Admission Students are invited to continue toward candidacy for the Ph.D. degree on the basis of performance in courses and seminars, satisfactory completion of the M.A. requirements, and the recommendation of the graduate advisor. A student’s course of study is supervised by the student’s faculty mentor, in consultation with the graduate advisor until the student’s dissertation committee is appointed. Students with a master’s degree in Philosophy from other universities are eligible for admission. These students must enroll in the first-year prossemaries.

Course Work Students must complete 12 more units in philosophy, with a grade of “B” or better, in addition to the 48 units for the M.A. degree. Of the student’s 60 graduate units in philosophy, 12 units must be in the area of the history of philosophy, with 4 of these in ancient philosophy, 4 units in addition to the prossemaries (PHIL 275A, PHIL 275B) in the
area of metaphysics and epistemology, and 8 units in addition to the proseminar (PHIL 275C) in the area of ethics, political philosophy, and aesthetics.

Forty of these 60 units must be seminars and workshops in the 272-283 series. Up to 20 units may be drawn from PHIL 125, courses in the PHIL 220-266 series, or PHIL 290-292. Courses taken on a Satisfactory (S)/No Credit (NC) basis cannot be used to satisfy core requirements. Students are in addition expected to take one seminar on a S/NC basis each quarter until they advance to candidacy.

Colloquia and Professional Development Workshop Requirement Students must register for the PHIL 270 (Philosophy Colloquia) during each quarter of their first and second years. Students must register for PHIL 400 (Research and Professional Development Workshop) during each quarter of their second and third years.

Language Requirement Students must show the competence necessary to work in one of four foreign languages: French, German, Latin, or Greek. Another language may be substituted upon approval of the faculty if it agrees better with the student’s area of their research.

Logic Requirement To satisfy the logic requirement, students must pass PHIL 125 (Intermediate Logic) with a grade of “B” or better.

Proposition Requirement All Ph.D. students must complete an acceptable proposition normally during their third year in the program. A proposition must be more than forty pages in length, devoted to a significant problem in philosophy. It should show the ability to mount a sustained thesis and to work with the relevant primary or secondary literature.

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations Students must write a dissertation prospectus and pass a qualifying oral examination before advancing to candidacy. This examination, which is supervised by a faculty committee as stipulated in the regulations of the Graduate Division, concentrates on the students’ preparation for writing a dissertation as indicated by the dissertation prospectus. It must be taken after the student has passed the M.A. language and proposition requirements and normally occurs within two quarters of the completion of these requirements.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination A dissertation to be presented as described by the Graduate Council is prepared under the direction of the candidate’s dissertation committee. After completion of the dissertation, the candidate is examined in its defense by the dissertation committee.

Normative Time to Degree 18 quarters

**Lower-Division Courses**

**PHIL 001 Introduction to Philosophy (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introductory exploration into the nature of the individual, history and the universe, and the forces that shape his/her destiny. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 001 or PHIL 001H.

**PHIL 001H Honors Introduction to Philosophy (4)** Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. An introductory course designed to explore a small number of classical texts central to philosophy and the liberal arts and sciences. Students examine issues surrounding the nature of knowledge, the foundations of morality, the role of happiness and ethics, egoism and altruism, duty, the relativity and objectivity of value, the meaning of life, death, autonomy, integrity, and conscience. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 001 or PHIL 001H.

**PHIL 002 Contemporary Moral Issues (4)** Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Philosophical analysis of contemporary moral issues such as: abortion, discrimination, sexual morality, punishment, the obligation to obey the law, suicide, euthanasia, war, privacy. Credit is awarded for one of only PHIL 002 or PHIL 002H.

**PHIL 002H Honors Contemporary Moral Issues (4)** Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to PHIL 002. Philosophical analysis of contemporary moral issues such as abortion, discrimination, sexual morality, punishment, the obligation to obey the law, suicide, euthanasia, war, and privacy. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is only awarded for one of PHIL 002 or PHIL 002H.

**PHIL 003 Ethics and the Meaning of Life (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Approaches one of the basic questions of value: how should one live? Covers classical and contemporary discussions of issues such as the human good, human virtue, the role of pleasure and happiness, egoism and altruism, duty, the relativity and objectivity of value, the meaning of life, death, autonomy, integrity, and conscience. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 003 or PHIL 003H or PHIL 003W or PHIL 003X.

**PHIL 003H Honors Ethics and the Meaning of Life (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to PHIL 003. Approaches one of the basic questions of value: how should one live? Covers classical and contemporary discussions of issues such as the human good, human virtue, the role of pleasure and happiness, egoism and altruism, duty, the relativity and objectivity of value, the meaning of life, death, autonomy, integrity, and conscience. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 003 or PHIL 003H or PHIL 003W or PHIL 003X.

**PHIL 003W Ethics and the Meaning of Life (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 01B with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor. Approaches one of the basic questions of value: how should one live? Covers classical and contemporary discussions of issues such as the human good, human virtue, the role of pleasure and happiness, egoism and altruism, duty, the relativity and objectivity of value, the meaning of life, death, autonomy, integrity, and conscience. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of “C” or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student’s college permits, as alternative to English 010C. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL003 or PHIL003H or PHIL003W or PHIL003X.

**PHIL 003X Honors Ethics and the Meaning of Life (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program, ENGL 01B with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to PHIL003W. Approaches one of the basic questions of value: how should one live? Covers classical and contemporary discussions of issues such as the human good, human virtue, the role of pleasure and happiness, egoism and altruism, duty, the relativity and objectivity of value, the meaning of life, death, autonomy, integrity, and conscience. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of “C” or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student’s college permits, as alternatives to English 010C. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL003 or PHIL003H or PHIL003W or PHIL003X.

**PHIL 004 Introduction to the Philosophy of Race (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to the philosophy of race from classical theorists to contemporary critical race theory. Topics covered include the Enlightenment, discussions of race in the founding of the American Republic, Supreme Court decisions from Dred Scott to recent affirmative action decisions, and the concept of race as a social construction.

**PHIL 005 Evil (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the nature of evil, its motivation, and its origins. Utilizes a variety of sources to examine these themes, including classical philosophical texts and contemporary films. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 005 or PHIL 005H.

**PHIL 005H Honors Evil (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to PHIL 005. An introduction to the nature of evil, its motivation, and its origins. Utilizes a variety of sources to examine these themes, including classical philosophical texts and contemporary films. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 005 or PHIL 005H.

**PHIL 006 Reason, Belief, and Truth (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introductory examination of the nature of reason, rationality, argument, persuasion and the nature of theory, belief, faith and conviction, and truth and falsity. Discusses the various bodies of belief and modes of inquiry, such as the natural and social sciences, the humanities, morality, religion, and mathematics.

**PHIL 007 Introduction to Critical Thinking (4)** Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A practical examination of reasoning and argument topically illustrated. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H.

**PHIL 007H Honors Introduction to Critical Thinking (4)** Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to PHIL 007. A practical examination of reasoning and argument, topically illustrated. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is only awarded for one of PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H.

**PHIL 008 Introduction to Logic (4)** Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to symbolic logic. Teaches how to distinguish, in a precise way, valid deductive arguments from those that are invalid; includes learning to use logical symbolism, truth tables, and formal deductions. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 008 or PHIL 008H.
PHIL 008H Honors Introduction to Logic (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to PHIL 008. An advanced treatment of symbolic logic. Teaches how to distinguish, in a precise way, valid deductive arguments from those that are invalid; includes learning symbolism, truth tables, and formal deductions. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 008 or PHIL 008H.

PHIL 009 Biomedical Ethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduces the major camps in ethical theory - utilitarianism, deontology, virtue ethics, and feminist ethics. Applies these theories to critically examine contemporary issues in bioethics. Includes stem-cell research, assisted reproductive technologies, contract gestation, maternal-fetal conflicts, genetic and pharmacological enhancements, access to health care, and physician-assisted suicide. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 009 or PHIL 009H.

PHIL 009H Honors Biomedical Ethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to PHIL 009. Introduces the major camps in ethical theory - utilitarianism, deontology, virtue ethics, and feminist ethics. Applies these theories to critically examine contemporary issues in bioethics. Includes stem-cell research, assisted reproductive technologies, contract gestation, maternal-fetal conflicts, genetic and pharmacological enhancements, access to health care, and physician-assisted suicide. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 009 or PHIL 009H.

PHIL 010 Language, Mind, and Reality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores the nature of language, communication, and mentality and their role in shaping our thought and experience of the world. Tackles questions about the innateness of concepts, the social and rational norms governing communication, the nature of speech acts and their connection to hate speech and pornography, and the scope of mentality. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 010 or PHIL 010H.

PHIL 010H Honors Language, Mind, and Reality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to PHIL 010. Explores the nature of language, communication, and mentality and their role in shaping our thought and experience of the world. Tackles questions about the innateness of concepts, the social and rational norms governing communication, the nature of speech acts and their connection to hate speech and pornography, and the scope of mentality. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 010 or PHIL 010H.

PHIL 012 Introductory Seminar in Moral Philosophy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to a small number of central moral issues. Small class size in order to provide for substantial discussion and close supervision of written papers.

PHIL 030 (E-Z) Introduction to the History of Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introductory surveys of important periods and subjects in the history of Western philosophy. Topics include E. Hellenic Philosophy; Pre-Socratic; Aristotle; F. Hellenistic Philosophy: Epicureans, Stoics, and Skeptics; G. Medieval Philosophy; I. Early Modern Philosophy; J. Late Modern Philosophy; K. Nineteenth-Century Philosophy; M. History of Ethics; N. History of Political Philosophy.

PHIL 100 Sophomore-Junior Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy; sophomore, junior, or senior standing in Philosophy or Law and Society. A writing-intensive seminar designed to introduce students to philosophical analysis and writing through an in-depth focus on a philosophical text or issue. Content varies.

PHIL 107 Languages and Minds (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. An investigation of interrelated issues in the philosophy of mind and language, including the mind-body relation, theories of meaning, how thoughts and language represent states of affairs in the world, and the nature of consciousness.

PHIL 108 Philosophical Issues of Race and Gender (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Investigates philosophical issues concerning race and gender. Themes include the role of cultural and biological criteria in defining these concepts; the roles of race and gender in personal identity; the nature of racism, sexism, and their variants; and policy implications such as affirmative action and the civil status of homosexual relationships. Cross-listed with WMST 108.

PHIL 110 Asian Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A general introduction to philosophy as well as a survey of Asian contributions to philosophy, focusing on the Indian and Chinese traditions. Examines questions concerning how best to live one’s life, what can be known, the relation between mind and body, whether there are minds and bodies, and the nature of the universe.

PHIL 111 Philosophy, Film, and Reflective Popular Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines a number of philosophical themes as depicted in film and/or other media of reflective popular culture. Four or five films are screened; each is examined for the philosophical issues it raises. Themes may include integrity, love, spirituality, meaning, identity, and morality.

PHIL 112 Mortal Questions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines issues concerning death and dying. Emphasizes questions on aspects of our distinctively human capacity to lead a meaningful life, especially investigating aspects of the nature of the mind and human freedom. The nature of death and its place in the context of a meaningful life is discussed.

PHIL 113 God (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Topics include examination of the nature of divinity and the nature of evil, the influence of the concept of God upon philosophical history, ideals, and values, and the riddle of an after-life.

PHIL 114 Science and Human Understanding (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. Discusses how contemporary philosophers have examined human understanding as exemplified in science.

PHIL 115 The Care of the Soul (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the nature of love in a historical and contemporary perspective. The question of whether certain forms of love play in nurturing the human spirit in the face of other philosophical efforts to demythologize the soul into neural functions or even mere congections of atoms in motion in the void.

PHIL 116 Business Ethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An inquiry into some of the moral issues arising from business life, such as conflicts of interest, responsibility to consumers, corporate culture and character, and the morality of competition. Also considers the history of ethics and the history business as an institution.

PHIL 117 Environmental Ethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. A philosphical consideration of ethical problems that arise from the use and exploitation of the environment. Topics covered include workplace pollution hazards; environmental pollution and protection of collective natural resources; the rights of future generations; the rights of animals; the protection of endangered species.

PHIL 118 Personhood and Personal Identity (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Develops the basic elements of the concept of personhood, and how persons are alleged to be crucially different from non-human animals. Various theories are considered about what is essential to us as individuals and what makes us the same person over time. Explores the relationship between these metaphysical issues and moral issues, such as euthanasia, animals’ rights, and abortion.

PHIL 119 Economics and Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 104B or consent of instructor. Examines issues on the boundary of economics and philosophy. Topics include social choice theory and economic justice; foundations of utility theory, rational choice, and economic welfare; and epistemology and the philosophies of science of Popper, Kuhn, and others. Cross-listed with ECON 117.

PHIL 120 (E-Z) Ancient Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. Each segment covers a major figure in ancient Greek or Roman philosophy, E. Plato; F. Aristotle; G. Plato and Aristotle; I. Cicero; J. Seneca; K. Plutarch. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 120 (E-Z) or PHIL 220 (E-Z).

PHIL 121 (E-Z) Major Philosophers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. Each segment covers a major figure in the history of medieval, early modern, or late modern philosophy. E. Aquinas; F. Descartes; G. Leibniz; I. Spinoza; J. Locke; K. Hume; M. Reid; N. Kant; O. Hegel; Q. Nietzsche; R. Royce; S. Freud; T. Heidegger; V. Wittgenstein; X. Kriste. Credit is awarded for only one of each of the corresponding lettered segments of PHIL 121 (E-Z) and PHIL 221 (E-Z).

PHIL 122 (E-Z) Topics in History of Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. Each segment covers a major issue or period in the history of medieval, early modern, or late modern philosophy. Cross-listed with ECON 117.

PHIL 123 Readings in Classical Chinese Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHN 104 or consent of instructor. Introduces selections from key philosophical texts in classical Chinese. Focuses on a combination of Chinese reading and philosophical understanding. Cross-listed with CHN 106.
PHIL 124 Formal Logic (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 011/MATH 011 or CS 120/EE 120A or CS 190 or PHIL 008 or PHIL 008H or consent of instructor. An introduction to first-order logic and the logic often used in contemporary philosophy, mathematics, computer science, and linguistics.

PHIL 125 Intermediate Logic (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHIL 124 or consent of instructor. The basic metatheory of first-order logic; with an emphasis on the precise relation between its syntax (formulas, rules of inference, and proofs) and semantics (interpretations, truth, validity), leading to the soundness and completeness theorems.

PHIL 126 Advanced Logic (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHIL 125. Advanced metatheory of first-order logic, leading to discussion of some of the important incompleteness, undecidability and non-expressability results of twentieth-century logic (Godel, Church, Turing, etc.).

PHIL 127 Advanced Topics in Logic (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; problem sets, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHIL 124 or PHIL 125. A study of selected non-standard and nonstandard logics. Includes modal logics, tense logics, free logics, paraconsistent logics, and set theory. Course is repeatable as content changes.

PHIL 128 Introduction to Arabic Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Arabic philosophical texts. Provides close and literary reading of texts in philosophy, as well as considers the impact these texts have had or can have on Western cultural formation. Cross-listed with ARLC 154 and CPTL 154.

PHIL 130 Theory of Knowledge (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. An inquiry into the nature of human knowledge—its possibility, criteria, scope, and limitations. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 130 or PHIL 230.

PHIL 131 Twentieth-Century Analytic Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. A study of some of the major issues and thinkers in the tradition of twentieth-century British and American philosophy. Philosophers discussed might include Frege, Russell, Carnap, Quine, Kripke, and D. Lewis. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 131 or PHIL 231.

PHIL 132 Philosophy of Language (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of some of the traditional issues in the philosophy of language, such as analyticity, theories of reference, truth, speech act theory, and philosophical theories of formal grammar. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 132 or PHIL 232.

PHIL 133 Metaphysics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. An investigation of some of the traditional problems in Western philosophy that have been labeled metaphysical, such as the existence of God, the relationship between mind and body, the determinism versus free will debate, and the nature of time and space. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 133 or PHIL 233.

PHIL 134 Philosophy of Mind (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. A study of several theories of the nature of mind and an analysis of particular issues occasioned by them: the mind-body problem, personal identity, emotions, human action, self-knowledge, knowledge of other minds, and explanations of human behavior. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 134 or PHIL 234.

PHIL 135 Philosophy of Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. Examines philosophical issues arising in the context of contemporary psychology. Topics may include moral development, artificial intelligence and the modeling of cognition, the nature of perception and memory, fallacies in human reasoning, mechanisms of self-understanding, and mental illness and personhood. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 135 or PHIL 235.

PHIL 137 Philosophy of Science (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. Topics discussed include understanding scientific objectivity in the light of history and sociology of science; realism and anti-realism; scientific methodology and its logic; and the nature of scientific explanation. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 137 or PHIL 237.

PHIL 138 Philosophy of Agency (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. An investigation of problems that arise in attempts to understand human agency: the nature and explanation of action, intention, free will and moral responsibility, and weakness of will. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 138 or PHIL 238.

PHIL 139 Philosophy of Mathematics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, written work, homework problems, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHIL 124 or one mathematics course or consent of instructor. Discusses topics such as the abstract nature of mathematical objects, the sources of mathematical knowledge, the relation between mathematics and logic, and the infinite in mathematics. Considers the development of some selected parts of mathematics (especially arithmetic, geometry, algebra, and set theory) and of various corresponding philosophical positions (platonism, formalism, intuitionism, structuralism). Course is repeatable as content changes. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 139 or PHIL 239.

PHIL 140 Topics in Metaphysics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. An in-depth discussion of selected issues in contemporary metaphysics. Topics include abstract objects, essentialism and identity, laws of nature, free will, and determinism. Course is repeatable as content changes.

PHIL 142 Advanced Topics in the Philosophy of Language (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHIL 107 or PHIL 132 or consent of instructor. An in-depth study of a particular topic in the philosophy of language. Potential topics include context-sensitivity (how the meaning of a sentence depends upon nonlinguistic facts about context); theories of meaning (e.g., the Frege-Russell account in terms of propositions, the Lewis-Stalnaker possible worlds account, and Davidson’s truth theory account). Courses is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 142 or PHIL 242.

PHIL 144 Advanced Topics in Philosophy of Mind (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHIL 107 or PHIL 134 or consent of instructor. Examines a selected topic in philosophy of mind. Potential topics include consciousness and self-consciousness; intentionality and theories of mental content; mental causation; consciousness and free will; introspection and knowledge of other minds; perception; emotion; imagination; concepts and rationality; artificial minds; and animal minds. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 144 or PHIL 244.

PHIL 150 Philosophy in Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. An examination of philosophical issues raised by selected novelists, poets, and playwrights.

PHIL 151 Environmentalism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of philosophical and literary works which deal with the significance of some fundamental human experiences: identity crises, choice and commitment, anxiety and death, the experience of meaninglessness, and alienation. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 151 or PHIL 251.

PHIL 152 Twentieth-Century Continental Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. Examines the character and consequences of several recent movements in continental philosophy, including hermeneutics, structuralism, deconstruction, and critical theory. Authors discussed include Heidegger, Derrida, Habermas, Derrida, and Foucault. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 152 or PHIL 252.

PHIL 153 Marxist Critique (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the ideas central to the tradition of Western Marxism: ideology, critique, reification, instrumental reason, the domination of nature, and communicative action. Theorists discussed include Marx, Lukacs, Adorno, Horkheimer, Benjamin, and Habermas. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 153 or PHIL 253.

PHIL 155 Peace in the Middle East (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. A study of the roots of the Middle Eastern crises. Focuses on the Arab-Israeli conflict and possible solutions toward peace. Addresses problems through historical, religious, and political lines of inquiry. Cross-listed with RLST 155.

PHIL 159 Philosophy of Religion (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An advanced study of theories of human nature and evil. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 159 or PHIL 259.

PHIL 161 Ethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. A study of the major classical moral philosophers in the Western tradition and of some selected problems of metaethics. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 161 or PHIL 261.

PHIL 162 Human Nature and Radical Evil (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. An in-depth study of theories of human nature and evil. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 162 or PHIL 262.

PHIL 163 Political Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. An advanced study of theories of authority, democracy, natural rights, justice, equality, and civil disobedience. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 163 or PHIL 263.

PHIL 164 Justice (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. A philosophical analysis of the concept of justice. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 164 or PHIL 264.
PHIL 165 Philosophy of Law (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An inquiry into the nature of criminal law, the relation between law and morality, the nature of legal responsibility, and the obligation to obey the law. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 165 or PHIL 265.

PHIL 166 Philosophy of Feminism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An analysis of current concepts and debates in feminist philosophy including gender equality, gender difference, and the relation of sex and gender. Situates various approaches to these topics in the history of philosophy. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 166 or PHIL 266.

PHIL 167 Biomedical Ethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A philosophical discussion of newly emerging issues, both ethical and social, in biology and medicine, such as genetic engineering, euthanasia, experimentation with human subjects, abortion, behavior control, and patient's right to know.

PHIL 168 Ethics and Families (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An analysis of some of the ethical issues that arise in and with regard to families of different kinds. Issues may include gender relations, divorce; traditions marriages; the ethics of same-sex marriage; the morality of abortion, surrogate mothering, and cloning; the justice of school vouchers; the grounds for universal health care; and possible gender inequalities in divorce. Cross-listed with WMST 141.

PHIL 169 (E-Z) Topics in Value Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one course in philosophy or consent of instructor. Topics include E. Ethics; F. Aesthetics; G. Political Philosophy. I. Social Philosophy. J. Philosophy of Law.

PHIL 171 Feminist Bioethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An exploration of the ways in which feminist theory provides insight on contemporary issues in bioethics. Topics include women in clinical research, cosmetic surgery, abortion, contract gestation, fetal protection policies, and the politics of mental illness. Cross-listed with WMST 106.

PHIL 172 Reading Philosophical German (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): GER 002R or GER 004 or consent of instructor. Develops reading strategies and translation skills for German philosophical texts through a review of grammar and readings in the original language. Prepares for a graduate-level seminar and independent research in German. Intermediate to advanced German reading proficiency required; familiarity with German philosophical works is recommended but not required. Cross-listed with GER 172.

PHIL 173 Philosophy of Sex and Sexuality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Investigates philosophical issues relating to human sexual behaviors and identities. Topics include attempts to distinguish sexual from nonsexual activities; the construction and medicalization of sex and sexuality; and contemporary ethical evaluations of various sexual activities and identities (homosexuality, heterosexuality, masturbation, sadomasochism, various fetishes, polymany, and other nonmonogamies).

PHIL 190 Special Studies (1-5) To be taken with the consent of the department chair as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

PHIL 193 Senior Seminar (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): two upper-division courses in philosophy; senior standing in Philosophy or Philosophy/Law and Society or consent of instructor. Advanced seminar. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

PHIL 195 Senior Thesis (1-4) Prerequisite(s): enrollment by request of student with approval of department chair. Course is graded In Progress (IP) until the thesis is completed. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

PHIL 198-I Independent Internship in Philosophy (2-8) Internship, 4-16 hours; written work, 2-8 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; consent of instructor. An intern assignment in government, education, science, business, or other field related to philosophy. Students write a substantive philosophical paper pertaining to the work done in the internship. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

Graduate Courses

PHIL 220 (E-Z) Ancient Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Each segment covers a major figure in ancient Greek or Roman philosophy. E. Plato; F. Aristotle; G. Plato and Aristotle; I. Cicero; J. Seneca; K. Plotinus. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 220 or PHIL 222.

PHIL 221 (E-Z) Major Philosophers (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Each segment covers a major figure in the history of medieval, early modern, or late modern philosophy. E. Aquinas; F. Descartes; G. Leibniz; I. Spinoza; J. Locke; K. Hume; M. Reid; N. Kant; O. Hegel; G. Nietzsche; R. Joyce; S. Freud; T. Heidegger; V. Wittgenstein; X. Kripke. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of each of the corresponding lettered segments of PHIL 120 (E-Z) and PHIL 220 (E-Z).

PHIL 222 (E-Z) Topics in History of Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Each segment covers a major figure in the history of medieval, early modern, or late modern philosophy. E. Aquinas; F. Descartes; G. Leibniz; I. Spinoza; J. Locke; K. Hume; M. Reid; N. Kant; O. Hegel; G. Nietzsche; R. Joyce; S. Freud; T. Heidegger; V. Wittgenstein; X. Kripke. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of each of the corresponding lettered segments of PHIL 121 (E-Z) and PHIL 221 (E-Z).

PHIL 230 Theory of Knowledge (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An inquiry into the nature of human knowledge—its possibility, criteria, scope, and limitations. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 130 or PHIL 230.

PHIL 231 Twentieth-Century Analytic Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A discussion of some major issues and thinkers in the tradition dominant in twentieth-century British and American philosophy. Philosophers discussed might include Frege, Russell, Carnap, Quine, Kripke, and D. Lewis. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 131 or PHIL 231.

PHIL 232 Philosophy of Language (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A study of some of the traditional issues in the philosophy of language, such as analyticity, theories of reference, truth, speech acts, and extensions of propositional and ontological theories of formal grammar. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 132 or PHIL 232.

PHIL 233 Modern Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An investigation of some of the traditional problems in Western philosophy that have been labeled metaphysical, such as the existence of God, the relationship between mind and body, the determinism versus free will debate, and the nature of time and space. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 133 or PHIL 233.

PHIL 235 Philosophy of Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Examines philosophical issues arising in the context of empirical psychology. Topics may include moral development, artificial intelligence and the modeling of cognition, the nature of perception and memory, fallacies in human reasoning, mechanisms of self-understanding, and mental illness and personhood. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 135 or PHIL 235.

PHIL 237 Philosophy of Science (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Topical discussion including the understanding of scientific objectivity in the light of the history and sociology of science; realism and antirealism about scientific theories; scientific methodology and its logic; and the nature of scientific explanation. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 137 or PHIL 237.

PHIL 238 Philosophy of Agency (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An investigation of problems that arise in attempts to understand human agency, such as the nature and explanation of action, intention, free will and moral responsibility, and weakness of will. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 138 or PHIL 238.

PHIL 239 Philosophy of Mathematics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Discusses topics such as the abstract nature of mathematical objects, the sources of mathematical knowledge, the relation between mathematics and logic, and the infinite in mathematics. Considers the development of some selected parts of mathematics (especially arithmetic, geometry, algebra, and set theory) and of various corresponding philosophical positions (platonism, formalism, intuitionism, structuralism). Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable as content changes. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 139 or PHIL 239.
PHIL 242 Advanced Topics in the Philosophy of Language (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An in-depth study of a particular topic in the philosophy of language. Potential topics include consciousness and self-consciousness; intentionality and theories of mental content; mental causation; consciousness and free will; introspection and knowledge of other minds; perception; emotion; imagination; concepts and rationality; artificial minds; and animal minds. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 159 or PHIL 259.

PHIL 244 Advanced Topics in Philosophy of Mind (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Examines a selected topic in philosophy of mind. Potential topics include consciousness and self-consciousness; intentionality and theories of mental content; mental causation; consciousness and free will; introspection and knowledge of other minds; perception; emotion; imagination; concepts and rationality; artificial minds; and animal minds. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 142 or PHIL 242.

PHIL 251 Existentialism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An examination of philosophical and literary works which deal with the significance of some fundamental human experiences: identity crises, choice and commitment, anxiety and death, the experience of meaninglessness, and alienation. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 151 or PHIL 251.

PHIL 252 Twentieth-Century Continental Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Examines the character and consequences of several recent movements in continental philosophy, including hermeneutics, structuralism, deconstruction, and critical theory. Authors discussed include Heidegger, Gadamer, Habermas, Derrida, and Dufresne. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 152 or PHIL 252.

PHIL 253 Marxist Critique (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An examination of the ideas central to the tradition of Western Marxism: ideology, critique, reaffirmation, instrumental reason, the domination of nature, and communicative action. Theorists discussed typically include Hegel, Marx, Lukacs, Adorno, Horkheimer, Benjamin, and Habermas. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 153 or PHIL 253.

PHIL 259 Philosophy of Religion (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A historical, critical examination of the concepts and arguments involved in the Judeo-Christian God-hypothesis, and the influence of this world view on the ideals and values of the Western world. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 159 or PHIL 259.

PHIL 261 Ethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A study of the major classical moral philosophers in the Western tradition and of some selected problems of moral philosophy. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 161 or PHIL 261.

PHIL 262 Human Nature and Radical Evil (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An advanced study of theories of human nature and evil. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 162 or PHIL 262.

PHIL 263 Political Philosophy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An inquiry into some of the main philosophic issues arising from political life, such as the nature and justification of authority, democracy, natural rights, justice, equality, and civil disobedience. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 163 or PHIL 263.

PHIL 264 Justice (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A philosophical analysis of the concept of justice. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 164 or PHIL 264.

PHIL 265 Philosophy of Law (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An inquiry into the nature of law, the relation between law and morality, the nature of legal responsibility, and the obligation to obey the law. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 165 or PHIL 265.

PHIL 266 Philosophy of Feminism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An analysis of current concepts and debates in feminist philosophy including gender equality, gender difference, and the relation of sex and gender. Situates various approaches to these topics in the history of philosophy. Students who complete all writing assignments, including a term paper, receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Credit is awarded for only one of PHIL 166 or PHIL 266.

PHIL 270 Philosophy Colloquia (1) Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Visiting scholars give oral reports on current research in philosophy and discuss them with students and faculty. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

PHIL 272A Workshop in Philosophy (2-4) Workshop, 2-3 hours; seminar, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Close reading of a philosophical text or texts on a single topic. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter course (PHIL 272A, PHIL 272B, PHIL 272C). Students who complete a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Grade In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. PHIL 272A, PHIL 272B, and PHIL 272C are repeatable as their contents change to a maximum of 12 units on one topic and to a maximum of 36 units for the three courses.

PHIL 272B Workshop in Philosophy (2-4) Workshop, 2-3 hours; outside research, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHIL 272A; consent of instructor. Close reading of a philosophical text or texts on a single topic. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter course (PHIL 272A, PHIL 272B, PHIL 272C). Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. PHIL 272A, PHIL 272B, and PHIL 272C are repeatable as their contents change to a maximum of 12 units on one topic and to a maximum of 36 units for the three courses.

PHIL 272C Workshop in Philosophy (2-4) Workshop, 2-3 hours; outside research, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHIL 272A, consent of instructor. Close reading of a philosophical text or texts on a single topic. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter course (PHIL 272A, PHIL 272B, PHIL 272C). Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Grade In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. PHIL 272A, PHIL 272B, and PHIL 272C are repeatable as their contents change to a maximum of 12 units on one topic and to a maximum of 36 units for the three courses.

PHIL 275A Proseminar for First-Year Graduate Students: Metaphysics and Epistemology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): first-year standing in the graduate program in Philosophy. One course in a three-term sequence designed to introduce new graduate students to current issues and methods of research in metaphysics and epistemology.

PHIL 275B Proseminar for First-Year Graduate Students: Metaphysics and Epistemology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHIL 275A, first-year standing in the graduate program in Philosophy. One course in a three-term sequence designed to introduce new graduate students to current issues and methods of research in metaphysics and epistemology.

PHIL 275C Proseminar for First-Year Graduate Students: Moral Philosophy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): first-year standing in the graduate program in Philosophy. One course in a three-term sequence designed to introduce new graduate students to current issues and methods of research.

PHIL 280 Seminar in Philosophical Problems (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Consideration of philosophical problems. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

PHIL 281 Philosophical Texts (1-4) Seminar, 1-3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Involves focused reading and discussion of common text on research in philosophy. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

PHIL 282 Seminar in Individual Philosophers (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Considerations of a major figure in the history of philosophy. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.

PHIL 283 Seminar in Contemporary Philosophy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers an aspect of contemporary philosophy. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable.
Physics and Astronomy
Subject abbreviation: PHYS
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
Umamohideen, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 3047 Physics
(951) 827-5331; physics.ucr.edu

Professors
Kenneth N. Barish, Ph.D.
Mark Bockrath, Ph.D.
Robert B. Clare, Ph.D.
John A. Ellison, Ph.D.
J. William Gary, Ph.D.
Gail G. Hanson, Ph.D.
Chun Ning "Jeanie" Lau, Ph.D.
Owen Lora, Ph.D.
Ernest S. Ma, Ph.D.
Allen P. Mills, Ph.D.
Bahram Mobasher, Ph.D.
Umar Mohideen, Ph.D.
Richard K. Seto, Ph.D.
Jing Shi, Ph.D.
Kirill Shtrengel, Ph.D.
Harry W.K. Tom, Ph.D.
Chandra M. Varma, Ph.D.
Gillian Wilson, Ph.D.
Stephen J. Wimpenny, Ph.D.
Jose Wudka, Ph.D.
Joy A. Yarmoff, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Frederick W. Cummings, Ph.D.
Binpin R. Desai, Ph.D.
Sun-Yiu Fung, Ph.D.
Peter E. Kaus, Ph.D.
Anne Kerman, Ph.D.
Nai-Li Liu, Ph.D.
Donald C. McCoollum, Ph.D.
John C. Nickel, Ph.D.
Douglas E. MacLaughlin, Ph.D.
Raymond L. Orbach, Ph.D.
Michael Pollak, Ph.D.
Eugen S. Simanek, Ph.D.
Harry W.K. Tom, Ph.D.
Stephen White, Ph.D.
Allen D. Zych, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Ward Beyermann, Ph.D.
Gabriela Canalizo, Ph.D.
Leonid P. Pryadko, Ph.D.
Shan-Wen Tsai, Ph.D.
Roya Zandi, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Vivek Ajil, Ph.D.
Nathaniel Gabor, Ph.D.
Naveen Reddy, Ph.D.
Brian Siana, Ph.D.
Hai-Bo Yu, Ph.D.

Research Physicist
Roland Kawakami, Ph.D.

Major
The Department of Physics and Astronomy offers two degrees: the B.A. and B.S. in Physics.

The B.S. program is designed for students with a strong interest in the sciences or engineering who wish to emphasize this aspect of their education and training. The B.S. degree provides a strong background for students who wish to continue on to graduate school.

The B.A. program follows the liberal arts tradition with a broader coverage of the humanities and social sciences. It is selected often by students who intend to obtain a teaching credential with a specialty in science or to pursue a career combining business management opportunities with a knowledge in science and technology.

The extensive course offerings and modern facilities within the Department of Physics and Astronomy, coupled with close, personal counseling by faculty advisors, provide students with a physics program that is characterized by its breadth and flexibility.

Career Opportunities
Graduates with a bachelor’s degree in Physics generally begin their careers in government or industry. Professions include research and development, system modeling and analysis, and sales in a large variety of fields. A Physics degree provides one of the most flexible qualifications with direct applications to materials science, advanced electronics, lasers and microwave devices, computing and communications.

The federal government and national laboratories employ many physicists as do industries in medical and scientific instruments, computers, audio and telecommunications equipment, financial analysis and investments, material science, and engineering.

The bachelor’s degree programs in the UCR Department of Physics and Astronomy are well suited for continued education in graduate school and for preparation in technical and professional careers. Colleges or universities, national laboratories, industry, and governmental agencies employ students with graduate training.

Transfer Students
Students transferring to the Physics major must complete courses comparable to the following one-year sequences before they transfer:

1. General physics (calculus-based) equivalent to PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C, each course completed with a grade of “C” or better

2. First-year calculus, equivalent to MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, each course completed with a grade of “B-” or better

At least one of the following one-year sequences:

1. General chemistry, equivalent to CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C, each course completed with a grade of “C” or better

2. Second-year calculus, equivalent to MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046, each course completed with a grade of “C” or better

3. Organic chemistry (one-year lower-division), each course completed with a grade of “B” or better

Students must have a minimum grade point average of 2.70 in transferable college courses. UCR has articulation agreements with most of the California community colleges. These agreements list specific community college courses that have been designated...
as comparable to UCR courses (see the statewide articulation Web site at www.assist.org). Transfer students will usually find it advantageous to complete most or all sequences before starting at UCR. All prospective transfers should try to complete the sequences they begin rather than divide a sequence between two campuses.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Some of the following requirements for the major may also fulfill some of the college's breadth requirements. Consult with a department advisor for course planning.

Major Requirements
The major requirements consist of a core breadth requirements. Consult with a department advisor for course planning.

Major Requirements
The major requirements consist of a core curriculum and additional requirements for various B.S. degrees. The core requirements for the B.A. and B.S. degrees in Physics are as follows:

1. Lower-division requirements (69 units)
   a) one of the following sequences: PHYS 041A, PHYS 041B, PHYS 041C, or PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C, PHYS 040D, PHYS 040E. The first sequence is preferred for the B.S. in Physics.
   b) PHYS 39
   c) MATH 009B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046
   d) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C
   e) CS 010
2. Upper-division requirements (46 units)
   a) PHYS 130A, PHYS 130B, PHYS 132, PHYS 135A, PHYS 135B, PHYS 156A, PHYS 156B
   b) PHYS 139L (5 units), PHYS 142L (5 units).
   c) 8 units of upper division Physics electives. Upper division math, science of engineering may be substituted with approval. A student may take up to a maximum of 4 units of upper-division Physics not chosen in the First Tier. This may include a Physics internship at an approved government or industrial laboratory, with approval.

Physics: Standard Track (B.S. degree)
1. Additional upper-division requirements (21 units)
   a) PHYS 133, PHYS 136
   b) PHYS 142L (additional 5 units-1 quarter).
   c) 8 additional units of upper division Physics electives. PHYS 156C is highly recommended for those planning to go to graduate school in physics.

Physics: Biophysics Track (B.S. degree)
1. Additional lower-division requirements (12 units)
   a) BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005C, BIOL 051A
2. Additional upper-division requirements (24 units)
   a) CHEM 112A, CHEM 112B which may be used to satisfy the core requirement 2c.
   b) 16 additional upper division units taken from CHEM 112C, BCH 110A, BCH 110B, BCH 110C or BIOL 107A (other upper division CHEM/BIOL/BCH may be substituted upon approval)

Physics Education Track (B.S. degree only)
1. Additional lower-division requirements (10 units)
   a) EDUC 003, EDUC 004
   b) LING 020 or LING 021
2. Additional upper-division requirements (16 units)
   a) EDUC 110, EDUC 177A, and either EDUC 172 or EDUC 174.
3. Upper division recommendations (4 units)
   a) EDUC 104/MATH 104

Physics: Applied Physics and Engineering Track (B.S. degree)
1. Additional upper-division requirements (21 units)
   a) PHYS 142L (additional 5 units-1 quarter).
   b) PHYS 39
   c) MATH 009B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A, MATH 010B, MATH 046
   d) CHEM 001A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 001C, CHEM 011A, CHEM 011B, CHEM 011C
   e) CS 010
2. Second Tier: at least 10 units from any upper-division Physics courses not chosen in the First Tier. The combined units from the First and Second Tiers should add to at least 26.
3. No more than 4 units of 190-199 courses may be used to fulfill the upper-division units for the minor.

See Undergraduate Studies section for additional information on minors.

Community College Transfers
The department provides special advisory services to aid community college transfer students in formulating their program and in remedying any deficiencies in required course work. Transfer students who have followed the prescribed program at the community college should be able to continue with the sample program at the junior level.

Graduate Program
The Department of Physics and Astronomy offers the M.S. and Ph.D. degrees in Physics.

Ongoing research in the Department of Physics and Astronomy includes astrophysics and space physics, condensed matter physics, particle physics, heavy ion physics, surface science, laser physics, and environmental physics. Large-scale experiments are carried out at the major U.S. and European accelerator laboratories or observatories.

Admission
All applicants must submit scores from the GRE General and Physics subject tests. Questions about requirements for admission should be directed to the graduate advisor at (951) 827-5332.

Master's Degree
A student is recommended for the degree of M.A. or M.S. in Physics upon completion of the following requirements:

1. Satisfactory completion of a minimum of 36
quarter units of approved physics courses taken for a letter grade after admission to graduate study. Of these, at least 24 quarter units must be in the 200 series. Each course must be passed with a grade of “B-” or better. Each student must maintain an average for all courses of “B” or better.

2. Either of the following two plans:

Plan I (Thesis) Satisfactory completion of a thesis in a field of physics to be chosen in consultation with a faculty supervisor. This thesis is approved by a committee designated by the department.

Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) Satisfactory performance on the comprehensive examination.

Under either plan all requirements for the master’s degree must be completed not later than the end of the sixth quarter.

Normative Time to Degree Six quarters

Doctoral Degree
The Department of Physics and Astronomy offers the Ph.D. degree in Physics.

It is recommended that students in the Ph.D. program become associated with a research advisor by the end of Spring Quarter of their first year.

A student is recommended for advancement to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree in Physics upon completion of requirements (1), (2), and (3) below. The student is recommended for the Ph.D. degree upon completion of requirements (4) and (5) below.

1. Course Work Each course must be passed with a grade of “B-” or better. Each student must maintain an average of “B” or better for all courses.

1A. Core courses for students pursuing a program in Physics (other than Astronomy):

PHYS 205 (Classical Mechanics)
PHYS 210A, PHYS 210B, PHYS 210C (Electromagnetic Theory)
PHYS 212A, PHYS 212B (Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics)
PHYS 221A, PHYS 221B, PHYS 221C (Quantum Mechanics)
PHYS 296 (Summer Research in Physics and Astronomy)

1B. Core courses for students pursuing a specialization in Astronomy:

PHYS 209A, PHYS 209B (Introduction to Quantum Electrodynamics)
PHYS 230 (Physics of Nanoscale Systems)
PHYS 235 (Spintronics and Nanoscale Systems)
PHYS 236 (Advanced Imaging Techniques)
PHYS 240A*, PHYS 240B*, PHYS 240C (Condensed Matter Physics)
PHYS 241A, PHYS 241B, PHYS 241C (Advanced Statistical Physics and Field Theory)
PHYS 242 (Physics at Surfaces and Interfaces)
PHYS 246 (Biophysics)

*For specialization in this track, students are required to take PHYS 240A and PHYS 240B successively as two of their three additional courses.

c) Astrophysics

PHYS 203 (Statistical Astronomy)
PHYS 204 (Advanced Galaxy Formation and Cosmology)
PHYS 208 (General Relativity)
PHYS 211A (Radiative Processes in Astrophysics)
PHYS 211B (Astrophysical Fluid Dynamics)
PHYS 213 (Astrophysics of the Interstellar Medium)
PHYS 216 (Star Formation)
PHYS 217 (Stellar Structure and Evolution)

Additional astrophysics courses may be taken at other UC campuses through the Intercampus Exchange Program.

d) Cosmology and Astroparticle Physics

PHYS 203 (Statistical Astronomy)
PHYS 204 (Advanced Galaxy Formation and Cosmology)
PHYS 208 (General Relativity)
PHYS 225A, PHYS 225B (Elementary Particles)
PHYS 230A (Advanced Quantum Mechanics)
PHYS 226 (Cosmology)
PHYS 227 (Particle Astrophysics)

e) Environmental Physics

Two courses chosen from track (b) and two courses chosen from below:

SWSC 203 (Surface Chemistry of Soils)
SWSC 213 (Soil Mineralogy)
or other approved graduate-level courses in related fields.

f) Materials and Nanoscale Physics

Two courses chosen from track (b) and two additional approved courses from the departments of Chemistry, Chemical and Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, or Electrical Engineering.

g) Astronomy

PHYS 203 (Statistical Astronomy)
PHYS 204 (Advanced Galaxy Formation and Cosmology)
PHYS 208 (General Relativity)
PHYS 211A (Radiation)
PHYS 213 (Astrophysics of the Interstellar Medium)
PHYS 216 (Star Formation)
PHYS 217 (Stellar Structure and Evolution)
PHYS 226 (Cosmology)

2. Written Comprehensive Examinations

Students must have satisfactory performance on a comprehensive examination, to be taken at the end of the student’s first year. In the event of a failure, a make-up exam is offered in the winter quarter of the second year. The comprehensive examination for students pursuing the physics program consists of an exam that covers Mechanics, Statistical and Thermal Physics, Quantum Mechanics, and Electromagnetism. The comprehensive examination for students pursuing the astronomy specialization consists of an exam that covers Mechanics, Statistical and Thermal Physics, Electromagnetism, and Fundamental Astrophysics.

3. Oral Qualifying Examination in General Area of Proposed Research Satisfactory performance on an oral examination in the general area of the student’s proposed research. This examination is conducted by a doctoral committee, charged with general supervision of the student’s research. It is normally taken during the academic year.
following that in which the comprehensive examination requirement has been successfully completed. A student who fails this examination on the first attempt may, at the discretion of the committee, be permitted to take it a second time.

4. Dissertation Examination Students must complete a dissertation containing a review of existing knowledge relevant to the area of the candidate’s research, and the results of the candidate’s original research. This research must be of sufficiently high quality to constitute a contribution to knowledge in the subject area.

5. Final Oral Examination A final oral defense may be required.

Normative Time to Degree For students pursuing program 1A: 15 quarters for theoretical physics; 18 quarters for experimental physics; 17 quarters for specialization in environmental physics (theory); 20 quarters for specialization in environmental physics (experimental). For students pursuing the astronomy program, 1B: 18 quarters.

Lower-Division Courses

Only one of the following sequences, PHYS 002A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 002C, or PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C may be taken for credit.

PHYS 002A General Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 008B with a grade of “C-” or better or MATH 009A with a grade of “C-” or better or MATH 09H with a grade of “C” or better. Covers topics in basic principles of physics including Newton’s laws of motion in one and two dimensions, work, energy, and conservation of energy; momentum and collisions; rotational motion; and orbital motion. For biological sciences students. Credit is not awarded for PHYS 002A if it has already been awarded for PHYS 040A or PHYS 041A.

PHYS 002B General Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 002A with a grade of “C-” or better. Covers topics in mechanics, thermodynamics, and electromagnetism. Includes fluid mechanics; temperature and heat; the laws of thermodynamics; kinetic theory of gases; electric fields and potentials; current and DC circuits; capacitance and inductance; magnetism; and Faraday’s law. For biological sciences students. Credit is not awarded for PHYS 002B if it has already been awarded for PHYS 040B and PHYS 040C or PHYS 041B.

PHYS 002C General Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 002B with a grade of “C-” or better. Covers topics in waves and modern physics. Includes harmonic oscillations; mechanical and electromagnetic waves; geometrical optics; reflection, refraction, interference, diffraction, and polarization; and quantum, atomic, and nuclear physics. For biological sciences students. Credit is not awarded for PHYS 002C if it has already been awarded for both PHYS 040B and PHYS 040C or PHYS 041C.

PHYS 005 History of the Universe (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to “The Big Bang” model and its observational tests. Topics include dark energy, dark matter, rapid growth of universe at early times, leftover radiation from “The Big Bang”, galaxy formation, bending of light by gravity, black holes, extraterrestrial life, and the likely fate of the universe.

PHYS 006 The Violent Universe (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to violent phenomena that power the universe, specifically phenomena that are the basic astrophysical principles. Topics include impacts in our planetary system: explosions of stars, bursts of star formation, galaxy collisions, black holes, quasars, cosmic jets, and the “Big Bang.” Cross-listed with GEO 006.

PHYS 007 Space-Time, Relativity, and Cosmology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A nontechnical presentation of the growth of modern science covering topics from Newton and gravitation, Kepler and the motion of celestial bodies, Einstein and relativity, and Planck and Bohr up to present theories on the origin and evolution of the universe. Explores the philosophical ideas, scientific method, historical settings, and intellectual impacts. Includes demonstrations and visual illustrations.

PHYS 009 Color and Sound: Dimensions in Communication (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Discusses the interplay between visual and aural sensory experiences and the physical principles of light and sound. Topics include visual perception and pattern recognition; the color spectrum; optometry of the cornea and the eye; lasers and holography; vibrations and sound waves; acoustics; reverberation; and sound production in speech, music, and high-fidelity audio devices. Involves demonstrations and illustrations.

PHYS 010 How Things Work (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Survey of the physical basis of modern technology, with an emphasis on electronics and electrical devices. Topics include electro- and magneto-statics and dynamics (xerographic copiers, magnetic levitation, electrical power distribution), communication (radio, TV, computers, tape recorders, CD players), and imaging (cameras, DVD players, x rays, magnetic resonance imaging).

PHYS 016 Principles of Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 005 is recommended. Topics include classical laws of motion, force, energy, electricity and magnetism, properties of matter, atomic structure, waves, sound, light, heat, the Earth, and the solar system and universe. Includes demonstrations and visual illustrations. Not open to students with credit or concurrent enrollment in PHYS 022A, PHYS 022B, PHYS 022C, PHYS 029A, PHYS 040B, PHYS 040C, PHYS 040D, or PHYS 040E.

PHYS 020 Exploring the Universe: An Adventure in Astronomy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; workshop, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An astronomy course for non-science students. The excitement of an evolving and sometimes violent universe of stars and galaxies is explored in a descriptive manner. Here the union of modern and ancient observations with astrophysical laws will provide a sophisticated but by no means complete picture of the universe. Special topics such as Astrology and Extraterrestrial Life will be discussed.

PHYS 024 DNA in Your Life: The Physical Basis for Structure, Function, and Control (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 3 hours; prerequisites: none. An introduction to various medical, biological, and commercial aspects of physical DNA science.

PHYS 02LA General Physics Laboratory (1) Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 002A (may be taken concurrently). Illustrates the experimental foundations of physics presented in PHYS 002A. Covers the basic principles of physics. Laboratory is helpful, but not required, for PHYS 002A.

PHYS 02LB General Physics Laboratory (1) Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 002A with a grade of “C-” or better. PHYS 02LA, PHYS 020B (PHYS 020B may be taken concurrently). Illustrates the experimental foundations of physics presented in PHYS 020B. Covers the basic principles of fluid and rotational mechanics, temperature, heat, and electromagnetism. Laboratory is helpful, but not required, for PHYS 020B.

PHYS 02LC General Physics Laboratory (1) Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 002B with a grade of “C-” or better. PHYS 020B, PHYS 002C (PHYS 002C may be taken concurrently). Illustrates the experimental foundations of physics presented in PHYS 020C. Covers the basic principles of oscillations, waves, optics, and radioactivity. Laboratory is helpful, but not required, for PHYS 002C.

PHYS 037 The Origins (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores the most fundamental questions in cosmology, physics, and chemical sciences through their origins. Topics include the origin of the Universe, origin of the first generation of stars and galaxies, origin of chemical elements, chemistry of life, and astrobiology.

PHYS 039 Adventures in Physics (2) Seminar, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. General introduction to frontiers of physics research. Introduces the outstanding issues in physics research, along with work of UC Irvine physicists. Tours of the research labs. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PHYS 040A General Physics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 008B with a grade of “C-” or better or MATH 009A with a grade of “C-” or better or MATH 09H with a grade of “C” or better, MATH 0909B (MATH 0909B may be taken concurrently). Designed for engineering and physical sciences students. Covers topics in classical mechanics including Newton’s laws of motion; friction; circular motion; work, energy, and conservation of energy; dynamics of particle systems; collisions; rigid-body motion; torque; and angular momentum. Laboratories provide exercises illustrating experimental foundations of physical principles and selected applications.

PHYS 040B General Physics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 008C or MATH 09HC (may be taken concurrently); PHYS 040A with a grade of “C-” or better. Designed for engineering and physical sciences students. Covers topics in mechanics and thermodynamics including elasticity; oscillations; gravitation; fluids; mechanical waves and sound; temperature, heat, and the laws of thermodynamics; and the kinetic theory of gases. Laboratories provide exercises illustrating the experimental foundations of physical principles and selected applications.

PHYS 040C General Physics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 008C or MATH 09HC; PHYS 040B with a grade of “C-” or better. Designed for engineering and physical sciences students. Covers topics in electricity and magnetism including electric fields and potential; Gauss’ law; capacitance; magnetic fields; Ampere’s law; Faraday’s law and induction; electromagnetic oscillations; dc and ac circuits. Laboratories provide exercises illustrating the experimental foundations of physical principles and selected applications. Credit is not awarded for PHYS 040C if it has already been awarded for PHYS 002B or PHYS 041B.

PHYS 040D General Physics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 040C and MATH 09HC. PHYS 040B with a grade of “C-” or better or consent of instructor. For engineering and physical sciences students. Topics in electromagnetic waves including Maxwell’s equations; geometrical optics; optical instruments, cavities, and waveguides; interference, diffraction, and polarization; and special theory of relativity. Laboratories provide exercises illustrating the experimental foundations of physical principles and selected applications. Credit is not awarded for PHYS 040D if it has already been awarded for PHYS 002B or PHYS 041B.

PHYS 040E General Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 040D (may be taken concurrently); PHYS 040D with a grade of “C-” or better. For engineering and physical sciences students. Covers topics in modern physics including the quantum theory of light and particles; quantum mechanics in one, two, and three dimensions phenomena; the hydrogen atom; statistical physics; lasers; molecular structure; and solid state, nuclear, and particle physics. Credit is not awarded for PHYS 040E if it has already been awarded for PHYS 002C or PHYS 041C.
PHYS 041A Introductory Physics for Majors (8) Lecture, 4 hours; discussion, 2 hours, laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009A with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 09HC with a grade of "C-" or better (MATH 009A or MATH 09HC may be taken concurrently). Covers topics in classical mechanics, including Newton’s laws of motion in one and two dimensions; work, energy, and conservation of energy; momentum and collisions, rotational motion, and orbital motion. Credit is not awarded for PHYS 041A if it has already been awarded for PHYS 040A.

PHYS 041B Introductory Physics for Majors (8) Lecture, 4 hours; discussion, 2 hours, laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009B with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 09BH with a grade of "C-" or better (MATH 009B or MATH 09BH may be taken concurrently), or PHYS 002B with a grade of "B-" or better or PHYS 040C with a grade of "C-" or better or PHYS 041A with a grade of "C-" or better or consent of instructor. Covers relativity oscillations, mechanical waves, fluids, electrostatics, magnetism, and circuits. Credit is not awarded for PHYS 041B if it has already been awarded for PHYS 040C.

PHYS 041C Introductory Physics for Majors (8) Lecture, 4 hours; discussion, 2 hours, laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009C with a grade of "C-" or better or MATH 09HC with a grade of "C-" or better (MATH 009C or MATH 09HC may be taken concurrently), or PHYS 002B with a grade of "B-" or better or PHYS 040C with a grade of "C-" or better or PHYS 041B with a grade of "C-" or better or consent of instructor. Covers electromagnetism, geometric and wave optics, and modern physics. Credit is not awarded for PHYS 041C if it has already been awarded for both PHYS 040D and PHYS 040E.

PHYS 097 Lower-Division Research (1-4) Individual study, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Special research projects in physics performed under the supervision of a member of the staff. This course may not be used to satisfy the undergraduate requirements in the major. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

Upper-Division Courses

PHYS 111 Astrophysics and Stellar Astronomy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010B, MATH 046, or equivalents; one of the following: PHYS 040D with a grade of "C-" or better, PHYS 041C with a grade of "C-" or better, PHYS 002C with a grade of "C-" or better, PHYS 040A with a grade of "C-" or better, MATH 046; one of the following: PHYS 002B with a grade of "B-" or better or PHYS 040C with a grade of "C-" or better, PHYS 041B with a grade of "C-" or better, PHYS 041C with a grade of "C-" or better or consent of instructor. Covers statistical mechanics, thermodynamics. Credit is not awarded for PHYS 133 or PHYS 134.

PHYS 133 Statistical Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 156B. Covers statistical mechanics, ensembles, and classical and quantum statistical mechanics. Explores the connections between macroscopic systems and thermodynamics. Credit is awarded for only one of PHYS 133 or PHYS 134.

PHYS 134 Thermodynamics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010B, one of the following: PHYS 002C with a B- or better, PHYS 040E with a C- or better, PHYS 041C with a C- or better. Covers macroscopic properties of many-body systems, examines laws and applications of thermodynamics (entropy, thermodynamic potentials, and ideal gases). Addresses principles and applications of statistical mechanics including probability distributions; canonical, microcanonical, and grand canonical ensembles; specific heat of solids, paramagnetism; kinetic theory of gases; phase transitions; and quantum statistics. Credit is not awarded for PHYS 134 if it has already been awarded for PHYS 132 or PHYS 133.

PHYS 135A Electromagnetism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010B, MATH 046, one of the following: PHYS 002B with B- or better, PHYS 040C with a C- or better, PHYS 041B with a C- or better. Topics include vector calculus; Coulomb’s law and the electric field; Gauss’ law; scalar potential; conductors in electrostatic fields; electromagnetic energy in multipole; boundary conditions; electrostatics in the presence of matter; and special methods in electrodynamics.

PHYS 135B Electromagnetism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 135A. Topics include electric currents and circuits, Ampere’s law, the magnetic field, the integral form of Ampere’s law, the vector potential, Faraday’s law of induction, magnetic energy, multipole magnets, magnetism in the presence of matter, Maxwell’s equations, and plane waves.

PHYS 136 Electromagnetic Waves (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 135B. Covers Maxwell’s equations; propagation of electromagnetic waves in wave guides, coaxial lines, and optical fibers; reflection, refraction, and diffraction of waves; dispersion of waves in gases and plasmas; interference and coherence and their role in holography; electromagnetic radiation from charged particles, antennas, masers, and lasers; and relativistic electromagnetic.

PHYS 130L Electronics for Scientists (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): One of the following: PHYS 002B with a B- or better, PHYS 040C with a C- or better, PHYS 041B with a C- or better, or consent of instructor. Introduces basic analog and digital circuitry emphasizing practical applications. Includes properties of diodes and transistors; operational amplifiers for use as amplifiers, oscillators, and function generators; properties and use of logic gates, counters, and timers; data storage and synchronization; multiplexer and decoder; applications; microprocessor functions; and computer interfacing.

PHYS 142L Advanced Physics Laboratory (5) Laboratory, 15 hours. Prerequisite(s): one of the following: PHYS 002C with a grade of B- or better, PHYS 040E with a grade of C- or better, PHYS 041C with a grade of C- or better, PHYS 002C with a C- or better, PHYS 040C with a C- or better, PHYS 041B with a C- or better, or consent of instructor. Consists of experiments chosen from areas in contemporary physics. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 10 units.

PHYS 145A Biophysics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 010C or CHEM 010HC, MATH 010B, MATH 046; one of the following: PHYS 002C with B- or better, or PHYS 040C with a C- or better, or PHYS 040E with a C- or better, or PHYS 040E with a grade of C- or better. Covers physical modeling of the structure of proteins; protein folding; structure of nucleic acids; electrostatic potential of DNA; dynamics of biomolecules; structure of a biological cell; osmotic pressures of cells; non-equilibrium thermodynamics; and biochemical reactions.

PHYS 145B Biophysics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 145A; BCH 100 or BCH 110B; or consent of instructor. Covers conformation of biopolymers, intermolecular forces, dynamics of biomembranes, Brownian motion, biopolymers as polyelectrolytes, electrolytic solutions, and the Debye-Huckel theory.

PHYS 145C Biophysics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 145B or consent of instructor. Examines stochastic thermodynamics; the Fluctuation Theorems and the Jarzynski relation; protein-ligand interaction; tests of the Jarzynski relation; chemical forces and self-assembly; enzymes and molecular machines; survey of molecular devices found in cells; and kinetics of real enzymes and machines.

PHYS 150A Introduction to Condensed Matter Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): One of the following: PHYS 002B with B- or better, PHYS 040E with a C- or better, PHYS 041C with a C- or better; or consent of instructor. Covers properties of systems composed of many atoms arranged in a periodic lattice. Topics include crystal structure, symmetry, and diffraction; crystal cohesion; lattice dynamics; thermal properties; metallic properties and the Fermi surface; band theory of metals and semiconductors; and collective excitations.

PHYS 150B Introduction to Condensed Matter Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 150A. Covers properties of systems composed of many atoms arranged in a periodic lattice. Topics include superconductivity; magnetism; non-crystalline solids; defects in solids; surface and interface physics; and alloys.

PHYS 151 Topics in Modern Condensed Matter Research (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): One of the following: PHYS 002B with B- or better, PHYS 040E with a C- or better, PHYS 041C with a C- or better. Consent of instructor is required for students repeating the course. Introduces cutting-edge physics research being conducted in laboratories and institutes around the world. Focuses on a single research area (e.g., nanoscale physics, biological physics) that may change each quarter. Includes experimental methods and theoretical concepts. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

PHYS 152A Exploring Many-Body Quantum Physics with Mathematica (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 046; one of the following: PHYS 002C with B- or better, PHYS 040E with a C- or better, PHYS 041C with a C- or better; or consent of instructor. MATH 031 is recommended. An introduction to numerics and visualization using Mathematica. Topics include random numbers and stochastic processes; time-dependent and stationary equations in matrix form; single-particle tight-binding model; single-spin dynamics; pure and mixed states; spin echo; the direct product of matrices; many-body quantum mechanics; and quantum spin chains.

PHYS 152B Exploring Many-Body Quantum Physics with Mathematica (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 152A or consent of instructor. Covers the symmetry of many-body wavefunction, including bosons and fermions; secondary quantization; harmonic oscillators; ladder operators, eigenvalues, and eigenfunctions; interacting many-body systems; mean field approximation; and density matrix of a subsystem and decoherence.

PHYS 156A Quantum Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 010B, MATH 046 (may be taken concurrently); one of the following: PHYS 002B with B- or better, or PHYS 040E with a C- or better, or PHYS 041C with a grade of C- or better. Topics include wave-particle duality, the Schrödinger equation, superposition, the uncertainty principle, and one-dimensional harmonic oscillator.
PHYS 156B Quantum Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 156A. Topics include the hydrogen atom, angular momentum and spin representations, many-electron systems, the Pauli exclusion principle, and perturbation theory.

PHYS 156C Quantum Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 156B. Applications in quantum mechanics. Includes perturbation theory and other approximations, scattering, and an introduction to advanced topics such as relativistic quantum mechanics.

PHYS 163 Atomic Physics and Spectroscopy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 113 or equivalent; one of the following: PHYS 002A with a grade of B- or better, PHYS 040A with a grade of C- or better, PHYS 041A with a grade of C- or better; or consent of instructor. Covers fine structure and spin-orbit coupling in single-electron atoms; angular momentum coupling and magnetic moments in many-electron atoms; Hartree-Fock solution to many-electron problem; hyperfine structure; atoms in the various electromagnetic fields; the two-level atom; electron spin and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy; laser spectroscopy; and fundamentals of chemical bonding in molecules.

PHYS 164 Introduction to Nuclear Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): One of the following: PHYS 002C with a grade of B- or better, PHYS 040E with a grade of C- or better, PHYS 041C with a grade of C- or better; or consent of instructor. Addresses the basic nuclear properties, as well as the nuclear building blocks and structure. Explores radioactivity, nuclear interactions, the strong force, the confinement and chiral phase transitions, the quantum chromodynamics (QCD) vacuum, and matter at extreme temperatures and densities.

PHYS 165 Introduction to Particle Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 156A. Explores the classification of particles in terms of the Standard Model. Includes methods and techniques for particle acceleration and detection; conservation laws and symmetries; the basic interactions of particles (electromagnetic, strong, weak); and electroweak unification.

PHYS 166 Cosmology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 156A. Discusses current topics in astrophysics and cosmology from the perspective of elementary particle physics. Topics include the theory and structure of the early universe, dark matter and dark energy, cosmic radiation, and particle physics in the stars.

PHYS 168 Environmental Physics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 046; PHYS 040C; one of the following: CHEM 110B, PHYS 002C with a B- or better, both PHYS 040D and PHYS 040E both with a grade of C- or better, PHYS 041C with a grade of C- or better. Covers the application of physics to environmental problems. Includes global climate, energy for human use, transport of pollutants, noise, environmental spectroscopy, and the evaluation of environmental issues in the context of society.

PHYS 177 Computational Methods for Physical Sciences (4) Laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one of the following: PHYS 002C with a grade of B- or better, PHYS 040E with a grade of C- or better, PHYS 041C with a grade of C- or better. Covers computer applications for solving problems in physical sciences. Topics include symbolic manipulation languages such as Mathematica, mathematical operations, plotting, and symbolic and numerical techniques in calculus. Includes numerical methods such as histogramming, the Monte-Carlo method for modeling experiments, statistical analysis, curve fitting, and numerical algorithms. Prior computer knowledge not required.

PHYS 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of department chair. Individual study to meet special curricular needs. May not be used to satisfy major requirements unless taken as an independent study not being offered during the student’s remaining tenure. Students who take the course as a substitute for PHYS 142L receive a letter grade; other students may petition for a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 5 units may be used to substitute for PHYS 142L.

PHYS 190L Special Studies at Las Alamos National Laboratory (1-8) Individual study, 3-24 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UCRL/LANL Educational Internship Program; consent of advisor and department chair. Individual study to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

PHYS 195A Senior Thesis (1-4) Thesis, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; consent of instructor. A thesis written on research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, three-, or four-quarter course (PHYS 195A, PHYS 195B, PHYS 195C, PHYS 195D). Total credit awarded for PHYS 195A plus PHYS 195B plus PHYS 195C plus PHYS 195D may not exceed 8 units; a maximum of 4 units may be used to satisfy the unit requirement for the major, and a maximum of 5 units of any combination of PHYS 195A, PHYS 195B, PHYS 195C, and PHYS 195D may be used to substitute for PHYS 142L. Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned; a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade is awarded unless the course is taken to substitute for PHYS 142L.

PHYS 195B Senior Thesis (1-4) Thesis, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; consent of instructor; PHYS 195A. A thesis written on research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, three-, or four-quarter course (PHYS 195A, PHYS 195B, PHYS 195C, PHYS 195D). Total credit awarded for PHYS 195A plus PHYS 195B plus PHYS 195C plus PHYS 195D may not exceed 8 units; a maximum of 4 units may be used to satisfy the unit requirement for the major, and a maximum of 5 units of any combination of PHYS 195A, PHYS 195B, PHYS 195C, and PHYS 195D may be used to substitute for PHYS 142L. Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned; a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade is awarded unless the course is taken to substitute for PHYS 142L.

PHYS 195C Senior Thesis (1-4) Thesis, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; consent of instructor; PHYS 195A. A thesis written on research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, three-, or four-quarter course (PHYS 195A, PHYS 195B, PHYS 195C, PHYS 195D). Total credit awarded for PHYS 195A plus PHYS 195B plus PHYS 195C plus PHYS 195D may not exceed 8 units; a maximum of 4 units may be used to satisfy the unit requirement for the major, and a maximum of 5 units of any combination of PHYS 195A, PHYS 195B, PHYS 195C, and PHYS 195D may be used to substitute for PHYS 142L. Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned; a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade is awarded unless the course is taken to substitute for PHYS 142L.

PHYS 195D Senior Thesis (1-4) Thesis, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; consent of instructor; PHYS 195C. A thesis written on research conducted under the supervision of a faculty member. May be undertaken as a one-, two-, three-, or four-quarter course (PHYS 195A, PHYS 195B, PHYS 195C, PHYS 195D). Total credit awarded for PHYS 195A plus PHYS 195B plus PHYS 195C plus PHYS 195D may not exceed 8 units; a maximum of 4 units may be used to satisfy the unit requirement for the major, and a maximum of 5 units of any combination of PHYS 195A, PHYS 195B, PHYS 195C, and PHYS 195D may be used to substitute for PHYS 142L. Graded In Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned; a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade is awarded unless the course is taken to substitute for PHYS 142L.

PHYS 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) Individual study, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of department chair. Provides experience as a practicing scientist in a government or industrial laboratory. Includes joint supervision by an off-campus sponsor and a Physics faculty member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) unless taken to substitute for PHYS 142L. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units; a maximum of 4 units may be used to satisfy major requirements, and a maximum of 5 units may be used to substitute for PHYS 142L.

Graduate Courses

PHYS 202 Interdisciplinary Overview of Current Issues in Semiconductor Processing (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Chemistry, Physics, Engineering, or subject consent of instructor. An interdisciplinary overview of present-day semiconductor processing. Introduces topics such as properties of semiconductors, cleanroom environment, epitaxy, ion implantation, lithography, device architecture, testing, and fault detection. May offer field trips. Cross-listed with CHEM 208 and MSE 245D.

PHYS 203 Statistical Astronomy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 218. Introduces statistical methods needed to analyze astronomical data. Provides case examples of problems in observation and analysis and applies statistical techniques to solve them. Covers probability, correlation and association, hypothesis testing, data modelling, maximum likelihood technique, detection and surveys, sequential data, and surface distribution.

PHYS 204 Advanced Galaxy Formation and Cosmology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 218 and PHYS 219. Covers topics such as properties of semiconductors, cleanroom environment, epitaxy, ion implantation, lithography, device architecture, testing, and fault detection. May offer field trips. Cross-listed with CHEM 208 and MSE 245D.

PHYS 205 Classical Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Physics. Covers the Lagrangian formulation, calculus of variations, Hamilton's principle, conservation principles and symmetry properties, the two-body central force problem, the Kepler problem, and scattering. Also examines orthogonal transformations, rigid body motion, the inertia tensor, Euler's equations, Hamiltonian formulation, canonical transformations, and complex integration. Tsai

PHYS 208 General Relativity (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 205. Tensor, covariant derivative, the Riemann curvature tensor and Einstein's equations. The Schwarzschild metric and applications to the solar system and black holes. Gravity waves and expanding universe.

PHYS 209A Quantum Electronics (4) Lecture, 4.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 134, PHYS 135A, PHYS 135B, PHYS 156A; or consent of instructor. Quantum theory of light and interaction of light with atoms. Density matrix formulation of atomic susceptibility. Propagation of light in matter and optical waveguides. Optical resonators. Theory and operation of common lasers. Letter grades are assigned to students whose research is related to atomic, molecular, or optical physics. Other students receive either a letter or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.
PHYS 209B Nonlinear Optics (4) Lecture, 4.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 209A or consent of instructor. Wave propagation in nonlinear media. Electro-optic effect, three- and four-wave mixing, high-resolution nonlinear spectroscopies, rare atom and molecule detection, laser manipulation of particles, high-intensity laser physics, laser-plasma interactions. Letter grades are assigned to students whose research is related to atomic, molecular, or optical physics. Other students receive either a letter or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 210A Electromagnetic Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Covers topics in electromagnetism. Includes magnetostatics, quasistationary electromagnetism, Maxwell’s equations, gauge transformations, Maxwell’s stress tensor, analyticity of dielectric susceptibility, and electromagnetic waves in uniform media and waveguides.

PHYS 210C Electromagnetic Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 210B or consent of instructor. Covers electromagnetic wave propagation; scattering; propagation of electromagnetic fields in non-uniform media (geometrical optics, interference, and diffraction); special theory of relativity; Lagrangian formalism; and dynamics of relativistic particles in external fields. Also examines Cherenkov radiation and magnetic monopoles.

PHYS 211A Radiative Processes in Astrophysics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 135A, PHYS 135B, PHYS 136, PHYS 156A, PHYS 156B. Radiative transfer of continuum and line radiation, Einstein coefficients, photoionization equilibria, radiation by free electrons, bremsstrahlung and synchrotron emission, Compton and inverse Compton scattering, wave propagation through magnetized plasma, atomic and molecular structure and spectra, atomic fine structure, and molecular hyperfine structure. Students whose research is related to astrophysics receive a letter grade; other students receive either a letter or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 211B Astrophysical Fluid Dynamics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 211A. Covers hydrodynamics, sound waves, turbulence, supersonic turbulence, magnetohydrodynamics, Alfven waves, extragalactic relativistic jets, superdense jets, galactic spiral structure and density-wave theory, accretion disk theory, Balbus-Hawley instability, and stellar winds. Students whose research is related to astrophysics receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 212A Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Covers thermodynamics, statistical mechanics, ideal Bose systems, ideal Fermi systems, and bulk motion. Cross-listed with MSE 204. Wudka

PHYS 212B Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MSE 204 PHYS 212A; graduate standing; consent of instructor. Addresses functional integrals and approximation techniques. Provides an introduction to phase transitions and the renormalization group.

PHYS 213 Astrophysics of the Interstellar Medium (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An overview of the interstellar medium and relevant physical processes. Covers the structure and evolution of ionized hydrogen regions associated with massive stars and supernovae. Also addresses the neutral and ionized phases of the interstellar medium, as well as cooling processes. Includes the interpretation of spectral lines. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

PHYS 214 Techniques of Observational Astrophysics (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. An introduction to the basic tools of observational astronomy. Topics include astronomical telescopes and detectors, calibration, and data analysis and error analysis. Students whose research is related to astronomy receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 215 Dynamics and Evolution of Galaxies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Discusses the processes involved in the formation of stars, and the initial conditions in the interstellar medium that leads to star formation and the formation of planets and planetary systems around young stars. Topics include molecular cloud formation, the properties of young stars, jets and outflows, massive stars, and cosmological star formation. Students whose research is related to astronomy receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 216 Star Formation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Discusses the processes involved in the formation of stars, and the initial conditions in the interstellar medium that leads to star formation and the formation of planets and planetary systems around young stars. Topics include molecular cloud formation, the properties of young stars, jets and outflows, massive stars, and cosmological star formation. Students whose research is related to astronomy receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 217 Stellar Structure and Evolution (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Topics include physics of stellar structure and evolution, the simple harmonic oscillator and simple two-level systems, and the physics of white dwarfs, neutron stars, and black holes. Students whose research is related to astronomy receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 218 Fundamentals of Astrophysics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Develops basic astrophysical concepts from fundamental physics. Topics include nucleosynthesis, stellar structure, evolution of stars of different masses, end-states of stars, and energy production and transport; post-main sequence evolution through the giant stage and the formation of compact objects; supernovae, nucleosynthesis, pulsars, and the role of accretion within the framework of stellar evolution; the physics of white dwarfs, neutron stars, and black holes. Students whose research is related to astronomy receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 219 Cosmology and Galaxy Formation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Examines the fundamental concepts of quantum mechanics including wave function and the uncertainty relations. Also covers time dependence of quantum systems, such as the simple harmonic oscillator and simple two-level systems. Desai

PHYS 220 Cosmology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 221A; graduate standing; consent of instructor. Covers astrophysical concepts from fundamental physics and the uncertainties of observations. Also covers the time dependence of quantum systems, such as the simple harmonic oscillator and simple two-level systems. Desai

PHYS 221B Quantum Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 221A; graduate standing; consent of instructor. Covers angular momentum and approximation methods, including perturbation theory.

PHYS 221C Quantum Mechanics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 221B; graduate standing; consent of instructor. Covers symmetries in quantum mechanics, identical particles, and scattering theory. Desai

PHYS 222A Elementary Particles (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 221A, PHYS 221B, PHYS 221C; or consent of instructor. Provides an overview of particle physics. Topics include Quantum Electrodynamics (QED), the Quark-Parton Model, and Quantum Chromodynamics (QCD). Also discusses experimental techniques for particle detection and energy measurement. Students whose research is related to high-energy physics receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 225B Elementary Particles (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 225A or consent of instructor. Covers advanced topics in particle physics such as the Standard model, Charge-Parity (CP) violation and conservation laws, and mixing in the neutral strange and bottom meson systems. Students whose research is related to high-energy physics receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 226 Cosmology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; PHYS 208. Discusses advanced topics in cosmology: Friedmann models and the large-scale structure of the universe, Hubble constant and deceleration parameter, and galaxy counting and the physics of the early universe. Also covers vacuum phase transitions, inflation, baryon number generation, fluctuations, topological defects and textures, primordial nucleosynthesis, density fluctuations, dark matter candidates, and the age of the universe. Students whose research is related to cosmology or astroparticle physics receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 227 Particle Astrophysics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; PHYS 226. An introduction to current research in particle astrophysics: the very early universe, the origin of matter, primordial perturbations, the origin of structure, the nature of dark matter, vacuum energy, matter-antimatter asymmetry, neutrino astrophysics, gravitational radiation, black holes, the origin of ultrahigh-energy cosmic rays, and Hawking radiation. Students whose research is related to cosmology or astroparticle physics receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PHYS 230A Advanced Quantum Mechanics and Quantum Theory of Fields (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PHYS 221A, PHYS 221B, PHYS 221C; or consent of instructor. Topics include quantization of fields for particles with spins 1/2, and 1; path integrals; Feynman diagrams; and scattering amplitude and cross sections. Students whose research is related to quantum mechanics receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.
Plant Pathology and Microbiology

Subject abbreviation: PLPA

College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Katherine A. Borkovich, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 1463 Boyce Hall
(800) 735-0717 or (951) 827-2753
plantpathology.ucr.edu

Professors
James E. Adaskevage, Ph.D.
Michael F. Allen, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology)
Katherine A. Borkovich, Ph.D.
James G. Borneman, Ph.D.
Michael D. Cofey, Ph.D.
Donald A. Cooksey, Ph.D.
Shmesi Wei Ding, Ph.D.
Hailing Jin, Ph.D.
Howard S. Judelson, Ph.D.
A. L. N. Rao, Ph.D.
Michael E. Stanghellini, Ph.D. (Cy Mouradick Chair in Desert Agriculture)

Chair in charge

Assistant Professors
Salomon Bartricki-Garcia, Ph.D.
J. Allan Dodds, Ph.D.
Joseph W. Eckert, Ph.D.
Donald C. Ewing, Ph.D.
Dennis D. Focht, Ph.D.
John A. Menge, Ph.D.
Donald E. Munnecke, Ph.D.
Howard Ohr, Ph.D.
Alberto O. Paulus, Ph.D.
Joseph S. Semancik, Ph.D.
James J. Sims, Ph.D.
Peter H. Tsao, Ph.D.
Seymour D. Van Guny, Ph.D. (Plant Pathology and Microbiology/Nematology)

Associate Professors
Wenbo Ma, Ph.D.
James Ng, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Greg Douhan, Ph.D.
Caroline Roper, Ph.D.
Jason E. Stajich, Ph.D.

Lecturers
Akif Eskalen, Ph.D.
Deborah Mathews, Ph.D.
Georgios Vidalakis, Ph.D.

Affiliated Faculty
James Baldwin, Ph.D. (Nematology)
Ellis F. Darley, Ph.D. (Plant Pathologist Emeritus)
Thomas Eulgem, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)
Steven Garmsey, Ph.D. (Citrus Virology)
Isgouhi Kaloshian, Ph.D. (Nematology)
Philip Roberts, Ph.D. (Nematology)
Linda Walling, Ph.D. (Botany and Plant Sciences)

Professional Courses

PHYS 296 Summer Research in Physics (2) Summer
Outside research, 12-20 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Introduces first-year graduate students to current issues in physics research at UCR. Involves mentoring by faculty on research and interaction with advanced students and postdoctoral researchers. Offered in summer only. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PHYS 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Original research, in an area selected for the advanced degree, performed under the direction of a faculty member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

PHYS 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Thesis, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Original research, in an area selected for the advanced degree, performed under the direction of a faculty member. This research is to be included as a part of the dissertation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Plant Biology

See Botany and Plant Sciences (Graduate Program)
microbiology, nematology, plant physiology, soils, and statistics.

The departmental graduate advisory committee, in consultation with the student’s major professor or curriculum advisor, is responsible for prescribing the course of study.

Course Work
The course of study normally includes four courses: PLPA 200, PLPA 203, PLPA 204, PLPA 206/NEM 206, and participation in PLPA 250.

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations
Students must demonstrate to the departmental graduate advisory committee, by written and oral examination, adequate preparation in the fields fundamental to plant pathology and in any area in which students have placed special emphasis in their training. A written dissertation research proposal is to be prepared before the qualifying examination and defended during the oral examination. After successful completion of the qualifying examination and all other formal requirements to the satisfaction of the dean of the Graduate Division, the student is advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination
A dissertation is required of every candidate. The dissertation must be approved by the dissertation committee before the candidate may take the final oral examination. The final oral examination deals primarily with defense of the dissertation and its relation to the field in which its subject lies.

Normative Time to Degree
18 quarters

Lower-Division Course

PLPA 010 Microbes and Society: A Window into the Microbial World around Us (4) F, W Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. An introduction to the remarkable diversity and biology of microorganisms. Emphasizes the areas microorganisms impact human affairs, including food production, agriculture, medicine, and history. Includes cheese-, yogurt-, wine-, beer- and bread-making; the Irish potato famine; fungal spoilage of food; and vaccines and useful viruses.

Upper-Division Courses

PLPA 120 Introduction to Plant Pathology (3) F Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 005A, BIOL 005A, BIOL 005B, BIOL 005B, CHEM 001C or CHEM 01HC, CHEM 112C, MATH 009B or MATH 09HB, PHYS 002C, PHYS 002C, PHYS 002C, BCH 100 or BCH 110A, one course in statistics; or consent of instructor. Introduction to the study of plant diseases. Topics include historical developments, symptomatology, transmission, epidemiology, management, and classification of viruses pathogenic to plants. Special emphasis placed on the molecular nature of the pathogens and the processes of pathogenesis. Ding, Ng

PLPA 120 Viral Diseases of Plants (4) S, Even Years Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 120/MCBL 120/PLPA 120 or consent of instructor. A study of viral diseases of plants and the agents causing them. Topics include historical developments, symptomatology, transmission, epidemiology, management, and classification of viruses pathogenic to plants. Special emphasis placed on the molecular nature of the pathogens and the processes of pathogenesis. Ding, Ng

PLPA 206 Phytopathogens: Nematodes (2) S, Odd Years Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Phytopathogenic nematodes. Cross-listed with BIOL 206.

PLPA 215 Genetics of Fungi (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 102 or consent of instructor. Molecular and cellular mechanisms of fungal reproduction and genetic recombination. Classical and molecular genetic methods used in mycological research. Genetics aspects of fungal metabolism, development, pathogenesis, systematics, and evolution.

PLPA 218 Molecular Plant Virology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PLPA 204. Molecular biology of plant, animal, and bacterial viruses and viroids with emphasis on plant viruses; replication strategies; evolution; genetics; viruses as genetic vectors; and recombination. Rao

PLPA 220 Advanced Mycology (4) F, Even Years Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 134/PLPA 134 or consent of instructor. Advanced topics in mycology. Provides an in-depth examination on topics in fungal biology. Includes aspects of the ecology, pathology, genetics, and evolution of fungi.

PLPA 222 Microbial Genetics (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 110C or BIOL 107A; or BIOL 102. In-depth coverage of the genetics of microorganisms. Emphasizes the primary data and the foundation of molecular techniques using viruses, archaea, prokaryotes, and eukaryotes. Includes genome sequences and organization, plasmids and other vectors, and mutation and genetic screens. Also covers transposable elements, recombination, and replication of genetic material. Wong

PLPA 230 Molecular Plant-Microbial Interactions (3) F, Odd Years Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100, BIOL 120/MCBL 120/PLPA 120, or equivalents. A study of the physiology of host-pathogen interactions with emphasis on the metabolism of disease-causing agents, resistance and defense mechanisms in plants. Cross-listed with PSYC 230, CMDB 230, and GEN 230. Eulgem, Jinn, Kaloshian

PLPA 231 Chemical Control of Plant Diseases (3) W, Even Years Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. A study of the principles of selective toxicity as applied to the control of plant diseases; the chemistry and mechanism of action of antimicrobial agents. Wong

PLPA 232 Molecular Plant-Microbial Interactions (3) F, Odd Years Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BCH 100, BIOL 120/MCBL 120/PLPA 120, or equivalents. A study of the physiology of host-pathogen interactions with emphasis on the metabolism of disease-causing agents, resistance and defense mechanisms in plants. Cross-listed with PSYC 230, CMDB 230, and GEN 230. Eulgem, Jinn, Kaloshian
PLPA 234 Introduction to Mycology (5) F Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): standing in Plant Pathology. Introduction to the kingdom fungi and related kingdoms of organisms. Includes overview of major taxonomic groups of fungi and their morphology, physiology, classical genetics, and ecology. Discusses the economic importance of fungi as related to plant pathology. Credit is not available for PLPA 234 if it has already been awarded for BIOL 134/PLPA 134 and/or BIOL 134/PLPA 134L. Adaskaveg

PLPA 235 Epidemiology of Plant Disease (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 120/MCBL 120/PLPA 120. An introduction to the study of plant disease epidemics and their management. Topics will include: temporal, spatial, and genetic aspects of disease development in plant populations; assessment and prediction of disease and crop loss; inoculum density-disease relationships; and modeling. Adaskaveg

PLPA 240 Field Plant Pathology (1) F field trips. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. This course will deal with diagnosis of plant disease in the field, collection of samples, laboratory identification of pathogens, and control methods. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Adaskaveg

PLPA 241 Special Topics (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Oral presentations and intensive small-group discussion of selected topics in each faculty member’s area of specialization. Course content emphasizes recent advances in the special topic area and varies accordingly. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with MCBL 241.

PLPA 245 Field Mycology (1) field trips. Prerequisite(s): BIOL 134/PLPA 134 or consent of instructor. This course will deal with observation, collection and identification of fungi both in the field and the laboratory. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PLPA 246 Diagnosis of Plant Disease (2) W Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour; field, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. Field trips to observe symptomology of diseases in nature, identification by laboratory and greenhouse tests, approaches to control, culture practices for major California crops, and influences of crop management on disease development. Adaskaveg

PLPA 250 Seminar in Plant Pathology (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Reports and discussions of selected topics in plant pathology by graduate students. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PLPA 260 Current Research in Plant Pathology (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): standing. Topics in plant pathology will be discussed by outstanding workers in the field from this and other campuses and by graduate students. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PLPA 261 Seminar in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): standing or consent of instructor. Oral reports by visiting scholars, faculty, and students on current research topics in Genetics, Genomics, and Bioinformatics. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with BCH 261, BIOL 261, BIOL 261, BPMC 261, ETM 261, and GEN 261.

PLPA 265 A Colloquium on the Principles of Plant Pathology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): advanced standing in the program. Faculty members will rotate as leaders in structured discussions leading to a synthesis of concepts from other courses, the heterogeneity of plant pathology as a scientific discipline, and its unifying principles. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PLPA 290 Research or Study on Special Topics by Individual Graduate Students (1-6) Outside research, 1-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing. This course is designed to allow graduate students to study an area not covered by formal course work under a professor who will direct the amount and judge the quality of the work. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

PLPA 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-6) Outside research, 1-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing. A program of study designed to assist students who are preparing for examinations. A student may take up to 12 additional units prior to successful completion of the Ph.D. qualifying examination. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PLPA 297 Directed Research (1-6) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PLPA 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Political Science

Subject abbreviation: PGSC

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

P. Martin Johnson, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 2206 Watkins Hall
(951) 827-5312; politicalscience.ucr.edu

Proffessors
Shawn Bowler, Ph.D.
John C. Laursen, Ph.D.
David S. Pion-Berlin, Ph.D.
Georgia Warnke, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Francis M. Carney, Ph.D.
Max Neiman, Ph.D.
Frank Way, Ph.D. (Political Science/Religious Studies)

Associate Professors
Juliani E. Allson, Ph.D.
Benjamin Bishin, Ph.D.
John W. Coffi, Ph.D.
Kevin M. Esterling, Ph.D.
Indridi Indridason, Ph.D.
P. Martin Johnson, Ph.D.
Bronwyn A. Leebaw, Ph.D.
Ronald O. Loveridge, Ph.D.
John N. Medearis, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Marissa Brookes, Ph.D.
Loren Collingwood, Ph.D.
Farah Godrej, Ph.D.
Jana Gritterova, Ph.D.

Majors

The Political Science Department offers undergraduate majors leading to B.A. degrees in Political Science, Political Science/ Administrative Studies, Political Science/International Affairs, Political Science/Law and Society, and Political Science/Public Service. In addition, the department offers minors in Political Science and International Relations.

Counseling Counseling on graduation and departmental requirements and on enrollment is handled in the department office by the student affairs staff.

For more information about the undergraduate programs, call or write the Department of Political Science, (951) 827-5502 or (951)827-5312.

Political Science Major

The study of political science provides undergraduates with career opportunities in law, government service, education, journalism, and business. Because career goals may vary, the department offers two distinct majors. For students planning careers in such areas as law, journalism, or teaching, the traditional major in Political Science is appropriate. For students considering careers in government service, especially for such positions as program and budget analyst, urban planner, and executive or administrative assistant, the appropriate major is the Political Science/Public Service major.

Further information on the study of law or the legal profession may be obtained from the departmental prelaw counselor.

Political Science/Administrative Studies Major

The Political Science/Administrative Studies major combines the disciplinary interests of political science with a particular focus on administrative behavior, tools of decision making, and politics of public policy. The Administrative Studies component provides an interdisciplinary approach to training in administrative analytical skills and, more importantly, to the study of the policies, politics, and theories of public administration. The Business Administration courses provide a variety of perspectives on these objectives. In addition, they should be of particular value to those planning to either enter directly into public administration (federal, state, or local levels) or attend a professional school of administration.

Political Science/International Affairs Major

The Political Science/International Affairs major offers a challenging opportunity to observe and participate in the dynamics of global interaction. As versatile as it is valuable, a degree in international affairs prepares the student for work in many diverse careers in the private sector, government, and academia. From diplomatic missions to the United Nations to intense debate with a private “think tank,” careers in international affairs should appeal to students seeking to understand and influence the world in which we live.

Political Science/Law and Society Major

The Law and Society major is open to undergraduate students with junior standing who have completed LWSO 100 with a grade of “C” or higher. The major combines the breadth of a political science major with a particular focus on the theme of law and law-like relationships. The major provides a multidisciplinary approach to the study of legal and law-like institutions and relationships and focuses on relationships that have formed the core of political science: the emergence and development of law, the relationship between law and values, and the growth of the power of the state, among others. The courses provide a variety of perspectives on this theme, and the
range of courses should be of particular benefit to those who plan to attend law school.

**Political Science/Public Service Major**

The Political Science/Public Service major introduces students to knowledge and skills associated with managerial career positions in government, without sacrifice of either a broad knowledge of politics or a liberal arts education.

**University Requirements**

See Undergraduate Studies section.

**College Requirements**

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

**Major Requirements**

The Political Science Department offers undergraduate majors leading to B.A. degrees in Political Science, Political Science/Administrative Studies, Political Science/International Affairs, Political Science/Law and Society, and Political Science/Public Service.

**Political Science Major**

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Political Science are as follows:

1. Upper-division requirements (nine courses [at least 40 units]):
   - a) One course from a, b, c, and d.
   - Students in the major must complete two of the four lower-division Political Science courses with a grade of “C” or better in order to take upper-division Political Science courses.
     - a) POSC 005 or POSC 005H or POSC 005W or POSC 007
     - b) POSC 010 or POSC 010H
     - c) POSC 015 or POSC 015H or POSC 017
     - d) POSC 020 or POSC 020H

2. Upper-division requirements (nine courses [at least 40 units])
   
   a) One course from each of the following areas:
      
      (1) U.S. Government and Politics: POSC 100, POSC 101, POSC 108, POSC 143, POSC 144 or POSC 144S, POSC 145, POSC 146, POSC 148 or POSC 148H or POSC 148S, POSC 149, POSC 166, POSC 167, POSC 168, POSC 170, POSC 171, POSC 172/URST 172, POSC 173 or POSC 173S, POSC 180 or POSC 180S, POSC 181, POSC 182, POSC 183, POSC 184 or POSC 184S, POSC 186
      
      (2) Comparative Government and Politics: POSC 120, POSC 131, POSC 133, POSC 151, POSC 152, POSC 153, POSC 154, POSC 155 or POSC 155S, POSC 156, POSC 157, POSC 158/LNST 148, POSC 159 or POSC 159S, POSC 160 or POSC 160S, POSC 162/LNST 142, POSC 163 or POSC 163S, POSC 164 or POSC 164S, POSC 178 or POSC 178S.
      
      (3) International Relations and Foreign Policy: POSC 123, POSC 124 or POSC 124S, POSC 125, POSC 126, POSC 127, POSC 128, POSC 129, POSC 130, POSC 132 or POSC 132S, POSC 135, POSC 147 or POSC 147S, POSC 150 or POSC 150S, POSC 169
      
      (4) Political Theory: POSC 106 or POSC 106S, POSC 110 or POSC 110S, POSC 111, POSC 112, POSC 113, POSC 115, POSC 116, POSC 117, POSC 119, POSC 122

   b) Five additional courses in Political Science course work (Not more than 2 courses from the 190 series and POSC 142L and POSC 142M are allowed toward the nine-course upper-division requirement.)

A course in statistics is strongly recommended.

**Political Science/Administrative Studies Major**

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Political Science/Administrative Studies are as follows. Note that the prerequisite for POSC 198-I is a GPA of 2.70 or better.

**Political Science requirements (48 units)**

1. Lower-division requirements
   - Three courses from POSC 005 or POSC 005H or POSC 005W or POSC 007; POSC 010 or POSC 010H; POSC 015 or POSC 015H or POSC 017; POSC 020 or POSC 020H

   Students in the major must complete two of the three lower-division Political Science courses with a grade of “C” or better in order to take upper-division political science courses.

2. Upper-division requirements
   
   a) Three courses from POSC 181, POSC 182, POSC 183, POSC 186
   
   b) At least one course from each of the following:
      
      (1) U.S. Government and Politics: POSC 100, POSC 101, POSC 108, POSC 143, POSC 144 or POSC 144S, POSC 145, POSC 146, POSC 148 or POSC 148H or POSC 148S, POSC 149, POSC 166, POSC 167, POSC 168, POSC 170, POSC 171, POSC 172/URST 172, POSC 173 or POSC 173S, POSC 180 or POSC 180S, POSC 181, POSC 182, POSC 183, POSC 184 or POSC 184S, POSC 186
      
      (2) Comparative Government and Politics: POSC 120, POSC 131, POSC 133, POSC 151, POSC 152, POSC 153, POSC 154, POSC 155 or POSC 155S, POSC 156, POSC 157, POSC 158/LNST 148, POSC 159 or POSC 159S, POSC 160 or POSC 160S, POSC 162/LNST 142, POSC 163 or POSC 163S, POSC 164 or POSC 164S, POSC 178 or POSC 178S.
      
      (3) International Relations and Foreign Policy: POSC 123, POSC 124 or POSC 124S, POSC 125, POSC 126, POSC 127, POSC 128, POSC 129, POSC 130, POSC 132 or POSC 132S, POSC 135, POSC 147 or POSC 147S, POSC 150 or POSC 150S, POSC 169
      
      (4) Political Theory: POSC 106 or POSC 106S, POSC 110 or POSC 110S, POSC 111, POSC 112, POSC 113, POSC 115, POSC 116, POSC 117, POSC 119, POSC 122

   c) Four (4) units from POSC 198L or POSC 198-I (prerequisite: GPA of 2.70 or better)

   d) Additional four (4) units in any upper-division Political Science course

**Administrative Studies requirements (37 units)**

1. Lower-division courses (17 units)
   
   a) BUS 010, BUS 020
   
   b) STAT 048 or equivalent (may be used to satisfy breadth requirements)
   
   c) CS 008 (may be used to satisfy breadth requirements)

2. Upper-division courses (20 units)
   
   a) Two courses (8 units) from the following:
      
      (1) ECON 102 or ECON 104A or ECON 130 or ECON 162/BUS 162
      
      (2) PSYC 140 or PSYC 142
      
      (3) SOC 150 or SOC 151 or SOC 171
      
      (4) POSC 181 or POSC 182 or POSC 183
      
      (5) ANTH 127 or ANTH 131

   These two courses must be outside the discipline of Political Science and cannot be courses included as part of the three course Business Administration track or their cross-listed equivalents.

   b) A three-course track (12 units) in Business Administration courses from one of the following:
      
      (1) Organizations (General): BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 176/SOC 176, BUS 158/ANTH 105, SOC 150, SOC 151
      
      (2) Human Resources Management/Labor Relations: BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 152/ECON 152, BUS 153/ECON 153, BUS 155, BUS 157, PSYC 142
      
      (3) Business and Society: BUS 100, BUS 102, BUS 107, PHIL 116, POSC 182, POSC 186
      
      (4) Marketing: BUS 103, and two from BUS 112, BUS 113, BUS 114, BUS 117
      
      (5) Managerial Accounting/Taxation: BUS 108, and two from BUS 166, BUS 168A, BUS 168B
      
      
      (7) Finance: BUS 106/ECON 134 and two from BUS 134, BUS 136, BUS 137, BUS 138, BUS 139
      
      (8) Management Information Systems: BUS 101, BUS 171, BUS 173
      
      (9) Production Management: BUS 104/
Political Science/Law and Society

Political Science/Law and Society majors are strongly encouraged to learn a language other than English. The university offers language instruction in Chinese, French, German, Greek, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Latin, Portuguese, Spanish, and Vietnamese.

Political Science/Law and Society

Major

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Political Science/Law and Society are as follows:

1. Political Science requirements (60 units)
   All major requirements for the B.A. in Political Science

2. Law and Society requirements (36 units)
   a) PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H
   b) LWSO 100 (with a grade of "C" or better)
   c) One course chosen from ECON 111, POSC 114, PSYC 012, SOC 004 (or equivalent course in research methods)
   d) Three courses chosen from ANTH 127, ECON 119, HISE 153, PHIL 165, POSC 167, PSYC 175, SOC 159
   e) Two courses chosen from ENSC 174, HISA 120A, HISA 120B, HISE 123, LWSO 175 (E-Z), PHIL 164, POSC 111, POSC 166, POSC 168, POSC 186, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 180
   f) LWSO 193, Senior Seminar

   Note
   For sections 2.d) and 2.e) combined, not more than two courses may be taken from the same department in filling the dual requirements of the major, students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements (Political Science requirements and Law and Society requirements).

Upper-division requirements (16 courses [at least 64 units]):

a) International Relations (four courses)
   POSC 123, POSC 124 or POSC 124S, POSC 125, POSC 126, POSC 127, POSC 128, POSC 129, POSC 130, POSC 132 or POSC 132S, POSC 134 or POSC 134S, POSC 135, POSC 147 or POSC 147S, POSC 150 or POSC 150S, POSC 169

b) Comparative Politics (four courses)
   POSC 120, POSC 131, POSC 133, POSC 151, POSC 152, POSC 153, POSC 154, POSC 155 or POSC 155S, POSC 156, POSC 157, POSC 158/LNST 148, POSC 159 or POSC 159S, POSC 160 or POSC 160S, POSC 161/LNST 188, POSC 162/LNST 142, POSC 164 or POSC 164S, POSC 178

c) General Political Science (four other political science courses in any subfield)

d) In addition, students must take four courses from the following:
   ANTH 161/LNST 161, ANTH 163, ANTH 164/LNST 164/WMST 164, ANTH 186/LNST 166
   ECON 171, ECON 175, ECON 178/BUS 178, ECON 181, ECON 182, ECON 185/LNST 185
   HISA 117B, HISA 164B, HISE 141, HISE 142, HISE 145, HISE 146, HISE 174, HIST 182
   SOC 135, SOC 137, SOC 161

   Students may petition for permission to count a specific course not on this list.

Political Science/Law and Society

Minor

The Political Science Department offers a minor in Political Science.

1. One lower-division course (at least 5 units)
   in political science, selected from POSC 005 or POSC 005H or POSC 005W or POSC 007 or POSC 100 or POSC 100H; POSC 015 or POSC 015H or POSC 017; POSC 020 or POSC 020H

2. Five upper-division courses (at least 20 units)
   to be selected as follows:
   a) One course in each of the following areas (4 courses):
      (1) American Politics: POSC 100, POSC 101, POSC 108, POSC 143, POSC 144 or POSC 144S, POSC 145, POSC 146, POSC 148 or POSC 148H or POSC 148S, POSC 149, POSC 166, POSC 167, POSC 168, POSC 170, POSC 171, POSC 172/URST 172, POSC 173 or POSC 173S, POSC 180 or POSC 180S, POSC 181, POSC 182, POSC 183, POSC 184 or POSC 184S, POSC 186
      (2) Comparative Politics: POSC 120, POSC 131, POSC 133, POSC 151, POSC 152, POSC 153, POSC 154, POSC 155 or POSC 155S, POSC 156, POSC 157, POSC 158/LNST 148, POSC 159 or POSC 159S, POSC 160 or POSC 160S, POSC 161/LNST 188, POSC 162/LNST 142, POSC 164 or POSC 164S, POSC 178
      (3) International Relations: POSC 123, POSC 124, POSC 124S, POSC 125, POSC 126, POSC 127, POSC 128, POSC 129, POSC 130, POSC 132 or POSC 132S, POSC 133, POSC 135, POSC 147 or POSC 147S, POSC 150 or POSC 150S, POSC 169
      (4) Political Theory: POSC 106 or POSC 106S, POSC 110 or POSC 110S, POSC 111, POSC 112, POSC 113, POSC 115, POSC 116, POSC 117, POSC 119, POSC 122

   b) Public Service requirement
      (1) POSC 181, POSC 183
      (2) Eight (8) units from POSC 198G and POSC 198-I (prerequisite: GPA of 2.70 or better)
      (3) An additional four courses from POSC 118, POSC 170, POSC 171, POSC 172/URST 172, POSC 182, POSC 186
which attracts over a thousand high school students. In recent years, the UCRMUN High School MUN has been the third largest in the nation. Planning and running this conference is entirely in the hands of UCR students participating in the UCRMUN program. The program provides training in administration and diplomacy. In the spring, a UCRMUN delegation attends either a local conference or the National Model United Nations Conference in New York City.

Education Abroad Program

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Graduate Program

The Department of Political Science offers the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Political Science.

Admission

Admission to both the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees is based on the quality and character of previous academic work, scores on the GRE, and letters of evaluation from previous instructors. Applications are accepted for the Fall quarter only.

Master’s Degree

The Department of Political Science offers the M.A. degree in Political Science.

Usually, the department operates under Plan II. Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) Students must complete 36 units, of which at least 32 must be in 200-level Political Science courses, including POSC 201, POSC 202A, and POSC 203. In addition, students must complete at least one course from at least three of the five fields offered by the department (see listing below). Up to 4 units of academic work in related fields may be approved by the graduate advisor as part of the 36 units.

The examination must be passed in one of the following fields:

1. Comparative Politics

   Students must complete the core course POSC 217 and at least one additional course in the field.

2. International Relations

   Students must complete the core course POSC 216 and at least one additional course in the field.

3. American Politics

   Students must complete the core course POSC 249 and at least one additional course in the field.

4. Mass Political Behavior

   Students must complete a core course, either POSC 256 or POSC 257, and at least one additional course in the field.

5. Political Theory

   Students must complete the core course POSC 212 and at least one additional course in the field.

The graduate requirements for the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees is based on the quality and character of previous academic work, scores on the GRE, and letters of evaluation from previous instructors. Applications are accepted for the Fall quarter only.

Students must complete the core course POSC 217 and at least one additional course in the field.

5. Political Theory

   Students must complete the core course POSC 212 and at least one additional course in the field.

Permission to complete the M.A. program under Plan I (Thesis) is restricted to students who can demonstrate a readiness to undertake advanced independent research and who can identify a faculty member willing to supervise preparation of the thesis.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of Political Science offers the Ph.D. degree in Political Science.

The first two years of the program are devoted to course work and preparation for the Ph.D. examination. During this period, students obtain substantive background in the discipline through completion of three graduate courses per quarter. Course work, which will usually continue beyond the second year, includes the following required components:

1. Selecting two major fields of concentration from the five fields listed below.

2. Satisfying course requirements for the major fields, which requires a total of eight graduate courses. (This is the Major Field Requirement; see details below.)

3. Taking one course in each of the three fields of study not selected by the student as a major field. (This is the Distribution Requirement.)

4. Taking three additional graduate courses in any field of study, according to the student’s choice, in consultation with the faculty advisors. With permission of the Graduate Advisor, one or more of these courses may be graduate-level courses outside of Political Science. (This is the Depth Requirement.)

5. Completing four required methods courses: POSC 201, POSC 202A, POSC 202B, and POSC 203. (This is the Methods Requirement.)

6. Enrollment each quarter in POSC 230. Students must be enrolled in the course while in residence, until completion of 15 units. Exceptions only by permission of Graduate Advisor. (This is the Research Colloquium Requirement.)

The major fields may be chosen from among American Politics, Mass Political Behavior, Comparative Politics, International Relations, and Political Theory.

The Department of Political Science offers the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Political Science.

1. Comparative Politics

   Students must complete the core course POSC 217 and at least three additional courses in the field.

2. International Relations

   Students must complete the core course POSC 216 and at least three additional courses in the field.

3. American Politics

   Students must complete the core course POSC 249 and at least three additional courses in the field.

4. Mass Political Behavior

   Students must complete the core course POSC 256 and at least three additional courses in the field.

b) One additional course selected by the student from among those listed in (1) through (4) above.

The Political Science Department also offers a minor in International Relations (listed elsewhere in this catalog). Also, see Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Honors Program

The Political Science undergraduate Honors Program is designed to provide qualified upper-division Political Science majors with opportunities to engage in upper-division course work in the field in an intensive seminar format and to obtain the necessary training to engage in independent research in the field.

Upon successful completion of the program, students are awarded and have posted on their transcripts, the designation Honors, Department of Political Science Undergraduate Honors Program.

Complete details and an application are available from the Political Science Student Affairs Officer.

Prerequisites for the Honors Program

1. Submission of an application during the last quarter of the sophomore or junior year

2. Junior standing (completion of a minimum of 86 units)

3. Minimum GPA requirements or consent of director

   a) Cumulative GPA of 3.50

   b) A GPA of 3.50 in upper-division major courses

4. Statistics or methods course required. One course chosen from ECON 111, POSC 114 or POSC 114S, PSYC 012, SOC 004 (or an equivalent course in research methods)

Requirements for the Honors Program

Twelve (12) units/three courses from the following:

POSC 175H (Introduction to the Honors Thesis)

POSC 176H (Seminar on Writing the Honors Thesis)

POSC 177H (Honors Thesis)

POSC 199 (Senior Research/Thesis Optional)

Model United Nations (MUN)

The Model United Nations (MUN) program is a campuswide activity that combines academic and social aspects. The academic preparation takes place within the Political Science Department, with one course, POSC 142L. The simulation preparation takes place within the UCRMUN organization, for participation in external conferences. Each year, the UCRMUN organization hosts a two-day MUN conference,
complete a core course, either POSC 255 or POSC 256, and at least three additional courses in the field.

5. Political Theory Students must complete the core course POSC 212 and at least three additional courses in the field.

One POSC 290 course may be accepted in lieu of a seminar. This limit may be exceeded by permission of Graduate Advisor if course staffing or scheduling problems require it. All POSC 290 courses must have prior approval of the graduate advisor. A POSC 290 course should only be taken if the material to be covered is not available in a scheduled course.

Written Qualifying Examination Students should ordinarily complete major field course requirements during Years One and Two. In the fall quarter of Year Three, the student continues to enroll in POSC 230, while also enrolling in POSC 291 (Individual Coordinated Study), which is designed to aid preparation for the comprehensive examination. Written examinations in the two major fields are normally taken at the end of the fall quarter of the third year. Postponements to this schedule are allowed in exceptional circumstances; all delays in taking comprehensive examinations must be approved by the Graduate Committee.

Oral Defense of Prospectus The winter and spring quarters of Year Three are devoted to Directed Research (POSC 297) to prepare a dissertation prospectus under the direction of the principal advisor; to additional substantive seminars; and to continued participation in POSC 230. The choice of substantive seminars during this time should be made in conjunction with faculty advisors and should usually be applicable either to the distribution or depth requirements, although students may also take courses in excess of these requirements. In the spring quarter, students are advanced to candidacy upon successful completion of the oral defense of their dissertation prospectus.

Normative time to completion of the program is five years. Additional time is provided if circumstances warrant it. Whether circumstances justify additional time is to be determined by the Graduate Committee, in cooperation with the thesis advisor.

Students who do not complete their degree requirements during this two-year period are closely reviewed on a biannual basis. These reviews are provided by the graduate advisor, after consultation with the dissertation advisor. Until completion of the Ph.D. requirements, each review includes targeted amounts of required progress, to be completed prior to the next review. Students who fail to complete their scheduled work are reviewed by the Graduate Program Committee for a recommendation of termination from the Political Science graduate program.

Normative Time to Degree 15 quarters.

General regulations applying to the dissertation and qualifying examinations are found in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog and in other Graduate Division and department publications.

For further information, contact the graduate advisor, Department of Political Science.

Lower-Division Courses

POSC 005 Political Ideologies (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. An introductory study of the ideologies of the modern era. Explores selected thinkers and texts representative of liberalism, conservatism, socialism, fascism, nationalism, nonviolence, and feminism, as well as various non-Western ideologies. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 005, POSC 005H, or POSC 005W.

POSC 005H Honors Political Ideologies (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to POSC 005 and POSC 005W. An introductory study of the ideologies of the modern era. Explores selected thinkers and texts representative of liberalism, conservatism, socialism, fascism, nationalism, nonviolence, and feminism, as well as various non-Western ideologies. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 005, POSC 005H, or POSC 005W.

POSC 005W Political Ideologies (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 010 with a grade of "C" or better or consent of instructor. An introductory study of the ideologies of the modern era. Explores selected thinkers and texts representative of liberalism, conservatism, socialism, fascism, nationalism, nonviolence, and feminism, as well as various non-Western ideologies. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of "C" or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student's college permits as alternatives to English 001C. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 005 or POSC 005H or POSC 005W.

POSC 007 Introduction to Political Theory (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. An introductory exploration of political theory from the ancient world to the present. Covers either Western theorists (from Aristotle to Rawls) or non-Western theorists (from Confucius to Gandhi). Topics include citizenship, community, political change, and human flourishing.

POSC 010 American Politics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. An introduction to the principles and practices of government, with special attention to the policy process and selected political issues in the United States. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 010 or POSC 010H.

POSC 010H Honors American Politics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to POSC 010. An introduction to the principles and practices of government, with special attention to the policy process and selected political issues in the United States. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 010 or POSC 010H.

POSC 015 Comparative Politics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. A comparative analysis of contemporary political systems, practices, and institutions. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 015 or POSC 015H.

POSC 015H Honors Comparative Politics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to POSC 015. A comparative analysis of contemporary political systems, practices, and institutions. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 015 or POSC 015H.

POSC 017 Politics of the Underdeveloped World (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. An introduction to the political processes and problems confronting third-world states. Topics include poverty, violence, dictatorship, civil-military relations, regime transitions, and democracy.

POSC 020 World Politics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Explores approaches to and models of international relations; theories, the causes of war, international organizations, cooperation and conflict, international economic, regional economic agreements, and international social issues such as human rights and the environment. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 020 or POSC 020H.

POSC 020H Honors World Politics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to POSC 020. Explores approaches to and models of international relations; theories, the causes of war, international organizations, cooperation and conflict, international economic, regional economic agreements, and international social issues such as human rights and the environment. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 020 or POSC 020H.

POSC 045 Special Seminar in Political Science (1) Intensive examination of specific political arenas, utilizing the expertise of prominent political practitioners. Will be offered not more than once a quarter; can be repeated up to four times for credit.

Upper-Division Courses

POSC 100 Presidential Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analyzes modern presidential leadership and power. Topics include the institutional presidency, presidential selection, and the presidency’s relationships with the bureaucracy, Congress, interest groups, the press, and the public. Considers what makes presidents popular and what determines the effectiveness of presidential leadership.

POSC 101 The U.S. Congress (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analyzes the politics of the contemporary U.S. Congress, with an emphasis on the historical roots of the institution. Topics include representation, elections, parties and leaders, committees, public policy, and the relationships between Congress and the other branches of government.

POSC 106 Environmental Political Thought (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Addresses various philosophical aspects of the human relationship to the environment from social, political, and economic perspectives. Includes debates related to issues such as how should human beings interact with their environment, as well as the relationship of environmental practice to liberalism, democracy, and capitalism. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 106 or POSC 106S.

POSC 106S Environmental Political Thought (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Addresses various philosophical aspects of the human relationship to the environment from social, political, and economic perspectives. Includes debates related to issues such as how should human beings interact with their environment, as well as the relationship of environmental practice to liberalism, democracy, and capitalism. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 106 or POSC 106S.
POSC 107 Non-Western Political Thought (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. exposes students to some of the key political thinkers and ideas outside the Western canon. Familiarizes students with both the cultural-religious legacies and the political thought endemic to non-Western societies. follows an overview of key non-Western civilizations and addresses crucial problems in comparative political theory. provides a detailed analysis of some regions - from the political thought of Islam to the traditions of India to the Far Eastern political theory.

POSC 108 Politics of Race, Immigration, and Ethnicity in the United States (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the politics of race, immigration, and ethnicity in the United States, including comparisons between African Americans and Latino, Asian, and European immigrants. Emphasizes the role of institutions in shaping the importance of race to politics in the United States.

POSC 109 Political Religions and Religious Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Investigation of major themes and issues in the intersection of religion and politics, such as the sacralization of politics, religious nationalism, sacred kingship, revolutionary asceticism, “throne and altar,” civil religion, militarism, political myth and ritual, and the conformity of the polity to religious values. Cross-listed with RLST 173.

POSC 110 The Origins of Political Ideas (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the major schools of political thought of ancient times. Covers political philosophers such as Plato, Aristotle, Confucius, and Ashoka. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 110 or POSC 110S.

POSC 110S The Origins of Political Ideas (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the major schools of political thought of ancient times. Covers political philosophers such as Plato, Aristotle, Confucius, and Ashoka. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 110 or POSC 110S.

POSC 111 Democracy and the Social Contract (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the major political philosophers of the social contract and their critiques on issues such as individualism versus community; the roles of religion and markets in politics; and the adequacy of contract theory for women and minorities. Credit awarded for only one of POSC 111 or POSC 111S.

POSC 111S Democracy and the Social Contract (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the major political philosophers of the social contract and their critiques on issues such as individualism versus community; the roles of religion and markets in politics; and the adequacy of contract theory for women and minorities. Credit awarded for only one of POSC 111 or POSC 111S.

POSC 112 Modern Political Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Critically explores selected works of political theory from the eighteenth century to the present. Concentrates on issues such as freedom, utility, justice, nature, citizenship, tolerance, equality and inequality, autonomy, democracy, power, rights, and identity. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 112 or POSC 112S.

POSC 112S Modern Political Theory (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Critically explores selected works of political theory from the eighteenth century to the present. Concentrates on issues such as freedom, utility, justice, nature, citizenship, tolerance, equality and inequality, autonomy, democracy, power, rights, and identity. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 112 or POSC 112S.

POSC 113 American Political Thought (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of developments in American political thought from the seventeenth century to the present.

POSC 114 Theory and Methodology of Political Science (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the development and scope of political science as a discipline. Addresses selected theoretical and methodological issues in contemporary political and social science. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 114, POSC 114H, or POSC 114S.

POSC 114H Honors Theory and Methodology of Political Science (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing, admission to the University Honors Program; or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to POSC 114 and POSC 114S. Covers the development and scope of political science as a discipline. Addresses selected theoretical and methodological issues in contemporary political and social science. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 114, POSC 114H, or POSC 114S.

POSC 114S Theory and Methodology of Political Science (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the development and scope of political science as a discipline. Addresses selected theoretical and methodological issues in contemporary political and social science. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 114, POSC 114H, or POSC 114S.

POSC 115 Utopia and Dystopia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examines the political theory of utopian literature from ancient Greece to the present including analysis of utopian and dystopian elements in each work. Authors include Plato, Thomas More, James Harrington, Ernest Callenbach, and Katherine Forrest. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 115 or POSC 115S.

POSC 115S Utopia and Dystopia (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examines the political theory of utopian literature from ancient Greece to the present including analysis of utopian and dystopian elements in each work. Authors include Plato, Thomas More, James Harrington, Ernest Callenbach, and Katherine Forrest. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 115 or POSC 115S.

POSC 116 Capitalism, Socialism, and Political Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines debates about economic life. Focuses on issues such as markets and marketization, labor, globalization, freedom, class, corporation, democracy, the welfare state, and power. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 116 or POSC 116S.

POSC 116S Capitalism, Socialism, and Political Theory (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines debates about economic life. Focuses on issues such as markets and marketization, labor, globalization, freedom, class, corporation, democracy, the welfare state, and power. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 116 or POSC 116S.

POSC 117 Contemporary Democratic Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical survey of the principal approaches to thinking about democracy since the World War II. May cover elite, pluralist, deliberative and participatory theories. Addresses questions about inclusiveness, and the optimal character and scope of democracy. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 117 or POSC 117S.

POSC 117S Contemporary Democratic Theory (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A critical survey of the principal approaches to thinking about democracy since the World War II. May cover elite, pluralist, deliberative and participatory theories. Addresses questions about inclusiveness, and the optimal character and scope of democracy. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 117 or POSC 117S.

POSC 118 Ethics in Government (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of ethical issues in government, with emphasis on problems of representation in elected and administrative office, questions of political responsibility, and controversies regarding the role and nature of the public interest in government policy making.

POSC 119 Political Thinkers in Depth (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A cross-cultural survey of the importance of the modern way of thinking about politics. Focuses on issues that include both conservatives and liberals in the ancient and modern political traditions. Topics covered include theories of conflict and conflict resolution, negotiation, the role of external powers, and power. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 119 or POSC 119S.

POSC 120 The Politics of India and Pakistan (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the domestic and international politics of India and Pakistan, with attention to other South Asian countries. Explores nationalist movements, struggles for development, contrasting experiences with democracy and dictatorship, and internal and external conflicts.

POSC 121 Monarchy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A cross-cultural survey of the history of political and social, economic, and religious life. Cross-listed with CLA 121 and CPAC 121.

POSC 122 Skepticism and Liberalism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; one term paper. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Explores the origins of the modern way of thinking about politics (i.e., liberalism, in a sense that includes both conservatives and liberals) in the ancient skeptics and in early modern skeptics such as Montaigne, Spinoza, Hume, and Kant.

POSC 123 Conflict Resolution (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of conflict resolution in international relations and domestic conflict. Topics covered include theories of conflict and conflict resolution, negotiation, the role of external powers, mediation, and peacekeeping.

POSC 124 International Relations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): POSC 020. An in-depth consideration of the major theories of contemporary international relations. Focuses on core issues in international security affairs, such as the causes of war and peace, cooperation and conflict, alliances, perception and misperception, ethnic conflict, and the link between democracy and war. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 124 or POSC 124S.
POSC 124S International Relations (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): POSC 020; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An in-depth consideration of the major theories of contemporary international relations. Focuses on core issues in international security affairs, such as the causes of war and peace, cooperation and conflict, alliances, perception and misperception, ethnic conflict, and the prospects for international democracy and war. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 124 or POSC 124S.

POSC 125 United States Foreign Policy Since World War II (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): POSC 020 or POSC 020H. Studies the interaction between international economics and world politics. Focuses on the evolution of the institutions governing world trade and finance; role of multinational corporations; Third World debt and development; the European Union; economic reform in transitional economies; gender; economics and environment; and role of technology in international political economy. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 125 or POSC 126S.

POSC 126 The Politics of International Trade, Finance, and Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): POSC 020 or POSC 020H. Studies the interaction between international economics and world politics. Focuses on the evolution of the institutions governing world trade and finance; role of multinational corporations; Third World debt and development; the European Union; economic reform in transitional economies; gender; economics and environment; and role of technology in international political economy. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 126 or POSC 126S.

POSC 127 Global Environmental Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; field, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): POSC 020 or POSC 020H. Introduces the study and practice of global environmental politics. Explores major developments in the evolution of international environmental law and policy. Covers the laws of war, just war theory, international criminal justice, truth commissions, and reparative justice. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 132 or POSC 132S.

POSC 130 Politics and Economics of the Pacific Rim (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Provides students with a broad understanding of the countries that border the Pacific Rim, including Japan, South Korea, Singapore, Taiwan, and China, and their relationship to the United States. The major issues addressed include economic growth, political development, trade, and interdependence.

POSC 131 Modern Japanese Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; writing and extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the politics of postwar Japan. Topics include Who rules contemporary Japan? How do we explain long-term conservative rule and economic success? What are the sources of recent political instability and economic hard times and is the situation likely to continue?

POSC 132 Postconflict Justice and Reconciliation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 2 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examines a range of strategies for pursuing justice and reconciliation in the aftermath of war and other forms of violent conflict. Topics include the laws of war theory, international criminal justice, truth commissions, and restorative justice. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 132 or POSC 132S.

POSC 132S Postconflict Justice and Reconciliation (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examines a range of strategies for pursuing justice and reconciliation in the aftermath of war and other forms of violent conflict. Topics include the laws of war theory, international criminal justice, truth commissions, and restorative justice. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 132 or POSC 132S.

POSC 133S Politics of Central Asia in Comparative Perspective (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Studies the current political and economic issues and problematic relations of the former Soviet republics of Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, and Uzbekistan. Includes a historical background of the region.

POSC 134 Political Economy of International Finance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines historical and contemporary issues in international money finance. Explores how financial globalization shaped policy decisions at the national and the international level. Utilizes examples from developed and developing countries with different political and legal regimes. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 134 or POSC 134S.

POSC 134S Political Economy of International Finance (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines historical and contemporary issues in international money finance. Explores how financial globalization shaped policy decisions at the national and the international level. Utilizes examples from developed and developing countries with different political and legal regimes. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 134 or POSC 134S.

POSC 135 Ethics and International Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the ethical dimensions of contemporary debates in international politics. Topics include international justice, humanitarian aid, military intervention, and just war theory. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 135 or POSC 267.

POSC 137 Environmental Justice and Human Rights (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how notions of justice and human rights have been brought to bear on environmental and sustainability debates. Also examines the theoretical and historical basis of the environmental justice and human rights movements. Topics include local concerns (including failure to control air and water pollution, as well as global problems. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 137 or POSC 137S.

POSC 137S Environmental Justice and Human Rights (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): POSC 017 or POSC 020 (or POSC 020H) or SOC 020; or consent of instructor. Explores how notions of justice and human rights have been brought to bear on environmental and sustainability debates. Also examines the theoretical and historical basis of the environmental justice and human rights movements. Topics include local concerns (including failure to control air and water pollution, as well as global problems. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 137 or POSC 137S.

POSC 139 Environment, Sustainability, and Society (5) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): POSC 017 or POSC 020 (or POSC 020H) or SOC 020; or consent of instructor. Explores how notions of justice and human rights have been brought to bear on environmental and sustainability debates. Also examines the theoretical and historical basis of the environmental justice and human rights movements. Topics include local concerns (including failure to control air and water pollution, as well as global problems. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 137 or POSC 137S.

POSC 139S Environment, Sustainability, and Society (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): POSC 017 or POSC 020 (or POSC 020H) or SOC 020; or consent of instructor. Explores how notions of justice and human rights have been brought to bear on environmental and sustainability debates. Also examines the theoretical and historical basis of the environmental justice and human rights movements. Topics include local concerns (including failure to control air and water pollution, as well as global problems. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 137 or POSC 137S.

POSC 140 Militarism and Hegemony in the Ancient World (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Comparative study of ancient warfare and hegemony in two or more civilizations of the ancient world. Perspectives may include social and political contexts, gender and war, acquisition of empire, religions, laws, and welfare systems and strategies in theory and practice. Study of primary source material in texts and visual arts. Cross-listed with AST 145, CHN 141, CLA 141, and CPAC 141.

POSC 142 (E-Z) Simulation Laboratory (2-4) Participation in and analysis of laboratory models of complex political systems.

POSC 142L The United Nations (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Examination of the structure and functioning of the United Nations with major emphasis on the principal organs (Security Council, General Assembly). ECOSOC, the Trusteeship Council and the leading committees. The course will examine theories on the pacific settlement of disputes, collective security and functionalism. The focus will be on the United Nations as a living, contemporary political institution.
POS 142M Model U.N.-Country Studies (Simulation) (2) simulation, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): POSC 142L. An intensive study of the foreign policy of two selected countries, normally one developed and one underdeveloped, through lectures, discussion, and simulations of their foreign policies being projected in the arena of the United Nations. Can be repeated twice for a total of 6 units.

POS 143 Elections and Political Participation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. An examination of political behavior in the United States with emphasis on political participation and voting behavior.

POS 144 Politics through Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 5 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Uses film to explore how the values of democracy inform the operation of government. Topics include collective action, principal-agent problems, equality, liberty, popular sovereignty, and strategic behavior. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 144 or POSC 144S.

POS 144S Politics through Film (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; screening, 5 hours; term paper, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Uses film to explore how the values of democracy inform the operation of government. Topics include collective action, principal-agent problems, equality, liberty, popular sovereignty, and strategic behavior. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 144 or POSC 144S.

POS 145Money in American Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): POSC 010 or POSC 010H or consent of instructor. Analyzes the role of money in federal elections and in the formulation of public policy. Examines the contemporary role of parties in raising and spending campaign money, the explosion of “soft money” in congressional and presidential elections, and the effect of campaign spending on electoral outcomes. Explores how campaign contributions influence public policy.

POS 146 Mass Media and Public Opinion (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper and reading, 1 hour. Analysis of public opinion—character, sources, and functions—and especially its relationship to mass media. Particular attention will be devoted to the role and importance of television in American politics.

POS 147 Political Theory of Globalization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing, PHIL 010 or PHIL 010H or consent of instructor. Analyzes the role of money in federal elections and in the formulation of public policy. Examines the contemporary role of parties in raising and spending campaign money, the explosion of “soft money” in congressional and presidential elections, and the effect of campaign spending on electoral outcomes. Explores how campaign contributions influence public policy.

POS 148S Politics of Congressional Elections (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program, upper-division standing, POSC 010 or POSC 010H or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to POSC 148 and POSC 148S. An introduction to the politics of Congressional elections. Topics include campaigning for Congress, strategic behavior in the decision to run for office, incumbency, and money in congressional elections. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 148, POSC 148H, or POSC148S.

POS 148S Politics of Congressional Elections (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing, POSC 010 or POSC 010H or consent of instructor. An introduction to the politics of Congressional elections. Topics include campaigning for Congress, strategic behavior in the decision to run for office, money, and in the formulation of public policy. Examines the contemporary role of parties in raising and spending campaign money, the explosion of “soft money” in congressional and presidential elections, and the effect of campaign spending on electoral outcomes. Explores how campaign contributions influence public policy.

POS 148H Honors Politics of Congressional Elections (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program, upper-division standing, POSC 010 or POSC 010H or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to POSC 148 and POSC 148S. An introduction to the politics of Congressional elections. Topics include campaigning for Congress, strategic behavior in the decision to run for office, incumbency, and money in congressional elections. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 148, POSC 148H, or POSC148S.

POS 148S Politics of Congressional Elections (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing, POSC 010 or POSC 010H or consent of instructor. An introduction to the politics of Congressional elections. Topics include campaigning for Congress, strategic behavior in the decision to run for office, money, and in the formulation of public policy. Examines the contemporary role of parties in raising and spending campaign money, the explosion of “soft money” in congressional and presidential elections, and the effect of campaign spending on electoral outcomes. Explores how campaign contributions influence public policy.

POS 150 Human Rights in Theory, Law, and Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the theory, politics, and law of human rights. Examines the emergence of human rights institutions since World War II and ongoing dilemmas in the field. Topics include cultural relativism, criminal tribunals, truth commissions, and refugees. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 150 or POSC 150S.

POS 150S Human Rights in Theory, Law, and Politics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the theory, politics, and law of human rights. Examines the emergence of human rights institutions since World War II and ongoing dilemmas in the field. Topics include cultural relativism, criminal tribunals, truth commissions, and refugees. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 150 or POSC 150S.

POS 151 British Government and Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours. A study of constitutional principles and of contemporary government, primarily in the United Kingdom but with some attention to overseas diffusion of the Westminster model of government.

POS 152 Politics of the Middle East (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the origins, nature, and behavior of the military within political systems. Focuses on the political interaction between the armed forces and civilians. Topics include intervention, democracy, human rights, missions, defense organizations, and civilian control. Explores case studies of the United States, Russia, and countries from Latin America and Asia. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 159 or POSC 159S.

POS 152S The Middle East (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the origins, nature, and behavior of the military within political systems. Focuses on the political interaction between the armed forces and civilians. Topics include intervention, democracy, human rights, missions, defense organizations, and civilian control. Explores case studies of the United States, Russia, and countries from Latin America and Asia. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 159 or POSC 159S.

POS 154 The Government and Politics of the European Community (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the European Community, its institutional structure, its policy-making processes, and its new role in Europe. Explores its success in the face of Western Europe’s persistent nationalism.

POS 155 Government and Politics in Western Europe (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comparative study of government and politics in Western Europe and the role of Europe in influencing the intergovernmental relationships of states. Explores both the political and economic context of European Union. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 155 or POSC 155S.

POS 155S Government and Politics in Western Europe (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comparative study of government and politics in Western Europe and the role of Europe in influencing the intergovernmental relationships of states. Explores both the political and economic context of European Union. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 155 or POSC 155S.

POS 156 Political Systems across Muslim Societies (5) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the origins, nature, and behavior of the military within political systems. Focuses on the political interaction between the armed forces and civilians. Topics include intervention, democracy, human rights, missions, defense organizations, and civilian control. Explores case studies of the United States, Russia, and countries from Latin America and Asia. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 159 or POSC 159S.

POS 156S The Armed Forces and Politics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the origins, nature, and behavior of the military within political systems. Focuses on the political interaction between the armed forces and civilians. Topics include intervention, democracy, human rights, missions, defense organizations, and civilian control. Explores case studies of the United States, Russia, and Eastern Europe. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 159 or POSC 159S.
POSC 160 Globalization and Underdevelopment (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the political causes and consequences of the modern state, the competitive market, and political democracy. Examines how these political institutions interact with one another and shape the possibility of development. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 160 or POSC 160S.

POSC 160S Globalization and Underdevelopment (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the political causes and consequences of the spread of the modern state, the competitive market, and political democracy. Examines how these political institutions interact with one another and shape the possibility of development. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 160 or POSC 160S.

POSC 161 U.S.-Latin American Relations (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores international relations between the United States and the nations of Latin America. Examines different theories for explaining changes in the conduct of U.S.-Latin American relations over time. Topics include democracy and empire, revolution and counter-insurgency, economic integration and trade, petroleum politics, drug trafficking, and migration flows. Cross-listed with LNST 188.

POSC 162 Latin America: The Quest for Development and Democracy (5) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comparative examination of central issues in and components of Latin American political life. Covers economic development, regimes and alliances, guerrilla wars, the armed forces, human rights, and democratic consolidation. Includes Argentina, Chile, Venezuela, and Peru. Cross-listed with LNST 142. Credit is awarded for only one of LNST 142/POSC 162 or LNST 142S/POSC 162S.

POSC 162S Latin America: The Quest for Development and Democracy (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comparative examination of central issues in and components of Latin American political life. Covers economic development, regimes and alliances, guerrilla wars, the armed forces, human rights, and democratic consolidation. Includes Argentina, Chile, Venezuela, and Peru. Cross-listed with LNST 142S. Credit is awarded for only one of LNST 142S/POSC 162S or LNST 142/POSC 162.

POSC 163 Ethnic Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the politics of ethnicity. Surveys theory and evidence utilizing a wide range of cases from around the world. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 163 or POSC 163S.

POSC 163S Ethnic Politics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the politics of ethnicity. Surveys theory and evidence utilizing a wide range of cases from around the world. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 163 or POSC 163S.

POSC 164 The Nation State and Capitalism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the comparative political economy of advanced industrial countries. Examines forms of capitalism after World War II. Studies political foundations and institutional features and their relation to economic growth, investment, innovation, international trade, employment, and economic quality. Analyzes the impact of globalization on labor relations, social welfare, financial market regulation, and corporate governance. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 164 or POSC 164S.

POSC 164S The Nation State and Capitalism (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the comparative political economy of advanced industrial countries. Examines forms of capitalism after World War II. Studies political foundations and institutional features and their relation to economic growth, investment, innovation, international trade, employment, and economic quality. Analyzes the impact of globalization on labor relations, social welfare, financial market regulation, and corporate governance. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 164 or POSC 164S.

POSC 165 Strategy and Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the formal analysis of politics, the role of strategic behavior, and the importance of political institutions in influencing political outcomes. Covers the basics of social choice and game theory and their applications to strategic voting, bargaining, cooperation, agenda setting, executive vetoes, conflict, and legislative bargaining. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 165 or POSC 165S.

POSC 165S Strategy and Politics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the formal analysis of politics, the role of strategic behavior, and the importance of political institutions in influencing political outcomes. Covers the basics of social choice and game theory and their applications to strategic voting, bargaining, cooperation, agenda setting, executive vetoes, conflict, and legislative bargaining. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 165 or POSC 165S.

POSC 166 Judicial Politics and Policy Making (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the characteristics of judicial bodies, emphasizing their interaction with other policy-makers and social and political problems. Investigates the policy roles of local, state, and lower federal courts and the U.S. Supreme Court.

POSC 167 Constitutional Law: Fundamental Freedoms (3) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the legal and political content of the U.S. Constitution, the press, and religion; separation of church and state; equal rights for women and minorities; voting rights; and citizenship.

POSC 168 Constitutional Law: Criminal Justice (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the rights of criminal defendants; the role of lawyers, police, prosecutors, and judges in the criminal process in the United States; and the function of criminal law.

POSC 169 Terrorism and Political Violence (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading and term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the nature and origin of political conflict, violence, and rebellion. Explores terrorism and political violence. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 178 or POSC 178S.

POSC 170 Local Leadership in California (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. A survey of the local leadership structure-official and unofficial-in California. An analysis of who decides and influences local policy decisions.

POSC 171 American State Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours. A critical examination of the activities, structure, and function of the states in the American political system. Concern is with the politics and major policy issues of the 50 states, with a special interest in California.

POSC 172 Urban Politics and Policies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper and extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing, POSC 010 or POSC 010H. A general analysis of urban politics in the United States. Topics include theories of urban politics, structure of political competition, leading political roles, and major policy problems. Cross-listed with URST 172.

POSC 173 Government and Politics of California (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the political process of California. Focuses on both the electoral and legislative politics and the contribution they make to democratic governance under conditions of social diversity. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 173 or POSC 173S.

POSC 173S Government and Politics of California (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the political process of California. Focuses on both the electoral and legislative politics and the contribution they make to democratic governance under conditions of social diversity. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 173 or POSC 173S.

POSC 175H Introduction to the Honors Thesis (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Familiarizes students with the procedures and techniques, from theory construction to data collection and analysis, from presentation to defense, and conduct original research for an honors thesis. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

POSC 176H Seminar on Writing the Honors Thesis (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): POSC 175H; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Provides guidance for students writing an honors thesis in political science. Topics include bibliographic research, fieldwork, statistics, case study analysis, professional writing, and standards of academic scholarship. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

POSC 177H Honors Thesis (1-4) Thesis, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): POSC 175H; POSC 176H; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Independent research and preparation of an honors thesis completed under the supervision of a faculty member. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

POSC 178 Political Consequences of Electoral Institutions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the structures of the various electoral systems used around the world. Explores how different electoral systems influence the choices made by voters and political candidates. Analyzes how these choices influence factors including representation, accountability, party systems, corruption, and economic growth. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 178 or POSC 178S.

POSC 178S Political Consequences of Electoral Institutions (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the structures of the various electoral systems used around the world. Explores how different electoral systems influence the choices made by voters and political candidates. Analyzes how these choices influence factors including representation, accountability, party systems, corruption, and economic growth. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 178 or POSC 178S.
POL 180S The Politics of Public Health (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the social, environmental, and political factors that shape population health. Utilizes public health topics to illustrate the fundamental problems of the politics of regulation and social policy. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 180 or POSC 180S.

POL 180S The Politics of Public Health (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the social, environmental, and political factors that shape population health. Utilizes public health topics to illustrate the fundamental problems of the politics of regulation and social policy. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 180 or POSC 180S.

POL 181 Public Policy: Values, Conflict, and Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces methods and approaches used to describe, explain, and evaluate public policies. Examples include group theories, systems approaches, program planning, and budgeting systems.

POL 182 Politics and Economic Policy (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the political and administrative processes of policy formation, the rationale of government programs, and the mixture of facts, values, and social forces that determine policy. Emphasizes issues of government-economy interaction emerging under the impact of modern technology.

POL 183 Administrative Politics and Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): POSC 010 or POSC 010H; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the politics and theory of public administration. Topics include decision-making processes, leadership, formal and informal organization, and the interrelationships among values, structures, and behavior patterns.

POL 184 Digital Government (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores extent to which emerging digital communication technologies transform the institutions and practice of democratic government in the United States. Topics include the impact of emerging communication technology on campaigning, legislative representation, agency rulemaking, and deliberation, as well as the legal, regulatory, and political context of public sector technology. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 184 or POSC 184S.

POL 185S Digital Government (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores extent to which emerging digital communication technologies transform the institutions and practice of democratic government in the United States. Topics include the impact of emerging communication technology on campaigning, legislative representation, agency rulemaking, and deliberation, as well as the legal, regulatory, and political context of public sector technology. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 184 or POSC 184S.

POL 186 Regulation: A Political Perspective (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines government regulation from a political perspective, covering both traditional areas of business regulation and the newer social regulation in areas of environment, health and safety, and personal behavior. Evaluates rationales for and against regulation, in theory and through case studies.

POL 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and department chair. Student prepares a written proposal endorsed by a supervising instructor, as a means of meeting individual curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units.

POL 196 Moot Court: Legal Research, Writing, and Advocacy (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; 3.40 GPA; POSC 167 or POSC 168. Introduction to the judicial process and legal research. Explores how attorneys devise and make legal arguments; oral presentations, argument skills, and the basics of legal analysis.

POL 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) Outside research, 1-4 hours. Offers opportunity for directed individual research, to result in a substantial paper, when a student wishes to do a deeper study of a topic than is possible in the normal term paper.

POL 198 Field Work in Political Science (4) Tutorial, hours to be announced; assignments, 8 hours. Direct evaluation of the local political process through participant observation, combining academic instruction and supervised field work. Students will examine firsthand political behavior and the policy process in one location in local political systems. May be repeated once for credit.

POL 198-I Individual Internship in Political Science (1-12) Internship, 24 hours; reading and writing, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): GPA of 2.70 or better; upper-division standing; consent of instructor. Intern assignments in major political offices. Students participate in and observe substantive theoretical analyses of political behavior and policy processes. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

POL 199 Senior Research (1-4) Outside research, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing and consent of instructor. Independent work under the direction of members of the staff. The project may be undertaken as a one-, two-, or three-quarter sequence. In the case of a two- or three-quarter sequence, the final grade may be deferred until completion of the last quarter. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Graduate Courses

POL 201 Introduction to Political Inquiry (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing as graduate student or consent of instructor. Introduction to the logic of political inquiry. Problems of theory-building, research design, case selection, and measurement are covered in the context of quantitative and qualitative political research.

POL 202A Survey of Quantitative Methods (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): POSC 201 or approval of department graduate committee. Introduction to statistical analysis. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability, sampling distributions, parameter estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation, and bivariate regression analysis.

POL 202B Survey of Quantitative Methods (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): POSC 201 or approval of department graduate committee. Covers data analysis for political science applications. Topics include Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSSX), regression analysis, causal modeling, factor analysis, and cluster analysis in research design context.

POL 203 Social Science, History, and Qualitative Methodology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing as graduate student or consent of instructor. Introduction to the basic epistemology of qualitative social sciences. Students with a working knowledge of the strengths and weaknesses of the historical and comparative case study approaches to social science.

POL 204 Mathematical Modeling in Political Science (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing as graduate student or consent of instructor. Survey of basic mathematical tools relevant to research in political science and other disciplines of the social sciences, with an emphasis on concepts and applications. Topics include sets, matrix algebra, comparative-static analysis, optimization problems, exponential and logarithmic functions, equality constraints in optimization, and integration.

POL 205 Advanced Regression Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): POSC 202B. Introduction to the use of advanced techniques in regression analysis. Topics include model specification, measures of goodness of fit, two-stage least squares, and models with binary dependent variables.

POL 206 Environmental Policy and Law (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing, consent of instructor. An introduction to the process and politics of environmental regulation in the United States and the negotiation and implementation of international environmental accords. Uses social scientific methods of analysis to investigate specific issues such as air quality, energy, and biodiversity. Cross-listed with ENVS 206.

POL 207 Advanced Quantitative Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 005, POSC 202B; or consent of instructor. Introduction to the use of advanced techniques in quantitative analysis. Topics include maximum likelihood, sample selection bias, simultaneous equations.

POL 208 Seminar in Representation (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing as graduate student or consent of instructor. Examines representation in America. Topics include what it means to represent; the different means of representation; to what degree the elected behave consistently with constituents' preferences; and the accountability of elected officials. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

POL 212 Political Theory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A survey of general issues in political theory. Proponents covered may include Plato, Montesquieu, Weber, Arendt, Rawls, Foucault, and others. Debate models covered may include hermeneutics and normativity; power vs. truth; and democracy vs. liberalism. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

POL 213 Rhetoric and Argument in Ancient China and Greece (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): standing as graduate student or consent of instructor. A study of theories and practices of rhetoric, argument, persuasion, and debate. In some cases, poetics in ancient China and Greece (texts dating from the fifth to the third centuries B.C.), as well as some of their implications for contemporary theory and practice. Students who submit a seminar paper receive a letter grade; students who submit a satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade by students advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. Cross-listed with CPLT 213.

POL 214 Political Economy of International Trade (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; written report, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): standing as graduate student; POSC 214 recommended. Overview of the literature in International Political Economy IPE relevant to the study of trade and globalization. Introduces the relationship between international politics and the world economy. Evaluates theoretical debates relevant to trade politics including economic growth and development, gender, environmental protection, migration, trade in services and intellectual property protection. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 214 or POSC 264.
POSC 215 Political Economy of International Finance (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Conducts a broad theoretical and historical survey of the politics and economics of international money and finance. Topics include monetary and exchange rate regimes, foreign direct investment, capital flows, sovereign debt, financial regulation and international macroeconomic coordination, the role of finance in economic, and international financial crises. Cross-listed with ECON 236.

POSC 216 International Relations (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Historical development and present range of political thought on relations among nations, origins and implications of the idea of sovereignty, the theory of an international community, in particular. The analysis of selected contemporary problems—bipolarity, emergent nations, alliance systems in the light of recent contributions to international relations theory.

POSC 217 Comparative Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours. Survey and introduction to comparative politics with emphasis on major ideas, trends, and issues in the field. Critical assessment of the literature on systems, political culture, development and underdevelopment, and elites.

POSC 220 Politics of Race, Immigration, and Ethnicity (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the politics of race, immigration, and ethnicity more or less salient in elections, legislation, social movements, and interpersonal and intergroup relations. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units.

POSC 225 Formal Analysis (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Historical development and present range of political thought on relations among nations, origins and implications of the idea of sovereignty, the theory of an international community, in particular. The analysis of selected contemporary problems—bipolarity, emergent nations, alliance systems in the light of recent contributions to international relations theory.

POSC 251 Seminar in Urban Analysis and Issues (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An examination of specialized topics bearing on urban phenomena. Topics include theoretical approaches to urban politics, reform issues, specific policy concerns, and sources of conflict in urban settings.

POSC 252 Public Policy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores approaches to public policy analysis, emphasizing interaction between substance and process in policy development. Covers both theories and concrete case studies; special attention given to the administrative stage of policy development.

POSC 253 Constitutional Law (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Designed to acquaint students with the issues and questions that structure debate in the constitutional arena. Students read and analyze court opinions dealing with such topics as doctrines of access to the courts, intergovernmental relations, and civil rights and liberties.

POSC 254 Seminar on the U.S. Congress (4) Seminar, 3 hours. An examination of major research on the U.S. Congress. Emphasis will be placed upon substantive questions requiring further research and upon methodological techniques appropriate to such research.

POSC 255 Seminar in American Electoral Behavior (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the literature on electoral behavior in the United States. Focuses on the major models of voting behavior developed since 1945. In addition, issues such as voter turnout, economic voting, and presidential primaries are covered.

POSC 256 Seminar in Public Opinion and Mass Media (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the impact of mass media on public opinion and mass media. Topics in public opinion include political socialization, attitude constraint, and theories of attitude change. Topics in mass media include agenda setting and framing effects.

POSC 257 Comparative Political Behavior and Elections (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the impact of issues and economic conditions on voting behavior in elections, with primary focus on United States presidential elections. The roles of campaigns and information are also covered.

POSC 260 Economics and Elections (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the impact of issues and economic conditions on voting behavior in elections, with primary focus on United States presidential elections. The roles of campaigns and information are also covered.

POSC 261 American Political Institutions (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Surveys the principal theoretical and empirical issues involved in the study of American political institutions. Covers the major U.S. national political institutions, including Congress, the presidency, the judiciary, the bureaucracy, interest groups, and political parties.

POSC 262 War Termination and Conflict Resolution (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Considers competing explanations of why and when conflicts come to an end. Focuses on international and civil wars. Addresses questions such as the following: Why do civil wars last longer than international ones? Why are civil wars difficult to settle through negotiation? What impact does domestic politics have on international war termination?

POSC 263 Seminar on Conflict and Peace (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Considers some of the principal problems, issues, and findings in the study of the causes and consequences of war. Focuses on a number of key variables and their links to war under certain conditions and introduces students to standard data sources.

POSC 264 Seminar in International Political Economy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An examination of major economic institutions, developments, and forces in world politics. Emphasizes contending theoretical approaches, issues in North-South relations, and consequences for regional and national political-economic development. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 214 or POSC 264.

POSC 266 Political Economy of Growth (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): POSC 202A, POSC 202B, or consent of instructor. Examination of political aspects of growth using a formal and quantitative approach. Topics include political institutions, social development, economic growth, and democratization. Emphasis is on the interaction and causality between political and economic variables.

POSC 267 Ethics and International Politics (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines ethical debates in the field of international politics. Topics include just war theory, humanitarian aid, military intervention, international justice and human rights, aggression, peacekeeping, and global justice. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Credit is awarded for only one of POSC 135 or POSC 267.
and the writings of their major theorists. Themes and
forms of institutional analysis, case studies versus
hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent
Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3
Perspective (4)
of elites and masses, power and class conflict,
Seminar, 3 hours. Critical examination of fundamental
factors in the emergence of democracy and conditions
democratization within the field of comparative
graduate standing or consent of instructor.
POSC 274 The Armed Forces and Politics (4)
Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of
instructor. Examines the role of the armed forces in
social policy, covering western-democratic,
instructor. Examines the role of the armed forces in
political society, covering Western Europe, with special
attention to the role of such systems in modern
representative democracies and to debates in the
literature on this topic.
POSC 273 Rational Choice in Comparative Politics
Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of
instructor. The rational choice approach has begun to gain favor
among a number of comparatists working on a variety of
questions. This seminar critically reviews and discusses the
contribution the rational choice perspective has made as well as the debates it has sparked.
POSC 274 The Armed Forces and Politics (4)
Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of
instructor. Examines the role of the armed forces in
political society, covering Western democratic,
instructor. Examines the role of the armed forces in
political society, covering Western Europe, with special
attention to the role of such systems in modern
representative democracies and to debates in the
literature on this topic.
POSC 275 Democracy and Democratization (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s):
graduate standing or consent of instructor.
Addresses topics and readings on democracy and
democratization within the field of comparative
politics. Covers various conceptions of democracy and
democratization across regions and time. Explores the
relative impact of economic, social, and political
factors in the emergence of democracy and conditions
sustained therein. No.
POSC 278 Seminar in Latin American Politics (4)
Seminar, 3 hours. Critical examination of fundamental
issues of Latin America with attention to varying interpretations and approaches to the study of
elites and masses, power and class conflict,
development and underdevelopment.
POSC 279 Asian Political Economy in Comparative Perspective (4)
Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of
instructor. Focuses on the political economy of late
development, particularly in East Asia, including rival
forms of institutional analysis, case studies versus
comparative analysis, and the particular data and
methodological challenges of fieldwork-based analysis.
POSC 280 Seminar in Political Theory (4) Seminar, 3
hours; extra reading, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour.
Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. A detailed study at
an advanced theoretical and conceptual level of
international relations and concepts and the writings of their major theorists. Themes and
eras covered vary each quarter. Course is repeatable as
content changes to a maximum of 12 units.
POSC 281 Seminar in the History of Political Thought
Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours.
Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of
instructor. Advanced study of the methodology and
practice of research in the history of political
thought. Course is repeatable as content changes to
a maximum of 12 units.
POSC 282 Political Theory and Policy Analysis (4)
Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work,
1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of
instructor. Provides an overview of the literature focusing on
the analysis of individual behavior within various types
of institutional arrangements. Introduces a diversity of
work oriented in rational choice theory, broadly defined.
Emphasis is placed on applying institutional analysis to
legislative, bureaucratic, and so-called informal institutions.
POSC 283 Political Thinkers in Depth (4) Seminar,
3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s):
graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores in
deep one or more great political thinkers from around
the world. Focuses on methodologies of research
and interpretation. May include works by Plato,
Confucius, Machiavelli, Marx and Engels, John Stuart
Mill, or Gandhi. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No
Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate
course. Course is repeatable as content changes to
a maximum of 12 units.
POSC 285 Professional Research Paper (4) Outside
research, 12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or
consent of instructor. An independent study course focusing on writing professional research papers,
emphasizing research design problems. Must be
accomplished within two quarters following doctoral
qualifying examinations. If completed in one quarter,
a grade will be assigned for 4 units. If two quarters are
necessary, course will be graded In Progress (IP) until
both terms are completed when the final grade
will be assigned for 4 units. Course is repeatable to a
maximum of 8 units.
POSC 290 Directed Studies (1-8) variable hours.
Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Advanced work
in a top or topics appropriate to the student’s special
interests and needs. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No
Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
POSC 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-12)
Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. A program of
study designed to advise and assist candidates who are
preparing for doctoral examinations. Does not
count toward the unit requirement for the master’s
degree. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).
May be repeated up to a total of 16 units.
POSC 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies in Political
Science (2-4) Outside research, 8-16 hours.
Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Each 292
course is taken concurrently with a 100-series course
but on an individual basis. Students complete a
graduate-level paper based on research or criticism
related to the 100-series course. Faculty guidance
and evaluation is provided throughout the quarter.
POSC 114, POSC 114H, POSC 114S, POSC 198I, POSC 198J, POSC 199 may not be
used for this course arrangement. Graded Satisfactory
(S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
POSC 293 Research Topics in Political Science (1)
Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing
or consent of instructor. Lectures and discussions by
invited scholars and faculty on selected research
topics in political science. Graded Satisfactory (S) or
No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of
15 units.
POSC 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research,
3-18 hours. Individual research performed under the
direction of a faculty advisor. Designed for students
preparing their dissertation prospectuses. Students
meet in groups by appointment with a faculty advisor to
discuss issues of dissertation writing. Emphasis
is placed on the development of research design.
Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is
repeatable to a maximum of 18 units.
POSC 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12)
Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is
repeatable.
Professional Courses
POSC 301 Teaching of Political Science at the
College Level (2) Seminar, 1 hour; practicum, 3
hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Political
Science. A program of weekly meetings and individual
formative evaluation required of new Political Science
Teaching Assistants. Covers instructional methods
and classroom/section activities most suitable for teaching
Political Science. Conducted by departmental faculty
or the Teaching Assistant Development Program.
Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).
POSC 302 College Teaching Practicum (1-4) Practicum,
2-8 hours, consultation, 1-4 hours. Prerequisite(s):
graduate standing and consent of instructor. Required of all teaching assistants in the
department. Credit not applicable to graduate unit
requirements. Supervised teaching in college level
classes under the supervision of the course instructor.
Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is
repeatable.

Population Biology
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

The interdepartmental Ph.D. program in Population Biology is not currently accepting new students. For further information call (800) 735-0717 or (951) 827-5621.

Psychology

Subject abbreviation: PSYC
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

B. Glenn Stanley, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 1111 Psychology
Psychology, (951) 827-7792

Undergraduate Advising Office
1200 Psychology
(951) 827-5386; psych.ucr.edu

Professors
G. John Andersen, Ph.D.
Curt Burgess, Ph.D.
Christine Chiarello, Ph.D.
Steven E. Clark, Ph.D.
M. Robin DiMaio, Ph.D.
Howard S. Friedman, Ph.D.
David C. Funder, Ph.D.
Mary Gauvain, Ph.D.
Sonja Lyubomirsky, Ph.D.
Carolyn B. Murray, Ph.D.
Daniel J. Ozer, Ph.D.
Chandra A. Reynolds-Gebelin, Ph.D.
Lawrence D. Rosenblum, Ph.D.
Robert Rosenthal, Ph.D.
B. Glenn Stanley, Ph.D. (Psychology/Cell Biology
and Neuroscience)

Professors Emeriti
Arlo K. Myers, Ph.D.
Marvin Nachman, Ph.D.
Lewis Pechinovich, Ph.D.
Robert D. Singer, Ph.D.
Ovid J. L. Tseng, Ph.D.
David H. Warren, Ph.D.
Paul D. Wilson, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Peter W. Hickmott, Ph.D.
Rebekah Richert, Ph.D.
Aaron Seitz, Ph.D.
Tuppert M. Yates, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Cecilia Cheung, Ph.D.
Majors and Career Opportunities

The major in Psychology is designed to give students a broad, general exposure to knowledge in the various areas of psychology and to the methods psychologists use to conduct research. The B.A. degree in Psychology is useful to those students seeking careers in probation and parole, corrections, personnel, industrial relations, mental health work, social work, or positions as trainees in a variety of executive training programs. The degree also prepares students for graduate school in psychology in either M.A. or Ph.D. programs. Such graduate programs prepare students for a variety of career possibilities. Careers include teaching and research positions in community and private colleges and state and other universities as well as career positions such as research psychologist, clinical psychologist, counseling psychologist, and industrial psychologist. For more information, see psych.ucr.edu.

The department offers a minor in Psychology and a major in Psychology/Law and Society.

Change of Major Criteria

Students switching to the Psychology or Psychology/Law and Society must have completed the following courses with grades of C- or better and have been in good academic standing for two quarters or more.

1. Lower Division requirements
   a. PSYC 001, PSYC 002 and PSYC 011

   Transfer students and others entering the major after achieving sophomore standing must complete the requirements within one year by enrolling in applicable courses every quarter until the requirement is met. Students who do not complete the lower-division requirements in this timely fashion and with at least the minimum required grade average will not be permitted to continue in the Psychology major. Students must check course descriptions for prerequisite requirements.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

The lower-division biological, physical sciences, and mathematics requirements for the Psychology major also count toward the college’s Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirement. Consult with a departmental advisor.

Major Requirements

Psychology Major

Psychology offers B.A. and B.S. degrees. The Psychology major requires completion of the lower-division requirements listed below by the end of the sophomore year, with an average grade of “C-“ or better with no grade below a “C-“. before upper-division Psychology courses are taken. All courses must be taken for a letter grade.

For the Bachelor of Arts

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Psychology are as follows:

1. Lower-division requirements (39 units)
   a) One course in Mathematics chosen from MATH 004, MATH 005, MATH 008A, or MATH 009A
   b) One 4 unit course in Biological Sciences (Biochemistry, Biology, Botany and Plant Sciences, Entomology, Nematology, or Plant Pathology)
   c) One 4 unit course in Physical Sciences (Chemistry, Physics, Earth Sciences, excluding cultural Geography courses)
   d) Two additional 4 unit courses that satisfy the CHASS Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirements.
   e) PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012

2. Upper-division requirements (37 units)
   a) PSYC 110 or CBNS 106
   b) PSYC 140, PSYC 150
   c) PSYC 132 or PSYC 134
   d) PSYC 160 or PSYC 161 or PSYC 162 or PSYC 163
   e) Four additional 4-unit, upper-division Psychology courses. Only one 4- to 5-unit quarter of PSYC 198G, or one 4- to 8-unit quarter of PSYC 198I may be included. No 190- series courses other than PSYC 198G or PSYC 198I may be used

   Students planning for graduate school should take into consideration any specific graduate school requirements when choosing these elective Psychology courses.

   Students who have taken general or introductory Psychology courses other than PSYC 001 and PSYC 002 must consult with a departmental advisor.

For the Bachelor of Science

The B.S. degree is designed to provide a research-intensive curriculum for students who want a deeper understanding of how knowledge is created through research and for students who may be interested in research-based graduate programs in psychology and the biological sciences.

Psychology courses must be taken for a letter grade. Students must check course descriptions for prerequisite requirements.

Admission

A limited number of students are accepted into the B.S. degree of the Psychology major. Acceptance is according to overall GPA and acceptable progress towards the Psychology major, including PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011 and PSYC 012 with a B- or better. Students must apply when they have completed between 75 and 100 quarter units of college work.

The major requirements for the B.S. degree in Psychology are as follows:

1. Lower-division requirements for the B.S. (39 units)
   a) One course in Mathematics chosen from MATH 004, MATH 005, MATH 008A, or MATH 009A
   b) One 4 unit course in Biological Sciences (Biochemistry, Biology, Botany and Plant Sciences, Entomology, Nematology, or Plant Pathology)
   c) One 4 unit course in Physical Sciences (Chemistry, Physics, Earth Sciences, excluding cultural Geography courses)
   d) Two additional 4 unit courses that satisfy the CHASS Natural Sciences and Mathematics breadth requirements.
   e) PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 with no grade below a B-

2. Upper-division requirements (37 units)
   a) PSYC 110 or CBNS 106
   b) PSYC 140, PSYC 150
   c) PSYC 132 or PSYC 134
   d) PSYC 160 or PSYC 161 or PSYC 162 or PSYC 163
   e) Any three of the following: PSYC 109, PSYC 120, CBNS 120, PSYC 180, PSYC 181, PSYC 182 (E-Z), PSYC 195, PSYC 197 (for a total of 4 units, letter grade required), PSYC 199H
   f) One of the following: PSYC 136, PSYC 139, PSYC 146, PSYC 169, or PSYC 190 (for a total of 4 units, letter grade required). One of the following graduate seminars may be substituted, with permission of the instructor: PSYC 251, PSYC 255, PSYC 256, PSYC 257, PSYC 258, PSYC 263
   g) One additional 4-unit, upper-division Psychology course. No 190- series courses other than PSYC 198G or PSYC 198I may be used.

Students planning for graduate school should take into consideration any specific graduate school requirements when choosing these elective Psychology courses.

Psychology/Law and Society Major

The Law and Society major is open to undergraduate students with junior standing who have completed LWSO 100 with a grade of “C” or higher.

1. All requirements for the B.A. in Psychology (39 lower-division units, which includes 16
2. Requirements for Law and Society (36 units)
   a. PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H
   b. LWSO 100 (with a grade of "C" or better)
   c. One course chosen from ECON 111, POSC 114, PSYC 012, SOC 004 (or equivalent course in research methods)
   d. Three courses chosen from ANTH 127, ECON 119, HISE 153, PHIL 165, POSC 167, PSYC 175, SOC 159
   e. Two courses chosen from ENSC 174, HISA 120A, HISA 120B, HISE 123, LWSO 175 (E-Z), PHIL 164, POSC 111, POSC 166, POSC 168, POSC 186, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 180
   f. LWSO 193, Senior Seminar

Note: For sections 2.d) and 2.e) combined, not more than two courses may be taken from the same department. In fulfilling requirements of two or more majors, students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements. For this major, PSYC 012 fulfills a requirement in both Psychology and Law and Society.

Minor
Prerequisites for the minor in Psychology are PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, and PSYC 012, with an average grade of "C" or better, with no grade below a "C-".

Requirements for the Psychology minor are as follows (21 units):
1. Twenty-one (21) upper-division Psychology units
   a. PSYC 110 or CBNS 106
   b. PSYC 132 or PSYC 134
   c. PSYC 140 and PSYC 150
   d. PSYC 160 or PSYC 161 or PSYC 162 or PSYC 163

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Education Abroad Program
The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR's Off Campus Academic Experiences at eapoap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Graduate Program
The Department of Psychology offers the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Psychology; however, applications are not accepted from students wishing to work towards the master's degree only.

Graduate training in Psychology is offered in four major areas: Cognitive, Social/Personality, Developmental, and Systems Neuroscience.

Admission Students are normally expected to have completed the equivalent of an undergraduate major in Psychology at the UC, with background preparation in basic science and mathematics. Applicants for graduate status must provide scores for the GRE General Test (verbal and quantitative) prior to admission.

The Ph.D. degree is a research degree. Students must demonstrate the ability to complete rigorous empirical research and must be active in research throughout their graduate career. The course requirements in the Ph.D. program are directed toward establishing a foundation for critical evaluation of research literature and designing conceptually important empirical research.

Doctoral Degree
Course Work The courses normally required during the first two years include the following:
1. PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 213 (Systems Neuroscience students take two of the three, as directed by the student's advisor.)
2. The appropriate area core:
   b. Developmental: PSYC 207A, PSYC 207B, PSYC 207C, PSYC 208
   c. Social/Personality: PSYC 225, PSYC 226, PSYC 227
3. Five additional courses or seminars selected to provide further study beyond the area core course requirements. Courses or seminars must be 3- or 4-units, and at least one must be a Departmental core course (listed in 2, above) outside the student's area of specialization.

The student's adviser and the department graduate adviser must approve the list of courses used to satisfy this further study requirement. Students who have completed graduate-level course work prior to entering the UCR program may request that specific courses be accepted toward the satisfaction of this requirement. This request will be reviewed using procedures and standards typically applied to the approval of courses to satisfy this requirement.

4. PSYC 301: Required of all graduate students prior to or concurrent with the first teaching assistant appointment unless waived by petition due to previous experience

The Psychology Department requires that each student earn a “B” average in the PSYC 211, PSYC 212, and PSYC 213 sequence and in the student’s area core courses, with no grade lower than a “B-”.

In addition, students must be enrolled in the appropriate area of Proseminar every quarter until advancement to candidacy:
   a. Cognitive: PSYC 283
   b. Developmental: PSYC 284
   c. Social/Personality: PSYC 285
   d. Neuroscience: PSYC 251 or PSYC 263 or PSYC 287 or PSYC 289

Progress in the program is formally evaluated in June of each year and informally on a continuing basis by noting participation in class and in research.

All students in the graduate program are held to these requirements whether or not they have taken graduate work at, or hold an M.A. from, another institution. The only exception may be for previously-taken graduate-level course work which is thought to be equivalent to one or more of PSYC 211, PSYC 212, or PSYC 213. If a grade of “B” or better was received, and with the approval of the advisor, the student may be tested by a departmental instructor of the course(s) in question. On the basis of the results of the test, the instructor decides if the course can be waived.

Master's Degree Although there is not a separate terminal master's program, students may apply for the master's degree at the beginning of the quarter in which they expect to complete the statistical sequence, the appropriate area core, two of the five further study courses, PSYC 301 (see 1, 2, 3, and 4 above), and a minimum of 36 units in graduate status (of which at least 18 must be in graduate course work) and pass an oral comprehensive examination administered by the Psychology Department.

Teaching Experience Each student must gain experience in a teaching capacity for the equivalent of at least three full quarters. Teaching assistants assist a faculty member in an undergraduate course by preparing and grading examinations, reading papers, lecturing, and conducting discussion and laboratory sections.

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations The qualifying examination should be taken during the third year of full-time graduate study. It consists of a written component and an oral examination, and focuses on the subject matter in the student's chosen area of concentration.

A qualifying committee should be nominated early in the third year, and all core and breadth requirements must be completed no later than the quarter in which the qualifying examination is taken.

On the basis of this examination (and completion of the core and breadth requirements), the student may pass and be advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.; fail, and be permitted one retake; be awarded the M.A. (if not previously awarded) but not be advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.; or not be awarded
the M.A. and not be advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D.

Upon successful completion of 1, 2, 3, and 4, passing the qualifying examination, and nomination of the dissertation committee, the Graduate Division sends the student an application for advancement to candidacy.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination Students must complete a dissertation on a subject chosen by the candidate, bearing on the principal area of concentration and showing the student’s ability in independent investigation. The dissertation committee guides the student in preparing the dissertation and examines the student during the defense of the dissertation. Each of the four major areas may have additional requirements. Occasionally, a change in courses used to satisfy specific requirements may be justifiable. For a complete description of the program, visit psych.ucr.edu.

Normative Time to Degree 15 quarters

Minor in Quantitative Psychology

In addition to pursuing a doctoral degree in one of the core areas of psychology, graduate students may qualify, under the direction of the committee in charge of the quantitative minor, for a minor in Quantitative Psychology by completing the following:

1. PSYC 211, PSYC 212, and PSYC 213, with a grade of “A-” or better in each course, or passing an examination covering the three courses.

2. Three advanced quantitative courses: PSYC 259 (with different subtitles) or other courses specifically approved by the committee in charge.

3. Three quarters of PSYC 270

4. Successful completion of an oral qualifying examination based upon a paper written by the student on a quantitative topic.

A three-person faculty qualifying committee, approved by the chair of the committee in charge, must grant prior approval of the topic of the paper and conduct the oral examination. The candidate and the committee determine the format of the oral exam; a presentation in PSYC 270 based on the paper satisfies the oral examination requirement.

Opportunities for Graduate Study in Neuroscience

Faculty from the Department of Psychology participate in a unique graduate specialization in Neuroscience which draws on the strengths of distinguished scientists from several units. For further information concerning work in this area, see Neuroscience Graduate Program in the Programs and Courses section of this catalog.

Upper-Division Courses

PSYC 002 Introductory Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Emphasizes topics in developmental psychology, tests and measurements, social psychology, personality, and abnormal behavior.

PSYC 011 Psychological Methods: Statistical Procedures (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 004 or MATH 005 or MATH 008A with a grade of “C-” or better; PSYC 001 and PSYC 002 with grades of “C-” or better. Covers descriptive and inferential statistics, measures of central tendency, variability, and correlation. Introduces sampling distributions, statistical inference, and hypothesis testing.

PSYC 012 Psychological Methods: Research Procedures (6) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B or equivalent with a grade of “C” or better; PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011 with grades of “C-” or better; consent of instructor is required for students repeating the course. A systematic survey of research methodologies in psychology. Laboratory assignments include evaluating and testing psychological theories; assessing methodologies and research designs; designing and implementing research; collecting data and analyzing statistics; writing research reports; and discussing ethical issues in science.

PSYC 013 Skepticism and Pseudoscience in Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): a grade of “C-” or better in ENGL 001 or consent of instructor. Studies topics at the border of psychology (e.g., extra-sensory perception, repressed memory, pseudoscientific beliefs, parapsychology, psychic phenomena, faith healing, mass hysteria). Explores the relationship among skepticism, cynicism, and “guiltiness” and the rhetoric of extraordinary claims. Stresses the development of scientific literacy, critical thinking skills, hypothesis testing, and understanding psychology as an empirical science.

PSYC 049 Topics in Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores a topic of general interest in psychology. Debate and discussion are the distinguishing features of this course. Topics are announced in the Schedule of Classes. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 16 units.

PSYC 096 Research for Lower-Division Students (1-2) scheduled research, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): froshman or sophomore standing and consent of instructor. An introduction to research in psychology. Emphasis upon aspects of library and laboratory research within the content of ongoing faculty research programs. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 6 units.

PSYC 120L Neuroscience Laboratory (2) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 1 hour; previous or concurrent enrollment in PSYC 120. An introduction to the cellular and molecular mechanisms of nervous system function using concepts drawn from the study of vertebrates and invertebrates with emphasis on mammalian systems. Cross-listed with CBSNS 120L.

PSYC 121 Developmental Neuroscience (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBSNS 106 or consent of instructor. A study of the development of nervous systems. Examines the cellular and molecular mechanisms of neural development and the determinants of cell birth and death, axonal pathfinding, neuronal connections, and development of neural systems underlying behavior. Cross-listed with CBSNS 121.

PSYC 124 Systems Neuroscience (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBSNS 106 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the structure and function of motor and sensory systems in vertebrates and invertebrates in response to neurobiology, with specific behaviors providing guidelines for an examination of neural mechanisms. Cross-listed with CBSNS 124.

PSYC 125 Neuropharmacology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBSNS 120/ PSYC 120, previous or concurrent enrollment in CBSNS 120L/PSYC 120L and CBSNS 124/PSYC 124 recommended. Examines synaptic neurotransmitter systems, mechanisms, and pharmacological agents and effects, which are fundamental to neural information processing. Cross-listed with CBSNS 125.

PSYC 126 Neuroscience of Learning and Memory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBSNS 106 or PSYC 110 or consent of instructor. Examines the neural basis of memory and its potential applications, including mechanisms and effects, which are fundamental to learning and memory processes and across domains of analysis, including genetic, neural, systems and cognitive. Topics include the multiple memory systems, memory consolidation, working memory, emotional memory, recognition memory, spatial memory, and human amnesia. Cross-listed with CBSNS 126.

Lower-Division Courses

PSYC 001 Introductory Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to psychology as an experimental science. Emphasizes topics in cognitive (including learning, memory, sensation, perception), comparative, and physiological psychology.

PSYC 002 Introductory Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Emphasizes topics in developmental psychology, tests and measurements, social psychology, personality, and abnormal behavior.

PSYC 004 Psychological Methods: Statistical Procedures (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 004 or MATH 005 or MATH 008A with a grade of “C-” or better; PSYC 001 and PSYC 002 with grades of “C-” or better. Covers descriptive and inferential statistics, measures of central tendency, variability, and correlation. Introduces sampling distributions, statistical inference, and hypothesis testing.

PSYC 012 Psychological Methods: Research Procedures (6) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; term paper, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B or equivalent with a grade of “C” or better; PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011 with grades of “C-” or better; consent of instructor is required for students repeating the course. A systematic survey of research methodologies in psychology. Laboratory assignments include evaluating and testing psychological theories; assessing methodologies and research designs; designing and implementing research; collecting data and analyzing statistics; writing research reports; and discussing ethical issues in science.

PSYC 018 Philosophy of Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001 with a grade of “C” or better; or consent of instructor. Examines the relationship among philosophy, science, and psychological concepts. Introduces the philosophical questions central to psychology and relevant to the interpretation of psychological research. A comparison of the scientific and philosophical approaches to understanding the mind and behavior. Emphasis is placed on the philosophical issues most relevant to psychology.
PSYC 127 Behavioral Control Systems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CBNS 105/PSYC 120, CBNS 124/PSYC 124 strongly recommended. An analysis of the principles of nervous system operation from the processing of sensory inputs for object recognition and localization to the organization of central patterns of generation of sequenced motor output. Cross-listed with CBNS 127.

PSYC 129 Human Neuropsychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): a grade of "C-" or better in one of the following courses or consent of instructor: PSYC 105, PSYC 110, PSYC 132, PSYC 134, PSYC 135. Surveys how high psychological functions (e.g., perception, memory, language) are organized in the human brain. Special emphasis is on behavioral and cognitive impairments due to brain injury and how they may inform our view of normal cognitive functions.

PSYC 130 Fundamentals of Learning and Conditioning (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. A survey course that includes classical and current models of human learning, conditioning, and memory. Provides a good foundation for research or future study in learning and memory by covering fundamental theories established by Pavlov and Skinner while incorporating new theories of human behavioral control.

PSYC 131 Computational and Mathematical Models in Cognitive Science (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): a grade of "C-" or better in PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 or consent of instructor. Introduces students to the technical and theoretical issues involved in using models to understand behavior. Involves analysis of model predictions and simulation of behavioral data. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units if taken with different instructors.

PSYC 132 Perception (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. An analysis of the role played by sensory mechanisms, experiences, expectations, and needs in recognizing objects in the environment.

PSYC 133 Human Factors (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): a grade of "C-" or better in PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011 or consent of instructor: PSYC 132 or PSYC 134. Provides an overview of the human capabilities and limitations considered in the design of person-machine systems. Evaluates factors critical to performance in person-machine systems, including attention, decision making, motor performance, and memory. Andersen

PSYC 134 Cognitive Processes (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Empirical and theoretical research in several subareas within contemporary cognitive psychology. These subareas include attention, mental representation, information organization and retrieval from memory, psycholinguistics, problem solving, decision making, thinking, and artificial intelligence and computer simulation of cognitive processes.

PSYC 135 Psycholinguistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): a grade of "C-" or better in the following courses or consent of instructor: PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012. Introduction to psycholinguistics emphasizing the psychological implications of linguistic theory, including the effect of syntactic structure on the comprehension, production, and retention of speech; the course of language acquisition; and models of the adult language user.

PSYC 136 Topics in Cognitive Neuroscience (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): a grade of "C-" or better in one of the following courses or consent of instructor: CBNS 106, PSYC 110, PSYC 120, PSYC 132, PSYC 134, PSYC 135. Intensive study of selected topics in cognitive neuroscience. Stresses the methodology and interpretation of current research topics. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 12 units.

PSYC 138 Sensory Ecotopia: The Secret Perceptual Skills of Animals and Humans. (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, and PSYC 132 with grades of "C-" or better. Surveys lesser-known sensory mechanisms and perceptual abilities of animals and humans. Topics include echolocation abilities, bats and porpoises; bionavigation in birds; electroreception in fish; pheromones in insects; and echolocating, and pheromone sensitivity in humans. Emphasis is on cognitive, neurophysiological, and philosophical implications.

PSYC 139 Topics in Cognitive Psychology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): a grade of "C-" or better in the following courses or consent of instructor: PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012; PSYC 132 or PSYC 134 or PSYC 135. Intensive study in cognitive psychology. Stresses literature, methodology, and experimental design and analysis. Course is repeatable as topics change to a maximum of 16 units.

PSYC 140 Social Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. The relationship between the individual and the group, including such topics as conformity and deviance, attraction and prejudice, altruism and aggression, and the social nature of attitudes.

PSYC 142 Industrial/Organizational Psychological (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 002. Introduction to the field of industrial/organizational psychology covering fundamental theory and research in personnel and organizations. Topics include employee selection and training, performance appraisal, motivation, organizational dynamics, leadership, and job satisfaction.

PSYC 146 Primate Social Behavior (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 002 or PSYC 002. Considers social organization and behavior in monkeys and apes, with emphasis on the adaptive aspects of social patterns and the relevance of primate studies to human evolution. Cross-listed with ANTH 146.

PSYC 148 Topics in Social Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading or term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): a grade of "C-" or better in the following courses or consent of instructor: PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012, PSYC 140. Intensive study of selected topics in social psychology such as race relations, status formation and change, biases of social science researchers, and the application of psychological principles in community organization. Emphasis is on the study of these areas in natural settings. Specific course content varies. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

PSYC 149 Psychology of Happiness and Virtue (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001 and PSYC 002. Covers current theory and research in positive psychology and the scientific study of optimal human functioning. Topics include the causes and benefits of happiness; how happiness can be increased in oneself; positive emotions; flow; and human strengths and virtues including optimism, love, altruism, forgiveness, and gratitude.

PSYC 150 Personality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. A survey of the primary theories of personality with focus on the experimental methods and findings on which they are based.

PSYC 152 Abnormal Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. An introduction to the research and theories regarding the major types of abnormal behavior, including the neuroses, schizophrenia, psychosomatic disorders, sexual disorders, drug and stress induced states, and organic disorders.

PSYC 153 Introduction to Clinical Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): a grade of "C-" or better in the following courses or consent of instructor: PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012, PSYC 150, PSYC 152. Introduction to the field of clinical psychology with an emphasis on the application and evaluation of techniques of individual and group counseling and therapy and the application and evaluation of psychological tests in the assessment of psychological problems.

PSYC 155 Personality Assessment (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): a grade of "C-" or better in the following courses or consent of instructor: PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012, PSYC 150. Covers the assessment of personality through self report tests, projective tests, and systematic observations. Also entails descriptions of the psychometrics of testing as it applies to the problems in studying personality.

PSYC 158 Person Perception (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): a grade of "C-" or better in the following courses or consent of instructor: PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012, PSYC 150 (preferably both).

PSYC 160 Life Span Development (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. An introduction to the research and theories regarding the major types of abnormal behavior, including the neuroses, schizophrenia, psychosomatic disorders, sexual disorders, drug and stress induced states, and organic disorders. Topics include discussion of issues related to emotional functioning, personality, social roles and relationships, coping and adjustment, and aging.

PSYC 161 Socioemotional and Personality Development (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. A study of the development of human personality from birth through late adulthood. Topics include development in physical, motor, perceptual, cognitive, emotional, and social areas. Includes discussion of issues related to intellectual functioning, personality, social roles and relationships, coping and adjustment, and aging.

PSYC 162 Biological Issues in Development (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. An examination of the biological processes that influence development across the life span. Discusses contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of biological, genetic, and environmental influences on development. Topics include behavioral genetics, developmental neuroscience, and the impact of early environments and stress on adaptation and resilience.
PSYC 163 Cognitive Development (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, and PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. An analysis of intellectual development from birth through maturity and into stages of aging. Discusses historical and contemporary theoretical and experimental approaches to studying the mechanisms of intellectual growth and development.

PSYC 164 Emotional and Behavioral Disorders of Childhood (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012, PSYC 152, and PSYC 160 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Provides an overview of behavioral and emotional disorders affecting children and adolescents within a developmental context. Examines disorders affecting youth in terms of prevalence, developmental course, and theories. Topics include theoretical models of child psychopathology; diagnostic, assessment, and treatment practices; and the descriptive psychopathology of major childhood disorders.

PSYC 165A The Cultural Bases of Human Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, and PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Examines the social, emotional, and intellectual aspects of human development from a cultural perspective. Covers theory, research, and methods of studying the cultural bases of psychological growth. Topics include socialization practices, parenting, social relations, language and cognition, schooling and academic achievement, acculturation, and ethnic diversity.

PSYC 165B The Development of Immigrant and Ethnic Minority Youth (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012, and PSYC 160 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Covers current theory and research on the development of immigrant and ethnic minority youth in the United States. Focuses on the social, cultural, and psychological processes influencing the biological, cognitive, and social development of youth from immigrant and ethnic minority families.

PSYC 166 Adolescence and Emerging Adulthood (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012, and PSYC 160 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Covers current theory and research on the periods of development referred to as adolescence and the transition to adulthood. Addresses the demographic, sociocultural, and historical changes that have defined these periods, and key features of these periods including pubertal changes and changes in cognitive and social development.

PSYC 167 Psychological Development of Black Children (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 002. This course will analyze both the traditional theoretical approaches to the study of Black children and innovative approaches that are currently being developed by Black psychologists. The course will cover topics in the areas of cognitive, social, and personality development. Cross-listed with ETST 167.

PSYC 168 Psychological Aspects of the Black Experience (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 002. This course examines the interdependence between personal characteristics, African American culture, and the social conditions which foster the Black experience. Group membership, life styles, role factors, and situational settings as social norms will be explored in order to understand the uniqueness of the Black experience. Cross-listed with ETST 168.

PSYC 169 Topics in Developmental Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better, PSYC 160; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Intensive study in developmental psychology. Stresses literature, methodology, and experimental design and analysis. Specific course content varies. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

PSYC 171 Psychology of Gender (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 012 with a grade of "C-" or better or consent of instructor. Examines psychological theory and research on gender, including ethnic and cultural variations in male and female experience. Topics include gender roles, gender development, gender differences and stereotypes, biological influences on gender, gender and health, gender and language, gender and achievement, and men and women in the workplace.

PSYC 175 Psychology and Law (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): WLSO 100 with a grade of "C-" or better or PSYC 001 and PSYC 002 with grades of "C-" or better. A study of psychological theory and empirical research as it relates to the law. Topics include jury decision making, eyewitness memory, child custody, criminal responsibility and intent, competence, rehabilitation and punishment, ethics and legal responsibilities in therapy, and psychological research.

PSYC 178 Health Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): HNRP 042K or PSYC 002 or SOC 001 or SOC 001H. An examination of the importance of interpersonal relationships to physical health and effective medical care. Applies social psychological perspectives to such topics as stress-related diseases, placebo effects, doctor-patient interactions, dying, and the hospital environment.

PSYC 179 Health and Behavior Change (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): a grade of "C-" or better in one of the following courses: HNRP 042K, PSYC 002, PSYC 178. Examines psychological constructs in health behavior change. Covers theories and research on preventive health behavior; adherence to medical treatment; health lifestyles; substance use and abuse; and anxiety and depression in medical illness. Also examines cognitive and behavioral techniques, helping skills; placebo effect; social support; effective therapeutic communication; medical care delivery; and ethical issues.

PSYC 180 Laboratory in Perception (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, and PSYC 012 with grades of "C-" or better; or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Covers current theory and research on the periods of development referred to as adolescence and the transition to adulthood. Addresses the demographic, sociocultural, and historical changes that have defined these periods, and key features of these periods including pubertal changes and changes in cognitive and social development.

PSYC 181 Laboratory in Cognitive Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1.5 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001, PSYC 002, PSYC 011, PSYC 012, and PSYC 134 with grades of "C-" or better. Integrates the conceptual and theoretical foundations of cognitive psychology with the mechanics of conducting research. Students design and develop research studies and collect, analyze, and interpret data.
PSYC 194 Independent Reading (1-4) Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing with consent of instructor. Individual reading under faculty direction. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

PSYC 195 Senior Thesis (1-4) Thesis, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing in Psychology, consent of instructor. The student works with a faculty member to prepare a thesis based on independent research. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

PSYC 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) individual research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing with consent of instructor. Directed original research. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned special projects. Course is repeatable.

PSYC 198G Group Internship in Psychology (2-5) Lecture, 1 hour; internship, 4-10 hours; written assignments, 2-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 002 or consent of instructor. Supervised clinical experience in community settings such as mental health clinics, hospitals, and group homes. A written assignment such as a short research paper or a weekly journal is required. Enrollment is for 4 units; a rare exception may be made, in writing, by the instructor for 2, 3, or 5 units. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

PSYC 198H Junior Honors Research (2) Outside research, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): junior standing in Psychology and admission to the Psychology Department Undergraduate Honors Program. Original research undertaken under the direction of individual faculty members. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.

PSYC 198-I Individual Internship in Psychology (2-8) Internship, 4-16 hours; consultation, 1 hour; written work, 1-4 hours; individual study, 0-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 001 or consent of instructor. PSYC 011, and PSYC 012 with grades of “C-” or better; upper-division standing; consent of instructor. Individual internship in nonclinical psychology fieldwork. The student spends three hours per week in a prescribed combination of academic activities and internship for each unit of credit. Students keep a weekly log and write a summary of the internship experience. Students who complete additional assigned reading and submit a substantive term paper receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

PSYC 198T Counseling Skills (1) Lecture, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 002 or consent of instructor. Focuses on teaching skills as applied to the fields of clinical and counseling psychology. Designed for students involved in campus peer counselor settings and future residence hall advisors. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PSYC 199H Senior Honors Research (1-5) Outside research, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): open to senior Psychology majors by invitation. Original research undertaken, by invitation of faculty, under the direction of individual faculty members. Psychology Department Undergraduate Honors Program participants must enroll for 2 units each quarter of their senior year except for the thesis-writing quarter. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available for Honors Program participants; other students may choose Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

Graduate Courses

PSYC 200A Fundamentals of Neuroscience (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. The fundamentals of neuroscience in molecular and cellular mechanisms, neural and hormonal systems, and neural control of behavior. Cross-listed with NRSC 200A.

PSYC 200B Fundamentals of Neuroscience (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; NRSC 200A/NRSC 200A. The fundamentals of neuroscience in molecular and cellular mechanisms, neural and hormonal systems, and neural control of behavior. Cross-listed with NRSC 200B.

PSYC 200C Fundamentals of Neuroscience (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor; NRSC 200B/NRSC 200B. The fundamentals of neuroscience in molecular and cellular mechanisms, neural and hormonal systems, and neural control of behavior. Cross-listed with NRSC 200C.

PSYC 203A Experimental Psychology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the history and philosophy of cognitive science. Covers the theories and models and gives an empirical overview of perception.

PSYC 203B Experimental Psychology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers models and gives an empirical overview of attention and memory.

PSYC 203C Experimental Psychology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers theories and models and gives an empirical overview of higher level language and memory processes.

PSYC 207A Theories in Developmental Psychology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. A consideration of major issues and theories in the area of developmental psychology. Theories to be covered include social learning theory, structural theories, sociobiology, and theories of personality development. Topics include life span models and plasticity of human behavior.

PSYC 207B Social Development (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Theoretical and empirical review of social development, including attachment, aggression, dependency, cooperation, and competition. Students will also consider methodological issues appropriate to investigations of these phenomena.

PSYC 207C Processes of Cognitive Development (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Examines the cognitive changes in humans throughout the life cycle. Topics include Piagetian theory, information processing, attention, and intelligence with a focus on the changes that occur in these skills.

PSYC 208 Research Methods in Development (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 211; PSYC 212 or consent of instructor. Discusses how students develop skills in evaluating current research methodologies to answer developmental questions and in critically evaluating a variety of research methodologies currently in use. Topics include measurement of developmental dimensions and methods for assessing interrelations among developmental dimensions.

PSYC 210 Preparing Research Proposals in Psychology (3) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): second-year standing or above in the Psychology graduate program or consent of instructor. Designed for advanced graduate psychology students planning a research theses and in funding opportunities for predoctoral research support. Topics include sources of grant support, mechanisms of grant support, and essentials of grant writing. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PSYC 211 Statistical Inference (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Psychology or consent of instructor. Examines basic issues related to the application of statistical inference, effect size, power, and significance tests to various research paradigms in psychology. Discusses aspects of psychological measurement and the appropriateness of particular statistical techniques to different types of psychological data.

PSYC 212 Multiple Regression and Correlation Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Psychology, PSYC 211; or consent of instructor. Multiple regression, the general linear model, their relationship to analysis of variance, and extensions to multivariate analysis. The use of assorted computer statistical packages.

PSYC 213 Experimental Design and Analysis of Variance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Psychology, PSYC 211; or consent of instructor. Experimental design and analysis of variance including repeated measures and mixed designs, with special attention to exploratory data analysis, nested designs, interactions, and contrasts.

PSYC 225 Theories and Concepts of Social Psychology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Advanced theories and concepts of social psychology. Special attention is given to the history and development of the major concepts of the field. Required of all social-personality graduate students.

PSYC 226 Theories and Concepts of Personality Psychology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Advanced critical review of the theories, assessment techniques, and empirical literature in personality psychology. Special attention is given to the interactionist perspective. Required of all social-personality graduate students.

PSYC 227 Research Methods in Social and Personality Psychology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Covers laboratory and field research methods, personality and dependent variable measurement, research design, bias and artifacts, and meta-analysis. Also addresses interview and surveys, focus groups, research publication, and ethics.

PSYC 231 Mathematical and Computational Models in Cognitive Science (3) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 211; or consent of instructor. Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the technical and theoretical issues involved in using models to understand behavior. Emphasis is on hands-on analysis of model predictions and simulation of behavioral data. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units if taken with different instructors.

PSYC 233 Research Methods in Cognitive Science (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Develops skills in research methodologies currently available to cognitive scientists such as eye-tracking, computational modeling, signal detection, neuroimaging, and event-related potential techniques. Emphasis is on critically examining assumptions of methods and current research practice. Utilizing each method described, each student is being utilized to address theoretical and empirical questions. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units if taken with different instructors.

PSYC 234 Data Analysis in Cognitive Sciences (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Psychology or consent of instructor. Focuses on the analysis of cognitive psychological data obtained using specialized methodologies particularly relevant to cognitive psychology research including computer simulation, online experimentation, and eye tracking. Topics include real-time analysis, signal detection theory, Fourier analysis, and reaction time data. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 9 units if taken with different instructors.
PSYC 243 Multivariate Statistics (3) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 213. Introduces students to multivariate statistical methods, including multivariate analysis of variance, analysis of covariance, repeated measures analysis of variance, cluster analysis, discriminant function analysis, multivariate regression, principal components analysis, exploratory factor analysis, and confirmatory factor analysis. Focuses on the theoretical and practical applications of each method. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PSYC 251 Seminar in Cognitive Neuroscience. (3) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on current research topics in cognitive neuroscience. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

PSYC 255 Seminar in Social Psychology (3) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Selected advanced topics in social psychology. The contents of these courses will vary. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

PSYC 256 Seminar in Perception (3) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Study and discussion of experimental papers in relation to the theory of perceptual processes. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated.

PSYC 257 Seminar in Personality Psychology (3) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Selected advanced topics in personality with an emphasis on experimental findings and theoretical interpretations. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated.

PSYC 258 Seminar in Developmental Psychology (3) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Selected advanced topics in developmental psychology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated.

PSYC 259 Topics in Quantitative Methods (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Psychology or consent of instructor. A study of selected advanced topics in quantitative methods specifically for behavioral research, especially multivariate analysis. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable as topics change.

PSYC 262 Developmental Biopsychology (3) Lecture, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers basic processes of brain development and plasticity from conception to adulthood. Emphasis is on relationships between biological and psychological phenomena such as sensation, perception, and learning. Students who submit a term paper receive a letter grade; others receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

PSYC 263 Seminar in Physiological Psychology (3) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Readings, oral reports, and discussions by students, faculty, and visiting scholars of selected areas in physiological psychology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 36 units.

PSYC 270 Current Research in Quantitative Psychology (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discussion of selected research topics in quantitative psychology. Emphasis on contemporary research design and quantitative problems relevant to the ongoing research areas of graduate students and faculty. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

PSYC 271 Current Issues in Cognition (3) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Current issues in memory, learning, and psycholinguistics. Emphasis is on recent and important experimental findings and on theoretical development. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated.

PSYC 283 Prosemnarin on Current Research in Cognitive Psychology (1) Seminar, 1 hour; written work, 4 hours per quarter; extra reading, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Presentations by students, departmental faculty, or visiting scholars describing current research in cognitive psychology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units.

PSYC 284 Prosemnarin on Current Research in Developmental Psychology (1) Seminar, 1 hour; written work, 4 hours per quarter; extra reading, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Presentations by students, departmental faculty, and visiting scholars describing current research in developmental psychology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units.

PSYC 285 Prosemnarin on Current Research in Social/Personality Psychology (1) Seminar, 1 hour; written work, 4 hours per quarter; extra reading, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Presentations by students, departmental faculty, and visiting scholars describing current research in social/personality psychology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units.

PSYC 286 Special Topics in Neuroscience (1) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An interdisciplinary seminar consisting of student presentations and discussion of selected topics in neuroscience. Content and instructor(s) vary each time course is offered. Students who present a seminar receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable. Cross-listed with NRSC 287.

PSYC 289 Special Topics in Psychology (1) Seminar, 1 hour; written work, 4 hours per quarter; extra reading, 1-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Presentations by students, departmental faculty, and visiting scholars describing current research in psychology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units.

PSYC 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

PSYC 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A program of study designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for doctoral examinations. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be a total of 18 credit units; units do not count toward the Master’s Degree.

PSYC 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (1-4) Outside research, 2-48 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Each 292 course will be taken concurrently with some 100-series course, but on an individual basis. It will be devoted to specific additional projects related to the 100-series course. Faculty guidance and evaluation will be provided through the quarter. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

PSYC 296 Research Tutorial (3) scheduled research, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; reading (extra), 3 hours; extra writing, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Psychology or consent of instructor. Research performed under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 18 units.

PSYC 297 Directed Research (1-6) Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Minor research studies or exploratory work toward the development of the dissertation problem. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

PSYC 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and department. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

PSYC 301 Teaching Psychology at the College Level (2) Seminar, 1 hour; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to graduate standing in Psychology. Teaching Assistant Development Program offered by the Teaching Assistant Development Office of the Graduate Division. Required prior to or concurrent with the student's first teaching assistant appointment. May be waived by petition based on previous experience. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

PSYC 309A Professional Development and Research Ethics for Early Career Graduate Students (3) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Psychology. Designed for beginning graduate students planning an academic or research career in psychology. Includes transition to graduate school, setting career goals, time management, professional and research ethics, scientific writing and publication, preparation of fellowship applications, and oral presentation skills. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

PSYC 309B Professional Development and Research Ethics (3) Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Psychology. Designed for advanced graduate students planning a teaching and/or research career in psychology. Covers teaching; conducting research and research ethics; professional ethics; interviewing, writing, and oral presentation skills; the academic job market and the job application process; and nonacademic careers. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

Public Policy
Subject abbreviation: PBPL
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
Anil Deolalikar, Ph.D., Chair
Program Office, CHASS INTS 3rd Floor
MDU Academic Advising Center
anil.deolalikar@ucr.edu
(951) 827-6427

Committee in Charge
Ken Baerenklau, Ph.D. (Environmental Studies)
Christopher Chase-Dunn, Ph.D. (Sociology)
John Coffi, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Mary Gauvain, Ph.D. (Psychology)
Mindy Marks, Ph.D. (Economics)
Juleti McMullin, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Toby Miller, Ph.D. (English/Sociology/Women's Studies)
Karthick Ramakrishnan, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Robert K. Ream, Ph.D. (Education)
Ellen Reese, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Dylan Rodriguez, Ph.D. (Ethnic Studies)
Georgia Warnke, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

Major
Public policy analysis is the use of decision-making theory and evidence-based methods to the study of substantive public policy problems. The objective of public policy analysis is to improve the quality of public policy-making by critically examining the design and relevance of public policies, their implementation and execution, and their impact on households, communities, and the society at large. By its very nature, policy analysis is multidisciplinary. For instance, policies to address health problems in society must draw on developments in philosophy, economics,
political science, medicine, and ethics (among other disciplines).

**University Requirements**

See Undergraduate Studies section.

**College Requirements**

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

**Major Requirements**

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Public Policy are as follows:

Students will not be admitted into the major until they have completed PBPL 001 with a "C-" grade or better.

1. **Lower-division requirements** (six courses [at least 24 units])
   - a) PBPL 001
   - b) POSC 010 or POSC 015
   - c) ECON 003
   - d) PHIL 002 or PHIL 003
   - e) HIST 017B or HIST 020
   - f) One course chosen from ECON 005, PSYC 011, SOC 005, STAT 040, STAT 048

2. **Upper-division requirements** (10 courses chosen from two tracks, with no more than seven courses from one track.

   **Track 1: Health and Population Policy**
   - ANTH 147/WMST 140, ANTH 160, ECON 129, ECON 156, ECON 183, ENSC 141/MCBL 141/WSWC 141, ETST 116/HISA 147, POSC 180, PSYC 178, PSYC 179, SOC 137, WMST 140/ANTH 147

   **Track 2: Social, Cultural, and Family Policy**
   - ANTH 109/WMST 109, ANTH 148/WMST 150, ECON 122E, ECON 155/WMST 155, ECON 159, EDUC 114, EDUC 132/POS 132, ETST 126, ETST 139, ETST 146/EDUC 146, ETST 156, MCS 133/SOC 138 MCS 139/SOC 139, MCS 171/SPN 171, PHI 168/WMST 141, PHIL 180, PSYC 178, PSYC 179, SOC 137, WMST 140/ANTH 147

   **Track 3: Economic Policy**

   **Track 4: Urban/Environmental Policy**
   - ECON 121F, ECON 143A/ENSC 143A, ECON 143B/ENSC 143B, ECON 146/URST 146, ENSC 101, ENSC 141/MCBL 141/WSWC 141, ENSC 143/ECON 143C, LWSO 175 (E-Z), PHI 117, POSC 127, POSC 172/URST 172, SOC 182/URST 182, SOC 184

   **Track 5: Policy Institutions and Processes**
   - ANTH 104, ECON 116, ECON 119, HIST 111, HISA 120B, LWSO 100, LWSO 193, PHIL 165, POSC 101, POSC 146, POSC 150, POSC 167, POSC 168, POSC 170, POSC 173, POSC 186, PSYC 175, RLST 174, RLST 175, SOC 150, SOC 151, SOC 159

   **Track 6: International and Foreign Policy**
   - ECON 187/LNST 187, POSC 120, POSC 125, POSC 126, POSC 127, POSC 129, POSC 154, POSC 158/LNST 148, POSC 159, POSC 160, POSC 162/LNST 142, POSC 169, RLST 173/POS 109, SOC 135, SOC 181

   **3. Public Policy Seminar/Colloquia**
   - During the third or fourth year of the program (or during the summer between the third and fourth years), students must undertake a policy practicum (PBPL 198-I), which consists of an internship (paid or voluntary) on a policy issue or problem with a local, state or federal government agency, nonprofit or for-profit organization, a trade association, a labor/trade union, or a public-affairs firm. The Public Policy Program Committee helps students locate internship opportunities. The summer internship provides students with an opportunity to gain real-world experience and apply the analytical skills learned in the classroom. Students enrolled in the UC Riverside Washington Academic Program, the UC Center at Sacramento program or the Education Abroad Program can apply that experience toward the policy practicum requirement, and do not need to undertake a separate internship.

   **5. Senior Thesis (for Honors candidates only)**
   - Students who have an outstanding academic record in their course work during the first three years of the program can become candidates for Honors in Public Policy during the spring quarter of their junior year. All honors candidates must enroll in a two-quarter senior thesis seminar (PBPL 195H) that will culminate in a written thesis covering a real policy problem of the student’s choice. The thesis project could grow out of the practicum experience.

   **Minor**
   - 1. Lower-division requirements (four courses [at least 16 units])
      - PBPL 001
      - One course from ECON 005, PSYC 011, SOC 005, STAT 040, STAT 048, HIST 017B, HIST 020
      - One course from ECON 003, PHIL 002, PHIL 003, POSC 010, POSC 015
   - 2. Upper-division requirements (six courses [at least 24 units] chosen from two tracks:

      **Track 1: Health and Population Policy**
      - ANTH 147/WMST 140, ANTH 160, ECON 129, ECON 156, ECON 183, ENSC 141/MCBL 141/WSWC 141, ETST 116/HISA 147, POSC 180, PSYC 178, PSYC 179, SOC 137, WMST 140/ANTH 147

      **Track 2: Social, Cultural, and Family Policy**

      **Track 3: Economic Policy**

      **Track 4: Urban/Environmental Policy**
      - ECON 121F, ECON 143A/ENSC 143A, ECON 143B/ENSC 143B, ECON 146/URST 146, ENSC 101, ENSC 141/MCBL 141/WSWC 141, ENSC 143/ECON 143C, LWSO 175 (E-Z), PHI 117, POSC 127, POSC 172/URST 172, SOC 182/URST 182, SOC 184

      **Track 5: Policy Institutions and Processes**
      - ANTH 104, ECON 116, ECON 119, HIST 111, HISA 120B, LWSO 100, LWSO 193, PHIL 165, POSC 101, POSC 146, POSC 150, POSC 167, POSC 168, POSC 170, POSC 173, POSC 186, PSYC 175, RLST 174, RLST 175, SOC 150, SOC 151, SOC 159

      **Track 6: International and Foreign Policy**
      - ECON 187/LNST 187, POSC 120, POSC 125, POSC 126, POSC 127, POSC 129, POSC 154, POSC 158/LNST 148, POSC 159, POSC 160, POSC 169, RLST 173/POS 109, SOC 135, SOC 181

   **Public Policy Seminar/Colloquia**
   - During the junior and senior years, students must enroll in PBPL 191 (Seminar in Public Policy), which includes attendance at public lectures to the campus community given by outside speakers — typically policy makers, administrators and researchers — on timely and important policy issues facing the Inland Empire, the state, the nation, and the world.

   **Lower-Division Courses**
   - PBPL 001 Introduction to Public Policy Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Introduces the basic concepts and processes underlying policy analysis, including application of these concepts to economic and budgetary policy, health care policy, welfare and social security policy, education policy, and environmental and energy policy.
PBPL 090 Special Studies (1-3) Individual study, 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of program chair. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

Upper-Division Courses

PBPL 170 Technology, Policy, and Ethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; 30 units of history or religious studies. Presents contemporary perspectives on interplays between technology, public policy, and ethics. Covers social, legal, and ethical issues such as liability, as well as environmental, patent, and copyright law. Cross-listed with ENGR 170.

PBPL 171 Globalization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): junior standing. Covers technological drivers of globalization. Includes social, economic, and political consequences. Explores the cultural aspects of globalization, including barriers and drivers for economic and cultural interdependence and integration, as well as virtual global organizations. Cross-listed with ENGR 171.

PBPL 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of program chair. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units.

PBPL 191 Seminar in Public Policy (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Seminars by faculty, invited policy scholars, and others on timely policy issues facing the region, state, nation, and the world, such as economic and budgetary policy, health care policy, welfare and social security policy, education policy, environmental and energy policy, and foreign policy. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

PBPL 195H Senior Honors Thesis (1-4) Thesis, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing in Public Policy; admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Students complete research in consultation with faculty representatives from other programs or departments. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

PBPL 198-I Individual Internship in Public Policy (1-12) Written work, 1-12 hours; internship, 2-24 hours. Prerequisite(s): junior standing in Public Policy; consent of instructor. Internship in a public or quasi-public agency or business concern in matters relating to public policy. Requires a summary paper. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

Religious Studies

Subject abbreviation: RLST
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Pashaura Singh, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 3033C CHASS Interdisciplinary North
pashaura.singh@ucr.edu
(951) 827-1251; religioustudies.ucr.edu

Professors
Pashaura Singh, Ph.D.
Ivan A. Strenski, Ph.D.
Holstein Family and Community Chair in Religious Studies

Professors Emeriti
Joel W. Martin, Ph.D.
Vivian Lee Nyland, Ph.D.
June E. O’Connor, Ph.D.
Douglas M. Parrott, Ph.D.
Brian K. Smith, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Michael Alexander, Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
Muhammad Ali, Ph.D.
Amanda Lucia, Ph.D.
Sherri Johnson, Ph.D.

Major

The Department of Religious Studies provides an opportunity for students to gain a broad, cross-cultural perspective by studying the diverse religious traditions of the world. Students examine the texts, symbols, myths, rituals, ideas, values, and ethical systems of many religious traditions, such as Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Chinese, African, and Native American religions.

Majors in Religious Studies can be an excellent preparation for living in a multicultural society and for a variety of careers, such as teaching, counseling, business, law, writing, the arts, and professional religious leadership. Religious Studies at UCR develops in students a variety of valuable and transferable skills. These include disciplined attention to the facts (texts, ideas, history, behavior); critical reflection and analysis about claims of meaning and value and about assumptions and methods used in the study of religion; and descriptive and analytical writing about religious history, ideas, motivations, practices, and ethical concerns. A minor in Religious Studies is also available. Students are encouraged to consult with the department chair and other faculty about their questions and interests.

The Holstein Family and Community Chair in Religious Studies The Holstein Family and Community Chair in Religious Studies is an endowed faculty chair, the result of a generous contribution given by the Robert and Loretta Holstein family and by friends of the Holstein family and the university. Dr. Ivan Strenski, the chair, is a distinguished scholar and teacher whose work engages thought on the interactions of religions and cultures as these are manifested in cultural, social, ethical, and historical debates.

The Dr. Jasbir Singh Saini Endowed Chair in Sikh and Punjabi Studies The Dr. Jasbir Singh Saini Endowed Chair in Sikh and Punjabi Studies is the result of a generous contribution given by the Saini Foundation, the Sikh Foundation and by a number of individuals and the University. It honors the memory of the late Dr. Jasbir Singh Saini, who was a cardiologist in Phoenix, Arizona. Dr. Pashaura Singh has been appointed to the Chair and is a leading scholar and teacher whose work in the field of Adi Granth studies is internationally acclaimed. For more information on the Endowed Chair, please visit the following website: http://www.religioustudies.ucr.edu/SPS/index.html.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Religious Studies are as follows:

1. Lower-division requirements (12 units)
   a) RLST 005
   b) RLST 012/ETST 012 or RLST 012W/ETST 012W
   c) One additional 4-unit course in Religious Studies or equivalent

2. Upper-division requirements (40 units)
   a) At least two courses from each of the following areas:
      (1) Eastern religions
      (2) Western religions
      (3) Themes in religions
   b) RLST 100 or RLST 102
   c) RLST 193 (Senior Seminar)
   d) Eight (8) additional units from Religious Studies courses (closely related courses from other programs or departments may be substituted upon approval)

The programs of all majors should be developed in consultation with their advisors.

Art History/Religious Studies Major

The Art History/Religious Studies Major combines the disciplinary interest in the history of the visual arts with its related religious content and background. Three concentrations are offered. Students must select one family of religions, either Asian or Western, and combine it with the study of the history of the visual arts in the corresponding area of artistic endeavor. Or, students wishing to combine Asian and Western materials to serve a comparative purpose are invited to design their own major in consultation with faculty representatives from both departments. Students are encouraged to include study abroad as part of their major and should plan well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Students in this major will be well prepared for graduate studies in either art history or religious studies.
Major Requirements
The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Art History/Religious Studies are as follows:

Asian Concentration (52 units)
1. Lower-division requirements (12 units)
   a) Art History (4 units): AHS 015
   b) Asian Studies (4 units): AST 030/CHN 030
   c) Religious Studies (4 units): RLST 005
2. Upper-division requirements (40 units)
   a) Art History (16 units): AHS 140, AHS 141, AHS 143, CPLT 141
   b) Religious Studies (24 units) choose from:
      RLST 101, RLST 103, RLST 105, RLST 106, RLST 142/AST 142/CHN 142, RLST 144/CPLT 144
3. Optional 190 level work in either Art History or Religious Studies

Western Concentration (52 units)
1. Lower-division requirements (12 units)
   a) Art History (12 units): AHS 017A, AHS 017B, AHS 017C, AST 030/CHN 030
   b) Religious Studies (4 units): RLST 005, RLST 007, RLST 010
2. Upper-division requirements (40 units)
   a) Art History, choose at least 12 units:
      AHS 140, AHS 141, AHS 143, AHS 155, AHS 156, AHS 157, AHS 159, AHS 161, AHS 162, AHS 164, AHS 171, AHS 172, CPLT 141
   b) Religious Studies, choose at least 12 units:
      RLST 100, RLST 101, RLST 103, RLST 105, RLST 106, RLST 111, RLST 121, RLST 128 (E-Z), RLST 130, RLST 131, RLST 135/HISE 130, RLST 136, RLST 142/AST 142/CHN 142, RLST 144/CPLT 144
3. Optional 190 level work in either Art History or Religious Studies

Minor
Requirements for a minor in Religious Studies are as follows:
1. Lower-division requirements (12 units)
   a) RLST 005
   b) RLST 012/ETST 012 or RLST 012W/ETST 012W
   c) One additional 4-unit course in Religious Studies
2. Upper-division requirements (16 units)
   a) Twelve (12) units consisting of one course from each of the following three areas:
      (1) Eastern religions
      (2) Western religions
      (3) Themes in religions
   b) Four (4) upper-division units from those courses approved for the Religious Studies major

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Education Abroad Program
The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental staff for assistance. For further details, visit UCR's Off Campus Academic Experiences at eap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Graduate Program
The Department of Religious Studies offers the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Religious Studies.

The graduate program in Religious Studies is for students interested in the critical academic study of religions. The Ph.D. program prepares students to enter into academia as researchers and university instructors in a specific field of expertise.

Admission All applicants must submit GRE General Test scores and transcripts from all previous institutions, along with three letters of academic reference and a Statement of Goals and Qualifications. Applicants whose first language is not English must also take the TOEFL exam.

Normative Time to Degree 6 quarters.

Doctoral Degree
The Department of Religious Studies offers the Ph.D. in Religious Studies.

The Ph.D. program prepares students to enter into academia as researchers and university instructors in a specific field of expertise.

Admission Although an undergraduate major in religious studies is not required for admission into the graduate program, applicants should
demonstrate significant interest in and background in the academic study of religions and the appropriate scholarly approaches to religious studies. In addition, applicants are held to a high standard of undergraduate preparation for their graduate work: both basic and advanced courses in religious studies (in methods and in their chosen field of study), beginning work in foreign languages (particularly if this will be an integral component of their particular course of study), and a demonstrated ability to work across methods, traditions, and disciplines. A master's degree is not required for admission to the doctoral program.

Course work
Candidates must complete any two of the following core courses (RLST 200A, RLST 200B, RLST 200C), preferably in their first year of coursework. In addition, students must also complete two Method and Theory courses (RLST 201 and RLST 202), and at least 24 units in a major area of geographic study (either Asian religions or Religions in the West). At least 12 additional units should be taken in a minor area of geographic study (some other aspect of Asian Religions or Religions in the West).

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations
Students must complete a round of qualifying written examinations, followed by an oral defense of those examinations, in the quarter following their completion of course work. (Students may defer their examinations for one quarter in consultation with the graduate advisor and faculty.) Students complete the three written examinations over a two- to three-week period in the following areas:

- Major field studies
- Comparative studies
- Critical studies

The Major Field Studies examination evaluates the student's mastery of the chosen field of study (some specific tradition within Asian religions or within Religions in the West), with particular attention to subdivisions of these fields of study on which the student has decided to focus (e.g., Buddhist monasticism or Christian ethics).

The Comparative Studies examination draws on the minor field of study the student has focused on in course work; the student must demonstrate the ability to elucidate aspects of the academic study of religions through the juxtaposition of traditions (e.g., Judaism and Islam).

The Critical Studies examination will have two components: a method section, focusing on some methodological approach to the study of religion (e.g., ethnography or literary studies) and a theory section, focusing on some conceptual approach to religion (e.g., Weber or Durkheim).

The three examinations give students the opportunity to demonstrate an overall mastery of subjects and approaches and prepare them for the more focused, rigorous research work they will pursue in their dissertations.

After completing the written examinations, students undergo an oral examination by committee. The content of the oral examinations is based on the written examination questions and answers.

Both the written and oral examinations are composed, administered, and evaluated by a qualifying committee, nominated by the graduate advisor in consultation with the student and is appointed by the graduate dean.

Upon the successful completion of the written and oral qualifying examinations, the student is recommended to the graduate dean for advancement to candidacy.

Foreign Language Requirement
Students must demonstrate reading proficiency in either French or German, the languages in which much modern secondary scholarship in the discipline has been written. Students may petition to substitute either another modern language of secondary scholarship or a language of primary research if it is deemed more immediately relevant to their studies. This requirement can be fulfilled through a departmental examination, by passing a designated language course (FREN 009A, FREN 009B, or by alternative certification (such as a diploma from a foreign language institute).

In addition, students must demonstrate proficiency in any language or languages deemed critical for examination of primary texts in their declared field of study (e.g., Japanese, Latin, Arabic, Tagalog, Indonesian). It is strongly suggested that doctoral students begin studying relevant languages for research before beginning their course work at UCR. Adequate language training is becoming increasingly vital in the scholarly and professional training of academics in the fields of religious studies. Many research languages are offered at UCR; if necessary, the faculty will work with students to help place them in needed language courses at other institutions.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination
Students prepare a dissertation proposal as prescribed by the Graduate Division under the direction of the candidate's dissertation committee. After completion of the dissertation, the candidate is examined by the dissertation committee. This examination normally takes the form of a public presentation by the candidate followed by questions from the committee.

Normative Time to Degree
18 quarters.

Lower-Division Courses

RLST 002 Introduction to Comparative Scripture (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Examines sacred texts of several religious traditions in a comparative perspective. Contextualizes readings in primary texts, including Zoroastrianism, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, classical Confucianism, and a number of modern religious movements.

RLST 003 Is There a Path of Joy? (3)
Seminar, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores therapeutic wisdom and religious movements. Examines the roles of suffering and achievement of happiness. Consider self-help groups in the context of religious and nonreligious traditions. Examines the meanings, origins, and functions of religion; the roles of myths, rituals, and symbols; and images of transcendence. Examines religious beliefs and expressions from diverse cultural perspectives.

RLST 005H Honors Introduction to Asian Religions (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to RLST 005. Survey of major religions of Asian origin including Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Shinto. Emphasizes thought structures, practices, and ethics. Includes readings in the basic texts of the traditions. Credit is awarded for only one of RLST 005 or RLST 005H.

RLST 007 Introduction to Western Religions (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. An introductory survey of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Emphasizes distinguishing characteristics, major ceremonies, foundational texts, and historical interactions. Credit is awarded for only one of RLST 007, RLST 007H, or RLST 007W.

RLST 007W Honors Introduction to Western Religions (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with a grade of "C" or better or consent of instructor. A writing-intensive introductory survey of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. Emphasizes distinguishing characteristics, major ceremonies, foundational texts, and historical interactions. Credit is awarded for only one of RLST 007, RLST 007H, or RLST 007W.

RLST 008 Introduction to Latin American Religions (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. An introduction to religious practices, beliefs, and movements in Latin America from conquest to present. Topics include indigenous religions and legacy, the impact of mission, evangelization, conversion, Virgin of Guadalupe devotion, Afro-Latin traditions in Cuba and Brazil, the growth of Pentecostal churches, and transnational religion.

RLST 009 Introduction to the Bible (5)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A preparation for informed study of the Bible. Examines contemporary interpretive stances, history, methods, and major themes through the study of significant portions of the Bible.

RLST 012 Religious Myths and Rituals (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Explores the meanings, origins, and functions of religion; the roles of myths, rituals, and symbols; and images of transcendence. Examines religious beliefs and expressions from diverse cultural perspectives. Utilizes materials from indigenous and Western American, African American, and/or Asian American religions. Cross-listed with ETST 012. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 012/RLST 012, ETST 012H/RLST 012H, ETST 012W/RLST 012W, or ETST 012X/RLST 012X.
RLST 012H Honors Religious Myths and Rituals (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to ETST 012H/RLST 012. An introduction to the meanings, origins, and functions of religion; the roles of myths, ritual, and symbols; and images of transcendence. Explores religious beliefs and expressions from diverse cultural perspectives. Utilizes materials from indigenous Native (North and South) American, African American, and/or Asian American religions. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Cross-listed with ETST 012H/RLST 012, ETST 012H/RLST 012H, ETST 012W/RLST 012, or ETST 012X/RLST 012X.

RLST 012W Religious Myths and Rituals (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 001B with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor. A writing-intensive introduction to the meanings, origins, and functions of religion; the roles of myths, ritual, and symbols; and images of transcendence. Explores religious beliefs and expressions from diverse cultural perspectives. Utilizes materials from indigenous Native (North and South) American, African American, and/or Asian American religions. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Cross-listed with ETST 012H/RLST 012, ETST 012H/RLST 012H, ETST 012W/RLST 012, or ETST 012X/RLST 012X.

RLST 012X Religious Myths and Rituals (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program, ENGL 001B with a grade of “C” or better or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to ETST 012H/RLST 012W. A writing-intensive introduction to the meanings, origins, and functions of religion; the roles of myths, ritual, and symbols; and images of transcendence; and understanding religious beliefs and expressions from diverse cultural perspectives. Utilizes materials from indigenous Native (North and South) American, African American, and/or Asian American religions. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Cross-listed with ETST 012H/RLST 012, ETST 012H/RLST 012H, ETST 012W/RLST 012, or ETST 012X/RLST 012X.

RLST 013 World Religions in California (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Explores the religious landscape of California and provides basic background to texts, beliefs, and practices. Topics include local expressions of Buddhism, Christianity, Hinduism, and Native American religious traditions, as well as spiritual movements specific to the state such as Scientology, Heaven’s Gate, Mur’s nature mysticism, and Jim Jones’ Peoples’ Temple.

RLST 014 Religion and Science (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Covers major themes in the relation of science and religion. Primary focus is on issues between science and Western religions, with attention to Islam, Buddhism, and Hinduism. Major attention is given to creationism and Darwinian evolution. Explores religious meaning in a scientific framework through the study of contemporary science fiction and film.

RLST 015 Death (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Investigates the psychological aspects of facing death and dealing with dying persons; cross-cultural religious and philosophical interpretations of death (as new life, resurrection, rebirth, and medical, ethical, and legal issues such as physician-assisted suicide and euthanasia. Credit is awarded for only one of RLST 015 or RLST 015H.

RLST 015H Honors Death (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to RLST 015H/RLST 015. An introduction to the meanings, origins, and functions of religion; the roles of myths, ritual, and symbols; and images of transcendence; and understanding religious beliefs and expressions from diverse cultural perspectives. Utilizes materials from indigenous Native (North and South) American, African American, and/or Asian American religions. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Cross-listed with ETST 012H/RLST 012, ETST 012H/RLST 012H, ETST 012W/RLST 012, or ETST 012X/RLST 012X.

RLST 024 Introduction to Native American Culture and Religion (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Interdisciplinary study of contemporary and historic Native American efforts to resist colonialism, with a strong emphasis on land matters, identity issues, and religious forms. Promotes critical reflection on historic and contemporary culture and politics. Cross-listed with HIST 034.

RLST 035 Introduction to African American Religions (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to religious practices, beliefs, and movements of African Americans from the seventeenth century to the present. Topics include black religions in North America under slavery, black churches, Black Muslims, Jewish and Spiritualist congregations, and the civil rights movement. Considers the relation of African American religion to literature and music.

RLST 039 Introduction to African American Religions (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Introduction to the rich diversity of Chinese beliefs and practices concerning gods, ghosts, and ancestors through primary and secondary sources. Includes oracle bone inscriptions, philosophical arguments on the existence of spirits, tomb contracts, sutra promoting the goddess Guanyin as Giver of Sons, ghost stories, and eyewitness accounts of funeral rituals. Cross-listed with HIST 044. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 044/RLST 044 or HIST 044W/RLST 044W.

RLST 044 Gods, Ghosts, and Grandparents (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Introduction to the rich diversity of Chinese beliefs and practices concerning gods, ghosts, and ancestors through primary and secondary sources. Includes oracle bone inscriptions, philosophical arguments on the existence of spirits, tomb contracts, sutra promoting the goddess Guanyin as Giver of Sons, ghost stories, and eyewitness accounts of funeral rituals. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of “C” or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student's college permits as alternatives to English 001C. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Cross-listed with ETST 012X. Credit is awarded for only one of ETST 012X/RLST 012 or ETST 012H/RLST 012X or ETST 012W/RLST 012X.

RLST 100 The Problem of Religion (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one Religious Studies course or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of critical perspectives of religious thought in the modern age. Focuses on the classical cultivation of virtue and ritual practice, the historical spread of the tradition beyond China, and contemporary issues such as gender and human rights.

RLST 102 Contemporary Themes in Religion and Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of contemporary religious issues which challenge the practice and the way it is studied in the public university. Issues discussed include race, gender, power, colonialism, and religious commitment.

RLST 103 Confucian Traditions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of Confucian thought and practice. Focuses on the historical and intellectual origins of such movements as Confucian thought and practice, the way it is studied in the public university. Issues discussed include race, gender, power, colonialism, and religious commitment.

RLST 104 Sikhism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the religious evolution of Sikhism over the past five centuries, tracing its formation in North India to traditions beyond the Indian subcontinent; examines the teachings of Guru Nanak and major doctrinal developments under subsequent Gurus.

RLST 105 Religions of Japan (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one lower-division course in Religious Studies or consent of instructor. An examination of the major religious traditions in Japan with special emphasis on Shinto and Japanese Buddhism.

RLST 106 Buddhism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one lower-division course in Religious Studies or consent of instructor. An examination of the major religious traditions in Japan with special emphasis on Shinto and Japanese Buddhism.

RLST 107 Taoist Traditions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AST 030/CHN 030 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the ancient mystical and philosophical aspects of Taoism as well as the living religious tradition, their relationships to each other, and their expression in Chinese culture and civilization. Topics include the Tao Te Ching, the Chuang-ting, the Taoist Canon, meditation, immortality, alchemy, and ritual. Cross-listed with AST 107 and CHN 107.

RLST 108 Modern Hinduism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one upper-division course in Religious Studies or consent of instructor. An introduction to the rich diversity of Hindu beliefs and practices concerning gods, ghosts, and ancestors through primary and secondary sources. Includes oracle bone inscriptions, philosophical arguments on the existence of spirits, tomb contracts, sutra promoting the goddess Guanyin as Giver of Sons, ghost stories, and eyewitness accounts of funeral rituals. Fulfills the third-quarter writing requirement for students who earn a grade of “C” or better for courses that the Academic Senate designates, and that the student's college permits, as alternatives to English 001C. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Cross-listed with HIST 044W. Credit is awarded for only one of HIST 044W/RLST 044 or HIST 044W/RLST 044W.

Upper-Division Courses

RLST 101Religions of India (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one lower-division course in Religious Studies or consent of instructor. An examination of the major religious traditions in India with special emphasis on Hinduism and Buddhism.
RLST 112 Islam in America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores historical and contemporary dimensions of Islam in America and the ways in which Islam shapes and is shaped by American politics and cultures. Introduces analytical tools for understanding Islam and contemporary ideas and practices, including conversion, migration and diaspora, knowledge production, ritual, identity politics, ethics, education, gender, and media.

RLST 113 Topics in Modern Islam (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines key issues facing Islam in the modern world such as Islam's engagement with and reaction to nationalism, feminism, the state and society in the face of critical historical and philosophical studies, science, and technology.

RLST 116 Religion and Violence (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the capacity of religion to mobilize and legitimate violence. Materials covered include theoretical texts by Rene Girard, Walter Burkert, Jonathan Z. Smith, and others, and case studies dealing with religion and violence in India, Northern Ireland, Egypt, Lebanon, Israel, Palestine, Sri Lanka, and the United States.

RLST 117 Mythology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comparative study of mythic traditions from several world cultures and religions viewed from a variety of theoretical perspectives. Includes material drawn from epics, religious texts, divine hymns, creation myths, heroic legends, and concepts of the afterlife as reflected in literary and nonliterary sources. Cross-listed with CLA 112 and CPLT 112.

RLST 118 The Problem of Evil: Understanding Evil and Its Manifestations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the ways that Western culture and religion have defined evil. Primarily investigates religious discourses, but also considers philosophical, social scientific, and popular ideas of evil. Examines evil from the perspectives of the victim, the perpetrator, and the voyeur, and in a variety of media such as fiction, nonfiction, and film.

RLST 121 The Hebrew Bible/Old Testament (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the collection of books usually called the Old Testament by Christians and the Bible by Jews (the acronym T'N'CH is often used by Jews as well). The books are examined in their historical, cultural, and religious contexts, with attention to the methods of modern literary criticism.

RLST 124 (E-Z) Studies in Judaism from 70 C.E. to Modern Period (4) For hours and prerequisites, see segment descriptions. Exploration of developments in Judaism during this period, such as the collection of the Mishna, the Talmud, Jewish Gnosticism, the medieval philosophers, Hassidism, the Reform, Orthodox and Conservative movements.

RLST 124G Modern Jewish Thought: Classical Sources and Modern Influences (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation/reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Major modern thinkers including Buber, Rosenzweig, Kaplans, and Heschel among others will be studied in light of their inspirations from the Talmudic, philosophical, and mystical literatures of the Jewish past and in response to the impact of Christian and secular thought of the present.

RLST 124J The Essentials of Judaism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside reading, 3 hours, or consultation, 1 hour. An exploration of major teaching of Judaism. A brief historical background is related to central affirmations. Emphasis is placed on the historical shape of faith and contemporary dynamics of faith.

RLST 124K Zionism and Holocaust (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): one lower-division course in Religious Studies or consent of instructor. A survey of the religious, historical and ideological background surrounding the origins of the Zionist idea and Holocaust.

RLST 126 Israel: The Jewish State (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines Zionism and the state of Israel in the period from the first Zionist Congress in 1896 to the present. Addresses religious, social, economic, and political aspects of the Jewish state. Cross-listed with HIST 127.

RLST 127 The Holocaust (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the extermination of European Jewry during World War II. Surveys the history of the “Final Solution” (the Jewish-Christian relations; the systematic persecution and genocide of the Jews; and world responses to genocide. Addresses religious, philosophical, and political implications of the Holocaust, as well as continuing anti-Semitic trends. Cross-listed with HISE 147.

RLST 128 (E-Z) Topics in the Bible (4) For hours and prerequisites, see segment descriptions. Academic examination of issues relating to the Bible.

RLST 128B Biblical Fictions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): RLST 010, upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of contemporary ways in which Jesus has been understood in Jewish, Christian, and in the modern world. Particular attention is given to the question of sources and of the methods used to identify those parts of the preserved tradition that are attributed to Jesus himself.

RLST 128F Historical Memoirs (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one lower-division course in Religious Studies or consent of instructor. Examines the history of the Hebrew Bible (Tanakh) as a source of historical information. Cross-listed with LNST 138.

RLST 130 The Bible: New Testament (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An examination of the literature and history of the early Christian movement. Attention is given to New Testament material and apocryphal writings.

RLST 131 Jesus (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A quest for the historical Jesus, using the methods of modern scholarship, and including a review of those who have dealt with the topic from Reimarus (eighteenth century) to the present.

RLST 132 Black Exodus: The Great Migration and Religious Imagination (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the history of the Great Migration (approximately 1910-1950) and the spiritual, occupational, and cultural diversification that ensued. Explores the impact of dislocation and urbanization on black religious and artistic production. Topics include the religious marketplace; Exodus theme, Stranger and Home; impact of commercial culture on identity; and class and culture intersections among migrants.

RLST 133 Christian Origins (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the social, religious, and cultural development of Christianity in its first six centuries. Particular attention paid to issues of heresy/orthodoxy, material piety, and the rise of ecclesiastical institutions.

RLST 134 Christian Martyrs, Monastics, and Mystics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores avenues to holiness in the Christian tradition. Course materials include sources written by and about religious men and women, both as records documenting their lives and as devotional and instructional texts for others.

RLST 135A History of Christianity: Origins to the Reformation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the development of Christianity from its origins through the Reformation. Includes the development of Christian beliefs, practices, and institutions in historical contexts. Cross-listed with HIST 130A.

RLST 135B History of Christianity: Modern Era (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the development of Christianity since 1500. Emphasizes the Christianization of Asia, Africa, and the Americas in the long colonial era. Follows developments in Christian belief, practice, and institutions up to the present. Topics include Reformation, mission, colonialism, empire, conversion, syncretism, modernity, Vatican II, and the rise of evangelical Christianity. Cross-listed with HIST 130B.

RLST 136 Augustine and Aquinas (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines key figures of the church, from Augustine of Hippo (354-450) and Thomas Aquinas (1226-1274), whose works have had a major impact on Western religion, literature, and history. Themes addressed include the search for wisdom, the nature of happiness, what constitutes a good life, the nature of freedom and the source of evil, the existence of God, the relationships between faith and reason, the power and limits of language.

RLST 137A Religious Cultures in Early America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores a variety of religious and cultural traditions that shaped the United States. Cross-listed with HISA 122A.

RLST 137B Religious Cultures in Modern America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor; HIST 017A is recommended. An introduction to religious beliefs and practices during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries in the colonies that became the United States. Cross-listed with HISA 122B.

RLST 138 Colonialism and Religions in Mexico (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the survival, revival, and invention of religious traditions in ancient and contemporary Mesoamerica. Examines indigenous and immigrant religions through themes such as myths and rituals of pre-Columbian peoples; sexuality and eroticism in religion; Indian theology and theonomy; Counter Reformation Catholicism; and growing religious syncretisms. Cross-listed with LNST 138.

RLST 140 Martin, Malcolm, and Masculinity (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the religious thought of the two most notable black religious figures of the twentieth century. Addresses the ways notions of gender lay deeply embedded within their faith, public persona, and conceptions of black freedom. Topics include black theology of liberation, black womanist, and black feminist and womanist responses.
RLST 142 Chuang-tzu (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): RLST 005 or RLST 005H or AST 107CHN 107/RLST 107 or consent of instructor. An examination of chaos, epistemological, and linguistic relativism, fate, skill, and the character of the sage in the Chinese Taoist text Chuang-tzu. Discusses the structure and style of this literary masterpiece. Students with knowledge of classical Chinese may arrange additional independent studies. Cross-listed with AST 142 and CHN 142.

RLST 144 Baptist Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Readings in canonical and non-canonical Baptist texts. Includes Baptist-influenced literature written by Asian, European, and American authors. Examines themes of emptiness, impermanence, and no-self. Cross-listed with AST 133 and CPLT 144.

RLST 145 Buddhism in Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): RLST 106 or consent of instructor. Explores various texts, magical practices, forms of meditation, rituals, and beliefs of ancient and modern Buddhism, focusing on the ways in which they are transformed by nuns, monks, and the laity in Burma, Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, and California. Cross-listed with SEAS 145.

RLST 149 Southeast Asian Religions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one Religious Studies course or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Considers aspects of religion in various Southeast Asian countries including Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, and the Philippines. Provides contextualized readings featuring historical, anthropological, literary, and other disciplinary perspectives. Cross-listed with SEAS 149.

RLST 150 Islam in Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the religious, intellectual, and cultural history of Muslim Southeast Asia. Includes Indonesia, Malaysia, Brunei, as well as minority communities in Singapore, Thailand, Cambodia, and the southern Philippines. Examines a series of contextualized readings in translated primary sources. Approaches texts from historical, anthropological, literary, and other disciplinary perspectives. Cross-listed with SEAS 150.

RLST 151 Reading the Qur'an (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the Qur'an, Islam's primary scripture. Examines the contexts in which the text originated. Offers critical analyses of the Qur'an and discussion of its roles in the cultural histories of Muslim societies.

RLST 155 Peace in the Middle East (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the roots of the Middle Eastern crises. Focuses on the Arab-Israeli conflict and possible solutions toward peace. Addresses problems through historical, religious, and political lines of inquiry. Cross-listed with PHIL 155.

RLST 156 Jews and Arabs (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Traces the formation toward peace. Addresses problems through historical, anthropological, literary, and other disciplinary perspectives. Cross-listed with SEAS 149.

RLST 158 Islam and Psychoanalysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores contemporary psychoanalytic readings of Islam to contemporary Jewish and Islamic orientalism, Orientalism and psychoanalysis, and psychoanalysis and Islam. Cross-listed with ARLC 158, CPLT 158, and MEIS 158.

RLST 160 Women and Religion (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examination of attitudes toward and images of women in diverse religious traditions. Includes issues such as the presence and absence of women in leadership roles; women's spiritual experiences; female founders of religious groups; and recent developments in feminist religious thought. Cross-listed with WMST 160.

RLST 162 Women's Issues in Modern Muslim Thought (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one Religious Studies course or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces complex religious and social issues related to the role of women in modern Islamic societies ranging from North America to Southeast Asia through an examination of Muslim writings produced during the past century. Cross-listed with WMST 162.

RLST 163 The Women of Early Christianity (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the social roles and literary constructs of early Christian women as evidenced in the New Testament, religious instruction, and apocryphal writings. Also considers the significance of those textual traditions for later Western ideas about women's social roles, including traditional and feminist theories. Cross-listed with WMST 163.

RLST 164 Native American Religions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines scholarly approaches to the study of Native American religions and important dimensions of the religious traditions of diverse Native American communities (Muskgogee, Yoyukon, Lakotas, Apaches, and others). Themes addressed include responses to historical change, ecological worldviews, moral systems, and the arts.

RLST 166 Evangelical Religion, Media, and Culture in America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the history of the use of media technologies among evangelicals. Addresses the interconnections between religious productions of meaning, proselytization, and politics. Explores the ways the critical interlace of religion and media both shapes and is shaped by the ways participants understand themselves as racial, gendered and classed subjects.

RLST 167 Religion and Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the intersections of film, religious meaning, and contemporary society.

RLST 168 Religion and Art: Image, Icon, Idol (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the use of sacred images in spiritual practice in diverse religious traditions and explores the visual representation of the divine in different cultural contexts. Places special emphasis on Christian and Hindu traditions, also providing an understanding why some religions reject the use of images altogether.

RLST 169 Religion and Music (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the complex intersection of sound, religion, religious experience, and culture. Explores how sacred music and varieties of sound-induced or sound-enhanced religious experience enable groups of people to construct religious meaning and understand their world. Focuses on musical forms of practices and embodied experiences of the sacred.

RLST 170 Current Issues in Religious Ethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one lower-division course in Religious Studies or consent of instructor. Consideration of the ethical dimension in contemporary religious and social issues (for example, war, sexuality, sexism, racism, hunger, ecology, medical ethics). Historical and contemporary religious thought will provide resources for critical reflection on these areas of decision-making.

RLST 173 Political Religions and Religious Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Investigation of major themes and issues in the intersection of religion and politics, such as the sacralization of politics, religious nationalism, salar kingship, revolutionary asceticism, “throne and altar,” civil religion, millennium, political myth and ritual, integralism, and the conformity of the polity to religious values. Cross-listed with POSC 109.

RLST 174 The Power of Nonviolence (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A cross-cultural exploration of the traditions of nonviolent change as fundamental worldviews and lifestyles, as strategic alternatives to war and socioeconomic oppression, and as practical forms of interpersonal and social conflict resolution.

RLST 175 Religion and Human Rights (4) Lecture, 3 hours; independent research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of peace and war from diverse religious and ethical perspectives. Addresses nuclear and conventional war and revolutionary wars of liberation as ethical issues requiring social policy and personal decision. Topics include “just war,” “holy war,” nonviolence, and pacifism.

RLST 177 History of the Church in Latin America (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of the history of the church (e.g. Catholic, Protestant) in Latin America. Includes conquest and mission, indigenous resistance to Christian conversion, the long colonial period, independence, revolution, and liberalization of church movements. Explores the dynamics of church and culture, church and state, and church and social transformation. Cross-listed with HISA 158.

RLST 178 Religious Biography (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the construction and continuing appropriation of biographical images (textual and visual narratives) in selected religious traditions. Special attention is given to problems of identity and the medium of presentation in the communication of “religious” meaning. Cross-listed with CPTL 178.

RLST 179 Pilgrimage (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of pilgrimage in religious traditions (Judaism, Christian, Islam, Buddhism). Themes from sociological, anthropological, and ritual perspectives, considering constructions of time, space, community, and identity. Attention is paid to the concept of colonialism and the formation of an “American” religious identity through sacred space and travel.
The Religious Studies-Theology Debate (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Addresses current debates concerning the relation of theology to humanistic studies of religion. Covers neoorthodox, liberal, post-liberal and postmodern theologies as alternatives to varieties of the humanistic study of religion in the public university. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

Human Rights as a Moral Discourse (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Inquiries into the moral and ethical dimensions of philosophical, religious, legal, and historical traditions of “rights-talk.” Attention paid to conceptual, historical, cross-cultural, and case-study source materials. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

Comparative Religious Ethics (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Inquiry into a variety of debates about ethics: religious and philosophical, theoretical and applied. Topics may include policy debates about bioethics, moral inquiries into virtue, ethics and minority discourse, violence and nonviolence as means of social change, or fundamental moral problems generated by suffering. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

Politics and Religion: From Premodern to Postmodern (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the relation between politics and religion from premodernity through postmodernity. Topics include the divine right of kings; Machiavelli, Locke, and Hobbes; documents of the American, English, French, and Turkish revolutions; Islamism; secularism; the clash of civilizations; the United States as a Christian nation; and fascism and nationalism as religions. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

Lived Religions and Local Faiths: Cultural Approaches to the Study of Religion (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers ethnographic, anthropological, and other cultural approaches to the study of religion. Traces emergence of the cultural study of religion from colonial encounters to current-day ethnographies of religion. Evaluates risks and promises of ethnography for the study of religion. Includes ethnographic project. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

Material Culture of Religion (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines how material objects complicate oral and textual statements about religious belief and practice. Considers the material dimensions of scripture, ritual objects, and everyday artifacts associated with religion; the agency of objects; and religion and consumer culture. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

Theory and Writing on Native American Religious Traditions (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Theoretical study of Native American religious history, including its research, interpretation, and writing, in relation to colonialism and tribal sovereignty. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

Ethnographic Methodology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Assists in the design and implementation of sustained field research while engaging various theoretical approaches to ethnographic practice. Provides preparation for or in service of dissertation research. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.
RLST 240 Advanced Topics in the Study of North American Religion (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores the complexities within religious formations and movements in terms of social factors. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

RLST 241 From Text to Scripture: Canon, Performance, Reception (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines methods for the study of popular religion despite scarcity of evidence compared with official sources. Emphasizes content relevant to the historical study of premodern Christianity, with special focus on sanctity, materiality, and the relation between text and reality. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

RLST 242 Religious Reading Cultures (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines major issues in the study of popular religion and the role of sex and gender in selected religious beliefs and practices. Topics include gender and divinity; conceptions of the body, femininity and masculinity; marriage; and sexual renunciation. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

RLST 246 Public Religious Discourses in Modern Islam (4) Seminar, 3 hours; research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines various approaches to the study of Islam. Includes textual, ritual-symbolic, historical, anthropological, sociological, and cultural studies. Also explores criticism, the use of power, gender, race, genetics, and culture. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

RLST 250 Approaches to Islam in Religious Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines various approaches to the study of Islam. Includes textual, ritual-symbolic, historical, anthropological, sociological, and cultural studies. Also explores criticism, the use of power, gender, race, genetics, and culture. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

RLST 252 Southeast Asian Islam (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces theological issues in the study of Islam. Examines the richness of Islamicate culture in the region through discussions of broader issues of Islam, Muslim societies, and the academic study of religion. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

RLST 257 The Sufis (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to sufism through an in-depth reading of the great Sufi poets. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with CWPA 257.

RLST 261 Problems in the Study of Buddhism (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines controversies in the field of Buddhist studies. Topics include the history of asceticism in India, the composition of the earliest Buddhist texts, the process of transmission of texts and translation problems, the rise of sectarian debate, and women's role in Buddhist ecclesia. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

RLST 263 Historiography of Sikh Hermeneutics (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the historiography of Sikh hermeneutics, focusing on the historical contexts of various schools of interpretations of the Adi Granth in premodern, modern, and postmodern periods. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

RLST 270 Topics in Jewish Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Explores major themes and thinkers of the Jewish tradition. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

RLST 271 The Nietzschean Tradition in the Study of Religion (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Studies major themes and thinkers of the Nietzschean approach to and analysis of religion. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

RLST 272 Jews and the Economy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Surveys facts and fictions about Jews and the economy. Topics include usury, the court Jew, finance, retail and manufacturing, labor movements, organized crime, and culture industries. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

RLST 290 Directed Studies (1-5) Outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Advanced work in a topic or topics appropriate to the student's special interests and needs. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

RLST 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-12) Individual study, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; doctoral standing. Program of study designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for qualifying examinations. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

RLST 292 Concurrent Studies in Religious Studies (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in a RLST-100 level course. Taken concurrently with a 100-level RLST course, but on an individual basis. Devoted to completion of a graduate paper based on research related to the 100-level course. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

RLST 297 Directed Research (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; doctoral standing. Individualized research under the sponsorship of specified members. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Sociology is the scientific study of human behavior, interaction and organization. It provides a historical and comparative perspective on human societies and offers a framework for understanding society and the complex social world.

Students majoring in sociology can choose between a B.A. or B.S. degree. The department also offers majors in Sociology/Administrative Studies, and Sociology/Law and Society, as well as a minor in sociology. All students must meet quarterly prior to course enrollment with the student affairs officer or the undergraduate advisor to develop a program of studies.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements
Sociology Major
The major requirements for the B.A. and B.S. degrees in Sociology are as follows:

For the Bachelor of Arts
Sociology Department requirements (14 courses [at least 56 units])

Students will not be admitted into the major until lower-division requirements are satisfied. All courses in the major must be taken for a letter grade.

1. Lower-division requirements (5 courses [at least 20 units])
   a) SOC 001 or SOC 001H with a grade of “C” or better
   b) SOC 004, SOC 005 with a grade of “C” or better
   c) Two additional lower-division Sociology courses with a grade of “C” or better in each

2. Upper-division requirements (9 courses [at least 36 units])
   a) SOC 168 or SOC 169
   b) A minimum of one course each selected from four of the following seven areas of emphasis:
      (1) Social Organizations: SOC 150, SOC 151, SOC 171, SOC 176/BUS 176
      (2) Social Psychology: SOC 173, SOC 174, SOC 175, SOC 177G, SOC 178
      (3) Social Inequality: SOC 129, SOC 130, SOC 133, SOC 135
      (4) Urban Sociology: SOC 137, SOC 143/URST 143, SOC 182/URST 182, SOC 184
      (5) Criminology and Deviance: SOC 144, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 159, SOC 180
      (6) Social Institutions and Change: SOC 120, SOC 122, SOC 123, SOC 139/MCS 139, SOC 158, SOC 160, SOC 179, SOC 181

   (7) Family and Gender: SOC 140, SOC 141, SOC 142, SOC 153
   c) An additional four elective courses (at least 16 units) in Sociology (No more than 5 units from any combination of SOC 190, SOC 197, SOC 198-I)

For the Bachelor of Science
Sociology Department requirements (16 courses [at least 64 units])

Students will not be admitted into the major until lower-division requirements are satisfied. All courses in the major must be taken for a letter grade.

1. Lower-division requirements (5 courses [at least 20 units])
   a) SOC 001 or SOC 001H with a grade of “C” or better
   b) SOC 004, SOC 005 with a grade of “C” or better
   c) Two additional lower-division Sociology courses with a grade of “C” or better in each

2. Upper-division requirements (11 courses [at least 44 units])
   a) SOC 110, SOC 168, SOC 169
   b) A minimum of one course each selected from four of the following seven areas of emphasis:
      (1) Social Organizations: SOC 150, SOC 151, SOC 171, SOC 176/BUS 176
      (2) Social Psychology: SOC 173, SOC 174, SOC 175, SOC 177G, SOC 178
      (3) Social Inequality: SOC 129, SOC 130, SOC 133, SOC 135
      (4) Urban Sociology: SOC 137, SOC 143/URST 143, SOC 182/URST 182, SOC 184
      (5) Criminology and Deviance: SOC 144, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 159, SOC 180
      (6) Social Institutions and Change: SOC 120, SOC 122, SOC 123, SOC 139/MCS 139, SOC 158, SOC 160, SOC 179, SOC 181

   (7) Family and Gender: SOC 140, SOC 141, SOC 142, SOC 153
   c) An additional four elective courses (at least 16 units) in Sociology (No more than 5 units from any combination of SOC 190, SOC 197, SOC 198-I)

Sociology/Administrative Studies Major
The major requirements for the B.A. and B.S. degree in Sociology/Administrative Studies are as follows:

For the Bachelor of Arts
Sociology Department requirements (14 courses [at least 56 units])
Students will not be admitted into the major until lower-division requirements are satisfied. All courses in the major must be taken for a letter grade.

1. Lower-division requirements (5 courses [at least 20 units])
   a) SOC 001 or SOC 001H with a grade of “C” or better
   b) SOC 004, SOC 005 with a grade of “C” or better in each
   c) Two additional lower-division Sociology courses with a grade of “C” or better in each

2. Upper-division requirements (9 courses [at least 36 units])
   a) SOC 168 or SOC 169
   b) A minimum of one course each selected from four of the following seven areas of emphasis:
      (1) Social Organizations: SOC 150, SOC 151, SOC 176/BUS 176
      (2) Social Psychology: SOC 173, SOC 174, SOC 175, SOC 177G, SOC 178
      (3) Social Inequality: SOC 129, SOC 130, SOC 133, SOC 135
      (4) Urban Sociology: SOC 137, SOC 143/URST 143, SOC 182/URST 182, SOC 184
      (5) Criminology and Deviance: SOC 144, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 159, SOC 180
      (6) Social Institutions and Change: SOC 120, SOC 122, SOC 123, SOC 139/MCS 139, SOC 158, SOC 160, SOC 179, SOC 181
      (7) Family and Gender: SOC 140, SOC 141, SOC 142, SOC 153
   c) An additional four elective courses (at least 16 units) in Sociology (No more than 5 units from any combination of SOC 190, SOC 197, SOC 198-1.)

Administrative Studies requirements (37 units)

1. Lower-division courses (17 units)
   a) BUS 010, BUS 020
   b) STAT 048 or equivalent (may be used to satisfy breadth requirements)
   c) CS 008 (may be used to satisfy breadth requirements)

2. Upper-division requirements (20 units)
   a) Two courses (8 units) from the list below:
      (1) ECON 102 or ECON 104A or ECON 130 or BUS 162/ECON 162
      (2) PSYC 140 or PSYC 142
      (3) SOC 150 or SOC 151 or SOC 171
      (4) POSC 181 or POSC 182 or POSC 183
      (5) ANTH 127 or ANTH 131
   These two courses must be outside the discipline of Sociology and cannot be courses included as part of the three-course Business Administration track or their cross-listed equivalents.
   b) A three-course track (12 units) in Business Administration courses from one of the following:
      (1) Organizations (General): ANTH 105/BUS 158, BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 176/SOC 176, SOC 150, SOC 151
      (2) Human Resources Management/Labor Relations: BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 153/ECON 153, BUS 155, BUS 157, ECON 152, PSYC 142
      (3) Business and Society: BUS 100, BUS 102, BUS 107, PHIL 116, POSC 182, POSC 186
      (4) Marketing: BUS 103, and two from BUS 112, BUS 113, BUS 114, BUS 117
      (5) Managerial Accounting/Taxation: BUS 108, and two from BUS 166, BUS 168A, BUS 168B
      (7) Finance: BUS 106/ECON 134 and two from BUS 134, BUS 136, BUS 137, BUS 138, BUS 139
   c) An additional four elective courses (at least 16 units) in Business Administration courses from one of the following:
      (1) Social Organizations: SOC 150, SOC 151, SOC 176/BUS 176
      (2) Social Psychology: SOC 173, SOC 174, SOC 175, SOC 177G, SOC 178
      (3) Social Inequality: SOC 129, SOC 130, SOC 175, SOC 176/BUS 176
      (4) Urban Sociology: SOC 137, SOC 143/URST 143, SOC 182/URST 182, SOC 184
      (5) Criminology and Deviance: SOC 144, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 159, SOC 180
      (6) Social Institutions and Change: SOC 120, SOC 122, SOC 123, SOC 139/MCS 139, SOC 158, SOC 160, SOC 179, SOC 181
      (7) Family and Gender: SOC 140, SOC 141, SOC 142, SOC 153

Note In filling the dual requirements of the selected major, students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements (Sociology requirements and Administrative Studies requirements).

For the Bachelor of Science

Sociology Department requirements (16 courses [at least 64 units])

Students will not be admitted into the major until lower-division requirements are satisfied. All courses in the major must be taken for a letter grade.

1. Lower-division requirements (5 courses [at least 20 units])
   a) SOC 001 or SOC 001H with a grade of “C” or better
   b) SOC 004, SOC 005 with a grade of “C” or better in each
   c) Two additional lower-division Sociology courses with a grade of “C” or better in each

2. Upper-division requirements (11 courses [at least 44 units])
   a) SOC 110, SOC 168, SOC 169
   b) A minimum of one course each selected from four of the following seven areas of emphasis:
      (1) Social Organizations: SOC 150, SOC 151, SOC 171, SOC 176/BUS 176
      (2) Social Psychology: SOC 173, SOC 174, SOC 175, SOC 177G, SOC 178
      (3) Social Inequality: SOC 129, SOC 130, SOC 133, SOC 135
      (4) Urban Sociology: SOC 137, SOC 143/URST 143, SOC 182/URST 182, SOC 184
      (5) Criminology and Deviance: SOC 144, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 159, SOC 180
      (6) Social Institutions and Change: SOC 120, SOC 122, SOC 123, SOC 139/MCS 139, SOC 158, SOC 160, SOC 179, SOC 181
      (7) Family and Gender: SOC 140, SOC 141, SOC 142, SOC 153

   (9) Production Management: BUS 104/STAT 104, and two from BUS 105, BUS 122, BUS 127/STAT 127

   (1) Organizations (General): ANTH 105/BUS 158, BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 176/SOC 176, SOC 150, SOC 151
   (2) Human Resources Management/Labor Relations: BUS 100, BUS 107, BUS 153/ECON 153, BUS 155, BUS 157, ECON 152, PSYC 142
   (3) Business and Society: BUS 100, BUS 102, BUS 107, PHIL 116, POSC 182, POSC 186
   (4) Marketing: BUS 103, and two from BUS 112, BUS 113, BUS 114, BUS 117
   (5) Managerial Accounting/Taxation: BUS 108, and two from BUS 166, BUS 168A, BUS 168B
   (7) Finance: BUS 106/ECON 134 and two from BUS 134, BUS 136, BUS 137, BUS 138, BUS 139

Note In filling the dual requirements of the selected major, students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements (Sociology requirements and Administrative Studies requirements).
from BUS 134, BUS 136, BUS 137, BUS 138, BUS 139
(8) Management Information Systems: BUS 101, BUS 171, BUS 173
(9) Production Management: BUS 104/STAT 104, and two from BUS 105, BUS 122, BUS 127/STAT 127

Note In filling the dual requirements of the selected major, students may not count more than two courses toward both parts of their total requirements (Sociology requirements and Administrative Studies requirements).

Sociology/Law and Society Major

The major requirements for the B.A. and B.S. degrees in Sociology/Law and Society are as follows:

For the Bachelor of Arts

Sociology Department requirements (14 courses [at least 56 units])

The Law and Society major is open to undergraduate students with junior standing who have completed LWSO 100 with a grade of “C” or higher. Students will not be admitted into the major until lower-division SOC requirements are satisfied. All courses in the major must be taken for a letter grade.

1. Lower-division requirements (5 courses [at least 20 units])
   a) SOC 001 or SOC 001H with a grade of “C” or better
   b) SOC 004, SOC 005 with a grade of “C” or better in each
   c) Two additional lower-division Sociology courses with a grade of “C” or better in each

2. Upper-division requirements (9 courses [at least 36 units])
   a) SOC 168 or SOC 169
   b) A minimum of one course each selected from four of the following seven areas of emphasis:
      (1) Social Organizations: SOC 150, SOC 151, SOC 171, SOC 176/BUS 176
      (2) Social Psychology: SOC 173, SOC 174, SOC 175, SOC 177G, SOC 178
      (3) Social Inequality: SOC 129, SOC 130, SOC 133, SOC 135
      (4) Urban Sociology: SOC 137, SOC 143/URST 143, SOC 182/URST 182, SOC 184
      (5) Criminology and Deviance: SOC 144, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 159, SOC 180
      (6) Social Institutions and Change: SOC 120, SOC 122, SOC 123, SOC 139/MCS 139, SOC 158, SOC 160, SOC 179, SOC 181
      (7) Family and Gender: SOC 140, SOC 141, SOC 142, SOC 153
   c) An additional four elective courses (at least 16 units) in Sociology (No more than 5 units from any combination of SOC 190, SOC 197, SOC 198-I)

Law and Society requirements (36 units)

a) PHIL 007 or PHIL 007H
b) LWSO 100 (with a grade of “C” or better)

Law and Society requirements (36 units)

a) SOC 001, SOC 004, SOC 005
b) LWSO 100 (with a grade of “C” or better)
c) One course chosen from ECON 111, POSC 114, PSYC 012, SOC 004 (or equivalent course in research methods)
d) Three courses chosen from ANTH 127, ECON 119, HIS 153, PHIL 165, POSC 167, PSYC 175, SOC 159.
e) Two courses chosen from ENSC 174, HISA 120A, HISA 120B, HISA 123, LWSO 175 (E-Z), PHIL 164, POSC 111, POSC 166, POSC 186, POSC 186, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 180.
f) LWSO 193, Senior Seminar

Law and Society requirements (36 units)

a) SOC 001, SOC 004, SOC 005
b) LWSO 100 (with a grade of “C” or better)
c) One course chosen from ECON 111, POSC 114, PSYC 012, SOC 004 (or equivalent course in research methods)
d) Three courses chosen from ANTH 127, ECON 119, HIS 153, PHIL 165, POSC 167, PSYC 175, SOC 159.
e) Two courses chosen from ENSC 174, HISA 120A, HISA 120B, HISA 123, LWSO 175 (E-Z), PHIL 164, POSC 111, POSC 166, POSC 186, POSC 186, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 180.
f) LWSO 193, Senior Seminar

For the Bachelor of Science

Sociology Department requirements (16 courses [at least 64 units])

The Law and Society major is open to undergraduate students with junior standing who have completed LWSO 100 with a grade of “C” or higher. Students will not be admitted into the major until lower-division SOC requirements are satisfied. All courses in the major must be taken for a letter grade.

1. Lower-division requirements (5 courses [at least 20 units])
   a) SOC 001 or SOC 001H with a grade of “C” or better
   b) SOC 004, SOC 005 with a grade of “C” or better in each
   c) Two additional lower-division Sociology courses with a grade of “C” or better in each

2. Upper-division requirements (11 courses [at least 44 units])
   a) SOC 110, SOC 168, SOC 169
   b) A minimum of one course each selected from four of the following seven areas of emphasis:
      (1) Social Organizations: SOC 150, SOC 151, SOC 171, SOC 176/BUS 176
      (2) Social Psychology: SOC 173, SOC 174, SOC 175, SOC 177G, SOC 178
      (3) Social Inequality: SOC 129, SOC 130, SOC 133, SOC 135
      (4) Urban Sociology: SOC 137, SOC 143/URST 143, SOC 182/URST 182, SOC 184
      (5) Criminology and Deviance: SOC 144, SOC 147, SOC 149, SOC 159, SOC 180
      (6) Social Institutions and Change: SOC 120, SOC 122, SOC 123, SOC 139/MCS 139, SOC 158, SOC 160, SOC 179, SOC 181
      (7) Family and Gender: SOC 140, SOC 141, SOC 142, SOC 153
   c) An additional four elective courses (at least 16 units) in Sociology (No more than 5 units from any combination of SOC 190, SOC 197, SOC 198-I)
Committee, for which they receive a total of 3 additional units of credit.

**Education Abroad Program**

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eapoap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

**Graduate Program**

The Department of Sociology offers the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Sociology. The graduate program in Sociology is designed to prepare students for teaching and research careers in the discipline of sociology. The graduate program is designed as a full-time course of study for students seeking the Ph.D. degree. The M.A. degree in Sociology is awarded as part of a student's required progress toward admittance into the Ph.D. program in Sociology. The Department of Sociology does not award an M.A. degree to a student who already received an M.A. degree in Sociology from another institution.

**Doctoral Degree**

**Admission**

Admission into the graduate program is based on the following criteria:

1. Prior academic performance, especially in undergraduate or graduate Sociology classes
2. Performance on the GRE
3. Letters of reference from persons familiar with an applicant's potential for achieving academic excellence
4. The extent to which an applicant's areas of expressed interest coincide with teaching and research emphases in the department

Applicants to the graduate program in Sociology are encouraged to submit a copy of a professional or term paper with their application for consideration in the admissions process. In general, students are admitted for the fall quarter of each academic year. Applicants to the graduate program for mid-year admissions are not recommended because the sequence of core courses is designed to begin with the fall quarter. The deadline for an application for admission for the fall quarter is May 1 and January 5 for various university fellowship programs. Applicants who lack adequate undergraduate preparation in sociology must make up such deficiencies before work can be credited toward the graduate program. A detailed statement of degree requirements and procedures for the graduate degree is available at sociology.ucr.edu/academic/graduate.html. General university requirements of the Graduate Division are at www.graduate.ucr.edu and in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog.

The graduate program is designed to allow students to proceed through three distinct stages in their pursuit of the Ph.D. degree: the basic core program, the period of specialization, and writing the dissertation.

**Basic Core Program**

All students must complete the basic core program, regardless of whether they hold a baccalaureate or master's degree at the time of admission. A student is expected to complete the basic core program in not less than three and not more than six academic quarters. The chair of the graduate affairs committee advises students about the core program.

**Course Requirements**

1. In the core program, the minimum requirement is 40 units of academic work with no grade less than a "B". Work in the basic core courses must be distributed as follows:
   a) Core sequence in theory: SOC 202A, SOC 202B
   b) Core sequence in methodology: SOC 201A, SOC 201B
   c) Core sequence in statistics: SOC 203A, SOC 203B
   d) Proseminar in Sociology: SOC 232
   Note: Under normal circumstances, the core sequences in theory, methodology, and statistics, and the proseminar are to be completed within the first year.
   e) Research colloquium: SOC 293 (required each quarter until student is advanced to candidacy)
   f) Research practicum: SOC 250
   g) A minimum of one course from each of two specialization areas

Note: Students who have had extensive graduate training in a core course area at another graduate school may petition the graduate affairs committee to be examined by a special faculty committee for possible exemption from that core requirement.

**Examination Paper and Oral Examination**

Each student must complete a paper that serves as the comprehensive examination for completion of the master's degree. This paper reflects the student's areas of theoretical and substantive interest since entrance into the program, and it is written in a form, content, and style appropriate for publication or presentation to a sociological audience. A three-person faculty committee oversees the evaluation of the paper and an oral examination of the student. The paper must be completed by the fall quarter of the student's third year in the program. On the basis of a favorable recommendation from the three-person faculty committee, the faculty votes to recommend the awarding of the M.A. degree in Sociology. If the M.A. is awarded or if the student already has an M.A. in Sociology, the faculty then votes on whether the student should continue in the Ph.D. program. If a student is allowed to continue in the Ph.D. program, the faculty then votes on whether to accept the two areas of specialization in which the student requests to be examined.

**Period of Specialization**

After admission to the period of specialization, students are expected to consult with faculty who constitute the membership of each standing specialization committee. Under the faculty's guidance, a student is expected to work out a program of graduate seminars, directed reading courses, and research experiences that prepare the student for examination in the chosen two areas of specialization. The primary areas of specialization offered in the department are as follows:

1. Criminology and Sociological Studies
2. Evolutionary Sociology
3. Family and Social Psychology
4. Gender Studies
5. Organizations and Institutions
6. Political Economy and Global Social Change
7. Race and Class Inequality
8. Sociological Theory

A student's program must include at least one academic quarter of supervised research experience through enrollment in SOC 297 and/or by working as a research assistant. Also required is the equivalent of at least one academic quarter of classroom teaching experience at the college level. A student must complete three courses in each of the two specialization areas with a grade of "B" or better in each course.

**Examination Sequence**

1. Standing committees composed of faculty in each area administer the written qualifying examinations in the student's two areas of specialization. A student must complete written examinations in each of the two areas of specialization before the end of the fourth year of graduate study.
2. Upon completion of 1) the two written area examinations, 2) the selection of a dissertation committee approved by the graduate advisor, and 3) a dissertation proposal, the student must complete and pass an oral examination covering the areas of specialization and the dissertation proposal. The oral examination is conducted by a committee of at least five faculty members, including 1) at least one faculty member from each of the two specialization areas, 2) three members of the student's dissertation committee (who may also represent the areas of specialization), and 3) one “outside member” from another department representing the faculty as a whole.

Before advancement to candidacy is approved, a student must successfully complete a minimum of eight courses: three in each of
the two specialization areas and one in each of two other specialization areas, with a minimum grade of “B” in each of the courses. Students who pass the oral examination and all course requirements are advanced to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree.

Dissertation and Final Oral Examination The dissertation is normally completed within one year after advancement to candidacy. After the dissertation is prepared according to the rules and format of the Graduate Division and signed and approved by a student’s dissertation committee, an oral defense of the dissertation is held. The defense may be waived in exceptional circumstances.

Lower-Division Courses

SOC 001 Introduction to Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Covers the basic concepts and theories relating to the study of humans as participants in group life, analysis of culture, social institutions, personality development, and processes of social interaction. Credit is only awarded for one of SOC 001 or SOC 001H.

SOC 001H Honors Introduction to Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to SOC 001. An in-depth look at concepts and theories relating to the study of humans as participants in group life, analysis of culture, social institutions, personality development, and processes of social interaction. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of SOC 001 or SOC 001H.

SOC 002 (E-Z) Sociological Foundations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 OR SOC 001H. Selected topics which promote critical thinking skills essential for success in upper-division sociology courses. For hours and prerequisites, see segment descriptions.

SOC 002F The City (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. An introductory exploration of urban processes. Examines definitions, form, structure, and growth of urban regions as seen from the viewpoints of various disciplines.

SOC 002G Introduction to Global Change and Inequality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Introduces basic concepts and perspectives in the macro-comparative study of social change and inequality at the global level. Examines causes and consequences of globalization in the arenas of economy, politics, and culture. Emphasizes their impacts upon various forms of inequality worldwide.

SOC 002H Inequality in American Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Examines inequality in modern American society and how gender, race, ethnicity, and social class maintain inequality.

SOC 002J Juvenile Delinquency (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Analyzes the nature of delinquency and juvenile justice in American society. Emphasizes divergent models for administering justice, including pre-court stages, intake procedures, custody treatment, detention and release, adjudication, disposition, and post-adjudication supervisions (including institutionalization).

SOC 002M Introduction to Criminology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Analyzes the nature and patterns of criminality, focusing on theoretical and methodological issues encountered in research. Examines explanations and crime control policies regarding linkages among social conflicts and inequalities, criminal laws and enforcement practices, and social deviance.

SOC 002R Racial and Ethnic Issues in American Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines issues and topics associated with racial and ethnic populations in U.S. society. Focuses on social processes that stratify American society by ethnicity and race.

SOC 002S Social Problems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. The application of major sociological theories, concepts, and perspectives to the study of social problems in contemporary society. Utilizes an analytical approach.

SOC 003 Theoretical Perspectives in Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Introduces the basic concepts and theoretical assumptions that sociologists use to understand the social world. Prepares for upper-division sociology courses by examining major issues in sociology through the lenses of different theoretical perspectives. Credit is awarded for only one of SOC 003 or SOC 003H.

SOC 003H Honors Theoretical Perspectives in Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour, written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor; SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Honors course corresponding to SOC 003. Introduces the basic concepts and theoretical approaches that sociologists use to understand the social world. Prepares for upper-division sociology courses by examining major issues in sociology through the lenses of different theoretical perspectives. May be taken for credit. Credit is awarded for only one of SOC 003 or SOC 003H.

SOC 004 Methods of Sociological Inquiry (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Applies the fundamentals of science to social research. Investigates problems of research design, sampling, measurement of social phenomena, conduct of field studies, and interpretation of qualitative and quantitative social data.

SOC 005 Statistical Analysis (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 004. Covers logical and procedural aspects of the application of statistical methods for data reduction and hypothesis testing in sociology. Includes distributions, tabulations, central tendency, variability, independence, contrasts, correlation and regression, and nonparametrics.

SOC 006 Introduction to Social Science Data Processing (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 004. Covers principles of data objects and structures commonly used in social science research. Includes consideration of coding of qualitative and quantitative data, index and scale construction, data object design (documentation, identification, storage structure), and use of common scientific software.

SOC 011 Introduction to Applied Demography (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduces the fundamentals of applied demography, including terminology, materials, and analytic tools.

SOC 020 American Society (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines the culture and structure of American society. Topics include beliefs, key institutions, community patterns, and systems of inequality.

SOC 021 Technology, Society, and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines the co-evolution of material technology, society, and culture in societies up to the post-industrial era. Emphasizes the historical and diffusion of innovations, as well as anticipated and unanticipated consequences of technology for society and culture.

SOC 028 Introduction to the Sociology of Gender (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduces gender as a system of inequality that organizes social life and shapes the distribution of resources, power, and privilege in ways that benefit men over women, including the social construction of gender in everyday life and the gendering of organizations and institutions such as the workplace.

SOC 030 Identity and Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Studies the nature of the self, one’s identities, and their role in social behavior. Examines the processes of self-verification, self-esteem, self-efficacy, and authenticity using social psychological theories. Introduces research methods that allow the study of self and identity processes.

SOC 031 Couples and Families (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Examines the major trends in marriage, families, and intimate relationships. Focuses on how inequality and diversity affect loving and family relations. Discusses the dynamics of gender inequality among families and couples and how family life is shaped by race and ethnicity, social class, divorce, and sexuality.

Upper-Division Courses

SOC 110 Multivariate Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 005. Involves computer analysis of social and behavioral data using statistical inference, multiple-regression, simulation, and multivariate nonparametric techniques.

SOC 112 Sociology of the Labor Movement (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Introduces sociological literature related to the labor movement. Provides a comparative and historical overview of research on unions, workers’ centers, and other organizational forms and collective actions through which working-class people have sought to improve their working and living conditions.

SOC 120 Human Social Institutions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. A comparative analysis of the historical and evolutionary development of basic human institutions including economy, kinship, religion, polity, law, education, medicine, and science. Emphasizes the historical emergence and differentiation of institutions and the dynamic interconnections among institutions in contemporary societies.

SOC 121 Sociology of the 1960s (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H or consent of instructor. A sociological approach to the economic, political, and cultural events of the 1960s. Analyzes the impact of such phenomena as civil rights, popular culture, theology, and political participation. Discusses the present-day legacy, including personal histories of former activists.

SOC 122 Social Change (5) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. A study of patterns of social change, resistance to change, and change-producing processes and agencies.
SOC 123 Human Societies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 (or ANTH 001H or ANTH 0101W) or SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) with a grade of “C” or better and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. Analyzes the emergence and development of human societies from hunters and gatherers to horticultural, agrarian, and industrial forms of social organization. Explores social networks, social change, the transfer of children to food producing, early Germanic societies, the rise of the West, and the causes of the Industrial Revolution.

SOC 125 Evolutionary Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Examines the objectives and scope of a cross-sector of approaches that use evolutionary reasoning to examine such topics as social evolution, human evolution, our primate heritage, neurobiology, and human nature.

SOC 126 Primate Societies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. A survey of primate societies from a sociological perspective. Topics include hunting and gathering societies, evolutionary theory, primate origins, the sexual relationships of primates and primate social networks. Network theory and cladistic analysis are used to better understand human evolution and human nature.

SOC 128 Chicano Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Analysis of the experience of Mexicans in U.S. society; history as a minority; mass immigration in the twentieth century; relationships with American institutions, present socioeconomic status, variations in social status from region to region, political emergence and variations in values, social relations and integration with non-Mexicans. Cross-listed with ETST 128.

SOC 129 Racism in Western Society (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. An analysis of the origins, character, maintenance, and consequences of racism in Western society focusing on the United States.

SOC 130 Race and Ethnic Relations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. A study of understanding social and ethnic groups. Involves a comparative analysis of the dynamics and consequences of discrimination of racial and ethnic groups in the United States.

SOC 131 (E-Z) Selected Ethnic Groups (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. In-depth studies of particular ethnic groups in the United States. Treats a specific ethnic group for an entire quarter: F. Black Americans; H. Jewish Americans.

SOC 132 Field Research on Internalized Racism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H; ETST 128/SOC 128 or SOC 129 or SOC 130 or a segment of SOC 131 (E-Z) or SOC 133 or SOC 136. Studies the dynamics of internalized racism among people and communities of color, using advanced research methods and data analysis.

SOC 133 Inequality and Social Class (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. Covers the analysis of theory and research concerning sources of inequality and the distribution of scarce rewards in societies. Addresses the influence of aspects of social class and processes involving the hierarchical allocation of social groups to positions.

SOC 134 Law, Race, Class, Gender, and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. An introduction to law, jurisprudence, and legal reasoning focusing on the roles that race, class, gender, culture, and language play in law and jurisprudence. Includes an overview of the development of modern American legal thought and various schools of jurisprudence such as legal realism. Discusses modern challenges to legal formalism, studies critical race theory, and feminist jurisprudence. Analyzes the equal protection doctrine and recent legal attacks on affirmative action and immigrants.

SOC 135 Conflict (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Analysis of the sources of social conflict, especially class conflict. Studies social movements arising out of such conflicts, which attempt to bring about fundamental social change.

SOC 136 Asian Americans (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Examines the two waves of Asian immigration: the late nineteenth- and early twentieth-century immigrations from China, Japan, and the Philippines, and the post-1965 “new immigration” from Southeast Asia, Korea, and other parts of Asia. Considers the causes of immigration, the adaptation of Asians to the United States, and the reaction of society to their presence.

SOC 137 Population (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Examines the relationship between populations and social change, the transition from food collecting to food producing. Concentrates on the role of masculinity in sexual norms and identities; sexual politics and power. Topics include socialization, sports and violence, and the post-1965 “new immigration” from Southeast Asia, Korea, and other parts of Asia. Considers the causes of immigration, the adaptation of Asians to the United States, and the reaction of society to their presence.

SOC 138 The Effects of Mass Media (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. A sociological approach to “media effects” including the history of effects research, theories, methods, and implications. Emphasizes population problems including population growth, fertility, migration, and mortality.

SOC 139 Mass Media and Popular Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. A comparative analysis of the television, radio, record, cinema, and journalism industries as social institutions and a discussion of contemporary developments in mass communication theory. A study of the relationship between the social processes of modern society and the content of popular culture. Cross-listed with MICS 139.

SOC 140 The Sociology of Women (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. Examines how the scope and nature of formal and informal organizations are shaped by sociological processes external to them, such as the influence of governments, institutions, networks, and resources. Illustrates the processes with examples from contemporary United States and from other periods and cultures.

SOC 141 Men and Masculinity (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. A comparative and historical exploration of the social and personal meanings of masculinity focusing on the American experience. Topics include socialization, sports and war, friendship, intimacy, fathering, and work. Concentrates on the role of masculinity in systems of gender inequality.

SOC 142 Sociology of the Family (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. A comparative and historical treatment of the family. Explores major theoretical frameworks developed for conceptualizing the family as a social system within the context of the relationship between social structure and family group processes.

SOC 143 Urban Sociology (5) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H or consent of instructor. A comparative examination of metropolitan and other urban communities, with emphasis on the processes of urbanization. Cross-listed with URST 143.

SOC 144 Family Violence (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. Addresses causes, identification, and prevention of all types of intrafamily abuse: child, sibling, spouse, and parent. Examines theories and research findings for practical field application. For upper-division students whose careers will bring contact with victims and/or perpetrators of family violence.

SOC 145 Law and Subordination (5) Lecture, 3 hours; field, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing in Ethnic Studies or Sociology, ETST 128/SOC 128. A comparative and historical analysis of subordinated communities and law with special emphasis on integrating theoretical understanding of racial, class, and gender subordination. Field experience working directly with groups that have traditionally lacked equal access to the legal and judicial system. Cross-listed with ETST 145.

SOC 147 Corrections (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. Involves a review, analysis, and discussion of the mass incarceration of adult and juvenile offenders. Surveys the history, application, and theory of probation, parole, incarceration, and delinquency prevention programs. Discusses the methods involved in evaluating the effectiveness of correctional programs. May provide opportunities for field work.

SOC 149 Organized Crime (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. A review of the operations, structures, history, and theories of organized crime in the United States. Emphasizes the implications of organized crime on the development of criminological theory, the operation of formal organizations, and American ethnic relations.

SOC 150 The Sociology of Economic Organizations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. An introduction to law, jurisprudence, and legal reasoning focusing on the development of modern American legal jurisprudence, and legal reasoning focusing on the development of modern American legal theory and legal formalism by critical legal studies, critical race theory, or consent of instructor. Examines the major theories of resocialization and equal protection doctrine and recent legal attacks on the operations, structures, history, and theories of organized crime in the United States. Emphasizes the implications of organized crime on the development of criminological theory, the operation of formal organizations, and American ethnic relations.

SOC 151 Formal Organizations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the structures of formal organizations, the forces that shape them, and the impact they have on their participants, their environment, and one another. Surveys the major classical and contemporary theories of human behavior in organizations.

SOC 153 Sexualities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, SOC 028, or consent of instructor. Examines sexual practices and identities from a sociological perspective. Discusses the evolution of knowledge about sexuality; historical and cultural variations in sexual norms and identities; sexual politics and popular culture; and the social control of sexuality (e.g., moral panics, sexual violence, and state regulation of sexual identities or practices).
SOC 154 Sport and Gender (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 with a grade of "C" or better or SOC 001H with a grade of "C" or better; SOC 004 with a grade of "C" or better. Considers the interaction of politics, economics, society, culture, and representation in sport. Combines theoretical work and applied study related to social theory and cultural studies. Assumes that gender is a fundamental factor in sport and vice versa.

SOC 155 (E-Z) Topics in the Sociology of Gender (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Intensively studies selected topics in the sociology of gender. E. Feminist Movements in the United States; G. Queer Theory. Segments are repeatable.

SOC 156 Community (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Involves a historical and comparative treatment of the community as a social system; political and economic forces shaping the sense of community; and influences of urbanization, industrialization, and bureaucratization on local social systems.

SOC 157 Social Networks (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Examines the linkages among individuals in social networks. Examines neighbor-based and community networks, corporate and elite networks, and personal "ego" networks. Emphasis placed on the dynamics of social structures, how they operate to restrict individual behavior, and how they convey resources for social support and career success.

SOC 158 Sociology of Religion (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of "C" or better, or consent of instructor. A comparative and analytic treatment of religion as a social institution. Focuses on the relationships of religion and other social institutions with emphasis on the American experience. Topics include religion as an agent of change, as well as stability in society.

SOC 159 Sociology of Law (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 with a grade of "C" or better or SOC 001H with a grade of "C" or better; SOC 004 with a grade of "C" or better. Introduction to social scientific perspectives and research on the nature, sources, dimensions, and impact of law. Particular attention is given to the "values question" in defining and studying law as a set of social phenomena; conceptual issues and methodological strategies for establishing and interpreting linkages between legal and other social structures and processes; and analyzing the uses and limits of law in maintaining order and promoting social change.

SOC 160 Sociology of Education (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Analyzes the origins of immigration and its causes of immigration, sources of immigrants, immigration laws, reactions to immigrants, and the effects of immigration on the host society.

SOC 162 Linguistic Diversity in the United States (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Examines the linguistic diversity that has characterized the sociological-developmental history of United States society.

SOC 163 Social Forces and the Educational Condition of Chicanas/os (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Examines the social forces that have shaped the Chicanas/os' educational condition and evaluates models in the sociology of education that explain their educational situation.

SOC 164 Racial and Ethnic Diversity Issues in Higher Education (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H; SOC 160 or SOC 163. Explores the issue of diversity in higher education. Focuses on racial and ethnic minority students and faculty.

SOC 165 Sociolinguistics and the Chicana/o Community (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Examines the regional and social variation in language use within the Chicana/o community. Focuses on the maintenance of Spanish language use, private versus public domains of language use, the need for bilingual social services, language as a human right versus language as a constitutional right, and the political economy context of language. Also addresses general sociolinguistic theory and methodology.

SOC 166 Development of Sociological Theory (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Explores the regional and social variation in language use within the Chicana/o community. Focuses on the maintenance of Spanish language use, private versus public domains of language use, the need for bilingual social services, language as a human right versus language as a constitutional right, and the political economy context of language. Also addresses general sociolinguistic theory and methodology.

SOC 167 Development of Sociological Theory (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of "C" or better, or consent of instructor. Covers the emergence of sociology as a systematic discipline. Provides a critical analysis of sociological theory from 1850 to 1920. Includes the theories of Comte, Tocqueville, Spencer, Marx, Simmel, Weber, Durkheim, and others from this period.

SOC 169 Modern Sociological Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of "C" or better, or consent of instructor. An analytical and critical evaluation of sociological theory from 1920 to the present. Explores the growth of current sociological theories and recent trends in conceptual formulations.

SOC 171 Alternatives to Bureaucratic Organizations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of "C" or better, or consent of instructor. A study of the sociological contributions to theory and research in social psychology. Focuses on the relationship between culture and group life to human behavior and personality.

SOC 173 Social Psychology; Sociological Orientation (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of "C" or better, or consent of instructor. A study of the social psychological perspectives with an emphasis on the impact of patterns of child rearing on personality development. Provides a historical and critical examination of social psychology, focusing on the relation among family structure, social structure, and socialization processes.

SOC 174 Socialization and Personality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of "C" or better, or consent of instructor. Examines the relationship between socialization and personality development, with particular emphasis on the impact of patterns of child rearing on personality development. Provides a historical and critical examination of social psychology, focusing on the relation among family structure, social structure, and socialization processes.

SOC 175 Social Roles and Interaction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of "C" or better, or consent of instructor. Covers the nature of face-to-face contact between persons in everyday life. Examines the relationship among the social self, social roles, and communication in the day-to-day activities of people in informal groups, closed establishments, and public contacts.

SOC 176 The Sociology of Work in Organizations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H or consent of instructor. Explores the roles of individuals in organizations. Topics include the effects of jobs on workers, long-term trends in the nature of work, and differences in work among major segments of the labor force. Cross-listed with BUS 176.

SOC 177 (E-Z) Topics in Social Psychology: Sociological Orientation (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Explores special topics in social psychology, such as the individual and social change, attribution theory, experimentation in social psychology, exchange and consistency theories in social psychology, and applied social psychology. E. Social Psychology of Gender; G. Theories of Interpersonal Behavior.

SOC 178 Sociology of Emotions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of "C" or better, and SOC 173 or SOC 174 or SOC 175, or consent of instructor. Surveys theory and research on emotions. Focuses on sociological and social psychological theories. Also covers evolutionary, biological, and cognitive theories. Studies a range of emotions such as shame and embarrassment; guilt, empathy, and sympathy; jealousy and envy; and anger.

SOC 179 Social Movements and Collective Action (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of "C" or better, and SOC 168 or SOC 169, or consent of instructor. Examines the emergence and outcomes of collective action and social movements. Considers the conditions under which social movements develop and why they succeed or fail. Utilizes sociological theories to understand collective action and social movements. Includes analysis of the U.S. civil rights movement, feminist movement, and LGBTQ+ movement.

SOC 180 Deviance and Conformity (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of "C" or better, or consent of instructor. An introduction to the sociological analysis of deviance as defined by informal and formal processes of social control in varying cultural, legal, and political contexts. Emphasizes the social construction and imposition of standards (norms) by which personal and collective attributes and actions come to be negatively evaluated and penalized, while others are positively evaluated and rewarded.

SOC 181 Work, Systems and Globalization (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of "C" or better, or consent of instructor. Systematic comparisons of societies and world-systems with emphasis on changes in the logic of social development.

SOC 182 Urban Problems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An interdisciplinary examination of selected urban problems such as civil disorders, transportation, housing, welfare, and planning. Cross-listed with URST 182.

SOC 183 (E-Z) Special Topics in Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Explores special topics in sociology. H. Aging in America; M. Geographic Information Systems and Mapping in Sociology and other Social Sciences: Principles, Techniques, and Research; P. Poverty and Welfare; W. Social Mobility.
SOC 184 Environmental Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 (or SOC 001H) and SOC 004 and SOC 005 with grades of “C” or better, or consent of instructor. A sociological approach to the study of mainstream environmentalism. Addresses societal implications of environmental reform; the nature of distributive impacts (costs and benefits); environmental conflict resolution, land-use decision-making, and the placement of noxious facilities in minority, working class, and poor communities.

SOC 185 Population Forecasting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H. Introduces the fundamentals of population forecasting, including terminology, materials, and methods.

SOC 190 Special Studies (1-5) Individual study, 3-15 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor and Department Chair. Individual study, directed by a faculty member, to meet special curricular needs. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 15 units.

SOC 195 Senior Thesis (2-4) Total credit may not exceed 12 units. Required for all participants in the department’s senior honors program, who must enroll for 4 units per quarter for a total of three quarters. Students wishing to undertake senior thesis projects outside the senior honors program, may enroll in SOC 195 for 2-4 units per quarter for one, two, or three quarters.

SOC 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) variable hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing with consent of instructor. Directed original research. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SOC 198-1 Individual Internship in Sociology (1-12) Written work, 1-12 hours; internship, 2-24 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; grades of “C” or better in SOC 001 or SOC 001H, SOC 004, and 12 upper-division units in sociology, consent of instructor. Individual community agencies to observe community processes. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units.

SOC 199H Senior Honors Research (1) Required seminar for all participants in the department's senior honors program. Must be taken in conjunction with SOC 195, and for a total of three quarters.

Graduate Courses

SOC 201A Research Perspectives: Quantitative Methods (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 005 or equivalent, graduate standing; or consent of instructor. Directed original research. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SOC 201B Research Perspectives: Qualitative Methods (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 004 or equivalent, graduate standing; or consent of instructor. An overview of the uses of qualitative methods in sociology. Topics include epistemological questions, participant and systematic observation, intensive interviewing, participatory methods, and the uses of documentary and historical resources.

SOC 202A History of Sociological Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Examines the development of sociological theory from 1830 to 1930, stressing the major ideas, concepts, and principles developed by early social theorists.

SOC 202B Contemporary Sociological Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 202A or approval of instructor. Examines sociological theory from 1930 to the present, stressing the major ideas, analyses, and principles developed by contemporary theorists.

SOC 203A Descriptive and Multivariate Statistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 005 or equivalent, graduate standing; consent of instructor. Coverage of topics includes multiple regression analysis, variance, and statistical estimation through the use of log-linear, multiple regression, and ANOVA models.

SOC 203B Multiequation and Measurement Models (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 005 or equivalent, graduate standing; or consent of instructor. Coverage of topics includes measurement models, latent variables, and factors through the use of confirmatory factor and covariance structure models. Covers reliability and validity assessment for scaling techniques.

SOC 205 Categorical and Survival Data Analysis (4) Seminar, 3 hours; laboratory, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 201A, SOC 201B, SOC 203A, SOC 203B; graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces students to the analysis of limited dependent variables in social science and epidemiologic research. Covers in detail survival analysis, including recent advances and emerging controversies. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 206 Proseminar in Quantitative Sociology (2) Seminar, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Sociology or consent of the instructor. Discusses sociological works in the quantitative tradition. Emphasizes developing and refining skills in quantitative methods. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

SOC 208 Proseminar in Qualitative Sociology (2) Seminar, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Sociology or consent of the instructor. Discusses sociological works in the qualitative tradition. Emphasizes developing and refining skills in qualitative methods. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

SOC 210 Citizenship (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Considers theories of citizenship. Focuses on the intersection of politics, economics, and culture, combining theoretical work and applied study. Designed for graduate students interested in social and political theory, cultural studies, and cultural policy studies. Sociology graduate students, with approval of the instructor, may petition to candidacy for the Ph.D. receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or petition for a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

SOC 211 Media Sociology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A review of the sociological literature on the emergence and development of the basic institutional systems of economy, politics, kinship, religion, law, and education; (b) the structure and process of these institutions in varying types of societies; (c) the interrelation of these institutions to each other and to other structuring processes. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and advisor.

SOC 212 Evolutionary Sociology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Reviews theory and research within sociology on evolutionary processes. Includes stage models of societal evolution, rise and demise of inter-societal or world-political systems, latent variables, and factors through the use of log-linear, multiple regression, and ANOVA models. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and advisor.

SOC 218 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) variable hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing with consent of instructor and advisor. May be graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with permission of Graduate Advisor.

SOC 229 Contemporary Research and Theory in Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 201A or SOC 201B; graduate standing; consent of instructor. An introduction to the various theories of sociology including socialization to gender roles, sexuality and sexual relations, housework, changing patterns of labor force participation, employment of other germane issues. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and advisor.

SOC 240 Contemporary Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to theories and methods of demographic analysis. Stresses the major ideas, analyses, and principles developed by contemporary theorists.

SOC 241 Race and Class Inequality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A review of the sociological literature on social psychology. Students who take the course to meet specialization requirements receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or petition for a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

SOC 246 Issues in Theoretical Sociology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to sociological literature on social psychology. Students who take the course to meet specialization requirements receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or petition for a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

SOC 249 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) variable hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 005 or equivalent, graduate standing; or consent of instructor. Directed original research. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

SOC 250 General Research Methods (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor. Critical analysis of current theory and research in special areas of sociology. Covers a single topic not contained in a regular course. Each topic is announced when the course is offered. Students who take the course to meet specialization requirements receive a letter grade; other students receive a letter grade or petition for a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade.

SOC 251 Inequality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. The comparative and historical analysis of human social institutions, with emphasis on the emergence and development of the basic institutional systems of economy, politics, kinship, religion, law, and education; the structure and process of these institutions in varying types of societies; the interrelation of these institutions to each other and to other structuring processes. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and advisor.

SOC 254 Large-Scale Organizations (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the sociological literature on large-scale organizations. Provides an introduction to historical, political, ecological, economic, and institutional models of large-scale organizations. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and advisor.

SOC 256 Core Course on Social Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A review of the sociological literature on social psychology. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and advisor.

SOC 257 Contemporary Social Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A review of the sociological literature on social psychology. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and advisor.

SOC 258 Core Course on Social Psychology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A review of the sociological literature on social psychology. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and advisor.

SOC 259 Contemporary Research and Theory in Sociological Studies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the various theories of sociology including socialization to gender roles, sexuality and sexual relations, housework, changing patterns of labor force participation, employment of other germane issues. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and advisor.

SOC 260 Sociology of the Family (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the various theories of sociology including socialization to gender roles, sexuality and sexual relations, housework, changing patterns of labor force participation, employment of other germane issues. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and advisor.
SOC 250 Research Practicum (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 201A, SOC 201B. A seminar of supervised research in which students are expected to integrate theory with data, within the context of work on a topic of individual choice. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SOC 251 Current Research in Political Economy and Global Social Change (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Reviews current research in the field of political economy and global social change, with special emphasis on new developments and promising new directions. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 252 Current Research in Economic and Organizational Sociology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on recent literature in economic and organizational sociology, including recent developments in network, institutional, and ecological approaches. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 253 Current Research in Organizations and Institutions (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Reviews current theory in economic and organizational sociology, including recent developments in network, institutional, and ecological approaches. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 254 Current Research in Social Psychology (4) Seminar, 2 hours; outside research, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Reviews the latest research and theory on organizations and institutions, focusing on the relationships between organizations and institutions or between one institutional complex and the organizational systems within it. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

SOC 255 (E-Z) Topics in Large-Scale Organizations (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced study of large-scale organizations: I. Organizational Theory, L. Methods of Organizational Research; M. The Sociology of Work; N. Economic Organization, O. Social Organization of Sciences. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 256 Current Research in Feminist and Gender Sociology (4) Seminar, 2 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Reviews current theory and research in feminist and gender sociology, with particular attention to new developments in the field. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

SOC 257 (E-Z) Topics in Institutional Analysis (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced seminars in institutional analysis: E. Economic Sociology, F. The Sociology of Family and Kinship, G. The Sociology of Education, J. Political Sociology. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 258 Current Research in the Sociology of Families and Loving Relationships (4) Seminar, 2 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Reviews current theory and research in the sociological study of families, marriage, and loving relationships. Focuses on issues of gender, race, class, and ethnicity. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination.

SOC 261 World-Systems Analysis (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on social evolution, world-systems analysis, and globalization. Students who take this course to meet the requirements receive a letter grade; other students receive a satisfactory (S) or no credit (NC) grade.

SOC 262 Feminist Theory (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Provides an overview of recent debates about theory and method in gender studies. Explores relationships between feminist theory, feminist practice, and social science. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 263 Women and Men in World Historical Perspective (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Reviews current theory and research and addresses future directions in social psychology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SOC 264 (E-Z) Topics in Gender Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced study in the sociology of gender. E. Gender and Families; F. Domestic and Sexual Violence; G. The Sociology of Men; M. Gender in Comparative Perspectives; P. Gender, Politics, and Public Policy; T. Transnational Sex, Romance, and Marriage. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 265 (E-Z) Topics in Race and Class Inequality (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A review of sociological literature on race and ethnicity, patterns of conflict and ethnic antagonism, and systems of dominance. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 266 Race and Ethnic Relations (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. A review of sociological literature on race and ethnicity, patterns of conflict and ethnic antagonism, and systems of dominance. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 268 Law, Race, Class, and Gender (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Presents an analysis of how issues of race, class, and gender shape legal thought and jurisprudence. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 278 Punishment and Correction: Evaluating Theories and Policies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Takes a critical and evaluative approach to the punishment and correctional systems, assessing what “works and doesn’t work” in efforts to reduce crime and delinquency. Examines prisons, probation, and other crime control measures from a perspective emphasizing the need for systematic evaluation research. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 279 Analysis of the Criminal Justice Process (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): other graduate standing and SOC 249 or consent of instructor. This course examines in depth the penal social control agencies of the police, the courts, and the correctional system both from ideological and operational points of view. The effects on the individual and the community are examined as well as alternative approaches to formal control mechanisms are examined. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and advisor.

SOC 280 (E-Z) Topics in Criminology and Sociological Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced seminars in criminology and sociological studies. Prerequisites required: F. Ecological Perspectives on Crime and Delinquency; G. Biological and Psychobiological Studies of Crime and Delinquency; I. Conflict and Radical Approaches in Criminology and Sociological Studies; J. Sociological Theories of Law, Power, and Social Conflict; M. Political Criminality; S. Substance Use and Crime. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 281 Political Economy and Global Social Change (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on classical and contemporary political economy, social movements, and the historical development of social systems. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 282 International Migration (4) Seminar, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 201A, SOC 201B. A hands-on research course in the concepts, theories, and techniques used in the analysis of international migration. Covers the nature and origins of and patterns and trends in global migration from colonial times to the twenty-first century. Provides an overview of migration theories, migration policies, and current research on immigration. Course is repeatable.

SOC 284 Sociology of the Family (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Covers major theoretical frameworks and empirical research on the sociology of the family. Reviews research on courtship, marriage, parenthood, divorce, child socialization, and intergenerational family relations from a comparative perspective. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 285 (E-Z) Topics in Family and Social Psychology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Advanced study in family and social psychology. E. Theory in Social Psychology; G. The Interaction Process; I. Sociolinguistics; J. Social Psychology of Emotions; K. Small Groups; L. Social Psychology of the Family; M. Social Psychology of Gender; P. Families and the Life Course; S. Self and Identity. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor.

SOC 290 Directed Studies (1-6) scheduled research, 3-15 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. This course is designed to provide students with reading and research work under the tutul supervision of a faculty member in support of developing their knowledge of speciality areas and/or preparing original research work. With consent of the graduate advisor, this course may be taken for a letter grade to satisfy required seminars in the period of specialization if regular seminars are not available. Otherwise course will be graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SOC 291 Individual Study in Coordinated Areas (1-12) Individual study, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A program of study designed to advise and assist candidates who are preparing for doctoral examinations. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SOC 293 Research Topics in Sociology (2) Lecture, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Sociology. A series of lectures by professors and advanced graduate students on research topics in sociology. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
**Professional Courses**

**SOC 301 Directed Studies in the Teaching of Sociology (2) Consultation, 1 hour; practicum, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor.**

**SOC 302 Teaching Practicum (2-4) Consultation, 1 hour; practicum, 3-9 hours. Prerequisite(s):**

**License to Prepare for Teaching and Student-instructor Relations.**

**Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.**

**SOC 401 Grant Writing in the Social Sciences (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s):**

**Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.**

**Soil and Water Sciences**

**Subject abbreviation: SWSC**

**College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences**

- Michael A. Anderson, Ph.D., Chair
- Robert C. Graham, Ph.D., Graduate Advisor
- CNAS Undergraduate Academic Advising (951) 827-2441; john.herring@ucr.edu
- soilwater.ucr.edu

**Professors**

- Michael A. Anderson, Ph.D. Environmental Chemistry (Environmental Sciences)
- David E. Crowley, Ph.D. Soil Microbiology (Environmental Sciences)
- Jianying "Jay" Gan, Ph.D. Environmental Chemistry (Environmental Sciences)
- Robert C. Graham, Ph.D. Soil Mineralogy and Pedology (Environmental Sciences)
- David R. Parker, Ph.D. Soil Biogeochemistry (Environmental Sciences)
- Daniel Schlenk, Ph.D. Aquatic Ecotoxicology (Environmental Sciences)
- Jiri Simunek, Ph.D. Hydrology (Environmental Sciences)
- Laosheng Wu, Ph.D. Soil Physics (Environmental Sciences)
- Marylyn V. Yates, Ph.D. Environmental Microbiology (Environmental Sciences)

**Professors Emeriti**

- Christopher Amrhein, Ph.D. Soil Chemistry (Environmental Sciences)
- Andrew C.-S. Chang, Ph.D. Agricultural Engineering (Environmental Sciences)
- Walter J. Farmer, Ph.D. Soil Chemistry (Environmental Sciences)
- William T. Frankenberger, Jr., Ph.D. Soil Microbiology (Environmental Sciences)

**William A. Jury, Ph.D. Soil Physics (Environmental Sciences)**

**John Letey, Jr., Ph.D. Soil Physics (Environmental Sciences)**

**Lanny J. Lund, Ph.D. Soil Morphology, Genesis, and Classification (Environmental Sciences)**

**Albert L. Page, Ph.D. Soil Chemistry (Environmental Sciences)**

**Paul J. Ziemann, Ph.D. Atmospheric Chemistry (Environmental Sciences)**

**Associate Professors**

- David M. Cohn, Ph.D. Biosystems Engineering (Environmental Sciences)
- James Sickman, Ph.D. Watershed Hydrology and Biogeochemistry

**The graduate program in Soil and Water Sciences is not currently accepting new students. Students interested in graduate study in soil or water sciences can be accommodated in other graduate programs and are encouraged to contact the Environmental Sciences Student Affairs Offices at (951) 827-2441 for more information on how to apply.**

**Graduate Program**

**The graduate program in Soil and Water Sciences is administered by the Department of Environmental Sciences and offers both M.S. and Ph.D. degrees.**

**Admission**

The university requires GRE General Test scores (verbal, quantitative, analytical). As well as fulfilling the university requirements for admission to the Graduate Division, students must satisfy certain program requirements. Admission to the program requires a baccalaureate degree with preparation in both physical and life sciences. Students should have completed one year of general chemistry, as well as courses in general physics, organic chemistry, calculus through integrals, general biology, statistics, and physical geography. Students who have not taken these courses are directed by the admissions and review committee and their major advisor to the appropriate curriculum to correct the deficiencies.

**Course Work**

Students, in consultation with their advisory committee and other faculty as appropriate, develop a program of course work to satisfy the degree requirements and the career objective. A study list of required and elective courses must be completed by the end of the second quarter of study and submitted to the admissions and review committee.

Students must complete one course in each of the following four broad categories of soil and water sciences: chemistry, physics, biology, and soil and water sciences. Students may have completed these prior to admission or they may take them early in their graduate career. Courses at UCR that meet the requirement of each category are listed below.

**Chemistry**

- ENSC 104 (Environmental Soil Chemistry)
- CHEM 136/ENSC 136 (Chemistry of Natural Waters)
- Physics
- ENSC 107 (Soil Physics)
- ENSC 163 (Hydrology)
- Biology
- ENSC 133/MCBL 133 (Environmental Microbiology)
- ENSC 134 (Soil Conditions and Plant Growth)
- ENSC 141/MCBL 141 (Public Health Microbiology)

**Natural Structure and Diversity**

- ENSC 138/GEO 138 (Soil Morphology and Classification)
- ENSC 140 (Limnology)

Students must present a departmental seminar summarizing results of their thesis or dissertation or internship during the final quarter of matriculation. For a complete description of the program's requirements, students are referred to the Graduate Admissions and Review Committee of the Graduate Program in Soil and Water Sciences, which is three to four hours long, is prepared in soil and water sciences. The written exam, which is three to four hours long, is prepared and evaluated by a committee appointed by the department chair. The exam is taken during the latter part of the final quarter in the M.S. program. Students must wait at least eight weeks before retaking a failed examination. Students failing the examination twice are dismissed from the program.
Doctoral Degree

The Department of Environmental Sciences offers the Ph.D. in Soil and Water Sciences. The Ph.D. program provides specialized, research-based training in a variety of soil and water sciences fields. In addition to the four core courses enumerated above, the minimum requirements for the Ph.D. degree include the following:

1. Complete all course work with an average GPA of 3.0 or greater
2. Pass both the written and oral qualifying examinations
3. Complete at least 4 units of Teaching Practicum (SWSC 302)
4. Submitting an approved research dissertation

Course Work
Before advancement to candidacy, Students must complete all required course work as approved by their advisory committee with an average GPA of 3.0 or greater.

Written and Oral Qualifying Examinations
Students must pass written qualifying examinations administered by a five-member committee and an oral examination administered by the same committee; the latter includes the defense of an original research proposal. The examining committee must include one member from outside the graduate program. After successfully completing these examinations and complying with university rules, students are advanced to candidacy.

Dissertation
Students must submit a dissertation consisting of original research in the field of soil and water sciences. The dissertation must be accepted by a three-member dissertation committee. Students must then pass a final oral examination, which deals primarily with the dissertation and is conducted by the dissertation committee.

Normative Time to Degree
15 quarters

Upper-Division Courses

SWSC 203 Special Studies (1-5) F, W, S conference and discussion, variable time. Prerequisite(s): advanced standing. Directed group study in soil and water sciences for advanced undergraduates. Course is repeatable.

SWSC 197 Research for Undergraduates (1-4) F, W, S conference and discussion, variable time. Prerequisite(s): advanced standing. Individual research on a problem relating to soil and water sciences to be conducted under the guidance of an instructor. Course is repeatable.

Graduate Courses

SWSC 226 Soil Geomorphology (4) F Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; two saturday field trips per quarter. Prerequisite(s): ENSC 138/GE 138, GE 162, or equivalents. Examines the interaction of pedogenic and geomorphic processes during the Quaternary with an emphasis on the rate of these processes. Group research includes field data collection and analysis. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with GEO 226.

SWSC 250 Seminar in Soil and Water Sciences (1-2) F, S Seminar, 1 hour. Formal seminars on selected topics in the field of soil and water sciences by graduate students, staff, and invited scholars. Two units of credit for students who present seminars and one unit of credit for students enrolled. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SWSC 262 Wetlands Biogeochemistry Seminar (2) Seminar, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): CHEM 136/ENSC 136 or ENSC 141/MCBL 141; or consent of instructor. Involves oral reports and discussion by students, faculty, and visiting scholars on current research topics in biogeochemical cycling in wetland environments. Emphasizes environmental quality issues, use of constructed wetlands as recipients of various wastewaters, and the role of wetlands in global nutrient cycles and thus climatic change. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

SWSC 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Individual study, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. Individual studies on specially selected topics in soil and water sciences under the direction of a staff member. No more than four units may be applied toward the unit requirements for the Master’s degree. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

SWSC 297 Directed Research (1-6) conference and research, variable time. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

SWSC 298-I Individual Internship (1-12) Internship, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing in Soil and Water Sciences. Individual study or apprenticeship with an appropriate professional individual or organization, and an academic advisor to gain professional experience and knowledge on a topic related to soil or water quality. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable but only 6 units may be used toward the 36 units required for the M.S. degree.

SWSC 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) conference and research, variable time. Prerequisite(s): consent of a staff member. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

SWSC 302 Teaching Practicum (1-4) F, W, S Practicum, 4-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Supervised teaching in Soil and Water Sciences or Environmental Sciences courses. Required for all teaching assistants in Soil and Water Sciences. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Southeast Asian Studies Minor

Subject abbreviation: SEAS
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Mariam Beevi Lam, Ph.D., Director
Program Office, INTS 3114
(951) 660-3365; seatrip.ucr.edu

The SEATRiP Program at the University of California, Riverside—Southeast Asia: Texts, Rituals, Performance—brings together scholars who share an ongoing interest in the arts and humanities and are actively engaged with the languages and expressive cultures of Southeast Asia.

The Southeast Asian Studies minor is an interdepartmental program centered on the study of the arts and cultures of Southeast Asia. The Program addresses regionally-specific texts, rituals and performances. They seek to develop better understandings of the forms and practices through which ideas and ideologies are creatively expressed, shaped and communicated within and among different societies of Southeast Asia as well as the Southeast Asian diaspora.

1. Lower-division requirements (8 units)
   a) Four (4) units from lower lower-division lecture courses on Southeast Asian literature and culture:
   AST 049/HIST 049/SEAS 047, AST 062/CPLT 062, AST 063/CPLT 063, AST 064/MCS 049/VNM 064, AST 065

2. Upper-division requirements (16 units):
   a) Sixteen (16) units in Southeast Asian literature and culture chosen from
   b) No more than Four (4) units may count from performance ensemble courses.

Southeast Asian Studies Graduate Program

Subject abbreviation: SEAS
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences

Mariam Beevi Lam, Ph.D., Director
Program Office, INTS 3114
(951) 660-3365; seatrip.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Muhammad Ali, Ph.D. (Religious Studies)
David Biggs, Ph.D. (History)
Lan Duong, Ph.D. (Media & Cultural Studies)
Weihsin Gui, Ph.D. (English)
Tamara Ho, Ph.D. (Women's Studies)
Mariam Beevi Lam, Ph.D. (Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages)
René T.A. Lysoff, Ph.D. (Music)
Hendrik M.J. Maier, Ph.D. (Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages)
Sally A. Ness, Ph.D. (Anthropology)
Christina Schwenkel, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Yukiko Tajima, Ph.D. (Political Science)
Deborah A. Wong, Ph.D. (Music)

Graduate Program

The Master’s Program in Southeast Asian Studies is an interdepartmental program centered on the study of the arts and cultures of Southeast Asia and its diasporas. To understand Southeast Asia as a region, students need to make sense of and engage with its diverse expressive forms of culture (including visual arts, literature, and performance) which are crucial in building and maintaining individual as well as group identity both within and across national or ethnic boundaries.

This program is designed for students with a strong interest in Southeast Asia, including those already admitted or enrolled in another graduate program. Students can be concurrently enrolled in both the Southeast Asian Studies M.A. program and another graduate degree program.

Admission
All applicants must fulfill the standard admission requirements as established by the Graduate Division. Additionally, applicants must submit a Statement of Purpose to indicate a serious interest in Southeast Asian Studies (or a specific country or area in this region) as well as a writing sample (such as a past term paper or course essay) to demonstrate basic skills of scholarship.

Foreign Language
Students must acquire (or increase) a distinct level of proficiency in at least one language relevant to Southeast Asian Studies prior to beginning research for the thesis. The thesis committee will work with its members, and after approval by the Graduate Advisor and the student’s Thesis Committee. A total of 40 units of coursework, including thesis, are required for the degree in Southeast Asian Studies.

In addition, students can select four other graduate seminars or approved upper division undergraduate courses in accordance with their main field of interest and after approval by the Graduate Advisor and the student’s Thesis Committee. A total of 40 units of coursework, including thesis, are required for the degree in Southeast Asian Studies.

Students concurrently enrolled in another graduate program may, when appropriate, include units earned in that program toward the 40 units of the M.A. in Southeast Asian Studies. However, there must be at least 36 units uniquely applied to the Southeast Asian Studies degree.

Plan I (Thesis)
Students enrolled in the Southeast Asian Studies Graduate Program (for the terminal M.A.) must submit an essay (thesis) of 30-40 pages reflecting original research, written under the supervision of a member of the program who also functions as the chair of their Thesis Committee. At the beginning of the second year students should write a research proposal outlining their research project. Approximately ten pages in length this proposal should describe the aims of the research and provide a broader theoretical framework. After this is approved students begin to conduct individual research in the field or in the library. Students must enroll in a minimum of 4 units of Thesis Study (SEAS 299) or Directed Research (SEAS 297) under the supervision of a Southeast Asian Studies faculty. Before filing the thesis with the Graduate Division students must pass a formal oral examination.

Plan II (Comprehensive Exam)
Students concurrently enrolled in another degree program requiring an M.A. thesis may (with the approval of the Southeast Asian Studies faculty) be awarded the M.A. degree by passing a comprehensive examination.

University Requirements

All master’s students must be enrolled for at least three quarters to fulfill the University residency requirement and must hold at least a 3.00 GPA in all upper division and graduate level course work related to the degree. A minimum of 40 units must be completed of which 36 must be graduate level (200 level) or approved upper division undergraduate (100 level) and apply only to the M.A. in Southeast Asian Studies.

Normative Time to Degree Two years
Lower-Division Courses

SEAS 047 Introduction to Southeast Asian History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Introduces major themes and events in Southeast Asian history. Covers from prehistory to contemporary events in the region. Develops basic historical approaches to understanding contemporary trends, such as the spread of world religions, regional differences and connections, trading patterns, cultural forms, and historically important sites. Cross-listed with AST 049 and HIST 046.

SEAS 062 Introduction to Southeast Asian Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to modern and contemporary Southeast Asian literature and culture with a focus on individual national histories. Explores the relationship between aesthetics, politics, and academic scholarship. Readings are in translation; classes conducted in English. Cross-listed with AST 062 and CPLT 062.

SEAS 063 Reading Southeast Asian Stories (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the modern short story in Southeast Asia with a focus on literariness and the act of reading. Readings are in translation; classes conducted in English. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with AST 063 and CPLT 063.

SEAS 064 Introduction to Vietnamese and Diasporic Film Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Engages in critical viewing strategies and visual critique. Explores the revival of film production in Vietnam following the Vietnam War, with a focus on the means of production, state control, and international distribution. Readings are in translation; classes conducted in English. Cross-listed with AST 064, MCS 049, and VNM 064.

SEAS 065 Introduction to Southeast Asian Cultures (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the world of Southeast Asia with an emphasis on aspects of local cultures. Cross-listed with AST 065.

Upper-Division Courses

SEAS 136 Anthropological Perspectives on Gender in Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the intersections of gender, power, and sexuality in post-colonial Southeast Asia. Revisits early ethnographic claims of gender equality. Addresses current anthropological literature on the effects of colonialism, capitalism, and globalization on gender roles and relations within national and transnational contexts. Cross-listed with ANTH 136.

SEAS 137 The Vietnamese Americans: The Refugee and Immigrant Experience (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on the Vietnamese immigrant experience in contemporary society. Emphasizes the relationship of Vietnamese Americans to the larger society and on intergenerational strains and conflicts. Topics include socioeconomic and educational problems, family, religion, and the relationship between Vietnamese Americans and other ethnic groups. Cross-listed with ETST 137.

SEAS 143B Critical Filipino(a) Studies: Interrogating the Filipino American Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 143A/SEAS 143A; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Critical examines and theorizes the historical impact and legacies of U.S. conquest and colonialism in the Philippines. Analyzes the origins of Filipino American civic existence and its links to histories of U.S. racial formation, racialized industrialization, and racialized frontier warfare. Cross-listed with ETST 143A.

SEAS 145 Buddhism in Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): RLST 106 or consent of instructor. Explores various texts, magical practices, forms of meditation, rituals, and beliefs of and about Buddhism focusing on the ways in which they are transformed by nuns, monks, and the laity in Burma, Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, and California. Cross-listed with RLST 145.

SEAS 149 Southeast Asian Religions (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one Religious Studies course or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces aspects of religion in various Southeast Asian countries including Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, and the Philippines. Cross-listed with AST 149.

SEAS 150 Islam in Southeast Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): RLST 149; upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the religious, intellectual, and cultural history of Muslim Southeast Asia. Includes Indonesia, Malaysia, and Brunei, as well as minority communities in Singapore, Thailand, Cambodia, and the southern Philippines. Examines a series of contextualized readings in translated primary sources. Approaches texts from historical, anthropological, literary, and other disciplinary perspectives.

SEAS 161 Translating Modern Southeast Asian Texts (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 1.5 hours; written work, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores some of the central issues of modern Southeast Asian literature from its oral tradition to contemporary fiction. Follows the formation of the nation-state and the subsequent struggles with the Chinese, French, Japanese, and Americans. No knowledge of Vietnamese required. Readings are in translation or bilingual editions. Classes are conducted in English. Cross-listed with AST 161.

SEAS 162 Vietnamese Literary History (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A historical analysis of Vietnamese literature from its oral tradition to contemporary fiction. Follows the formation of the nation-state and the subsequent struggles with the Chinese, French, Japanese, and Americans. No knowledge of Vietnamese required. Readings are in translation or bilingual editions. Classes are conducted in English. Cross-listed with AST 162, HIST 187, and VNM 162.

SEAS 163 Nationalism and the Novel (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A historical analysis of Vietnamese literature from its oral tradition to contemporary fiction. Follows the formation of the nation-state and the subsequent struggles with the Chinese, French, Japanese, and Americans. No knowledge of Vietnamese required. Readings are in translation or bilingual editions. Classes are conducted in English. Cross-listed with AST 163 and CPLT 163.

SEAS 164 Vietnamese American Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the pervasive aspects of Vietnamese American culture. Includes shared histories, acculturation patterns, class struggles, community-building literary and cultural production, youth issues, and cultural survival. Also introduces foundational literature, visual culture, and scholarship in the field. Cross-listed with AST 164 and VNM 164.

SEAS 165 Themes in Vietnamese Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores some of the central issues of modern Southeast Asian literature. Covers the three Indochina wars (1945-1986) from different Vietnamese perspectives. Topics include experiences during French colonial rule; the anticolonial movements; periods of French and American military involvement up to 1975; the postwar society; and the post-doi moi society.

SEAS 166 Vietnam and the Philippines (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how the Vietnam War and the Philippines by way of great literary works in various genres including poetry, short fiction, and novels. All materials are read in English. Cross-listed with AST 166, CPLT 166, and VNM 166.

SEAS 167 Postcolonial Literature and Criticism in Southeast Asia and South Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the theoretical concepts of postcolonial criticism informing and challenging the literature of Southeast Asia and South Asia, as the literature itself pushes the limits of the criticism. Addresses themes of nation, identity, space, gender, home, diaspora, alterity, history, sexuality, transnationalism, neocolonialism, tourism, and education. Cross-listed with AST 167 and CPLT 167.

SEAS 172 Gender in Southeast Asian Diasporic Literature and Film (5) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on former Indochinese refugees who are producing literature and films in the United States and France. Examines how the perception of Indochina has been constructed, particularly how the region has been gendered female in the colonial imaginary. Examines the return of Southeast Asian immigrants to the Western gaze.

SEAS 175 Asian American Women: Writing the Self in Literature and Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on Asian American autobiographies and films written and directed by women. Explores why the genre of autobiography is enabling and contentious within Asian American women’s writings. Examines films to see how such women filmmakers contend with memory, gender, and identity.

SEAS 176 The Vietnam Wars (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how Vietnamese people and the Vietnamese diaspora seek to imagine a sense of community in the postwar era through contemporary film and video. Examines the themes of return, longing, and exile. Reviews some of the texts’ bold expressions of gender, sexuality, and identity. Cross-listed with AST 187 and MCS 167.

SEAS 177 Vietnamese and Overseas Vietnamese Diaspora Literature (5) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MCS 020 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how Vietnamese and the Vietnamese diaspora seek to imagine a sense of community in the postwar era through contemporary film and video. Examines the themes of return, longing, and exile. Reviews some of the texts’ bold expressions of gender, sexuality, and identity. Cross-listed with AST 187 and MCS 167.

SEAS 178 The Vietnam Wars (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how Vietnamese people and the Vietnamese diaspora seek to imagine a sense of community in the postwar era through contemporary film and video. Examines the themes of return, longing, and exile. Reviews some of the texts’ bold expressions of gender, sexuality, and identity. Cross-listed with AST 187 and MCS 167.

SEAS 184 The Vietnam Wars (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores how Vietnamese people and the Vietnamese diaspora seek to imagine a sense of community in the postwar era through contemporary film and video. Examines the themes of return, longing, and exile. Reviews some of the texts’ bold expressions of gender, sexuality, and identity. Cross-listed with AST 187 and MCS 167.
SEAS 184S The Vietnam Wars (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to Vietnamese history in the twentieth century. Covers the period from pre-colonial wars (1945-1986) from different Vietnamese perspectives. Topics include experiences during French colonial rule; the anticolonial movements; periods of French and American military involvement up to 1975; the postwar society; and the post-colonial society. Cross-listed with AST 160S, HIST 184S, and VNM 184S. Credit is awarded for only one of the following: AST 160/HIST 184/SEAS 184/VNM 184 or AST 160S/HIST 184S/SEAS 184S/VNM 184S.

SEAS 185 Southeast Asia, Prehistory to 1800 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers the major Southeast Asian historical periods and cultures. Includes prehistory, classical kingdoms, and early modern trading states. Considers the role of ancient stories, religious systems, technologies, and art forms in forming traditional Southeast Asian identities, as well as the influences on these identities from outside the region. Cross-listed with AST 126 and HIST 185.

SEAS 186 Modern Southeast Asia, 1800 to Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the formation of modern Southeast Asian nations and cultures since 1800. Compares colonial and postcolonial experiences in the region. Studies the formation of nationalist movements and the relationship of national identity with historical and local histories. Considers the role of the individual, modern media, and global trade in the near-present. Cross-listed with AST 129 and HIST 186.

SEAS 189 Encountering Vietnam (5) Lecture, 6 hours; tutorial, 6 hours; project, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on literary and historical accounts of Vietnam. Utilizes translated travel writings from different genres and eras. Proficiency in Vietnamese not required. Taught in Vietnam and offered only in summer. Cross-listed with AST 189, HIST 189, and VNM 189.

Graduate Courses

SEAS 200 Topics in Southeast Asian Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to the world of Southeast Asia and the scholarly discussions about it, with an emphasis on cultural aspects embodied in their historical context. Materials are in English. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units. Cross-listed with CPLT 200.

SEAS 202 Southeast Asian Religions (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discusses different and dynamic aspects of religion in various Southeast Asian countries, including Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, Cambodia, Vietnam, and the Philippines. Explores contextualized readings featuring historical, literary, and other disciplinary perspectives on this diverse region. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as topic changes up to 8 units.

SEAS 203 Southeast Asian Cultures (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Surveys ethnographic literature on Southeast Asian cultures, with an emphasis on contemporary research. Covers anthropological approaches to the study of text, ritual, and performance practices; intercultural dynamics; the impact of colonialism and nationalism on traditional cultures; and globalization. May be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Cross-listed with ANTH 203.

SEAS 204 Approaches to Southeast Asian History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Introduces students to central historical problems, historiographical debates, materials, and theoretical approaches in Southeast Asian history. Readings each week focus on a different theme. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with HIST 242.

SEAS 205 Literature of Southeast Asia (5) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): course may be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as topic changes up to 8 units. Cross-listed with CPLT 205.

SEAS 206 Southeast Asian Diasporic Literature and Film (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): course may be taken Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) with consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Course is repeatable as content changes to a maximum of 12 units.

SEAS 243A Seminar in Southeast Asian History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discusses Southeast Asian topics from regional, comparative, and local perspectives. May be undertaken as a one- or two-quarter course (HIST 243A/SEAS 243A, HIST 243B/SEAS 243B). Graded In-Progress (IP) until the last quarter is completed, at which time a final grade is assigned. After completing both HIST 243A/SEAS 243A and HIST 243B/SEAS 243B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units. Cross-listed with HIST 243A.

SEAS 243B Seminar in Southeast Asian History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing or consent of instructor. Discusses Southeast Asian topics from regional, comparative, and local perspectives. Students produce a substantial research paper that continues their work from HIST 243A/SEAS 243A. May be undertaken as a one- or two-quarter course (HIST 243A/SEAS 243A, HIST 243B/SEAS 243B). After completing both HIST 243A/SEAS 243A and HIST 243B/SEAS 243B, students may repeat the sequence once for credit; total credit for each course may not exceed 8 units. Cross-listed with HIST 243B.

SEAS 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Graduate, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of thesis director. Research and preparation for the thesis. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

SEAS 299 Research for the Thesis (1-12) Thesis, 3-36 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of thesis director. Research and preparation for the thesis. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

Statistics

Subject abbreviation: STAT

College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences

Daniel R. Jeske, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office
1337 Olmsted Hall
statistics.ucr.edu

Business Office
(951) 827-3774

Graduate Student Affairs
1140 Batchelor Hall
(951) 827-4716 or (800) 735-0717
stat@ucr.edu

CNAS Undergraduate Advising Center
1223 Pierce Hall
(951) 827-7294

Professors
Barry C. Arnold, Ph.D.
Subir Ghosh, Ph.D.
Daniel R. Jeske, Ph.D.

Professors Emeriti
Robert J. Beaver, Ph.D.
D. V. Gokhale, Ph.D.
Keh-Shin Lii, Ph.D.
S. James Press, Ph.D.
Christopher A. Robertson, Ph.D.
David J. Strauss, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Xinquin Cui, Ph.D.
Jian L., Ph.D.

Assistant Professors
James M. Flegel, Ph.D.
Shujie Ma, Ph.D.

Lecturers
AnaLisa Flores, Ph.D.
Linda M. Penas, Ph.D.
Jill Smith, M.S.

Lecturer Emerita
Barbara Beaver, M.S.

Major

The Department of Statistics is concerned with teaching, research, and statistical consulting. The courses offered present a comprehensive spectrum of statistical and probability theory, in so far as such theory is necessary for the understanding and analysis of observational data. The applications of the theory delineated in the courses may be made in any field of experience. Laboratory classes in which examples related to the student’s actual field of interest are worked out, play an essential part. The department offers both B.A. and B.S. degrees in Statistics as well as a B.S. in Statistics with options in Statistical Computing and Quantitative Management; the M.S. degree in Statistics; and the Ph.D. degree in Applied Statistics.

The courses STAT 040, STAT 048, STAT 100A, STAT 100B, STAT 104/BUS 104, STAT 110, STAT 130, STAT 140, STAT 146, and STAT 155 are intended for students of other departments who wish a knowledge of statistical techniques. Some of them may be taken as electives by statistics majors. The
objective of these courses is to acquaint the student with the elements of statistics with only the necessary amount of mathematical training. STAT 147 and STAT 157 are computer-oriented courses intended for students who would like to learn about computer programming in the most important languages and who would like to learn about statistical computing.

In addition to teaching, the Department of Statistics is responsible to the dean of the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences and director of the Agricultural Experiment Station for collaboration with research workers in the biological and agricultural fields. A consultative service in the design, analysis, and interpretation of experimental data relating to the agricultural sciences is provided.

Transfer Students

Students transferring to the Statistics major must complete courses comparable to the following one-year sequence before they transfer:

1. First-year calculus, equivalent to MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, each course completed with a grade of “B-” or better.

Computing Laboratories

The Department of Statistics has a strong applied orientation that involves the use of statistical computing while solving real world problems that arise in many disciplines. The department has two interactive multimedia computer laboratories with a SUN Microsystems Netra server and Pentium-class clients, and a third UNIX-based laboratory that contains multiple SUN Microsystems Blade and Ultra 24 workstations. Each of the labs provides users access to a wide variety of statistical software packages and are connected to the Internet and the campus WiFi network. The CRAY Supercomputer at the San Diego Supercomputer Center (SDSC) is also available to faculty and graduate students, as are the 30 PC workstations in a computing laboratory that is maintained by the Statistical Consulting Collaboratory.

Statistical Consulting Center

The Statistical Consulting Collaboratory provides a broad range of analytical and statistical support services, including design of experiments, statistical inference, hypothesis testing, and data modeling for the campus community, and promotes cooperative research between statisticians and other investigators in all fields of the application of statistics. The Collaboratory is staffed by:

Daniel R. Jeske, Ph.D., Faculty Director
Karen Huaying Xu, Ph.D., Associate Director
and rotating graduate students.

Change of Major Criteria

All courses taken to fulfill major requirements must be completed with grades of “C-” or better after repeats.

Freshman (0-44.9 units earned)

Completion of the following with grade of “C-” or better and must be in good academic standing.

(2.0 quarter and cumulative GPA)
MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B

Sophomores (45-89.9 earned units)

Completion of the following with grade of “C-” or better and must be in good academic standing.

(2.0 quarter and cumulative GPA)
MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C
4 (four) additional units of college-level Mathematics or Statistics (STAT 100A recommended)

Juniors (90-134.9 earned units)

Completion of the following with grade of “C-” or better and must be in good academic standing.

(2.0 quarter and cumulative GPA)
MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C
12 (twelve) additional units of college level Mathematics or Statistics (MATH 031, STAT 100A and STAT 147 recommended)

Seniors (135 or more earned units)

Completion of the following with grade of “C-” or better and must be in good academic standing.

(2.0 quarter and cumulative GPA)
MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 031, STAT 100A (or equivalent), STAT 100B (or equivalent), STAT 147, STAT 157

Major change requests are reviewed during the 2nd, 3rd, 4th & 10th weeks of each quarter.

Transfer Selection Criteria

Applicants to majors in the College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences are selected on the basis of academic preparation, as assessed by their GPA and the strength of preparation for the intended major. A GPA of at least 2.70 is recommended. (This is a baseline GPA for consideration and not a guarantee of admission.)

In addition, applicants will need to complete college courses comparable to at least two of the following UCR year-long sequences in order to meet selection criteria for this major. Courses must be completed with “C” grades or better:

MATH 009A, MATH 009B, and MATH 009C (mandatory). A grade of “B-” or better is required in this series.

And at least one sequence from:

1. BIOL 005A/BIOL 05LA and BIOL 005B (and BIOL 005C, if articulated)
2. CHEM 001A, CHEM 011A, CHEM 001B, CHEM 011B, CHEM 001C, and CHEM 011C
3. Organic chemistry (one-year lower-division), each course completed with a grade of “B” or better
4. PHYS 002A, PHYS 021A, PHYS 002B, PHYS 021B PHYS 002C, and PHYS 021C
5. PHYS 040A, PHYS 040B, and PHYS 040C
6. MATH 010A and MATH 010B, or one course in linear algebra.

Courses must be completed with a letter grade, with no grade lower than a “C.” Students should visit assist.org for updated and comprehensive major preparation requirements.

University Requirements

See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements

See College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Some of the following requirements for the major may also fulfill some of the college’s breadth requirements. Consult with a department advisor for course planning.

Major Requirements

The department offers both a B.A. and a B.S. degree in Statistics as well as a B.S. in Statistics with options in Statistical Computing and Quantitative Management.

The major requirements for the B.A. and the B.S. degrees in Statistics are as follows:

For the Bachelor of Arts

1. Core requirements (24–25 units)
   a) CS 010, MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A
   b) MATH 031

2. Upper-division requirements
   a) Thirty-six (36) units of upper-division course work
      (1) STAT 147, STAT 157, STAT 160A, STAT 160B, STAT 160C, STAT 170A, STAT 170B, STAT 171
      (2) Four (4) units of STAT 183 taken during senior year

Note An introductory Statistics class such as STAT 048, or STAT 100A is strongly recommended.

For the Bachelor of Science

1. Core requirements (24–25 units)
   a) CS 010, MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, MATH 010A
   b) MATH 031

2. Upper-division requirements (52 units)
   a) Thirty-six (36) units of upper-division course work
      (1) STAT 147, STAT 157, STAT 160A, STAT 160B, STAT 160C, STAT 170A, STAT 170B, STAT 171
      (2) Four (4) units of STAT 183 taken during senior year

b) Sixteen (16) units of additional course work chosen, with the approval of the major advisor from STAT/BUS 104, STAT 127/ BUS 127, STAT 130, STAT 140, STAT 146, STAT 161, or from related fields.

Note An introductory Statistics class such as STAT 048, or STAT 100A is strongly recommended.
Graduate Programs

The Department of Statistics offers the M.S. degree in Statistics and the Ph.D. degree in Applied Statistics.

Admission

Domestic and international applicants must supply scores from the GRE general exam. In addition, TOEFL scores must be supplied by applicants whose first language is not English who do not hold a degree from a U.S. institution. The department considers applications for teaching assistantships at the same time as those for fellowships. Normally, Ph.D. eligible admitted students are awarded fellowships during the winter quarter for fall quarter admissions.

Master’s Program

The Department of Statistics offers the M.S. degree in Statistics.

Admission

Students entering the Master’s program must have completed a bachelor’s degree with a strong background in Statistics and sufficient training in Mathematics or take STAT 160A, STAT 160B, STAT 160C, STAT 161 and STAT 170A, STAT 170B, STAT 171, covering basic areas of probability and statistics. These courses would not be counted as credit towards the master’s degree. Students must also meet the other requirements for admission as specified by the Graduate Division. The program is Plan II (Comprehensive Examination) described in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog. No foreign language is required.

Course Work

Graduate students in Statistics must take (or have taken) appropriate courses in Mathematics to give them the proper background for graduate work in Statistics. Important areas include Calculus (at least MATH 008B or MATH 009A, MATH 009B, MATH 009C, and MATH 010A) and Linear Algebra (at least MATH 131). Students are strongly encouraged to take at least one of the following: MATH 120 (Optimization), MATH 126 (Combinatorics), MATH 135A, MATH 135B (Numerical Analysis), MATH 151A, MATH 151B, MATH 151C (Advanced Calculus), MATH 165A, MATH 165B (Complex Variables), and MATH 209A, MATH 209B, MATH 209C (Real Analysis). The specific courses selected naturally depend on the research area selected by the student.

The program consists of a minimum of 37 approved units. These must include 1 unit of STAT 28B, 12 units of STAT 201A, STAT 201B, or STAT 201C; 4 units of STAT 207, and 12 units of STAT 293 are counted toward this total. In addition, at least 8 units must be from STAT 200A, STAT 200B, STAT 203A, STAT 203B, STAT 205, STAT 215, STAT 216A, STAT 216B, STAT 220A, STAT 220B, STAT 230, and STAT 240. Early in the program the student submits a program proposal, which requires the approval of the M.S. advisor. The advisor also supervises the student’s progress and course of study.

Comprehensive Examination

After completion of the required courses, the student takes a written comprehensive examination. This is generally offered twice annually, in the fall and spring quarters.

Petition to Change Degree Objective

Some students can petition to change their degree objective from the M.S. degree to the Ph.D. program in Applied Statistics depending on their performances in the written comprehensive exam and coursework.

Doctoral Degree

The Department of Statistics offers the Ph.D. degree in Applied Statistics.

The program emphasizes both the theory of statistics and its application to special fields of interest. In addition to courses in statistics, a student would take courses in a substantive field from which a thesis problem requiring a statistical approach should arise. The substantive field may be chosen from areas such as biology, economics, political science, psychology or administration. Specialties might include, for example, population genetics, biological control, hydrology, epidemiology, geology, discrimination in learning, or scales and measurements.

Admission

Students entering the program must have completed either a bachelor’s degree or a Master’s degree in Statistics, Computer Science, Mathematics, or some other quantitatively based discipline. Students lacking sufficient preparation for some statistics courses may take preparatory work in Statistics, Computer Science, or Mathematics depending on their background. Students also have to meet the general requirements listed in the Graduate Studies section of this catalog.

Change Degree Objective

Students with a Bachelor’s degree in the Ph.D. program who have satisfied all the requirements for the Master’s degree may apply for this degree while completing requirements for the Ph.D. program.

Ph.D. Course Requirements

I. Course Requirements

(A) Core: STAT 207, STAT 210A, STAT 210B, three quarters of STAT 293 and one quarter of STAT 28B.

(B) 16 units of additional 200 level Statistics courses, not graded S/NC, excluding STAT 201A, STAT 201B, and STAT 201C and STAT 231A and STAT 231B.

(C) 12 units of breadth requirement: of the courses listed below, the following courses fulfill the breadth requirement: STAT 200A, STAT 203A, STAT 215, STAT 216A, STAT 220A.

(D) Substantive: Twelve units (or equivalent) in Substantive Fields with a minimum GPA of 3.00 appropriate to the student’s interest. The requirement may be waived if the student already has the background in the substantive area.

II. Teaching: At least three quarters of teaching service.
III. Miscellaneous: In preparation for the written qualifying examinations, a student can register for up to 6 units of STAT 291 (Individual Studies in Coordinated Areas) only during quarters that the student actually participates in qualifying examinations.

Foreign Language Requirement None

Qualifying Examination The written Part 1 & Part 2 are offered twice annually, in the fall and spring quarters. After passing the written exams the student will work with advisor to prepare for the Oral examination. Advancing to Candidacy takes place when students complete all the course requirements for the Ph.D. program and passes the written and oral exams. We expect students to complete the qualifying exams before the beginning of the third year.

Dissertation The dissertation is pertinent to a problem area specified by the candidate's substantive field and is submitted in accordance with the requirements of the Graduate Division, Riverside.

Teaching Requirement All students in the program, for at least three quarters, assist with laboratory (practice) sections of undergraduate Statistics courses or individual tutorial (consultative) work with undergraduate students.

Normative Time to Degree 15 quarters

Lower-Division Courses

STAT 040 Elements of Statistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. A Bayesian introduction to statistics. Advocates that estimates, hypothesis tests, and decisions be made from information developed from a formal combination of current and prior data. Topics include summarizing and displaying data; designing experiments; probability; Bayes' rule; inferences from proportions and normal populations; sampling; and regression analysis. Utilizes Minitab. Credit is not awarded for STAT 040 if it has already been awarded for STAT 048, STAT 100A, or STAT 100B.

STAT 048 Statistics for Business (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CS 008 or equivalent; MATH 005 or MATH 008A or MATH 099A or equivalent. An introduction to statistics using business applications. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability, discrete and continuous distributions, Bayes' theorem, random variables, estimation and confidence intervals, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, and simple linear regression. Credit is awarded for only one of STAT 048 or STAT 100A.

Upper-Division Courses

STAT 100A Introduction to Statistics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MATH 005 or MATH 008A or MATH 099A or MATH 099A or equivalent. A general introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics. Topics include histograms; descriptive statistics; probability, normal, binomial, and Poisson distributions; sampling distributions; hypothesis testing; and confidence intervals. Credit is awarded for only one of STAT 048 or STAT 100A.

STAT 100B Introduction to Statistics (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): STAT 100A “An introduction to statistics” with a grade of C- or better. Topics include linear regression, correlation, analysis of variance, and simple experimental designs.

STAT 104 Decision Analysis and Management Science (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CS 008 or equivalent; STAT 048 or STAT 100A or equivalent; upper-division standing. A survey of deterministic and probabilistic models for decision making. Topics include linear programming and extensions, networks, dynamic programming, decision trees, queuing models, and simulation. Explores the application of these models in decision making. Emphasizes use of the computer. Cross-listed with BUS 104.

STAT 110 Biostatistical Methods in Life Sciences (5) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): STAT 100B or consent of instructor. Provides undergraduate students majoring or interested in life sciences with statistical tools for analyzing different types of data frequently encountered in life sciences. Emphasizes applications of methodology, including contingency table analysis, linear regression and ANOVA, maximum likelihood method and the estimation-maximization algorithm, logistic regression, Poisson regression, and survival analysis.

STAT 127 Introduction to Quality Improvements (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 048 or STAT 100A or consent of instructor. Explores Deming’s 14 points for management, graphical methods, fishbone diagram, Pareto analysis, control charts for means and variables, cusum and moving average charts, process-capability, economic design, acceptance sampling, Taguchi method, parameter design, tolerance design, reliability, hazard rate, censoring, and accelerated life testing. Cross-listed with BUS 127.

STAT 130 Sampling Surveys (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 100B or equivalent. Covers simple random sampling, addresses stratified random sampling, cluster sampling, and ratio and regression estimates. Explores random response, capture-recapture, and jack-knife techniques.

STAT 140 Nonparametric Techniques (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 100B or equivalent. Covers simple random sampling, addresses stratified random sampling, cluster sampling, and ratio and regression estimates. Explores random response, capture-recapture, and jack-knife techniques.

STAT 146 Statistical Forecasting Techniques (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 100B or equivalent. Covers simple linear forecasting, time series, trend analysis, and seasonal analysis.

STAT 147 Introduction to Statistical Computing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 100A or equivalent. Introduction to computer-assisted data analysis and statistical inference using both the MINITAB and SAS packages. Topics include input, output, and editing of data; graphical procedures; descriptive statistics; cross-tabulation; inferential statistical techniques including estimation and testing; regression and analysis of variance.

STAT 155 Probability and Statistics for Science and Engineering (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 009C or MATH 09HC (MATH 009C or MATH 09HC may be taken concurrently). Covers sample spaces and probability; random variables and probability distributions; elements of statistical inference; and testing and estimation. Also addresses selected topics in multivariate distributions and introduces stochastic processes.

STAT 157 Statistical Computer Packages (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 100B with a grade of C- or better, or equivalents; STAT 147 with a grade of C- or better; or consent of instructor. A study of major statistical packages including SAS with the emphasizing advanced SAS programming. Topics include advanced graphical procedures, linear models (regression and analysis of variance), multivariate techniques, and SAS macros.

STAT 160A Elements of Probability and Statistical Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 093C or MATH 09HC (may be taken concurrently). Topics include statistical regularity, probability axioms, theorems on discrete probability, Bayes’ theorem, random variables, densities and distribution functions, and continuous distributions. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 149A or STAT 160A.

STAT 160B Elements of Probability and Statistical Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160A with a grade of “C-” or better. Topics include transformations of random variables and central limit theorem, distributions of sample statistics, statistical inference, and estimation. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 149B or STAT 160B.

STAT 160C Elements of Probability and Statistical Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160B with a grade of “C-” or better. Topics include hypothesis testing, chi-square tests, and nonparametric methods. Credit is awarded for only one of MATH 149C or STAT 160C.

STAT 161 Introduction to Probability Models (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160B or equivalent with a grade of “C-” or better. Covers Compound distributions, branching processes, and random walk. Explores continuous time models such as Poisson process and queuing models. Examines the Markov property and introduces Markov chains. Also covers simple time series models.

STAT 170A Regression Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 155, STAT 156, STAT 157, or equivalents. Topics include simple and multiple linear regression; scatter-plots; and point and interval estimation. Addresses prediction, testing, calibration, interpretation, and practical applications of multiple regression. Explores simple, partial, and multiple correlation; variable selection methods; diagnostic procedures; and regression for longitudinal data.

STAT 170B Design of Experiments (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 170A with a grade of “C-” or better. Topics include principles of design, completely randomized designs, and one-way analysis of variance. Covers complete block designs and two-way analysis of variance; multiple comparisons; and complete factorial experiments. Explores fixed, random, and mixed models; split-plot designs; nested designs; analysis of covariance; power; sample size determination; and power analysis.


STAT 183 Statistical Consulting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 155; STAT 157; STAT 170B, STAT 171 may (be taken concurrently), senior standing. Introduces the statistical consulting process. Promotes consulting skills including developing effective communication skills, applying statistical methodology to client projects, and learning how to manage time and resources in a consulting environment. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

STAT 190 Special Studies (1-5) hours to be arranged. To be taken with the consent of the chair of the department as a means of meeting special curricular problems. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 10 units.
STAT 197 Research for Undergraduates (2-4) Outside research, 3-6 hours; individual study, 3-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An introduction to research in Statistics. Requires a research project completed under the supervision of a Statistics faculty member or a group of faculty members. Students who make an oral presentation of the research project or submit a written report receive a letter grade; other students receive a Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable as research topic changes to a maximum of 8 units.

STAT 198-I Individual Internship in Statistics (1-12) Internship, 2-24 hours; outside research, 1-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): STAT 100B, consent of instructor, upper-division standing. An internship to provide statistical field experience in governmental, industrial, or research units. Projects must be approved by the Statistics Department and the head of the unit in which the internship is to be carried out. Requires a written report. Prerequisite(s): STAT 100B or equivalent; consent of instructor. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 16 units, but total credit toward graduation may not exceed 12 units.

STAT 199H Senior Honors Research (1-5) Prerequisite(s): senior standing with major concentration in statistics and with consent of instructor. Senior standing with major concentration in statistics and with consent of instructor. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 10 units.

Graduate Courses

STAT 200A Advanced Design and Analysis of Experiments (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 170A, STAT 170B, STAT 171, or equivalents. Topics include fixed, mixed, and random effects models; complete and incomplete block designs; row-column designs; nested designs; split-plot designs; crossover designs; analysis of covariance; repeated measure designs; and optimality of designs.

STAT 200B Advanced Design and Analysis of Experiments (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 170A, STAT 170B, STAT 171, or equivalents; STAT 200A. Topics include factorial experiments, confounding and fractional factorial experiments for symmetrical and asymmetrical factorial experiments; orthogonal and balanced arrays; optimal fractional factorial designs; first and second order response surface designs; rotatability; and blocking of response surface designs; method of steepest ascent; canonical representation; and minimum bias, variance, and mean square error designs.

STAT 201A Theory of Probability and Statistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 101B, STAT 160C or equivalent; graduate standing; or consent of instructor. Topics include probability and conditional probability; random variables: univariate and multivariate; distributions; independence; moments; generating functions; transformations; and standard distributions. Also addresses multinomial random distribution; order statistics; inequalities; convergence concepts; law of large numbers; and the central limit theorem. Credit is not awarded for STAT 201A, if it has already been awarded to STAT 210A if STAT 210A was taken prior to Fall 2013.

STAT 201B Theory of Probability and Statistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 201A or equivalent; or consent of instructor. Topics include exponential families; delta method; inference concepts; sufficiency; point estimation; unbiasedness; completeness; and consistency. Also explores relative efficiency, maximum likelihood; method of moments; interval estimation; pivots; and approximate intervals and regions. Credit is not awarded for STAT 201B if it has already been awarded to STAT 210B if STAT 210B was taken prior to Fall 2013.

STAT 201C Theory of Probability and Statistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; STAT 201B or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Topics include Bayesian estimation; prior selection; loss functions; admissibility; hypothesis testing; Neyman-Pearson lemma; size; power; UMP tests; likelihood ratio tests; sequential tests; non-parametric tests; and bootstrap. Credit is not awarded for STAT 201C if it has already been awarded to STAT 210C if STAT 210B was taken prior to Fall 2013.

STAT 203A Bayesian Statistics I (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160C or equivalent. Subjective probability, Renyi axiom system, Savage axioms, coherence, Bayes theorem, credibility intervals, Lindley paradox, empirical Bayes estimation, natural conjugate priors, de Finetti's theorem, approximation methods, Bayesian bootstrap, Bayesian computer programs.

STAT 203B Bayesian Statistics II (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 203A. Assessing priors, nonparametric density estimation for expert group judgements, Bayesian regression, Bayesian analysis of variance, Bayesian regression with correlated independent variables and heteroscedasticity, Bayesian inference in time series models, Bayesian classification, Bayesian inference in spatial statistics, Bayesian factor analysis, disputation authorship.

STAT 205 Discrete Data Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160A, STAT 160B, STAT 160C or equivalents; or consent of instructor. Contingency tables, log-linear models, information theory models, maximum likelihood estimation, goodness of fit, measures of association, computational procedures.

STAT 207 Statistical Computing (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 201A or consent of instructor. Topics include computational aspects of optimal integration; Monte Carlo methods; resampling methods; expectation maximization (EM) algorithm; Markov chain and Monte Carlo methods; nonparametric estimation; and other current computational methods.

STAT 209A Statistical Data Mining (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160A, STAT 160B, STAT 160C, or equivalents; consent of instructor. Topics include computational methodologies, major software tools, and typical applications for structuring, understanding, and using large datasets effectively and efficiently.

STAT 209B Statistical Data Mining (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160A, STAT 160B, STAT 209A, or consent of instructor. Topics include computational methodologies, major software tools, and typical applications for structuring, understanding, and using large datasets effectively and efficiently.

STAT 210A Advanced Theory of Probability and Statistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; STAT 201C or equivalent; or consent of instructor. Topics include measure spaces; measure integration; convergence theorems; absolute continuity; product spaces; Tonelli-Fubini theorems; convolutions and transforms; probability spaces; and existence and uniqueness theorems. Also covers inequalities; independence; conditional probability and expectation; convergence concepts; laws of large numbers; weak convergence; and central limit theorem. Credit is not awarded for STAT 210A if it has already been awarded to STAT 210A if STAT 210A was taken prior to Fall 2013.

STAT 210B Advanced Theory of Probability and Statistics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 210A. Topics include estimation, decision theory, Bayes and empirical Bayes rules, and efficiency. Credit is not awarded for STAT 210B if it has already been awarded to STAT 210B if STAT 210B was taken prior to Fall 2013.


STAT 216A Time Series Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160A, STAT 160B, STAT 160C, STAT 161, or equivalents. Topics include stationary processes, autoregressive–moving average (ARIMA) processes, trend, seasonality, model building, estimation and forecasting, and spectral analysis and estimation.

STAT 216B Time Series Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 216A or consent of instructor. Topics include spectral analysis and estimation, higher-order spectral analysis, Kalman filtering and prediction, and nonlinear, nonstationary, and non-Gaussian time series.

STAT 220A Multivariate Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160A, STAT 160B, STAT 160C, or equivalents; familiarity with matrix algebra. Topics include algebra and calculus of vectors and matrices, special multivariate distributions (Normal, Wishart, Hotelling’s T-squared, multivariate T, multivariate log-normal, etc).

STAT 220B Multivariate Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 220A or consent of instructor. Topics include categorical dependent variable regression, loglinear models, inference in the multinomial variable distribution, and multivariate regression. Hypothesis testing, likelihood ratio tests, multivariate analysis of variance and covariance, principal components analysis, factor analysis, and classification and discrimination models.

STAT 230 Sampling Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160C. Covers the theory of stratified, ratio, and regression methods of estimation and cluster and double sampling. Includes the concept of sufficiency and its applications from finite populations, nonsampling errors, estimation of response bias and of optimum number of interviewers, and sampling inspection.

STAT 231A Statistics for Biological Sciences (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160B or equivalent or consent of instructor; graduate standing in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Biomedical Sciences; Botany; Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology; Entomology; Environmental Toxicology; Genetics, Genomics, & Bioinformatics; Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology; Microbiology; Microbiology; Microbiology; Plant Biology; Plant Genetics; Plant Pathology; Plant Science. Covers one- and two-sample tests, one- and two-way analysis of variance, multiple comparison, simple and multiple linear regression, nonparametric statistics, and categorical data.

STAT 231B Statistics for Biological Sciences (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): MATH 031, or equivalent; STAT 231A or consent of instructor; graduate standing in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology; Biomedical Sciences; Botany; Cell, Molecular, and Developmental Biology; Entomology; Environmental Toxicology; Genetics, Genomics, & Bioinformatics; Evolution, Ecology, and Organismal Biology; Microbiology; Microbiology; Plant Biology; Plant Genetics; Plant Pathology; Plant Science. Covers one- and two-sample tests, one- and two-way analysis of variance, multiple comparison, simple and multiple linear regression, nonparametric statistics, and categorical data.

Theatre
Subject abbreviation: THEA
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
Stuart Krieger, B.A., Chair
Department Office, 124 Arts
(951) 827-5568; theatre.ucr.edu

Professors
D. Eric Barr, M.F.A.
Charles Evered, M.F.A.
Rickerby Hinds, M.F.A.
Stuart Krieger, B.A.
Tiffany Lopez, Ph.D.
Haibo Yu, M.F.A.

Professors Emeriti
Richard Hornby, Ph.D.
Richard D. Rioso, Ph.D.

Associate Professors
Ertha Jaffe-Berg, Ph.D.
Robin Russin, M.F.A.

Assistant Professor
Keun-Pyo Park, M.F.A.

**

Lecturers
Kathryn Anger, M.F.A.
Michael Bucklin, M.F.A.
Louis Carazo, M.F.A.
Carmen Gomez, M.F.A.
Noelle Raffy, M.F.A.
Matthew Taylor, M.F.A.

Major
The Department of Theatre offers a B.A. in Theatre. The major focuses on three broad areas of theatre — its literature, history, and criticism; performance, design, direction, and technology; and the elements of production. Students have the opportunity to write, perform, direct, and design. Four stages are available for rehearsals and performances: the 500-seat Proscenium University Theatre, the new 150-seat Studio Theatre in the Arts building with state-of-the-moment equipment for facilities, the 120-seat Rehearsal Lab, and the 50-seat Barn Theatre.

Students are able to practice acting in faculty-directed shows, student productions, and class presentations. Special projects and studies are offered for advanced students to produce an original work or to study in more depth acting, directing, scenic design, or playwriting.

As part of the Theatre Department's ongoing goal to provide a comprehensive and world-class program in the performing arts, a new Film Making Track has been created for students who are primarily interested in pursuing the goal of becoming filmmakers. In addition to taking classes in filmmaking, screenwriting, acting, and technology, students will also take classes in literature and theory as requirements rather than having to fit them in as often unavailable electives.

Student assistantships, work-study, Gluck Fellowships, and scholarships such as the Chancellor's Performance Award are available to students. For further information, call the Theatre Department, (951) 827-5568.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements
The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Theatre are as follows:

Track 1: General Theatre
Upper-division requirements (64 units)
1. Literature, History, Criticism requirement
   a) THEA 100, THEA 120A, THEA 120B, THEA 120C
   b) Twelve (12) units from THEA 115, THEA 121, THEA 122, THEA 124A, THEA 124B, THEA 125 (E-Z), THEA 126A, THEA 126B, THEA 127, THEA 191 (E-Z), or any other course in dramatic literature approved by the Chair
2. Performance, Direction, Playwriting, Screenwriting, Design, and Theatre Technology requirement
   a) THEA 101, THEA 102, THEA 109
3. Production requirement
   Twelve (12) units of THEA 170 with two (2) units from each of the following areas: sets, costumes, and lighting/sound. Six of these units must be taken in residence.

Track 2: Writing for the Performing Arts
Upper-division requirements (66 units)
1. THEA 100, THEA 101, THEA 109, THEA 170 (2 units)
2. Literature, History, Criticism (16) units from CPLT 146, CPLT 149, ENGL 117A, ENGL 117B, ENGL 117C, ENGL 117T, ENGL 129A, ENGL 129B, ENGL 129C, THEA 120A, THEA 120B, THEA 120C, THEA 121
3. Performance, Playwriting, Screenwriting, Production (24) units from THEA 164A, THEA 164B, THEA 164C, THEA 166A, THEA 166B, THEA 166C

Track 3: Film Making
Upper-division requirements (75 units)
1. THEA 101, THEA 102, THEA 109 (12 units)
2. Literature, History, Criticism (16) units from CPLT 146, CPLT 149, ENGL 117A, ENGL 117B, ENGL 117C, ENGL 117T, ENGL 129A, ENGL 129B, ENGL 129C, THEA 120A, THEA 120B, THEA 120C, THEA 121
3. Performance, Playwriting, Screenwriting, Production (24) units from THEA 164A, THEA 164B, THEA 164C, THEA 166A, THEA 166B, THEA 166C

Professional Course

STAT 251 Statistics Colloquium (1) Colloquium, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Presentation of current research in statistics by faculty, advanced graduate students, and guest lecturers. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

STAT 255 (E-Z) Seminar on Topics in Applied Statistics (3-4) Seminar, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. Additional prerequisites are required for some segments of this course; see department. Discussions and lectures by graduate students and faculty on topics related to student and faculty research. In some courses students will receive letter grades only. In others students may receive either a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade; no petition is required, but students must see instructor for grading basis. The department will maintain a listing of all 255 segments and their unit value and grading basis. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination.

STAT 288 Literature Seminar (1) Seminar, 1 hour. Students will make oral presentations summarizing important research papers in the statistics literature. All graduate students are encouraged to participate. Topics may vary each term. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

STAT 290 Directed Studies (1-6) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. Individual studies on specially selected topics in statistical applications. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.

STAT 291 Individual Studies in Coordinated Areas (1-6) Consultation, 1-6 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing. A program of studies designed to assist candidates who are preparing for examinations. Open to M.S. and Ph.D. students; does not count toward the unit requirement for the M.S. degree. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

STAT 292 Concurrent Analytical Studies (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor and concurrent enrollment in 100-series course. To be taken on an individual basis. Student will complete a graduate paper related to the 100-series course. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). May be repeated for credit.

STAT 293 Statistical Consulting and Data Analysis (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): STAT 160C, STAT 170B, STAT 171; or consent of instructor. Covers statistical consulting and analysis of client data, the client-consultant meeting, negotiations, communications, interactions, and skills that facilitate the process of self-learning. Involves client visits and field trips. Students present written and oral reports and technical talks. Statistics graduate students receive a letter grade, other students receive a letter grade or Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grade. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

STAT 297 Directed Research (1-6) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. Directed research in applications of statistics in biological studies, including computer simulation. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).

STAT 299 Research for Thesis or Dissertation (1-12) Prerequisite(s): graduate standing and consent of instructor. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable.
Graduate Program

The Department of Theatre in conjunction with the Department of Creative Writing offers the M.F.A. degree in Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts. See Creative Writing and Writing for the Performing Arts in this catalog for more information and program requirements.

Lower-Division Courses

THEA 010 Introduction to Acting (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to acting in theatre, film, television, and performance art. Through exercises, lectures, videos, and on-site visits, explores the work of actors and their collaborations with other artists in historical and contemporary settings. Recommended for nonmajors. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination.

THEA 021 Culture Clash: Studies in Latino Theatre and Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to Latino theatre and film from 1965 to the present. Examines the major works of playwrights and important films and videos. Cross-listed with ENGL 021.

THEA 022 Shakespeare in Performance (4) Lecture, 2 hours; workshop, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. A study of contemporary Shakespearean on stage and on film. Considers the problems of adapting the text, creating visual elements, speaking the language, and performing the characters. Numerious videos depict a wide range of performance styles. Credit is awarded for only one of ENGL 018 or THEA 022.

THEA 036 From Hamlet to Babylon 5: Introduction to Design in Film, Television, and Theatre (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the design process for film, television, and theatre. Addresses the influence design has on the viewer, as well as how looks are achieved in different media. Cross-listed with ART 026.

THEA 050 Public Speaking (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Covers the principles and practice of effective speech, composition, and delivery. Provides the communicative skills essential in professional careers and community life.

THEA 066 Screenwriting: How Movies Work (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; screening, 8 hours per quarter. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to writing for stage and screen. Addresses structure, character, dialogue, theme, and story. Cross-listed with CRWT 066 and MCS 066.

THEA 067 Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting (4) Workshop, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours; screening, group activity, 3 hours/quarter; screening, individual activity, 3 hours/quarter. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 066/MCS 066/THEA 066 with a grade of "C-" or better or consent of instructor. An introduction to writing for stage and screen. Addresses structure, character, dialogue, theme, and story. Cross-listed with CRWT 066 and MCS 066.

THEA 070 Living Theatre (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Theatres through an introductory study of its component arts: drama, social issues, and on-site visits, explores the work of actors and their collaborations with other artists in historical and contemporary settings. Recommended for nonmajors. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination.

The minor in theatre follows the structure of the major requirements by exposing students to each of the areas that are essential to the creation of theatre, with the opportunity to take an additional course for depth or more exposure. The inclusion of THEA 170 (Advanced Dramatic Production) gives the students the opportunity to put course work into the proper context and provides them with a practical understanding of the workings and problems of production. The minor in Theatre provides students with a basic understanding in major areas of study including theatre literature, performance, and design. It also introduces the nonmajor to the discipline of Theatre, providing breadth for those students majoring in unrelated disciplines.

Requirements for the minor (20 units)

1. THEA 100, THEA 101, THEA 109

2. Four (4) units of THEA 170 (This 2-unit course must be taken twice, in two different areas, 2 units of which must be in residence.)

3. One 4-unit upper-division course selected from the department's literature, history, criticism area or the Performance, Direction, Playwriting, Screenwriting, Design, and Theatre Technology area.

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Education Abroad Program

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs office for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eap.ucr.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Upper-Division Courses

THEA 100 Play Analysis (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. In-depth analysis of selected plays. Explores structure, character, and imagery.

THEA 101 Introduction to Design (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comprehensive introduction to design for theatre, film, and television. Topics include design principles and practice of set, costume, and lighting; history of design; and conceptual approaches and research.

THEA 102 Production Techniques for Theatre, Film, and Television (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of technical production practices, equipment, and architecture for theatre, film, and television. Explores the application of production practices and principles of stagework in relation to scenic, costume, lighting, sound, and projection design.

THEA 109 Acting: The Process (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A comprehensive introduction to the process of acting. Topics include theories, history, and expressive skills related to theatrical performance.

THEA 110A Acting: Fundamentals (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 109 or consent of instructor. A study of the acting fundamentals. Topics include concentration, motivation, and the psychophysical development of the actor's instrument. Explores basic approaches to characterization through monologues and introductory studio scene study.

THEA 110B Acting: Techniques (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 110A or consent of instructor. An examination of acting techniques with an emphasis on the American Method. Topics include actions, objectives, and characterization. Includes analysis and performance of scenes from modern and contemporary drama.

THEA 111A Acting: Styles (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 110A, THEA 110B, consent of instructor. Advanced scene study in classic theatre to develop the actor's skills with heightened language. Emphasis is on works by Shakespeare. Topics include performance styles and working with text to emphasize environment, actions, and intentions.

THEA 111B Acting: Styles (4) Lecture, 2 hours; studio, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 111A, consent of instructor. Advanced scene study in English and European theatre to expand the actor's emotional range and character range. Emphasis is on works by Chekhov. Topics include performance styles and working with the text to emphasize environment, actions, and intentions.

THEA 112 (E-Z) Voice for Actors (4) Lecture, 2 hours; assignment of the remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Study of voice, vocal performance techniques, and theories for actors.

THEA 113 (E-Z) Movement for Actors and Performers (4) Lecture, 2 hours; workshop, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of movement techniques and theories for actors and performers. F. Stage Combat; M. Mime; N. Nonverbal Theatre.

THEA 114 Acting for Writers (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours; outside research, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 164A/CRWT 164C or THEA 166C. Examines the theory and practice of acting to enable writers to better understand how language reflects character, as well as how actors turn the written word into spoken language. Includes text work and improvisation. Credit is awarded for only one of CWPA 214 or THEA 114.
THEA 115 Hip Hop Theatre (4) Lecture, 2 hours; workshop, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Provides students with tools to create new work by using elements of hip hop culture such as Emceeing, (rappin'), Deejayin' and Breakdancin' as primary means of storytelling on stage. Exposes students to theoretical aspects of hip hop culture and a working knowledge of playwriting, acting, directing, and design.

THEA 120A Literature and History of the Theatre: The Classical Period through the Italian Renaissance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the literature and history of the theatre from the classical period through the Italian Renaissance. Focuses on analysis of representative plays, theatrical architecture, and production modes.

THEA 120B Literature and History of the Theatre: The Elizabethan Period through the Nineteenth Century (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the literature and history of the theatre from Elizabethan period through the nineteenth century. Focuses on analysis of representative plays, theatrical architecture, and production modes.

THEA 121 World of the Play (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of a significant play in the context of the social, intellectual, and artistic movements of its time. Offered simultaneously with Theatre Department’s production of the play. May also consider related works and writings. Course is repeatable.

THEA 122 Theatre for Social Change (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines theatre for social change, as created by grassroots theatrical organizations. Focus is on how community-based theatre groups develop works and how theatre in public or private spaces redefines traditional theatre practices.

THEA 124A American Theatre, 1900-1945 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examination of the major American playwrights, theatrical figures, and movements from 1900 through World War II.

THEA 124B American Theatre, 1945-Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examination of the major American playwrights, theatrical figures, and movements from World War II to the present.

THEA 125 (E-Z) History of the Theatre (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the plays, playhouses, and the following theatrical eras: E. Classical Theatre; F. Medieval Theatre; G. Renaissance Theatre; I. Romantic Theatre; J. Realistic Theatre; K. Contemporary Theatre; M. American Theatre; N. Neo-Classic Theatre; S. American Musical Theatre; T. Asian Theatre; W. American Theatre and Drama of the Great Depression; X. Experimental Theatre in America. Segments are repeatable.

THEA 126A History of Dress (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the psychological, sociological, and economic history of fashion and dress from 4000 B.C. to A.D. 1700.

THEA 126B History of Dress (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the psychological, sociological, and economic history of fashion and dress from A.D. 1700 to the present.

THEA 127 Theories of the Modern Theatre (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major theories underlying twentieth-century theatre practice. Special attention is paid to the ideas of important theatre artists such as Konstantin Stanislavsky, E. Gordon Craig, Antonin Artaud, and Bertolt Brecht.

THEA 131 Sound Design for the Theatre (4) Lecture, 2 hours; workshop, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces sound design for theatre productions. Covers topics such as critical listening, psychoacoustics, computer editing, sound recording and processing, and copyright laws pertaining to sampling.

THEA 132 Lighting Design for Theatre, Film, and Television (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): THEA 102 or consent of instructor. A study of design, technical production practices, and equipment for lighting in theatre, film, and television. Explores the application of production practices and principles of designing light for entertainment. Develops skills associated with the creation and execution of a lighting design.

THEA 133 Design for Theatre, Film, and Television (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 101. An introduction to basic skills and techniques for theatre design and to issues of contemporary design for theatre, film, and television. Topics include sketching, rendering, drafting, and model making.

THEA 135 Costume Design for Theatre (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): THEA 101. A study of theory, principles, and practice of costume design for theatre.

THEA 136 History of Theatre Design (3) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the evolution of the scenic, costume, lighting, and sound design in theatre. Examines different styles of theatrical aesthetics throughout history, focusing on Western culture.

THEA 138 Art Direction for Film and Television (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1.5 hours; screening, 1.5 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 101 or consent of instructor. An introduction to the design principles and methods professional art directors use in the entertainment industry. Projects related to feature film and television explore current methods of presentation and composition for the film and television camera.

THEA 141 Drafting and Rendering for Theatre, Film, and Television (4) Lecture, 3 hours; studio, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 102 or consent of instructor. A study of basic drafting and drawing skills. Topics include drafting conventions, graphic skills, black and white drawing, color rendering, and story boarding.

THEA 142 Costume Construction (4) Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A theoretical and practical study of theatrical costume production. Topics include draping and flat pattern development, fabric, fitting, and sewing techniques. Costume projects are required. Sewing skills are helpful but not essential.

THEA 143 Scene Painting (4) Discussion, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the skills needed to translate scaled painter’s elevations to full-size, two-dimensional and three-dimensional scene elements. Covers fundamental paint application techniques such as wet blending, glazing, dry brushing, lining, and spattering. Includes a review of paints and materials commonly used in theatre, film, and television.

THEA 144 Makeup for Theatre, Film, and Television (4) Discussion, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A study of the theory and practice of makeup for theatre, film, and television. Students complete advanced projects and a makeup research notebook. Includes demonstrations by industry professionals.

THEA 145 Computer-Aided Design (CAD) for Theatre, Film, and Television (4) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 102 or consent of instructor. Explores the established computer-aided design (CAD) applications in the design industry. 3RD Studio Max, Adobe Photoshop, and Vectorworks.

THEA 150A Directing (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 110A, THEA 110B; or consent of instructor. A comprehensive introduction to directing for the stage. Topics include working with actors, articulation of stage space, and theories of directing.

THEA 150B Directing (4) Lecture, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 110A or consent of instructor. An examination of the rehearsal process with a focus on combining the elements of text, acting, and design.

THEA 155 Introduction to Digital Film Production (5) Lecture, 4 hours; laboratory, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 066/MCS 066/THEA 066 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the skills needed for making a narrative film. Also includes examining and utilizing scripts, cameras, lighting, sound, and editing. Includes filmmaking projects.

THEA 156A Digital Film Production (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 155 with a grade of "C" or better or consent of instructor. Examines the techniques of narrative filmmaking and directing for the camera. Emphasizes the working relationship with actors.

THEA 156B Digital Film Production (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 156A or consent of instructor. Examines the techniques of postproduction for narrative filmmaking. Emphasizes sound and editing processes.

THEA 157 Introduction to Film Editing (5) Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An overview of the various jobs (and their requirements) connected to the process of creating products for film and television entities.

THEA 161 African American Drama (4) Lecture. 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the major African American plays and playwrights from the 1800s to the present.

THEA 163 Writing the Short Film (4) Workshop, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 166C or consent of instructor. Addresses the mechanical and creative components of creating a screenplay for a short film.

THEA 164A Beginning Playwriting (4) Seminar, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): THEA 100 or CRWT 056 or consent of instructor. Seminar in the practice of playwriting centering on the construction of a plot. Cross-listed with CRWT 164A.

THEA 164B Intermediate Playwriting (4) Seminar, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 164A/THEA 164A. Seminar in the practice of playwriting. Revisions of works in progress with emphasis on character development and techniques for writing dialogue. Cross-listed with CRWT 164B.

THEA 164C Advanced Playwriting (4) Seminar, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 164B/THEA 164B. Seminar in the practice of playwriting. Playwrights discuss and stage readings of their work. With consent of instructor, course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with CRWT 164C.
THEA 165A Plays in Production (4) Workshop, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 164A/THEA 164A or THEA 166A or consent of instructor. Examines the development and preproduction of half-hour or one-hour plays with a strong emphasis on stagecraft, soundstage, radio, television, or Web-based broadcasting. Explores the basics of sound and video production to enhance the writing and rewriting process. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with CRWT 167A.

THEA 165B Plays in Production (4) Workshop, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 167A/THEA 165A or consent of instructor. Advanced production and postproduction of half-hour and one-hour drama (including comedy) for radio, video, or webcasting. Postproduction of previously taped shows. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with CRWT 167B.

THEA 166A Screenwriting: Introduction (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; extra reading activity: outside reading consists of textbook assignments, film viewing and reading each other’s work for comment and discussion. Prerequisite(s): THEA 166A or consent of instructor. Explores the fundamentals of screenwriting. Includes story development, plotting, and characterization as they are used in creating a complete script for television or film feature.

THEA 166B Screenwriting: Outline to First Draft (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; extra reading activity: outside reading consists of screenplay texts, film viewing and reading each other’s work for comment and discussion. Prerequisite(s): THEA 166B or consent of instructor. Explores the fundamentals of screenwriting. Includes story development, plotting, and characterization as they are used in creating a complete script for television or film feature. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

THEA 167 Writing for Television: Creating the One-Hour Series Drama (4) Seminar, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the craft of writing for television with the primary focus on production of original work. Students write a one-hour pilot, create series guidelines, and formulate work leading to a 13-episode series. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 12 units.

THEA 168 Writing for the Family Audience (4) Lecture, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): THEA 166C. An introduction to the demands and challenges of writing film and television projects designed for the family audience.

THEA 169 Rewriting the Script (4) Workshop, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): CRWT 164C/THEA 164C or THEA 166C, consent of instructor is required for students repeating the course. Covers rewriting a full-length script (screenplay or play). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Credit is awarded for only one of CWPA 269 or THEA 169.

THEA 170 Advanced Dramatic Production (1-4) Studio, 5-20 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor; demonstrated ability in dramatic production. Advanced assignments in dramatic production, performance, and stage management. Course is repeatable.

THEA 176 Performing Arts of Asia (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A survey of music, dance, theater, and ritual in four major geographical regions of Asia: Central, East, South, and Southeast. No Western music training is required. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units. Cross-listed with ANTH 128, AST 128, DNCE 128, and MUS 128.

THEA 180 (E-Z) Theatre Practice (4) Discussion, 4 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An investigation of theatrical production theories and practices. E. Contemporary Mexican Theatre; L. Musical Comedy; M. Arts Management; Q. Plays in Progress; R. New Plays; S. Improvisation.

THEA 190 Special Studies (1-5) Prerequisite(s): consent of the chair of the department. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 20 units.

THEA 191 (E-Z) Seminar in Theatre (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): consent of instructor. Covers various topics on a rotating basis. Includes playwriting, acting, directing, scenic design, theatre history, and dramatic literature. E. Hamlet: Who is Hamlet and Why Should You Care? J. Staging the Middle East; M. American Frontier in American Drama; N. Theatre of Eugene O’Neill; S. Script to Production; W. Women in Theatre: Theory and Performance.

THEA 195 Senior Thesis (1-4) Thesis, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): senior standing; consent of Department Chair. Open by invitation only. Presentation of a significant piece of creative work with faculty supervision. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

THEA 198-I Individual Internship in Theatre (1-12) Internship, 2-24 hours; reading and written work, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor; admission to the UCR Washington Center Program. Explores various aspects of the Washington, D.C., area, including cultural, political, and governmental institutions as well as the sciences, arts, and media. Requires a substantial research paper or project, the result of guided independent work drawing on the unique aspects of Washington, D.C. Required of participants in the UCR Washington, D.C., Center Program. Cross-listed with ENGR 191W and NASC 191W. Maximum of 8 units.

HASS 191W Seminar in Washington, D.C. (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor; admission to the UCR Washington Center Program. Examines aspects of the Washington, D.C., area, including cultural, political, and governmental institutions as well as the sciences, arts, and media. Requires a substantial research paper or project, the result of guided independent work drawing on the unique aspects of Washington, D.C. Required of participants in the UCR Washington, D.C., Center Program. Cross-listed with ENGR 191W and HASS 191W.

University Honors Program

Subject abbreviation: HNPG
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
Thomas M. Perring, Ph.D., Director
2316 Olmsted Hall
(951) 827-5323; honors.ucr.edu
honors.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Guillermo Aguilar, Ph.D. (Mechanical Engineering)
Richard A. Cardullo, Ph.D. (Biology)
S. Jason N. Ph.D. (Management and Marketing)
Constance I. Nugent, Ph.D. (Cell Biology and Neuroscience)
Vorris Nunley, Ph.D. (English)
Robert Nash Parker, Ph.D. (Sociology)
Thomas M. Perring, Ph.D. (Entomology)
Sharon Walker, Ph.D. (Chemical and Environmental Engineering)

Outstanding students from all disciplines and majors can participate in the University Honors Program (UHP). UHP challenges honors students to take an active role in shaping their education through a variety of extracurricular and service learning opportunities. Students benefit from University Honors staff support in the areas of professional development including guidance on applying for internships, summer enrichment programs, scholarships, fellowships, awards, graduate and professional schools. A reading room, seminar room, lounge, and work space with computer facilities are available to honors students.

UC Riverside Washington Academic Internship Program (UCDC)
Undergraduate Education
2319 Olmsted Hall; www.ucdc.ucr.edu

The UCR Washington Academic Internship Program provides undergraduate students with a multi-dimensional educational experience in Washington, D.C. Students undertake academic pursuits as well as cultural and social activities. The program combines course work with field research and internship experience. Students also have the opportunity to tour local sites and dialogue with distinguished professionals in the Speaker Series. For more information see UCR Washington Academic Internship Program in the front of this catalog.
Lower-Division Honors

This component is divided into two opportunities. Admission to the First Year component of lower-division honors is based on an application, essay, high school grades, aptitude scores and achievement test scores. Students take courses and participate in workshops, personal growth, and community service activities. First-year courses encourage innovative approaches to introductory courses and provide an avenue for faculty to present topics in a multidisciplinary approach that ignite the students’ minds in regards to how research is conducted. A goal of Honors courses is to expose students to methods of conceptualizing issues and framing questions that characterize disciplines.

Sophomore Applied Learning

The sophomore component of Lower Division is designed for continuing Honors students as well as provide an entry portal for gifted UCR students who did not have the opportunity to participate in the first year component. This component offers students an introduction to the Honors experience and the wealth of opportunities available to undergraduates at UC Riverside. Our hope is that participants will go on to engage in an array of meaningful scholarly endeavors throughout their years of undergraduate study. Interested students must apply to the program and meet the minimum GPA and units earned by spring quarter of their freshman year at UCR. For details, visit honors.ucr.edu.

Upper-Division Honors

The upper-division curriculum provides students with the framework to produce a thesis or project, a substantial, independent product of scholarship, research, or creative activity. This structure is adaptable to almost any major and allows each student the flexibility to work with a faculty advisor to shape a research program to meet the ambitions of the project. We have excellent student-faculty research and leadership opportunities for juniors and seniors participating in Upper-Division Honors. Continuing UCR students with an excellent academic record may apply to participate in upper-division honors whether or not they completed lower-division honors. Students who transfer to UCR as juniors with excellent academic records may also apply to the upper-division UHP. During the junior year, students narrow their research or leadership focus, select a faculty mentor, and prepare to undertake the honors project. The program provides support in all phases of this planning. The honors project is usually undertaken in the first two quarters of the senior year and is completed well before graduation. The completed thesis or project is submitted to the faculty mentor for approval. The approved thesis or project, a cumulative GPA of 3.4 in the major, and an upper-division GPA of at least 3.50 qualify the student for graduation with upper-division honors. The honors designation appears on the official transcript.

Education Abroad Program

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that coursework taken abroad fits with the overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eap.ucop.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Lower-Division Courses

ANTH 001H. Honors Cultural Anthropology (4)
Description under Anthropology.

CHEM 01HA, CHEM 01HB, CHEM 01HC. Honors General Chemistry (4, 4, 5)
Description under Chemistry.

CHEM 097H. Freshman Honors Project: Introduction to Research (1-4)
Description under Chemistry.

CHEM 122H. Honors Discussion for Organic Chemistry (4)
Description under Chemistry.

CHEM 123H. Honors Discussion for Organic Chemistry (4)
Description under Chemistry.

CHEM 124H. Honors Discussion for Organic Chemistry (4)
Description under Chemistry.

CRWT 097H. Freshman Honors Project: Poetry (4)
Description under Creative Writing.

ECON 002H. Honors Introduction to Macroeconomics (4)
Description under Economics.

ENSC 001H. Honors Natural Resources and the Environment (4)
Description under Environmental Sciences.

ENSC 002H. Honors Environmental Quality (4)
Description under Environmental Sciences.

ENSC 003H. Honors Contemporary Issues in the Environmental Sciences (4)
Description under Environmental Sciences.

ETST 001H. Honors Introduction to the Study of Race and Ethnicity (4)
Description under Ethnic Studies.

ETST 007H. Honors Introduction to Native American Studies in Comparative Perspective (4)
Description under Ethnic Studies.

ETST 012H/RLST 012H. Honors Religious Myth and Rituals (4)
Description under Religious Studies.

HIST 010H. Honors World History: Prehistory to 1500 (4)
Description under History.

HIST 015H. Honors World History: 1500 to 1900 (4)
Description under History.

HIST 020H. Honors World History: Twentieth Century (4)
Description under History.

MATH 09HA, MATH 09HB, MATH 09HC.
First Year Honors Calculus (4, 4, 4)
Description under Mathematics.

PHIL 001H. Honors Introduction to Philosophy (4)
Description under Philosophy.

PHIL 007H. Honors Introduction to Critical Thinking (4)
Description under Philosophy.

PHIL 008H. Honors Introduction to Logic (4)
Description under Philosophy.

RLST 005H. Honors Introduction to Asian Religions (4)
Description under Religious Studies.

RLST 015H. Honors Death (4)
Description under Religious Studies.

WMST 030H. Violence Against Women (4)
Description under Women’s Studies.

Upper-Division Courses

AHG 199H. Senior Honors Thesis. (1-4) Description under History.

BUS 199H. Senior Honors Research. (4) Description under Business Administration.

HIST 199H. Senior Honors Research. (1-5) Description under History.

Lower-Division Courses

HNPG 001A Transition to UCR and Success in Honors (2) Lecture, 1 hour, discussion, 1 hour.
Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Provides challenges to the current perceptions of success in college and guidance on how to become an expert learner in college. Presents an “inside-out” approach to taking a proactive role in one’s education. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 001B Motivation of a University Honors Student (2) Lecture, 1 hour, discussion, 1 hour.
Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Provides challenges to the current perceptions of success in college and guidance on how to become an expert learner in college. Presents an “inside-out” approach to taking a proactive role in one’s education. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 002A Principles of Civic Engagement (2)
Lecture, 1 hour, workshop, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Aims to cultivate, enhance, and facilitate students’ interest in social change. Bridges their academic and personal lives by providing knowledge and tools for civic engagement. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 002B Implementing Civic Engagement I (1)
Workshop, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to University Honors Program or consent of instructor; HNPG 002A with a grade of “B” or better. Guides students through the initiation, planning, research, and implementation of a civic engagement plan. Applies the principles of civic engagement towards creating social change on campus and in the community. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 002C Implementing Civic Engagement II (1)
Workshop, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to University Honors Program or consent of instructor; HNPG 002A with a grade of “B” or better. Continues the process of students working on the research, implementation, assessment, and presentation of their selected civic engagement project initiated in HNPG 002B. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 009 Honors Workshop (2) Workshop, 1 hour; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Explores civic engagement and its role in liberal arts education. Includes opportunity for dialogue, clarification of values and beliefs, and deeper exploration of topics that develop critical thinking and communication. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.
HNPG 010 First-Year Colloquium (1) Colloquium, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): open only to students in the University Honors Program who are freshmen or first-year transfer students. Introduces students to academic research conducted by UCR faculty. Presentations are multidisciplinary and cover the sciences, humanities, and social sciences. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC). Course is repeatable to a maximum of 2 units.

HNPG 012 Global Health, Agriculture, and Economic Development (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Focuses on human health and agriculture in developing countries and their relationship to global poverty, economic development, and technology. Emphasizes developing solutions using an interdisciplinary focus. Provides potential leadership skills in addressing health and agriculture issues. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable as topics change up to a maximum of 12 units.

HNPG 015 Ignition Seminar in Honors (4) Seminar, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour per quarter; term paper, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to University Honors or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course. Addresses interdisciplinary topics drawn from the arts, business, engineering, humanities, natural sciences, or social sciences. Provides opportunities to explore what the university has to offer. Topics vary from quarter to quarter. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable as topics change up to a maximum of 12 units.

HNPG 020 The Nature of Academic Research (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): sophomore standing in the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Presentations by faculty from a cross section of campus disciplines on the nature of research in their disciplines and their own current projects. Presentations are followed by discussions with students. Students work on group projects comparing how research is approached by two related disciplines. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 023 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in Mathematics, Statistics, and Computer Science (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 024 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in Biological Sciences (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 025 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in Physical Sciences (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 031 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in the Fine Arts (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 033 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in Humanities (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 034 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in Religious Studies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 036 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in History (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 037 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in Literature (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 038 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in Philosophy (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 039 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in Economics and Political Science (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 042 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in Anthropology, Psychology, and Sociology (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 043 (E-Z) Honors Seminar in Social Sciences (4) Seminar, 3 hours; assignment of remaining hours varies from segment to segment. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Additional prerequisites may be required for segments of this course; see the University Honors Program. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 096A Foundations of Leadership: Leadership Success Strategies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 2 hours; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program (UHP) or consent of instructor; consent of the Director of the UHP. An introduction to leadership theory, ideology, language, and skills development. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 096B Ethical Leadership in Practice: Philosophy of Leadership (4) Seminar, 3 hours; term paper, 2 hours; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program (UHP) or consent of instructor; consent of the Director of the UHP. Introduces research and methods at the frontiers of history. Topics and instructors vary from year to year and are chosen by the Honors Program Executive Committee in consultation with departments. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available.

HNPG 096C Mentors in Action: Student Leadership and Communities (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; practicum, 6 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program (UHP) or consent of instructor; consent of the Director of the UHP. HNPG 096A. Provides leadership experiences and the opportunity to develop leadership skills through the planning and implementing of student activities and services. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 8 units.

HNPG 097 Honors Lower-Division Research (2-4) Consultation, 1-4 hours; outside research, 2-4 hours; term paper, 2-4 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor; consent of the University Honors Program. Independent research or projects completed in consultation with a faculty advisor. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Course is repeatable to a maximum of 4 units.
Urban Studies Minor

Subject abbreviation: URST
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
Office, 4124 Sproul
(951) 827-3266; urbanstudies.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Richard Amott (Economics)
Gary Dymski (Economics)
John Ganim (English)
Patricia Morton (Art History)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

The Urban Studies minor is an adaptation of a well-developed interdisciplinary focus on urban concepts, issues, and problems in order to offer the chance for increased understanding of urban processes. The minor also provides preparation leading to increased employment opportunities at the municipal, state, or federal level, or to graduate work in one of several areas related to urban studies.

Requirements for the minor (24 units)
1. SOC 002F
2. URST 143/SOC 143
3. URST 146/ECON 146
4. URST 172/POS C 172
5. URST 182/SOC 182
6. URST 184/AHS 184

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Lower-Division Courses

URST 014 Popular Musics of the World (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to issues surrounding popular and urban musics of the world, focusing on three major geopolitical areas: Africa, Asia, and the Americas. Emphasizes the relationship between mass-mediated music and issues of cultural hegemony, resistance, and subversion. Analyzes the cultural impact of media technology on music performance and reception. Cross-listed with ETST 014 and MUS 014.

URST 021 Introduction to Architecture and Urbanism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to the built environment including buildings, gardens, and cities, examined in terms of historical, cultural, social, technological, and political factors. Emphasis is on examples from Southern California. Cross-listed with AHS 021.

Upper-Division Courses

URST 143 Urban Sociology (5) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours; field, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): SOC 001 or SOC 001H or consent of instructor. A comparative examination of metropolitan and other urban communities, with emphasis on processes of urbanization. Cross-listed with SOC 143.

URST 146 Urban Economic Problems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ECON 102 or ECON 104A. Applies economic principles to the major problems of the modern urban community, such as poverty, discrimination, deterioration of the environment, and housing problems. Explores programs for alleviation of or solution to these issues. Cross-listed with ECON 146.

URST 172 Urban Politics and Policies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper and extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; POS C 010 or POS C 010H. A general analysis of urban politics in the United States. Topics include theories of urban politics, structure of political competition, leading political roles, and major policy problems. Cross-listed with POS C 172.

URST 178 The Modern City (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the modern metropolis from the Industrial Revolution to the present. Explores the history and theory of modern urbanism through case studies of metropolitan areas with a rich urban culture, architecture, and morphologic features. Investigates approaches to the problems of the large urban agglomeration in the context of social, political, and cultural conditions. Cross-listed with AHS 178.

URST 182 Urban Problems (4) Lecture, 3 hours; term paper, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An interdisciplinary examination of selected urban problems such as civil disorders, transportation, housing, welfare, and planning. Cross-listed with SOC 182.

URST 184 Modern Architecture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or AHS 021/URST 021 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores modern architecture and its sources from 1800. Cross-listed with AHS 184.

URST 185 Architectural Theory from Vitruvius to Venturi (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017A or AHS 17HA or AHS 017B or AHS 17HB or AHS 017C or AHS 17HC or AHS 021/URST 021 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. History of architectural thought from Vitruvius to the present, emphasizing the modern period. Surveys the major themes of architectural theory and investigates the relationships between ideas about architecture and architectural production. Cross-listed with AHS 185; Morton

Visual Arts
See Art (Graduate Program)

Western American Studies Minor
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
Clifford E. Trazer, Ph.D., Chair
Office, 1212 Humanities and Social Sciences
(951) 827-5401
westernamericanstudies.ucr.edu

Committee in Charge
Rebecca Kugel (History)
Michelle Raheja (English)
Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, ex officio

The Western American Studies minor is intended to provide the student with a basic understanding of the history and institutional development of the Western United States — the Great Plains, the Southwest, and California — including the geographical and cultural factors that have shaped their history.

Requirements for the Western American Studies minor are 20 units distributed as follows:
1. Lower-division requirements (three courses
The major requirements for the B.A. degree in
College Requirements
University Requirements
College Requirements
Major Requirements

1. Lower-division requirements (three courses
(a) WMST 001
(b) One of the following: WMST 010; WMST 020; WMST 030 or WMST 030H

Women’s Studies

Subject abbreviation: WMST
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
Marguerite R. Waller, Ph.D., Chair
Department Office, 2033C CHASS INTN
marguerite.waller@ucr.edu
(951) 827-4379; womensstudies.ucr.edu

Professors
Alicia Arrizón, Ph.D.
Marguerite R. Waller, Ph.D. (Women’s Studies/ Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages)

Associate Professor
Sherine Hafez, Ph.D.
Chikako Takeshita, Ph.D.
Jane Ward, Ph.D.

Major

The Women’s Studies Department offers a coherent interdisciplinary curriculum in the areas of gender and sexuality. Each student is required to take a total of 13 courses. At the upper-division level, the department provides concentrations in gender and cultural production, gender and families, sexualities and gender, and gender and work, and gender, science, and technology.

University Requirements
See Undergraduate Studies section.

College Requirements
See College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, Colleges and Programs section.

Major Requirements

The major requirements for the B.A. degree in Women’s Studies are as follows:
1. Lower-division requirements (three courses
(a) WMST 001
(b) One of the following: WMST 010; WMST 020; WMST 030 or WMST 030H
(c) One additional lower division WMST course
2. Upper-division requirements (ten courses [at least 40 units])
(a) WMST 100
(b) WMST 191A and WMST 191B
(c) WMST 195 or WMST 198G
d) Six courses of electives chosen from the list below with the following distribution requirements:
(1) One course focusing on African American women, Asian American women, Chicanas/Latinas, or Native American women in the United States or on women from societies in Latin America, Asia, the Middle East, or Africa
(2) One course focusing on issues of sexuality, sexual orientation, sexual identification, or masculinity and femininity
(3) The following courses may only be counted one time towards the major:
WMST 190, WMST 195, WMST 198G

Elective Course Work

Upper-division Women’s Studies courses or courses in another department that are cross-listed with Women’s Studies. Closely related upper division courses from other programs or departments may be substituted upon approval.

Minor

The minor in Women’s Studies consists of six courses (at least 24 units) distributed as follows:
1. Lower-division requirements (two courses [at least 8 units])
(a) WMST 001
(b) One WMST lower division course
2. Upper-division requirements (four courses [at least 16 units])
(a) WMST 100
(b) Three upper division WMST courses.

See Minors under the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences in the Colleges and Programs section of this catalog for additional information on minors.

Education Abroad Program

The EAP is an excellent opportunity to travel and learn more about another country and its culture while taking courses to earn units toward graduation. Students should plan study abroad well in advance to ensure that the courses taken fit with their overall program at UCR. Consult the departmental student affairs officer for assistance. For further details, visit UCR’s Off Campus Academic Experiences at eap.ucop.edu or call (951) 827-2508.

See Education Abroad Program in the Educational Opportunities section of this catalog. A list of participating countries is found under Education Abroad Program in the Programs and Courses section. Search for programs by specific areas at eap.ucop.edu/ourprograms.

Lower-Division Courses

WMST 001 Gender and Sexuality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. An introduction to theories of sex and gender differences, the origins of patriarchy, and variations in sexual behavior and sexual norms. Credit is awarded for only one of WMST 001 or WMST 001H. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 001H Honors Gender and Sexuality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to WMST 001H. (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of WMST 001 or WMST 001H. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 010 Women and Culture (5) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; outside research, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): none. Topics include the roles of women in cultural creation and production; the relation of women artists to the societies of their time; and the images of women in the art and literature of the modern world. Themes and periods covered may vary. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 011 Media Imagery of Women and Class (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Examines how mass media portray class as a gendered category. The approach is comparative and historical, integrating social sciences and humanities to analyze images of women portrayed as poor, working class, middle class, or wealthy. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 020 Women, Feminism, and Society in a Global Perspective (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to WMST 020. An introduction to the social, political, and legal concerns surrounding women’s issues and feminist movements worldwide. Examines topics such as abortion, contraception, and sexual violence within a comparative and international framework. Credit is awarded for only one of WMST 020 or WMST 020H. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 020H Honors Women, Feminism, and Society in a Global Perspective (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to WMST 020H. An introduction to the social, political, and legal concerns surrounding women’s issues and feminist movements worldwide. Examines topics such as abortion, contraception, and sexual violence within a comparative and international framework. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of WMST 020 or WMST 020H. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.
WMST 022A Introduction to World Literature by Women (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to world literature by women across many centuries. Covers the creative work of women from early modern periods, examining both texts and the historical circumstances of the earliest women writers. Emphasis is on texts originally written in languages other than English, from around the globe. Cross-listed with CPLT 022A. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 022B Introduction to World Literature by Women (4) Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): none. Introduction to the increasingly powerful voices of women writers in modernity and postmodernity. Emphasis is on texts originally written in languages other than English, from around the globe. Topics include the question of feminine writing and feminist theories about literature by women. Cross-listed with CPLT 022B. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 030 Violence against Women (4) Lecture, 3 hours, individual study, 3 hours. Addresses structural and interpersonal forms of violence against women and girls. Topics include sexual and physical abuse, rape and sexual assault, battering, body mutilation, forced sterilization or reproduction, sex selection, medical "silences," political torture, and gender-specific socialization for victimization and aggression. Also discusses state and economic policies. Credit is awarded for only one of WMST 030 or WMST 030H. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 030H Violence against Women (4) Seminar, 3 hours, individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Honors course corresponding to WMST 030. Addresses structural and interpersonal forms of violence against women and girls. Topics include sexual and physical abuse, rape and sexual assault, battering, body mutilation, forced sterilization or reproduction, sex selection, medical "silences," political torture, and gender-specific socialization for victimization and aggression. Also discusses state and economic policies. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Credit is awarded for only one of WMST 030 or WMST 030H. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 031H Latina Women in Literature and Culture (4) Seminar, 3 hours, extra reading, 1 hour, outside research, 1 hour, term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): admission to the University Honors Program or consent of instructor. Analyzes the literatures and cultures of Latin American women and U.S. Latinas. Examines the "roles" prescribed for women and the relationships of those roles to issues of power and authority through texts that acknowledge a tradition of feminine or feminist expression. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 040 Women, AIDS, and the Global Economy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 2 hours; individual study, 1 hour. Examines the relationship between poverty, inequality, gender, and HIV/AIDS. Analyzes gender and other forms of social inequality that place women at higher risk for the virus. Explores how global structural inequalities impact the lives of women in the global south, as well as considers the conditions of marginal groups in the global north. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 100 Gender Theory (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. A cross-cultural, multidisciplinary course investigating the development of feminist theory and exploring the construction of gender and sexuality, with emphasis on the "female" and the "feminine" in a variety of cultural contexts. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 101 Women, Work, and Capitalism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): WMST 001 or WMST 001H or consent of instructor. Examines how class, race, and sexual inequalities impact, contest, and shape gender identities and relations. Analyzes patterns of women’s work in the new international division of labor through case studies of export processing zones, reproductive labor, and sex tourism. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 103 Sexualities and Culture (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra research, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): WMST 001 or consent of instructor. Examines the field of sexuality studies using a comparative, cross-cultural approach. Emphasizes the relation between culture, history, and political economy in the emergence of sexual practices and sexualized identities. Examines theories of sexuality and identity, with particular attention to violence, human rights, and political agency. Cross-listed with ANTH 145. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 105 Women, Race, and Violence: Intersectionalist and Transnational Perspectives (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 8 hours per quarter; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces the theories of violence against women through intersectionalist feminist perspectives. Involves the analysis of violence simultaneously marked by race, ethnicity, nation, class, and sexual orientation. Compares cross-cultural and transnational perspectives. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 106 Feminist Bioethics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An exploration of the ways in which feminist theory provides insight on contemporary issues in bioethics. Topics include women in clinical research, cosmetic surgery, abortion, contract gestation, fetal protection policies, and the politics of mental illness. Cross-listed with PHIL 171. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 107 Feminisms, Race, and Antiracism: Critical Theories and Intersectional Perspectives (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines how path-breaking scholarship by women of color in the United States and in developing countries has been central to rethinking theoretical foundations and to new ways of knowing, understanding, and practicing politics. Focuses on scholarship that critiques and analyzes issues concerning race, antiracism, human rights, empire, globalization, and social justice. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 108 Philosophical Issues of Race and Gender (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Investigates philosophical issues concerning race and gender, but not both. Includes the role of cultural and biological criteria in defining these concepts; the roles of race and gender in personal identity; the nature of racism, sexism, and their variants; and policy implications such as affirmative action and the civil rights movement. Cross-listed with PHIL 108. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 109 Women, Politics, and Social Movements: Global Perspectives (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduction to “Third World” women’s politics. Covers women’s politics from a global perspective. Although international in breadth, emphasis is placed on South Asia, sub-Saharan Africa, and the Caribbean. Cross-listed with ANTH 109. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 122 Gender in Southeast Asian Diasporic Literature and Film (5) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on former Indochinese refugees who are producing literature and films in the United States and France. Examines how the perception of Indochina has been constructed, particularly how the region has been gendered female in the colonial imaginary. Explores the return of Southeast Asian immigrants to the Western gaze. Cross-listed with MCS 142 and SEAS 172. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 123 Transnational Feminist Film and Media (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers contemporary women’s and feminist film and media productions. Connects the forces of globalization and militarization with gender-related experiences of displacement, migration, immigration, diaspora, trafficking, and refugee status. Focuses on innovative uses of visual language andgender, and sexuality. Cross-listed with CPLT 123. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 124 Asian American Women: Writing the Self in Literature and Film (4) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines Asian American autobiographies and films written and directed by women. Explores the history of autobiography and the genre of the autobiography and the form of autobiography in Asian American women’s writings. Cross-listed with MCS 123 and SEAS 175. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 125 Gender and Genocide (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): WMST 001 or WMST 001H or consent of instructor. Examines gendered dimensions of contemporary and historical genocides. Analyzes the ways gender ideologies intersect racialization and ethnic marking. Examines the ways gender shapes political violence, war, and society. Cross-lists with MWS 17 and SEAS 175. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
WMST 126 Gender, Sexuality, and Music in Cross-Cultural Perspectives (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An overview of gendered representations in music from a number of cultures. Seeks to familiarize the student with gender-specific music and notions of gender that are often constructed, maintained, transmitted, and transformed through music and performance. Designed for students interested in music, anthropology, and gender studies. Cross-listed with ANTH 177 and MUS 126. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 127 Dance, Gender, Sexuality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): DANCE 019 (may be taken concurrently) or consent of instructor. Explores some of the ways that studying dance, an art form whose medium is the body, illuminates feminist, gender, and sexuality studies — and vice versa. Includes weekly video screenings and readings. No previous dance experience required. Cross-listed with DANCE 131. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 128 Critical Approaches to Heterosexuality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; written work, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LGBS 001 or WMST 001 or WMST 001H. Examines the late nineteenth-century origins and twentieth-century evolution of the meaning of heterosexuality in the United States. Includes the medical, psychological, and political history of heterosexuality; the race and gender components of heterosexuality; and the intersections of heterosexuality and queerness. Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC) grading is not available. Cross-listed with LGBS 128. Fulfills the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 132 U.S. Women, Gender, and Sexuality: 1620-1850 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Covers topics in early American women’s lives—work, politics, and sexuality—while charting the developments of gendered systems in the United States. Topics may include masculinity, the rise of the middle class, and the private-public dichotomy. Cross-listed with HISA 132. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 133 Women, Gender, and Sexuality in U.S. History: 1850-Present (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces students to major themes in the history of U.S. women and gender issues. Drawing upon recent work in the field, it explores the relationships between gendered meanings of politics and the politics of gender in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries in the United States. Cross-listed with HISA 133. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 134 Queer Identities and Movements in the United States (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines important twentieth- and twenty-first-century developments in queer culture and activism in the United States. Focuses on the origins of sexual identity; the relationship between sexuality, race, and gender; queer representation in art and media; and central issues in queer theory. Cross-listed with LGBS 134. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 135 Love, Desire, and Lesbian Sexuality (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Expands upon the notion of lesbian identity and articulation. Examines the influence of feminism on the interdisciplinarity of lesbian studies and the complexity of lesbianism across class, race, ethnic, age, and national and international differences. Cross-listed with LGBS 135. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 136 Women and Grassroots Organizing in the United States (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines important twentieth- and twenty-first-century developments in queer culture and activism. Examines the origins and twentieth-century evolution of the meaning of modern sexuality to map queer communities and homosexual presence across time and space. Cross-listed with LGBS 136. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 137 Critical Queer Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): WMST 001 or WMST 001H or consent of instructor. Presents Euro-American configurations of modern sexuality to map queer communities and homosexual presence across time and space. Cross-listed with LGBS 137. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 138 Gender and the Sex Trade (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Addresses structural issues related to sexualized entertainment, including pornography, sex work, escort services, sex tourism, erotic dancing, and strip shows. Discusses how gender, race, class, citizenship, and sexuality shape the stratification of the industry. Cross-lists with LGBS 138. Fulfills the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 139 Coming Out and Sexual Identity (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): LGBS 001 or WMST 001 or WMST 001H or consent of instructor. Examines the invisibilities, injustices, erasures, distortions, silences, and voices produced as a result of queer mobility, global gay and global queer liberation. Cross-listed with LGBS 139. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 140 Reproduction: Policies, Politics, and Practices (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examines reproductive policies, politics, and practices from a cross-cultural and historical perspective. Cross-listed with LGBS 140. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 141 Ethics and Families (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An analysis of some of the ethical issues that arise in and with regard to families of different kinds. May include gender relations in “traditional marriages”; the ethics of same-sex marriage; the morality of abortion, surrogate mothering, and cloning; the justice of school vouchers; the grounds for universal health care; and practice of gender identity. Cross-listed with PHIL 168. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 142 (E-Z) Women's Writing in Modern Asia and Asian America (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores comparative histories of feminist literary movements, gender and immigration, autobiography, translation, and subjectivity. Asian literature will be circulated in the original language to students with reading ability (not required). E: Chinese and Chinese American Writing; J: Japanese and Japanese American Writing; K: Korean and Korean American Writing; U: Vietnamese and Vietnamese American Writing. Cross-listed with CPLIT 142 (E-Z). Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 143 History of Native American Women (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines selected important aspects of the lives of Native North American women, including their political, economic, and religious participation in their societies. Further traces historic changes in Native women’s lives as a result of the colonization of the New World and examines the complex imagery of Native women that developed from colonial contact. Cross-listed with HISA 143. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 144 Gender, Kinship, and Social Change (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): WMST 001. Examines theories of gender and kinship, the formation of gender hierarchies and their uneven development, and the dynamics of “family” and gender in stratified social formations. Examines the relationship between family forms and political and economic processes. Cross-listed with ANTH 144. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 150 Gender and the State (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the various meanings of gender as it is articulated in, reproduced by, and shaped within the state. Discusses gender-state relations, the engendering of politics, state functions, policy, and politics in various historical, political, cultural, and social contexts. Cross-listed with ANTH 150. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 151 Islam, Women, and the State (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours; extra reading, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examines the links between women, Islamic practices, and the politics of state formation and nation building. Cross-listed with ANTH 151. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
WMST 155 Women's Labor and the Economy (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ENGL 004 or ECON 004. Focuses on economic analyses of four topics: women's work in and out of the paid labor force; gender differences in occupation, earnings, and income; marriage, divorce, and childbearing; and public policy regarding women's labor. Explores women's literatures and the social roles and experiences of women in different periods and economic systems. Cross-listed with ECON 155. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 156 Women and Citizenship (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores women's citizenship in light of global movements of people, capital, and social and political rights. Examines what it means to be a citizen in a world where women are included or excluded from that category. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 160 Women and Religion (4) Lecture, 3 hours; consultation, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examination of attitudes toward and images of women in diverse religious traditions. Includes issues such as the presence and absence of women in leadership roles; women's spiritual experiences; female founders of religious groups; and recent developments in feminist religious thought. Cross-listed with RST 160. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. O'Connor

WMST 161 Gender and Science (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): WMST 001 or WMST 001H. Focuses on the intersections of Western conceptions of gender and scientific knowledge. Explores the roles of women in modern scientific communities, as well as how gender has shaped scientific practices of oppression that persist at the axis of race, gender, and sexuality. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 162 Women's Issues in Modern Muslim Thought (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): one Religious Studies course or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Introduces complex religious and social issues related to the role of women in modern Islamic societies ranging from North America to Southeast Asia through an examination of Muslim writings produced during the past century. Cross-listed with RST 162. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 163 The Women of Early Christianity (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the social roles and literary constructs of early Christian women as evidenced in the New Testament, patristic, and Apocryphal writings. Also considers the implications of these textual traditions for later Western ideas about women's social roles, including traditional and feminist theories. Cross-listed with RST 163. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 164 Gender and Development in Latin America (4) Seminar, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Discusses the role and contribution of Latin American and Caribbean women within their societies. The effects of national economic development policies upon their status and their participation in integration into the policy-making process are emphasized. Cross-listed with ANTH 164 and LNST 164. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 165 (E-Z) Themes in Vietnamese Literature (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. An exploration of Vietnamese literature in translation as seen through the lens of a particular theme or issue. Focuses on the implications of gender and sexuality on nation formation. All materials are read or viewed in English. E. Women and War. Cross-listed with AST 165 (E-Z), SEAS 165 (E-Z), and VNM 165 (E-Z). Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences. Bovee Lam

WMST 166 Chicana/o Cultural Studies and Gender Politics (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the field of Chicana/o cultural studies and investigates the gender politics that attest to its intersectional approach. Considers how power and gendered politics have impacted the restructuring of the split subject in Chicana/o cultural studies. Cross-listed with MCS 127. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 167 Women and Gender in Postcolonial Africa (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; individual study, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing. Examines the relation between Africa and the Western world. Examines systems of colonialism and globalization, as well as the issue of woman, gender identity, and representation in postcolonial Africa. Highlights the impact of these issues on African society, as well as the struggle against systematic practices of oppression that persist at the axis of race, gender, and sexuality. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 168 Gender and Power in Muslim Societies (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; written work, 2 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Examines the dynamics of gender relations within the context of the Muslim world. Analyzes processes of power which influence concepts of femininity, masculinity, and the body and sexuality. Explores heterogeneity of the Muslim world as well as its unifying cultural and social history. Cross-listed with ANTH 189. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 169 Gender, Identity, and Visual Display in Washington, D.C. (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): admission to the UCR Washington Center Program. Examines a historical display and visual culture through museums and collections in Washington, D.C. Investigates the representation of women in art; the woman artist; and women as patrons, donors, and decorators in Washington. Cross-listed with AHS 166. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 170 Women Artists in Renaissance Europe, 1400-1600 (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): AHS 017B or AHS 171B or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Survey the lives and works of women artists in Renaissance Europe. Considers circumstances under which it was possible for women to become artists; how they evolved from practicing in the cloistered convent to participating in the competitive public market place; what they painted and why their patrons were. Cross-listed with AHS 165 and HISE 133. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 175 Gender, Ethnicity, and Borders (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ETST 001 or WMST 010 or upper-division standing. Examines the literary, theatrical, and visual sites where the “in-between” space of border cultures is mapped. Materials include autobiographies, testimonial literature, films, novels, performance scripts, and art. The interplay of ethnicity and identity is the special focus. Cross-listed with ETST 175. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 176 Gender, Human Rights, and Transnationalism (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 2 hours; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the dynamics of gender and power in human rights activism. Examines the history and evolution of human rights discourse, discourses of liberation, and critical responses to the strategy of framing women’s rights as human rights in a comparative, transnational framework. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 178 Gender and Archæology (4) Lecture, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): ANTH 001 or ANTH 001H or ANTH 001W or ANTH 005 or WMST 001 or consent instructor. Considers gender roles in ancient human societies, as well as how gender has shaped archaeological investigation. Cross-listed with ANTH 178. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 179 Gender, Media, and Latin America (5) Lecture, 3 hours; screening, 3 hours; outside research, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): MIS 002 or upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the way Latin Americans have thought of and represented gender across a variety of media, including essays, film, novel or short story, and performance. Compares the possibilities and limits of these representational forms for representing gender in the Latin American context. Cross-listed with LNST 109, MCS 179, and SPN 179. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 185 Gender, Race, and Medicine (4) Lecture, 3 hours; written work, 1 hour; extra reading, 1 hour; individual study, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores the relationship between Western medicine and women, racial minorities, and non-Western citizens. Investigates how gender ideology, racial inequity, and colonialism shape the medical representation of bodies, sexuality, and pathology. Examines how patients have renegotiated their relationships with medicine through health movements and alternative healing practices. Cross-listed with ANTH 143. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 186 Gender, Power, and Shifting Identities (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour; written work, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Explores constructions of various identities (racialized, gendered, sexual, diasporic) in cross-cultural contexts. Examines contemporary issues and theorizations concerning the intersection and politics of race, gender, and identity. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.
WMST 187 Women, Gender, and Technology (4)
Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): WMST 001 or WMST 001H. Introduces historical and sociological studies of gender and technology. Examines how women have been affected by technological developments and how gender ideologies informed the design and implementation of various technologies. Explores the relations among technology, material culture, sustainability, and power. Technologies covered include those in the household, the workplace, and cyberspace. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 188 Gender and Performance (4) Lecture, 3 hours; extra reading, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Focuses on theoretical debates that construct and inform relations between the concepts of gender and performance. Considers the ways gendered bodies have been represented in performance. A broad definition of performance is applicable, and texts cover photographs, films, dance, performance art, drama, and current events. Fulfills the Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 189 Gender, Technology, and the Body (4) Lecture, 3 hours; individual study, 3 hours. Prerequisite(s): LBRS 001 or WMST 001 or WMST 001H. Examines various technologies that alter the body. Investigates how technological interventions in the body reproduce and reshape gender ideologies in contemporary Western culture. Topics include cosmetic, sex-reassignment, and weight loss surgeries; reproductive, contraceptive, and medical technologies; anti-depressants; sex toys; and body piercing. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 190 Special Studies (1-4) Individual study, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing or consent of instructor. Independent study and research by qualified undergraduate students.

WMST 191A Seminar in Women's Studies: Feminist Epistemologies (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): WMST 100; consent of instructor. Explores what constitutes knowledge in feminist research, as well as knowledge production as a process. Examines the epistemological questions that feminist scholars and activists debate. Subject matter represents interdisciplinary feminist approaches. Fulfills the Humanities requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 191B Seminar in Women's Studies: Feminist Research Methods (4) Seminar, 3 hours; extra reading, 1 hour; outside research, 1 hour; term paper, 1 hour. Prerequisite(s): WMST 100; consent of instructor. Explores the development and definitions of feminist research methodologies. Analyzes debates within quantitative and qualitative social science research methods from a feminist perspective. Investigates ethical dilemmas in feminist research. Considers how research and activism are joined. Fulfills either the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, but not both.

WMST 195 Senior Thesis (4) Thesis, 12 hours. Prerequisite(s): WMST 100; senior standing; consent of instructor. Thesis composition under the guidance of a faculty member. Course is repeatable at a maximum of 8 units. Does not fulfill the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

WMST 198G Group Internship in Women's Studies (4) Seminar, 1.5 hours; internship, 8 hours. Prerequisite(s): upper-division standing; consent of instructor. Examines gender issues in gender/sexualities advocacy organizations. Addresses methods of, support for, outreach by, and practices of gender advocacy workplaces. Includes supervised experience in community settings, such as a women's advocacy organization, a sexualities advocacy organization, or a gender-oriented organization. Does not fulfill the Humanities or Social Sciences requirement for the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences.

Graduate Courses

WMST 200 Directed Studies (1-6) Outside research, 3-18 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and department chair. Addresses special curricular problems. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

WMST 202 Concurrent Analytical Studies in Women's Studies (1-4) Outside research, 3-12 hours. Prerequisite(s): graduate standing; consent of instructor and graduate advisor. Taken concurrently with a 100-series course. Focuses on research, criticism, and written work. Normally graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC), but students may petition the instructor for a letter grade on the basis of assigned extra work or examination. Course is repeatable.

Professional Course

WMST 302 Teaching Practicum (2-4) Seminar, 2 hours; outside research, 1 hour; practicum, 1-2 hours; extra reading, 2-3 hours. Prerequisite(s): appointment as a teaching assistant in the Department of Women's Studies. Supervised training for teaching in lower- and upper-division Women's Studies courses. Seminar considers feminist pedagogy, including gender and dynamics in the classroom; comparative and historical approaches to teaching about gender and sexuality; techniques for discussing sensitive topics; providing resource referrals for students facing gender or sexuality issues; preparation, grading written work; and student relations. Graded Satisfactory (S) or No Credit (NC).
Faculty

Reza Abbaschian (2005)
Distinguished Professor, Mechanical Engineering
B.S., University of Tehran;
M.S., Michigan Technological University, Houghton, Mi;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Byron Adams (1989)
Professor, Music
B.M., Jacksonville University;
M.M., University of Southern California;
D.M.A., Cornell University

James E. Adaskaveg (1995)
Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology
B.Sc., University of Connecticut;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Guillermo Aguilar (2003)
Professor, Mechanical Engineering
B.S., Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico;
M.S., Ph.D., UC Santa Barbara

Adalberto Aguirre, Jr. (1980)
Professor, Sociology
B.A., UC Santa Cruz;
M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Huiwang Ai (2011)
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
B.S., Tsinghua University, Beijing;
Ph.D., University of Alberta

Vivek Aji (2009)
Assistant Professor, Physics
M.S., Indian Institute of Technology, Kampur
Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Michael Alexander (2008)
Associate Professor, Religious Studies
B.A., University of Pennsylvania;
Ph.D., Yale University

Muhamad Ali (2007)
Assistant Professor, Religious Studies
B.A., The State Institution for Islamic Studies;
M.Sc., Edinburgh University
Ph.D., University of Hawaii at Manoa

Edith B. Allen (1993)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., Tufts University;
M.S., Rutgers University;
Ph.D., University of Wyoming

Michael F. Allen (1998)
Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology
B.S., Southwestern College;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Wyoming

Robert J. Allen (2011)
Assistant Professor, Earth Sciences
B.S., M.S., Cornell University;
M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Catherine Aligor (2001)
Professor, History
A.B., Mount Holyoke College;
M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Julian E. Allison (1997)
Associate Professor, Political Science
B.A., University of Southern California;
M.A., UC Davis;
Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

G. John Andersen (1990)
Professor, Psychology
B.A., Ph.D., UC Irvine

Kurt Anderson (2009)
Assistant Professor, Biology
Ph.D., UC Santa Barbara

Michael A. Anderson (1990)
Professor, Environmental Sciences
B.S., Illinois Benedictine College;
M.S., Bemidji State University;
Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Bahman Anvari (2006)
Professor, Bioengineering
B.A., UC Berkeley;
M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University

Barry C. Arnold (1979)
Professor, Statistics
B.Sc., McMaster University, Canada;
M.S., Ph.D., Stanford University

Richard Arnott (2007)
Professor, Economics
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology;
Ph.D., Yale University

Alicia Arizón (1991)
Professor, Women's Studies
B.A., M.A., Arizona State University;
Ph.D., Stanford University

Akua A. Asa-Awuku (2008)
Assistant Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology;
M.S., Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology

Wendy Ashmore (2000)
Professor, Anthropology
B.A., UC Los Angeles;
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Reza Aslan (2007)
Associate Professor, Creative Writing
B.A., Santa Clara University;
M.A., Harvard University;
M.F.A., University of Iowa;
Ph.D., UC Santa Barbara

Peter W. Atkinson (1997)
Professor, Entomology
B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Melbourne

Steven G. Axelrod (1973)
Distinguished Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Jeffrey B. Bachant (2001)
Associate Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience
B.S., University of South Carolina;
Ph.D., University of Colorado

Kenneth A. Baerenklau (2002)
Associate Professor, Environmental Sciences
B.S., M.S., Stanford University;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

John C. Baez (1988)
Professor, Mathematics
B.A., Princeton University;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Roya Bahreini (2012)
Assistant Professor, Environmental Sciences
Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park;
B.S., M.S., California Institute of Technology

Julia N. Bailey-Serres (1990)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., University of Utah;
Ph.D., University of Edinburgh

Distinguished Professor, Art History
B.A., University of Durham;
Ph.D., University of Edinburgh, Scotland

Alexander Balandin (1999)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
M.S., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

James G. Baldwin (1978)
Professor, Nematology
B.S., Bob Jones University, Greenville;
M.S., North Carolina State University;
Ph.D., North Carolina State University, Raleigh

Thomas O. Baldwin (2008)
Professor, Biochemistry
B.S., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Taradas Bandyopadhyay (1987)
Professor, Economics
B.A., M.A., University of Calcutta, India;
M.A., McMaster University;
Ph.D., Southern Methodist University

Christopher J. Bardeen (2004)
Professor, Chemistry
B.S., Yale University;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Kenneth N. Barish (1998)
Professor, Physics
B.A., UC Santa Cruz;
M.S., Ph.D., Yale University
D. Eric Barr (1975)
Professor, Theatre
B.F.A., M.F.A., Wayne State University, Detroit

Ludwig Bartels (2000)
Professor, Chemistry
B.S., Ph.D., Free University, Germany

Matthew J. Barth (1998)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
M.S., Ph.D., UC Santa Barbara

Maksim V. Bazhenov (2008)
Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience
B.S., Ph.D., Nizhni Novgorod State University

Mariam Beevi Lam (2002)
Associate Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., UC Irvine

Lynda S. Bell (1989)
Associate Professor, History
B.A., Washington University; Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Gregory J.O. Beran (2007)
Associate Professor, Chemistry
B.S., UC San Diego; Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Julie Bergner (2008)
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., B.A., Gonzaga University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Ward Beyermann (1991)
Associate Professor, Physics
B.A., UC Berkeley; M.S., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Bir Bhanu (1991)
Distinguished Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.S., Institute of Technology, BHU; M.B.A., UC Irvine; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Laxmi Bhuyan (2001)
Distinguished Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
B.Sc., M.Sc., Sambalpur University, India; Ph.D., Wayne State University

David A. Biggs (2004)
Associate Professor, History
B.A., University of North Carolina; M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Benjamin Bishin (2006)
Associate Professor, Political Science
A.B., University of Southern California; M.A., CSU Long Beach; M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Janet B. Blacher (1979)
Distinguished Professor, Education
A.B., Brown University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Gregor Blaha (2011)
Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
M.D., Ph.D., University of Vienna

Michelle E. Bloom (1997)
Associate Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
B.A., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D., Brown University

David F. Bocian (1991)
Distinguished Professor, Chemistry
B.S., North Carolina State University; Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Marc Bockrath (2009)
Professor, Physics
B.S. Mathematics Institute of Technology; Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Victoria Bomberry (2003)
Assistant Professor, Ethnic Studies
B.A., M.A., CSU Sonoma; Ph.D., Stanford University

Katherine A. Borkovich (2002)
Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology
B.S., UC Davis; Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

James G. Borneman (1997)
Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Northern Illinois University

Shaun Bowler (1989)
Professor, Political Science
B.Sc., University College of Wales; M.A., University of Essex; Ph.D., Washington University

Heidi Brayman Hackel (2007)
Associate Professor, English
B.A., Washington University in St. Louis; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

James P. Brennan (1996)
Professor, History
B.A., American University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Heidi Brevik-Zender (2008)
Assistant Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
B.A., UC Berkeley; Ph.D., Brown University

John C. Briggs (1980)
Professor, English
B.A., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Steven G. Brint (1993)
Professor, Sociology
B.A., UC Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Philip Brisk (2009)
Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Marissa Brookes (2013)
Assistant Professor, Political Science
B.A., Boston University; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Associate Professor, Ethnic Studies
B.A., San Francisco State University; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Rogerio Budasz (2008)
Associate Professor, Music
B.A., Universidade Federal do Parana, Brazil; B.A., Escola de Musica e Belas Artes do Parana, Brazil; M.A., Universidade de Sao Paulo, Brazil; Ph.D., University of Southern California

Curt Burgess (1992)
Professor, Psychology
B.G.S., M.A., University of Nebraska, Omaha; M.A., Ph.D., University of Rochester

Peter J. Burke (2002)
Professor, Sociology
B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Derek Burrill (2002)
Associate Professor, Media and Cultural Studies
B.A., UC San Diego; M.A., San Diego State University; Ph.D., UC Davis

Craig V. Byus (1977)
Professor, Biochemistry, Biomedical Sciences
A.B., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire

Amalia Cabezas (2000)
Associate Professor, Ethnic Studies
B.A., Pitzer College; Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Associate Professor, Physics
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., Ph.D., University of Hawaii

Ring T. Cardé (1996)
Professor, Entomology
B.S., Tufts University; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University

Richard A. Cardullo (1991)
Professor, Biology
B.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; M.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Associate Professor, Biomedical Sciences
A.B., Bryn Mawr College; Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Sara Castro Olivo (2008)
Assistant Professor, Education
B.A., CSU Bakersfield; M.S., Ph.D., University of Oregon

Professor, Music
B.A., University of Sao Paulo, Brazil; M.A., Cologne Music Academy; Ph.D., University of Liege, Belgium

Assistant Professor, Chemistry
Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park
Edward T. Chang (1992)
Professor, Ethnic Studies
B.A., UC Berkeley;
M.A., UC Los Angeles;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Mei-Chu Chang (1987)
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., National Taiwan University;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Mark A. Chappell (1980)
Professor, Biology
B.A., UC Santa Cruz;
Ph.D., Stanford University

Vyjayanthi Chari (1991)
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Bombay, India

Christopher Chase-Dunn (2000)
Professor, Sociology
B.A., UC Berkeley;
M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Marcelle Chauvet (1995)
Professor, Economics
B.S., M.S., University of Brasilia, Brazil;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Jie Chen (1994)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.S., Northwestern Polytechnic;
M.A., M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Xuemei Chen (2005)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., Beijing University;
Ph.D., Cornell University

Zizhong Chen (2012)
Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
B.Sc., Beijing Normal University, P.R. China;
M.Sc., Renmin University of China;
Ph.D., University of Tennessee, Knoxville;

Quan “Jason” Cheng (2001)
Professor, Chemistry
B.S., M.S., Nanjing University, China;
Ph.D., University of Florida

Cecilia S. Cheung (2013)
Assistant Professor, Psychology
B.S.S.c., Chinese University of Hong Kong;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Lucille Chia (1995)
Associate Professor, History
B.A., University of Pennsylvania;
M.S., Ph.D., New York University;
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Christine Chiarello (1996)
Professor, Psychology
B.A., M.A., State University of New York, Buffalo;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Professor, English
B.A., M.A., University of Arkansas;
M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Cecile Cho (2007)
Assistant Professor, Business Administration
M.A., Princeton University
M.B.A., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Ph.D., Columbia University

Dong-Hwan Choe (2011)
Assistant Professor, Entomology
B.S., Korea University, Seoul, Korea;
M.S., Ph.D., UC Riverside

Evangelos Christidis (2011)
Associate Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
B.S., National Technical University of Athens;
M.S., Ph.D., UC San Diego

Phillip Christopher (2011)
Assistant Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B.S., UC Santa Barbara;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Marek Chrobak (1987)
Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
M.S., Warsaw University;
Ph.D., Polish Academy of Sciences, Warsaw

John W. Cioffi (2002)
Associate Professor, Political Science
B.A., Rutgers University;
J.D., Rutgers School of Law;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Robert B. Clare (2000)
Professor, Physics
B.S., Michigan State University;
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Christopher Clark (2013)
Assistant Professor, Biology
B.S., Washington State University;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Maudemarie Clark (2009)
Professor, Philosophy
B.A., Loyola University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin - Madison

Steven E. Clark (1987)
Professor, Psychology
B.A., Illinois State University;
Ph.D., Indiana University

Walter Aaron Clark (2003)
Professor, Music
B.M., University of North Carolina;
M.A., UC San Diego;
Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Timothy J. Close (1990)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., UC San Diego;
M.S., Ph.D., UC Davis

David R. Cocker (2001)
Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B.S., UC Riverside;
Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Michael D. Coffey (1981)
Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology
B.Sc., University College of North Wales;
Ph.D., University of Wales

Thomas Cogswell (1999)
Professor, History
A.B., University of Georgia;
Ph.D., Washington University

Loren Collingwood (2012)
Assistant Professor, Political Science
B.A., California State University, Chico;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Edward Comeaux, III (2012)
Assistant Professor, Education
B.A., UC Berkeley
M.S., United States Sports Academy;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Donald A. Cooksey (1982)
Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology
B.A., Albion College;
Ph.D., Oregon State University

Kevin Costello (2011)
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., California Institute of Technology;
Ph.D., Rutgers University

Maria Covadonga Lamar Prieto (2012)
Assistant Professor, Hispanic Studies
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Universidad de Oviedo;
Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Adriana Craciun (2008)
Professor, English
B.A., University of Puget Sound;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Davis

Charmaine Craig (2013)
Assistant Professor, Creative Writing
B.A., Harvard University;
M.F.A., UC Irvine

Carl F. Cranor (1971)
Professor, Philosophy
B.A., University of Colorado;
M.S.L., Yale University;
Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Ashon Crawley (2013)
Assistant Professor, Ethnic Studies
B.A., University of Pennsylvania;
M.A., Ph.D., Duke University

David M. Crohn (1992)
Associate Professor, Environmental Sciences
B.S., North Carolina State University;
M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University
David E. Crowley (1990)
Professor, Environmental Sciences
B.S., M.S., University of Kentucky;
Ph.D., Colorado State University

Xinping Cui (2002)
Associate Professor, Statistics
B.S., M.S., Nankia University, P.R. China;
M.S., Bowling Green State University;
Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Stephen E. Cullenberg (1988)
Professor, Economics
B.A., Antioch College;
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Margarita C. Currás-Collazo (1994)
Associate Professor, Cell Biology and Neurosciences
B.S., Tulane University;
Ph.D., Ohio State University, Columbus

Scott N. Currie (1992)
Associate Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience
B.A., UC San Diego;
M.S., Northeastern University;
Ph.D., UC Davis

Sean Cutler (2007)
Associate Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.A., M.S., University of Toronto;
Ph.D., Stanford University

Anupama Dahanukar (2009)
Assistant Professor, Entomology
B.S., Bombay University;
MEM, Ph.D., Duke University

Luciana N. Dar (2008)
Assistant Professor, Education
B.A., Federal University of Minas Gerais, Brazil
M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Elizabeth L. Davis (2012)
Assistant Professor, Psychology
B.A., Indiana University, Bloomington;
Ph.D., UC Irvine

Mike Davis (2008)
Professor, Creative Writing
B.A., M.A., C.Phil., UC Los Angeles

Paul De Ley (2000)
Associate Professor, Nematology
B.S., University of Southern Mindanao,
Cotabato, Philippines;
M.S., University of the Philippines, Los Banos,
Laguna;
Ph.D., University of Ghent, Belgium

Richard J. Debus (1988)
Professor, Biochemistry
B.S., California Institute of Technology;
Ph.D., UC San Diego

Kathryn DeFea (2000)
Associate Professor, Biomedical Sciences
B.A., UC Berkeley;
Ph.D., UC San Francisco

Associate Professor, English
B.A., Barnard College;
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Anil B. Deolalikar (2002)
Professor, Economics
B.A., Harvard University;
Diploma, Cambridge University;
Ph.D., Stanford University

Kimberly J. Devlin (1985)
Professor, English
B.A., Bryn Mawr College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Ian James Dicke (2012)
Assistant Professor, Music
B.A., San Francisco Conservatory of Music;
M.M., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor;
D.M.A., University of Texas at Austin

Jeffrey Diez (2013)
Assistant Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., University of Pennsylvania;
M.S., University of Pennsylvania;
Ph.D., University of Georgia

M. Robin Dimatteo (1976)
Professor, Psychology
B.S., Tufts University;
M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Ariel Dinar (2008)
Professor, Environmental Sciences
B.S., M.S.C., Ph.D., Hebrew University of Jerusalem

Shou-Wei Ding (2000)
Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology
B.S., Anhui Agricultural University, China;
M.S., Fudan University, China;
Ph.D., The Australian National University

John M. Divola (1988)
Distinguished Professor, Art
B.A., CSU Northridge;
M.A., M.F.A., UC Los Angeles

Bajis M. Dodin (1984)
Professor, Business Administration
B.S., M.S., State University of New York,
Plattsburgh;
M.S., Ph.D., North Carolina State University,
Raleigh

Sabine Doran (2004)
Associate Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
M.A., Philipps-University, Marburg
Ph.D., Free University of Berlin

Greg Douhan (2005)
Assistant Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology
B.S., Humboldt State University;
M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University

Jennifer Doyle (1999)
Professor, English
B.A., Rutgers University;
Ph.D., Duke University

Mary L. Droser (1989)
Professor, Earth Sciences
B.S., University of Rochester;
M.A., State University of New York,
Binghamton;
Ph.D., University of Southern California

Sharon A. Duffy (1990)
Professor, Education
B.S., California State Polytechnic University,
Pomona;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Riverside

Ilya Dumer (1995)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
M.Sc., Moscow Institute of Physics and Technology;
Ph.D., Institute for Problems of Information Transmission, Russian Academy of Sciences, Moscow

William L. Dunlop (2013)
Assistant Professor, Psychology
B.A., University of Western Ontario;
M.A., Ph.D., University of British Columbia

Lan Duong (2005)
Associate Professor, Media and Cultural Studies
B.A., UC Santa Cruz
Ph.D., UC Irvine

Gary A. Dymski (1991)
Professor, Economics
B.A., University of Pennsylvania;
M.P.A., Syracuse University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Jonathan P. Eacott (2008)
Assistant Professor, History
B.A., McGill University, Canada;
M.A., Queen's University, Canada;
Ph.D., University of Michigan

David A. Eastmond (1990)
Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience
B.S., M.S., Brigham Young University;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Begoña Echeverria (2001)
Associate Professor, Education
B.A., Stanford University;
Ph.D., UC San Diego

Erica A. Edwards (2007)
Associate Professor, English
B.A., Spelman College
Ph.D., Duke University

Jack Eichler (2011)
Lecturer, Chemistry
B.A., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill;
Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology

Mohsen El-Hafsi (1996)
Professor, Business Administration
Eng., Ecole Nationale d'Ingenieurs de Tunis, Tunisia;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida

John A. Ellison (1992)
Professor, Physics
B.S., University of Southampton;
Ph.D., Imperial College of Science and Technology, England

Norman C. Eltstrand (1979)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign;
Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin
Kevin Esterling (2003)
Associate Professor, Political Science
B.A., University of Virginia;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Vanessa Estrada-Correa (2007)
Assistant Professor, Sociology
B.S., Stanford University;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Iryna M. Ethell (2002)
Associate Professor, Biomedical Sciences
M.S., Ph.D., Dnipropetrovsk National University, Ukraine

Associate Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
Pre-diploma, Johannes Gutenberg Universitat;
Diploma, Albertus Magnus Universitat;
Ph.D., Max Planck Institut fur Zuechtungsforschung, Germany

Charles Evered (2006)
Professor, Theatre
B.A., Rutgers University;
M.F.A., Yale University

Ezequiel Ezcurra (2008)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., University of Buenos Aires, Argentina;
M.S., Ph.D., University College of North Wales, Bangor

Daphne J. Fairbairn (2001)
Professor, Biology
B.S., Carleton University, Canada;
Ph.D., University of British Columbia, Canada

David H. Fairris (1990)
Professor, Economics
B.A., Washington University;
Ph.D., Duke University

Li Fan (2009)
Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
Ph.D., Michigan State University

Jay A. Farrell (1993)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.S., Iowa State University;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Derick Fay (2008)
Assistant Professor, Anthropology
B.A., Amherst College;
M.A., Boston University;
M.Th., University of Edinburgh;
Ph.D., Boston University

Brian A. Federici (1974)
Distinguished Professor of Graduate Division,
Entomology
B.S., Rutgers University;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida

Scott L. Fedick (1989)
Professor, Anthropology
B.A., UC Santa Barbara;
M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Pingyun Feng (2000)
Professor, Chemistry
B.S., Taiyuan Institute of Technology, China;
M.S., Rochester Institute of Technology;
Ph.D., UC Santa Barbara

Todd Fiacco (2008)
Assistant Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience
B.S., Dickinson College;
M.S., Ph.D., Boston University School of Medicine

Kendra T. Field (2009)
Assistant Professor, History
B.A., Williams College;
M.P.P., Harvard University;
Ph.D., New York University

John M. Fischer (1988)
Professor, Philosophy
B.A., M.A., Stanford University;
M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

James S. Flegel (2008)
Assistant Professor, Statistics
B.S., Northwestern University;
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Alessandro Fornazzari (2004)
Associate Professor, Hispanic Studies
B.A., Trent University;
M.A., Universidad de Chile;
Ph.D., Duke University

Elisa Franco (2011)
Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering
Laurea, Ph.D., University of Trieste, Italy;
Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

V.P. Franklin (2007)
Distinguished Professor, History, Education
B.A., Pennsylvania State University;
M.A.T., Harvard University;
Ph.D., University of Chicago

Howard S. Friedman (1976)
Professor, Psychology
B.A., Yale University;
Ph.D., Harvard University

David C. Funder (1989)
Professor, Psychology
B.A., UC Berkeley;
Ph.D., Stanford University

Gareth Funning (2007)
Assistant Professor, Earth Sciences
B.A., Fitzwilliam College, University of Cambridge;
M.S., University of Durham, NH;
Ph.D., Herford College, University of Oxford

Nathaniel Gabor (2013)
Assistant Professor, Physics
B.S., Pennsylvania State University;
Ph.D., Cornell University

Daniel R. Gallie (1990)
Professor, Biochemistry
B.S., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor;
Ph.D., UC Davis

Jianying “Jay” Gan (2001)
Professor, Environmental Sciences
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Zhejiang Agricultural University, China

Wee Liang Gan (2006)
Associate Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Cambridge University;
Ph.D., University of Chicago

John M. Ganim (1974)
Professor, English
B.A., Rutgers University;
M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

Long Gao (2008)
Assistant Professor, Business Administration
B.E., M.E., Tsinghua University, China;
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., UC Davis

Theodore Garland, Jr. (2001)
Professor, Biology
B.S., M.S., University of Nevada, Las Vegas;
Ph.D., UC Irvine

J. William Gary (1991)
Professor, Physics
B.S., Brown University;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Associate Professor, Biology
B.A., University of Virginia, Charlottesville;
M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Mary Gauvain (1992)
Professor, Psychology
B.A., UC Irvine;
M.A., Stanford University;
Ph.D., University of Utah

Xin Ge (2011)
Assistant Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B.E., M.S., Tsinghua University;
Ph.D., McMaster University

Abhijit Ghosh (2013)
Assistant Professor, Earth Sciences
B.S., M.S., University of Calcutta, India;
M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology;
Ph.D., University of Washington

Kaustabh Ghosh (2011)
Assistant Professor, Bioengineering
B.Tech., National Institute of Technology;
Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Subir Ghosh (1980)
Professor, Statistics
B.S., M.S., University of Calcutta, India;
Ph.D., Colorado State University

Jill Giegerich (1992)
Professor, Art
B.A., M.F.A., California Institute of the Arts
Jens Giersdorf (2012)
Assistant Professor, Dance
Magister, Universität Leipzig, Germany
Ph.D., UC Riverside

Gerhard Gierz (1982)
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Technische Hochschule Darmstadt

Sarjeet S. Gill (1983)
Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience
B.S., McGill University, Canada;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Thomas Girke (2007)
Associate Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
Diploma, Ph.D., University of Hamburg

Farah Godrej (2006)
Assistant Professor, Political Science
B.A., Clark University;
M.A., University of Chicago;
Ph.D., Georgetown University

Professor, History
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Associate Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., M.S., University of Agricultural Sciences,
Bangalore, India;
Ph.D., Tata Institute of Fundamental Research,
Mumbai, India

Gloria González-Rivera (1991)
Professor, Economics
Lic., Universidad Complutense, Spain;
M.A., Ph.D., UC San Diego

Elodie Goodman (2012)
Assistant Professor, Business Administration
M.B.A., Ecole Centrale Paris;
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Piotr S. Górecki (1989)
Professor, History
A.B., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign;
M.A., J.D., Stanford University;
Ph.D., University of Chicago

Peter J. Graham (2001)
Professor, Philosophy
B.A., UC Los Angeles;
M.A., University of Arizona;
Ph.D., Stanford University

Robert C. Graham (1986)
Professor, Environmental Sciences
B.S., UC Davis;
M.S., Utah State University;
Ph.D., North Carolina State University, Raleigh

Charles Denver Graninger (2012)
Assistant Professor, History
B.A., New College of Florida;
M.A., University of Colorado;
Ph.D., Cornell University

Jonathan W. Green (1990)
Professor, Art, Art History
B.A., Brandeis University;
M.A., Harvard University

Paul E. Green (1997)
Associate Professor, Ethnic Studies
B.A., Dillard University;
M.Ed., University of New Orleans;
Ph.D., University of Virginia

Jacob Greenstein (2004)
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
M.S., State Technical Institute, Russia;
Ph.D., Weizmann Institute, Israel

Jana Grittersova (2009)
Assistant Professor, Political Science
B.S., University of Economics;
M.A., University of Kent at Canterbury;
Ph.D., University of Economics;
Ph.D., Cornell University

William Grover (2012)
Assistant Professor, Bioengineering
B.S., University of Tennessee;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Zhang-Dan Guan (2000)
Associate Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Xiamen University, China;
M.S., Institute of Mathematics, Academia Sinica, China;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Catherine Gujdics (2005)
Associate Professor, History
B.A., Smith College;
M.A., Ph.D., Yale University

Katja Guenter (2008)
Associate Professor, Sociology
B.A., Smith College;
M.A., University of California, Davis;
Ph.D., University of Minnesota Twin Cities

Weihsin Gyi (2009)
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Wesleyan University;
M.A., Ph.D., Brown University

Jang-Ting Guo (1993)
Professor, Economics
B.A., National Taiwan University;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Rajiv Gupta (2007)
Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
B.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Elaine D. Haberer (2008)
Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology;
M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology;
Ph.D., UC Santa Barbara

Steven W. Hackel (2007)
Associate Professor, History
B.A., Stanford University;
M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

Susan Hackwood (1990)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.Sc., Ph.D., DeMontfort University

Robert Hadden (2000)
Distinguished Professor, Chemistry, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B.Sc., Melbourne University;
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Sherine Hafez (2007)
Associate Professor, Women's Studies
B.A., M.A., American University in Cairo;
Ph.D., UC Davis

George E. Haggerty (1981)
Distinguished Professor, English
B.A., College of the Holy Cross;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Leah T. Haimo (1980)
Professor, Biology
B.A., Washington University;
M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Stephanie B. Hammer (1986)
Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
B.A., Smith College;
M.A., Washington University;
Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Kimberly A. Hammond (1995)
Professor, Biology
B.A., Colorado State University;
M.A., State University of New York at Buffalo;
Ph.D., Colorado State University

Robert A. Hanneman (1979)
Professor, Sociology
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Gail G. Hanson (2002)
Professor, Physics
B.A., Cambridge University;
Ph.D. Massachusetts Institute of Technology

J. Daniel Hare (1984)
Professor, Entomology
B.A., Stanford University;
Ph.D., State University of New York

W. Hill Harman (2013)
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
B.Sc., University of Virginia;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Keith Harris (2006)
Associate Professor, Media and Cultural Studies, English
B.A., Hampton University;
M.A., M.S., UC Berkeley;
Ph.D., New York University

Laura Harris (2013)
Assistant Professor, Media and Cultural Studies
B.A., UC Berkeley;
M.A., New School for Social Research;
Ph.D., New York University

T.S. Harvey (2007)
Associate Professor, Anthropology
B.A., Christopher Newport University, Newport News, VA;
M.A., Old Dominion University, Norfolk, VA;
Ph.D., University of Virginia
Michael P. Haselhuhn (2012)
Assistant Professor, Business Administration
B.A., Northwestern University;
M.S., UC Berkeley;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

Alexander B. Haskell (2007)
Assistant Professor, History
B.A., Princeton University;
M.A., Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University

Cheryl Y. Hayashi (2001)
Professor, Biology
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Yale University

Randolph C. Head (1992)
Professor, History
A.B., Harvard College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Steven M. Helfand (1995)
Associate Professor, Economics
B.A., M.S., Ph.D., UC Berkeley

John M. Heraty (1995)
Professor, Entomology
B.Sc., M.Sc., University of Guelph, Canada;
Ph.D., Texas A & M University

Michelle Hermann Raheja (2001)
Associate Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Robert Hernandez (2012)
Assistant Professor, English
B.S./B.A., University of Colorado at Boulder;
M.A., UC Los Angeles;
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Marta Hernandez-Salvan (2007)
Assistant Professor, Hispanic Studies
B.A., Universidad Complutense de Madrid;
M.A., Universidad Complutense de Madrid;
Ph.D., Duke University

Juan Felipe Herrera (2004)
Professor, Creative Writing
B.A., UC Los Angeles;
M.A., Stanford University;
M.F.A., University of Iowa

David K. Herzberger (2005)
Professor, Hispanic Studies
B.A., Pennsylvania State University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana

Peter W. Hickmott (1999)
Associate Professor, Psychology
B.A., Cornell University;
M.S., M.P.H., Ph.D., Yale University

Timothy Higham (2011)
Assistant Professor, Biology
B.Sc., University of Calgary;
M.S., University of Cincinnati;
Ph.D, UC Davis

Russ Hille (2007)
Professor, Biochemistry
B.S., Texas Tech University
Ph.D., Rice University

Rickerby Hinds (2003)
Professor, Theatre
B.A., UC Riverside;
M.F.A., UC Los Angeles

Tamara Ho (2006)
Associate Professor, Women’s Studies
B.A., Pomona College;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., University of Georgia;
M.S., Ph.D., UC Davis

Richard J. Hooley (2008)
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
B.A., M.Sc., Emmanuel College, Cambridge University
Ph.D., Princeton University

Nalo Hopkinson (2011)
Associate Professor, Creative Writing
B.A., York University, Canada;
M.A., Seton Hall University

Yingbo Hua (2001)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.E., Southeast University, Nanjing, China;
M.S., Ph.D., Syracuse University

Anthony H.C. Huang (1988)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., National Taiwan University;
Ph.D., UC Santa Cruz

I-Chueh Huang (2012)
Assistant Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience
M.D., National Taiwan University;
Ph.D., Harvard University

Kelly Huffman (2005)
Assistant Professor, Psychology
B.A., CSU Long Beach;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Davis

Assistant Professor, Religious Studies
B.A., UC Santa Cruz;
M.A., Harvard Divinity School;
Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union

Nigel C. Hughes (1997)
Professor, Earth Sciences
B.S., University of Durham, United Kingdom;
Ph.D., University of Bristol, United Kingdom

Bradley C. Hyman (1983)
Professor, Biology
B.A., UC San Diego;
Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Indridi Indridason (2008)
Associate Professor, Political Science
B.A., University of Iceland;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Rochester

Marsha M. Ing (2009)
Assistant Professor, Education
B.A., University of Hawaii;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Professor, Art
B.F.A., University of Wisconsin;
M.F.A., California Institute of the Arts

Erith Jaffe-Berg (2006)
Associate Professor, Theatre
B.A., UC Berkeley;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Toronto

Juhi Jang (2010)
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.A., Seoul National University
M.S., Ph.D., Brown University

David Jassby (2012)
Assistant Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B.S., Hebrew University;
M.S., UC Davis;
Ph.D., Duke University

Agnieszka Jaworska (2008)
Associate Professor, Philosophy
B.S.E., Princeton University;
Ph.D., Harvard University;

Associate Professor, Creative Writing
B.A., UC Riverside;
M.F.A., UC Irvine

Darrel Jenerette (2008)
Associate Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University;
Ph.D., Arizona State University;

Kelly Y. Jeong (2008)
Associate Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
B.A., UC Irvine;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Professor, Statistics
B.S., Austin Peay State University;
M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University

Tao Jiang (1999)
Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
B.Sc., University of Science and Technology, China;
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Yawen Jiao (2013)
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.E., M.S., Zhejiang University;
Ph.D., Chinese University of Hong Kong

David A. Johnson (1984)
Professor, Biomedical Sciences
B.A., UC Berkeley;
M.A., San Francisco State University;
Ph.D., UC San Francisco
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jodi Kim</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Ethnic Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., UC Los Angeles; M.A., Ph.D., UC Berkeley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandeep Kumar</td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.T., Regional Engineering College, Kurukshetra, India; M.S., Indian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Institute of Technology, Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Labor</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Media and Cultural Studies, Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Queen’s University, Canada; M.A., Ph.D., UC San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Lake</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Professor, Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laila Lalami</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Professor, Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D., Université Pierre et Marie Curie, France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia K. Larive</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Professor, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., South Dakota State University, Brookings; M.S., Purdue University; Ph.D., UC Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul B. Larsen</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., Calvin College; Ph.D., Purdue University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Latham</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Professor, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., Stanford University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandon Lattu</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Corcoran School of Art; M.F.A., UC Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chun Ning “Jeanie” Lau</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Professor, Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., University of Chicago; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John C. Laursen</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Professor, Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.B., J.D., Harvard University; M.A., Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincent Lavalle</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., Ph.D., UC Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Namjin Kim</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., UC Santa Cruz; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sukwon (Thomas) Kim</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Seoul National University; M.B.A., University of Texas, Austin;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., Vanderbilt University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine A. Kinney</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Associate Professor, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., University of Washington; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Kisailius</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., Drexel University; M.S., University of Florida, Gainesville;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith C. Knapp</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Professor, Environmental Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeanette Koh</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., University of Trier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Korotkov</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Professor, Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D., Moscow State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liz Kotz</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Stanford University; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Augustine J. Kposowa</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Professor, Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., St. Paul’s College, Liberia; M.A., University of Cincinnati;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., Ohio State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthea Kraut</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Carleton College; Ph.D., Northwestern University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart Krieger</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Professor, Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., State University of New York College at Brockport</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Srikanth Krishnamurthy</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Professor, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.E., M.Sc., Birla Institute of Technology and Science, India; MASc.,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Concordia University, Canada; Ph.D., UC San Diego</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rebecca Kugel</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Associate Professor, History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., Rice University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherri Johnson</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Louisiana State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard S. Judelson</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., Cornell University; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan Julian</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., University of Utah; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heejung Jung</td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Seoul National University, Seoul, Korea; Ph.D., University of Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isgouhi Kaloshian</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Professor, Nematology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., M.S., American University of Beirut; Ph.D., UC Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fedor V. Karginov</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., University of Virginia; Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Keller</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., McGill University, Canada; Ph.D., UC Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Kelliher</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., University of Maryland; M.S., George Mason University; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eamonn Keogh</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Professor, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., CSU San Marcos; M.S., Ph.D., UC Irvine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabassum Khan</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Media and Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Bangalore University; M.A., A.J. Kidwai Mass Communications Research Center, India; M.A., Syracuse University; Ph.D., Ohio University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urnee Khan</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Lady Shri Ram College; M.A., Delhi School of Economics; M.A., University of Texas, Austin; M.S., University of York; Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Martin Johnson</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., Louisiana State University; M.A., Ph.D., Rice University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S., Ph.D., Rice University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincent Lavallo</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., Ph.D., UC Riverside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Susan Laxton (2009)
Assistant Professor, Art History
B.S., Drexel University;
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Karine G. Le Roch (2006)
Associate Professor, Cell Biology and
Neuroscience
B.A., Paris University;
M.S., Oxford University;
Ph.D., Paris VI University

Dongwon Lee (2013)
Assistant Professor, Economics
B.A., Chungnam National University, Korea;
M.S., South Dakota State University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Sang-Hee Lee (2001)
Associate Professor, Anthropology
B.A., Seoul National University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Tae-Hwy Lee (1995)
Professor, Economics
B.A., Seoul National University;
Ph.D., UC San Diego

Bronwyn A. Leebaw (2002)
Associate Professor, Political Science
B.A., Pomona College;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Berkeley

John S. Levin (2006)
Professor, Education
B.A., University of British Columbia, Vancouver;
M.A., York University, Toronto;
Ed.D., University of British Columbia, Vancouver

Associate Professor, History
B.A., Université Libre de Bruxelles, Brussels;
M.S., London School of Economics;
Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Bai-Lian “Larry” Li (2001)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.Sc., Hubei Agricultural University, China;
D.Sc., Wuhan University, China

Jun Li (2006)
Associate Professor, Statistics
B.S., Peking University;
M.S., Hong Kong University of Science and Technology;
Ph.D., Rutgers University, New Brunswick

Ye Li (2009)
Assistant Professor, Business Administration
B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Ping Liang (1991)
Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.Sc., Jiaotung University;
M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Jiayu Liao (2006)
Associate Professor, Bioengineering
B.S., Peking University;
Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Professor, Business Administration
B.S., National Chengchi University, Taiwan;
M.S., Illinois State University;
Ph.D., University of Florida

Eugene Perry Link (2008)
Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
B.A., Harvard College;
M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Benjamin Liu (2008)
Associate Professor, Hispanic Studies
B.A., UC Berkeley;
M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Haizhou Liu (2012)
Assistant Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B.S., Shaanxi University, China;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington

Huinan Liu (2011)
Assistant Professor, Bioengineering
B.S., M.S., University of Science and Technology, Beijing;
M.S., Purdue University;
Ph.D., Brown University

Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.S., Ph.D., Nanjing University;
Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Ming Liu (2013)
Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.S., M.S., Tsinghua University;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Renyi Liu (2007)
Assistant Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., Wuhan University, China;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia

Xuan Liu (1995)
Professor, Biochemistry
M.D., Beijing Medical University;
Ph.D., West Virginia University

Yun Liu (2010)
Assistant Professor, Business Administration
B.Econ., Peking University, China;
M.A., Simon Fraser University, Canada;
Ph.D., University of Maryland

Brian D. Lloyd (1993)
Associate Professor, History
B.A., West Virginia University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

David Lloyd (2013)
Distinguished Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Cambridge University

David Lo (2007)
Professor, Biomedical Sciences
B.A., Haverford College;
M.D., Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Stefano Lonardi (2001)
Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
Laurea, Universita di Pisa;
Dottorato di Ricerca, Universita di Padova;
Ph.D., Purdue University

Professor, Art
B.F.A., Philadelphia College of Art;
M.F.A., Yale University

Goldberry Long (2010)
Assistant Professor, Creative Writing
B.A., M.A., New Mexico State University;
M.F.A., University of Iowa

Associate Professor, Comparative Literature and
Foreign Languages
B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst;
Ph.D., Princeton University

Professor, Physics
B.S., Clemson University, South Carolina;
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Tiffany A. López (1997)
Professor, Theatre
B.A., CSU Sacramento;
Ph.D., UC Santa Barbara

Carol J. Lovatt (1980)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst;
M.A., Eastern Nazarene College;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Rhode Island

Gorden Love (2007)
Associate Professor, Earth Sciences
B.S., Ph.D., University of Strathclyde, UK

Ronald O. Loveridge (1965)
Associate Professor, Political Science
B.A., Pacific University;
M.A., Ph.D., Stanford University

Amanda Lucia (2011)
Assistant Professor, Religious Studies
B.A., Indiana University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Adam J. Lukaszewski (1989)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.Sc., M.Sc., Agricultural University, Warsaw;
Ph.D., Polish Academy of Sciences, Poznan

Tom Lutz (2006)
Professor, Creative Writing
B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst;
M.A., Ph.D., Stanford

Timothy W. Lyons (2005)
Professor, Earth Sciences
B.A., Colorado School of Mines;
M.S., University of Arizona;
Ph.D., Yale University

René T.A. Lytloff (1996)
Associate Professor, Music
B.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison;
M.A., University of Hawaii;
Ph.D., University of Michigan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
<th>Current Position</th>
<th>Institute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Christian Y. Lytle</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., UC Santa Barbara;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., Duke University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonja Lyubomirsky</td>
<td>A.B., Ph.D., Stanford University</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology</td>
<td>A.B., Harvard University;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., Stanford University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julia Lyubovskaya</td>
<td>M.S., Ph.D., California Institute of Technology</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Bioengineering</td>
<td>M.S., New York University;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., California Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernest S. Ma</td>
<td>B.S., California Institute of Technology</td>
<td>Professor, Physics</td>
<td>B.S., California Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., UC Irvine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shujie Ma</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Irvine</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology</td>
<td>B.S., Beijing Normal University;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Waterloo, Waterloo, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Macias</td>
<td>B.A., UC Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>B.A., UC Berkeley; M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boris Maciejovsky</td>
<td>M.S., Dr., University of Vienna; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Business Administration</td>
<td>M.S., Dr., University of Vienna;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleen Macnamara</td>
<td>B.A., UC Berkeley; M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Georgetown University</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Philosophy</td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harsha Madhystha</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>B.E., Indian Institute of Technology, Madras, Chennai; M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris Ford Maduro</td>
<td>B.S., Ph.D., University of Alberta</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Biology</td>
<td>B.S., Ph.D., University of Alberta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Mahutga</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Sociology</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Sociology</td>
<td>B.A., Metropolitan State College of Denver; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Irvine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hendrik M.J. Maier</td>
<td>Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages</td>
<td>Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages</td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Leiden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David A. Malueg</td>
<td>B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University</td>
<td>Professor, Economics</td>
<td>B.A., University of Wisconsin; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorenzo Mangolini</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Institute of Technology</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George A. Marcoulides</td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., Concordia College</td>
<td>Professor, Education</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., CSU Dominguez Hills;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., UC Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mindy Marks</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Economics</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Economics</td>
<td>B.S., Carnegie Mellon University;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., Washington University in St. Louis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael J. Marsella</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Chemistry</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Biochemistry</td>
<td>M.S., University of Lausanne, Switzerland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernest Martinez</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Philosophy</td>
<td>Professor, Sociology</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., UC Riverside;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., UC Irvine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuela Martins-Green</td>
<td>B.S., University of Lisbon; M.S., UC Riverside; Ph.D., UC Davis</td>
<td>Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience</td>
<td>B.S., University of Lisbon; M.S., UC Riverside; Ph.D., UC Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandra Maryanski</td>
<td>Professor, Sociology</td>
<td>Professor, Sociology</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., UC Riverside;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., UC Irvine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmitri Maslov</td>
<td>B.S., Moscow State University</td>
<td>Professor, Biology</td>
<td>B.S., Moscow State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark R. Matsumoto</td>
<td>B.S., UC Irvine; M.S., Ph.D., UC Davis</td>
<td>Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>B.S., UC Irvine; M.S., Ph.D., UC Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molly McGarry</td>
<td>Associate Professor, History</td>
<td>Associate Professor, History</td>
<td>B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael A. McKibben</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Earth Sciences</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Earth Sciences</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., UC Riverside; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juliet McMullin</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Anthropology</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Anthropology</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D., UC Irvine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John N. Medearis</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Political Science</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Political Science</td>
<td>A.B., Harvard College; M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sara Mednick</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Psychology</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., Bard College; B.A., Charles University; Ph.D., Harvard University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georg B. Michels</td>
<td>B.A., Ph.D., Harvard University</td>
<td>Professor, History</td>
<td>B.A., Universiteit Goettingen;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., UC Los Angeles; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jocelyn G. Millar</td>
<td>B.S., Ph.D., Simon Fraser University, Canada</td>
<td>Professor, Entomology</td>
<td>B.S., Ph.D., Simon Fraser University, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toby Miller</td>
<td>Professor, Media and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>Professor, Media and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>B.A., Australian National University, Canberra; Ph.D., Murdoch University, Perth, Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen P. Mills</td>
<td>B.A., Princeton University; M.A., Brandeis University</td>
<td>Professor, Earth Sciences</td>
<td>B.A., Princeton University; M.A., Brandeis University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfredo M. Mirandé</td>
<td>B.A., Illinois State University; J.D., Stanford University</td>
<td>Professor, Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>B.A., Illinois State University;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birenda Mishra</td>
<td>B.S., Regional Engineering College; M.S., University of Texas, Austin</td>
<td>Professor, Business Administration</td>
<td>B.S., Regional Engineering College; M.S., University of Texas, Austin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas E. Mitchell</td>
<td>B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; B.D., Chicago Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School</td>
<td>Professor, Education</td>
<td>B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; B.D., Chicago Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick Mitchell</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Ethnic Studies</td>
<td>B.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., UC Santa Cruz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahram Mobasher</td>
<td>B.S., Physics, Pars College, Tehran; M.S., University of Durham, U.K.; M.S., Optoelectronics, University of London; Postgraduate Diploma, Microwave Engineering, University of London</td>
<td>Professor, Physics</td>
<td>B.S., Physics, Pars College, Tehran; M.S., University of Durham, U.K.; M.S., Optoelectronics, University of London; Postgraduate Diploma, Microwave Engineering, University of London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodore Mock</td>
<td>Professor, Business Administration</td>
<td>Professor, Business Administration</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A., The Ohio State University; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umar Mohideen</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Columbia University</td>
<td>Professor, Physics</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mart L. Molle</td>
<td>Professor, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>Professor, Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>B.S., Queen's University at Kingston, Canada; M.S., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dimitrios Morikis (2006)  
Professor, Bioengineering  
B.S., Aristotle University of Thessaloniki, Greece;  
M.S., Ph.D., Northeastern University, Boston

Joseph G. Morse (1981)  
Professor, Entomology  
B.S., Cornell University;  
M.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University

Patricia A. Morton (1994)  
Associate Professor, Art History  
B.A., Yale University;  
M.Arch., Columbia University;  
Ph.D., Princeton University

Professor, Chemistry  
B.A., Harvard University;  
Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Yolanda Moses (2004)  
Professor, Anthropology  
B.A., CSU San Bernardino;  
M.A., Ph.D., UC Riverside

Fred Moten (2013)  
Professor, English  
B.A., Harvard University;  
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Anastasios I. Mourikis (2008)  
Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering  
Dipl. Eng., University of Patras;  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Professor, Chemistry  
B.S., University of Rochester;  
Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Ashok K. Mulchandani (1991)  
Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering  
B.Tech. Nagpur University;  
M.Tech., Indian Institute of Technology;  
Ph.D., McGill University, Canada

Bradley A. Mullens (1982)  
Professor, Entomology  
B.S., M.S., University of Tennessee;  
Ph.D., Cornell University

Jozef Müller (2011)  
Assistant Professor, Philosophy  
Bc., Mgr., Mgr., Comenius University, Slovakia;  
Ph.D., Princeton University

Carolyn B. Murray (1980)  
Professor, Psychology  
B.A., Wayne State University;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Nosang Myung (2003)  
Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering  
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Jennifer Najera (2006)  
Assistant Professor, Ethnic Studies  
A.B., A.M., Stanford University;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Wald Najar (2000)  
Professor, Computer Science and Engineering  
B.E., American University of Beirut;  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Southern California

Jin Nam (2011)  
Assistant Professor, Bioengineering  
B.S., Yonsei University;  
M.S., Ph.D., The Ohio State University

Margaret A. Nash (2002)  
Associate Professor, Education  
B.Ph., Miami University;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Misaki N. Natsuaki (2009)  
Assistant Professor, Psychology  
B.A., M.S., International Christian University, Tokyo  
Ph.D., UC Davis

Armando Navarro (1992)  
Professor, Ethnic Studies  
B.A., Claremont Men’s College;  
Ph.D., UC Riverside

Iulian Neamtu (2008)  
Assistant Professor, Computer Science and Engineering  
B.Sc., Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, Romania;  
M.Sc., Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park

Associate Professor, Philosophy  
B.A., Reed College;  
Ph.D., Princeton University

Sally Allen Ness (1990)  
Professor, Anthropology  
B.A., University of Idaho, Moscow;  
C.M.A., Laban Institute of Movement Studies;  
Ph.D., University of Washington

Kristoffer Neville (2007)  
Assistant Professor, Art History  
B.A., Washington and Lee University;  
M.A., Ph.D., Princeton University

James Ng (2005)  
Associate Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology  
B.Sc., National University of Singapore;  
Ph.D., Purdue University

Nicole zur Nieden (2008)  
Assistant Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience  
B.S., M.S., Ruhr University Bochum;  
Ph.D., University of Essen

Tanya Nieri (2008)  
Assistant Professor, Sociology  
B.A., Columbia University;  
M.A., Ph.D., Arizona State University

Hiroki Nishimura (2013)  
Assistant Professor, Economics  
B.A., Kyoto University;  
Ph.D., New York University

Eugene A. Nothnagel (1983)  
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences  
B.A., University of Minnesota;  
M.A., Southern Illinois University;  
M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University

Constance I. Nugent (2001)  
Associate Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience  
B.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison;  
Ph.D., University of Colorado

Associate Professor, English  
B.A., CSU Dominguez Hills;  
Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Leonard P. Nunney (1980)  
Professor, Biology  
B.Sc., University of Sussex, England;  
Ph.D., University of Nottingham, England

Rollanda E. O’Connor (2004)  
Professor, Education  
B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Washington

David D. Oglesby (2000)  
Professor, Earth Sciences  
B.A., Carleton College;  
M.A., Ph.D., UC Santa Barbara

G. Richard Olds (2010)  
Professor, Biomedical Sciences  
B.S., Willamette University, Salem, Oregon;  
M.D., Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio

Michael J. Orosco (2008)  
Assistant Professor, Education  
B.A., University of Northern Colorado;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder

Victor Ortego-Marti (2012)  
Assistant Professor, Economics  
B.S., Universitat de Barcelona;  
B.S., M.Res., London School of Economics

Susan Ossman (2007)  
Professor, Anthropology  
B.A., UC Berkeley;  
D.E.A., Université de Paris VII;  
M.A., Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Daniel J. Ozer (1991)  
Professor, Psychology  
B.A., M.A., College of William and Mary;  
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Cengiz Ozkan (2001)  
Professor, Mechanical Engineering  
Ph.D., Stanford University

Mihi Ozkan (2001)  
Professor, Electrical Engineering  
B.S., Middle East Technical University, Ankara;  
M.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign;  
M.S., Stanford University  
Ph.D., UC San Diego

Timothy D. Paine (1986)  
Professor, Entomology  
B.A., B.S., Ph.D., UC Davis
Andrews Reath (1994)
Professor, Philosophy
B.A., Princeton University;
Ph.D., Harvard University

Erich Reck (1995)
Associate Professor, Philosophy
B.A., University of Tübingen, Germany;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Richard A. Redak (1990)
Professor, Entomology
B.S., M.S., University of New Mexico;
Ph.D., Colorado State University

Naveen Reddy (2011)
Assistant Professor, Physics
B.A., B.S., University of Texas, Austin;
Ph.D., California Institute of Technology

Ellen Reese (2000)
Professor, Sociology
B.A., Reed College;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Helen M. Regan (2007)
Associate Professor, Biology
B.S., La Trobe University, Bundoora, Australia;
M.S., Ph.D., University of New England, Maine

Wei Ren (2011)
Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.S., HoHai University;
M.S., Tongji University;
Ph.D., Brigham Young University

Chandra A. Reynolds-Gehelin (2000)
Professor, Psychology
B.A., UC Irvine;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Southern California

David N. Reznick (1984)
Professor, Biology
B.A., Washington University;
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Rebekah Richert (2005)
Associate Professor, Psychology
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia

Associate Professor, Music
B.A., University of Minnesota, Twin Cities;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Meggan L. Robbins (2013)
Assistant Professor, Psychology
B.A., University of Texas, Austin;
Ph.D., University of Arizona

Philip A. Roberts (1981)
Professor, Nematology
B.S., (Hon.), University of Leeds, England;
Ph.D., University of Birmingham, England

Victor Rodgers (2006)
Professor, Bioengineering
B.S., University of Dayton, Ohio;
M.S., University of Pittsburgh;
D.Sc., Washington University, St. Louis

Dylan Rodriguez (2002)
Professor, Ethnic Studies
B.A., Cornell University;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Derek A. Roff (2001)
Professor, Biology
B.Sc., University of Australia;
Ph.D., University of British Columbia, Canada

Wendy L. Rogers (1996)
Professor, Dance
B.A., UC Berkeley;
M.A., Stanford University;

Mikeal L. Roose (1982)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.A., Reed College;
Ph.D., UC Davis

Caroline Roper (2009)
Assistant Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology
B.S., University of South Carolina;
Ph.D., UC Davis

Lawrence D. Rosenblum (1989)
Professor, Psychology
B.A., State University of New York, Binghamton;
Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Professor, Psychology
B.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Amit Roy Chowdhury (2004)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.E., Jadavpur University;
M.E., Indian Institute of Science;
Ph.D. University of Maryland, College Park

Conrad Rudolph (1991)
Professor, Art History
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

David E. Rush (1971)
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University;
M.S., Western Washington State College;
Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Raymond L. Russell, III (1979)
Professor, Sociology
B.A., Stanford University;
M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Robin Russin (2002)
Associate Professor, Theatre
B.A., Harvard College;
B.A., M.A., Oxford University;
M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design;
M.F.A., UC Los Angeles

Michael K. Rust (1975)
Distinguished Professor of Graduate Division,
Entomology
A.B., Hiram College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Paul Ryer (2008)
Assistant Professor, Anthropology
B.A., Amherst College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Leonora Saavedra (2004)
Associate Professor, Music
Performance Study, Conservatorio Nacional de Música, Mexico City;
Performance Study, Hochschule für Musik, Cologne, Germany;
Maîtrise, Université de Paris IV;
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Joel L. Sachs (2007)
Associate Professor, Biology
B.A., University of Iowa;
M.S., University of North Dakota;
Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin

Jeffrey Sacks (2007)
Assistant Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
B.A., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor;
M.A., University of Texas, Austin;
Ph.D., Columbia University

Peter M. Sadler (1976)
Professor, Earth Sciences
B.Sc., Ph.D., University of Bristol, England

Wendy G. Saltzman (2005)
Associate Professor, Biology
B.A., UC San Diego;
Ph.D., UC Davis

Michele R. Salzman (1995)
Professor, History
B.A., Brooklyn College, City University of New York;
M.A., Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College

Louis Santiago (2006)
Associate Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.A., UC Berkeley;
M.S., University of Hawaii;
Ph.D., University of Florida

Noboru Sato (2006)
Assistant Professor, Biochemistry
M.D., Oita Medical College;
Ph.D., Juntendo University School of Medicine

Frank Sauer (2002)
Associate Professor, Biochemistry
M.S., Ph.D., Universität Osnabruck, Germany

Scott Savage (2012)
Assistant Professor, Sociology
B.A., Wake Forest University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Thomas F. Scanlon (1981)
Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
B.A., Duquesne University;
M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Neal L. Schiller (1979)
Professor, Biomedical Sciences
B.S., Boston College;
Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Associate Professor, Media and Cultural Studies
M.A., Goethe Universität, Frankfurt;
Ph.D., Duke University
Daniel Schlenk (2000)  
Professor, Environmental Sciences  
B.S., University of Louisiana, Monroe;  
M.S., Ph.D., Oregon State University

Kirill Schtengel (2005)  
Professor, Physics  
B.S., St. Petersburg Technical University;  
Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Distinguished Professor, Bioengineering  
B.S., M.S., Columbia University;  
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

Kurt A. Schwabe (1999)  
Associate Professor, Environmental Sciences  
B.A., Macalester College;  
M.A., Duke University;  
Ph.D., North Carolina State University

Christina Schwenkel (2006)  
Associate Professor, Anthropology  
B.A., SUNY College at Buffalo;  
M.A., Ph.D., UC Irvine

Eric Schwisgebel (1997)  
Professor, Philosophy  
B.A., Stanford University;  
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Sarita See (2013)  
Associate Professor, Media and Cultural Studies  
B.A., UC Berkeley;  
M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University

Aaron Seitz (2008)  
Associate Professor, Psychology  
B.A., Reed College;  
Ph.D., Boston University

Richard K. Seto (1990)  
Professor, Physics  
B.S., Yale University;  
M.S., Ph.D., Columbia University

Jacqueline Shea Murphy (1998)  
Associate Professor, Dance  
B.A., Barnard College;  
B.A., Columbia University;  
M.A., Johns Hopkins University;  
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Associate Professor, Computer Science and Engineering  
B.S., Stanford University;  
S.M., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Jing Shi (2005)  
Professor, Physics  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Setsu Shigematsu (2008)  
Associate Professor, Media and Cultural Studies  
B.A., McGill University;  
M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

Annamaria Shimabuku (2009)  
Assistant Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages  
M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

Tamar Shinar (2011)  
Amrik Singh Poonian Assistant Professor,  
Computer Science and Engineering  
B.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign;  
Ph.D., Stanford University

John Y-J. Shyy (1999)  
Professor, Biomedical Sciences  
B.S., Fu-Jen Catholic University, Taiwan;  
Ph.D., Ohio State University

Brian Siana (2011)  
Assistant Professor, Physics  
B.S., Cornell University;  
Ph.D., UC San Diego

James D. Sickman (2007)  
Associate Professor, Environmental Sciences  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., UC Santa Barbara

Associate Professor, Business Administration  
M.B.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Dana Simmons (2004)  
Associate Professor, History  
B.A., Princeton University;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Professor, Environmental Sciences  
M.S., Czech Technical University;  
Ph.D., Czech Academy of Sciences

Pashaura Singh (2005)  
Professor, Religious Studies  
M.A., Punjabi University;  
M.A., University of Calgary;  
Ph.D., University of Toronto

Frances M. Sladek (1992)  
Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience  
B.A., Princeton University;  
M.Sc., Ph.D., Yale University

Andrea Smith (2008)  
Associate Professor, Media and Cultural Studies  
B.A., Harvard University;  
M.Div., Union Theological University;  
Ph.D., UC Santa Cruz

Joel Smith (2013)  
Assistant Professor, Dance  
B.A., UC Davis;  
M.F.A., UC Riverside

Richard Smith (2008)  
Professor, Business Administration  
B.B.A., Southern Methodist University, Dallas;  
M.B.A., Washington University, St. Louis;  
M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Jikui Song (2012)  
Assistant Professor, Biochemistry  
M.D., Institute of Biophysics, Beijing China;  
Ph.D., University of Madison, Wisconsin

Todd Sorensen (2007)  
Assistant Professor, Economics  
B.A., Western Washington University;  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona

Melanie Sperling (1998)  
Professor, Education  
B.A., M.A., San Francisco State University;  
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Professor, Biochemistry  
B.A., UC San Diego;  
Ph.D., University of Texas, Houston

Mark S. Springer (1991)  
Professor, Biology  
B.S., California State Polytechnic University, Pomona;  
M.S., Ph.D., UC Riverside

Patricia S. Springer (1997)  
Associate Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences  
B.S., University of Minnesota, St. Paul;  
Ph.D., Purdue University

Thomas Stahovich (2003)  
Professor, Mechanical Engineering  
B.S., UC Berkeley;  
M.S., Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Jason Stajich (2009)  
Assistant Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology  
B.S., Ph.D., Duke University;

Michael E. Stanghellini (1997)  
Professor, Plant Pathology and Microbiology  
B.A., UC Davis;  
M.S., University of Hawaii;  
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

B. Glenn Stanley (1989)  
Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience, Psychology  
B.S., University of Florida;  
Ph.D., Princeton University

Travis Stanton (2013)  
Associate Professor, Anthropology  
B.A., University of Binghamton;  
M.A., Ph.D., Southern Methodist University

Jan E. Stets (2002)  
Professor, Sociology  
B.A., University of Dayton;  
M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

Stanley N. Stewart (1961)  
Distinguished Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Richard Stouthamer (2001)  
Professor, Entomology  
B.S., M.S., Agricultural Institute of Wageningen, The Netherlands;  
Ph.D., UC Riverside

Susan C. Straight (1994)  
Professor, Creative Writing  
B.A., UC Riverside;  
M.F.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Albert R. Stralka (1967)  
Professor Emeritus, Mathematics  
B.A., Wilkes College;  
M.A., Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University
Daniel S. Straus (1976)
Professor, Biomedical Sciences
A.B., Harvard University;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Ivan A. Strenski (1995)
Professor, Religious Studies
B.A., University of Southern California;
Ph.D., Birmingham University, England

Wendy Weigun Su (2009)
Assistant Professor, Media and Cultural Studies
B.A., M.A., Peking University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

David A. Swanson (2007)
Professor, Sociology
B.S., Western Washington State College;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Hawaii

H. Lee Swanson (1991)
Distinguished Professor, Education
B.A., Westmont College;
M.A., CSU Los Angeles;
Ph.D., University of New Mexico;

Kate Sweeney (2008)
Assistant Professor, Psychology
B.A., Furman University;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Florida

Christopher Y. Switzer (1990)
Professor, Chemistry
B.S., Fort Lewis College;
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Thomas Sy (2007)
Assistant Professor, Psychology
B.A., UC Riverside;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Chikako Takeshita (2004)
Associate Professor, Women's Studies
B.A., Keio University, Tokyo;
M.B.A., European Institute of Public Administration, Fontainebleau, France;
M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg

Prudence Talbot (1977)
Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience
B.A., Wilson College;
M.A., Wellesley College;
Ph.D., University of Houston

Sheldon Tan (2002)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.S., M.S., Fudan University;
Ph.D., University of Iowa

Ming Lee Tang (2012)
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
B.S., Brandeis University;
Ph.D., Stanford University

Karl A. Taube (1989)
Professor, Anthropology
B.A., UC Berkeley;
M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

James Tobias (2002)
Associate Professor, English
B.A., UC Berkeley;
M.F.A., New York University;
Ph.D., University of Southern California

Harry W.K. Tom (1992)
Professor, Physics
A.B., Harvard;
M.S., Oxford University;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Linda J. Tomko (1989)
Associate Professor, Dance
B.A., Miami University;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Kiril Tomoff (2001)
Assistant Professor, History
B.A., University of Arizona;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago

Clifford E. Trafzer (1991)
Professor, History
B.A., M.A., Northern Arizona University;
Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

John T. Trumble (1980)
Assistant Professor, Entomology
B.S., University of Delaware;
M.S., Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Shan-Wen Tsai (2005)
Associate Professor, Physics
B.Sc., University of Sao Paulo;
M.Sc., Ph.D., Brown University

Vassilis Tsotas (1997)
Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
B.Sc., National Technical University of Athens;
M.Phil., M.Sc., Ph.D., Columbia University

Hideaki Tsutsui (2011)
Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering
B.S., University of Tokyo;
M.S., UC San Diego;
Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Ertem Tuncel (2003)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.S., Middle East Technical University;
M.S., Bilkent University;
Ph.D., UC Santa Barbara

Austin T. Turk (1988)
Professor, Sociology
B.A., University of Georgia;
M.A., University of Kentucky;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Professor, Sociology
B.A., UC Santa Barbara;
M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University

Carole-Anne Tyler (1989)
Associate Professor, English
B.A., Williams College;
M.A., Ph.D., Brown University

Aman Ullah (1989)
Professor, Economics
B.S., M.S., Lucknow University, India;
Ph.D., Delhi University

Kambiz Vafai (2000)
Professor, Mechanical Engineering
B.S., University of Minnesota;
M.S., Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Frank N. Vahid (1994)
Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
B.S., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign;
M.S., Ph.D., UC Irvine

Michael L. Vanderwood (2001)
Associate Professor, Education
B.S., Iowa State University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

Deborah (Deb) Vargas (2012)
Associate Professor, Ethnic Studies
B.A., University of Texas;
M.A., Ph.D., UC Santa Cruz

Professor, Physics
B.S., Osmania University;
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Akula Venkatram (1993)
Professor, Mechanical Engineering
B.S., Indian Institute of Technology;
M.S., Brigham Young University;
Ph.D., Purdue University

Stefano Vidussi (2005)
Associate Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Universita Di Trieste, Italy;
Ph.D., SISSA, Trieste, Italy

Sherryl Vint (2012)
Professor, English
B.A., Brandon University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Alberta

P. Kirk Visscher (1989)
Professor, Entomology
A.B., Harvard University;
M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University

Valentine Vullev (2006)
Associate Professor, Bioengineering
B.S., Keene State College, Keene, NH;
Ph.D., Boston University

J. Giles Waines (1974)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., University of Reading, England;
M.S., UC Los Angeles;
Ph.D., UC Riverside

Ameae M. Walker (1979)
Professor, Biomedical Sciences
B.Sc., (Hon.), Ph.D., University of Liverpool, England

Gregory P. Walker (1982)
Professor, Entomology
B.A., Miami University;
M.S., Ph.D., Ohio State University

Sharon Walker (2005)
Associate Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B.S., University of Southern California;
M.S., Ph.D., Yale University

Marguerite R. Waller (1990)
Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages, Women’s Studies
B.A., Cornell University;
M.A., Ph.D., Yale University
Linda L. Wailing (1984)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.A., Middlebury College;
Ph.D., University of Rochester

William E. Walton (1995)
Professor, Entomology
B.S., University of Rhode Island;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland

Albert Wang (2007)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.E., Tsinghua University, Beijing;
M.S., Chinese Academy of Sciences, China;
Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo

Cixin Wang (2013)
Assistant Professor, Education
B.S., Peking University, China;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Yinsheng Wang (2001)
Professor, Chemistry
B.S., Shandong University, China;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Yunzeng Wang (2008)
Professor, Business Administration
B.S., Shandong Polytechnic University, China;
M.Sc., Harbin Institute of Technology, China;
M.A.Sc., University of Waterloo, Canada;
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Associate Professor, Women's Studies
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., UC Santa Barbara

Georgia C.Warnke (1991)
Professor, Political Science
B.A., Reed College;
M.A., Ph.D., Boston University

Debra A. Weber (1991)
Associate Professor, History
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Jason Weems (2008)
Assistant Professor, Art History
B.A., University of Iowa;
M.A., Ph.D. Stanford University;

Christiane Weirauch (2007)
Associate Professor, Entomology
M.Sc., Eberhard-Karls-Universität, Tubingen, Germany;
Ph.D., Freie Universität, Berlin

Susan R. Wessler (2009)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., The State University of New York;
Ph.D., Cornell University

Howard K. Wettstein (1989)
Professor, Philosophy
B.A., Yeshiva College;
M.A., Ph.D., City University of New York

Ian Wheeldon (2011)
Assistant Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B.A.Sc., Queen's University;
M.A.Sc., Royal Military College of Canada;
Ph.D., Columbia University

Bradley White (2011)
Assistant Professor, Entomology
B.A., Oberlin College;
Ph.D., University of Notre Dame

Frederick H. Wilhelm, Jr. (1996)
Associate Professor, Mathematics
B.A., University of Pennsylvania;
Ph.D., University of Maryland, College Park

Raymond L. Williams (1997)
Professor, Hispanic Studies
B.A., Washington State University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Deborah S. Willis (1988)
Associate Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., UC Berkeley

John S. Willis (1999)
Associate Professor, Education
B.A., UC Santa Barbara;
M.A., Ph.D., UC San Diego

Assistant Professor, Biomedical Sciences
B.Sc., (Hon.) University of Dundee, Dundee, UK;
Ph.D., University of Strathclyde, Glasgow, UK

Erin Wilson (2013)
Assistant Professor, Entomology
B.S., Georgetown University;
Ph.D., UC San Diego

Gillian Wilson (2007)
Professor, Physics
B.Sc., Physics, University of Glasgow, U.K.;
Ph.D., University of Durham, United Kingdom

Stephen J. Wimpenny (1989)
Professor, Physics
B.Sc., Ph.D., Sheffield University, England

Andrew Winer (2003)
Associate Professor, Creative Writing
B.A., UC Los Angeles;
M.F.A., UC Irvine

Bun Wong (1984)
Professor, Mathematics
B.A., UC Berkeley;
Ph.D., Princeton University

Deborah A. Wong (1996)
Professor, Music
B.A., University of Pennsylvania;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Michigan

Elaine Wong (2012)
Assistant Professor, Business Administration
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Mark A. Wrathall (2007)
Professor, Philosophy
B.A., Brigham Young University, Provo, UT;
M.A., Boston College;
J.D., Harvard University;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Larry Wright (1970)
Professor, Philosophy
B.S., Lehigh University;
M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University

Jianzhong Wu (2001)
Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B. Eng., B.S., M.S., Tsinghua University;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Laosheng Wu (1994)
Professor, Environmental Sciences
B.S., Zhejiang Agricultural University;
M.S., Oregon State University;
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Yenna Wu (1992)
Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
B.A., National Taiwan University;
M.A., UC Los Angeles;
Ph.D., Harvard University

Jose Wudka (1990)
Professor, Physics
B.S., Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México;
Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Charles Wyman (2005)
Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst;
M.B.A., University of Denver;
Ph.D., Princeton University

Feng Xu (2000)
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., M.S., Beijing University, China;
Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Guanshui Xu (1998)
Professor, Mechanical Engineering
B.S., University of Science and Technology, China;
M.S., Ph.D., Brown University

Shizhong Xu (1995)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., Shenyang Agricultural University, P.R. China;
M.A., Northeast Agricultural University, P.R. China;
Ph.D., Purdue University

Zhengyuan “Daniel” Xu (1999)
Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.E., M.S., Tsinghua University;
Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology

Traise Yamamoto (1994)
Associate Professor, English
B.A., San Jose State University;
M.F.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington
Naoki Yamanaka (2014)
Assistant Professor, Entomology
B.S., Ph.D., University of Tokyo

Ruoxue Yan (2013)
Assistant Professor, Chemical and Environmental Engineering
B.S., M.S., Tsinghua University; Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Zhenbiao Yang (1999)
Professor, Botany and Plant Sciences
B.S., South China College of Tropical Crops, China;
M.S., Iowa State University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Jory A. Yarmoff (1989)
Professor, Physics
B.S., State University of New York, Stony Brook; Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Marylynn V. Yates (1987)
Professor, Environmental Sciences
B.S., University of Wisconsin; M.S., New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Tuppet M. Yates (1987)
Associate Professor, Psychology
B.A., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Yang Ye (1991)
Associate Professor, Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages
B.A., Fudan University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University

Yadong Yin (2006)
Associate Professor, Chemistry
B.S., M.Sc., University of Science and Technology, China; Ph.D., University of Washington

Neal Young (2004)
Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
B.A., Cornell University; Ph.D., Princeton University

Hai-Bo Yu (2013)
Assistant Professor, Physics
B.S., Zhejiang University, China; Ph.D., University of Maryland

Haibo Yu (2003)
Professor, Theatre

Francisco Zaera (1986)
Distinguished Professor, Chemistry
Licenciate, Simon Bolivar University, Caracas, Venezuela; Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Amir Zaki (2002)
Associate Professor, Art
B.A., UC Riverside; M.F.A., UC Los Angeles

Roya Zandi (2005)
Associate Professor, Physics
B.S., California State University, Northridge; Ph.D., UC Los Angeles

Fariba Zarinebaf (2008)
Associate Professor, History
B.A., University of Illinois; Ph.D., University of Chicago

Jingsong Zhang (1996)
Professor, Chemistry
B.S., University of Science and Technology, China; Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Qi S. Zhang (2001)
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Tianjin Institute of Science and Technology, Taiwan; M.S., University of Delaware; Ph.D., Purdue University

WeiWei Zhang (2012)
Assistant Professor, Psychology
B.S., Nankai University, P.R. China; M.S., Beijing University, P.R. China; Ph.D., University of Iowa

Wenwan Zhong (2006)
Associate Professor, Chemistry
B.S., University of Science and Technology, China; Ph.D., Iowa State University

Qi Zhu (2011)
Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering
B.E., Tsinghua University; Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Raphael Zidovetzki (1984)
Professor, Cell Biology and Neuroscience
M.Sc., Moscow State University; Ph.D., Weizmann Institute of Science, Israel

Susan Zieger (2003)
Associate Professor, English
A.B., Dartmouth College; M.Sc., London Centre for the History of Science; Ph.D., UC Berkeley

Miriam Ziegler (2008)
Senior Lecturer, Biochemistry
M.A., Ph.D., Harvard Medical School

Victor Zordan (2002)
Associate Professor, Computer Science and Engineering
B.S., Boston University; Ph.D., Georgia Institute of Technology

Rami Zwick (2009)
Professor, Business Administration
B.A., Hebrew University of Jerusalem; M.A., University of Haifa, Israel; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Regents and Officers

The Board of Regents

Ex Officio Regents

Governor of California and President of the Regents .................................................. Jerry Brown
Lieutenant Governor of California ................................................................. Gavin Newsom
Speaker of the Assembly ................................................................. John Pérez
State Superintendent of Public Instruction ................................................. Tom Torlakson
President, UC Alumni Associations of UC ................................................. Kenneth Feingold
Vice-President, UC Alumni Associations of UC ........................................ Van Schultz
President of the University ............................................................. Janet Napolitano

Appointed Regents

George Keiffer (2021) Sherry L. Lansing (2022)
Bonnie Reiss (2020) Frederick Ruiz (2016)
Charlene Zettel (2021) Cinthia Flores (Student Regent, 2014)

Regents Designate

Karen L. Clancy
Sheldon Engelhorn
Sadia Safiuddin (Student Regent Designate)

Faculty Representative to the Board

Robert Powell
William Jacob

Staff Advisors to the Regents

Kathy Barton
Donna Coyne

Principal Officers of the Regents

General Counsel for Legal Affairs .............................................. Charles F. Robinson
Secretary and Chief of Staff .................................................. Marsha Kelman
Treasurer (Acting) and Co-Chief Investment Officers ................................ Melvin L. Stanton
Sr. Vice President/Chief Compliance and Audit Officer Sheryl Vacca

Officers of the University

President of the University .................................................. Janet Napolitano
Provost and Executive Vice President, Academic Affairs ........................................ Aimee Dorr
Executive Vice President, Business Operations .................................................. Nathan Brostrom
Vice President, Chief Financial Officer .................................................. Peter J. Taylor
Executive Vice President, Laboratory Management ............................................ Glenn Mara
Sr. Vice President, Chief Compliance and Audit Officer ................................ Sheryl Vacca
Sr. Vice President, External Relations .................................................. Daniel M. Dooley
Vice President, Budget ................................................................. Patrick J. Lenz
Sr. Vice President, Health Sciences/Services .................................................. John D. Stobo
Co-Vice President, Investments .................................................. Melvin L. Stanton
Co-Vice President, External Relations .................................................. Randolph E. Wedding
Vice President, Legal Affairs ................................................................. Charles F. Robinson
Vice President, Research and Graduate Studies ................................................ Steven W.W. Beckwith
Vice President, Student Affairs ................................................................. Judy K. Sakaki

University Chancellors

Berkeley .................................................. Robert J. Birgeneau
Davis .................................................. Linda P. B. Katehi
Irvine .................................................. Michael V. Drake
Los Angeles .................................................. Gene D. Block
Merced .................................................. Dorothy Leland
Riverside .................................................. Kim A. Wilcox
San Diego .................................................. Pradeep K. Khosla
San Francisco .................................................. Susan Desmond-Hellmann
Santa Barbara .................................................. Henry T. Yang
Santa Cruz .................................................. George Blumenthal

UC Riverside Officers

Chancellor .................................................. Kim A. Wilcox
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost .................................................. Dallas L. Rabenstein
Associate Chancellor .................................................. Cynthia R. Giorgio
Vice Chancellor, Business and Administrative Services ................................ Charles J. Rowley
Vice Chancellor, Health Affairs and Dean, School of Medicine ................................ G. Richard Olds
Vice Chancellor, Research and Economic Development ................................ Michael J. Pazzani
Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs .................................................. James W. Sandval
Vice Chancellor, University Advancement .................................................. Peter A. Hayashida
University Librarian .................................................. Steven Mandeville-Gamble
Vice Provost, Academic Personnel .................................................. David Bocian
Vice Provost, Administrative Resolution .................................................. Daniel Ozer
Vice Provost, Undergraduate Education .................................................. Steven Brint
Associate Vice Chancellor, Advancement .................................................. Jan Wildman
Associate Vice Chancellor, Capital Programs .................................................. Tim Ralston
Associate Vice Chancellor, Computing and Communications ................................ Charles Rowley
Associate Vice Chancellor, Interim, Development ..................................... Zach Smith
Associate Vice Chancellor, Diversity, Excellence, and Equity ........................................ Yolanda Moses
Associate Vice Chancellor, Enrollment Management .................................................. LaRae Lundgren
Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities .................................................. Mike Miller
Associate Vice Chancellor, Business and Administrative Services ........................................ Georganne Carlson
Associate Vice Chancellor, Financial Services .................................................. Bobbi McCracken
Associate Vice Chancellor, Health Affairs .................................................. Phyllis A. Guze
Associate Vice Chancellor, Co-Interim, Human Resources .................................. Sue Anderson
Associate Vice Chancellor, Co-Interim, Planning and Budget ................................ Matthew Hull
Assistant Executive Vice Chancellor, General Operations .................................................. William Kidder
Assistant Vice Chancellor, Alumni and Constituent Relations ........................................ Jorge Enrique Ancona
Assistant Vice Chancellor, Auxiliaries .................................................. Andy Plumley
Assistant Vice Chancellor, Educational and Community Engagement ................................ Pamela Clute
Assistant Vice Chancellor, Design and Construction .................................................. Richard W. Racicot
Assistant Vice Chancellor, Diversity, Excellence, and Equity ........................................ Gladys Brown
Assistant Vice Chancellor, Governmental and Community Relations ................................ Sue McKee
Assistant Vice Chancellor, Office of Research .................................................. Charles Greer
Assistant Vice Chancellor, Sponsored Program Administrative Services ........................................ Craig Sheward
Assistant Vice Chancellor, Strategic Communications .................................................. James Grant
Assistant Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs and Dean of Students .................................. Susan Allen Ortega
Assistant Vice Chancellor, Student Affairs Administration .................................................. Danny Kim
Assistant Vice Provost, Academic Personnel .................................................. Katina Napper
UC Riverside Deans

College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
Dean ........................................ Stephen E. Cullenberg, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Social Sciences.................. Shaun Bowler, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Humanities and Arts .............. Katherine Kinney, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Student Academic Affairs ....... Peter Graham, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean and Chief Financial and
Administrative Officer .......................... Nathaniel Jones, Ph.D.

College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences
Dean .......................................... Marilynn Yates, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Agricultural & Natural Resources ... Jodie Holt, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Life Sciences ...................... Peter Atkinson, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Student Academic Affairs ... Michael McKibben, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Physical and
Mathematical Sciences ........................... Marilynn Yates, Ph.D.
Executive Assistant Dean of Administration
and Chief Financial Officer ...................... Millie Garrison, M.B.A.

Graduate Division
Dean ................................................ Joseph W. Childers, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Graduate Academic Affairs ........ Kevin Esterling, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Recruitment and Outreach ......... Leah Haimo, Ph.D.

Graduate School of Education
Interim Dean .................................... Douglas E. Mitchell, Ph.D.
Associate Dean .................................. Begona Echeverria, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean, Academic Programs & Student Affairs, and Director,
Teacher Education Services ......................... Maritza Rodriguez, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean, and Chief Financial
and Administrative Officer ....................... Sally Tavizon, M.A.
Graduate Advisors ............................... Michael J. Oroso, Ph.D.
.................................................. H. Lee Swanson, Ph.D.

School of Medicine
Dean ................................................. G. Richard Olds, M.D.
Executive Dean ................................... Phyllis A. Guze, M.D.
Interim Senior Associate Dean, Research .......... Monica J. Carson, Ph.D.
Senior Associate Dean, Clinical Affairs .............. John Heydt, M.D.
Senior Associate Dean, Education .................... Paul Lyons, M.D.
Senior Associate Dean, Finance & Administration .... Jocelyn L. Nakashige, M.A.
Senior Associate Dean, Student Affairs .......... Neal L. Schiller, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Academic Affairs .................. Scott Allen, M.D.
Associate Dean, Graduate Medical Education ........ Mahendr S. Kochar, M.D.
Associate Dean, Clinical Affairs ...................... Michael N. Nduati, M.D.
Associate Dean, Student Affairs ..................... Emma Simmons, M.D.
Interim Chair, Division of Biomedical Sciences ....... Monica J. Carson, Ph.D.
Chair, Division of Clinical Sciences ................ Phyllis A. Guze, M.D.
Co-Graduate Program Directors ................... David Lo, M.D./Ph.D.
................................................. Iryna Ethell, Ph.D.

The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering
Dean .............................................. Reza Abbaspour, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Research and Graduate Studies .... Mark Matsumoto, Ph.D.
Associate Dean, Undergraduate Education .......... Chinya Ravishankar, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean, Finance and Administration .......... D. Patrick Hartney, M.B.A.

The School of Business Administration and
The A. Gary Anderson Graduate School of Management
Interim Dean ..................................... Yunzeng Wang, Ph.D.
Associate Dean .................................. Rami Zwick, Ph.D.
Executive Director of Graduate Programs ........ Arkadiusz Mironko, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Business Programs .................. Kazi Mamun, M.A.
Executive Assistant Dean and Chief Financial
and Administrative Officer ....................... Laurie Gustafson, M.B.A.

University Extension
Dean ................................................. Sharon A. Duffy, Ph.D.
Associate Dean for Academic Affairs ............... Sue Teele, Ph.D.
Associate Dean for International Programs ........ Bronwyn Jenkins-Deas, M.Ed.
Assistant Dean, Student and Instructional
Support Services ................................. Sarah Sharp-Aten, M.A.

UC Riverside Officers Emeriti
Chancellor Emeritus ............................. Raymond L. Orbach, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor Emeritus, Faculty Relations and Academic Support .... John B. Vickery, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor Emeritus, University Advancement .......... James Erickson, Ed.D.
Dean Emerita, Graduate Division ................... Anne Kernan, Ph.D.
Dean Emeritus, College of Natural
and Agricultural Sciences ....................... Seymour D. Van Gundy, Ph.D.
Dean Emeritus, Graduate School
of Education ................................. Irving H. Balow, Ph.D.
Dean Emeritus, Graduate School of Education .......... Irving G. Hendrick, Ph.D.
Dean Emeritus, University Extension, Riverside ............................ James R. Hartley, Ed.D.
Registrar Emeritus .............................. Robert B. Herschler, M.A.

Other UC Riverside Administrators
Executive Director, Academic Senate .................. Cynthia Palmer
Executive Director, Associated Students of UCR .......... Laurie Sinclair, B.A.
Director, Audit and Advisory Services .............. Michael R. Jenson, M.B.A.
Coordinator, Campus Sexual Harassment/Title IX .................. Debbie L. Artis, B.A.
Director, Communications .......................... Jill Hishmeh, M.B.A.
Director, Communications, Health Affairs ............. Kathy Barton, B.A.
Director, Community Relations ..................... Jeff Kraus, B.S.
Director, Early Academic Development Programs ...... Frances Calvin
Director, Financial Aid ................................ José Aguilar, M.B.A.
Executive Director, Gift Planning ..................... Cecilia Soriano, M.B.A.
Director, Labor Relations .......................... Jodie Lee, M.B.A.
Director, Major Gifts and Strategic Initiatives ........... Pat Kohlmeier
Director, Marketing ................................ Margene Mastin-Schepps, M.A.
Director, Materiel Management ...................... Russell Lewis, C.P.M.
Director, Media Relations .......................... Kristiana Lovekin, B.A.
Registrar ........................................ Bracken Janette Dailey, M.S.
Director, Service Enterprises ......................... Dallas Johnson, A.A.
Director, State Relations ............................ Susan McKee
Interim Director, Strategic Academic Research and Analysis .... Gina Roque, Ph.D.
Director, Student Affairs Communications .......... Patricia Daly, M.B.A.
Director, Student Business Services ................. Asira Suguitan
Director, Administration, Summer Sessions ........... Leonard Taylor, M.F.A.
Director, Undergraduate Admissions .................. Emily Engelschall, B.A.

Chief Campus Officers
Provost, 1949–56 ................................. Gordon S. Watkins
Provost, 1956–58; Chancellor, 1958–64 ............... Herman Spieth
Chancellor, 1964–1979 ......................... Ivan Hinderek
Chancellor, 1979–1984 ......................... Tomás Rivera
Chancellor, 1992–2002 ......................... Raymond L. Orbach
Chancellor, 2008–2012 ....................... Timothy P. White
Acting Chancellor, 2012–2013 ..................... Jane C. Conoley
Chancellor, 2013–2019 ......................... Kim A. Wilcox
How to Get to UC Riverside
# Two-Year Academic Calendar

*University of California, Riverside*

## FALL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quarter begins</td>
<td>Mon Sept 23</td>
<td>Mon Sept 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction begins</td>
<td>Thur Sept 26</td>
<td>Thur Oct 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Veterans Day</strong></td>
<td>Mon Nov 11</td>
<td>Tues Nov 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thanksgiving</strong></td>
<td>Thur-Fri Nov 28-29</td>
<td>Thur-Fri Nov 27-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction ends</td>
<td>Fri Dec 6</td>
<td>Fri Dec 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finals begin</td>
<td>Sat Dec 7</td>
<td>Sat Dec 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finals end/Quarter ends</td>
<td>Fri Dec 13</td>
<td>Fri Dec 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## WINTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quarter begins</td>
<td>Wed Jan 2</td>
<td>Thur Jan 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction begins</td>
<td>Mon Jan 6</td>
<td>Mon Jan 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Martin Luther King, Jr. Day</strong></td>
<td>Mon Jan 20</td>
<td>Mon Jan 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Presidents Day</strong></td>
<td>Mon Feb 17</td>
<td>Mon Feb 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction ends</td>
<td>Fri March 14</td>
<td>Fri March 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finals begin</td>
<td>Sat March 15</td>
<td>Sat March 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finals end/Quarter ends</td>
<td>Fri March 21</td>
<td>Fri March 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SPRING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quarter begins</td>
<td>Wed March 26</td>
<td>Wed March 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cesar Chavez Holiday</strong></td>
<td>Fri March 28</td>
<td>Fri March 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction begins</td>
<td>Mon March 31</td>
<td>Mon March 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memorial Day</strong></td>
<td>Mon May 26</td>
<td>Mon May 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction ends</td>
<td>Fri June 6</td>
<td>Fri June 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finals begin</td>
<td>Sat June 7</td>
<td>Sat June 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finals end/Quarter ends</td>
<td>Fri June 13</td>
<td>Fri June 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commencement</td>
<td>Fri-Mon June 13-16</td>
<td>Fri-Mon June 12-15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Directory

Campus Operator .................................................... (951) 827-1012
Dial 0 from campus telephones. Campus numbers not listed below are available in the campus directory, in the local telephone directory, or from the campus operator.

Emergency Assistance
Off campus .............................................................. 911
On-Campus telephones ............................................. 9-911

Affirmative Action .................................................. 827-5604
Affirmativeaction.ucr.edu
Alumni and Constituent Relations .................................. 827-2586
affirmativeaction.ucr.edu/alumni_relations.html
Associated Students of UCR ........................................ 827-3621
asucr.ucr.edu
Campus Store (Bookstore) ......................................... 827-2665
ucrcampusstore.ucr.edu
Campus Tours ........................................................... 827-8687
Career Center ........................................................... 827-3631
careers.ucr.edu

Colleges and Schools
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences .................. 827-3683
chas.ucr.edu
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences ...................... 827-6555
cnas.ucr.edu
Division of Biomedical Sciences ..................................... 827-5705
biomed.ucr.edu
Graduate Division ..................................................... 827-4302
www.graduate.ucr.edu
Graduate Division
Teacher education .................................................... 827-5225
education.ucr.edu
Graduate program .................................................... 827-6362
education.ucr.edu
The Marlan and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering ........ 827-5190
www.engr.ucr.edu
The A. Gary Anderson Graduate School of Management .......... 827-6200
agsm.ucr.edu
Counseling Center .................................................... 827-5531
counseling.ucr.edu
Financial Aid Office ................................................ 827-3878
finaid.ucr.edu
Office of Graduate Admission ....................................... 827-3313
www.graduate.ucr.edu
Health Center (Campus Health Center) ............................. 827-3031
campushealth.ucr.edu
Housing Information .................................................. 827-6350
housing.ucr.edu
International Education Center ..................................... 827-4113
internationalcenter.ucr.edu
Learning Center/Academic Resource Center ........................ 827-3721
www.arc.ucr.edu
Lesbian Gay Bisexual Transgender Resource Center ............... 827-2267
out.ucr.edu
Library Information — Tomás Rivera ................................. 827-3220
library.ucr.edu
Library Information — Raymond L. Orbach Science Library ... 827-3701
library.ucr.edu
Library Information — Raymond L. Orbach Science Library
Ombuds ........................................................................... 827-3213
ombuds.ucr.edu
Office of the Registrar .................................................. 827-7284
registrar.ucr.edu
Services for Students with Disabilities ................................ 827-4538
specialservices.ucr.edu
Student Life ..................................................................... 827-7344
studentlife.ucr.edu, rside.ucr.edu,
tartansoul.ucr.edu
Student Recreation Center ............................................. 827-5738
recreation.ucr.edu
Student Special Services ............................................... 827-3861
specialservices.ucr.edu
Veterans’ Benefits ....................................................... 827-3411
Veterans’ Benefits
Summer Sessions ......................................................... 827-3044
summer.ucr.edu
Transfer Resource Center .............................................. 827-5307
trc.ucr.edu
Transportation and Parking Services ................................ 827-8277
parking.ucr.edu
Undergraduate Admissions
Information for Prospective Students and Application Evaluation 827-3411
admissions.ucr.edu
The Well ......................................................................... 827-9355
well.ucr.edu
Women’s Resource Center ............................................. 827-3337
wrc.ucr.edu
Index

A
“a-g” Subject Requirement ................................................. 26-27
A. Gary Anderson Graduate School of Management, The ........................................ 6-7, 82, 86
Abbreviations ....................................................................... 30-31, 33, 91
Absence, Leave of ............................................................... 38, 40, 47-48, 51, 58, 61-62, 69, 76, 86, 133
Academic Advising ............................................................. 22, 25, 26, 55, 68, 71-72, 74-76, 80, 85, 123-125, 217, 261, 326, 345, 359
Academic Integrity ............................................................... 22, 39, 43, 45-50, 52
Academic Integrity Committees ............................................. 47-48
administrative actions .......................................................... 46
appeals .................................................................................. 40-41, 47-48, 50-51, 59
cheating .................................................................................. 45
fabrication .............................................................................. 45, 246
faculties .................................................................................. 45
failure to comply with research regulations ............................... 45
interference or sabotage ......................................................... 45
plagiarism .............................................................................. 45, 48-49
requirements and expectations ................................................ 45, 52
unauthorized collaboration .................................................... 45
Academic Misconduct Defined ............................................. 45-51
Academic Policies .................................................................. 3, 37
Academic Resource Center .................................................. 16
Accreditations ......................................................................... 7
Admission .............................................................................. 26-33
“a-g” subject requirement ...................................................... 26-27
admission to special categories ............................................. 29
application for, graduate ...................................................... 57
application for, undergraduate ............................................. 26
as a freshman ....................................................................... 28
as a transfer student ............................................................. 28
by examination .................................................................... 27
comprehensive review .......................................................... 26-27
concurrent enrollment .......................................................... 29
credits, transcripts and test scores ........................................ 28
International Baccalaureate .................................................. 30
international, undergraduate ............................................... 28
international student, graduate .......................................... 58
Local Path ............................................................................. 27
nonresidents of California .................................................... 27-28
notification ............................................................................ 29
Paths to Admission for California Residents .......................... 27
reapplication ......................................................................... 58
requirements ......................................................................... 26-31
selection criteria transfer students ......................................... 29
Statewide Path ...................................................................... 27
to teaching credential programs .......................................... 58
to the A. Gary Anderson Graduate School of Management ........ 6-7, 82, 86
to the Graduate Division ...................................................... 57
transcripts and test scores .................................................... 28-29
Admission to Special Categories ........................................... 29

Limited Status ........................................................................ 29
Second Baccalaureate .......................................................... 29
Advanced Placement ............................................................ 31-33
Advancement to Candidacy in Master’s Program ..................... 59
Advising ................................................................................. 26
Biological Sciences undergraduate ........................................ 123
Biology .................................................................................. 125
College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences .................... 68
College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences ......................... 72
The Marian and Rosemary Bourns College of Engineering ........ 80
The School of Business Administration .................................. 85
African American Studies major and minor ......................... 4-5, 64, 274-275
African Student Programs .................................................... 19
Agricultural Experiment Station ........................................... 15, 422
Air Force ROTC ...................................................................... 11
Air Pollution Research Center .............................................. 266
Alpha Lambda Delta .............................................................. 10
Alumni Association, Student ................................................. 22-23
American History and Institutions (university requirement) .... 54-55
Anthropology ......................................................................... 3-5, 13-14, 30, 57, 64, 66, 70, 74, 80, 84, 91-94, 105, 185, 232, 288, 309, 311, 348-349, 351, 401, 430
Anti-Hazing policy ................................................................. 52
Appeal of Grades .................................................................. 43, 59
Application and Multimedia Development ............................. 8
Application for Admission ................................................... 3, 28-29, 56, 411
Application for Graduation (declaration of candidacy) ............. 68-69, 75-76, 80, 85-86
Applied Statistics .................................................................. 71, 423
Arabic Language .................................................................... 91, 166
Arabic Literatures and Cultures ............................................. 166, 348-349
Arabic Minor .......................................................................... 166
Army ROTC ........................................................................... 11
Art ......................................................................................... 3-6, 8, 14, 16-17, 23, 26, 30-31, 37, 57-58, 64, 66, 69, 73-74, 82, 84, 86, 91, 100-101, 104-105, 110, 140, 165, 173, 178, 181, 185, 205, 208, 244-245, 247, 307, 314, 338, 348, 400-401
Art Gallery, Sweeney .......................................................... 8, 69, 104
Art History ............................................................................. 3-5, 31, 57, 64, 66, 69, 73-74, 84, 91, 101, 104-105, 110, 140, 178, 181, 185, 205, 400-401
Art History/Administrative Studies Major .............................. 104
Art History/Religious Studies Major ..................................... 105, 400
Arts, careers in the ............................................................... 8
ARTSblock ............................................................................ 8
Asian American Studies major and minor .............................. 4-5, 64, 110-111, 213, 274-275
Asian Literatures and Cultures (see Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages) ........................................... 5, 64, 166-167
Asian Pacific Student Programs ............................................ 19
Asian Studies ........................................................................ 3-5, 57, 61, 64, 91, 110-111, 185, 348, 401, 419
Associated Students (ASUCR) .............................................. 17, 47
Associated Students Program Board (ASPB) ......................... 17
Athletics and Recreation ....................................................... 17
Graduate Student Association ............................................. 19, 57
Graduate Student Association Minigrants ............................. 19
Graduate Studies ................................................................. 57–62
   administration ................................................................. 57
   application and admission .............................................. 57
   enrollment ...................................................................... 58
   fees and expenses ........................................................ 58, 60
   filing fee status .............................................................. 61
   foreign language requirement ........................................ 58
   international student admissions .................................... 58
   lapse of candidacy .......................................................... 62
   leave of absence ............................................................ 58, 61–62
   registration in absentia ................................................... 62
   standards of scholarship ................................................ 58
   transfer of credit ............................................................ 61–62
   withdrawal ...................................................................... 62
Graduation In Absentia .......................................................... 69
Graduation rates .................................................................. 27
Graduation with Honors ...................................................... 44
Graduation, Application for ............................................... 69, 76, 86
Granite Mountains Desert Research Center
   (see Natural Reserve System) ........................................... 16
Grants ................................................................................. 35–37
Greek (see Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages) .... 182

H

Haider Program in Biomedical Sciences, Thomas .......... 4, 6,
76, 124, 130, 343
Health, Insurance .............................................................. 18
   Center .......................................................................... 18
   professions .................................................................... 18
Highlander, The, student newspaper .................................. 18
Highlander Orientation ....................................................... 22
Highlander Union Building (HUB), The ......................... 20
Hispanic Studies ................................................................. 287–292
History .............................................................................. 292–305
   History/Administrative Studies Major ......................... 292–293
   History/Law and Society Major .................................... 292–293
   History of the Americas .............................................. 301
   History of Europe ........................................................ 303
Honorary Societies ............................................................. 10
   Honors .......................................................................... 44
   Chancellor's Honor List ............................................... 44
   Dean's Honor List ........................................................ 44
   Graduation with Honors .............................................. 44
   University Honors Program ......................................... 44
Honors Program
   (see University Honors Program) .................................. 3, 12,
   44, 65, 72, 79, 83, 91, 186, 188, 193, 254, 327, 383, 410
HOST Program ................................................................. 10, 38,
   60, 133, 243, 245, 266
Housing, Dining & Residential Services ......................... 6, 8,
   11, 16, 19–23, 25, 29, 35, 39, 47, 50, 70, 125
HUB, The (Highlander Union Building) ......................... 8, 17–20, 22–23
   Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences
   Interdisciplinary ............................................................ 305, 307–312,
   370–371, 381, 383, 391–393, 399–401, 408, 410, 426–427,
   432–433
In

Ideas and Society, Center for .......................................... 13
   IGETC .......................................................................... 28–29, 56, 194
In Absentia Graduation ....................................................... 62
In Absentia Registration ....................................................... 62
In Progress Grades ............................................................ 42
Incomplete Grades ............................................................ 42, 59, 69, 86
Institute for Integrative Genome Biology, UCR ................ 6, 14, 285
Institute for Research on World-Systems ......................... 13
Intercampus Exchange, Graduate ..................................... 60, 372
Intercampus Reciprocity Policy Regarding Breadth/General Education Requirements .... 56, 63, 82
Intercampus Research ....................................................... 60
Intercampus Visitor Program ............................................ 38
Intercollegiate Athletics .................................................... 18, 39
Interdisciplinary Studies .................................................... 3, 172–173, 244, 348
Interference or Sabotage ................................................... 45
Interlibrary Loan Services (ILL)/Document Delivery Services ........................................ 9
International Admission .................................................... 3
International Affairs (see Political Science) ................. 3–5, 11,
13, 57, 63–64, 66, 70, 74, 80, 84, 91, 140, 149, 173, 184–185,
International Baccalaureate ............................................. 3, 26–27, 29–30, 54
International Education Programs ..................................... 11
International Relations Minor ......................................... 3
International Student Admissions ..................................... 58
International Student Resource Center (ISRC) ................ 20–21, 23,
   39, 58, 60, 243
Internships ................................................................. 11–12, 18,
   21, 64, 69–70, 79, 82, 125, 266
Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) Policy ................................ 28, 56, 73, 194
Intramural sports .............................................................. 17, 20
Invasive Species Research, Center for .............................. 14
Italian Studies (see Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages) ................. 5, 64, 166
ISRC (see International Student Resource Center) ..... 20–21, 23,
   39, 58, 60, 243
J

Jack and Marilyn Sweeney Granite Mountains
   Desert Research Center (see Natural Reserve System) ........ 16
James San Jacinto Mountains Reserve
   (see Natural Reserve System) ........................................... 16
Japanese (see Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages) ........................................ 189–191
Journalism Minor ............................................................. 3, 205, 307
K

Korean (see Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages) ............... 91, 110–111,
   166–168, 349, 382
KUCR ................................................................................. 18–19

L

Labor Studies Minor ........................................................... 3, 308
Laboratory Technology ........................................................
   Languages Major
   (Languages and Literatures/Languages) ......................... 64, 166
Late Fees .......................................................................... 38
   34, 38
Latin (see Comparative Literature and Foreign Languages) ........................................ 183
Latin American Studies .................................................... 308–309
Law (preprofessional) ......................................................... 70
Law and Society ................................................................. 311–312
Anthropology .................................................................... 92
   Economics .................................................................... 225
   History ................................................................. 293
   Philosophy .............................................................. 364
   Political Science ........................................................ 380–382
   Psychology ............................................................... 392–393
| **PELP (Planned Educational Leave Program)** | 38  |
| **Pest Management** | 3, 5, 16, 135, 262  |
| **Petitions** | 38, 64, 68–69, 82, 85–86, 232, 351  |
| **Phi Beta Kappa** | 10, 39  |
| **Philip L. Boyd Deep Canyon Desert Research Center (see Natural Reserve System)** | 16  |
| **Philosophy** | 363–370  |
| **Physical Sciences** | 370  |
| **Physics and Astronomy** | 370–378  |
| **Physics Education option** | 371  |
| **Physiology specialization** | 124–126  |
| **Placement** |  |  |
| **Advanced Placement** | 31–33  |
| **English composition** | 65–67  |
| **Plagiarism** | 45  |
| **Planned Educational Leave Program (PELP)** | 38  |
| **Planned Opportunities Abroad Agreement (POAA)** | 21, 38  |
| **Planned University Leave Program (PULP)** | 38  |
| **Plant Cell Biology, Center for** | 14  |
| **Plant Pathology and Microbiology** | 378  |
| **Plant Sciences (see Botany and Plant Sciences)** | 134–136  |
| **POAA (Planned Opportunities Abroad Agreement)** | 21, 38  |
| **Police and Safety** | 21  |
| **Campus Safety Escort Service** | 22–23  |
| **emergencies** | 21  |
| **incident reporting** | 21  |
| **Political Science** | 380–391  |
| **Political Science/Administrative Studies Major** | 380–381  |
| **Political Science/International Affairs Major** | 380, 382  |
| **Political Science/Law and Society Major** | 380, 382  |
| **Political Science/Public Service Major** | 380–382  |
| **Population Biology** | 391  |
| **Portuguese** | 292  |
| **Posthumous Awards** | 43  |
| **Prelaw** | 70  |
| **Prepare to Teach Program** | 77, 217, 255  |
| **Principles of Community** | 7  |
| **Probation, Academic** | 44  |
| **Professional Development Requirement** | 58, 247  |
| **Progress toward the degree (see Expected Progress for Undergraduate Studies)** | 44, 57, 60–61  |
| **Psi Chi National Honor Society in Psychology** | 11  |
| **Psychology** | 391–398  |
| **Psychology/Law and Society Major** | 392–393  |
| **Public Administration, careers in** | 70, 292, 380  |
| **Public Policy** | 398–399  |
| **Public Service (see Political Science)** | 380–382  |
| **PULP (Planned University Leave Program)** | 38  |

## Q

| **Qualifier Course** | 55, 80  |
| **Quantitative Management Option** | 71, 423  |

## R

| **Readmission** | 38, 44, 58–59, 69, 76, 86  |
| **Reapplication for admission** | 58  |
| **Records (see Student Records)** | 39  |
| **Recreation Programs** | 17  |
| **Outdoor Programs** | 17  |
| **Refunds** | 35, 62  |
| **Regents and Officers** | 3  |
| **Regents Scholarship** | 37, 39  |

## S

| **Sacramento Mountains Reserve (see Natural Reserve System)** | 16  |
| **Salinity Laboratory, USDA-ARS U.S.** | 14  |
| **San Jacinto Mountains Reserve, James (see Natural Reserve System)** | 16  |
| **Satisfactory/No Credit Grades** | 42  |
| **Scholarship Regulations** | 22, 44, 79  |
| **Scholarship Requirement** | 55  |
| **Scholarships** | 35–37  |
| **College of Natural and Agricultural Sciences** | 71–73  |
| **undergraduate studies** | 55  |
| **School of Business Administration** | 3, 6–7, 29–33, 55–56, 69, 82–83, 85, 140  |
| **School of Medicine** | 3, 6, 15, 35, 76, 89, 91, 124, 130, 343  |
| **School of Public Policy** | 3  |
| **Science Library, Raymond L. Orbach** | 8–10  |
| **Second Baccalaureate** | 29, 44  |
| **Selection Criteria — Transfer Applicants** | 29  |
| **Services for Students with Disabilities** | 22, 25  |
| **Sexual Harassment** | 53  |
| **Sigma Alpha Lambda** | 11  |
| **Simultaneous Enrollment** | 38  |
| **SMI, CaTEACH-SMI (California Teach-Science/Mathematics Initiative)** | 10, 77, 88, 124–125, 157, 217, 266, 326  |
| **SoBA** | 6, 47, 82, 85–87, 140  |
| **Social Welfare, careers in** | 64, 70, 274  |
| **Sociology** | 408–417  |
| **Sociology/Administrative Studies Major** | 408  |
| **Sociology/Law and Society Major** | 410  |
| **Soil and Water Sciences** | 417–418  |
| **Southeast Asian Studies Graduate Program** | 419  |
| **Spanish** | 289  |
| **Speech and Assembly** | 53  |
| **Statement of Intent to Register** | 29, 35  |
| **Statistical Consulting Collaboratory** | 14, 422  |
| **Statistical Computing Option** | 71, 423  |
W

Washington D.C.

UC Riverside Washington Academic Program .......................... 399
UC Riverside Washington Internship Program (UCDC) ............. 12
Water Science and Policy Center ............................................. 14
Well, The ........................................................................................................... 23
Western American Studies Minor ........................................... 432-433
Withdrawals ........................................................................ 38, 69, 86
Women’s Resource Center ......................................................... 23, 39, 53
Women’s Studies ............................................................................ 433-437
Work-Study ........................................................................... 36
Workload Credit ........................................................................ 28, 42
Writing Requirement,
University of California Entry Level ..................................... 43, 54–55,
65, 67, 74, 80, 122, 150, 255

Z

Zoology and Physiology ................................................................. 124